
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for Asia and Australia 9.0 Implementation Guide

September 2008

Copyright © 2003-2008, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Trademark Notice

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

License Restrictions Warranty/Consequential Damages Disclaimer

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

Subject to patent protection under one or more of the following U.S. patents: 5,781,908; 5,828,376; 5,950,010; 5,960,204; 5,987,497; 5,995,972; 5,987,497; and 6,223,345. Other patents pending.

Warranty Disclaimer

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

Restricted Rights Notice

If this software or related documentation is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS

Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are “commercial computer software” or “commercial technical data” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation shall be subject to the restrictions and license terms set forth in the applicable Government contract, and, to the extent applicable by the terms of the Government contract, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software License (December 2007). Oracle USA, Inc., 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

Hazardous Applications Notice

This software is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications which may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of this software. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software in dangerous applications.

Third Party Content, Products, and Services Disclaimer

This software and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third party content, products and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third party content, products or services.

Contains GNU libgmp library; Copyright © 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc. This library is free software which can be modified and redistributed under the terms of the GNU Library General Public License.

Includes Adobe® PDF Library, Copyright 1993-2001 Adobe Systems, Inc. and DL Interface, Copyright 1999-2008 Datalogics Inc. All rights reserved. Adobe® is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Portions of this program contain information proprietary to Microsoft Corporation. Copyright 1985-1999 Microsoft Corporation.

Portions of this program contain information proprietary to Tenberry Software, Inc. Copyright 1992-1995 Tenberry Software, Inc.

Portions of this program contain information proprietary to Premia Corporation. Copyright 1993 Premia Corporation.

This product includes code licensed from RSA Data Security. All rights reserved.

This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (<http://www.openssl.org/>).

This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (ey@cryptsoft.com).

This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com). All rights reserved.

This product includes the Sentry Spelling-Checker Engine, Copyright 1993 Wintertree Software Inc. All rights reserved.

Open Source Disclosure

Oracle takes no responsibility for its use or distribution of any open source or shareware software or documentation and disclaims any and all liability or damages resulting from use of said software or documentation. The following open source software may be used in Oracle's JD Edwards EnterpriseOne products and the following disclaimers are provided:

This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>). Copyright (c) 1999-2000 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Contents

General Preface

About This Documentation Preface	xli
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Prerequisites.....	xli
Application Fundamentals.....	xli
Documentation Updates and Downloading Documentation.....	xlii
Obtaining Documentation Updates.....	xlii
Downloading Documentation.....	xlii
Additional Resources.....	xlii
Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues.....	xliii
Typographical Conventions.....	xliv
Visual Cues.....	xliv
Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers.....	xlvi
Currency Codes.....	xlvi
Comments and Suggestions.....	xlvi
Common Fields Used in Implementation Guides.....	xlvi

Preface

Preface to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for Asia and Australia.....	xliv
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Products.....	xliv
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Fundamentals.....	xliv
Common Fields Used in This Implementation Guide.....	l

Part 1

Part one

Chapter 1

Getting Started With Country-Specific Setup and Processes for Asia and Australia.	3
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes Overview.....	3
Country-Specific Setup and Processes Implementation.....	6

Chapter 2

Setting Up the System for Country-Specific Functionality	7
Understanding Translation Considerations for Multilingual Environments	7
Understanding Translation Routines	8
Setting Up User Display Preferences	9
Understanding User Display Preferences	9
Form Used to Set Up User Display Preferences	10
Setting Processing Options for User Profile Revisions (P0092)	10
Setting Up User Display Preferences	10

Part 2 Australia

Chapter 3

(AUS) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Australia	15
Australia-Specific Setup and Processes	15

Chapter 4

(AUS) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Australia	19
Setting Up AAls for Australia	19
Setting Up Payment Formats for Australia	20
Understanding Payment Formats for Australia	20
Setting Processing Options for Create Australia EFT Payment File (R04572OZ)	21

Chapter 5

(AUS) Setting Up Australian Goods and Services Tax	23
Setting Up Tax Authorities for GST	23
Setting Up Tax Rates and Areas for GST	23
Setting Up Tax Explanation Codes for GST	24
Setting Up Tax Rules for GST	24
Setting Up General Ledger Accounts for GST	24
Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions for GST	25

Chapter 6

(AUS) Entering Customer, Supplier, and Item Information for GST	27
--	-----------

Understanding Australian Goods and Services Tax (GST).....	27
Adding GST Information to Customer and Supplier Records.....	28
Forms Used to Set Up Customers and Suppliers.....	28
Adding GST Information to Customer Master Records.....	28
Adding GST Information to Supplier Master Records.....	28
Adding Item Branch/Plant Information for GST.....	29
Form Used to Enter Item Branch/Plant Information for GST.....	29
Adding Order Line Types (Nonstock Only) for GST.....	29
Form Used to Add Order Line Types for GST.....	29
Setting Processing Options for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable Systems.....	29
Setting Processing Options for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable Systems.....	31
Locating Report Information.....	32
Forms Used to Inquire on Reports.....	32

Part 3 China

Chapter 7

(CHN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for China.....	35
China-Specific Setup and Processes.....	35

Chapter 8

(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China.....	41
Understanding Category Code UDCs for Chinese Reports.....	41
Setting Up UDCs for China.....	43
Setting Up UDCs for Financial Reports for Beijing, Shanghai, and Guangzhou.....	43
Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable for China.....	46
Setting Up UDCs for Invoice Processing.....	46
Setting Up UDCs for Financial Reporting in China.....	47
Setting Up Next Numbers for China.....	49
Setting Up Corresponding Versions for China.....	49
Entering Additional Information for Chinese Suppliers.....	49
Understanding Additional Information for Chinese Suppliers.....	49
Forms Used to Enter Additional Supplier Information.....	50
Copying UDC Values for Financial Reports for China.....	50
Understanding How to Copy UDC Values.....	50

Copying UDC Values for Chinese Reports.....	52
Setting Processing Options for Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D (R090005).....	52
Associating Your Chart of Accounts to the Chinese Reporting Codes.....	53
Setting Up VAT for China.....	54
Understanding the Setup for VAT for Free Goods.....	54
Understanding Base Prices for Free Goods.....	54
Understanding Adjustments to VAT Base Prices.....	55
Prerequisites.....	55
Forms Used to Set Up and Adjust VAT Base Prices for Free Goods.....	55
Entering and Adjusting VAT Base Prices for Free Goods.....	55

Chapter 9

(CHN) Setting Up for Exporting Financial Information In China.....	57
Understanding the Standards to Ensure Correctness of Accounting Data.....	57
Setting Up the XML Output File Structure of the CNAO Reports.....	57
Understanding the Output File Structure of the CNAO Reports.....	58
Forms Used to Set Up the File Structure of the CNAO Reports.....	58
Setting Up the Structure of the XML Output Files.....	58
Setting Up the Natural Account Structure.....	59
Understanding the Natural Account Structure.....	59
Forms Used to Set Up the Natural Account Structure.....	59
Setting Up the Natural Account Structure.....	59
Generating the Natural Account Information.....	60
Understanding the Generation of the Natural Account Information.....	60
Setting Processing Options for E1 Account to Natural Account Setup (R75C0903).....	60
Generating the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Account Numbers as Natural Account Numbers.....	60
Setting Up the Natural Account Information.....	60
Understanding the China Chart of Accounts.....	60
Forms Used to Set Up the Natural Account Information.....	61
Entering the Natural Account Information.....	61
Assigning Report Items to Natural Accounts or Formulas.....	62
Understanding the Assignment of Report Items.....	62
Forms Used to Assign Report Items to Natural Accounts.....	62
Assigning a Report Item to a Natural Account.....	62
Setting Up the Organization Details in the Electronic Accounting Book.....	63
Understanding the Electronic Accounting Book.....	63
Forms Used to Enter the Organization Setup Details.....	63
Entering the Organization Setup Details Using the Electronic Accounting Book.....	63
Generating the Organization Setup Details.....	64

Setting the Processing Options for CNAO - Electronic Accounting Book (R75C002).....	64
---	----

Chapter 10

(CHN) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai.....65

Understanding Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai.....	65
Prerequisites.....	67
Printing Account Master Reports for China.....	68
Understanding the Account Master Reports.....	68
Setting Processing Options for Account Master Report Cat. Code 24-33 (R75C0701) and Account Master Report Cat. Code 34-43 (R75C0702).....	68
Printing the Account Master Reports.....	68
Generating Beijing Financial Reports.....	68
Understanding the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable Report.....	69
Print the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable Report.....	70
Setting Processing Options for Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable (R75C10001).....	70
Understanding the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly Report.....	72
Printing the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly Report.....	78
Setting Processing Option for Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly (R75C10002).....	78
Understanding the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) Report.....	79
Printing the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) Report.....	82
Setting Processing Options for Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) (R75C10004).....	82
Generating the Guangzhou Financial Reports.....	83
Understanding the Guangzhou Balance Sheet.....	83
Understanding the Guangzhou Income Statement.....	90
Understanding the Guangzhou Supplemental Statement.....	94
Running the Guangzhou Balance Sheet.....	100
Setting Processing Options for Guangzhou Balance Sheet (R75C10005).....	100
Running the Guangzhou Income Statement.....	100
Setting Processing Options for Guangzhou Income Statement (R75C10006).....	101
Running the Guangzhou Supplemental Statement.....	101
Setting Processing Options for Guangzhou Supplemental Statement (R75C10007).....	101
Generating Shanghai Financial Reports.....	102
Understanding the Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly.....	102
Understanding the Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly Report.....	108
Understanding the Shanghai Income Statement Monthly Report.....	111
Understanding the Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial).....	112
Understanding the Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly.....	115
Understanding the Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial).....	121
Understanding the Shanghai Income Statement (Service).....	126
Running the Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly Report.....	128

Setting Processing Options for Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly (R75C10008).....	128
Running the Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly Report.....	128
Setting Processing Options for Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly (R75C10009).....	129
Running the Shanghai Income Statement Monthly Report.....	129
Setting Processing Options for the Shanghai Income Statement Monthly (R75C10010).....	129
Running the Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial) Report.....	129
Setting Processing Options for Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial) (R75C10011).....	129
Running the Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly Report.....	129
Setting Processing Options for the Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly (R75C10012).....	129
Running the Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial) Report.....	129
Setting Processing Options for Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial) (R75C10013).....	129
Running the Shanghai Income Statement (Service) Report.....	129
Setting Processing Options for Shanghai Income Statement (Service) (R75C10014).....	130

Chapter 11

(CHN) Printing VAT Invoices Using the Golden Tax Software System.....	131
Understanding the GUI Number in China.....	131
Understanding Invoices for VAT in China.....	131
Resetting the Free Goods Cross Reference Table.....	134
Understanding the Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table Program.....	134
Running the Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table Program.....	134
Setting the Processing Options for Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table (R75C4203R).....	135
Processing VAT for Accounts Payable Transactions.....	135
Understanding How to Process VAT Payables Using the Golden Tax Software System.....	135
Understanding How to Create the Accounts Payable Tax JinShui Interface File.....	137
Understanding How to Reset Processed Records in the JinShui Interface File.....	137
Creating the Accounts Payable Tax JinShui Interface File.....	137
Setting Processing Options for Create AP tax JinSui Interface File (R75C04Z1).....	138
Resetting Processed Records in the JinShui Interface File.....	138
Setting Processing Options for Reset Processed Vouchers (R75C04R).....	138
Printing VAT Invoices for Accounts Receivable Transactions.....	139
Understanding How to Print VAT Invoices for Accounts Receivable Transactions.....	139
Prerequisites.....	139
Printing VAT Invoices from the Accounts Receivable System.....	139
Setting Processing Options for GUI Interface from A/R (R75C03B1).....	139
Printing VAT Invoices for Sales Order Transactions.....	141
Understanding How to Print VAT Invoices for Sales Order Transactions.....	141
Printing VAT Invoices for Sales Order Transactions.....	141

Setting Processing Options for GUI Interface File from Sales Order (R75C421).....	141
Uploading the Returned Golden Tax Software File for Accounts Receivable and Sales Transactions.....	143
Understanding How to Update Tables with Information from the Golden Tax System.....	143
Uploading the Returned Golden Tax File.....	144
Modifying VAT Invoice Information.....	144
Understanding How to Modify VAT Invoice Information.....	144
Forms Used to Modify VAT Invoices.....	144
Setting Processing Options for Invoice Inquire on GUI Number (P75C001).....	145
Canceling VAT Invoices.....	145
Understanding How to Cancel VAT Invoices.....	145
Running the Cancel Invoice Print Program.....	145
Setting Processing Options for Cancel Invoice Print (R75C09Z1).....	146

Chapter 12

(CHN) Exporting Financial Information into Flat Files.....	147
Generating the Chart of Accounts Information.....	147
Understanding the Output File Formats to Send to CNAO.....	147
Forms Used to Enter a Natural Account for Each JD Edwards EnterpriseOne System Accounts.....	148
Entering a Natural Account for Each of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne System Accounts.....	148
Generating the Chart of Accounts.....	148
Setting Processing Options for China Chart of Accounts (R75C0901).....	148
Generating the Account Balance and Period Amount.....	148
Understanding the Account Balance and Period Amount.....	149
Setting Processing Options for Account Balance and Period Amount (R75C0902).....	149
Generating the Account Balance and Period Amount.....	149
Generating the Journal Entry Information.....	149
Understanding the Export of Journal Entry Information to Flat Files.....	150
Setting Processing Options for Journal Entry Information (R75C0911).....	150
Generating the Journal Entry Information in a Flat File.....	150
Generating the Balance Sheet Information.....	151
Understanding the Output Formats for the Balance Sheet Information.....	151
Setting the Processing Options for China Balance Sheet CNAO (R75C111B).....	151
Generating the Balance Sheet Details in the Required Format.....	152
Generating the Income Statement Information.....	152
Understanding the Income Statement Format.....	152
Setting Processing Options for Income Statement (R75C0904).....	152
Generating the Income Statement.....	153

Chapter 13

(CHN) Generating Financial Reports Dynamically.....	155
Understanding the Dynamic Generation of Reports.....	155
Generating the Details of the Cash Flow Statement Items.....	156
Understanding the Cash Flow Statement Items for Large and Small Enterprises.....	156
Setting Processing Options for China Cash Flow Statement Output – CNAO (R75C0910).....	156
Generating the Cash Flow Statement Items Details.....	159
Generating the Statement of VAT Payables Information.....	159
Understanding the Statement of VAT Payables.....	159
Setting Processing Options for Statement of VAT Payables (R75C0987).....	159
Generating the Statement of VAT Payables Information.....	161
Generating the Depreciation of Property Statement Items.....	161
Understanding the Depreciation of Property Statement Items.....	162
Setting Processing Options for Provision of Depreciation of Property Statement (R75C0905).....	162
Printing the Depreciation of Property Statement Items.....	164
Generating the Details of the Statement of Changes in Stockholder's Equity.....	164
Understanding the Statement of Changes in Stockholder's Equity.....	164
Setting Processing Options for the Statement of Changes in Stockholder's Equity (R75C0906).....	164
Generating the Details of the Statement of Changes in Stockholder's Equity.....	166
Generating the Profit Appropriation Statement.....	166
Understanding the Profit Appropriation Statement.....	166
Setting Processing Options for Profit Appropriation Statement (R75C0907).....	166
Generating the Profit Appropriation Statement.....	168
Generating the Names of the CNAO Flat Files.....	168
Understanding the CNAO Flat File Names.....	168
Setting Processing Options for GSSM Generator (R75C0999).....	168
Generating the CNAO Flat File Names.....	169

Chapter 14

(CHN) Working with Other Chinese Functionality.....	171
Generating a Balance Sheet and Income Statement.....	171
Understanding the Balance Sheet and Income Statement for China.....	171
Prerequisite.....	171
Running the Sample Balance Sheet and Income Statement.....	171
Printing VAT Invoices from the Sales Order System for China.....	171
Understanding the Invoice Print Process for China.....	172
Setting Processing Options for GUI Interface File from Sales Order (R75C421).....	172
Print Invoices from the Sales Order Management System.....	173
(CHN) Generating VAT on Free Goods Journal - China Report.....	173

Understanding the VAT on Free Goods Journal - China Report.....	173
Running the VAT on Free Goods Journal - China Report.....	174
Setting Processing Options for VAT on Free Goods Journal - China (R75C4203).....	174

Part 4 India

Chapter 15

(IND) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for India.....	181
Taxes in India.....	181
India-Specific Setup and Processes.....	182

Chapter 16

(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India.....	187
Setting Up UDCs for India.....	187
Setting Up Standard Software UDCs for India.....	187
Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents.....	189
Setting Up India-Specific UDCs.....	193
Setting Up AAls for India.....	202
Setting Up Standard Software AAls for India.....	203
Setting Up India-Specific Next Numbers.....	203
Setting Up Next Numbers for TDS.....	203
Mapping Business Units to States.....	203
Understanding the Mapping of Business Units to States.....	203
Forms Used to Map Business Units to States.....	204
Mapping a Business Unit to a State.....	204
Assigning Tax Types to Tax Regimes.....	204
Understanding the Relationship Between Tax Types and Tax Regimes.....	205
Forms Used to Assign Tax Types to Tax Regimes.....	205
Assigning a Tax Type to a Tax Regime.....	205
Entering Details for Price Adjustments.....	206
Understanding Price Adjustments.....	206
Prerequisite.....	206
Forms Used to Enter Details for Price Adjustments.....	207
Entering a Tax Type and Tax Regime for a Price Adjustment.....	207
Setting Up Level Costs for Combinations of Tax Types and Tax Regimes.....	208
Understanding the P2P Excise Setup.....	208

Forms Used to Set Up Level Costs for Indian Taxes.....	209
Setting Up a Level Cost for a Combination of Tax Type and Tax Regime.....	209
Setting Up Tax Registration Details.....	210
Understanding the Tax Registration Details Setup.....	210
Forms Used to Enter Tax Registration Details.....	210
Entering Tax Registration Details.....	210

Chapter 17

(IND) Setting Up Legal Documents for Tax and Export Invoices.....	215
Understanding Setup for Legal Documents.....	215
Setting Up Legal Document Types and Relationships.....	215
Understanding Legal Document Types and Relationships.....	216
Forms Used to Set up Legal Document Types and Relationships.....	216
Setting Up a Legal Document Relationship.....	216
Setting Up Issue Places for Legal Documents.....	218
Understanding Issue Places for Legal Documents.....	218
Forms Used to Set Up Issue Places for Legal Documents.....	219
Setting Up an Issue Place for a Legal Document.....	219
Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents.....	219
Understanding Next Numbers.....	219
Forms Used to Set Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents.....	220
Setting Processing Options for Legal Document Next Numbers (P75I001).....	220
Setting Up Next Numbers for a Legal Document.....	220
Setting Up Print Templates and Relationships for Legal Documents.....	221
Understanding Print Templates and Relationships.....	221
Forms Used to Set Up Print Templates and Relationships for Legal Documents.....	222
Setting Up a Print Template and Relationship for a Legal Document.....	222
Assigning Programs and Versions to Print Legal Documents.....	223
Understanding Programs and Versions to Print Legal Documents.....	224
Forms Used to Assign Programs and Versions to Print Legal Documents.....	224
Assigning Programs to Generate and Print Legal Documents.....	224

Chapter 18

(IND) Setting Up the System for Advanced Pricing for India Taxes.....	227
Understanding Advanced Pricing for India Taxes.....	227
Assigning Localized Category Codes to Items.....	228
Understanding Localized Category Codes.....	228
Understanding the Copying of Localized Category Codes.....	229

Forms Used to Assign Localized Category Codes to Items.....	230
Assigning Localized Category Codes to an Item.....	230
Generating Item Price and Customer Price Groups for India Taxes.....	231
Understanding the Generation of Item Price and Customer Price Groups.....	232
Generating Item Price Groups.....	232
Generating Customer Price Groups.....	232
Defining Price Adjustments for India Taxes.....	232
Understanding Price Adjustments for India.....	233
Forms Used to Define Price Adjustments.....	233
Setting Up Price Adjustment Controls.....	233
Defining Price Adjustments.....	234
Entering Price Adjustment Details for India Taxes.....	235
Understanding Tax on Tax Adjustments.....	236
Forms Used to Enter Price Adjustment Details.....	239
Entering Price Adjustment Details.....	239
Defining Tax on Tax Calculations.....	241
Defining Tax Rules.....	241
Understanding Tax Rules.....	242
Understanding Maximum Retail Price.....	243
Forms Used to Define Tax Rules.....	246
Defining a Tax Rule.....	246

Chapter 19

(IND) Calculating Taxes for India Based on Landed Costs.....	249
Understanding Landed Costs for India Tax Calculations.....	249
Setting Up Landed Costs.....	249
Understanding Landed Cost Setup.....	250
Prerequisite.....	250
Forms Used to Set Up Landed Costs.....	250
Setting Up a Landed Cost.....	250
Reviewing Landed Costs.....	252
Understanding the Landed Costs Review.....	252
Forms Used to Review Landed Costs.....	253
Calculating Taxes Based on Landed Costs.....	253
Understanding Tax Calculations for Landed Costs.....	253
Forms Used to Calculate Taxes Based on Landed Costs.....	254
Calculating Taxes Based on a Landed Cost.....	254

Chapter 20

(IND) Understanding Excise Tax.....	255
Overview of Excise Tax.....	255
Process Flow for Excise Tax.....	256
Software Solution for Excise Tax in the O2C Cycle.....	258
Manufacturer.....	258
Dealer.....	258
Exporter.....	259
Software Solution for Excise Tax in the P2P Cycle.....	259
Setup Requirements for Excise Tax.....	259

Chapter 21

(IND) Setting Up the System for Excise Tax.....	261
Entering Excise Unit Setup Details.....	261
Understanding the Excise Unit Setup Master.....	261
Forms Used to Enter Excise Unit Setup Details.....	262
Setting Processing Options for Excise Setup Master Maintenance (P75I301).....	262
Setting Up Excise Unit Master Details.....	262
Defining Current Periods for Excise Units.....	264
Understanding the Excise Period Master.....	264
Forms Used to Define Current Periods for Excise Units.....	264
Setting Processing Options for Excise - Period Master Maintenance (P75I302).....	264
Defining a Current Period for an Excise Unit.....	264
Entering Excise Account Setup Details.....	265
Forms Used to Enter Excise Account Setup Details.....	266
Setting Processing Options for Excise Account Master Entry (P75I306).....	266
Entering Details for Excise Account Master.....	266
Creating Cross-References Between Excise Units and Business Units.....	267
Forms Used to Create Cross-References Between Excise and Business Units.....	267
Setting Processing Options for Excise Unit Branch Plant Cross Reference (P75I304).....	267
Creating a Cross-Reference Between an Excise Unit and a Business Unit.....	267
Uploading All, CII, and PLA Opening Balances and Next Numbers.....	268
Understanding All, CII, and PLA Opening Balance and Next Number Upload.....	269
Prerequisites.....	269
Forms Used To Upload All, CII and PLA Opening Balances and Next Numbers.....	269
Setting Processing Options for Upload All/CII/PLA Open. Balance/Next No. (P75I381).....	269
Entering All, CII, and PLA Opening Balances and Next Numbers.....	270
Assigning Category Codes to Item Attributes.....	271
Prerequisite.....	271

Forms Used to Assign Category Codes to Item Attributes.....	271
Assigning a Category Code to an Item Attribute.....	271
Setting Up Chapter Numbers and Descriptions.....	272
Understanding the Chapter Number Setup.....	272
Prerequisite.....	273
Forms Used to Set Up Chapter Number Details.....	273
Setting Up Chapter Number Details.....	273

Chapter 22

(IND) Working with Excise Tax for 100 Percent Export-Oriented Units.....	275
Entering the ARE 1 Bond and LOU Details.....	275
Understanding ARE 1 Bond and LOU Details Entry.....	275
Understanding the ARE 1 Bond Receipts.....	275
Prerequisites.....	276
Forms Used to Enter the ARE 1 Bond and LOU Details.....	277
Entering ARE 1 Bond Details.....	277
Entering LOU Details.....	279
Entering ARE 1 Receipt Details.....	279
Entering the ARE 3 Certificate and Annexure Details.....	280
Understanding CT2, CT3, and Annexure Details Entry.....	280
Understanding Receipts of ARE 3 Certificates.....	280
Prerequisites.....	281
Forms Used to Enter the ARE 3 Information.....	281
Entering CT2 and CT3 Details.....	281
Entering Annexure Details.....	282
Entering ARE 3 Receipt Details.....	283
Entering Excise Payments for Invoices.....	284
Understanding the Excise Payments Adjustments.....	284
Prerequisites.....	285
Forms Used to Enter Excise Payment Details for an Invoice.....	286
Setting Processing Options for Process for ARE-1/ARE-3 (P75I322).....	286
Entering the Excise Payments for an Invoice.....	288
Tracking Excise Duty for Exports.....	289
Understanding Excise Duty For Exports.....	289
Forms Used to Track the Excise Duty During Exports.....	290
Setting Processing Options for Process for Excise Duty Payment -Export (P75I347).....	290
Tracking Excise Duty During Exports.....	291
Entering the ARE 3 Certificate Details in P2P Cycle.....	292
Understanding the ARE 3 Details Entry for a Purchase Order.....	293

Forms Used to Enter the ARE 3 Information.....	293
Entering the ARE 3 Information for Purchase Orders in the P2P Cycle.....	293

Chapter 23

(IND) Processing Excise-Exempt Consignments.....	295
Understanding the Process for Excise-Exempt Consignments.....	295
Processing an Excise-Exempt Consignment.....	297
Prerequisites.....	297
Forms Used to Process Excise-Exempt Consignments.....	298
Setting Processing Options for Work With Consignment (P75I3901).....	299
Entering a Materials Issue for a Consignment.....	300
Entering a Work Order Issue for a Consignment.....	301
Enter a Work Order Receipt.....	301

Chapter 24

(IND) Working with Excise Registers.....	303
Entering Duty Payment Details for Excise Registers.....	303
Understanding Entries in the Excise Registers.....	303
Understanding the Balance Entries for the RG1 Register.....	304
Understanding the RG1 Table Update for Excise Duty.....	304
Understanding the Payment of Interest for Excise Duty.....	304
Understanding the PLA Credit Confirmation.....	305
Prerequisite.....	305
Forms Used to Enter Duty Payment Details for Excise Registers.....	305
Setting Processing Options for PLA/All/CII (Credit/Debit) Entry (P75I311).....	306
Creating Entries for Duty Payment Register.....	307
Entering Balances for the RG1 Register.....	308
Updating the RG1 Table for Excise Duty.....	310
Setting Processing Options for RG–1 Build (R75I380).....	310
Setting Processing Options for Amount of Interest Paid/Month (RG-1) (P75I382).....	310
Entering the Payment Details for Interest on Excise Duty.....	311
Setting Processing Options for Confirm PLA Credit (P75I310).....	311
Confirming a PLA Credit Entry.....	313
Reviewing the Register Payment Details.....	313
Understanding the Ledger Balance Review.....	313
Understanding Excise Payment Details.....	313
Forms Used to Review the Register Payment Details.....	314
Setting Processing Options for Excise Ledger Inquiry (P75I210S).....	314

Reviewing Ledger Balances for the PLA, RG23A-II, and RG23C-II Registers.....	314
Entering Closing Quantities for Excise Units.....	315
Understanding the Closing Quantities for Excise Units.....	315
Form Used to Enter Closing Quantities for Excise Units.....	315
Entering the Closing Quantity for an Excise Unit.....	315
Unlocking Records in the F75IEXC Table.....	317
Understanding Record Unlocking.....	317
Forms Used to Unlock Records in the F75IEXC Table.....	317
Unlocking a Record in the F75IEXC Table.....	317

Chapter 25

(IND) Working with Cenvat Credit.....	319
Understanding Cenvat Credit.....	319
Assigning Percentage of Cenvat Credit.....	320
Understanding the Assignment of the Percentage of Cenvat Credit.....	320
Forms Used to Assign the Percentage of Cenvat Credit.....	320
Assigning the Percentage of Cenvat Credit to an Item Type.....	320
Offsetting Cenvat Credit and Calculating Duty Liability.....	322
Understanding VAT and Cenvat Credit Offset on Raw Materials.....	322
Understanding Calculation of Duty Liability on Manufactured Goods.....	322
Understanding Calculation of Duty Liability for Personal Consumption of Manufactured Goods.....	323
Prerequisites.....	323
Forms Used to Offset Cenvat Credit and Calculate Duty Liability.....	324
Setting Processing Options for Item used For Personal Consumption (P75I309).....	324
Reviewing the Offset Cenvat and Cenvat Credits Amounts.....	325
Calculating Duty Liability for Goods Consumed.....	326
Offsetting Cenvat Credit Against Excise Tax.....	327
Understanding Cenvat Credit Offset Against Excise Tax.....	327
Prerequisites.....	327
Forms Used to Offset Cenvat Credit Against Excise Tax.....	328
Setting Processing Options for Credit Distribution (P75I012).....	328
Offsetting Cenvat Credit for Excise and Services Against Excise Tax.....	329
Offsetting Cenvat Credit Against Service Tax.....	330
Understanding Cenvat Credit Offset Against Service Tax.....	330
Prerequisites.....	330
Forms Used to Offset Cenvat Credit Against Service Tax.....	331
Setting Processing Options for Credit Distribution - Services (P75I013).....	331
Offsetting Cenvat Credit for Excise and Services Against Service Tax.....	332

Chapter 26

(IND) Understanding Service Tax.....	335
Overview of Service Tax.....	335
Process Flow for Service Tax.....	336
Software Solution for Service Tax in the O2C Cycle.....	337
Software Solution for Service Tax in the P2P Cycle.....	337
Setup Requirements for Service Tax in the O2C Cycle.....	338
Setup Requirements for Service Tax in the P2P Cycle.....	338

Chapter 27

(IND) Working with Service Tax.....	341
Mapping Business Units to Service Tax Operating Units.....	341
Understanding the Mapping of Business Units to Service Tax Operating Units.....	341
Forms Used to Map a Business Unit to a Service Tax Operating Unit.....	342
Mapping a Business Unit to a Service Tax Operating Unit.....	342
Generating Reclassification Journal Entries for Service Tax Payments.....	342
Understanding Journal Entry Reclassification for Service Tax Payments.....	343
Generating Reclassification Journal Entries for a Service Tax Payment.....	343
Setting Processing Options for Service Tax Reclassification AP (R75I700A).....	343
Generating Reclassification Journal Entries for Service Tax Receipts.....	344
Understanding the Journal Entry Reclassification for Service Tax Receipts.....	344
Generating Reclassification Journal Entries for a Service Tax Receipt.....	344
Setting Processing Options for Service Tax Reclassification AR (R75I700B).....	344
Updating Service Tax Balance Information.....	345
Understanding the Service Tax Balance Update.....	345
Printing the Supplementary TR6 Challan.....	345
Setting Processing Options for Supplementary TR6 (R75I705).....	345
Paying the Transportation Agency.....	346
Understanding the Payments to the Transportation Agency.....	346

Chapter 28

(IND) Understanding VAT.....	349
Overview of VAT.....	349
Process Flow for VAT.....	349
Software Solution for VAT.....	350
Setup Requirements for VAT.....	351

Chapter 29

(IND) Setting Up the System for VAT.....	353
Assigning VAT Category Codes to Item Numbers.....	353
Understanding the VAT Category Codes Assignment.....	353
Forms Used to Assign Item Category Relationships.....	353
Assigning a VAT Category Code to an Item Number.....	353
Setting Up General Ledger Accounts for VAT and CST Transactions.....	354
Understanding Company and Business Units Setup in the Account Master.....	354
Forms Used to Set Up General Ledger Accounts for VAT and CST Transactions.....	355
Setting Up the Payable and Receivable VAT and CST Account.....	355
Setting Up Retention Percentage and Deferred Periods for State-Level Constants.....	356
Understanding the State-Level Constants Setup.....	356
Forms Used to Set Up State Level Constants.....	357
Setting Up the Retention Percentage and Deferred Period.....	357
Entering Opening Stock Adjustment Amounts for VAT Credit.....	357
Understanding Opening Stock Adjustments.....	358
Form Used to Enter Opening Stock Adjustment Amounts for VAT Credit.....	358
Entering the Opening Stock Adjustment Amount for VAT credit.....	358

Chapter 30

(IND) Understanding Sales Tax.....	361
Overview of Sales Tax.....	361
Process Flow for Sales Tax.....	362
Software Solution for Sales Tax.....	362
Setup Requirements for Sales Tax.....	363

Chapter 31

(IND) Entering Form Details for Sales Tax and Purchase Tax Concession.....	365
Entering the Form Details for Invoices.....	365
Understanding Form Detail Entry for Invoices.....	365
Prerequisite.....	365
Forms Used to Enter the Form Details for Invoices.....	366
Entering Form Details for an Invoice.....	366
Entering the Form Details for Purchase Vouchers.....	367
Understanding Form Detail Entry for Purchase Vouchers.....	367
Understanding Form Detail Revisions for Purchase Vouchers.....	367
Forms Used to Enter Form Details for Purchase Vouchers.....	367
Entering the Form Details for a Purchase Voucher.....	367

Revising the Form Details for a Purchase Voucher.....	368
---	-----

Chapter 32

(IND) Working with Transactions for Sales Tax.....	371
Understanding Sales Returns.....	371
Calculating Offset Amounts.....	371
Understanding the Calculation of Offset Amount.....	371
Running the Set Off Report Program.....	371
Setting Processing Options for Set Off Report (R75I4213).....	372
Calculating VAT Offset Amounts.....	372
Running the VAT - Setoff Report Program.....	372
Setting Processing Options for VAT - Setoff Report (R75I2213A).....	373
Running the Set Off for Capital Goods Program.....	373
Setting Processing Options for Set Off for Capital Goods (R75I211).....	373
Mapping Interstate Stock Transfers.....	374
Understanding the Mapping of Interstate Stock Transfers.....	374
Prerequisites.....	374
Forms Used to Map the Interstate Stock Transfers.....	375
Setting Processing Options for Stock Transfer Entry (P75I213A).....	375
Mapping a Stock Transfer Order to a Purchase Order.....	376

Chapter 33

(IND) Understanding Purchase Tax.....	377
Overview of Purchase Tax.....	377
Process Flow for Purchase Tax.....	377
Software Solution for Purchase Tax.....	378
Setup Requirements for Purchase Tax.....	378

Chapter 34

(IND) Working with Transactions for Purchase Tax.....	381
Assigning Form Types to Purchase Vouchers for an Interstate Purchase.....	381
Understanding the Assignment of Form Types to Purchase Vouchers for Interstate Purchases.....	381
Forms Used to Assign Form Types to Purchase Vouchers for Interstate Purchases.....	382
Setting the Processing Option for Purchase CST Update (P75I2131).....	382
Assigning a Form Type to a Purchase Voucher for an Interstate Purchase.....	382
Entering the Form Details for Purchase Vouchers.....	383
Understanding Form Detail Entry for Purchase Vouchers.....	383

Understanding Form Detail Revisions for Purchase Vouchers.....	383
Forms Used to Enter the Form Details for Purchase Vouchers.....	384
Entering the Form Details for a Purchase Voucher.....	384
Revising the Form Details for a Purchase Voucher.....	385
Printing the List of Items Used for Personal Consumption.....	385
Running the Items Used for Personal Consumption (R75I2134) Program.....	386
Setting Processing Options for Items Used for Personal Consumption (R75I2134).....	386
Updating Purchase Orders for VAT Items.....	386
Running the VAT- Purchase Update Program.....	386
Setting Processing Options for VAT- Purchase Update (R75I210).....	386
Updating Purchase Orders in India.....	387
Understanding Purchase Order Updates.....	387
Forms Used to Update Purchase Orders.....	387
Updating Purchase Order Details.....	387
Updating Purchase Order Details - Dealer First Stage.....	388
Updating Purchase Order Details - Dealer Second Stage.....	389
Updating Purchase Taxes for Purchase Vouchers.....	390
Understanding Purchase Tax Update for Purchase Vouchers.....	390
Forms Used to Update Purchase Taxes for Purchase Vouchers.....	390
Assigning a Form Type to a Purchase Voucher.....	390
Entering Direct Expenses.....	391
Understanding Direct Expenses.....	391
Forms Used to Enter Direct Expenses.....	392
Setting the Processing Option for Direct Expense Entries (P75I2142).....	392
Entering a Direct Expense.....	392

Chapter 35

(IND) Understanding TCS.....	395
Overview of TCS.....	395
Process Flow for TCS.....	395
Software Solution for TCS.....	396
Setup Requirements for TCS.....	397

Chapter 36

(IND) Working with TCS Prepayments and Payments.....	399
Calculating TCS for Prepayments.....	399
Understanding the Calculation of TCS for Prepayments.....	399
Prerequisite.....	399

Forms Used to Calculate TCS for Prepayments.....	400
Setting Processing Options for TCS Prepayment (P75I603).....	400
Calculating TCS Amounts for Prepayments.....	400
Entering TCS Payment Details.....	401
Understanding the Entry of TCS Prepayment Details.....	401
Prerequisite.....	402
Forms Used to Enter TCS Prepayment Details.....	402
Entering Prepayment Details for TCS.....	402
Entering the Surcharge Payment Details.....	403
Updating the Challan Number.....	404
Updating the TCS Register.....	405
Understanding the TCS Register Update.....	405
Prerequisite.....	405
Forms Used to Update the TCS Register for TCS Payments.....	405
Setting Processing Options for TCS Register Payment (P75I601).....	405
Updating the TCS Register.....	406

Chapter 37

(IND) Understanding TDS and WCT.....	407
Overview of TDS.....	407
Overview of WCT.....	408
Process Flow for TDS and WCT.....	408
Software Solution for TDS and WCT.....	409
Setup Requirements for TDS and WCT.....	409

Chapter 38

(IND) Setting Up the System for TDS and WCT.....	411
Setting Up Suppliers for TDS and WCT.....	411
Setting Up Suppliers for TDS and WCT.....	411
Forms Used to Set Up Suppliers for TDS and WCT.....	411
Setting Up a Supplier for TDS and WCT.....	412
Assigning TDS and WCT Tax Types to Suppliers.....	413
Understanding TDS and WCT Tax Types.....	413
Forms Used to Assign TDS and WCT Tax Types to Suppliers.....	414
Assign TDS and WCT Tax Types to a Supplier.....	414
Entering TDS and WCT Rates.....	415
Understanding TDS and WCT Rates.....	415
Forms Used to Enter TDS and WCT Rates.....	415

Entering a TDS or WCT Rate.....	415
Entering TDS and WCT Concessional Rates for Suppliers.....	417
Understanding TDS and WCT Concessional Rates.....	417
Forms Used to Enter TDS and WCT Concessional Rates for Suppliers.....	418
Entering a TDS or WCT Concessional Rate for a Supplier.....	418
Entering the TDS Document Company Information.....	419
Understanding TDS Document Company Maintenance.....	419
Forms Used to Enter the TDS Document Company Maintenance Details.....	420
Entering the TDS Document Company Maintenance Details.....	420

Chapter 39

(IND) Calculating TDS.....	423
Calculating TDS on Prepayments.....	423
Calculating TDS on a Prepayment.....	423
Calculating TDS on Suspense Accounts.....	424
Calculating TDS on a Suspense Account.....	424
Calculating TDS on Receipts.....	424
Calculating TDS on a Receipt.....	424

Chapter 40

(IND) Working with Vouchers for TDS and WCT.....	425
Entering Vouchers for TDS and WCT.....	425
Understanding Vouchers for TDS and WCT.....	425
Forms Used to Enter Vouchers for TDS and WCT.....	426
Entering a Voucher for TDS and WCT.....	426
Calculating TDS and WCT.....	428
Calculating Tax Amounts for TDS and WCT.....	428
Setting Processing Options to Calculate TDS (R75I515).....	428
Setting Processing Options to Calculate WCT (R75I514).....	429
Revising TDS and WCT Certificates.....	429
Understanding TDS and WCT Certificates.....	430
Forms Used to Revise TDS Certificates.....	430
Setting Processing Options for TDS Certificate Master Maintenance (P75I100).....	430
Revising the TDS Certificate fields.....	430
Printing TDS Certificates.....	432
Printing Form 16A.....	432
Setting Processing Options for Certificate Print/Reprint (R75I110A).....	432
Resetting Certificate Numbers.....	434

Resetting Certificate Numbers for TDS.....	434
Setting Processing Options to Reset Certificate Number (R75I117).....	434
Entering Payment Details for eTDS.....	434
Understanding Payment Details for eTDS.....	434
Forms Used to Enter the Check or DD Number.....	435
Entering Records Based on the Challan Number.....	435
Updating Bank Challan.....	435
Updating Bank Challan for TDS and WCT.....	436
Updating Bank Challan by TDS Group.....	436
Setting Processing Options for Bank Challan Update (R75I104A).....	436
 Chapter 41	
(IND) Processing Tax and Export Invoices.....	439
Understanding Tax Invoices for India.....	439
Understanding Supplementary Tax Invoices.....	441
Understanding Export Invoices for India.....	441
Understanding the Rounding Process for India Taxes.....	441
Understanding the Accounting for Rounding.....	442
Revising Sales Orders Details.....	442
Understanding Sales Order Review.....	442
Forms Used to Revise Sales Order Details.....	443
Reviewing Details for a Sales Order.....	443
Printing Invoices in India.....	443
Understanding the Invoice Process.....	444
Setting Processing Options for Base Software Print Invoice (R42565).....	444
Setting Processing Options for Print Invoice (P7420565).....	445
Printing Localization Invoices.....	446
Reprinting Invoices.....	446
Form Used to Reprint Invoices.....	446
Reprinting an Invoice.....	446
Reviewing Legal Documents.....	447
Understanding Legal Document Reviews.....	447
Forms Used to Review Legal Documents.....	448
Reviewing a Legal Document by Internal Document.....	448
Setting Processing Options for Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number (P7420002).....	448
Reviewing a Legal Document by Legal Number.....	449

Part 5

Japan

Chapter 42

(JPN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Japan.....	453
Understanding the Wareki Date Format.....	453
Japanese-Specific Setup and Processes.....	453

Chapter 43

(JPN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan.....	457
Setting Up UDCs for Japan.....	457
Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable Transactions for Japan.....	457
Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable Transactions for Japan.....	458
Setting Up UDCs for Bank Accounts for Japan.....	459
Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Assets for Japan.....	459
Setting Up UDCs for Languages for Japan.....	460
Setting Up Supplier Information for Japan.....	460
Understanding Supplier Information for Japan.....	461
Prerequisites.....	461
Form Used to Set Up Supplier Information for Japan.....	461
Setting Up Supplier Information for Japan.....	462
Setting Up Withholding Schedules for Japan.....	462
Form Used to Set Up Withholding.....	463
Setting Up Withholding Schedules.....	463
Setting Up the System for Hankin Hante Payments and Drafts for Japan.....	463
Understanding the Required Setup for Hankin Hante Payments.....	463
Understanding the Stamp Tax Table.....	464
Prerequisites.....	464
Forms Used to Set Up Payment Split and Draft Split Amounts and the Stamp Tax Table.....	465
Setting Up Payment Split and Draft Split Amounts.....	465
Setting Up the Stamp Tax Table.....	466
Setting Up Payment Formats for Japan.....	467
Understanding Payment Formats for Japan.....	467
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Japan (R04572JP).....	468
Setting Processing Options for Japan Bank Transfer Paper (R04573JP).....	468
Setting Up Life Months for Asset Conversion.....	469
Understanding the Setup for Life Months.....	469
Forms Used to Set Up Life Months.....	470

Setting Up Effective Dates for Life Months.....	470
Importing Life Month Data from a Spreadsheet.....	471

Chapter 44

(JPN) Working with Japan-Specific Functionality.....	473
Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation.....	473
Understanding Accounts Receivable Draft Processing in Japan.....	474
Understanding the Create Payment Control Groups Process for Japan.....	475
Working with Kagami Statements.....	476
Understanding Kagami Statements.....	476
Prerequisite.....	476
Printing Kagami Statements.....	476
Setting Processing Options for Kagami Invoice Statement - Japan (R03B5001JP).....	476
Calculating Withholding for Japan.....	478
Understanding the Withholding Process.....	478
Prerequisites.....	478
Running the Calculate Withholding - Japan Report.....	479
Setting Processing Options for Calculate Withholding - Japan (R7500090).....	479
Setting Processing Options for Country Specific Processing Options - Japan (P04580JP).....	480
Processing Hankin Hante Payments for Japan.....	480
Understanding the Hankin Hante Split Payment Process.....	480
Running the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante Program.....	485
Setting the Processing Options for Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04PS).....	486
Processing Accounts Payable Drafts in Japan.....	486
Understanding the Process to Split Drafts.....	487
Understanding the Stamp Tax Calculation Report.....	489
Understanding How to Enter Bank-Assigned Draft Numbers.....	489
Prerequisite.....	490
Forms Used to Process Drafts for Japan.....	490
Manually Splitting Drafts.....	490
Running the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante Report.....	490
Setting Processing Options for Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04DS).....	490
Running the Stamp Tax Calculation Report.....	491
Setting Processing Options for Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan (R750403).....	491
Entering Bank-Assigned Draft Numbers.....	492
Processing Bank Information in Japan.....	492
Understanding Japanese Bank Transfers.....	493
Forms Used to Set Up Japanese Bank Information.....	494
Uploading Japanese Bank and Branch Information.....	494

Setting Processing Options for Bank/Branch Table Upload - Japan (R75010A).....	495
Revising Japanese Bank and Branch Information.....	495
Entering Japanese Bank Charges.....	495
Printing Financial Reports for Japan.....	496
Understanding Balance Sheets for Japan.....	496
Understanding the Income Statement by Company for Japan.....	497
Running the Balance Sheet Report.....	497
Setting Processing Options for Balance Sheet (R75J111B).....	497
Running the Income Statement Program.....	498
Setting Processing Options for Income Statement (R75J211B).....	498
Converting Fixed Assets to a Different Depreciation Method.....	499
Understanding Depreciation for Assets Acquired on or Before March 31, 2007.....	500
Understanding Depreciation for Assets Acquired on or After April 1, 2007.....	501
Prerequisites.....	502
Running the Assets Acquired Before March 31, 2007 Program.....	502
Setting Processing Options for Assets Acquired Before March 31 - 2007 (R75J501).....	502
Running the Assets Acquired On or After April 1 - 2007 Program.....	504
Setting Processing Options for Assets Acquired On or After April 1, 2007 (R75J502).....	504

Part 6

Taiwan

Chapter 45

(TWN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Taiwan.....	509
Processing Transactions with GUI/VAT in Taiwan.....	509
Common Terms for GUI/VAT Information.....	509
Process Overview.....	510
Declaration Sites.....	511
GUI Numbers.....	513
GUI Formats, Transaction Types, and Document Types.....	514
Printing GUIs.....	515
Data Integrity.....	516
Country-Specific Functionality for Taiwan.....	517
Common Fields Used in Taiwan.....	522

Chapter 46

(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan.....	529
--	------------

Understanding Setup for GUI/VAT Transactions.....	529
Setting Up User-Defined Codes for GUI/VAT.....	537
Setting Up AAls for GUI/VAT.....	550
Setting Up GUI/VAT Declaration Sites.....	551
Understanding GUI/VAT Declaration Sites.....	551
Prerequisite.....	552
Form Used to Add Declaration Sites.....	552
Adding Declaration Sites.....	552
Setting Up GUI/VAT Declaration Periods.....	557
Understanding Declaration Periods.....	557
Forms Used to Set Up Declaration Periods.....	558
Setting Up Declaration Periods.....	558
Setting Up Tax Account Mapping for Declaration Sites.....	559
Understanding Tax Account Mapping for Declaration Sites.....	559
Forms Used to Map Tax Accounts to Declaration Sites.....	559
Associating Format Codes and Programs to Document Types.....	559
Understanding Format Codes for Document Types.....	560
Forms Used to Associate Formats and Programs to Document Types.....	560
Associating Formats to Document Types.....	560
Setting Up GUI/VAT Number Prefixes for Input Tax.....	561
Understanding GUI/VAT Number Prefixes for Input Tax.....	561
Forms Used to Associate GUI/VAT Number Prefixes with Format Codes.....	562
Associating GUI/VAT Number Prefixes with Format Codes.....	562
Setting Up the GUI/VAT Sales Number Register.....	563
Understanding the GUI/VAT Sales Number Register.....	563
Prerequisite.....	564
Forms Used to Set Up the Sales Number Register.....	565
Adding a GUI/VAT Sales Number Register.....	565
Segmenting GUI/VAT Sales Numbers.....	567
Specifying the GUI/VAT Number Segments Used by Programs.....	568
Understanding How the System Uses the GUI/VAT Number Segments.....	568
Prerequisite.....	569
Forms Used to Specify the GUI/VAT Number Segment Used by a Document Type / Format Code Combination.....	569
Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup (P75T014).....	570
Specifying a GUI/VAT Number Segment Used by a Document Type / Format Code Combination.....	570
Setting Up GUI/VAT General Ledger Account Mapping.....	571
Understanding GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping.....	571
Forms Used to Set Up GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping.....	572

Setting Up a GUI/VAT User/Declaration Site Mapping.....	572
Understanding GUI/VAT User/Declaration Site Mappings.....	572
Forms Used to Set Up User / Declaration Site Mappings.....	572
Setting Up User / Declaration Site Mappings.....	573
Setting Up the GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping for Taiwan.....	573
Understanding the Setup for GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping.....	573
Prerequisites.....	574
Forms Used to Set Up GUI/VAT Tax Type Mappings.....	574
Setting Up a GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping.....	575
Setting Up Exchange Rates for Taiwan.....	575
Understanding Exchange Rate Setup for Taiwan.....	576
Forms Used to Set Up Exchange Rates for Taiwan.....	576
Setting Up an Exchange Rate for Taiwan.....	576
Setting Up Supplier Constants for Taiwan.....	577
Understanding Supplier Constants for Taiwan.....	578
Prerequisite.....	579
Forms Used to Set Up Supplier Constants for Taiwan.....	580
Setting Up Supplier Constants for Taiwan.....	580
Importing Supplier Constants for Taiwan.....	583
Setting Up Customer Constants for Taiwan.....	584
Understanding Customer Constants for Taiwan.....	584
Prerequisites.....	586
Forms Used to Set Up Customer Constants for Taiwan.....	586
Entering Customer Constants for Taiwan Manually.....	587
Importing Customer Constants for Taiwan.....	590
Setting Up Processing Options and Versions to Work with GUI/VAT Transactions.....	590
Understanding Corresponding Versions for GUI/VAT Transactions.....	591
Setting Processing Options for PO-GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T003).....	592
Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T004).....	593

Chapter 47

(TWN) Working with Sales Order and Accounts Receivable Transactions in Taiwan.595

Understanding Sales Order and Accounts Receivable Transactions in Taiwan.....	595
Assigning GUI Numbers.....	602
Using the GUI/VAT Transaction Program for Sales Transactions.....	602
Understanding How to Process Advance Payments from Customers.....	604
Prerequisites.....	604
Entering and Modifying GUI/VAT Records for Sales Orders.....	605
Understanding Sales Orders with GUI/VAT Information.....	605

Forms Used to Work with GUI Information for Sales Orders.....	605
Entering or Modifying GUI Information for a Sales Order.....	607
Entering or Modifying Category Code and Additional Sales Information.....	608
Entering GUI/VAT Information for Invoices.....	609
Forms Used to Enter GUI/VAT Information for Invoices.....	610
Entering GUI Information for Invoices.....	610
Entering Zero Tax Foreign Transactions.....	611
Creating GUI/VAT Records for Multiple Accounts Receivable or Sales Order Records.....	612
Understanding GUI/VAT Generation for Multiple Accounts Receivable and Sales Order Transactions.....	613
Understanding Error Messages for GUI/VAT Records.....	614
Prerequisites.....	616
Run the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR Program.....	617
Run the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-SO Program.....	617
Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR (R75T004S).....	617
Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-SO (R75T004O).....	618
Creating GUI/VAT Records for Selected Accounts Receivable or Sales Order Records.....	620
Understanding GUI/VAT Generation for Selected Accounts Receivable and Sales Order Records.....	620
Prerequisites.....	620
Forms Used to Generate GUI/VAT Information for Selected Sales Order and Accounts Receivable Records.....	621
Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Creation From Selected AR (P75T004R).....	621
Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Creation from Selected SO (P75T004O).....	622
Creating GUI/VAT Records for Individual Accounts Receivable Records.....	624
Understanding GUI/VAT Generation for Individual Accounts Receivable Records.....	624
Forms Used to Generate GUI/VAT Information for Individual Accounts Receivable Records.....	624
Creating GUI/VAT Records for Individual Sales Order Records.....	624
Understanding GUI/VAT Generation for Individual Sales Orders.....	625
Forms Used to Generate GUI/VAT Information for Sales Orders.....	625
Working with Sales Returns in Taiwan.....	626
Understanding Credit Notes for Sales Returns.....	626
Understanding How to Print a Sales Return Document.....	626
Forms Used to Enter Sales Returns or Allowances.....	627
Entering Sales Returns or Allowances.....	627
Setting Processing Options for GUI Sales/Purchase Returns and Allowances Print (R75T004G6).....	628
Printing a Sales Return Document.....	628
Voiding GUI Information for Sales Transactions.....	629
Understanding How to Void GUI Information for Sales Transactions.....	629

Forms Used to Void Individual and Multiple Sales GUIs.....	629
Printing Multiple Sales GUIs.....	630
Understanding Printing Multiple Sales GUIs.....	630
Running the GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample Program (R75T004G).....	630
Running the GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample 1 Program (R75T004G1).....	631
Printing Individual Sales GUIs.....	631
Understanding How to Print Individual Sales GUIs.....	631
Form Used to Print an Individual Sales GUI.....	631
Updating Sales Order Records with Current Exchange Rate Information.....	632
Understanding Currency Exchange Rates for Sales Order Transactions.....	632
Prerequisite.....	632
Running the Taiwan Ten-Days Exchange Rate Program.....	632
Setting Processing Options for Taiwan Ten-Days Exchange Rate (R75T1113U).....	632
Printing a Taiwan-Specific Customer Statement.....	633
Understanding the Taiwan GUI/VAT Statement Print Program.....	633
Running the Taiwan GUI/VAT Statement Print Program.....	634
Setting Processing Options for Taiwan GUI/VAT Statement Print (R03B5001TW).....	634
Recovering from System Failures for Taiwan.....	635
Understanding Temporary Records.....	635
Forms Used to Recover from System Failures.....	635

Chapter 48

(TWN) Working with Accounts Payable Transactions for Taiwan.....	637
Understanding Vouchers and GUI/VAT Information for Purchase Transactions.....	637
Fields for Voucher Entry.....	640
Understanding Matching Vouchers to Open Receipts for Taiwan.....	642
Prerequisites.....	642
Entering Vouchers and GUI/VAT Information.....	643
Understanding How to Enter GUI/VAT Information for Purchase Transactions.....	643
Forms Used to Enter Vouchers for Taiwan.....	644
Entering GUI/VAT Information for Purchase Transactions.....	645
Entering VAT Prepaid Through Customs.....	647
Entering Purchases of Foreign Goods or Services.....	647
Adding GUI/VAT Information to Existing Purchase Transactions.....	648
Working with Purchase Returns.....	649
Understanding Debit Notes for Purchase Returns.....	649
Understanding How to Print a Purchase Return Document.....	649
Setting Processing Options for GUI Sales/Purchase Returns and Allowances Print (R75T004G6).....	649
Printing a Purchase Return Document.....	650

Chapter 49

(TWN) Working with Journal Entries for Taiwan.....	651
Understanding Journal Entry Processing for Taiwan.....	651
Prerequisites.....	654
Understanding the GUI/VAT GL Inquiry Program.....	655
Entering GUI/VAT Information for Journal Entries.....	655
Forms Used to Enter GUI/VAT Information for Journal Entries for Taiwan.....	656
Entering GUI/VAT Information for Journal Entries for Sales Transactions.....	656
Entering GUI/VAT Information for Journal Entries for Sales Returns or Allowances.....	659
Entering GUI/VAT Information for Journal Entries for Purchase Transactions.....	660
Entering GUI/VAT Information for Journal Entries for Purchase Returns or Allowances.....	660
Entering Journal Entries for VAT Prepaid Through Customs.....	661
Generating the GUI VAT Integrity Report.....	662
Understanding the GUI VAT Integrity Report.....	662
Running the GUI VAT Integrity Report.....	662
Setting the Processing Option for GUI VAT Integrity Report (R75T04911).....	662

Chapter 50

(TWN) Working with Point-of-Sale Data.....	663
Understanding POS Data.....	663
Entering and Importing POS Data.....	663
Understanding the Import Process.....	664
Prerequisites.....	668
Forms Used to Enter or Import POS Data.....	669
Importing Transaction Header or Detail Data from a Spreadsheet.....	669
Manually Add POS Header Data.....	670
Manually Add Transaction Detail Data.....	675
Moving Point-of-Sale Data from Work Tables to Transaction Tables.....	677
Understanding How to Move POS Data to Transaction Tables.....	677
Running the GUI/VAT POS Interface Inbound Program (R75T101).....	678

Chapter 51

(TWN) Working with Period-End Reports.....	679
Understanding Period-End Reports.....	679
Closing a GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment Period.....	682
Understanding the Process of Closing a GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment Period.....	683
Form Used to Close a GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment Period.....	683
Updating GUI/VAT Exportation Data.....	683

Understanding GUI/VAT Exportation Data.....	683
Form Used to Interactively Select Records.....	685
Setting Processing Options for Update of Exportation Data (P75T004E).....	685
Running the GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update (R75T004E) Program.....	685
Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update (R75T004E).....	686
Working with the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401.....	687
Understanding GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review Program.....	687
Forms Used to Work With the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review Program.....	688
Generating the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401.....	688
Changing the Declaration Status of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401.....	688
Printing the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401.....	689
Working with the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.....	689
Understanding the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.....	689
Forms Used to Work With the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 Program.....	691
Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 (P75T403).....	692
Generating the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.....	692
Changing the Declaration Status of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.....	692
Generating the Flat File for the 401 and 403 Declaration Reports.....	692
Understanding the Flat File Generation for the Declaration Reports.....	693
Generating the Declaration 401 Report Media Flat File.....	694
Generating the Declaration 403 Report Media Flat File.....	694
Setting Processing Options for the 401 and 403 Declaration Report Media Flat Files.....	694
Generating the Flat File for GUI/VAT Transactions.....	695
Understanding the GUI/VAT Media Declaration Report.....	695
Forms Used to Work With the GUI/VAT Media Declaration.....	696
Running the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert Program (R75T007).....	696
Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert (R75T007).....	696
Running the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File program (R75T007F).....	697
Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File (R75T007F).....	697
Generating the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List.....	697
Understanding the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List.....	697
Prerequisite.....	698
Running the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List Program.....	698
Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List.....	698
Generating the Flat File to Report Zero Tax Sales Transactions.....	699
Understanding the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Zero Tax Sales Detail Program.....	699
Prerequisite.....	699
Running the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Zero Tax Sales Detail Program.....	699
Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Zero Tax Sales Detail (R75T007T02).....	700
Generating the GUI/VAT Usage Detail List.....	700

Understanding the GUI/VAT Usage Detail List Program.....	700
Printing the GUI/VAT Usage Detail List Report.....	701
Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Usage Detail List (R75T004U).....	701
Generating the GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List Report.....	701
Understanding the GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List Report.....	702
Printing the GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage Detail List Report.....	702
Setting Processing Options for Sales Receipt Usage Detail List (R75T004W).....	702
Generating a List of Voided and Unused GUI Numbers.....	703
Understanding the GUI/VAT Void or Unused List Program.....	703
Prerequisite.....	703
Running the GUI/VAT Void or Unused List Program.....	703
Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Void or Unused List (R75T004V).....	703
Working with GUI/VAT History Tables.....	704
Understanding the GUI/VAT History Tables.....	704
Running the GUI/VAT Backup / Restore Program.....	704
Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Backup / Restore (R75T100).....	704

Chapter 52

(TWN) Converting Existing Tables.....	707
Understanding Table Conversions.....	707
Running the Table Conversion Programs.....	707
Running the Table Conversion for F75T004 Program.....	707
Running the Table Conversion for F75T004P Program.....	708
Running the Table Conversion for F75T005 Program.....	708
Running the Table Conversion for F75T005P Program.....	708
Running the Table Conversion for F75T0049 Program.....	708
Running the Table Conversion for F75T059 Program.....	708

Part 7 Singapore

Chapter 53

(SGP) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Singapore.....	711
Setting Up the Payment Format for Singapore.....	711
Understanding the Payment Format for Singapore.....	711
Setting Processing Options for Print Singapore CTS Cheque (R04572SG).....	712

Appendix A

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Asia and Australia.....	715
(AUS) Reports for Australia.....	715
R75A0210 - Print Tax Invoice/Adjustment Note.....	716
Processing Options for Tax Invoice / Adjustment Note (R75A0210).....	717
Processing Options for Print Withholding Tax Summary Report (R75A0220).....	718
R75A0230 - Print Recipient-Created Tax Invoices.....	718
Processing Options for Recipient Created Tax Invoice (R75A0230).....	718
R75A0240 - Print RCTI Adjustment Notes.....	719
Processing Options for Print RCTI Adjustment Notes (R75A0240).....	719
(IND) Reports for India.....	719
India Reports for Excise Tax.....	720
India Reports for Service Tax.....	726
India Reports for VAT.....	727
India Reports for Sales Tax.....	729
India Reports for Purchase Tax.....	731
India Reports for TCS.....	732
India Reports for TDS.....	734
India Reports for WCT.....	735
R75I010 – Loc. Purchase Order Print - IN.....	736
Processing Options for Loc. Purchase Order Print - IN (R75I010).....	736
R75I102 – TDS Statement.....	737
Processing Options for TDS Statement (R75I102).....	737
R75I119 – Certificate of Tax.....	737
Processing Options for the Certificate of Tax (R75I119).....	737
R75I120 – Register to be Maintained.....	738
Processing Options for Register to be Maintained (R75I120).....	738
R75I121 – Monthly Statement of Tax.....	739
Processing Options for Monthly Statement of Tax (R75I121).....	739
R75I122EQ – Form 26Q - P2P - IND.....	740
Processing Options for Form 26Q Quarterly Returns (New Format) (R75I122EQ).....	740
R75I126 – Form 26 & Form 27.....	741
Processing Options for Form 26 & Form 27 (R75I126).....	742
R75I127 – Form 27A.....	743
Processing Options for Form 27A (R75I127).....	743
R75I128 — Quarterly Deduction of Tax (Form 27Q).....	744
Processing Options for Quarterly Deduction of Tax (Form 27Q).....	744
R75I213 – Stock Transfer Details.....	745
Processing Options for Stock Transfer Details (R75I213).....	746
R75I304 – Excise Manufacturer - Deferred CENVAT.....	746

Processing Options for Excise Manufacturer - Deferred CENVAT (R75I304).....	746
R75I307 – Dealer - RG23D Register.....	746
Processing Options for Dealer - RG23D Register (R75I307).....	746
R75I319 – Annexure 19.....	747
Processing Options for Annexure 19 (R75I319).....	747
R75I323 – Record of Receipts of Inputs under Bond.....	747
Processing Options for Record of Receipts under Bond (R75I323).....	747
R75I344 – Print ARE1 Exception Report.....	748
Processing Options for Print ARE1 Exception Report (R75I344).....	748
R75I344S – Print ARE1 Bond/LOU Master.....	749
Processing Options for Print ARE1 Bond/LOU Master (R75I344S).....	749
R75I345 – Print ARE3 Exception Report.....	749
Processing Options for Print ARE3 Exception Report (R75I345).....	749
R75I345A – Print ARE3 CT2/CT3/Annexure.....	750
Processing Options for Print ARE3 CT2/CT3/Annexure (R75I345A).....	750
R75I346 – Print ARE1.....	750
Processing Options for Print ARE1 (R75I346).....	750
R75I347 – Print ARE-3.....	751
Processing Options for Print ARE-3 (R75I347).....	751
R75I351S – print Unclaimed CENVAT Report.....	752
Processing Options for print Unclaimed CENVAT (R75I351S).....	752
R75I352 – Overdue Consignment.....	752
Processing Options for Overdue Consignments (R75I352).....	752
R75I381 – RG-1 Print.....	753
Processing Options for RG-1 Print (R75I381).....	753
R75I383 – Print PLA Form.....	753
Processing Options for Print PLA Form (R75I383).....	753
R75I387 – Record Uncaptured RG-1 From Item Card.....	754
Processing Options for Record Uncaptured RG-1 From Item Card (R75I387).....	754
R75I390 – Excise Return Master.....	754
Processing Options for Excise Return Master (R75I390).....	754
R75I391 – ER-1 Report Print and ER-3 Report Print.....	755
Processing Options for ER-1 Report Print and ER-3 Report Print (R75I391).....	755
R75I392 – Annexure 10.....	756
Processing Options for Annexure 10 (R75I392).....	756
R75I395 – ER-5.....	756
Processing Options for ER-5 (R75I395).....	756
R75I396 – ER-6.....	757
Processing Options for ER-6 (R75I396).....	758
R75I450 – Service Tax Credit Detail.....	760

Processing Options for Service Tax Credit Detail (R75I450).....	760
R75I627 – Form 27D- Certificate for collection of TCS.....	761
Processing Options for Form 27D- Certificate for collection of TCS (R75I627).....	761
R75I628 – Annual Return of TCS.....	761
Processing Options for Annual Return of TCS (R75I628).....	761
R75I629 – Form 27EQ - Quarterly Return of TCS.....	762
Processing Options for Form 27EQ - Quarterly Return of TCS (R75I629).....	763
R75I790 – Form ST-3.....	764
Processing Options for Form ST-3 (R75I790).....	764
R75I2212 – VAT -O2C - Detail/Summary Report.....	765
Processing Options for VAT -O2C - Detail/Summary Report (R75I2212).....	765
R75I2218 – Reversed Sale Orders Detail.....	765
Processing Options for Reversed Sale Orders Detail (R75I2218).....	765
R75I2219 – Exempted Item Details for Sales.....	766
Processing Options for Exempted Item Details for Sales (R75I2219).....	766
R75I2221 – Trading Item Sales.....	766
Processing Options for Trading Item Sales (R75I2221).....	766
R75I2222 – Void Voucher Report.....	767
Processing Options for Void Voucher Report (R75I2222).....	767
R75I2231 – VAT -Purchase Tax Summary / Details.....	767
Processing Options for VAT -Purchase Tax Summary / Details (R75I2231).....	767
R75I2236 – Reversed Purchase Orders Details.....	767
Processing Options for Reversed Purchase Orders Details (R75I2236).....	767
R75I2237 – Exempted Items Details.....	768
Processing Options for Exempted Items Details (R75I2237).....	768
R75I2240 – Purchase against Trading Items.....	768
Processing Options for Purchase against Trading Items (R75I2240).....	768
R75I2242 – Reconciliation Report - VAT/CST Receivables.....	768
Processing Options for Reconciliation Report - VAT/CST Receivables (R75I2242).....	769
R75I3906 — Print 57F(4) Challan.....	769
Setting Processing Options for Print 57F(4) Challan (R75I3906).....	769
R75I3907 — Print 57F4 Register.....	769
Setting Processing Options for Print 57F4 Register (R75I3907).....	769
R75I3908 — Print Sub Contract Challan.....	770
Setting Processing Options for Print Sub Contract Challan (R75I3908).....	770
R75I4214 – Sales Tax - Concessional Form Status (With Form Code) Report.....	771
Processing Options for Sales Tax - Concessional Form Status (With Form Code) Report (R75I4214).....	771
R75I4216 - Follow Up Letter to Customer - With Form Code.....	771
Processing Options for Follow Up Letter to Customer - With Form Code (R75I4216).....	771
R75I4220 – Sales Register.....	772

Processing Options for Sales Register (R75I4220).....	772
R75I4223 – Sales Tax Summary/Detail.....	772
Processing Options for Sales Tax Summary/Detail (R75I4223).....	772
R75I4232 – Purchase Tax Exception Report.....	773
Processing Options for Purchase Tax Exception Report (R75I4232).....	773
R75I4233 – Vouchers for which Form issued.....	773
Processing Options for Vouchers for which Form issued (R75I4233).....	773
R75I4234 – Forms outstanding - Detail.....	774
Processing Options for Forms outstanding - Detail (R75I4234).....	774
(JPN) Reports for Japan.....	774
 Glossary of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Terms.....	 777
 Index	 793

About This Documentation Preface

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne implementation guides provide you with the information that you need to implement and use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications from Oracle.

This preface discusses:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application prerequisites.
- Application fundamentals.
- Documentation updates and downloading documentation.
- Additional resources.
- Typographical conventions and visual cues.
- Comments and suggestions.
- Common fields in implementation guides.

Note. Implementation guides document only elements, such as fields and check boxes, that require additional explanation. If an element is not documented with the process or task in which it is used, then either it requires no additional explanation or it is documented with common fields for the section, chapter, implementation guide, or product line. Fields that are common to all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications are defined in this preface.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Prerequisites

To benefit fully from the information that is covered in these books, you should have a basic understanding of how to use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications.

You might also want to complete at least one introductory training course, if applicable.

You should be familiar with navigating the system and adding, updating, and deleting information by using JD Edwards EnterpriseOne menus, forms, or windows. You should also be comfortable using the World Wide Web and the Microsoft Windows or Windows NT graphical user interface.

These books do not review navigation and other basics. They present the information that you need to use the system and implement your JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications most effectively.

Application Fundamentals

Each application implementation guide provides implementation and processing information for your JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications.

For some applications, additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called the application fundamentals implementation guide. Most product lines have a version of the application fundamentals implementation guide. The preface of each implementation guide identifies the application fundamentals implementation guides that are associated with that implementation guide.

The application fundamentals implementation guide consists of important topics that apply to many or all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications. Whether you are implementing a single application, some combination of applications within the product line, or the entire product line, you should be familiar with the contents of the appropriate application fundamentals implementation guides. They provide the starting points for fundamental implementation tasks.

Documentation Updates and Downloading Documentation

This section discusses how to:

- Obtain documentation updates.
- Download documentation.

Obtaining Documentation Updates

You can find updates and additional documentation for this release, as well as previous releases, on Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection website. Through the Documentation section of Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection, you can download files to add to your Implementation Guides Library. You'll find a variety of useful and timely materials, including updates to the full line of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne documentation that is delivered on your implementation guides CD-ROM.

Important! Before you upgrade, you must check Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection for updates to the upgrade instructions. Oracle continually posts updates as the upgrade process is refined.

See Also

Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection, http://www.oracle.com/support/support_peoplesoft.html

Downloading Documentation

In addition to the complete line of documentation that is delivered on your implementation guide CD-ROM, Oracle makes JD Edwards EnterpriseOne documentation available to you via Oracle's website. You can download PDF versions of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne documentation online via the Oracle Technology Network. Oracle makes these PDF files available online for each major release shortly after the software is shipped.

See Oracle Technology Network, <http://www.oracle.com/technology/documentation/psftent.html>

Additional Resources

The following resources are located on Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection website:

Resource	Navigation
Application maintenance information	Updates + Fixes
Business process diagrams	Support, Documentation, Business Process Maps

Resource	Navigation
Interactive Services Repository	Support, Documentation, Interactive Services Repository
Hardware and software requirements	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Implementation Documentation and Software; Hardware and Software Requirements
Installation guides	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Implementation Documentation and Software; Installation Guides and Notes
Integration information	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Implementation Documentation and Software; Pre-Built Integrations for PeopleSoft Enterprise and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications
Minimum technical requirements (MTRs)	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Supported Platforms
Documentation updates	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates
Implementation guides support policy	Support, Support Policy
Prerelease notes	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Notes
Product release roadmap	Support, Roadmaps + Schedules
Release notes	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Notes
Release value proposition	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Value Proposition
Statement of direction	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Statement of Direction
Troubleshooting information	Support, Troubleshooting
Upgrade documentation	Support, Documentation, Upgrade Documentation and Scripts

Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues

This section discusses:

- Typographical conventions.
- Visual cues.
- Country, region, and industry identifiers.
- Currency codes.

Typographical Conventions

This table contains the typographical conventions that are used in implementation guides:

Typographical Convention or Visual Cue	Description
Bold	Indicates PeopleCode function names, business function names, event names, system function names, method names, language constructs, and PeopleCode reserved words that must be included literally in the function call.
<i>Italics</i>	Indicates field values, emphasis, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne or other book-length publication titles. In PeopleCode syntax, italic items are placeholders for arguments that your program must supply. We also use italics when we refer to words as words or letters as letters, as in the following: Enter the letter <i>O</i> .
KEY+KEY	Indicates a key combination action. For example, a plus sign (+) between keys means that you must hold down the first key while you press the second key. For ALT+W, hold down the ALT key while you press the W key.
Monospace font	Indicates a PeopleCode program or other code example.
“ ” (quotation marks)	Indicate chapter titles in cross-references and words that are used differently from their intended meanings.
. . . (ellipses)	Indicate that the preceding item or series can be repeated any number of times in PeopleCode syntax.
{ } (curly braces)	Indicate a choice between two options in PeopleCode syntax. Options are separated by a pipe ().
[] (square brackets)	Indicate optional items in PeopleCode syntax.
& (ampersand)	When placed before a parameter in PeopleCode syntax, an ampersand indicates that the parameter is an already instantiated object. Ampersands also precede all PeopleCode variables.

Visual Cues

Implementation guides contain the following visual cues.

Notes

Notes indicate information that you should pay particular attention to as you work with the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

Note. Example of a note.

If the note is preceded by *Important!*, the note is crucial and includes information that concerns what you must do for the system to function properly.

Important! Example of an important note.

Warnings

Warnings indicate crucial configuration considerations. Pay close attention to warning messages.

Warning! Example of a warning.

Cross-References

Implementation guides provide cross-references either under the heading “See Also” or on a separate line preceded by the word *See*. Cross-references lead to other documentation that is pertinent to the immediately preceding documentation.

Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers

Information that applies only to a specific country, region, or industry is preceded by a standard identifier in parentheses. This identifier typically appears at the beginning of a section heading, but it may also appear at the beginning of a note or other text.

Example of a country-specific heading: “(FRA) Hiring an Employee”

Example of a region-specific heading: “(Latin America) Setting Up Depreciation”

Country Identifiers

Countries are identified with the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) country code.

Region Identifiers

Regions are identified by the region name. The following region identifiers may appear in implementation guides:

- Asia Pacific
- Europe
- Latin America
- North America

Industry Identifiers

Industries are identified by the industry name or by an abbreviation for that industry. The following industry identifiers may appear in implementation guides:

- USF (U.S. Federal)

- E&G (Education and Government)

Currency Codes

Monetary amounts are identified by the ISO currency code.

Comments and Suggestions

Your comments are important to us. We encourage you to tell us what you like, or what you would like to see changed about implementation guides and other Oracle reference and training materials. Please send your suggestions to your product line documentation manager at Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood Shores, CA 94065, U.S.A. Or email us at appsdoc@us.oracle.com.

While we cannot guarantee to answer every email message, we will pay careful attention to your comments and suggestions.

Common Fields Used in Implementation Guides

Address Book Number	Enter a unique number that identifies the master record for the entity. An address book number can be the identifier for a customer, supplier, company, employee, applicant, participant, tenant, location, and so on. Depending on the application, the field on the form might refer to the address book number as the customer number, supplier number, or company number, employee or applicant ID, participant number, and so on.
As If Currency Code	Enter the three-character code to specify the currency that you want to use to view transaction amounts. This code enables you to view the transaction amounts as if they were entered in the specified currency rather than the foreign or domestic currency that was used when the transaction was originally entered.
Batch Number	Displays a number that identifies a group of transactions to be processed by the system. On entry forms, you can assign the batch number or the system can assign it through the Next Numbers program (P0002).
Batch Date	Enter the date in which a batch is created. If you leave this field blank, the system supplies the system date as the batch date.
Batch Status	<p>Displays a code from user-defined code (UDC) table 98/IC that indicates the posting status of a batch. Values are:</p> <p><i>Blank:</i> Batch is unposted and pending approval.</p> <p><i>A:</i> The batch is approved for posting, has no errors and is in balance, but has not yet been posted.</p> <p><i>D:</i> The batch posted successfully.</p> <p><i>E:</i> The batch is in error. You must correct the batch before it can post.</p>

P: The system is in the process of posting the batch. The batch is unavailable until the posting process is complete. If errors occur during the post, the batch status changes to *E*.

U: The batch is temporarily unavailable because someone is working with it, or the batch appears to be in use because a power failure occurred while the batch was open.

Branch/Plant	Enter a code that identifies a separate entity as a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant in which distribution and manufacturing activities occur. In some systems, this is called a business unit.
Business Unit	Enter the alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. In some systems, this is called a branch/plant.
Category Code	Enter the code that represents a specific category code. Category codes are user-defined codes that you customize to handle the tracking and reporting requirements of your organization.
Company	Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the F0010 table and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet.
Currency Code	Enter the three-character code that represents the currency of the transaction. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne provides currency codes that are recognized by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). The system stores currency codes in the F0013 table.
Document Company	<p>Enter the company number associated with the document. This number, used in conjunction with the document number, document type, and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document.</p> <p>If you assign next numbers by company and fiscal year, the system uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.</p> <p>If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to display the document that you want.</p>
Document Number	Displays a number that identifies the original document, which can be a voucher, invoice, journal entry, or time sheet, and so on. On entry forms, you can assign the original document number or the system can assign it through the Next Numbers program.
Document Type	<p>Enter the two-character UDC, from UDC table 00/DT, that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction, such as a voucher, invoice, journal entry, or time sheet. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne reserves these prefixes for the document types indicated:</p> <p><i>P</i>: Accounts payable documents.</p> <p><i>R</i>: Accounts receivable documents.</p> <p><i>T</i>: Time and pay documents.</p> <p><i>I</i>: Inventory documents.</p> <p><i>O</i>: Purchase order documents.</p> <p><i>S</i>: Sales order documents.</p>

Effective Date

Enter the date on which an address, item, transaction, or record becomes active. The meaning of this field differs, depending on the program. For example, the effective date can represent any of these dates:

- The date on which a change of address becomes effective.
- The date on which a lease becomes effective.
- The date on which a price becomes effective.
- The date on which the currency exchange rate becomes effective.
- The date on which a tax rate becomes effective.

Fiscal Period and Fiscal Year

Enter a number that identifies the general ledger period and year. For many programs, you can leave these fields blank to use the current fiscal period and year defined in the Company Names & Number program (P0010).

G/L Date (general ledger date)

Enter the date that identifies the financial period to which a transaction will be posted. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number and year, as well as to perform date validations.

Preface to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for Asia and Australia

This chapter discusses:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne products.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application fundamentals.
- Common fields used in this implementation guide.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Products

This implementation guide refers to the following JD Edwards EnterpriseOne products from Oracle:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Fundamentals

Additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*.

Customers must conform to the supported platforms for the release as detailed in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne minimum technical requirements. In addition, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne may integrate, interface, or work in conjunction with other Oracle products. Refer to the cross-reference material in the Program Documentation at <http://oracle.com/contracts/index.html> for Program prerequisites and version cross-reference documents to assure compatibility of various Oracle products.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Getting Started with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals," JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals Implementation

Common Fields Used in This Implementation Guide

2nd Item Number , 3rd Item Number, and Item Number

Enter a number that identifies the item. The system provides three separate item numbers plus an extensive cross-reference capability to alternative item numbers. The three types of item numbers are:

Item Number (short). An 8-digit, computer-assigned item number.

2nd Item Number. A 25-digit, user defined, alphanumeric item number.

3rd Item Number. A 25-digit, user defined, alphanumeric item number.

In addition to these three basic item numbers, the system provides an extensive cross-reference search capability. You can define numerous cross-references to alternative part numbers. For example, you can define substitute item numbers, replacements, bar codes, customer numbers, or supplier numbers.

You can enter **ALL* in the Item Number field to indicate that all items for the supplier come from the specified country of origin and original country of origin.

Fixed Asset Number

Enter an 8-digit number that uniquely identifies an asset.

G/L Date (general ledger date)

Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction will be posted. You define financial periods for a date pattern code that you assign to the company record. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number, as well as to perform date validations.

Main Fixed Asset Number

Enter an identification code for an asset in one of these formats:

Asset number (a computer-assigned, 8-digit, numeric control number)

Unit number (a 12-character alphanumeric field)

Serial number (a 25-character alphanumeric field)

Every asset has an asset number. You can use unit number and serial number to further identify assets as needed. If this is a data entry field, the first character you enter indicates whether you are entering the primary (default) format that is defined for the system, or one of the other two formats. A special character (such as / or *) in the first position of this field indicates which asset number format you are using. You assign special characters to asset number formats on the Fixed Assets system constants form.

Object Account

Enter the portion of a general ledger account that refers to the division of the Cost Code (for example, labor, materials, and equipment) into subcategories. For example, you can divide the Cost Code for labor into regular time, premium time, and burden.

Note. If you use a flexible chart of accounts and the object account is set to 6 digits, it is recommended that you use all 6 digits. For example, entering 000456 is not the same as entering 456 because if you enter 456 the system enters three blank spaces to fill a 6-digit object.

Subledger

Enter a code that identifies a detailed, auxiliary account within a general ledger account. A subledger can be an equipment item number or an address book number. If you enter a subledger, you must also specify the subledger type.

Subledger Type

Enter a user-defined code (00/ST) that is used with the Subledger field to identify the subledger type and how the system performs subledger editing. On the User-Defined Codes form, the second line of the description controls how the system performs editing. This is either hard-coded or user-defined. Values include:

A: Alphanumeric field, do not edit.

N: Numeric field, right justify and zero fill.

C: Alphanumeric field, right justify and blank fill.

Subsidiary

Enter a subset of an object account. Subsidiary accounts include detailed records of the accounting activity for an object account.

Note. If you are using a flexible chart of accounts and the object account is set to six digits, you must use all six digits. For example, entering 000456 is not the same as entering 456 because, if you enter 456, the system enters three blank spaces to fill a six-digit object.

PART 1

Part one

Chapter 1

Getting Started With Country-Specific Setup and Processes for Asia and Australia

Chapter 2

Setting Up the System for Country-Specific Functionality

CHAPTER 1

Getting Started With Country-Specific Setup and Processes for Asia and Australia

This chapter discusses:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne country-specific setup and processes overview.
- Country-specific setup and processes implementation.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes Overview

This guide is divided into parts to enable you to easily locate the countries for which country-specific setup or functionality exists. Each part is further divided into chapters that include either an overview of the functionality for a country or specific information about setting up or using the country-specific functionality.

Overview Chapters

An overview chapter exists for each country for which country-specific functionality exists unless the country-specific functionality is limited to:

- Payroll processing.
- Depreciation methods.

Overview chapters *do not* exist for these countries:

- Korea
- New Zealand

Overview chapters for each country include a list of the setup and functionality for the country along with links to the location of the documentation. Use the overview chapters to identify the setup required and processes available, and then navigate to the documentation to review the details of the setup or process.

Documentation for Country-Specific Functionality

This table lists existing country-specific setup or program information and its location:

Country	Functionality
Australia	<p>Functionality for Australia documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Setting up payment formats. • Goods and services tax (GST). <p>See Chapter 5, "(AUS) Setting Up Australian Goods and Services Tax," page 23.</p> <p>See Chapter 6, "(AUS) Entering Customer, Supplier, and Item Information for GST," page 27.</p> <p>Additionally, this functionality exists for Australia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payroll. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Australia/New Zealand Payroll 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Oracle Business Accelerator <p>See http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp</p>
China	<p>Functionality for China documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Voucher processing. • Financial reports. • <i>JinShui</i> (Golden Tax) invoice processing. • VAT processing.
India	<p>Functionality for India documented in the implementation guide includes tax processing for these tax types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excise. • Service. • VAT. • Sales. • Purchase. • Tax collected at source (TCS). • Tax deducted at source (TDS). • Work contract tax (WCT). • Cess and higher secondary education cess.

Country	Functionality
Japan	<p>Functionality for Japan documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payment processing. • Draft processing for Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable. • Bank account setup. • Supplier withholding. • Fixed assets. <p>Additionally, this functionality exists for Japan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional supplier information requirements <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Entering Supplier Information," (JPN) Setting Up Supplier Information for Japan.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fixed asset depreciation methods <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Understanding International Depreciation Methods".</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Oracle Business Accelerator <p><i>See http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp</i></p>
Korea	<p>Functionality for Korea includes a fixed asset depreciation method.</p> <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Understanding International Depreciation Methods".</i></p>
New Zealand	<p>Functionality for New Zealand includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payroll <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Australia/New Zealand Payroll 9.0 Implementation Guide</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Oracle Business Accelerator <p><i>See http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp</i></p>
Taiwan	<p>Functionality for Taiwan documented in this implementation guide includes working with accounts payable, accounts receivable, sales, and journal entry transactions with VAT.</p>
Singapore	<p>Functionality for Singapore documented in this guide includes a payment format.</p>

In addition to this guide, country-specific functionality is also described in these implementation guides:

- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide.*
- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide.*

- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Australia/New Zealand Payroll 9.0 Implementation Guide.*
- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide.*

Country-Specific Setup and Processes Implementation

In addition to the setup described in this guide, you must set up the base software for the particular process you implement. For example, you must follow the steps to set up the base software JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system in addition to performing the setup for any country-specific functionality for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.

In the planning phase of your implementation, take advantage of all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne sources of information, including the installation guides and troubleshooting information. A complete list of these resources appears in the preface of *About This Documentation* with information about where to find the most current version of each.

When determining which electronic software updates (ESUs) to install for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems, use the EnterpriseOne and World Change Assistant. EnterpriseOne and World Change Assistant, a Java-based tool, reduces the time required to search and download ESUs by 75 percent or more and enables you to install multiple ESUs at one time.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools 8.98 Software Update Guide*

CHAPTER 2

Setting Up the System for Country-Specific Functionality

This chapter provides overviews of translation considerations for multilingual environments and translation routines, and discusses how to set up user display preferences.

Understanding Translation Considerations for Multilingual Environments

The system can display menus, forms, and reports in different languages. All software is shipped with the base language of English. You can install other languages as needed. For example, if you have multiple languages installed in one environment to enable different users to display different languages, each user can work in the preferred language by setting up user preferences accordingly.

In addition to the standard menus, forms, and reports, you might want to translate other parts of the software. For example, you might want to translate the names of the accounts that you set up for the company or translate the values in some user-defined codes (UDCs).

This table illustrates common software elements that you might want to translate if you use the software in a multinational environment:

Common Software Elements	Translation Considerations
Business unit descriptions	<p>You can translate the descriptions of the business units that you set up for the system.</p> <p>The system stores translation information for business units in the Business Unit Alternate Description Master table (F0006D).</p> <p>Print the Business Unit Translation report (R00067) to review the description translations in the base language and one or all of the additional languages that the business uses.</p>
Account descriptions	<p>You can translate the descriptions of the accounts into languages other than the base language.</p> <p>After you translate the chart of accounts, you can print the Account Translation report. You can set a processing option to show account descriptions in both the base language and one or all of the additional languages that the business uses.</p>

Common Software Elements	Translation Considerations
Automatic accounting instruction (AAI) descriptions	You can translate the descriptions of the AAIs that you set up for the system.
UDC descriptions	You can translate the descriptions of the UDCs that you set up for the system.
Delinquency notice text	<p>Specify a language preference for each customer when you create customer master records. The language preference field on the Address Book - Additional Information form determines the language in which the delinquency notice and the text on the notice should appear when you use final mode. (In proof mode, the statements print in the language preference that is assigned to the client in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system.)</p> <p>The base software includes the delinquency notice translated into German, French, and Italian. You should translate any text that you add to the bottom of the notice. To do this translation, follow the instructions for setting up text for delinquency notices, and verify that you have completed the Language field on the Letter Text Identification form.</p>

The translations that you set up for the system also work with the language that is specified in the user profile for each person who uses the system. For example, when a French-speaking user accesses the chart of accounts, the system displays the account descriptions in French, rather than in the base language.

Understanding Translation Routines

The system provides several translation routines to convert amounts to words. These translation routines are generally used by payment formats, draft formats, and check-writing programs that produce numerical output in both numeric and text form. You specify the translation routine that you want to use in the processing options for these programs.

The system provides these translation routines:

- X00500 - English.
- X00500BR - Brazilian Portuguese.
- X00500C - Including cents.
- X00500CH - Chinese.
- X00500D - German (mark).
- X00500ED - German (euro).
- X00500FR - French (franc).
- X00500EF - French (euro).
- X00500I - Italian (lira).
- X00500EI - Italian (euro).

- X00500S1 - Spanish (female).
- X00500S2 - Spanish (male).
- X00500S3 - Spanish (female, no decimal).
- X00500S4 - Spanish (male, no decimal).
- X00500S5 - Spanish (euro).
- X00500U - United Kingdom.
- X00500U1 - United Kingdom (words in boxes).

In some cases, the translation routine that you use depends on the currency that you are using. For example, if you are converting euro amounts to words, you should use a translation routine that has been set up to handle euro currencies. In Spanish, the gender of the currency determines the translation routine that you choose.

Setting Up User Display Preferences

This section provides an overview of user display preferences and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the User Profiles program (P0092).
- Set up user display preferences.

Understanding User Display Preferences

Some JD Edwards EnterpriseOne localized software uses country server technology to isolate country-specific features from the base software. For example, if during normal transaction processing, you record additional information about a supplier or validate a tax identification number to meet country-specific requirements, you enter the additional information by using a localized program; the tax validation is performed by a localized program instead of by the base software. The country server indicates that this localized program should be included in the process.

To take full advantage of localized solutions for the business, you must set up the user display preferences to specify the country in which you are working. The country server uses this information to determine which localized programs should be run for the specified country.

You use localization country codes to specify the country in which you are working. The system supplies localization country codes in UDC table 00/LC. This table stores both two-digit and three-digit localization country codes.

You can also set up user display preferences to use other features. For example, you can specify how the system displays dates (such as DDMMYY, the typical European format) or specify a language to override the base language.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools 8.98 System Administration Guide.

Form Used to Set Up User Display Preferences

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
User Profile Revisions	W0092A	JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Menu, My System Options On User Default Revisions, select User Profile Revisions.	Set display preferences.

Setting Processing Options for User Profile Revisions (P0092)

Processing options enable you to set default values for processing.

A/B Validation

Address Book Number Enter 1 to enable editing on address book number against the Address Book Master table (F0101).

PIM Server Setup

PIM Server Enter D if you use an IBM Domino Server. Enter X if you use a Microsoft Exchange Server.

Setting Up User Display Preferences

Access the User Profile Revisions form.

My System Options - User Profile Revisions		
OK	Cancel	Form
<div> <div>User ID *</div> <div>WW6715015</div> </div> <div> <div>Address Number</div> <div>6715015</div> </div> <div> <div>WhosWhoLineID</div> <div></div> </div> <div> <div>Menu Identification</div> <div>G</div> </div>		
Display Preferences		
Language	S	Spanish
Justification	<input type="radio"/> Right To Left	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Left to Right
Set Accessibility Mode	<input type="radio"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No
Date Format	DMY	Day, Month, Year (DDMMYY)
Date Separator Character		System value
Decimal Format Character	.	Comma indicator
Localization Country Code	VE	Venezuela
Universal Time		
Time Format		
Daylight Savings Rule		
Business Accelerator Y/N		
Business Accelerator Country		
Business Accelerator Industry		

User Profile Revision form

- Localization Country Code** Enter a UDC (00/LC) that identifies a localization country. It is possible to attach country-specific functionality based on this code by using the country server methodology in the base product.
- Language** Enter a UDC (01/LP) that specifies the language to use on forms and printed reports. Before you specify a language, a code for that language must exist at either the system level or in the user preferences. Additionally, you must have the language CD installed.
- Date Format** Enter the format of a date as it is stored in the database.

If you leave this field blank, the system displays dates based on the settings of the operating system on the workstation. With NT, the Regional Settings in the Control Panel control the settings for the operating system of the workstation. Values are:

Blank: Use the system date format.

DME: Day, month, four-digit year

DMY: Day, month, year (DDMMYY)

EMD: Four-digit year, month, day

MDE: Month, day, four-digit year

MDY: Month, day, year (MMDDYY)

YMD: Year, month, day (YYMMDD)

Date Separator Character

Enter the character to use when separating the month, day, and year of a given date. If you enter an asterisk (*), the system uses a blank for the date separator. If you leave the field blank, the system uses the system value for the date separator.

Decimal Format Character

Enter the number of positions to the right of the decimal that you want to use. If you leave this field blank, the system value is used as the default.

PART 2

Australia

Chapter 3

(AUS) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Australia

Chapter 4

(AUS) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Australia

Chapter 5

(AUS) Setting Up Australian Goods and Services Tax

Chapter 6

(AUS) Entering Customer, Supplier, and Item Information for GST

CHAPTER 3

(AUS) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Australia

This chapter provides an overview of Australia-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Australia-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Australia.

Setup or Process	Description
UDCs (user-defined codes)	There is no country-specific setup for UDCs for Australia.
AAIs (automatic accounting instructions)	Set up AAIs to account for GST (goods and service tax). See Chapter 5, "(AUS) Setting Up Australian Goods and Services Tax," Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions for GST, page 25 .

Setup or Process	Description
Goods and service tax setup	<p>To work with GST in Australia, set up:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tax authorities • Tax rates and areas • Tax explanation codes • Tax rules • General ledger accounts • AAIs <p>See Chapter 5, "(AUS) Setting Up Australian Goods and Services Tax," page 23.</p> <p>Before processing GST for Australia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review the overview of GST. <p>See Chapter 6, "(AUS) Entering Customer, Supplier, and Item Information for GST," Understanding Australian Goods and Services Tax (GST), page 27.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up customer master and supplier master records to includes required information for GST processing. <p>See Chapter 6, "(AUS) Entering Customer, Supplier, and Item Information for GST," Adding GST Information to Customer and Supplier Records, page 28.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add item/branch information for GST. <p>See Chapter 6, "(AUS) Entering Customer, Supplier, and Item Information for GST," Adding Item Branch/Plant Information for GST, page 29.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add order line types for nonstock items. <p>See Chapter 6, "(AUS) Entering Customer, Supplier, and Item Information for GST," Adding Order Line Types (Nonstock Only) for GST, page 29.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set processing options for these programs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Enter Purchase Orders (P4310) - Print Purchase Orders (R43500). - Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047). - Post Vouchers to GL (R09801). - Post Manual Payments to GL (R09801). - Post Payments to GL (R09801). - Invoice Print (R42565). - Speed Invoice Entry (P03B11SI). - Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11). - Invoice Entry MBF Processing Options (P03B0011).

Setup or Process	Description
Goods and service tax setup (continued)	<p>See Chapter 6, "(AUS) Entering Customer, Supplier, and Item Information for GST," Setting Processing Options for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable Systems, page 29.</p> <p>See Chapter 6, "(AUS) Entering Customer, Supplier, and Item Information for GST," Setting Processing Options for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable Systems, page 31.</p>
Goods and service tax (processing)	<p>When working with GST, you can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the Print Tax Invoice/Adjustment Note program (R75A0210) to print tax invoices or adjustments to tax invoices that you send to the customers. • Use the Print Withholding Tax Summary Report (R75A0220) to print a summary of tax withhold from a supplier who has not provided an ABN number. • You use the Print Recipient Created Tax Invoice program (R75A0230) to print recipient-created tax invoice (RCTIs) for suppliers. This customer-produced tax invoice is considered a legal document that complies with the Australian Tax Reform requirements. • You use the Print RCTI Adjustment Notes program (R75A0240) to print RCTI adjustment notes for suppliers. You must create an adjustment note to reflect changes to RCTIs. <p>See Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Asia and Australia," (AUS) Reports for Australia, page 715.</p> <p>Use these inquiry programs to view information about the reports run previously:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enquire Tax/Adjustment Print Control (R75A0200). • Enquire RTCI Print Control (R75A0201). • Enquire RTCI Adjustments Print Control (R75A0202). <p>See Chapter 6, "(AUS) Entering Customer, Supplier, and Item Information for GST," Locating Report Information, page 32.</p>
Payment formats	<p>Use the Create Australia EFT Payment File program (R04572OZ) to generate EFT files for Australia in the standardized format.</p> <p>See Chapter 4, "(AUS) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Australia," Setting Up Payment Formats for Australia, page 20.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Oracle Business Accelerator	<p>The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Oracle Business Accelerator solution is available for Australia, as well as other countries. The preconfigured data that is part of the Oracle Business Accelerator solution is based on business processes that have been designed according to the best business practices for a specific country and industry.</p> <p>See http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp</p>
Payroll	<p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Australia/New Zealand Payroll 9.0 Implementation Guide</i></p>

CHAPTER 4

(AUS) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Australia

This chapter discusses how to set up:

- Automatic accounting instructions (AAIs)
- Payment formats

Setting Up AAIs for Australia

This section discusses how to set up automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) for GST.

Set up these financial AAIs in connection with the recommended general ledger accounts:

GST Output (Sales)

This table displays the recommended values for the GST output (sales) AAI:

Item Number	System	Account Code
RTTXX	03B	1.1610.GSTSALES

GST Input (Purchases and Vouchers)

This table displays the recommended values for the GST input (purchases and vouchers) AAI:

Item Number	System	Account Code
PTTXX	04	1.1610.GSTPURCH

GST Input (GL Transactions)

This table displays the recommended values for the GST input (GL transactions) AAI:

Item Number	System	Account Code
GTTXX	09	1.1610.GSTPURCH

Accounts Payable

This table displays the recommended values for the AAI for a voucher offset to facilitate GST clearing using payments:

Item Number	System	Account Code
PCGST	04	1.1610.GSTPURCH

Accounts Receivable

This table displays the recommended values for the AAI for a voucher offset to facilitate GST clearing using receipts:

Item Number	System	Account Code
RCGST	03B	1.1240

Note. Your account numbers might be different if you have set up the chart of accounts differently.

Setting Up Payment Formats for Australia

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Australia and discusses how to set processing options for the payment format for Australia.

Understanding Payment Formats for Australia

The Australian Payment Clearing Association (APCA) established a standardized electronic funds transfer (EFT) format for all Australian banks. You use the Create Australia EFT Payment File program (R04572OZ) to generate EFT files for Australia in the standardized format.

The Create Australia EFT Payment File program (R04572OZ) writes only credit transactions; it does not write debit transactions.

Required Setup for EFT Payments

Processing EFT payments in Australia involves these additional setup tasks:

- Verify that the value P04572OZ exists in the Produce Bank File UDC table (04/PP).
- Use the Payment Instrument Defaults program (P0417) to assign P04572OZ to a payment instrument.

Assign this payment instrument to the suppliers that use EFT.

- Set up supplier bank information.

Enter the bank/state/branch (BSB) number in the Bank Transit Number field and the reference number that is requested by your supplier in the Reference/Roll Number field. The system writes the value from the Reference/Roll Number field to the Lodgement Reference field in the flat file. If you do not complete the Reference/Roll Number field, the system writes the document number of the payment as the value for the Lodgement Reference.

Note. When you write payments that use the EFT format for Australia, the system generates the EFT flat file in the format that is required by the Australian Payment Clearing Association (APCA) and stores the data in the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables.

Setting Processing Options for Create Australia EFT Payment File (R04572OZ)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

EFT

- 1. Financial Institution** Specify the value for the financial institution. The system writes the value that you enter to positions 21 through 23 of the EFT header record (Record Type 0). The Australian Payments Clearing Association (APCA) provides approved financial institution abbreviations in its publications.
- 2. File Description** Enter the text that the system writes to positions 63 through 74 of the EFT header record (Record Type 0). The text that you enter should accurately describe the contents of the file.
- 3. Indicator** Enter the one-character code that the system writes to position 18 of the EFT detail record (Record Type 1). The APCA standards specify valid values for this code. Values are:
 Blank: New or varied BSB (bank/state/branch) number or name details.
T: A drawing under a Transaction Negotiation Authority.
W: Dividend paid to a resident of a country where a double tax agreement is in force.
X: Dividend paid to a resident of any other country.
Y: Interest paid to all nonresidents.
- 4. Remitter Name** Specify the name of the person or company that sends the EFT file. The system writes the value that you enter to positions 97 through 112 of the EFT detail record (Record Type 1). The APCA standards state that you must provide this information.

Print

- 1. Payment Print Program** Specify the payment print program that the system uses when the payee prenote status is set to *P*. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the Auto Payment Write/Reset payment print program (P04572).

CHAPTER 5

(AUS) Setting Up Australian Goods and Services Tax

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up tax authorities for GST.
- Set up tax rates and areas for GST.
- Set up tax explanation codes for GST.
- Set up tax rules for GST.
- Set up general ledger accounts for GST.

Setting Up Tax Authorities for GST

You must create an address book record for the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). The search type is typically V (suppliers), but using this search type is not mandatory.

To create vouchers to remit outstanding tax to the ATO, you must set up the GL distribution and tax information in the supplier master record as:

- Specify GST as the GL class.
- Specify a default expense account.
- Specify E (GST Free) for the Tax Explanation Code 2 field.

To claim a Goods and Services Tax (GST) refund from the ATO for net creditable inputs, you must set up the GL distribution and tax information in the customer master record as:

- Specify GST as the GL class.
- Specify an account number.
- Specify E (GST Free) for the Tax Explanation Code field.

Setting Up Tax Rates and Areas for GST

Set up tax rates and areas for the tax rates that you commonly use in compliance with GST. At a minimum, set up a tax rate and area code for taxable supplies at 10 percent. Specify a GL offset that links to AAIs to identify the GST input, GST output, and GST adjustment accounts in the chart of accounts. The tax rate is 10.000.

Setting Up Tax Explanation Codes for GST

Tax Explanation codes control how GST is assessed and how it is distributed to the general ledger revenue and expense accounts. A code of V (value-added tax) is used for GST transactions (both taxable supplies, and zero-rated goods or services), and a code of E (value-added tax exempt) can be used for GST-free transactions. (Alternatively, you can set up a GSTFREE tax rate or area, or both.)

Setting Up Tax Rules for GST

Tax rules determine how the tax is calculated with respect to discounts and how variations in tax amounts are handled. Variations in tax amounts occur when rounding occurs (for example, on foreign currency purchase orders) or when the GST amount on the supplier tax invoice differs from the amount calculated in the software.

Accounts Receivable Rule

Set up the Accounts Receivable rule with these options:

- Select the percent option as the method for determining tolerance.
- Select the Tax on Gross Including Discount option.
- Select the Discount on Gross Including Tax option.
- Select the Sales Order Taxes at Order Level option.

Accounts Payable Rule

Set up the Accounts Payable rule with these options:

- Select the Amt option as the method for determining tolerance, specifying 2.00 as the amount at which a warning is issued and 10.00 as the amount at which an error is issued.
- Select the Tax on Gross Including Discount option.
- Select the Discount on Gross Including Tax option.

General Accounting Rule

Set up the General Accounting rule by selecting percent as the method for determining tolerance.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Setting Up Tax Information," Setting Up Tax Rules by Company

Setting Up General Ledger Accounts for GST

Use the example in this table to set up general ledger accounts:

Business Unit	Object Account	Subsidiary	Account Description	Posting Edit Code	Level of Detail
1	1600	.	Goods and Services Tax	N	5
1	1610	.	GST Return Clearing	.	6
1	1610	GSTADJ	GST Tax Adjustments	.	6
1	1610	GSTPURCH	GST Taxes Input Credits	M	6
1	1610	GSTSALES	GST Taxes Output Debits	M	6

Note the M posting edit code (machine-only postings). To allow for payments to the ATO and to allow manual journal adjustments, you must create additional accounts without the M posting edit code.

Reconcile the rolled-up net GST amount at level of detail 5 to the amounts that are reported on the Business Activity Statement.

The rolled-up balance is transferred to this GST payable account in the balance sheet:

Business Unit	Object Account	Subsidiary	Account Description	Posting Edit Code	Level of Detail
1	4431	.	GST Payable	M	6

If the rolled-up balance indicates a net claim for GST credits, an AR invoice transfers the rolled-up net credit total to this GST Credits Receivable account in the balance sheet:

Business Unit	Object Account	Subsidiary	Account Description	Posting Edit Code	Level of Detail
1	1240	.	GST Recoverable	M	6

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Creating the Chart of Accounts," Setting Up Accounts

Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions for GST

Set up these financial AAIs in connection with the recommended general ledger accounts:

GST Output (Sales)

This table displays the recommended values for the GST output (sales) AAI:

Item Number	System	Account Code
RTTXX	03B	1.1610.GSTSALES

GST Input (Purchases and Vouchers)

This table displays the recommended values for the GST input (purchases and vouchers) AAI:

Item Number	System	Account Code
PTTXX	04	1.1610.GSTPURCH

GST Input (GL Transactions)

This table displays the recommended values for the GST input (GL transactions) AAI:

Item Number	System	Account Code
GTTXX	09	1.1610.GSTPURCH

Accounts Payable

This table displays the recommended values for the AAI for a voucher offset to facilitate GST clearing using payments:

Item Number	System	Account Code
PCGST	04	1.1610.GSTPURCH

Accounts Receivable

This table displays the recommended values for the AAI for a voucher offset to facilitate GST clearing using receipts:

Item Number	System	Account Code
RCGST	03B	1.1240

Note. Your account numbers might be different if you have set up the chart of accounts differently.

CHAPTER 6

(AUS) Entering Customer, Supplier, and Item Information for GST

This chapter provides an overview of Australian Goods and Services Tax (GST) and discusses how to:

- Add GST information to customer and supplier records.
- Add item branch or plant information.
- Add order line types (nonstock only for GST).
- Set processing options for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable.
- Set processing options for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable.
- Locate report information.

Understanding Australian Goods and Services Tax (GST)

As of July 1, 2000, Australia adopted a new tax system, the central piece of which is the Goods and Services Tax (GST). The requirements for GST compliance are included in The New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act of 1999.

GST applies to goods and services supplied in Australia and to goods imported into Australia. Some goods, such as certain foods; and some services, such as certain health, education, and financial fees, are not subject to GST.

GST is levied at 10 percent of the value of the supply at each stage of the supply as a value-added tax. You add GST to the price of the goods or services that you sell so that the price that the consumer pays includes the tax. The supplier is liable for the tax and is required to pay GST at the earlier of the time of invoice or payment. Suppliers remit the amount of the tax due minus any credits for GST already paid to the Commissioner of Taxation.

Generally, you can select whether to remit GST monthly or quarterly; in some situations, the government might require you to pay monthly. You must file GST returns for each tax period (monthly or quarterly) by the 21st day of the month following the end of the period. The return must display the net amount of GST, which is the GST charged on sales, and outputs reduced by the GST input credits (matched to tax invoices) and corrected for adjustments (matched to adjustment notes).

To obtain the benefit of a GST credit for purchases, you need to have supporting documentation in the form of a tax invoice. You can request tax invoices from the suppliers; you must give invoices to the customers on request.

When the use of an input-taxed supply changes or when the price of a sale or purchase changes, you need to adjust the GST that you charged or the GST credits that you claimed. These adjustments must be documented by an adjustment note. Either the customer or the supplier can issue an adjustment note.

Adding GST Information to Customer and Supplier Records

This section discusses how to:

- Add GST information to customer master records.
- Add GST information to supplier master records.

Forms Used to Set Up Customers and Suppliers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Customer Master Revision	W03013B	Customer Invoice Entry (G03B11), Customer Master Information. On the Work With Customer Master form, select a record and click Select.	Add GST information to customer master records.
Supplier Master Revision	W04012A	Supplier and Voucher Entry (G0411), Supplier Master Information. On the Work With Supplier Master form, select a record and click Select.	Add GST information to supplier master records.

Adding GST Information to Customer Master Records

Access the Customer Master Revision form. Select the Tax Information tab.

Tax Expl Code (tax explanation code) Enter *E* (value-added tax exempt) for GST exempt suppliers, such as hospitals and suppliers of exports. For suppliers and purchasers of domestic goods, specify *V* (value-added tax) to indicate supplies that are subject to GST.

Tax Rate/Area Enter the appropriate GST tax rate or area code, or both.

Tax ID Enter the Australian Business Number (ABN) for registered organizations.

Adding GST Information to Supplier Master Records

Access the Supplier Master Revision form. Select the Tax Information tab.

Tax Expl Code 2 (tax explanation code 2) Enter *E* (value-added tax exempt) for GST exempt suppliers, such as hospitals and suppliers of exports. For suppliers and purchasers of domestic goods, specify *V* (value-added tax) to indicate supplies that are subject to GST.

Tax Rate/Area Enter the appropriate GST tax rate or area code, or both.

Tax ID

Enter the ABN for registered organizations.

Adding Item Branch/Plant Information for GST

Use the Sales Taxable (TAX1) and Purchasing Taxable (TX) fields on the Item/Branch Plant Info. form to indicate whether the inventory item is subject to GST outputs when sold and GST inputs when purchased. The system calculates GST on the item only if the customer and supplier are also taxable.

Note. Customers and suppliers are identified as taxable if their tax area is GST and their tax explanation code is *V* (GST applies).

Form Used to Enter Item Branch/Plant Information for GST

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Item/Branch Plant Info	W41026A	Item Revisions (G4112), Item Branch/Plant. On the Work With Item Branch form, select a record and click Select.	Add GST information to an existing Item Branch/Plant record.

Adding Order Line Types (Nonstock Only) for GST

For nonstock orders, enter the appropriate GST taxable value in the Include in Tax 1 field (TX01) on the Line Type Constants Revision form.

Form Used to Add Order Line Types for GST

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Line Type Constants Revision	W40205B	Sales Order Management Setup (G4241), Order Line Types. On the Work With Line Types form, select a record and then click Select.	Add GST information to an existing Item Branch/Plant record.

Setting Processing Options for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable Systems

The processing options for these programs that are related to tax processing must be set correctly for Australian GST compliance:

- Enter Purchase Orders (P4310).

On the Defaults tab, leave the Default Tax Rate/Area processing option blank to indicate supplier.

- Print Purchase Orders (R43500).

On the Tax Information tab, set the Print Tax processing option to 2 (By Area).

- Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047).

On the Defaults tab, the Service/Tax Date processing option determines which date the system uses as the effective date for the tax area. This date is normally the date of the invoice (value 1).

On the Currency tab, set the Value Added Tax Allowed for Multicurrency Items processing option to 1 (allow value-added tax).

- Post Vouchers to GL (R09801).

On the Taxes tab, set the Update Tax File option to 3 (For all Tax Explanation Codes) if tax processing is to be tracked in the F0018 table.

Set the Update VAT Receipts and W/O option to 2 (Update VAT, Ext Price and Taxable) to apportion GST between the invoice taxable amount and the discount amount taken up during payment (to claim the correct amount of creditable inputs).

- Post Manual Payments to GL (R09801).

The processing options on the Taxes tab should be activated for tax (GST) processing because the Payment Without Voucher Match program (P0411) creates taxable vouchers that generate GST entries during the post process. You must also activate these processing options to allow for the apportionment of GST settlement discounts during auto-payment runs.

Set up the processing options on the Taxes tab as:

Processing Option	Value
1. Update Tax File	3 (For all Tax Explanation Codes)
2. Update VAT Discounts (Update valued-added tax Discounts)	2 (Update VAT, Ext Price and Taxable)
3. Update VAT Receipts and W/O	2 (Update VAT, Ext Price, and Taxable)

- Post Payments to GL (R09801).

You must activate the processing options on the Taxes tab for GST processing to allow for the apportionment of GST settlement discounts during auto-payment runs.

Set up the processing options on the Taxes tab as:

Processing Option	Value
1. Update Tax File	3 (For all Tax Explanation Codes)
2. Update VAT Discounts	2 (Update VAT, Ext Price and Taxable)
3. Update VAT Receipts and W/O	2 (Update VAT, Ext Price, and Taxable)

Setting Processing Options for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable Systems

The processing options for these programs that are related to tax processing must be set correctly for Australian GST compliance:

- Invoice Print (R42565).

On the Print tab, set the Print Tax Summary processing option to 2 (Summarize taxes by area) to print GST information on the sales invoice to comply with GST requirements.

- Speed Invoice Entry (P03B11SI)

On the Display tab, set the Sales/Use/VAT Tax Processing and Service/Tax Date Entry options to 1 to activate GST processing.

- Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11)

On the Display tab, leave the Tax Information option blank to activate GST processing.

- Invoice Entry MBF Processing Options (P03B0011)

On the Defaults tab, the Service/Tax Date Option processing option determines which date the system uses as the effective date for the tax area. This date is normally the date of the invoice (value 1).

On the Taxes tab, set the VAT on Foreign Transactions processing option to 1 (Allow VAT on foreign transactions).

- Post Invoices to GL (R09801)

On the Taxes tab, set the processing options as follows to track GST in the F0018 table that is apportioned between the invoice amount and any discounts given.

Processing Option	Value
1. Update Tax File	3 (For all Tax Explanation Codes)
2. Update VAT Discounts	2 (Update VAT, Ext Price and Taxable)
3. Update VAT Receipts and W/O	2 (Update VAT, Ext Price, and Taxable)

- Post Receipts to GL (R09801)

The processing options on the Taxes tab should be activated for tax (GST) processing because the cash receipts programs can create taxable adjustments or written-off debts that generate GST entries during the post process. Also, these processing options must be activated to allow for apportionment of Output GST upon recognition of settlement discounts.

Set up the processing options on the Taxes tab as:

Processing Option	Value
1. Update Tax File	3 (For all Tax Explanation Codes)
2. Update VAT Discounts	2 (Update VAT, Ext Price and Taxable)
3. Update VAT Receipts and W/O	2 (Update VAT, Ext Price, and Taxable)

Locating Report Information

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides reports and inquiry programs for GST. You can use the inquiry programs to view information about the reports run previously.

Note. When you reprint an adjustment note, you must specify the print control number of the original adjustment note. The print control number of the original adjustment note appears in the Print Ref. field on the Find/Browse Adjustment Note Print Control form of the Enquire Tax/Adjustment Print Control (P75A0200) program.

Forms Used to Inquire on Reports

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Find/Browse Adjustment Note Print Control	W75A0200A	Australian GST (G75A031), Enquire Tax/Adjustment Print Control.	Use this program to locate the print control number of previously printed adjustment notes.
Work With RCTI Print Control File	W75A0201A	Australian GST (G75A031), Enquire RCTI Print Control.	Use this program to determine whether an RCTI has been created for a specific transaction, and to locate the print control number of a previously printed RCTI.
Work With RCTI Adjustments Print Control Table	W75A0201A	Australian GST (G75A031), Enquire RCTI Adjustments Print Control.	Use this program to determine whether an RCTI adjustment note has been created for a specific transaction and to locate the print control number of a previously printed RCTI adjustment note.

PART 3

China

Chapter 7

(CHN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for China

Chapter 8

(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China

Chapter 9

(CHN) Setting Up for Exporting Financial Information In China

Chapter 10

(CHN) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai

Chapter 11

(CHN) Printing VAT Invoices Using the Golden Tax Software System

Chapter 12

(CHN) Exporting Financial Information into Flat Files

Chapter 13

(CHN) Generating Financial Reports Dynamically

Chapter 14

(CHN) Working with Other Chinese Functionality

CHAPTER 7

(CHN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for China

This chapter provides an overview of China-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

China-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for China.

Setup or Process	Description
UDCs (user defined codes)	<p>Set up base-software UDCs with China-specific values, and set up China-specific UDCs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Financial reports• Accounts payable• Invoice processing• Financial reporting <p>See Chapter 8, "(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China," Setting Up UDCs for China, page 43.</p>
AAIs (automatic accounting instructions)	<p>There are no China-specific AAIs to set up. Set up the standard financial and distribution AAIs to work with standard processes for vouchers, invoices, sales and purchase orders, and tax processing.</p>
Next numbers	<p>Set up next numbers for JinShui processing.</p> <p>JinShui is a third-party software. To perform JinShui processing, you must set up next numbers for system 75 (ASEAN Localization), row 1 before you run the Print Invoices program (R42565).</p> <p>See Chapter 8, "(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China," Setting Up Next Numbers for China, page 49.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Suppliers	<p>In addition to the standard setup for suppliers, in China, enter the invoice category code required for JinShui processing.</p> <p>See Chapter 8, "(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China," Entering Additional Information for Chinese Suppliers, page 49.</p>
Voucher processing	<p>To work with voucher processing in China, set up document types with specific special handling codes.</p> <p>See Chapter 8, "(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China," Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable for China, page 46.</p>
Tax processing	<p>To work with tax processing in China:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up base prices for free goods. <p>See Chapter 8, "(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China," Setting Up VAT for China, page 54.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Generate the VAT report for free goods. <p>See Chapter 14, "(CHN) Working with Other Chinese Functionality," (CHN) Generating VAT on Free Goods Journal - China Report, page 173.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up suppliers with the invoice category code required for invoice processing. <p>See Chapter 8, "(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China," Understanding Additional Information for Chinese Suppliers, page 49.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Report VAT transactions using the Golden Tax (JinShui) software system. <p>See Chapter 11, "(CHN) Printing VAT Invoices Using the Golden Tax Software System," page 131.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Financial reporting (setup)	<p>To setup your system to work with financial reports for Beijing, Shanghai, and Guangzhou:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consider how the system uses category code UDCs to obtain report format information. <p>See Chapter 8, "(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China," Understanding Category Code UDCs for Chinese Reports, page 41.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up the Scaling (75C/SC) UDC table. <p>See Chapter 8, "(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China," Setting Up UDCs for Financial Reports for Beijing, Shanghai, and Guangzhou, page 43.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Copy UDC values from system 75C (China) to system 09 (JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting). <p>See Chapter 8, "(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China," Copying UDC Values for Financial Reports for China, page 50.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Associate your chart of accounts to the Chinese reporting codes. <p>See Chapter 8, "(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China," Associating Your Chart of Accounts to the Chinese Reporting Codes, page 53.</p> <p>See Chapter 10, "(CHN) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai," Printing Account Master Reports for China, page 68.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Financial reporting (processing)	<p>To work with the financial reports for China:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consider the requirements of the reports for Beijing, Shanghai, and Guangzhou. <p>See Chapter 10, "(CHN) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai," Understanding Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai, page 65.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Generate reports for Beijing. <p>See Chapter 10, "(CHN) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai," Generating Beijing Financial Reports, page 68.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Generate reports for Shanghai. <p>See Chapter 10, "(CHN) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai," Generating Shanghai Financial Reports, page 102.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Generate reports for Guangzhou. Generate a sample balance sheet and income statement. <p>See Chapter 10, "(CHN) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai," Generating the Guangzhou Financial Reports, page 83.</p> <p>See Chapter 14, "(CHN) Working with Other Chinese Functionality," Generating a Balance Sheet and Income Statement, page 171.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
VAT invoice processing (setup)	<p>To set up your system to print VAT invoices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up next numbers. <p>See Chapter 8, "(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China," Setting Up Next Numbers for China, page 49.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When setting up suppliers, enter the invoice category codes. <p>See Chapter 8, "(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China," Understanding Additional Information for Chinese Suppliers, page 49.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up corresponding versions of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - GUI Interface File from Sales Order (R75C421) and Print Invoice from Sales Order (R42565). - GUI Interface file from A/R (R75C03B1) and Invoice Print (R03B505). <p>See Chapter 8, "(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China," Setting Up Corresponding Versions for China, page 49.</p>
VAT invoice processing	<p>To work with VAT invoice processing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set processing options for Create Chinese GUI interface file from A/R (R75C03B1). • Set processing options for GUI Interface File from Sales Order (R75C421). • Set processing options for Cancel Invoice Print (R75C09Z1). • Review and modify GUI numbers, generate interface files from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, and cancel invoices (optional). • Generate interface files from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system. • Upload the interface file returned from the Golden Tax software system. • Use the Text File Processor program (P00701) to copy information from flat files created in the JinShui invoice process to a file that you can submit. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Working with the Text File Processor".</p> <p>See Chapter 11, "(CHN) Printing VAT Invoices Using the Golden Tax Software System," page 131.</p>

CHAPTER 8

(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China

This chapter provides an overview of category codes for UDCs, and discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs).
- Set up next numbers.
- Set up corresponding versions.
- Enter additional information for Chinese suppliers.
- Copy UDC values for financial reports.
- Associate the chart of accounts to Chinese reporting codes.
- Set up for VAT (value-added tax) processing.

Understanding Category Code UDCs for Chinese Reports

The chart of accounts that you set up for your business might not be the same as the codes which are required for reporting purposes for cities in China. To report required data to the city governments, you must associate your accounts to the Chinese reporting codes that are required by different cities. You use account category codes to associate your accounts to the Chinese reporting codes. The Account Category Codes table (F0901C) stores values for the account category codes in system 09.

Each financial report for China must be generated in the layout that is specified by the government. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software delivers separate system 75C UDC tables for each report. The UDC tables contain layout information, such as line numbers and headings for section totals, and reporting code information, such as description of accounts.

Important! The system uses the values in the UDC table lists to generate the financial reports. If you change the values in the Codes field or the Special Handling code field of the UDC, the system does not produce an accurate report. You can change the values in the Description 01 and Description 02 fields.

This table lists the system 75C (China) UDCs that contain the values that you use to specify the layout and, thus, the reporting codes for each report:

UDC	Report
BJ-01 Statement of Tax Payable (75C/B1)	Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable (R75C10001)
BJ-02 Yearly Balance Sheet (75C/B2)	Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly (R75C10002)

UDC	Report
BJ-04 Income Statement (Ind.) (75C/B4)	Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) (R75C10004)
GZ-01 Balance Sheet (75C/G1)	Guangzhou Balance Sheet (R75C10005)
GZ-02 Income Statement (75C/G2)	Guangzhou Income Statement (R75C10006)
GZ-03 Supplemental Form (75C/G3)	Guangzhou Supplemental Statement (R75C10007)
SH-01 Balance Sheet Monthly (75C/S1)	Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly (R75C10008)
SH-02 Statement of Tax Payable (75C/S2)	Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly (R75C10009)
SH-03 Income Statement Monthly (75C/S3)	Shanghai Income Statement Monthly (R75C10010)
SH-04 Income Statement (75C/S4)	Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial) (R75C10011)
SH-06 Balance Sheet Yearly (75C/S6)	Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly (R75C10012)
SH-08 Income Statement (Ind.) (75C/S8)	Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial) (R75C10013)
SH-09 Income Statement (Serv.) (75C/S9)	Shanghai Income Statement (Service) (R75C10014)

The values in the system 75C UDCs exist merely as a method to deliver the Chinese reporting codes and layout information to you; the system does not read the values from system 75C when you run the reports. Before the system can read the values for the reporting codes and layout details, you must copy the values from the system 75C UDC tables to account category codes in system 09. The values must be in system 09 because the values must be associated to your chart of accounts. You can copy the system 75C UDC values to category codes 24 through 43 in system 09.

You copy values from the system 75C UDC tables to the account category codes in system 09 (09/24- 09/43) by running the Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D program (R090005). The Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D program copies values from the system 75C UDC tables that you specify in the processing options to the system 09 UDC tables that you specify in the processing options.

After you copy the values to system 09, you use the Accounts program (P0901) to associate the values to accounts in your chart of accounts. The system can then print the amounts from your chart of accounts in the correct place on the report.

What You Should Know About Category Codes for Chinese Reports

Consider these points about category codes for Chinese reports:

- Line numbers for each item are stored in the Special Handling Code field of the category code UDC tables.
- Some amounts on the report must be printed as a reverse of the amounts that appear in the Account Balances table (F0902).

For example, if an amount in table F0902 is a positive number, it might need to be printed as a negative number on the report. If the amounts in a particular line need to be printed as a reversed number, the Special Handling Code field in the UDC table includes an R before the line number. For example, a value of R10 causes the system to print the amount on line 10 as a reverse of the amount, or sum of the appropriate amounts, in table F0902.

- You specify in a processing option whether the system indicates that a number is a negative number by surrounding the number with parentheses or by printing a minus sign (-) before the number.
- You do not need to associate the section headings or the headings for totals to accounts in your chart of accounts; the system automatically prints the headings in the appropriate places.
- You must print the Chinese financial reports in Simplified Chinese. Some reports are also printed in English. The system stores category code values for Simplified Chinese in table F0005D.

Setting Up UDCs for China

Setting up Chinese-specific UDCs enables you to use Chinese-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Chinese-specific values.

Setting Up UDCs for Financial Reports for Beijing, Shanghai, and Guangzhou

These UDCs contain the values that you must copy to system 09 UDC category codes before you generate financial reports for Beijing, Shanghai, and Guangzhou. You use the Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D program (R090005) to copy the values from the system 75C UDC to system 09. You can copy the UDC values in these UDC tables to any system 09 account category code from 24 through 43, using a different system 09 category code for each system 75C UDC.

Important! Do not change the values in the Codes field in these UDC tables, or in the category code in system 09 to which you copy these values. The system might not produce an accurate report. Additionally, the system will not use any values that you add to these UDC tables.

See [Chapter 8, "\(CHN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China," Understanding Category Code UDCs for Chinese Reports, page 41.](#)

BJ-01 Statement of Tax Payable (75C/B1)

This UDC table contains the hard-coded values that correlate to the Chinese reporting codes for the report that is produced by the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable program (R75C10001). It also contains information, such as line numbers, that the system uses to determine the layout of the report.

The system does not read the 75C/B1 UDC when you run the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable program; the values are provided in the UDC so that you can copy them to the system 09 account category code list that you reserve for the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable program. The values must be in a system 09 category code list because the values must be associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

BJ-02 Yearly Balance Sheet (75C/B2)

This UDC table contains the hard-coded values that correlate to the Chinese reporting codes for the report that is produced by the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly program (R75C10002). It also contains information, such as line numbers, that the system uses to determine the layout of the report.

The system does not read the 75C/B2 UDC when you run the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly program; the values are provided in the UDC so that you can copy them to the system 09 account category code list that you reserve for the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly program. The values must be in a system 09 category code list because the values must be associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

BJ - 04 Income Statement (Ind.) (75C/B4)

This UDC table contains the hard-coded values that correlate to the Chinese reporting codes for the report that is produced by the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) program (R75C10004). It also contains information, such as line numbers, that the system uses to determine the layout of the report.

The system does not read the 75C/B4 UDC when you run the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) program; the values are provided in the UDC so that you can copy them to the system 09 account category code list that you reserve for the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) program. The values must be in a system 09 category code list because the values must be associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

GZ-01 Balance Sheet (75C/G1)

This UDC table contains the hard-coded values that correlate to the Chinese reporting codes for the report that is produced by the Guangzhou Balance Sheet program (R75C10005). It also contains information, such as line numbers, that the system uses to determine the layout of the report.

The system does not read the 75C/G1 UDC when you run the Guangzhou Balance Sheet program; the values are provided in the UDC so that you can copy them to the system 09 account category code list that you reserve for the Guangzhou Balance Sheet program. The values must be in a system 09 category code list because the values must be associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

GZ-02 Income Statement (75C/G2)

This UDC table contains the hard-coded values that correlate to the Chinese reporting codes for the report that is produced by the Guangzhou Income Statement program (R75C10006). It also contains information, such as line numbers, that the system uses to determine the layout of the report.

The system does not read the 75C/G2 UDC when you run the Guangzhou Income Statement program; the values are provided in the UDC so that you can copy them to the system 09 account category code list that you reserve for the Guangzhou Income Statement program. The values must be in a system 09 category code list because the values must be associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

GZ-03 Supplemental Form (75C/G3)

This UDC table contains the hard-coded values that correlate to the Chinese reporting codes for the report that is produced by the Guangzhou Supplemental Statement program (R75C10007). It also contains information, such as line numbers, that the system uses to determine the layout of the report.

The system does not read the 75C/G3 UDC when you run the Guangzhou Supplemental Statement program; the values are provided in the UDC so that you can copy them to the system 09 account category code list that you reserve for the Guangzhou Supplemental Statement program. The values must be in a system 09 category code list because the values must be associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

SH – 01 Balance Sheet Monthly (75C/S1)

This UDC table contains the hard-coded values that correlate to the Chinese reporting codes for the report that is produced by the Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly program (R75C10008). It also contains information, such as line numbers, that the system uses to determine the layout of the report.

The system does not read the 75C/S1 UDC when you run the Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly program; the values are provided in the UDC so that you can copy them to the system 09 account category code list that you reserve for the Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly program. The values must be in a system 09 category code list because the values must be associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

SH-03 Income Statement Monthly (75C/S3)

This UDC table contains the hard-coded values that correlate to the Chinese reporting codes for the report that is produced by the Shanghai Income Statement Monthly program (R75C10010). It also contains information, such as line numbers, that the system uses to determine the layout of the report.

The system does not read the 75C/S3 UDC when you run the Shanghai Income Statement Monthly program; the values are provided in the UDC so that you can copy them to the system 09 account category code list that you reserve for the Shanghai Income Statement Monthly program. The values must be in a system 09 category code list because the values must be associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

SH-04 Income Statement (75C/S4)

This UDC table contains the hard-coded values that correlate to the Chinese reporting codes for the report that is produced by the Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial) program (R75C10011). It also contains information, such as line numbers, that the system uses to determine the layout of the report.

The system does not read the 75C/S4 UDC when you run the Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial) program; the values are provided in the UDC so that you can copy them to the system 09 account category code list that you reserve for the Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial) program. The values must be in a system 09 category code list because the values must be associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

SH – 06 Balance Sheet Yearly (75C/S6)

This UDC table contains the hard-coded values that correlate to the Chinese reporting codes for the report that is produced by the Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly program (R75C10012). It also contains information, such as line numbers, that the system uses to determine the layout of the report.

The system does not read the 75C/S6 UDC when you run the Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly program; the values are provided in the UDC so that you can copy them to the system 09 account category code list that you reserve for the Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly program. The values must be in a system 09 category code list because the values must be associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

SH – 08 Income Statement (Ind.) (75C/S8)

This UDC table contains the hard-coded values that correlate to the Chinese reporting codes for the report that is produced by the Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial) program (R75C10013). It also contains information, such as line numbers, that the system uses to determine the layout of the report.

The system does not read the 75C/S8 UDC when you run the Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial) program; the values are provided in the UDC so that you can copy them to the system 09 account category code list that you reserve for the Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial) program. The values must be in a system 09 category code list because the values must be associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

SH - 09 Income Statement (Serv.) (75C/S9)

This UDC table contains the hard-coded values that correlate to the Chinese reporting codes for the report that is produced by the Shanghai Income Statement (Service) program (R75C10014). It also contains information, such as line numbers, that the system uses to determine the layout of the report.

The system does not read the 75C/S9 UDC when you run the Shanghai Income Statement (Service) program; the values are provided in the UDC so that you can copy them to the system 09 account category code list that you reserve for the Shanghai Income Statement (Service) program. The values must be in a system 09 category code list because the values must be associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

Scaling (75C/SC)

The system uses the Scaling UDC table (75C/SC) to determine how to print numerical values on financial reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai. You specify in a processing option the scaling value, if any, that you want the system to use.

When you choose to scale numerical values, the system divides the numerical values on the report by the scaling amount that you specify. For example, suppose that the amount for an account in the Accounts Balances table (F0902) is 23,929. If you choose to scale the amount by a factor of 1000, the system divides 23,929 by 1000, rounds to the nearest whole number, and prints 24 on the report.

The following table shows examples of scaling amounts:

Codes	Description 01
1	One
1000	One thousand
10000	Ten thousand

Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable for China

You must enter identical document types in both UDC 00/DT and UDC 00/DV. You must also add the valid values in the Special Handling Code fields in both user defined codes lists.

Document Type - All Documents (00/DT) and Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV)

Set up original document types so that you can identify, group, and process similar transactions. In addition to the hard-coded document types that are used throughout the system, you can set up document types that are based on your specific business needs.

In China, you must set up these document types with predefined special handling codes:

To process accounts payable in China, you must set up these document types with predefined special handling codes:

Document Type	Special Handling Code
Taxable invoices	s
Tax exempt invoices	n
Transportation invoices	t
Agriculture certificates	a
Waste certificates	w
Custom tax certificates	g

Setting Up UDCs for Invoice Processing

Set up these UDC tables before processing invoices for China:

Header Invoice (75C/CI)

Set up this UDC table with values that the system uses for fields in the header record when you generate the flat file to submit to the Golden Tax system or you cancel printed invoices. You select values from this UDC table when you set the processing options for these programs:

- Cancel Invoice Print (R75C09Z1).
- GUI interface file from A/R (R75C03B1).
- GUI Interface File from Sales Order (R75C421).

Sales Detail (75C/SD)

Set up this UDC table with values that the system uses for field 10 of the interface file that you send to the Golden Tax system. The system concatenates the values in the Description 01 and Description 02 fields when it writes to field 10. You specify a value from this UDC table when you set the processing options for the GUI interface file from A/R program (R75C03B1) and GUI Interface File from Sales Order program (R75C421).

Setting Up UDCs for Financial Reporting in China

Before you financial reporting for China, set up the UDC tables discussed in this section.

XML Financial Report Name (UDC Table 75C/DX)

The values for this UDC are hard-coded. Verify that these codes exist in your system:

Code	Description 1
1	Electronic Accounting Book
10	Dep of Property Statement
11	Statement of Changes in SE
12	Profit Appropriation Statement
2	Chart of Accounts
3	Account Balance and Period Amount
4	Journal Entry
5	Balance Sheet
6	Income Statement
7	Cash Flow Statement
8	Cash Flow Statement Small
9	Statement of VAT Payables

Language Required (UDC Table 75C/LR)

The values for this UDC are hard-coded. Verify that these codes exist in your system:

Code	Description 1
1	English
2	Chinese
3	Both (English and Chinese)

Natural Account Mode (UDC Table 75C/MD)

The values for this UDC are hard-coded. Verify that these codes exist in your system:

Code	Description 1
1	NA Storage Mode- Object + Sub
2	NA Storage Mode-Tag File F0901

Monetary Unit (UDC Table 75C/MU)

The values for this UDC are not hard-coded. Examples in Chinese include:

Code	Description 1
1	One yuan
100	Hundred yuan

Values for Item Orientation (UDC Table 75C/ON)

The values for this UDC are hard-coded. Verify that these codes exist in your system:

Code	Description 1
1	Left
2	Right

Operation (UDC Table 75C/OP)

The values for this UDC are hard-coded. Verify that these codes exist in your system:

Code	Description 1
+	Debit
-	Credit

Document Type - China (UDC Table 75C/DT)

The values for this UDC are not hard-coded. For example:

Code	Description 1
JE	Enter the document type Chinese equivalent of JE

Setting Up Next Numbers for China

Before you run either the Invoice Print program (R03B505) or the Print Invoices program (R42565), you must set up next numbers for system 75, row 1. You set up next numbers in the Next Numbers Revisions program (P0002).

If you do not set up next numbers for system 75, row 1, the system does not perform any of the JinShui processing.

Setting Up Corresponding Versions for China

Some country-specific functionality requires that you create versions of the same name for a country-specific programs and a base software program. For example, to have the system access the processing options for a country-specific voucher program, you might need to set up a version named XYZ for the country-specific voucher program, and a version named XYZ of the Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) program.

Set up corresponding versions for these programs:

Chinese Program	Base Software Program
GUI Interface File from Sales Order (R75C421)	Print Invoice from Sales Order (R42565)
GUI Interface File from A/R (R75C03B1)	Invoice Print (R03B505)

Entering Additional Information for Chinese Suppliers

This section provides an overview of additional information for Chinese suppliers and discusses how to enter additional supplier information.

Understanding Additional Information for Chinese Suppliers

You must enter additional supplier master information for Chinese suppliers. The system uses the country-specific information that you enter to process supplier invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system to *JinShui*. *JinShui* requires a 10-digit invoice category code. The 10 digits are based on the location and industry of the supplier. The 10 digits are required and are defined as follows:

Code	Description
1 - 4	Area code (indicates the location of the supplier).

Code	Description
5 - 7	Invoice version (indicates the industry of the supplier).
8 - 10	Invoice code (indicates additional information such as language, number of copies, and so on).

The system stores the invoice category code in the China Supplier Master Additional Information table (F75C0401).

You use the Supplier Master Additional Information (P75C0401) program to enter the category code for the supplier. The system launches the Supplier Master Additional Information program when you select Regional Info from the Row menu on the Work With Supplier Master Information form.

Forms Used to Enter Additional Supplier Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Supplier Master Information	W04012D	Supplier & Voucher Entry (G0411), Supplier Master Information	Review and select existing supplier master information.
Supplier Master Additional Information	W75C0401A	Select a record and select Regional Info from the Row menu.	Add the supplier invoice category code to the supplier record.

Copying UDC Values for Financial Reports for China

This section provides an overview of how to copy UDC values and discusses how to:

- Copy UDC values for Chinese reports.
- Set processing options for Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D (R090005).

Understanding How to Copy UDC Values

The Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D program (R090005) copies the UDC values in the User Defined Codes table (F0005) from one Product Code/User Defined Code list to another. For example, you can copy the values from the 75C/G1 UDC table to one of the system 09 category codes that exist for Chinese financial reports (category codes 24-43). When you set the processing options to copy the values from table F0005, the system copies English language values from the UDC table and copies the special handling codes that the system uses for the report layouts.

Note. You must copy the English language values from the system 75C UDCs in table F0005 to the system 09 UDCs in table F0005 that you reserve for each report, even if you do not intend to produce the reports in English. The special handling codes that the system uses to determine the layout of the reports are contained in table F0005; you must copy these values from system 75C to system 09.

When you set the processing options to do so, the system copies the values from the User Defined Codes – Alternate Language Descriptions table (F0005D) from the specified Product Code/User Defined Code list to another. When you set the processing options to copy the values from table F0005D for the UDC tables created for the Chinese financial reports, the system copies Simplified Chinese language values from the system 75C UDC table that you specify to the system 09 category code that you specify. The UDC tables created for the Chinese financial reports are the UDC tables that contain layout information for the Chinese reports, such as 75C/B1, 75C/S1, and 75C/G1.

Before you can generate a financial report in Chinese, you must copy the Chinese language values from the system 75C UDCs in table F0005D to the system 09 UDCs in table F0005D that you reserve for the report. You need to copy only the system 75C values for the reports that you want to use.

When you run the Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D program, the system produces a report that states whether the copy process was successful.

Example of Copying UDC Values

Suppose you need to submit the Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report in both English and Chinese. You decide to use account category code 09/24 for this report. Copy the values from product code (system code) 75C to product code 09 by completing these steps:

1. Set the processing options in the Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D program as shown in this table:

Processing Option	Value
1. Copy From Product Code	75C
2. Copy From User Defined Codes	B1
3. Copy to Product Code	09
4. Copy to User Defined Codes	24
5. Copy F0005D Table	1
6. Copy From Language Code	(The value for Simplified Chinese that exists in the Language UDC (00/LP)).
7. Copy To Language Code	(The value for Simplified Chinese that exists in the Language UDC (00/LP)). You do not need to complete this option if you complete the Copy From Language Code option.

2. Run the Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D program.

The values in table F0005 for UDC 09/24 are now identical to the values in UDC 75C/B1; these values are in English. The values in table F0005D for UDC 09/24 are now identical to the values in UDC 75C/B1; these values are in Chinese.

See Also

[Chapter 8, "\(CHN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China," Associating Your Chart of Accounts to the Chinese Reporting Codes, page 53](#)

[Chapter 8, "\(CHN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China," Setting Up UDCs for Financial Reports for Beijing, Shanghai, and Guangzhou, page 43](#)

Copying UDC Values for Chinese Reports

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D.

Setting Processing Options for Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D (R090005)

Processing options enable you to set default values for processing.

Select

- 1. Copy From Product Code** Specify the product code (system code) from which the system copies values to the User Defined Codes table (F0005). For example, to copy values from table F0005 for China, enter 75C. You must complete this processing option.
- 2. Copy From User Defined Codes** Specify the user defined code list from which the system copies values for the product (system) that you specified in the Copy from Product Code processing option. For example, to copy values from UDC 75C/B1, enter 75C in the Copy From Product Code processing option and enter B1 in this processing option. You must complete this processing option.
- 3. Copy To Product Code** Specify the product code (system code) to which the system copies values from the User Defined Codes table (F0005). For example, to copy values to table F0005 for system 09, enter 09. You must complete this processing option.
- 4. Copy To User Defined Codes** Specify the user defined code table to which the system copies values for the product (system) that you specified in the Copy To Product Code processing option. For example, to copy values to UDC 09/24, enter 09 in the Copy To Product Code processing option and enter 24 in this processing option. You must complete this processing option.
- 5. Copy F0005D Table** Enter 1 to copy values from the User Defined Codes - Alternate Language Descriptions table (F0005D).
- 6. Copy From Language Code** Specify a code for the language from which the system copies the UDC values from the User Defined Codes - Alternate Language Descriptions table (F0005D). The code that you specify must exist in the Language UDC table (01/LP). If you complete the Copy F0005D Table processing option, you must also complete this processing option.
- 7. Copy To Language Code** Specify a code for the language to which the system copies the UDC values from the User Defined Codes - Alternate Language Descriptions table (F0005D). The code that you specify must exist in the Language UDC table (01/LP).

Associating Your Chart of Accounts to the Chinese Reporting Codes

The cities of Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai in China require that you report your financial data according to the reporting formats for each city. The chart of accounts for your organization might not correlate to the reporting codes that each city requires. To produce the financial reports in the layout that are required by each city, you must associate your chart of accounts to the reporting codes that are provided by the cities of Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai.

The reporting code information that you need to associate to your chart of accounts is stored in UDC tables in system 75C. Because you must associate your chart of accounts in system 09 to the reporting codes, you must copy the reporting code information from the system 75C UDC tables to the system 09 category code tables that are reserved for this purpose (UDCs 09/24-09/43). After you copy the values in the system 75C UDC tables to the system 09 category code tables, you use the Accounts program to associate the information in the system 09 category codes to the accounts in your chart of accounts.

Example

Suppose you need to submit the three Beijing financial reports. You decide to use account category code 09/24 for the Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report, 09/25 for the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly report, and 09/26 for the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial).

Complete these steps:

1. Copy the values in UDC 75C/B1 to 09/24, copy the values in UDC 75C/B2 to 09/25, and copy the values from UDC 75C/B4 to 09/26.
2. Use the Account program (P0901) to associate your chart of accounts to the Chinese reporting codes for each of the reports.

Note. The following steps describe associating your accounts receivable accounts to the value for accounts receivable for the reporting codes for the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly report. You would take similar steps to associate other accounts to the reporting codes for the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly report, and to associate the values for accounts for the Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report and the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) report.

3. For the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly report, associate the accounts that you have set up in your chart of accounts for accounts receivable to the BJ02-0060 value in 09/25. BJ02-0060 is the value for Accounts Receivable in the Chinese reporting codes.

To associate the account, you select an accounts receivable account in your chart of accounts on the Work with Accounts form. Then, on the Revise Single Account form, click the Category Codes 21-30 tab, and enter BJ02-0060 for category code 25. Associate each of your accounts receivable accounts to the BJ02-0060 value for category code 25.

4. Associate the remaining accounts from your chart of accounts in the same manner.

What You Should Know About Category Codes

Consider these factors when working with category code accounts:

- The values that you copy from system 75C and then associate to the accounts in your chart of accounts contain the information that the system uses to generate the reports in the required layouts.

For example, the values contain the headings, line numbers, and whether the account amounts are printed as they appear in the Account Balances table (F0902), or are printed as the reverse of the amounts in table F0902.

- The system displays the values for category codes 09/23 through 09/43 on the Work With Accounts form in the Accounts program, but you cannot perform a query on the category codes from that form.
- You might need to associate more than one of your accounts to a Chinese reporting code value.

When you associate more than one account to a value, the system sums the amounts in all of the accounts and prints the summed value on the appropriate line on the report. For example, if you associate three accounts from your chart of accounts to the BJ02-0060 value, the system sums the amounts in the three accounts and prints the summed amount on line 6 of the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly report.

See Also

[Chapter 8, "\(CHN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China," Setting Up UDCs for Financial Reports for Beijing, Shanghai, and Guangzhou, page 43](#)

[Chapter 8, "\(CHN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China," Copying UDC Values for Financial Reports for China, page 50](#)

[Chapter 10, "\(CHN\) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai," Printing Account Master Reports for China, page 68](#)

Setting Up VAT for China

This section provides overviews of the setup for VAT for free goods, base prices for free goods, and adjustments to VAT base prices; lists prerequisites; and discusses how to set up the base price for VAT on free goods.

Understanding the Setup for VAT for Free Goods

Businesses in China pay both input VAT (for goods supplied) and output VAT (for goods sold).

China requires that you pay taxes on free goods. Free goods are often items that are given away to promote, display, or accompany a product that is ordered.

The amount of VAT paid for free goods is determined by the price of the goods if they were sold. The government and the supplier agree upon the price of free goods. Businesses in China are required to submit the amounts of VAT on free goods to the government tax authority.

Understanding Base Prices for Free Goods

The supplier and the Chinese government agree on the base price of free goods to calculate VAT on those free goods. Use the Free Goods VAT Base Price program (P75C4106) to maintain item base prices that are used to calculate VAT on free goods. The system stores VAT on free goods in the Chinese Free Goods VAT base price (F75C4106) table.

When you enter a sales order, the adjustment schedule sets the pricing unit of measure for the free goods line (UOM4) with the same transaction unit of measure that is defined in the free goods rules. When calculating VAT, the system first retrieves the price that is defined in the pricing unit of measure from the F4211. If the price is not defined for the pricing unit of measure, the system then retrieves the price by using the primary unit of measure.

When you enter base prices in the Free Goods VAT Base Price program, enter the prices with the same item unit of measure that is defined on the free goods adjustment schedule, the item primary unit of measure, or both.

Note. All free goods items must at least have a price defined on the item level to process VAT on free goods.

Understanding Adjustments to VAT Base Prices

Use the Free Goods VAT Base Price program (P75C4106) to maintain item base prices that are used to calculate VAT on free goods. The system stores VAT on free goods in the F75C4106. The Free Goods VAT Base Price program is not used to adjust base prices on any items other than free goods. Alternatively, you use Advanced Pricing to generate free-goods line items automatically.

When you enter a sales order, the adjustment schedule sets the pricing unit of measure for the free goods line (UOM4) with the same transaction unit of measure that is defined in the free goods rules. When calculating VAT, the system first retrieves the price that is defined in the pricing unit of measure from the Sales Order Detail File table F4211. If the price is not defined for the pricing unit of measure, the system then retrieves the price by using the primary unit of measure.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up the tax AAIs.
- Set up the distribution AAI 4290, which is required to process VAT on free goods.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System," Setting Up AAIs for Accounts Payable

Chapter 14, "(CHN) Working with Other Chinese Functionality," (CHN) Generating VAT on Free Goods Journal - China Report, page 173

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Working with Additional Adjustments," Creating Free Goods Adjustments

Forms Used to Set Up and Adjust VAT Base Prices for Free Goods

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Base Price	W75C4106D	VAT on Free Goods - China (G75C031), Free Goods VAT Base Price.	Review and select VAT base price records.
Base Price Revisions	W75C4106A	Click Add on the Work with Base Price form	Enter base prices for VAT on free goods.

Entering and Adjusting VAT Base Prices for Free Goods

Access the Base Price Revisions form.

Item Number Enter a number that the system assigns to an item. It can be in short, long, or third item number format.

Branch/Plant	<p>Enter an alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant.</p> <p>You can assign a business unit to a document, entity, or person for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business unit to track equipment by responsible department.</p> <p>Business unit security might prevent you from viewing information about business units for which you have no authority.</p>
Location	<p>Enter the storage location from which goods will be moved.</p>
Lot/Serial	<p>Enter a number that identifies a lot or a serial number. A lot is a group of items with similar characteristics.</p>
Unit Price	<p>Enter the list or base price to be charged for one unit of this item. In sales order entry, all prices must be set up in the F4106.</p>
Pricing UOM (pricing unit of measure)	<p>Enter a user-defined code (00/UM) that indicates the unit of measure in which you usually price the item.</p>
Effective Date	<p>Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule becomes effective.</p>
Expired Date	<p>Enter the date on which a transaction, text message, agreement, obligation, or preference has expired or been completed.</p>

CHAPTER 9

(CHN) Setting Up for Exporting Financial Information In China

This chapter provides an overview of the standards introduced in China to ensure the correctness of accounting data and discusses how to:

- Set up the XML output file structure of the CNAO reports.
- Set up the natural account structure.
- Generating the natural account information.
- Set up the natural account information.
- Assign report items to natural accounts or formulas.
- Set up the organization details in the electronic accounting book.

See Also

Chapter 8, "(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China," Setting Up UDCs for Financial Reporting in China, page 47

Understanding the Standards to Ensure Correctness of Accounting Data

The China National Audit Office (CNAO) and Standardization Administration of China jointly issued the standard *Information Technology – Data Interface of Accounting Software* to enable better data interchange between the enterprises in China and the government, and to ensure completeness and correctness of accounting data.

As per the standard, you need to export the financial information such as fiscal period end, year-end reports, journals, and transactions, into an XML, TXT or PDF file and send it to CNAO for an audit. In order to do this, you need to first set up the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system for China.

Setting Up the XML Output File Structure of the CNAO Reports

This section provides an overview of the output file structure required for the CNAO reports and discusses how to set up the structure of the XML output files of the CNAO reports.

Understanding the Output File Structure of the CNAO Reports

The CNAO requires the reports to be in a specific XML format. In order to make the report generation dynamic and to enable the you to create the XML report as and when required, the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system enables you to enter the elements of the report in the Dynamic XML Output Generator program (P75CDXM). In this application, you enter the report name as the parent element and the field names as the child elements. You also specify the values that you wish to assign to the parent and child elements.

When you run the CNAO reports, the system uses the elements and values that you have defined and generates the output XML file. This application enables you to print the XML files in the format as required by the CNAO.

Forms Used to Set Up the File Structure of the CNAO Reports

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With XML Structure Details	W75CDXMC	Setup (G75CCNAO1), Dynamic XML Output Generator	Review the XML structure details of the reports.
Add/Update Parent Element	W75CDXMD	Click Add on the Work With XML Structure Details form.	Enter the parent element details of the reports.
Add/ Update Child Element Records	W75CDXME	Enter the required details on the Add/Update Parent Element form and click OK.	Enter the child element details of the report.

Setting Up the Structure of the XML Output Files

Access the Work With XML Structure Details form.

Parent Element Name	The system retrieves the value from the UDC table 75C/DX and displays it. This name will be printed in your Dynamic XML reports.
XML Constant	Enter the XML constant as required by the report and assign a value to it.
Attribute Value	Enter the value for the XML constant. This value will be printed in your XML report.
Parent Element Identifier	Enter a value from UDC table 75C/DX to specify the identifier for the parent element. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1: Electronic Accounting Book 2: Chart of Accounts 3: Account Balance and Period Amount 4: Journal Entry 5: Balance Sheet 6: Income Statement 7: Cash Flow Statement 10: Dep of Property Statement 11: Statement of Changes in SE 12: Profit Appropriation Statement

	8: Cash Flow Statement Small
	9: Statement of VAT Payables
Child Element Name	Enter the name of the fields as the child element names. The child elements will be displayed in the XML report with their respective constants and attribute values.
Attribute Value	Enter the attribute value for the child element.

Setting Up the Natural Account Structure

This section provides an overview of the natural account structure and discusses how to set up the natural account structure.

Understanding the Natural Account Structure

You use the Natural Account Structure Setup program (P75C006) to store the mode and the natural account structure of the company. This program updates the Natural Account Set Up table (F75C006).

Forms Used to Set Up the Natural Account Structure

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Natural Account Structure	W75C006A	Setup (G75CCNAO1), Natural Account Structure Setup	Review the accounting structure and mode of a company.
Add/Update Natural Account Structure	W75C006B	Click Add on the Work with Natural Account Structure form. Select a record on the Work with Natural Account Structure form and click Select.	Enter the company accounting structure and natural accounting mode of the company.

Setting Up the Natural Account Structure

Access the Work with Natural Account Structure form.

Company	Enter the code that identifies your organization, fund, or other reporting entity.
Accounting Structure	Enter the accounting structure of your company.
Natural Account Mode	Enter the mode of your natural account. In mode 1, the natural account is defined as the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne object + subsidiary. For example, if the object is 1110 and the subsidiary is 0101, the natural account number will be 11100101. In mode 2, the accounts are separate from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne accounts and are stored as natural account numbers.

Generating the Natural Account Information

This section provides an overview of how to generate the natural account information and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the E1 Account to Natural Account Setup program (R75C0903).
- Generate the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne account numbers as natural account numbers.

Understanding the Generation of the Natural Account Information

The China chart of accounts is divided into two modes. In mode 1, you use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne chart of accounts which consists of the object and the subsidiary. However, as you need the reports in the natural account number format in China, you use the E1 Account to Natural Account Setup report (R75C0903) to generate the chart of accounts information in the natural account number format.

In mode 2, the accounts are separate from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne accounts and are stored as natural account numbers. Therefore, you do not need to generate the report separately here.

The system calculates the account level for both modes.

Setting Processing Options for E1 Account to Natural Account Setup (R75C0903)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Selection

Company

Specify the code that identifies your organization, fund, or other reporting entity.

When you run the Natural Account Setup report, the account details for this company will be saved in the F075C091 and the F75C007 tables.

Generating the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Account Numbers as Natural Account Numbers

Select Setup (G75CCNAO1), E1 Account to Natural Account Setup.

Setting Up the Natural Account Information

This section provides an overview of the China chart of accounts and discusses how to enter the natural account information.

Understanding the China Chart of Accounts

You use the China Chart of Accounts program (P75C007) to enter the natural account information.

You use the E1 Account to Natural Account Setup program (R75C0903) to generate the account numbers stored in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system as *natural account numbers*, if you are a mode 1 customer.

The natural account information is stored in the Account Master table (F0901), the Account master - Tag file - China Localization table (F75C091) and the China – Chart of Accounts Set Up table (F75C007).

If you are using the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne chart of accounts, the system generates the values in some of the fields of the China Chart of Accounts program such as the natural account number, level, and description. You will need to enter the values for the other fields.

If you are using the natural account numbers, you will need to enter the values for all the fields of the China Chart of Accounts program.

Forms Used to Set Up the Natural Account Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With China - Chart of Accounts	W75C007A	Setup (G75CCNAO1), China Chart of Accounts Setup	Review the natural account details of a company.
Add/Update China Chart of Accounts	W75C007B	Click Add on the Work With China - Chart of Accounts form. Select a record on the Work With China - Chart of Accounts form and click Select.	Enter or update the natural account details.

Entering the Natural Account Information

Access the Work With China - Chart of Accounts form.

Natural Account Number	Enter the natural account number. This is the standard account number used by the Chinese industry.
Natural Account Description	Enter the description of your natural account.
Operation - Credit or Debit	Enter a value from UDC table 75C/OP to specify if you are debiting or crediting the given item from the total. Values are: + : Debit - : Credit
Account Type	Enter the account type for China localization. Examples are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Asset • Liability • Cost • Owner's equity • Profit and loss
Account Level	The system calculates the account level. For example, if the account number is 11101111 and the accounting structure is 4,2,2,1, the account level is three.

Currency

Enter the code that identifies the currency of a natural account.

Assigning Report Items to Natural Accounts or Formulas

This section provides an overview of the report items assignment and discusses how to assign a report item to a natural account or a formula.

Understanding the Assignment of Report Items

You use the Report Item – Natural Account Mapping program (P75C003) to define the format of the reports and choose the items that need to be generated in the CNAO reports.

Each row in a report is a report item. In the Report Item – Natural Account Mapping program, you assign the report items to natural account numbers or formulas. A formula can be the sum or difference of the other rows. While generating the report, the items specified in the Report Item – Natural Account Mapping program along with the details of the assigned account, such as the report item, item description, amount, and so on is printed. This gives you the flexibility to customize your reports dynamically.

Forms Used to Assign Report Items to Natural Accounts

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Report Format Definition	W75C003B	Setup (G75CCNAO1), Report Format Definition	Review the report items.
Add Report Items	W75C003E	Click Add on the Work With Report Format Definition form. Select a record on the Work With Report Format Definition form and click Select.	Define each report item by entering the details.
Add/Update Natural Accounts	W75C003A	Select a record, and then select Natural Accounts from the Row menu on the Add Report Items form.	Enter the natural account number to be associated with the report item and also specify if it is to be debited or credited from the total amount.
Add/Update Formula	W75C003C	Select a record, and then select Formula from the Row menu on the Add Report Items form.	Enter the formula associated with the report item.

Assigning a Report Item to a Natural Account

Access the Work With Report Format Definition form.

Report ID

Enter the unique identification number for each report required for CNAO.

Item Description English

Enter a description for the report item in English.

Item Description Chinese	Enter a description for the report item in Chinese.
Sequence Number	Enter the sequence number for the line item used in the CNAO report.
Line Number	Enter a line number for the line item used in the CNAO report.
Item Orientation	Enter a value from UDC table 75C/ON to indicate on which side of the report the item is to be displayed. Values are: 1: Display item on the left side. 2: Display item on the right side.

Setting Up the Organization Details in the Electronic Accounting Book

This section provides an overview of the electronic accounting book and discusses how to:

- Enter the organization setup details using the electronic accounting book.
- Generate the organization setup details.
- Set processing options for CNAO - Electronic Accounting Book (R75C002).

Understanding the Electronic Accounting Book

You use the Electronic Accounting Book program (P75C002) to enter the details of the organization. This program updates the Electronic Accounting Book table (F75C002), which stores the details of the organization setup. You use the CNAO - Electronic Accounting Book program (R75C002) to generate the details of the organization setup.

Forms Used to Enter the Organization Setup Details

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Electronic Accounting Book	W75C002A	Electronic Accounting Book (G75CCNAO2), Electronic Accounting Book	Review the details of your organization setup.
Add/Update Accounting Book	W75C002B	Click Add on the Work with Electronic Accounting Book form. Select a record on the Work with Electronic Accounting Book form and click Select.	Enter the details of the organization setup.

Entering the Organization Setup Details Using the Electronic Accounting Book

Access the Work with Electronic Accounting Book form.

Electronic Book Name Enter a name for your electronic book.

Electronic Book Number	The system assigns a number to your electronic book in a sequential order using the next numbers.
	Note. Set up the next number in the second location of the next number table for system code 75C.
Company Name	Enter the code that identifies your organization, fund, or other reporting entity.
Functional Currency	Enter the functional currency of your electronic accounting book.
Accounting Structure	Enter the natural accounting structure of your company.
Organization ID	Enter the number assigned to your organization or enterprise.
Enterprise Industry	Enter the type of industry for the enterprise.
Enterprise Quality	Enter the type of the enterprise.
ERP Software Company	Enter the ERP Software Development Company. For example, Oracle Software Research and Development Center.
Fiscal Year	Specify the number that identifies the fiscal year.

Generating the Organization Setup Details

Select Electronic Accounting Book (G75CCNAO2), Electronic Accounting Book.

Setting the Processing Options for CNAO - Electronic Accounting Book (R75C002)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

1. Path for the Text File If Blank - Text File not Generated	Specify the path where the text file is to be generated and saved.
2. Path for the XML File If Blank - XML File not Generated	Specify the path where the XML file is to be generated and saved.

CHAPTER 10

(CHN) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai

This chapter provides an overview of the financial reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Print account master reports.
- Generate Beijing financial reports
- Generate Guangzhou financial reports
- Generate Shanghai financial reports

Understanding Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai

China has a standardized chart of accounts, which is used to create balance sheets and income statements. The country has different balance sheets and income statement formats for different businesses, as well as different formats for state-owned and foreign-invested businesses.

The cities of Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai require that you report financial data according to the Chinese reporting formats for each city. The chart of accounts for your organization might not correlate to the codes that each city requires. To produce the financial reports in the layout that is required by each city, you must link your chart of accounts to the Chinese reporting codes that are provided by the cities of Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai.

To link your chart of accounts to the Chinese reporting codes, you can use account category codes 21–43 in system 09. The values for these category codes are stored in the F0901 table.

The Chinese reporting codes and layout details for financial reports are in separate UDC tables for system 75C. These UDC tables contain layout information, such as line numbers and headings for section totals, and the reporting code information, such as descriptions of accounts. The values in the UDC tables for system 75C exist merely as a method to deliver the reporting codes and layout information to you; the system does not read the values from system 75C when you run the reports.

Before the system can read the values for the Chinese reporting codes and layout details, you must copy the values from the UDC tables in system 75C to category codes 21–43 in system 09 by running the Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D program (R090005). The values must be copied to system 09 because they must be associated with your chart of accounts.

See [Chapter 8, "\(CHN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China," Copying UDC Values for Financial Reports for China, page 50.](#)

After you copy the reporting codes and layout detail values to system 09, you can use the Accounts program (P0901) to link the values to accounts in your chart of accounts if your user display preference is set to China (CN). The system prints the amounts from your chart of accounts in the correct place on the financial reports, according to the appropriate layout. After you link your chart of accounts to the reporting codes, you can verify that the accounts are correctly associated by running the Account Master reports.

See [Chapter 8, "\(CHN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China," Associating Your Chart of Accounts to the Chinese Reporting Codes, page 53.](#)

See [Chapter 10, "\(CHN\) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai," Printing Account Master Reports for China, page 68.](#)

When you run a financial report for Beijing, Guangzhou, or Shanghai, the system reads the Account Master (F0901) and Account Balances (F0902) tables and writes the summarized data to the China Financial Report Staging Work File table (F75CUI2). The system reads the data in table F75CUI2, reads the appropriate UDC table, performs calculations, and formats the data as it writes the data to the China Financial Report Work File table (F75CUI1). The system then writes the formatted data to the report, according to the processing option settings.

In addition to specifying the category codes value to use for the report layout, you complete processing options to specify how the system scales the numerical values on the report, whether the reports shows decimals, how the report displays negative numbers, and whether the system produces the report in English or Chinese. Some reports let you specify that the system prints the report in English or Chinese, or both.

You can produce the Chinese financial reports in Simplified Chinese or in English. Some reports can also be produced in both Simplified Chinese and English. You should verify with the Chinese government of each province the language in which you must submit the reports for that province.

Note. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not support all of the formats that are accepted in Chinese business practice, but it does provide sample reports that you can customize to your specific reporting needs.

Example

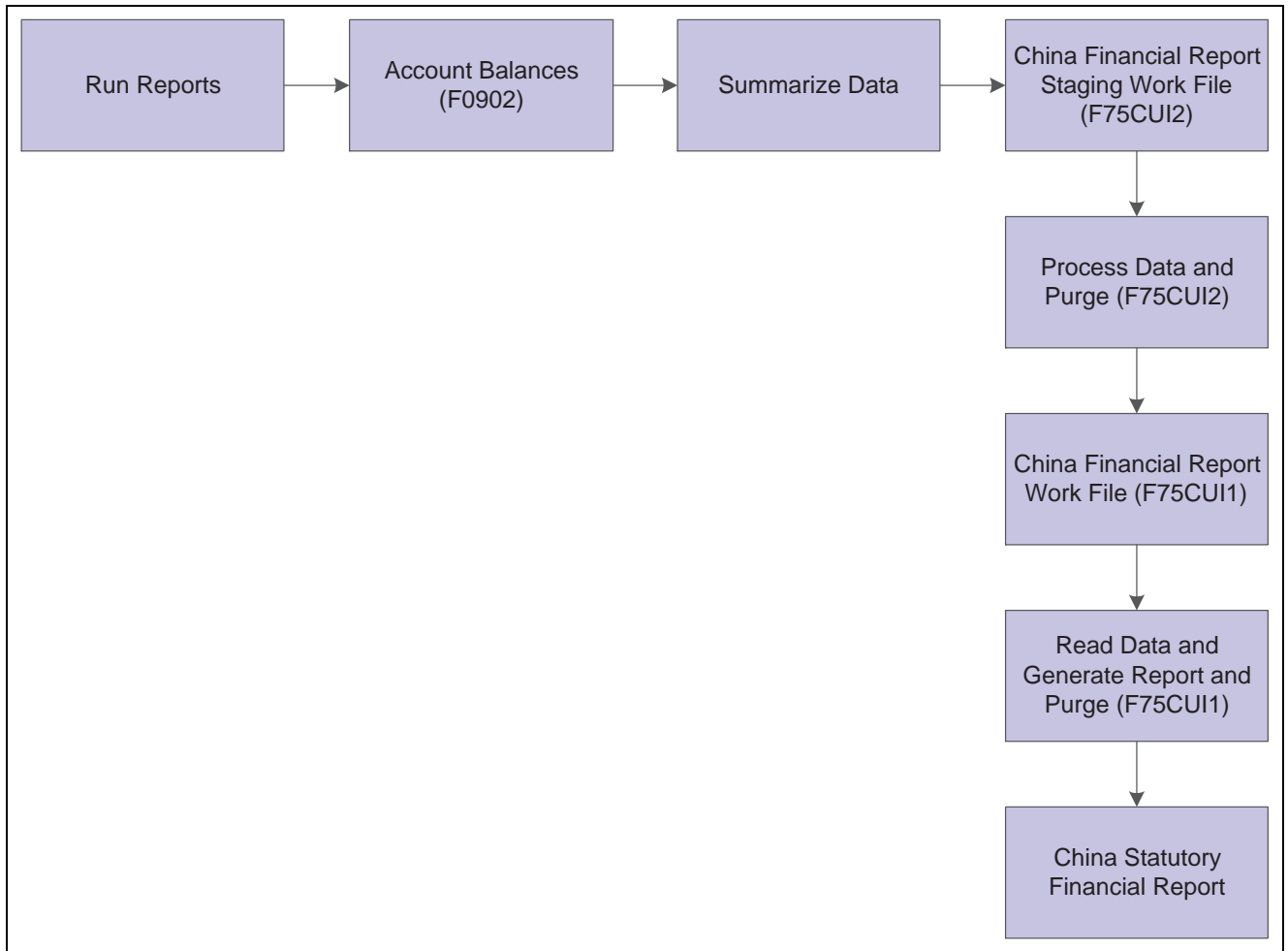
Suppose you need to submit Beijing financial reports. You decide to use account category code 09/24 for the Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report, 09/25 for the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly report, and 09/26 for the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) report.

For the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly report, you would complete these steps:

1. Using R090005, copy the values in UDC 75C/B1 to 09/24, copy the values in UDC 75C/B2 to 09/25, and copy the values from UDC 75C/B4 to 09/26.
2. Use the Review and Revise Accounts program (P0901) to assign the category reporting codes to accounts in your chart of accounts for each of the reports.
3. Assign BJ02–0060 to category code 25 for accounts receivable accounts. BJ02–0060 is the value for Accounts Receivable in the Chinese reporting codes. To assign a category code, select an accounts receivable account on the Work with Accounts form. On the Revise Single Account form, select the Category Codes 21–30 tab and enter *BJ02–0060* in the Category Code 25 field.
4. Assign category code values to the remaining accounts in your chart of accounts.

Process Flow

This graphic shows the system process flow for the Chinese financial reports:



Process flow for Chinese financial reports

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that your user display preference is set to China (CN).
- Verify that the values which are needed for a specific report exist in a system 09 account category code. To generate the report in English, the values must exist in English in the F0005 table for system 09. To generate the report in Chinese, the values must exist in the F0005D table for system 09.
- Use the Accounts program to link your chart of accounts to the Chinese reporting codes for a specific report.

See [Chapter 8, "\(CHN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China," Associating Your Chart of Accounts to the Chinese Reporting Codes, page 53.](#)

Printing Account Master Reports for China

This section provides an overview of account master reports and discusses how to:

- Print account master reports.
- Set processing options for Account Master Report Cat. Code 24-33 (R75C0701) and Account Master Report Cat. Code 34-43 (R75C0702).

Understanding the Account Master Reports

The Account Master Report Cat. Code 24-33 (R75C0701) program and the Account Master Report Cat. Code 34-43 (R75C0702) program generate reports that show how the accounts in your chart of accounts are associated with the Chinese reporting codes that are required for reporting financial data to the government. You can use these reports to determine if the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts are associated to the appropriate reporting codes.

Setting Processing Options for Account Master Report Cat. Code 24-33 (R75C0701) and Account Master Report Cat. Code 34-43 (R75C0702)

Processing options enable you to set default values for processing.

Print

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Unstructured Account Number | Enter <i>1</i> to print the 3rd account number (unstructured account number) on the report. |
| 2. Business Unit Description | Enter <i>1</i> to print the description of the business unit associated with the accounts when the system changes from printing the accounts for one business unit to printing the accounts for another business unit. |

Printing the Account Master Reports

Use one of these navigations:

- Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Account Master Report Cat. Code 24-33.
- Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Account Master Report Cat. Code 34-43.

Generating Beijing Financial Reports

This section provides overviews of the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report, the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly report, and the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) report, and discusses how to:

- Print the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report.
- Set processing options for Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable (R75C1000).
- Print the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly report.
- Set processing options for Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly (R75C10002).

- Run the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) report.
- Set processing options for Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) (R75C10004).

Understanding the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable Report

The Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report (R75C1000) generates a balance sheet that companies doing business in Beijing, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about value-added tax (VAT) payable on sales and purchases, and VAT that has been paid on sales and purchases.

You complete the Category Code (21–43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the BJ-01 Statement of Tax Payable UDC table (75C/B1).

The maximum length of the description column is 85 characters. The system truncates longer descriptions.

Report Rows and Columns

For lines 1–10 (UDC values BJ01–020 through BJ01–0110) and lines 12–14 (UDC values BJ01–0140 through BJ01–0160), the system prints these amounts:

- For the Current Month column, prints the sum of the accounts from the first accounting period through the accounting period that precedes the period that you specify in the Period Number processing option. For example, if you specify period 6, the system prints the sum of the accounts for periods 1–5.
- For the Current Year Cumulative column, prints the sum of the accounts for the appropriate UDC value for the period that you specify in the Period Number processing option. For example, if you specify period 6, the system prints the sum of the accounts for periods 1– 6.

This table shows how the system prints amounts in the rows and columns on the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report:

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
BJ01–0010	VAT payable	Title	Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value.
BJ01–0020	Amount unpaid at beginning of year	1	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ01–0030	VAT on sales	2	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ01–0040	VAT refund for exported goods	3	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ01–0050	Amount transfer out from VAT on purchase	4	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ01–0060	Transfer out overpaid VAT	5	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
BJ01-0070	VAT on purchase	6	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ01-0080	VAT paid	7	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ01-0090	Tax reduced and exempted	8	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ01-0100	VAT payable on domestic sales	9	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ01-0110	Transfer out unpaid VAT	10	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ01-0120	Amount not yet deducted at end of period	11	Prints the sum of lines 1–10 for each column.
BJ01-0130	VAT unpaid:	Title	Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value.
BJ01-0140	Amount unpaid at beginning of year	12	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ01-0150	Amount transfer in at current period	13	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ01-0160	Amount paid at current period	14	Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value.
BJ01-0170	Amount unpaid at end of period	15	Prints the sum of lines 12, 13, and 14 for each column as a reversed number.

Print the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable Report

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable.

Setting Processing Options for Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable (R75C10001)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

Selection

Although processing options are set up during JD Edwards EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| 1. Company | Specify the company for which the system runs the report. The company that you enter must exist in the F0010 table. You must complete this processing option. |
| 2. Fiscal Year | Specify the year of the fiscal period for which the system runs the report. Enter a two-digit year. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current fiscal year. |
| 3. Period Number | Specify the code for the ledger that is assigned to the records that you want to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current accounting period. |
| 4. Ledger Type | Specify the code for the ledger that is assigned to the records that you want to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records with a ledger type of AA. |
| 5. Category Code (24–43) | Specify the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from system 75C. Values are category codes 24 through 43. The system uses the values in the category code that you specify to determine the layout of the report. |

Display

Although processing options are set up during JD Edwards EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- | | |
|---------------------------|--|
| 1. Scaling | <p>Specify the factor by which the system divides the amounts in the F0902 table before the system prints the amounts on the report. The factor that you specify must exist in the Scaling UDC table 75C/SC. For example, suppose that the amount for an account in table F0902 is 23,929. If you complete this processing option with <i>1000</i>, the system divides 23,929 by 1000, rounds to the nearest whole number, and prints 24 on the report. You can set the Display Decimal processing option to make the system display the scaled amount with decimals.</p> <p>If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the amounts from table F0902 as they appear in the table.</p> |
| 2. Decimal Display | <p>Specify whether the system prints the amounts on the report with a decimal. If you complete the Scaling processing option, the system divides the amount in the F0902 table by the amount that you specify, rounds the amount, and then places the decimal as you specify in this processing option. For example, suppose that the amount for an account in table F0902 is 23,929. You complete the Scaling processing option with <i>1000</i> and this processing option with <i>1</i>. The system divides 23,929 by 1000, rounds the amount, and prints the amount with two decimal places. In this example, the amount printed on the report would be 23.93. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Do not print the amounts with decimals.</p> <p><i>1</i>: Print the amounts with two decimals.</p> |
| 3. Negative Sign | <p>Specify how negative numbers appear on the report. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Print a minus sign (–) before the number.</p> <p><i>1</i>: Print parentheses around the number. For example, for the number 10 to appear as a negative number, the report prints (10).</p> |

4. Language

Specify the language in which the system prints the report. Values are:

Blank or 1: Print the report in Chinese.

2: Print the report in English.

3: Print the report in both Chinese and English.

5. Language Code for Chinese

Specify the language code for Chinese when you complete the Language processing option with a value that causes the system to print the report in Chinese. The code that you specify must exist in the language UDC table 01/LP. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints this report in English only, even if the Language processing option specifies that the system prints the report in Chinese, or both English and Chinese.

Understanding the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly Report

The Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly report (R75C10002) generates a balance sheet that companies doing business in Beijing, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about assets, liabilities, and owners' equity.

You complete the Category Code (21–43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the BJ–02 Yearly Balance Sheet UDC table 75C/B2.

The maximum length of the description columns is 55 and 61 characters. The system truncates longer descriptions.

Report Rows and Columns

The system completes the amounts in the Beginning of Year column with the amount from the Balance Forward field in the F0902 table, and completes the At End of Period column with the amount in the Balance Forward field plus the sum of the period ending amounts for the periods up to and including the period that you specify in the Period Number processing option. For example, if you specify period 4 in the Period Number processing option, the system prints the sum of the Balance Forward field plus the amounts for periods 1, 2, 3, and 4 on the report.

This table shows how the system prints amounts in the rows and columns on the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly report:

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
BJ02–0010	CURRENT ASSETS	Title	Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value.
BJ02–0020	Cash on hand	1	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ02–0030	Cash in bank	2	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ02–0040	Marketable securities	4	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ02–0050	Notes receivable	5	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
BJ02-0060	Accounts receivable	6	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ02-0070	Less: Provision for bad debts	7	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0080	Advances to suppliers	8	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ02-0090	Other receivables	10	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ02-0100	Prepaid expense	11	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ02-0110	Inventories	12	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ02-0120	Less: Provision for loss on realization of inventories	13	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ02-0130	Long-term investments maturing within one year	15	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ02-0140	Other current assets	16	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ02-0150	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	17	Prints the sum of lines 1-16.
BJ02-0160	LONG-TERM INVESTMENTS	Title	Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value.
BJ02-0170	Long-term investments	18	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ02-0180	Receivables collectible after one year	20	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ02-0190	FIXED ASSETS:	Title	Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value.
BJ02-0200	Fixed assets-cost	21	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ02-0210	Less: Accumulated depreciation	22	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0220	Fixed assets-net value	24	Prints the sum of lines 21-22.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
BJ02-0230	Disposal of fixed asset	27	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ02-0240	CURRENT LIABILITIES	Title	Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value.
BJ02-0250	Short-term loans	42	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0260	Notes payable	43	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0270	Accounts payable	44	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0280	Accrued payroll	45	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0290	Taxes payable	46	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0300	Dividends payable	47	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0310	Advances from customers	48	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0320	Other payables	50	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0330	Accrued expenses	51	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0340	Staff and workers' bonus and welfare fund	52	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0350	Long-term liabilities due within one year	53	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0360	Other current liabilities	54	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
BJ02-0370	Total current liabilities	55	Prints the sum of lines 42–54 as a reversed number.
BJ02-0380	LONG-TERM LIABILITIES	Title	Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value.
BJ02-0390	Long-term loans	56	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0400	Debentures payable	57	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0410	Premium (Discount) on debentures payable	58	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0420	Payables due after one year	59	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0430	TOTAL LONG-TERM LIABILITIES	60	Prints the sum of lines 56–59 as a reversed number.
BJ02-0440	CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS	Title	Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value.
BJ02-0450	Construction in progress	28	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ02-0460	INTANGIBLE ASSETS	Title	Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value.
BJ02-0470	Land occupancy right	29	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ02-0480	Industry property rights and proprietary technology	30	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ02-0490	Other intangible assets	31	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ02-0500	TOTAL INTANGIBLE ASSETS	32	Prints the sum of lines 29–31.
BJ02-0510	OTHER ASSETS	Title	Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
BJ02-0520	Organization expenses	33	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ02-0530	Exchange loss during start-up period	34	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ02-0540	Deferred loss on investments	35	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ02-0550	Deferred tax charges	36	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ02-0560	Other deferred expenses	37	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ02-0570	Unamortized exchange losses	38	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ02-0580	TOTAL OTHER ASSETS	40	Prints the sum of lines 33–38.
BJ02-0590	TOTAL ASSETS	41	Prints the sum of lines 17, 18, 20, 24, 27, 28, 32, and 40 as a reversed number.
BJ02-0600	OTHER LIABILITIES	Title	Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value.
BJ02-0610	Exchange gain during start-up period	61	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0620	Deferred gain on investments	62	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0630	Deferred tax credits	63	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0640	Other deferred credits	64	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0650	Unamortized exchange gain	65	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0660	TOTAL OTHER LIABILITIES	66	Prints the sum of lines 61– 65 as a reversed number.
BJ02-0670	TOTAL LIABILITIES	67	Prints the sum of lines 55, 60, and 66 as a reversed number.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
BJ02-0680	OWNER'S EQUITY	Title	Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value.
BJ02-0690	Registered capital	Title	Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value.
BJ02-0700	Paid-in capital	68	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0710	Including:	Title	Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value.
BJ02-0720	Including: Chinese investment	69	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included on line 68.
BJ02-0730	Foreign investment	70	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included on line 68.
BJ02-0740	Less: Investment returned	71	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0750	Capital surplus	72	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0760	Reserve fund	74	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0770	Enterprise expansion fund	75	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0780	Profits capitalized on return of investments	76	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0790	Current year net income	77	Prints the total of the current year net income, plus the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC, as a reversed number. This report calculates the current year net income by subtracting liabilities and owners equity from assets.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
BJ02-0800	Undistributed profits	78	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ02-0810	TOTAL OWNER'S EQUITY	80	Prints the sum of lines 68 and 71-78 as a reversed number.
BJ02-0820	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND OWNER'S EQUITY	81	Prints the sum of lines 67-80 as a reversed number.

Printing the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly Report

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly.

Setting Processing Option for Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly (R75C10002)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

Selection

Although processing options are set up during JD Edwards EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- 1. Company** Specify the company for which the system runs the report. The company that you enter must exist in the F0010 table. You must complete this processing option.
- 2. Fiscal Year** Specify the year of the fiscal period for which the system runs the report. Enter a two-digit year. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current fiscal year.
- 3. Period Number** Specify the code for the ledger that is assigned to the records that you want to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current accounting period.
- 4. Ledger Type** Specify the code for the ledger that is assigned to the records that you want to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records with ledger type AA.
- 5. Category Code (24-43)** Use this processing option to specify the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from system 75C. Value are category codes 24 through 43. The system uses the values in the category code that you specify to determine the layout of the report.

Display

Although processing options are set up during JD Edwards EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- 1. Scaling** Specify the factor by which the system divides the amounts in the F0902 table before the system prints the amounts on the report. The factor that you specify must exist in the scaling UDC table 75C/SC.

For example, suppose that the amount for an account in table F0902 is 23,929. If you enter *1000* for this processing option, the system divides 23,929 by 1000, rounds to the nearest whole number, and prints 24 on the report. You can set the Display Decimal processing option to print scale amounts with decimals.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the amounts from table F0902 as they appear in the table.

2. Display Decimal

Specify whether the system prints the amounts on the report with a decimal. If you complete the Scaling processing option, the system divides the amount in the F0902 table by the amount that you specify, rounds the amount, and then places the decimal as you specify in this processing option.

For example, suppose that the amount for an account in table F0902 is 23,929; you enter 1000 for the Scaling processing option and *1* for this processing option. The system divides 23,929 by 1000, rounds the amount, and prints the amount with two decimal places. In this example, the amount printed on the report would be 23.93. Values are:

Blank: Do not print amounts with decimals.

1: Print amounts with two decimals.

3. Negative Sign

Specify how negative numbers print on the report. Values are:

Blank: Print minus sign (–) before the number.

1: Print parentheses around the number. For example, the number 10 prints as (10).

4. Language

Specify the language in which the system prints the report. Values are:

Blank or *1*: Print the report in Chinese.

2: Print the report in English.

3: Print the report in both Chinese and English.

5. Language Code for Chinese

Specify the language code for Chinese when you complete the Language processing option with a value that causes the system to print the report in Chinese. The code that you specify must exist in the language UDC table 01/LP. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints this report in English only, even if the Language processing option specifies that the system prints the report in Chinese, or both English and Chinese.

Understanding the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) Report

The Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) report (R75C10004) generates an industry-specific profit and loss report that companies doing business in Beijing, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about sales, income, and profits.

You complete the Category Code (21–43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the BJ–04 Income Statement (Ind.) UDC table 75C/B4.

The maximum length of the description column is 120 characters. The system truncates longer descriptions.

Report Rows and Columns

The system completes the amounts in the Current Period column with the amount for the period that you specify in the Period Number processing option.

The system completes the Current Year Cumulative column with the sum of the amounts from Period 1 through the period that you specify in the Period Number processing option. For example, if you specify 4 in the Period Number processing option, the system prints the sum of period 1, 2, 3, and 4 in the column.

The system completes the Last Year Cumulative column with the amount from the Balance Forward field from the F0902 table.

This table shows how the system prints amounts in the rows and columns on the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) report:

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
BJ04-0010	Sales	1	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
BJ04-0020	Including: Export sales	2	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is also included in line 1.
BJ04-0030	Less: Sales discounts and allowances	3	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ04-0040	NET SALES	4	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is also the sum of lines 1–3.
BJ04-0050	Less: Sales tax	5	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ04-0060	Cost of sales	6	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ04-0070	Including: Cost of export sales	7	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is also included in line 6.
BJ04-0080	GROSS PROFIT	8	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is also the sum of lines 4– 6.
BJ04-0090	Less: Selling expenses	9	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ04-0100	General & administrative expenses	10	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ04-0110	Financial expenses	11	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ04-0120	Including: Interest expenses (less interest income)	12	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is also included in line 11.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
BJ04-0130	Exchange loss (less exchange gains)	13	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is also included in line 11.
BJ04-0140	INCOME FROM MAIN OPERATION	14	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is also the sum of lines 8–11.
BJ04-0150	Add: Income from other operations	15	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. A positive number denotes income. A negative number denotes expenses.
BJ04-0160	OPERATING INCOME	16	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is also the sum of lines 14 and 15.
BJ04-0170	Add: Investments income	17	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. If the sum is equal to zero, the system does not print an amount.
BJ04-0180	Non-operating income	18	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. A positive number denotes income. A negative number denotes expenses.
BJ04-0190	Less: Non-operating expenses	19	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ04-0200	Add: Adjustment to prior year's income and expense	20	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. A positive number denotes income. A negative number denotes expenses.
BJ04-0210	INCOME BEFORE TAX	21	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is also the sum of lines 16–20.
BJ04-0220	Less: Income tax	22	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
BJ04-0230	NET INCOME	23	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is also the sum of lines 21–23.

Printing the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) Report

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Beijing Income Statement (Industrial).

Setting Processing Options for Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) (R75C10004)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

Selection

- 1. Company** Specify the company for which the system runs the report. The company that you enter must exist in the F0010 table. You must complete this processing option.
- 2. Fiscal Year** Specify the year of the fiscal period for which the system runs the report. Enter a two-digit year. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current fiscal year.
- 3. Period Number** Specify the code for the ledger that is assigned to the records that you want to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current accounting period.
- 4. Ledger Type** Specify the code for the ledger that is assigned to the records that you want to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records with ledger type AA.
- 5. Category Code (24–43)** Use this processing option to specify the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from system 75C. Value are category codes 24 through 43. The system uses the values in the category code that you specify to determine the layout of the report.

Display

- 1. Scaling** Specify the factor by which the system divides the amounts in the F0902 table before the system prints the amounts on the report. The factor that you specify must exist in the scaling UDC table 75C/SC. For example, suppose that the amount for an account in table F0902 is 23,929. If you enter *1000* for this processing option, the system divides 23,929 by 1000, rounds to the nearest whole number, and prints 24 on the report. You can set the Display Decimal processing option to print the scaling amounts with decimals.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the amounts from table F0902 as they appear in the table.
- 2. Display Decimal** Specify whether the system prints the amounts on the report with a decimal. If you complete the Scaling processing option, the system divides the amount in the F0902 table by the amount that you specify, rounds the amount, and then places the decimal as you specify in this processing option.

For example, suppose that the amount for an account in table F0902 is 23,929. You enter *1000* for the Scaling processing option and *1* for this processing option. The system divides 23,929 by 1000, rounds the amount, and prints the amount with two decimal places. In this example, the amount printed on the report would be 23.93. Values are:

- Blank: Print the amounts with decimals.
1: Print the amounts with two decimals.
- 3. Negative Sign** Specify how negative numbers print on the report. Values are:
 Blank: Print a minus sign (–) before the number.
1: Print parentheses around the number. For example, to print the number 10 as a negative number, the system prints (10).
- 4. Language** Specify the language in which the system prints the report. Values are:
 Blank or *1*: Print the report in Chinese.
 2: Print the report in English.
 3: Print the report in both Chinese and English.
- 5. Language Code for Chinese** Specify the language code for Chinese when you complete the Language processing option with a value that causes the system to print the report in Chinese. The code that you specify must exist in the language UDC table 01/LP. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints this report in English only, even if the Language processing option specifies that the system prints the report in Chinese, or both English and Chinese.

Generating the Guangzhou Financial Reports

This section provides overviews of the Guangzhou Balance Sheet, Guangzhou Income Statement, and Guangzhou Supplemental Statement, and discusses how to:

- Run the Guangzhou balance sheet.
- Set processing options for Guangzhou Balance Sheet.
- Run the Guangzhou income statement.
- Set processing options for Guangzhou Income Statement.
- Run the Guangzhou supplemental statement.
- Set processing options for Guangzhou Supplemental Statement.

Understanding the Guangzhou Balance Sheet

The Guangzhou Balance Sheet (R75C10005) generates a report that companies that conduct business in Guangzhou, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about assets, liabilities, and owners' equity.

You complete the Category Code (21–43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the GZ-01 Balance Sheet UDC table 75C/G1.

The maximum length of the description columns is 50 characters for each column. The system truncates longer descriptions.

Report Rows and Columns

This table shows how the system prints amounts in the rows and columns on the Guangzhou Balance Sheet report:

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
GZ01-0010	Current Asset	Title	Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value.
GZ01-0020	Cash	1	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0030	Short-Term Investments	2	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0040	Notes Receivable	3	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0050	Dividend Receivable	4	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0060	Interest Receivable	5	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0070	Accounts Receivable	6	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0080	Other Receivable	7	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0090	Pre-payment	8	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0100	Advances to Suppliers	9	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0110	Refund Receivable	10	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0120	Import/Export Tax Refund Receivable	11	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0130	Inventories	12	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0140	Include: Material	13	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 12.
GZ01-0150	Finished Goods	14	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 12.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
GZ01-0160	Pre-Paid Expenses	15	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0170	Unallocated Current Asset Gain or Loss	16	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0180	Long-term Investments Collectible within One Year	17	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0190	Other Current Assets	18	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0200	Total Current Assets	19	Prints the sum of lines 1–18, excluding lines 13 and 14.
GZ01-0210	Long-term Investments	Title	Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value.
GZ01-0220	Long-term Equity Investments	20	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0230	Long-term Debt Investments	21	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0240	Combination Gain/Loss	22	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0250	Total Long-Term Investments	23	Prints the sum of lines 20–22.
GZ01-0260	Fixed Assets	Title	Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value.
GZ01-0270	Fixed Assets Cost	24	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0280	Less: Accumulated Depreciation	25	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0290	Net Fixed Assets before Provision for Depreciation	26	Prints the total of lines 24 and 25.
GZ01-0300	Less: Provision for Depreciation	27	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0310	Net Fixed Assets	28	Prints the sum of lines 26 and 27.
GZ01-0320	Construction Material	29	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
GZ01-0330	Construction in Progress	30	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0340	Disposal of Fixed Assets	31	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0350	Unallocated Fixed Asset Gain/Loss	32	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0360	Total Fixed Assets	33	Prints the sum of lines 28–32.
GZ01-0370	Intangible and Other Assets	Title	Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value.
GZ01-0380	Intangible Assets	34	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0390	Included: Land Occupancy Right	35	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 34.
GZ01-0400	Deferred Liabilities (long-term deferred expenses)	36	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0410	Including: Fix Asset Repair	37	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 36.
GZ01-0420	Fix Asset Improvement	38	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 36.
GZ01-0430	Other Long-term Assets	39	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ01-0440	Included: Stored Assets	40	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 39.
GZ01-0450	Total Intangible and Other Assets	41	Prints the sum of lines 34, 36, and 39.
GZ01-0460	Blank	42	Blank
GZ01-0470	Deferred Tax	Title	Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value.
GZ01-0480	Deferred Tax Charges	43	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
GZ01-0490	Total Assets	44	Prints the sum of lines 19, 23, 33, 41, and 43.
GZ01-0500	Current Liabilities	Title	Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value.
GZ01-0510	Short-term Loans	45	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0520	Notes Payable	46	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0530	Accounts Payable	47	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0540	Advances from Customer	48	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0550	Accrued Payroll	49	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0560	Accrued Benefits	50	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0570	Dividend Payable (profit)	51	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0580	Taxes Payable	52	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0590	Other Payables	53	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0600	Other Advances	54	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0610	Accrued Expenses	55	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0620	Projected Loans	56	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
GZ01-0630	Long-term Liabilities due within One Year	57	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0640	Other Current Liabilities	58	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0650	Total Current Liabilities	59	Prints the sum of lines 45–58 as a reversed number.
GZ01-0660	Long-term Liabilities	Title	Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value.
GZ01-0670	Long-term Loans	60	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0680	Debentures Payable	61	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0690	Long-term Payable	62	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0700	Special Payable	63	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0710	Other Long-term Liabilities	64	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0720	Included: Required Reserved Fund	65	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 64.
GZ01-0730	Total Long-term Liabilities	66	Prints the sum of lines 60– 64 as a reversed number.
GZ01-0740	Deferred Tax Payable	Title	Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value.
GZ01-0750	Deferred Tax Charges	67	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0760	Total Liabilities	68	Prints the sum of lines 59, 66, and 67 as a reversed number.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
GZ01-0770	Owners Equity	Title	Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value.
GZ01-0780	Minority Stock Holder's Interest	69	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0790	Paid-in Capital	70	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0800	Government Investment	71	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 70.
GZ01-0810	Local Government Investment	72	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 70.
GZ01-0820	Corporate Investment	73	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 70.
GZ01-0830	Including: Government Owned Corporate Investment	74	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 73.
GZ01-0840	Local Government Owned Corporate Investment	75	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 73.
GZ01-0850	Private Investment	76	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 70.
GZ01-0860	Foreign Investment	77	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 70.
GZ01-0870	Minus: Investment Returned (for joint venture only)	78	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0880	Net Investments (for joint ventures only)	79	Prints the sum of lines 70 and 78 as a reversed number.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
GZ01-0890	Reserved Fund	80	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0900	Retained Earnings	81	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0910	Including: Required Retained Earnings	82	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included on line 81.
GZ01-0920	Reserved for Public Benefits	83	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included on line 81.
GZ01-0930	Added to Working Capital	84	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included on line 81.
GZ01-0940	Unrealized Investment Loss (use '-')	85	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0950	Undistributed Profits	86	Prints the total of the current year net income, plus the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC, as a reversed number. The system calculates the current year net income by subtracting liabilities and owners' equity from assets.
GZ01-0960	Foreign Exchange Gain/Loss	87	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ01-0970	Total Owners' equity	88	Prints the sum of lines 69, 79-81, and 85-87 as a reversed number.
GZ01-0980	Total Liabilities and Owners' Equity	89	Prints the sum of lines 68 and 88 as a reversed number.

Understanding the Guangzhou Income Statement

The Guangzhou Income Statement (R75C10006) generates a profit and loss statement that companies that conduct business in Guangzhou, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about sales, income, and profits.

You complete the Category Code (21-43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the GZ-02 Income Statement UDC table 75C/G2.

The maximum length of the description column is 80 characters. The system truncates longer descriptions.

Report Rows and Columns

This table shows how the system prints amounts in the rows and columns on the Guangzhou Income Statement report:

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
GZ02-0010	1. Revenue From Main Operation	1	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ02-0020	Including: Export Products (Merchandise) Sales	2	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 1.
GZ02-0030	Import Products (Merchandise) Sales	3	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 1.
GZ02-0040	Less: Sales discounts and allowance	4	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ02-0050	2. Net Revenue from Main Operation	5	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is also the sum of lines 1 and 4.
GZ02-0060	Less: Costs for Main Operation	6	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ02-0070	Including: Cost of good sold for export products (merchandise)	7	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 6.
GZ02-0080	Main Operation Taxes and Fees	8	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ02-0090	Operation Expenses	9	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ02-0100	Other Expenses	10	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ02-0110	Plus: Deferred Income	11	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ02-0120	Income from purchase and sales commission	12	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
GZ02-0130	Other Income	13	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ02-0140	3. Net profit from main operation (use '-' for loss)	14	Prints the sum of lines 5 and 6, and lines 8–13 as a reversed number.
GZ02-0150	Plus: Net profit from other operations	15	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ02-0160	Less: Operation Expenses	16	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ02-0170	General and Administrative expenses	17	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ02-0180	Financial expenses	18	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ02-0190	Other Expenses	19	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ02-0200	4. Total Operation Profit (Use '-' for loss)	20	Prints the sum of lines 14–19 as a reversed number.
GZ02-0210	Plus: Investment Income (use '-' for loss)	21	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ02-0220	Income from futures	22	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ02-0230	Subsidies	23	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ02-0240	Including: Subsidies for prior year unprofitable business	24	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 23.
GZ02-0250	Income from other operations	25	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ02-0260	Other Income	26	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
GZ02-0270	Including: Adjustments to prior year payroll	27	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 26.
GZ02-0280	Less: Non-operational Expense	28	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ02-0290	Other Expenses	29	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ02-0300	Including: Adjustments to Payroll	30	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included on line 29.
GZ02-0310	Plus: Adjustment to prior year's income and expenses	31	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ02-0320	5. Total Profit (Use '-' for loss)	32	Prints the sums of the amounts on lines 20-23, lines 25 and 26, lines 28 and 29, and line 31 as a reversed number.
GZ02-0330	Less: Income Tax	33	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ02-0340	Minority Stock Holder's profit or loss	34	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ02-0350	Plus: Recognized Investment Loss (use '+')	35	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ02-0360	6. Net Profit	36	Prints the sum of lines 32-35 as a reversed number.
GZ02-0370	1. Profit to Sales or Subsidiary or Invested Business Unit	N/A	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC at the bottom of the report.
GZ02-0380	2. Loss due to nature disasters	N/A	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC at the bottom of the report.
GZ02-0390	3. Gain/Loss due to changes in accounting principles	N/A	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC at the bottom of the report.
GZ02-0400	4. Gain/Loss due to changes in Accounting Estimates	Not applicable.	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC at the bottom of the report.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
GZ02-0410	5. Gain/Loss on Debt Restructuring	Not applicable.	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC at the bottom of the report.
GZ02-0420	6. Other	Not applicable.	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC at the bottom of the report.

Understanding the Guangzhou Supplemental Statement

The Guangzhou Supplemental Statement (R75C10007) generates a financial report that companies that conduct business in Guangzhou, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about production, employees, VAT taxes, and general and administrative expenses.

You complete the Category Code (21-43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the GZ-03 Supplemental Form UDC table 75C/G3.

The maximum length of the description columns is 52 characters for each column. The system truncates longer descriptions.

Report Rows and Columns

For the Current Period column, prints the sum of the accounts from the first accounting period through the accounting period that precedes the period that you specify in the Period Number processing option. For example, if you specify period 6, the system prints the sum of the accounts for periods 1-5.

For the Current Year Cumulative Amount column, prints the sum of the accounts for the appropriate UDC value for the period that you specify in the Period Number processing option. For example, if you specify period 6, the system prints the sum of the accounts for periods 1 through 6.

This table shows how the system prints amounts in the rows and columns on the Guangzhou Supplemental Statement report:

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
GZ03-0010	1. Industrial Gross Production (Based on 90 pricing)	1	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0020	Including: Export Production (Based on 90 pricing)	2	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 1.
GZ03-0030	Industrial Gross Production (current pricing)	3	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0040	Increase In Industrial Gross Production (Previous Pricing)	4	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0050	Industrial Sales (Previous Pricing)	5	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
GZ03-0060	2. Number of Employees at the end of period	6	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is from the unit ledger record in the F0902 table.
GZ03-0070	Average number of employees	7	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is from the unit ledger record in the F0902 table.
GZ03-0080	Number of employees in furlough	8	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is from the unit ledger record in the F0902 table.
GZ03-0090	Total Payroll	9	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0100	3. Total Payroll Loan Amount	10	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0110	I. Manually transferred amounts	11	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0120	II. Transferred from manufacturing fund	12	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0130	III. Transferred from Administrative fund	13	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0140	IV. Transferred from Sales fund	14	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0150	V. Other transfers	15	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0160	4. Payment of long-term loan	16	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0170	Blank	17	na
GZ03-0180	5. Total employee benefit expense	18	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0190	Including: From items in cost of good sold	19	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 18.
GZ03-0200	From items in manufacturing (operating) expenses	20	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 18.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
GZ03-0210	From items in administrative expense	21	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 18.
GZ03-0220	6. General and administrative expense	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.
GZ03-0230	Entertainment expenses	22	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0240	Union expenses	23	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0250	Employee Education fund expenses	24	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0260	Research and Development expenses	25	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0270	Real estate taxes	26	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0280	Vehicle Use tax	27	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0290	Land property tax	28	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0300	Additional tax	29	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0310	Employee bonus	30	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0320	Employment insurance	31	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0330	Including: Wages to retired employees	32	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 31.
GZ03-0340	7. net interest expense included in financial expenses	33	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0350	8. Income tax payable	34	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0360	9. VAT taxes	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
GZ03-0370	(-) Reported by individual	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.
GZ03-0380	1. VAT payable	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.
GZ03-0390	(1) Withholding at the beginning of year (use '-')	35	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ03-0400	(2) VAT on Sales	36	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ03-0410	VAT Refund for exported goods	37	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0420	Amount Transfer our from VAT on Purchase	38	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ03-0430	Amount Transfer out on overpaid VAT	39	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0440	(3) VAT on purchase	40	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0450	VAT Paid	41	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0460	Tax Reduction and exemption	42	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0470	VAT payable on domestic sales	43	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0480	Unpaid VAT tax transfer out	44	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ03-0490	(4) Year end amount payable (use '-')	45	Prints the sum of lines 35-44 as a reversed number.
GZ03-0500	(5) VAT Payable this period (= 36-37+38-40-42-43+35)	46	Prints the sum of lines 35-38, 40, 42, 43, and 44.
GZ03-0510	2. Vat payable	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
GZ03-0520	Payable at the beginning of year (use '-' for over payment)	47	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ03-0530	Current Year Addition (use '-' for over payment)	48	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ03-0540	Paid in current year	49	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0550	Payable at then end of year (use '-' for over payment)	50	Prints the sum of lines 47-49 as a reversed number.
GZ03-0560	(2) Reported by Small Business	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.
GZ03-0570	Payable at the beginning of year	51	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ03-0580	Current Year Addition	52	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ03-0590	Paid in Current Year	53	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0600	Payable at the end of year	54	Prints the sum of lines 51-53 as a reversed number.
GZ03-0610	10. Sales Tax	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.
GZ03-0620	Payable at the beginning of year	55	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ03-0630	Current Year Addition	56	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ03-0640	Paid in current year	57	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0650	Payable at the end of year	58	Prints the sum of lines 55-57 as a reversed number.
GZ03-0660	(11) Use tax	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
GZ03-0670	Payable at the beginning of year	59	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ03-0680	Current Year Addition	60	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ03-0690	Paid in current year	61	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0700	Payable at the end of year	62	Prints the sum of lines 59–61 as a reversed number.
GZ03-0710	(12) City Tax	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.
GZ03-0720	Payable at the beginning of year	63	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ03-0730	Current Year Addition	64	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ03-0740	Paid in current year	65	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0750	Payable at the end of year	66	Prints the sum of lines 63–65 as a reversed number.
GZ03-0760	(13) Income Tax	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.
GZ03-0770	Payable at the beginning of year	67	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ03-0780	Current Year Addition	68	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
GZ03-0790	Paid in current year	69	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0800	Payable at the end of year	70	Prints the sum of lines 67– 69 as a reversed number.
GZ03-0810	Quarterly Information (reported in March, June, September)	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
GZ03-0820	1. Disbursement to retirement fund	71	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0830	2. Total current year Medical and drug expense	72	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0840	Including: paid for retired employee	73	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is from the unit ledger record in the F0902 table.
GZ03-0850	3. Total retired employee at the end of period	74	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is from the unit ledger record in the F0902 table.
GZ03-0860	Including: retired employees	75	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is from the unit ledger record in table F0902. This amount is included in line 74.
GZ03-0870	4. Current year bad debt expense	76	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0880	5. Bank waived interest payments	77	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
GZ03-0890	Including: Waived interest payments due to a merger or combination	78	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included on line 77.
GZ03-0900	Due to business head count and cost reduction	79	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included on line 77.

Running the Guangzhou Balance Sheet

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Guangzhou Balance Sheet.

Setting Processing Options for Guangzhou Balance Sheet (R75C10005)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report.

See [Chapter 10, "\(CHN\) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai," Setting Processing Options for Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable \(R75C10001\), page 70.](#)

Running the Guangzhou Income Statement

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Guangzhou Income Statement.

Setting Processing Options for Guangzhou Income Statement (R75C10006)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report with one exception. You can print this report in Chinese or English, but not both.

See [Chapter 10, "\(CHN\) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai," Setting Processing Options for Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable \(R75C10001\), page 70.](#)

Running the Guangzhou Supplemental Statement

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Guangzhou Supplemental Statement.

Setting Processing Options for Guangzhou Supplemental Statement (R75C10007)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report with the exceptions described in this section.

See [Chapter 10, "\(CHN\) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai," Setting Processing Options for Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable \(R75C10001\), page 70.](#)

Display Tab

The Language processing option on this tab does not allow you to print the report in both Chinese and English.

Selection Tab

This tab includes an additional processing option.

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| 5. Unit Ledger Type | Specify the code for the unit ledger that is assigned to the records which you want to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records with a ledger type of AU (actual units). |
|----------------------------|--|

Display Tab

This tab includes an additional processing option.

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| 6. Quarterly Report | Specify whether the system prints quarterly information on the report. Values are:

Blank: Do not print quarterly information.
<i>I</i> : Print quarterly information. |
|----------------------------|---|

See Also

[Chapter 10, "\(CHN\) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai," Setting Processing Options for Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable \(R75C10001\), page 70](#)

Generating Shanghai Financial Reports

This section provides overviews of the Shanghai reports for Balance Sheet Monthly, Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly, Income Statement Monthly, Income Statement (Commercial), Balance Sheet Yearly, Income Statement (Industrial), and Income Statement (Service), and discusses how to:

- Run the Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly report.
- Set processing options for Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly.
- Run the Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly report.
- Set processing options for Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly.
- Run the Shanghai Income Statement Monthly report.
- Set the processing options for Shanghai Income Statement Monthly.
- Run the Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial) report.
- Set processing options for Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial).
- Run the Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly report.
- Set processing options for Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly.
- Run the Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial) report.
- Set processing options for Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial).
- Run the Shanghai Income Statement (Service) report.
- Set processing options for Shanghai Income Statement (Service).

Understanding the Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly

The Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly report (R75C10008) generates a balance sheet that companies that conduct business in Shanghai, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about assets, liabilities, and owners' equity.

You complete the Category Code (21–43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the SH-01 Balance Sheet Monthly UDC table 75C/S1.

The maximum length of the description columns is 54 characters for each column. The system truncates longer descriptions.

Report Rows and Columns

This table shows how the system prints amounts to the rows and columns on the Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly report:

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH01–0010	Current assets	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.
SH01–0020	Cash	1	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH01-0030	Short-term investment	2	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH01-0040	Notes receivable	3	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH01-0050	Dividend receivable	4	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH01-0060	Interest receivable	5	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH01-0070	Accounts receivable	6	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH01-0080	Other receivable	7	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH01-0090	Advances to suppliers	8	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH01-0100	Subsidies receivable	9	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH01-0110	Inventories	10	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH01-0120	Prepaid Expenses	11	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH01-0130	Long-term debt investment maturing within one year	21	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH01-0140	Other current assets	24	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH01-0150	Total current assets	30	Prints the sum of lines 1-24.
SH01-0160	Long-term investments	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.
SH01-0170	Long-term stock investments	31	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH01-0180	Long-term debt investments	32	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH01-0190	Total long-term investment	33	Prints the sum of lines 31 and 32.
SH01-0200	Including: Gain/Loss on business combination (use '-' for negative amount, consolidated)	34	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 31.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH01-0210	Including: Gain/Loss on Stock Investment (use '-' for negative amount, consolidated)	35	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 31.
SH01-0220	Fixed Assets	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.
SH01-0230	Fixed Assets at Original Cost	39	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH01-0240	Less: Accumulated depreciation	40	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0250	Fixed Assets after Accumulated depreciation	41	Prints the sum of lines 39 and 40.
SH01-0260	Less: Provision for asset impairments	42	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0270	Net Fixed Assets	43	Prints the sum of lines 41 and 42.
SH01-0280	Construction Material	44	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH01-0290	Construction in progress	45	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH01-0300	Disposal of fixed assets	46	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH01-0310	Total fixed assets	50	Prints the sum of lines 43–46.
SH01-0320	Intangible and other assets	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.
SH01-0330	Intangible assets	51	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH01-0340	Long-term pre-paid expenses	52	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH01-0350	Other long-term assets	53	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH01-0360	Total intangible and other assets	54	Prints the sum of lines 51–53.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH01-0370	Deferred Taxes	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.
SH01-0380	Deferred Tax Charges	55	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH01-0390	Total Assets	60	Prints the sum of line 30, 33, 50, 54, and 55.
SH01-0400	Current Liabilities	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.
SH01-0410	Short-term loan	61	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0420	Notes payable	62	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0430	Accounts payable	63	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0440	Advances from Customer	64	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0450	Accrued Payroll	65	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0460	Accrued Benefits and Bonus	66	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0470	Dividend payable	67	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0480	Tax payable	68	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0490	Other Payable	69	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0500	Other Accruals	70	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH01-0510	Accrued expenses	71	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0520	Provision for short-term loan	72	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0530	Long-term liabilities due within one year	78	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0540	Other current liabilities	79	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0550	Total current Liabilities	80	Prints the sum of lines 61-79 as a reversed number.
SH01-0560	Long-term Liabilities	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.
SH01-0570	Long-term loans	81	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0580	Debentures payable	82	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0590	Long-term payables	83	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0600	Special Item payables	84	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0610	Other long-term liabilities	85	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0620	Total Long-term liabilities	87	Prints the sum of lines 81-85 as a reversed number.
SH01-0630	Deferred taxes	88	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.
SH01-0640	Deferred production item	89	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH01-0650	Total Liabilities	90	Prints the sum of lines 80, 87, and 89 as a reversed number.
SH01-0660	Minority Stock Holders' interests (consolidated)	91	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0670	Owners' equity	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.
SH01-0680	Paid-in capital	92	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0690	Less: capital refunded	93	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0700	Net paid-in capital	94	Prints the sum of lines 92 and 93 as a reversed number.
SH01-0710	Capital Surplus	95	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0720	Capitalized Profits	96	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0730	Including: Mandatory Capitalized profits	97	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included on line 96.
SH01-0740	Less: Unrecognized Investment loss (consolidated)	98	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH01-0750	Undistributed profit	99	Print the total of the current year net income, plus the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC, as a reversed number. The system calculates the current year net income by subtracting liabilities and owners' equity from assets.
SH01-0760	Gain/Loss from currency translation (consolidated)	100	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH01-0770	Total Owners' equity	101	Prints the sum of lines 91, 94-96, and 98-100 as a reversed number.
SH01-0780	Total liabilities and owners' equity (or share owners' equity)	102	Prints the sum of lines 90 and 101 as a reversed number.

Understanding the Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly Report

The Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly (R75C10009) generates a report that companies that conduct business in Shanghai, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about VAT, sales, city, and income taxes.

You complete the Category Code (21-43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the SH-02 Statement of Tax Payable UDC table 75C/S2.

The maximum length of the description column is 150 characters. The system truncates longer descriptions.

Report Rows and Columns

For the Month to Date column, the system prints the sum of the accounts from the first accounting period through the accounting period that precedes the period that you specify in the Period Number processing option. For example, if you specify period 6, the system prints the sum of the accounts for periods 1-5.

For the Year to Date column, the system prints the sum of the accounts for the appropriate UDC value for the period that you specify in the Period Number processing option. For example, if you specify period 6, the system prints the sum of the accounts for periods 1- 6.

This table shows how the system prints amounts in the rows and columns on the Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly report:

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH02-0010	1. VAT	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.
SH02-0020	1. VAT Payable	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.
SH02-0030	(1) Amount not yet deducted at the beginning of period (use '-')	1	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is the balance at the beginning of the period.
SH02-0040	(2) VAT on Sales	2	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH02-0050	VAT refund for exported goods	3	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH02-0060	Amount Transfer out from VAT on purchase	4	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH02-0070	Amount transfer out on overpaid VAT	5	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH02-0080	(3) VAT on Purchase	6	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH02-0090	VAT Paid	7	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH02-0100	Blank	8	Blank.
SH02-0110	Blank	9	Blank.
SH02-0120	Transfer out unpaid VAT	10	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH02-0130	(4) Amount not yet deducted at the end of period (use '-')	11	Prints the sum of lines 1-10 as a reversed number.
SH02-0140	2. VAT unpaid	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.
SH02-0150	(1) Amount unpaid at the beginning of period (use '-' for overpayment)	12	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is the beginning balance for the period.
SH02-0160	(2) Current period amount transfer in (use '-' for overpayment)	13	Prints the sum of lines 5 and 10 as a reversed number.
SH02-0170	(3) Amount paid in current period	14	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH02-0180	(4) Amount unpaid at the end of period	15	Prints the sum of lines 12- 14 as a reversed number.
SH02-0190	2. Use Tax	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.
SH02-0200	1. Amount unpaid at the beginning of period (use '-' for overpayment)	16	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH02-0210	2. Additional Amount payable	17	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH02-0220	3. Amount paid	18	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH02-0230	4. Amount unpaid at the end of period (use '-' for overpayment)	19	Prints the sum of lines 12-14 as a reversed number.
SH02-0240	3. Sales Tax	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.
SH02-0250	1. Amount unpaid at the beginning of period (use '-' for overpayment)	20	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH02-0260	2. Additional Amount payable	21	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH02-0270	3. Amount paid	22	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH02-0280	4. Amount unpaid at the end of period (use '-' for overpayment)	23	Prints the sum of lines 20-22 as a reversed number.
SH02-0290	4. City Tax	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.
SH02-0300	1. Amount unpaid at the beginning of period (use '-' for overpayment)	24	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH02-0310	2. Additional Amount payable	25	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH02-0320	3. Amount paid	26	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH02-0330	4. Amount unpaid at the end of period (use '-' for overpayment)	27	Prints the sum of lines 24-26 as a reversed number.
SH02-0340	5. Income Tax	Title	Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH02-0350	1. Amount unpaid at the beginning of period (use '-' for overpayment)	28	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH02-0360	2. Additional Amount payable	29	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH02-0370	3. Amount paid	30	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH02-0380	4. Amount unpaid at the end of period (use '-' for overpayment)	31	Prints the sum of lines 28-30 as a reversed number.

Understanding the Shanghai Income Statement Monthly Report

The Shanghai Income Statement Monthly (R75C10010) generates a profit and loss statement that companies that conduct business in Shanghai, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about sales, income, and profits.

You complete the Category Code (21-43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the SH-03 Income Statement Monthly UDC table 75C/S3.

The maximum length of the description column is 96 characters. The system truncates longer descriptions.

Report Rows and Columns

This table shows how the system prints amounts in the rows and columns on the Shanghai Income Statement Monthly report:

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH03-0010	1. Main Operation Revenue	1	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH03-0020	Minus: Cost of Main Operations	2	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH03-0030	Main Operation and Sales Taxes	3	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH03-0040	2. Main Operation Profit (Use '-' for Loss)	4	Prints the sum of lines 1-3.
SH03-0050	Plus: Other Operation Profit (Use '-' for Loss)	5	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH03-0060	Minus: Operation Expenses	6	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH03-0070	Administrative Expenses	7	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH03-0080	Accounting Expenses	8	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH03-0090	Blank	9	Blank
SH03-0100	3. Operation Profit	10	Prints the sum of lines 4–8.
SH03-0110	Plus: Investment Profit (Use '-' for Loss)	11	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH03-0120	Reimbursed Income	12	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH03-0130	Non-operational Income	13	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH03-0140	Less: Non-Operational Expenses	14	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH03-0150	4. Total Profit	15	Prints the sum of lines 10–14 as a reversed number.
SH03-0160	Less: Income Tax	16	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH03-0170	Minority Share Holders Gain and Loss (Total)	17	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH03-0180	Plus: Unrecognized Investment Loss (Total)	18	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH03-0190	5. Net Profit (Use '-' for Loss)	20	Prints the sum of lines 15–18 as a reversed number.

Understanding the Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial)

The Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial) (R75C10011) generates an industry-specific profit and loss statement that companies that conduct business in Shanghai, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about sales, income, and profits.

You complete the Category Code (21–43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the SH-04 Income Statement UDC table 75C/S4.

The maximum length of the description column is 96 characters. The system truncates longer descriptions.

Report Rows and Columns

This table shows how the system prints amounts in the rows and columns on the Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial) report:

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH04-0010	Sales	1	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH04-0020	Less: Sales discounts and allowances	2	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH04-0030	NET SALES	3	Prints the sum of lines 1 and 2 as a reversed number.
SH04-0040	Less: Cost of sales	4	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH04-0050	Purchasing expenses	5	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH04-0060	Blank	6	Blank.
SH04-0070	Blank	7	Blank.
SH04-0080	GROSS PROFIT	8	Prints the sum of lines 3–7 as a reversed number.
SH04-0090	Add: Income from purchase and sales commission	9	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH04-0100	GROSS PROFIT FROM MAIN OPERATION	10	Prints the sum of lines 8 and 9 as a reversed number.
SH04-0110	Less: Selling expenses	11	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH04-0120	General & administrative expenses	12	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH04-0130	Financial expenses	13	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH04-0140	Including: Interest expenses (less interest income)	14	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 13.
SH04-0150	Exchange loss (less exchange gains)	15	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 13.
SH04-0160	Blank	16	Blank.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH04-0170	Blank	17	Blank.
SH04-0180	Blank	18	Blank.
SH04-0190	INCOME FROM MAIN OPERATION	19	Prints the sum of lines 10–13 as a reversed number.
SH04-0200	Add: Income from other operations	20	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH04-0210	Blank	21	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH04-0220	OPERATING INCOME	22	Prints the sum of lines 19–21 as a reversed number.
SH04-0230	Add: Investments income	23	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH04-0240	Gains or losses from futures	24	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH04-0250	Non-operating income	25	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH04-0260	Gains from disposal of fixed assets	26	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 25.
SH04-0270	Income from non-monetary transactions	27	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 25.
SH04-0280	Fines received	28	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 25.
SH04-0290	Subsidies	29	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH04-0300	Less: Non-operating expenses	30	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH04-0310	Losses on disposal of fixed assets	31	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 30.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH04-0320	Losses on debt restructuring	32	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 30.
SH04-0330	Fines paid	33	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 30.
SH04-0340	Donations	34	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 30.
SH04-0350	Add: Adjustment to prior year's income and expense	35	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH04-0360	Blank	36	Blank.
SH04-0370	INCOME BEFORE TAX	37	Prints the sum of lines 22–36 as a reversed number.
SH04-0380	Less: Income tax	38	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH04-0390	NET INCOME	39	Prints the sum of lines 37 and 38 as a reversed number.
SH04-0400	Blank description	40	Blank.
SH04-0410	Blank description	41	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH04-0420	Blank description	42	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH04-0430	Blank description	43	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.

Understanding the Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly

The Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly (R75C10012) generates a balance sheet that companies doing business in Shanghai, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about assets, liabilities, and owners' equity.

You complete the Category Code (21–43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the SH-06 Balance Sheet Yearly UDC table 75C/S6.

The maximum length of the description columns is 96 characters for each column. The system truncates longer descriptions.

Report Rows and Columns

This table shows how the system prints amounts in the rows and columns on the Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly report:

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH06-0010	Cash on Hand	1	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0020	Short-term Investment	2	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0030	Notes Receivable	3	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0040	Dividend Receivable	4	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0050	Interest Receivable	5	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0060	Account Receivable	6	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0070	Other Receivables	7	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0080	Prepayments	8	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0090	Advances to Suppliers	9	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0100	Refund Receivable	10	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0110	Export Tax Refund Receivable	11	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0120	Inventories	12	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0130	Including: Material	13	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 12.
SH06-0140	Finished Goods (in Warehouse)	14	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 12.
SH06-0150	Prepaid Expenses	15	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0160	Deferred Loss on Current Asset	16	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0170	Long-Term Bond maturing in one year	17	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH06-0180	Other Current Assets	18	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0190	Total Current Assets	19	Prints the sum of lines 1–18, excluding lines 13 and 14.
SH06-0200	Long-Term Investment	20	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0210	Including: Long-term Investment in Stock	21	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 20.
SH06-0220	Long-term Investment in Bonds	22	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 20.
SH06-0230	Goodwill from Merger	23	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0240	Total Long-term investment	24	Prints the sum of lines 20 and 23.
SH06-0250	Fixed Assets at cost	25	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0260	Less: Accumulated Depreciation	26	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0270	Fixed Assets	27	Prints the sum of lines 25 and 26.
SH06-0280	Less: Provision for asset impairment	28	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0290	Net Fixed Asset	29	Prints the sum of lines 27 and 28.
SH06-0300	Disposal of Fixed Assets	30	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0310	Construction Material	31	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0320	Construction in Progress	32	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0330	Unamortized Loss on Fixed Asset	33	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0340	Total Net Fixed Asset	34	Prints the sum of lines 29–33.
SH06-0350	Intangible Asset	35	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH06-0360	Including: Right to Use Land	36	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 35.
SH06-0370	Deferred Liabilities (Long-term Deferred Expenses)	37	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0380	Including: Fixed Asset Repairs	38	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 37.
SH06-0390	Fixed Asset Improvements	39	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 37.
SH06-0400	Other Long-Term Asset	40	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0410	Blank	41	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0420	Total Intangible and Other Assets	42	Prints the sum of lines 35, 37, and 40.
SH06-0430	Deferred Taxes Receivable	43	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH06-0440	Total Assets	44	Prints the sum of lines 19, 24, 34, 42, and 43.
SH06-0450	Short-term debt	45	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0460	Notes Payable	46	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0470	Accounts Payable	47	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0480	Advances from Customers	48	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0490	Accrued Payroll	49	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0500	Employee Benefit and bonus Payable	50	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH06-0510	Dividend Payable (Dividend)	51	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0520	Tax Payable	52	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0530	Other Payables	53	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0540	Other accruals	54	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0550	Accrued Expenses	55	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0560	Provision for debt	56	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0570	Deferred Income	57	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0580	Long-term debt maturing in one year	58	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0590	Other Liabilities	59	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0600	Blank	60	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0610	Blank	61	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0620	Total current liability	62	Prints the sum of lines 45-61 as a reversed number.
SH06-0630	Long-term loan	63	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0640	Debenture Payable	64	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH06-0650	Long-term Payable	65	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0660	Special long-term Payable	66	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0670	Other Long-term debt	67	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0680	Total Long-term debts	68	Prints the sum of lines 63–67 as a reversed number.
SH06-0690	Deferred Taxes Payable	69	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0700	Total Liabilities	70	Prints the sum of lines 62, 68, and 69 as a reversed number.
SH06-0710	Blank	71	Blank
SH06-0720	Minority Stock Holder's Interests	72	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0730	Paid-in Capitals	73	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0740	Including: Chinese Investment (non-RMB net amount)	74	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 73.
SH06-0500	Foreign Investment (non-RMB net amount)	75	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 73.
SH06-0760	Blank	76	Blank
SH06-0770	minus: Returned Investment	77	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0780	Capital Reserve	78	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH06-0790	Reserved Profit	79	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0800	Including: Reserve fund	80	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 79.
SH06-0810	Enterprise Expansion fund	81	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 79.
SH06-830	Retained Earnings	83	Print the total of the current year net income, plus the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC, as a reversed number. The system calculates net income by subtracting liabilities and owners' equity from assets.
SH06-0840	Gain/Loss on Currency Exchange	84	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH06-0850	Total Stock Holder's Equity	85	Prints the sum of lines 72-73, 77-79, and 82-84 as a reversed number.
SH06-0860	Blank	86	Blank
SH06-0870	Blank	87	Blank
SH06-0880	Total Liabilities and Stock Holder's Equity	88	Prints the sum of lines 62, 68, 70, and 85 as a reversed number.

Understanding the Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial)

The Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial) (R75C10013) generates an industry-specific profit and loss statement that companies doing business in Shanghai, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about sales, income, and profits.

You complete the Category Code (21-43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the SH-08 Income Statement (Ind.) UDC table 75C/S8.

The maximum length of the description columns is 96 characters for each column. The system truncates longer descriptions

Report Rows and Columns

This table shows how the system prints amounts in the rows and columns on the Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial) report:

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH08-0010	1. Main Operating Revenue	1	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH08-0020	Including: Export Product (Merchandise) Sales	2	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 1.
SH08-0030	Import Product (Merchandise) Sales	3	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 1.
SH08-0050	2. Main Operating Gross Profit	5	Prints the sum of lines 1 and 4 as a reversed number.
SH08-0060	Less: (1) Cost for the Main Operation	6	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0070	Including: Cost for Exported Product Sales	7	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 6.
SH08-0080	(2) Main Operating Taxes and Fees	8	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0090	(3) Other Operation Expenses	9	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0100	(4) Other Expenses	10	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0110	Plus: (1) Accrued Revenue	11	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH08-0120	Plus: (1) Accrued Revenue	12	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH08-0130	(3) Other Revenue	13	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH08-0140	3. Main Operating Income (use '-' for Loss)	14	Prints the sum of lines 5-13, excluding line 7 as a reversed number.
SH08-0150	Plus: Income from other Operation	15	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH08-0160	Minus: (1) Operation Expenses	16	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0170	(2) General and Administrative Expenses	17	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0180	(3) Financial Expenses	18	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0190	(4) Other Expenses	19	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0200	4. Total Income (use '-' for Loss)	20	Prints the sum of lines 14-19 as a reversed number.
SH08-0210	Plus: (1) Investment Income (use '-' for loss	21	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH08-0220	(2) Income from Futures	22	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH08-0230	(3) Refund from Government	23	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH08-0240	Including: Previous Refund on unprofitable Businesses	24	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 23.
SH08-0250	(4) Non-operating Income	25	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH08-0260	Including: Income from disposal of fixed assets	26	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 25.
SH08-0270	Income from non-currency transaction	27	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 25.
SH08-0280	Income from disposal of intangible assets	28	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 25.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH08-0290	Income from fine	29	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 25.
SH08-0300	(5) Other	30	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH08-0310	Including: Last year adjustment to Payroll Expense	31	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 30.
SH08-0320	Minus: (1) non-operating Expenses	32	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0330	including: Loss from disposal of fixed asset	33	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 32.
SH08-0340	Loss from Debt Restructuring	34	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 32.
SH08-0350	Fine	35	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 32.
SH08-0360	Donations	36	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 32.
SH08-0370	(2) Other Expenses	37	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0380	Including: Additional Payroll Expense	38	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 37.
SH08-0390	5. Total Profit (use '-' for net loss)	39	Prints the sum of lines 20-23, 25, 30, 32, and 37 as a reversed number.
SH08-0400	minus: income tax	40	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0410	Minority Stock Holder's Interest	41	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0420	Plus: *unrealized Investment Loss (use '+')	42	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0430	6. Net Profit (use '-' for loss)	43	Prints the sum of lines 39-42 as a reversed number.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH08-0440	Plus: (1) Retained Earning at the beginning of year	44	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH08-0450	(2) Add to/Withdraw from Mandatory Reserved Fund	45	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH08-0460	(3) Other Adjustments	46	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH08-0470	7. Disposable Profit	47	Prints the sum of lines 43–46 as a reversed number.
SH08-0480	Less: (1) Mandatory Retained Earnings	48	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0490	(2) Add to Working Capital	49	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0500	(3) Accrued Mandatory Reserved Fund	50	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0510	(4) Accrued Mandatory Public Fund	51	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0520	(5) Accrued Reserved for Payroll and Employee Benefits	52	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0530	(6) Accrued for Saving Funds	53	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0540	(7) Accrued Reserved Business Development Fund	54	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0550	(8) Return to Investors	55	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0560	(9) Other	56	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0570	8. Net Income available to Stock Holders	57	Prints the sum of lines 47–56 as a reversed number.
SH08-0580	minus: (1) Preferred Dividend	58	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0590	(2) Reserved for Public Fund	59	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH08-0600	(3) Ordinary Dividend Payable	60	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0610	(4) Ordinary Dividend Convertible to Equity	61	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0620	(5) Other	62	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH08-0630	9. Undistributed net Income	63	Prints the sum of lines 57–62 as a reversed number.
SH08-0640	Including: net loss can be carried over to the next year (use + sign)	64	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 63.

Understanding the Shanghai Income Statement (Service)

The Shanghai Income Statement (Service) (R75C10014) generates an industry-specific profit and loss statement that companies doing business in Shanghai, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about sales, income, and profits.

You complete the Category Code (21–43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the SH-09 Income Statement (Serv.) UDC table 75C/S9.

The maximum length of the description column is 150 characters. The system truncates longer descriptions.

Report Rows and Columns

This table shows how the system prints amounts in the rows and columns on the Shanghai Income Statement (Service) report:

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH09-0010	Revenues	1	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH09-0020	Less: Sales tax	2	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH09-0030	Operating cost	3	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH09-0040	Operating expense	4	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH09-0050	Blank	5	Blank.
SH09-0060	GROSS PROFIT	6	Prints the sum of lines 1–4 as a reversed number.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH09-0070	Less: General and administrative expenses	7	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH09-0080	Financial expenses	8	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH09-0090	Including: Interest expenses (less interest income)	9	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 8.
SH09-0100	Exchange loss less exchange gains)	10	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 8.
SH09-0110	Blank	11	Blank
SH09-0120	OPERATING INCOME	12	Prints the sum of lines 6–8 as a reversed number.
SH09-0130	Add: Investments income	13	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH09-0140	Gains or losses from futures	14	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH09-0150	Subsidies	15	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH09-0160	Non-operating income	16	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH09-0170	Gains on disposal of fixed assets	17	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 16.
SH09-0180	Income from non-monetary transactions	18	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 16.
SH09-0190	Fines received	19	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 16.
SH09-0200	Blank	20	Blank.
SH09-0210	Less: on-operating expenses	21	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.

UDC Value	Row Title	Line	Explanation
SH09-0220	Losses on disposal of fixed assets	22	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 21.
SH09-0230	Losses on debt restructuring	23	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 21.
SH09-0240	Fines paid	24	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 21.
SH09-0250	Donations	25	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 21.
SH09-0260	Add: Adjustment to prior year's income and expense	26	Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number.
SH09-0270	Blank	27	Blank
SH09-0280	INCOME BEFORE TAX	28	Print the sum of lines 12-16, plus line 21 and line 26, as a reversed number.
SH09-0290	Less: Income tax	29	Prints this sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC.
SH09-0300	NET INCOME	30	Prints the sum of lines 28 and 29 as a reversed number.

Running the Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly Report

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly.

Setting Processing Options for Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly (R75C10008)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report with one exception. You can print this report in Chinese or English, but not both.

Running the Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly Report

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly.

Setting Processing Options for Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly (R75C10009)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report.

Running the Shanghai Income Statement Monthly Report

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Shanghai Income Statement Monthly.

Setting Processing Options for the Shanghai Income Statement Monthly (R75C10010)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report.

Running the Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial) Report

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial).

Setting Processing Options for Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial) (R75C10011)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report, except that there is no processing option for period number.

Running the Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly Report

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly.

Setting Processing Options for the Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly (R75C10012)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report, except that there is no processing option for period number.

Running the Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial) Report

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial).

Setting Processing Options for Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial) (R75C10013)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report, except that there is no processing option for period number.

Running the Shanghai Income Statement (Service) Report

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly.

Setting Processing Options for Shanghai Income Statement (Service) (R75C10014)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report, except that there is no processing option for period number.

CHAPTER 11

(CHN) Printing VAT Invoices Using the Golden Tax Software System

This chapter provides overviews of GUI (government uniform invoice) numbers and invoices for value-added tax (VAT); and discusses how to:

- Reset the Free Good Cross-Reference Table.
- Process VAT for accounts payable transactions.
- Print VAT invoices for accounts receivable transactions.
- Print VAT invoices for sales order transactions.
- Upload the returned Golden Tax software file for accounts receivable and sales order transactions.
- Modify VAT invoice information.
- Cancel VAT invoices.

Understanding the GUI Number in China

The GUI (government uniform invoice) format and legal numbering is the basis for all tax reporting and audit requirements. The State Taxation Authority requires that specific data, such as invoice and VAT information, be transferred to them on preprinted invoice forms that contain legal GUI numbers. All GUI numbers must be tracked and accounted for. After a GUI number is printed on an invoice, the number cannot be canceled.

To print invoices with the GUI number, you create a flat file from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, or Sales Order Management system. You then upload the file into the Golden Tax (JinShui) software system. The Golden Tax system prints the invoice on a preformatted form and generates a flat file that you upload into the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system to record the GUI number for the invoice.

Understanding Invoices for VAT in China

The Chinese government requires that invoices for VAT be issued from the Jinshui (Golden Tax) software system. When you process invoices for VAT, you must create a flat file (interface file) that includes transaction information from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system and import the interface file into the Golden Tax software system. The Golden Tax software system processes the invoice information and prints the information on a pre-formatted, pre-numbered Government Uniform Invoice (GUI) form. After you print the invoice from the Golden Tax software system, you import a file created from the Golden Tax software system into your JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software to update the GUI (invoice) number and other invoice information.

After you upload the GUI information into your J.D. Edwards EnterpriseOne system, the GUI number is linked to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system-assigned invoice number. You must know the GUI number to inquire on the invoice. You can use the Invoice Inquire on GUI Number program (P75C001) to review and modify information in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems.

To issue VAT invoices for sales order transactions:

1. Enter sales orders in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.
2. Print pick slips from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.
3. Ship confirm the orders in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.
4. Print invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

When you run the Print Invoice program (R42565) for Chinese transactions, the system reads processing option values in the GUI Interface File from Sales Order program (R75C421) and runs the Create GUI flat file from SO invoice print work file program (R75C422).

See [Chapter 11, "\(CHN\) Printing VAT Invoices Using the Golden Tax Software System," Printing VAT Invoices for Sales Order Transactions, page 141.](#)

5. Use the Text File Processor program (P007101) to extract the flat file that you send for processing by the Golden Tax software system.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Working with the Text File Processor".

6. Use the Golden Tax system to:
 - Upload the interface file into the Golden Tax software system.
 - Print the invoice on the pre-formatted form with the unique GUI number.
 - Create a flat file that includes information about the processed invoice, including the GUI number, that you will upload into your JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

Refer to your documentation for the Golden Tax system.

7. Use the Text File Processor program to upload the flat file that you receive from the Golden Tax system in the text file processor tables.
8. Update the Chinese GUI cross reference file (F75C001) table with information from the file returned from the Golden Tax system.

See [Chapter 11, "\(CHN\) Printing VAT Invoices Using the Golden Tax Software System," Uploading the Returned Golden Tax Software File for Accounts Receivable and Sales Transactions, page 143.](#)

To issue VAT invoices for accounts receivable transactions:

- Run the Print Invoice (R03B505) program to print the invoices.

The system uses the processing options that you set up in the GUI Interface File from A/R program (R75C03B1) when you run the Print Invoice program for accounts receivable transactions, and writes records to the text file processor tables.

See [Chapter 11, "\(CHN\) Printing VAT Invoices Using the Golden Tax Software System," Printing VAT Invoices for Accounts Receivable Transactions, page 139.](#)

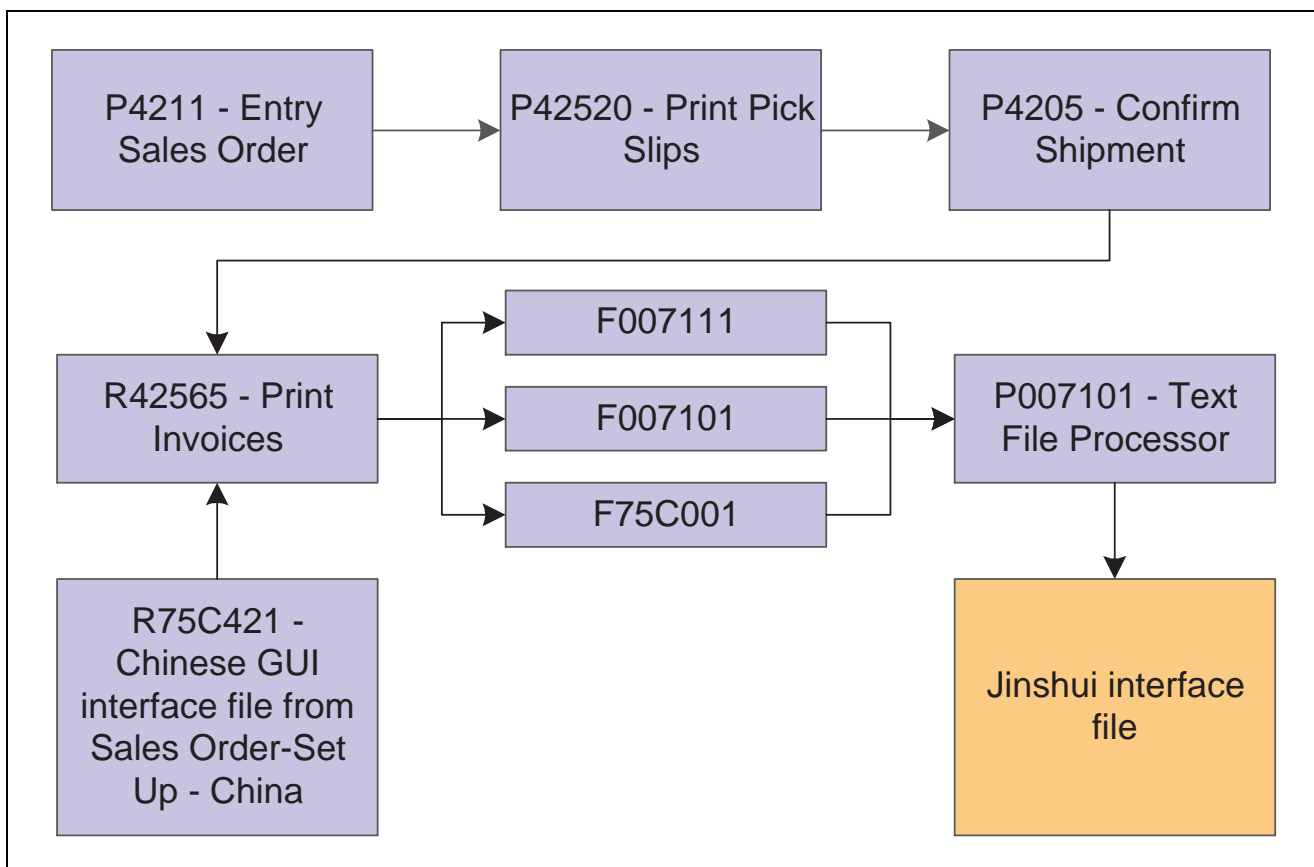
- Use the Text File Processor program to generate the interface file that you send to the Golden Tax software system.
- Use the Golden Tax system to:

- Upload the interface file into the Golden Tax software system.
- Print the invoice on the pre-formatted form with the unique GUI number.
- Create a flat file that includes information about the processed invoice, including the GUI number, that you will upload into your JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

Refer to your documentation for the Golden Tax system.

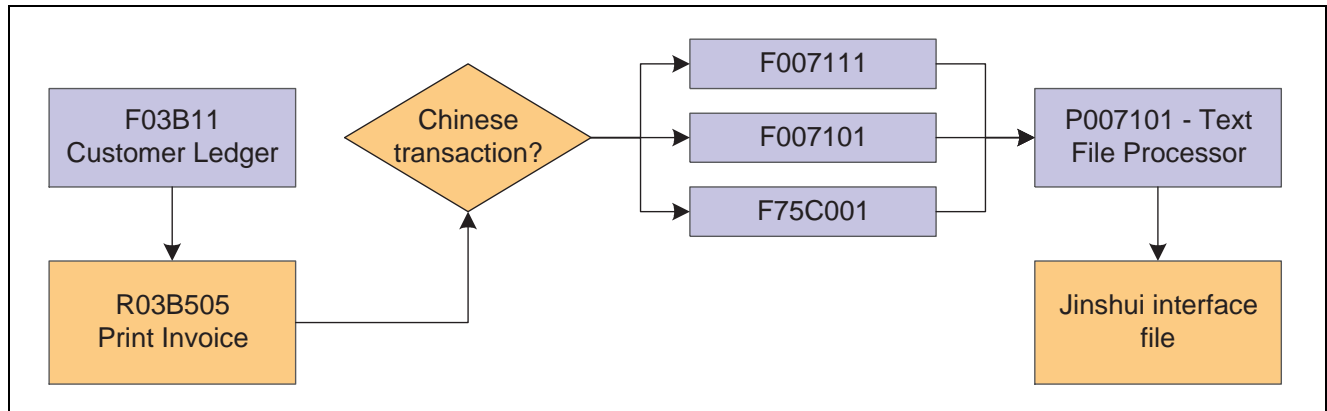
- Use the Text File Processor program to upload the flat file that you receive from the Golden Tax system.
- Update the Chinese GUI cross reference file (F75C001) table with information from the file returned from the Golden Tax system.

This graphic shows the process flow for sales order transactions that you process to send to the Golden Tax system:



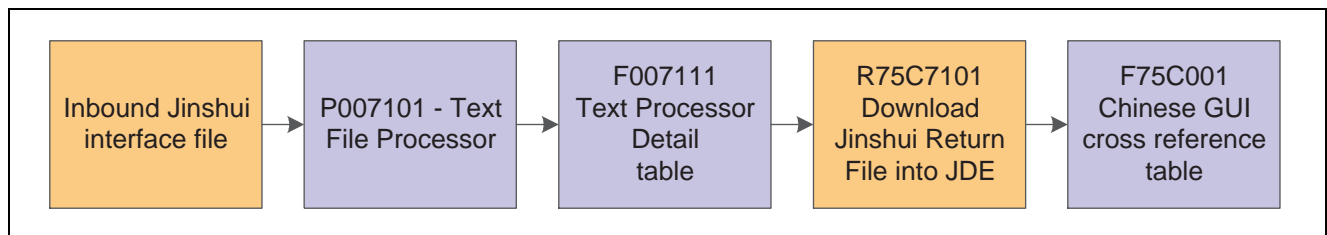
Process flow for sales order transactions

This graphic shows the process flow for accounts receivable transactions that you process to send to the Golden Tax system:



Process flow for accounts receivable transactions

This graphic shows the process flow to upload the interface file from the Golden Tax system to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system:



Process flow to upload interface file from the Golden Tax system

Resetting the Free Goods Cross Reference Table

This section provides an overview of the Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table program (R75C4203R) and discusses how to:

- Run the Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table program
- Set processing options for Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table.

Understanding the Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table Program

During VAT invoice processing, you might discover errors so that resetting the flags in the Chinese VAT on Free Goods Cross Reference - China table (F75C4203) is necessary. You use the Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table program (R75C4203R) to reset table F75C4203, enabling you to regenerate the journal entries for free goods.

Note. The F75C4203 table does not void existing journal entries. You must manually void previous journal entries.

Running the Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table Program

Select VAT on Free Goods - China (G75C031), Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table.

Setting the Processing Options for Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table (R75C4203R)

This section discusses the reset free goods cross reference table processing options.

Default

Use this processing option to indicate whether the system runs the Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table program (R75C4203R) in proof mode or final mode.

Mode

Specify the running mode. Running in proof mode creates only the report (R75C4203R). Running in final mode creates the report (R75C4203R) and also clears the flags in the F0018CN table. Values are:

Blank: Proof mode.

I: Final mode.

Processing VAT for Accounts Payable Transactions

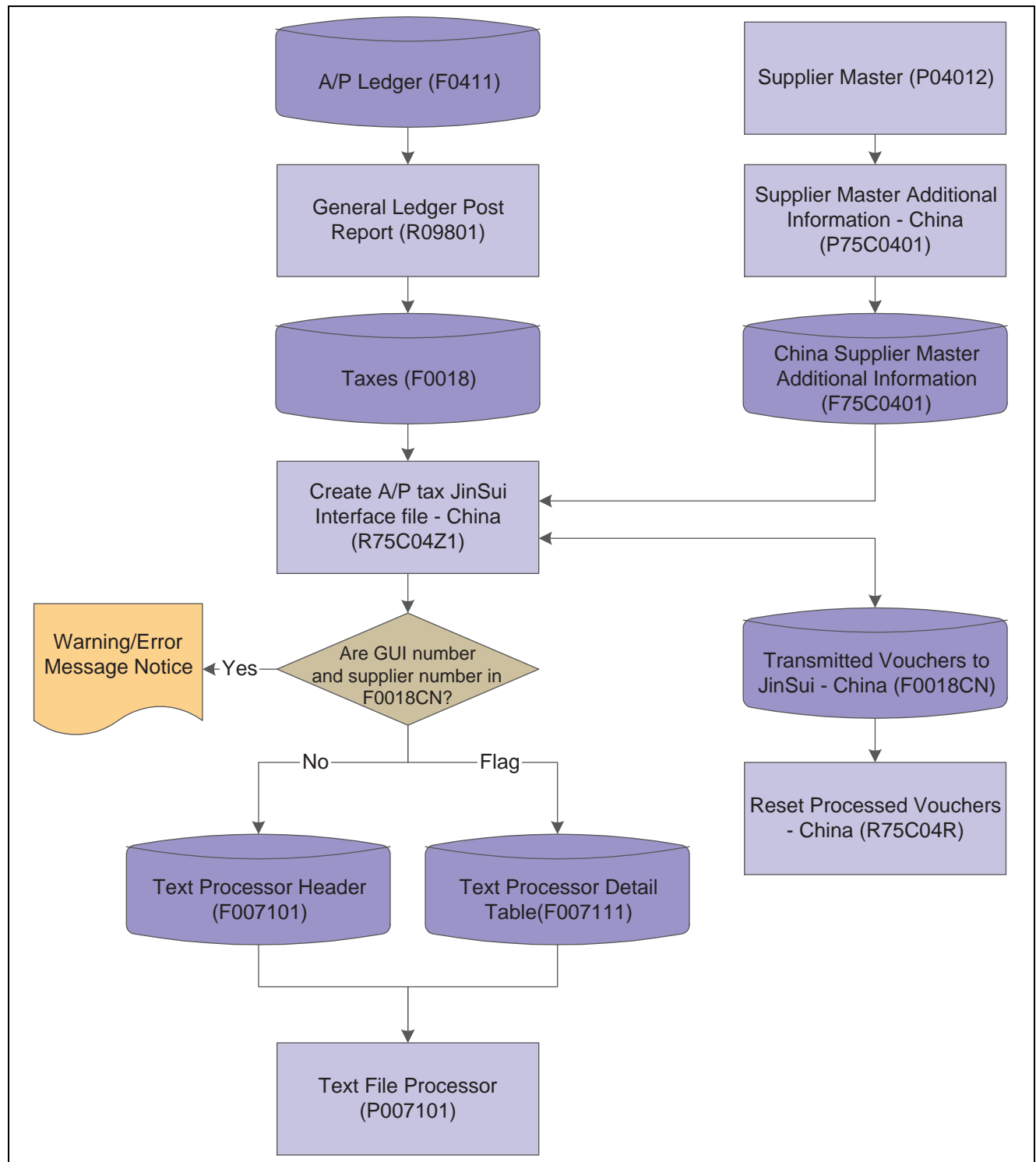
This section provides overviews of processing VAT payables using the Golden Tax (JinShui) software system, how to create the interface file for accounts payable transactions, and how to reset processed records; and discusses how to:

- Create the Accounts Payable Tax JinSui Interface File table.
- Set processing options for Create AP tax JinSui Interface File.
- Reset processed records in the JinSui interface table.
- Set processing options for Reset Processed Vouchers.

Understanding How to Process VAT Payables Using the Golden Tax Software System

You can create an interface file in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system to upload for processing by the Golden Tax software system. The Golden Tax software system prints invoices on preformatted, pre-numbered forms.

This graphic illustrates the process of creating the interface file:



Creating the interface file for accounts payable transactions

Understanding How to Create the Accounts Payable Tax JinShui Interface File

The Create AP tax JinSui Interface File (R75C04Z1) program creates a file in the format that is specified by the Golden Tax (JinShui) system for VAT payable tax reporting when processing vouchers. Before you run the Create AP tax JinSui Interface File program, complete these tasks:

- Set up the standard voucher post programs from the General Ledger Post Report (R09801) to update the Taxes table (F0018). You must update the tax tables whether the voucher originates from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement or JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.
- Set the processing options for the Create AP tax JinSui Interface File program to select posted vouchers that have either been paid in full or received.

The system selects only posted vouchers and retrieves information from the F0018 table. An additional table, China - Transmitted vouchers to JinSui (F0018CN), stores voucher information; and the system flags the records that were created for the interface file. The system also updates the F007101 table and F007111 table, which store the voucher information that is sent to the Golden Tax system. The system generates a detailed report of the transmitted records and warning messages that have occurred during processing.

The system does not process vouchers that have warning messages associated with them. You must correct these vouchers before the interface file can be created for them. This list describes typical voucher processing errors and solutions:

- If you do not enter a valid value in the Supplier Invoice Category Code field, the vouchers are processed in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system but are displayed as errors within the Golden Tax system. You must enter a valid value in the Supplier Invoice Category Code field, run the Reset Processed Vouchers program, and reprocess the vouchers.
- If you change a voucher after it has been posted and processed, a warning message appears. You must manually correct the vouchers in the Golden Tax system.

Note. You must use these processing options for vouchers that are not created from purchasing orders. The Golden Tax system does not accept blank values for the file format. Therefore, processing options are included to retrieve valid values for commodity description, quantity, and unit of measure. These processing options do not override existing values for vouchers that are created from purchase orders.

Understanding How to Reset Processed Records in the JinShui Interface File

When you process vouchers using the Create AP tax JinSui interface File program (R75C04Z1), the records are flagged as processed in the China - Transmitted vouchers to JinSui table (F0018CN). The records that have errors are not included in the interface file and are not flagged as processed. After you fix these errors, you must regenerate the entire interface file.

To regenerate the entire interface file, you must first run the Reset Processed Vouchers program (R75C04R) to clear all of the processed flags in table F0018CN. The Reset Processed Vouchers program also produces a report that lists all of the vouchers that have been reset in table F0018CN.

Creating the Accounts Payable Tax JinShui Interface File

Select AP and Purchase - China (G75C04), Create AP tax JinSui Interface File.

Setting Processing Options for Create AP tax JinSui Interface File (R75C04Z1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

- 1. Running mode**
 Specify the running mode. Running in proof mode creates only the report (R75C04Z1). Running in final mode creates the report (R75C04Z1) and also updates the F0018CN table. Values are:
 Blank: Proof mode (This is the default value).
 /: Final mode.
- 2. The time to write voucher information to JinSui system**
 Specify when you will write the voucher information to the Golden Tax (JinShui) system. Values are:
 Blank: Writes voucher information to the Golden Tax system after full payment (default).
 /: Writes voucher information to the Golden Tax system after voucher creation and posting to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.
- 3. Commodity Description**
 Specify a commodity description if the Remark field in the voucher is blank. This processing option does not override existing values, only retrieves valid values for those that are blank.
- 4. Quantity**
 Specify a quantity if the Quantity field on the voucher is blank. This processing option does not override existing values, only retrieves valid values for those that are blank.
- 5. Unit of Measure**
 Specify a unit of measure if the Unit of Measure field in the F0018 table is blank. This processing option does not override existing values, only retrieve valid values for those that are blank. You must enter a valid unit of measure found in user-defined code list (00/UM). The system uses the unit of measure description when creating the Golden Tax record.

Resetting Processed Records in the JinShui Interface File

Select AP and Purchase - China (G75C04), Reset Processed Vouchers.

Setting Processing Options for Reset Processed Vouchers (R75C04R)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

- 1. Running Mode**
 Specify the running mode. Running in proof mode creates only the report (R75C04R). Running in final mode creates the report (R75C04R) and also writes records to the F0018CN table. Values are:
 Blank: Proof mode (This is the default value).
 /: Final mode.

Printing VAT Invoices for Accounts Receivable Transactions

This section provide an overview of how to print VAT invoices for accounts receivable transactions, list prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the Print Invoices from A/R program.
- Set processing options for Create Chinese GUI interface file from A/R (R75C03B1).

Understanding How to Print VAT Invoices for Accounts Receivable Transactions

When you run the Print Invoice from A/R program (R03B505) for Chinese transactions, the system also runs the GUI Interface file from A/R program (R75C03B1). The GUI Interface file from A/R program includes additional processing option values and populates the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables. You then use the Text File Processor program to copy information from these tables to a file that you can submit for processing by the Golden Tax system. The Golden Tax system prints the invoices on a pre-formatted, pre-numbered form and generates a return interface file that you use to update your JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables.

The Print Invoice from A/R program also produces a paper report that you can use to review the invoices before you submit them to the Golden Tax system .

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up UDCs 75C/CI and 75C/SD.
- Set up corresponding versions of the Invoice Print program (R03B505) and GUI Interface file from A/R program (R75C03B1).
- Set up the next numbers for system 75.

See [Chapter 8, "\(CHN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China," Setting Up Next Numbers for China, page 49.](#)

Printing VAT Invoices from the Accounts Receivable System

Select A/R Sales - China (G75C03), Print Invoice from A/R.

Setting Processing Options for GUI Interface from A/R (R75C03B1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print

1. Printing Invoice Type

Specify whether to generate the Jinshui (Golden Tax) interface file and the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne standard invoice or only the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne standard invoice. Values are:

Blank: The system generates the Jinshui interface file and the standard invoice. Blank is the default value.

	<i>I</i> : The system generates only the standard invoice.
2. Invoice Remarks	Specify an invoice remark that will appear in the Jinshui header record.
3. Line Item Unit of Measure	Enter the unit of measure that the system prints in the Jinshui detail record. The value that you enter will apply to each line item on each invoice. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses <i>EA</i> (each).
4. Line Item Quantity	Enter the quantity for line items on the Jinshui detail record. The value you enter will apply to each line item on each invoice. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses <i>I</i> .
5. Line Item Category Value (Required)	Enter the category value for line items on the Jinshui detail record. The value you enter applies to each line item on each invoice. This is a required value. Neither a blank value nor a value containing a blank is acceptable.
6. Item Description (Required)	Specify the item description for the Jinshui detail record for any blank values in the Remark field. This is a required value. Neither a blank value nor a value containing a blank is acceptable.
7. Item Specification	Enter the item specification for line items on the Jinshui detail record. The value that you enter applies to each line item on each invoice. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the value in the Payment Item field (SFX) in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) as the default value.
8. Checked By (optional)	Specify the person who does the verification of the invoices. If you leave this processing option blank, the Checked By field of the Jinshui header record will be blank.
9. Received By (optional)	Specify the person who actually receives payments in the accounting department. If you leave this processing option blank, the Received By field of the Jinshui header record will be blank.
10. Sales Detail String	Enter a value that exists in the Sales Detail (75C/SD) UDC table to specify the value that the system prints in field 10 of the invoice header.
11. Header Note String	Enter a value that exists in the Header Invoice (75C/CI) UDC table to specify the text that appears in the header notes field (field one of the Form Header record) of interface file.
12. Header Document Name	Enter a value that exists in the Header Invoice (75C/CI) UDC table to specify the text that appears in the Document Name (field two of the Form Header record) of interface file.
13. Bank Transit Record Type	<p>Enter a value that exists in the Bank Type Code (00/BT) UDC table to specify the source of the banking information included in the file to the Golden Tax system. For example, if you enter <i>G</i>, the system writes bank information for the sending company's bank.</p> <p>If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses the sending company's bank information.</p>

Printing VAT Invoices for Sales Order Transactions

This section provides an overview of how to print VAT invoices for sales order transactions and discusses how to:

- Run the Print Invoices program.
- Set processing options for GUI Interface File from Sales Order (R75C421).

Understanding How to Print VAT Invoices for Sales Order Transactions

When you run the Print Invoices program (R42565) for Chinese transactions, the system also runs these programs:

- Create GUI flat file from SO invoice work file - China program (R75C422).

The Create GUI flat file from SO invoice work file - China program retrieves the records from the Address Book Master (F0101), Address Book - Phone Numbers (F0115), Address By Date (F0116), Bank Transit Master (F0030), and Invoice Print File (F42565) tables. It also updates the F75C001, F007101, and F007111 tables with data about the invoices processed.

- GUI Interface File from Sales Order program (R75C421).

The GUI Interface File from Sales Order program consists of processing options that the system uses along with the values in the processing options for the Print Invoices program.

Note. After you set up the item master, the item branch/plant, or both, you need to complete the Item Category Code Name processing option in the GUI Interface File from Sales Order program. You must use the same value for the category code that you selected for the item master and item branch/plant.

The Print Invoices program produces a paper report that you can use to review the invoices before you submit them to Jinshui.

After you run the Print Invoices program, you use the Text File Processor program to copy the data from the F007101 and F007111 tables to the interface file that you send to the Golden Tax system for processing.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Invoicing," Setting Processing Options for the Print Invoices Program (R42565)

Printing VAT Invoices for Sales Order Transactions

Select A/R Sales - China (G75C03), Print Invoice from Sales Order.

Setting Processing Options for GUI Interface File from Sales Order (R75C421)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Printing Invoice Type | <p>Specify whether to generate the Jinshui (Golden Tax) interface file and the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne standard invoice or only the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne standard invoice. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: The system generates the Jinshui interface file and the standard invoice. Blank is the default value.</p> <p><i>I</i>: The system generates only the standard invoice.</p> |
| 2. Number of Line Items per Invoice | <p>Specify how many line items print on one GUI invoice. The default values creates one invoice for each sales order line.</p> |
| 3. Item Category Code Name | <p>Specify which field name in the Item Category Codes (F4101C) table the system uses for item classification in the Jinshui interface table. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>SRP6</i> (default) • <i>SRP7</i> • <i>SRP8</i> • <i>SRP9</i> • <i>SRP0</i> • <i>PRP6</i> • <i>PRP7</i> • <i>PRP8</i> • <i>PRP9</i> • <i>PRP0</i> |
| 4. Default Item Category Value | <p>Specify the default item category value for line items on the Jinshui detail record. The value that you enter will apply when the item category code field is blank in the item branch/plant master table.</p> |
| 5. Default Item Specification | <p>Enter the default item specification for line items on the Jinshui detail record. The value that you enter will apply when the second item description field (DSC2) is blank on the sales order.</p> |
| 6. Checked by | <p>Enter the address book record number of the person who verifies the invoices.</p> |
| 7. Received by | <p>Enter the address book record number of the person who actually receives payments in the accounting department.</p> |
| 8. Value for Field 10 | <p>Enter a value that exists in the Sales Detail (75C/SD) UDC table to specify the value that the system writes to field 10 of the Golden Tax interface file. The system concatenates the text in the Description 01 and Description 02 fields of the UDC table when it writes to field 10 of the interface file.</p> |
| 9. Header Notes | <p>Enter a value that exists in the Header Invoice (75C/CI) UDC table to specify the text that the system prints as a header note in the file submitted to the Golden Tax system.</p> |
| 10. Header Notes (2) | <p>Enter a value that exists in the Header Invoice (75C/CI) UDC table to specify the text that the system prints as additional header notes in the file submitted to the Golden Tax system.</p> |

11. Bank Transit Record Type

Enter a value that exists in the Bank Type Code (00/BT) UDC table to specify the source of the banking information included in the file to the Golden Tax system. For example, if you enter *G*, the system writes bank information for the sending company's bank.

If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses the sending company's bank information.

Uploading the Returned Golden Tax Software File for Accounts Receivable and Sales Transactions

This section provides an overview of how to update tables with information from the Golden Tax system and discusses how to upload the returned Golden Tax file.

Understanding How to Update Tables with Information from the Golden Tax System

After you use the Golden Tax system to generate and print the pre-formatted, pre-numbered VAT invoice, you must update the F75C001 table with the information from the Golden Tax system. You use the Text File Processor program to upload the interface file from the Golden Tax system into the text file processor tables, and then use the Download Jinshui Return File into JDE program (R75C7101) to upload the invoice information into the F75C001 table.

When you run the Download Jinshui Return File into JDE program, the system:

- Updates the GUI field with the GUI number.
- Updates the status field to *P* (printed).
- Updates the category code provided in the Golden Tax interface file.
- Compares the invoice total and line item amounts as calculated by the Golden Tax system to the amounts in the F75C001 table.

If the amounts do not match, the system prints an error message in the report and does not process the invoice.

The Download Jinshui Return File into JDE program also validates this information and generates an error message when:

- The invoice status in the F75C001 table is *C* (canceled).

A status of *C* means that the invoice has been processed as a cancellation. The system updates the GUI number in the F75C001 table, but leaves the status as *C*.

- The invoice is not found in the F75C001 table.
- The invoice in the F75C001 table already has a GUI number.

The new GUI number is *not* written to the F75C001 table.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Working with the Text File Processor"

Uploading the Returned Golden Tax File

Select A/R Sales - China (G75C03), Download Jinshui Return File into JDE.

Modifying VAT Invoice Information

This section provides an overview of how to modify VAT invoice information and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Invoice Inquire on GUI Number (P75C001).
- Modify GUI information.

Understanding How to Modify VAT Invoice Information

The GUI number links the system-assigned invoice number to the invoice information written to the F75C001 table when you upload GUI information. You can change the GUI status and GUI number after you upload the invoice information from the Golden Tax system.

See Also

Chapter 11, "(CHN) Printing VAT Invoices Using the Golden Tax Software System," Canceling VAT Invoices, page 145

Forms Used to Modify VAT Invoices

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI Inquiry	W75C001E	A/R Sales - China (G75C03), Invoice Inquire on GUI Number	Review and select existing invoices.
Global Update GUI	W75C001B	On the Work With GUI Inquiry form, select an invoice and select Global_UpdateGUI from the Row menu. You can select only invoices that have a status of <i>P</i> (processed).	Update the GUI number for an invoice.
Global Status Update	W75C001C	On the Work With GUI Inquiry form, select an invoice and then select Global_UpdateStatus from the Row menu. You can select only invoices that have a status of <i>P</i> (processed).	Update the GUI status for an invoice.

Setting Processing Options for Invoice Inquire on GUI Number (P75C001)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

Versions

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Customer Ledger Inquiry | Specify the version of the Customer Ledger Inquiry program (P03B2002) that the system uses when you inquire on accounts receivable transactions. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001. |
| 2. Sales Order Header Inquiry | Specify the version of the Sales Order Entry program (P4210) that the system uses when you inquire on sales order transactions. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001. |
| 3. Version for R75C09Z1 | Specify the version of the Cancel Invoice Print program (R75C09Z1) that the system runs when you cancel invoices from the Invoice Inquire on GUI Number program. |

Canceling VAT Invoices

This section provides an overview of how to cancel a VAT invoice and discusses how to:

- Run the Cancel Invoice Print program.
- Set processing options for Cancel Invoice Print (R75C09Z1).

Understanding How to Cancel VAT Invoices

You might occasionally discover errors in invoices after you have printed the VAT invoice from the Golden Tax system. If you need to change VAT invoice information after the invoice is printed, you must:

- Cancel the invoice in the Golden Tax system.
- Correct the invoice information in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.
- Resubmit the invoice information for processing in the Golden Tax system.

You run the Cancel Invoice Print program (R75C09Z1) to cancel the VAT invoice. The Cancel Invoice Print program updates the status in the F75C001 table to *C* (canceled) and writes records for the canceled invoice to the F007101 and F007111 tables. You then use the Text File Processor program to copy the information from the F007101 and F007111 tables to the interface file that you send for processing in the Golden Tax system so that the GUI number is canceled in the Golden Tax system.

Running the Cancel Invoice Print Program

Use one of these navigations:

Select A/R Sales - China (G75C03), Cancel Invoice Print.

On the Work With GUI Inquiry form, select one or more invoices and select Cancel Invoice from the Row menu.

Setting Processing Options for Cancel Invoice Print (R75C09Z1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Processing

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| 1. Running Mode | Specify the mode in which the program is run. Values are:
Blank: Proof mode. The system prints a report, but does not update tables.
<i>I</i> : Final mode. The system prints a report and writes records to the text file processor tables. |
| 2. Value for Field 1 | Enter a value that exists in the Header Invoice (75C/CI) UDC table to specify the text that appears in field 1 of the Golden Tax invoice printed and canceled file. |
| 3. Value for Field 2 | Enter a value that exists in the Header Invoice (75C/CI) UDC table to specify the text that appears in field 2 of the Golden Tax invoice printed and canceled file. |

CHAPTER 12

(CHN) Exporting Financial Information into Flat Files

This chapter discusses how to:

- Generate the chart of accounts information.
- Generate the account balance and period amount.
- Generate the journal entry information.
- Generate the balance sheet information.
- Generate the income statement information.

Generating the Chart of Accounts Information

This section provides an overview of the formats of the output files to send to the China National Audit Office (CNAO) for audit review, and discusses how to:

- Enter a natural account for each of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system accounts.
- Generate the chart of accounts.
- Set processing options for the China Chart of Accounts program (R75C0901).

Understanding the Output File Formats to Send to CNAO

You export the financial information such as fiscal period end, year-end reports, journals, and transactions into either XML or flat files and send to the CNAO for review. The flat files should be in simplified Chinese.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system generates the chart of accounts data into a flat file that has a predefined format. The flat file includes the information of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne accounts and the general ledger.

Use the China Chart of Accounts program (P75C0901) to enter the natural account information if your accounts are separate from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne accounts and are stored as natural account numbers.

The China Chart of Accounts program (R75C0901) generates the chart of accounts in the TXT and XML formats.

Forms Used to Enter a Natural Account for Each JD Edwards EnterpriseOne System Accounts

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Map to Natural Accounts	W75C0901B	Configured Hub Intercompany Setup (G0941125), Review and Revise Accounts Select a record on the Work with Accounts form and click Select. Select a record and select Regional Info from the Row menu.	Enter the natural account numbers for each account of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

Entering a Natural Account for Each of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne System Accounts

Access the Map to Natural Account form.

Account ID The system displays the account ID of your JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system account.

Natural Account Number Enter the corresponding natural account number.

Generating the Chart of Accounts

Select Chart of Accounts (G75CCNAO3), CNAO - China Chart of Accounts.

Setting Processing Options for China Chart of Accounts (R75C0901)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Details

Path for text file (If blank - Text file not generated.) Specify the path where the text file is to be generated and saved.

Path for XML file (If blank - XML file not generated.) Specify the path where the XML file is to be generated and saved.

Company Specify the code that identifies your organization, fund, or other reporting entity.

Generating the Account Balance and Period Amount

This section provides an overview of the account balance and period amount and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Account Balance and Period Amount (R75C0902).
- Generate the account balance and period amount.

Understanding the Account Balance and Period Amount

Use the Account Balance and Period Amount program (R75C0902) to generate the journal entry information of each natural account of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne general ledger to the flat files. This report is run on a monthly or period basis.

The report uses data from the Account Balances table (F0902), the China Chart of Accounts Set Up table (F75C007), and the Account master - Tag file - China Localization table (F75C091).

Setting Processing Options for Account Balance and Period Amount (R75C0902)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Display

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Path for the Text File If Blank - Text File not Generated | Specify the path where the text file is to be generated and saved. |
| 2. Path for the XML File If Blank - Text File not Generated | Specify the path where the XML file is to be generated and saved. |

Selection

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Company | Specify the code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. |
| 2. Ledger Type for Domestic Transactions | Specify the type of ledger used for domestic transactions.
Blank: AA |
| 3. Ledger Type for Foreign Transactions | Specify the type of ledger used for foreign transactions.
Blank: CA |
| 4. Period | Specify a number (from 1 to 14) that identifies the current accounting period . |
| 5. Fiscal Year | Specify the number that identifies the fiscal year of the company. |

Generating the Account Balance and Period Amount

Select Account Balance and Period Amount (G75CCNAO4), CNAO - Account Balance and Period Amount.

Generating the Journal Entry Information

This section provides an overview of how to export the journal entry information to flat files and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the Journal Entry Information program (R75C0911).
- Generate the journal entry information in a flat file.

Understanding the Export of Journal Entry Information to Flat Files

Use the Journal Entry Information program (R75C0911) to export the journal entry information into the flat files. The flat file is generated in the TXT and XML formats.

Note. Set up the next number in the third location of the next number table for system code 75C.

Setting Processing Options for Journal Entry Information (R75C0911)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

Path for text file (If blank - Text file not generated.)	Specify the path where the text file is to be generated and saved.
Path for XML file (If blank - XML file not generated.)	Specify the path where the XML file is to be generated and saved.
Journal Preparer	Specify the name of your journal preparer.
Book Keeper	Specify the name of your bookkeeper.
Cashier	Specify the name of your cashier.
Ledger Type for domestic transactions	Specify the type of ledger to use for domestic transactions. Blank: AA
Ledger Type for foreign transactions	Specify the type of ledger to use for foreign transactions. Blank: CA

Selection

Company	Specify the code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity.
Fiscal Year	Specify the last two digits of the company fiscal year. For example, if the fiscal year is 2007, specify 07.
Century	Specify the calendar century associated with the year. Enter the first two digits of the year. For example, 20 indicates any year beginning with 20 (2007, 2008).
Period Number	Specify a number (from 1 to 14) that identifies the current accounting period .

Generating the Journal Entry Information in a Flat File

Select Journal Entry (G75CCNAO5), CNAO - China Journal Entry.

Generating the Balance Sheet Information

This section provides an overview of output formats for the balance sheet data and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the China Balance Sheet CNAO program (R75C111B).
- Generate the balance sheet details in the required format.

Understanding the Output Formats for the Balance Sheet Information

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system generates the data that includes the balance sheet items and the corresponding amount for these items from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne general ledger, into TXT, XML, and PDF files.

Use the China Balance Sheet CNAO program (R75C111B) to generate the TXT, XML, and PDF outputs for the balance sheet of a particular company, period, ledger type, and financial year.

Setting the Processing Options for China Balance Sheet CNAO (R75C111B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Selection

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Company | Specify the code that identifies your organization, fund, or other reporting entity. |
| 2. Fiscal Year | Specify the number that identifies the company fiscal year. |
| 3. Period Number | Specify a number (from 1 to 14) that identifies the current accounting period . |
| 4. Domestic Ledger Types
BLANK = AA | Specify the type of ledger to use for domestic transactions.
Blank: AA |
| 5. Foreign Ledger Type
BLANK = CA | Specify the type of ledger to use for foreign transactions.
Blank: CA |
| 6. Language Required 1 - English 2 - Chinese 3 - Both | Specify the language for the report. |

Display

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Issued Organisation | Specify the address book number of the issuing organization. |
| 2. Reporting Date | Specify the reporting date for your inference. |
| 3. Statement Number | Specify the unique statement number issued to you by the government. |
| 4. Path for XML Output
BLANK = XML Output not required. | Specify the path for the output XML to be saved. In case you do not specify the path, the system will not save the XML file. |

5. Path for TXT Output
BLANK = TXT Output not required.

Specify the path for the text file to be saved. In case you do not specify the path, the system will not save the text file.

6. Monetary Unit

Specify a value from UDC table 75C/MU to indicate the monetary unit, which is a scale of the actual amount. For example, if the actual amount is 1, 45,000.00, a monetary unit of *1* displays the amount as \$ 1, 45,000.00 whereas a monetary unit of *10* displays the amount as \$ 14,500.00. Examples are:

1: One yuan

100: Hundred yuan

Note. After scaling the values, the system rounds it to the nearest number.

Generating the Balance Sheet Details in the Required Format

Select Balance Sheet (G75CCNAO6), CNAO - Balance Sheet Output.

Generating the Income Statement Information

This section provides an overview of the income statement format and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the Income Statement program (R75C0904).
- Generate the income statement information.

Understanding the Income Statement Format

You use the Income Statement program (R75C0904) to generate the income statement information in the format as prescribed by the CNAO. It generates the data from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system into TXT XML, and PDF files whose format is predefined. The report includes the items and amounts calculated based on the balance of each account of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne general ledger. The report is also generated in the PDF format.

Setting Processing Options for Income Statement (R75C0904)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Selection

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Company | Specify the code that identifies your organization, fund, or other reporting entity. |
| 2. Fiscal Year | Specify the number that identifies the fiscal year. |
| 3. Period Number | Specify a number (from 1 to 14) that identifies the current accounting period. |
| 4. Domestic Ledger Types
BLANK = AA | Specify the type of ledger to use for domestic transactions.
Blank: AA |

5. Foreign Ledger Type Specify the type of ledger to use for foreign transactions.
BLANK = CA Blank: CA

6. Language Required 1 - English 2 - Chinese 3 - Both Specify the language for the report.

Display

1. Issued Organisation Specify the address book number of the issuing organization.

2. Reporting Date Specify the reporting date for your inference.

3. Statement Number Specify the unique statement number issued to you by the government.

4. Path for XML Output Specify the path for the output XML to be saved. In case you do not specify the path, the system will not save the XML file.
BLANK = XML Output not required.

5. Path for TXT Output Specify the path for the text file to be saved. In case you do not specify the path, the system will not save the text file.
BLANK = TXT Output not required.

6. Monetary Unit Specify a value from UDC table 75C/MU to indicate the monetary unit, which is a scale of the actual amount. For example, if the actual amount is 1, 45,000.00, a monetary unit of *1* displays the amount as \$ 1, 45,000.00 whereas a monetary unit of *10* displays the amount as \$ 14,500.00. Examples are:

1: One yuan

100: Hundred yuan

Note. After scaling the values, the system rounds it to the nearest number.

Generating the Income Statement

Select Income Statement (G75CCNAO8), CNAO - Income Statement Output.

CHAPTER 13

(CHN) Generating Financial Reports Dynamically

This chapter provides an overview of the dynamic generation of the reports and discusses how to:

- Generate the details of the cash flow statement items.
- Generate the statement of value-added tax (VAT) payables information.
- Generate the depreciation of property statement items.
- Generate the details of the statement of changes in stockholder's equity.
- Generate the profit appropriation statement.
- Generate the names of the CNAO (China National Audit Office) flat files.

Understanding the Dynamic Generation of Reports

You can specify the list of the cell numbers in which you need to display a specific item in the processing options of the respective reports. You can specify the cell numbers by mentioning the sequence number of the item and the column number. The sequence number is defined in the Report Format Definition program (P75C003). The column number is sequential with the first amount column starting with *A*. For example, if you want to display the item *Beginning Amount* in the report for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in the processing option *Beginning Amount*. This enables you to run your report dynamically, choosing the cell and the value in it, as per your requirement.

You can configure a cell with any of the following options:

Beginning amount	Enter the beginning amount of the year for a specific natural account or a combination of natural accounts.
Period amount	Enter the net amount of the period for a specific natural account.
Year positive	Enter the total positive amount of all transactions for a particular year and a specific account. These positive amounts are listed in the Account Ledger table (F0911).
Year negative	Enter the total negative amount of all transactions for a particular year and a specific account. These negative amounts are listed in the Account Ledger table (F0911).
Year to this period (including beginning balance)	Enter the closing balance of the particular period including the beginning balance of the same period.

Year to this period (excluding beginning balance)	Enter the closing balance of the particular period excluding the beginning balance of the period.
Period positive	Enter the total positive amount of all transactions for a particular period and a particular account. These positive amounts are listed in the Account Ledger table (F0911).
Period negative	Enter the total negative amount of all transactions for a particular period and a particular account. These negative amounts are listed in the Account Ledger table (F0911).
Amount with reverse sign	Enter amount that is retrieved from the respective table and is displayed after reversing the sign. That is, a positive value is displayed as negative and vice versa.

Generating the Details of the Cash Flow Statement Items

This section provides an overview of the cash flow statement items for large and small enterprises and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the China Cash Flow Statement Output – CNAO (R75C0910).
- Generate the cash flow statement items details.

Understanding the Cash Flow Statement Items for Large and Small Enterprises

The cash flow statement shows the historical changes in cash and cash equivalents during a specified period of operations for a company. You use the China Cash Flow Statement Output – CNAO program (R75C0910) to generate the details of the cash flow statements from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system into TXT XML, and PDF files whose format is predefined. The details include the items and amounts calculated based on the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne general ledger and sub-modules.

You can specify if you are generating the cash flow statement for a large enterprise or for a small enterprise, in the processing option of the China Cash Flow Statement Output – CNAO program.

The report is generated on a monthly basis. The China Cash Flow Statement Output – CNAO program retrieves information from the Chart of Accounts (F75C007), Account Balances (F0902), Dynamic XML Output Generator (F75CDXM), Report Items (F75C003), Item – Natural Account Mapping (F75C004), Item – Formula (F75C005) and Account Ledger (F0911) tables.

Setting Processing Options for China Cash Flow Statement Output – CNAO (R75C0910)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Selection

- 1. Company** Specify the code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 2. Fiscal Year | Specify the number that identifies the fiscal year of the company. |
| 3. Period Number | Specify a number (from 1 to 14) that identifies the current accounting period . |
| 4. Domestic Ledger Types
BLANK = AA | Specify the type of ledger used for domestic transactions.
If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses ledger <i>AA</i> . |
| 5. Foreign Ledger Type
BLANK = CA | Specify the type of ledger used for foreign transactions.
Blank: CA |
| 6. Language Required | Specify the language for the report. Values are:
<i>1</i> : English
<i>2</i> : Chinese
<i>3</i> : Both |
| 7. Type Of Enterprise | Specify if the cash flow statement is for the large enterprise or for a small enterprise. Values are:
<i>N</i> : Large scale enterprise.
<i>Y</i> : Small scale enterprise. |

Display

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 1. Issued Organisation | Specify the address book number of the issuing organization. |
| 2. Statement Number | Specify the unique statement number issued to you by the government. |
| 3. Path for XML Output | Specify the path to which the system saves the output XML. If you do not complete this processing option, the system does not save the XML file. |
| 4. Path for TXT Output | Specify the path to which the system saves the text file. If you do not complete this processing option, the system does not save the text file. |
| 5. Monetary Unit | Specify a value from UDC table 75C/MU to indicate the monetary unit, which is a scale of the actual amount. For example, if the actual amount is 145,000.00, a monetary unit of <i>1</i> displays the amount as 145,000.00 whereas a monetary unit of <i>10</i> displays the amount as 14,500.00. Examples are:
<i>1</i> : One yuan
<i>100</i> : Hundred yuan |

Note. After scaling the values, the system rounds it to the nearest number.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 6. Sequence Number for "Effect of Foreign Exchange Rate Changes on Cash" Item | Specify the sequence number for the line item <i>Effect of Foreign Exchange Rate Changes on Cash</i> in the CNAO reports.

<i>Effect of Foreign Exchange Rate Changes on Cash</i> is a line item in the cash flow statement that is used to record the exchange gain or loss that occurs between the transaction date and the reporting date during the foreign currency transactions.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses <i>320</i> . |
|--|---|

7. Current Year Amount for "Effect of Foreign Exchange Rate Changes on Cash" Item

Specify the net amount result that corresponds to the changes in the foreign exchange rate in the current year.

8. Last Year Amount for "Effect of Foreign Exchange Rate Changes on Cash" item.

Specify the net amount effected corresponding to the changes in the foreign exchange rate in the last year. You complete this processing option for small enterprises only.

Sequence Number List**List of Sequence Number displaying "Beginning Amount"**

Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the beginning amount. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.

List of Sequence Number displaying "Period Amount"

Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the period amount. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.

List of Sequence Number displaying "Year to this period" (Including Beginning Balance)

Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the year to this period amount that includes the beginning balance amount. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.

List of Sequence Number displaying "Year to this period" (Non including Beginning Balance)

Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the year to this period amount that excludes the beginning balance. For example, if you want to display the year for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.

List of Sequence Number displaying "Period Positive"

Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the period positive. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.

Period positive is the total positive amount of all transactions for a particular period and a specific account. These positive amounts are listed in the Account Ledger table (F0911).

List of Sequence Number displaying "Period Negative"

Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the period negative. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.

Period negative is the total negative amount of all transactions for a particular period and a specific account. These negative amounts are listed in the Account Ledger table (F0911).

List of Sequence Number displaying "amount with reverse sign"

Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the amount with a reverse sign. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.

List of Sequence Number displaying "Year Positive"

Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the year positive. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.

Year positive is the total positive amount of all transactions for a particular year and a specific account. These positive amounts are listed in the Account Ledger table (F0911).

List of Sequence Number displaying "Year Negative"

Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the year negative. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.

Year negative is the total negative amount of all transactions for a particular year and a specific account. These negative amounts are listed in the Account Ledger table (F0911).

Generating the Cash Flow Statement Items Details

Select CNAO-Cash flow statement (G75CCNAO9), Cash flow statement.

Generating the Statement of VAT Payables Information

This section provides an overview of the statement of VAT payables and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Statement of VAT Payables (R75C0987).
- Generate the Statement of VAT Payables information.

Understanding the Statement of VAT Payables

The statement of VAT payables consists of the details of the VAT that is payable to the government. You use the Statement of VAT Payables program (R75C0987) to generate the VAT payable information in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne general ledger to the TXT, XML, and PDF files.

The Statement of VAT Payables program retrieves data from the Account master - Tag file - China Localization table (F75C091), Natural Account Set Up table (F75C006), China – Chart of Accounts Set Up table (F75C007), Report Items table (F75C003), and the Account Balances table (F0902).

Setting Processing Options for Statement of VAT Payables (R75C0987)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Selection

- 1. Company** Specify the code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity.
- 2. Fiscal Year** Specify the number that identifies the fiscal year of the company.
- 3. Period Number** Specify a number (from 1 to 14) that identifies the current accounting period .

- | | |
|--|--|
| 4. Domestic Ledger Types
BLANK = AA | Specify the type of ledger used for domestic transactions.
If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses ledger type <i>AA</i> . |
| 5. Foreign Ledger Type
BLANK = CA | Specify the type of ledger used for foreign transactions.
If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses ledger type <i>CA</i> . |
| 6. Language Required | Specify the language for the report. Values are:
<i>1</i> : English
<i>2</i> : Chinese
<i>3</i> : Both |

Display

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Issued Organisation | Specify the address book number of the issuing organization. |
| 2. Reporting Date | Specify the reporting date for which you run the program. |
| 3. Statement Number | Specify the unique statement number issued to you by the government. |
| 4. Path for XML Output
BLANK = XML Output
not required. | Specify the path to which the system saves the XML file. If you do not complete this processing option, the system does not save the XML file. |
| 5. Path for TXT Output
BLANK = TXT Output not
required. | Specify the path to which the system saves the text file. If you do not complete this processing option, the system does not save the text file. |
| 6. Monetary Unit | Specify a value from UDC table 75C/MU to indicate the monetary unit, which is a scale of the actual amount. For example, if the actual amount is 145,000.00, a monetary unit of <i>1</i> displays the amount as 145,000.00 whereas a monetary unit of <i>10</i> displays the amount as 14,500.00. Examples are:
<i>1</i> : One yuan
<i>100</i> : Hundred yuan |

Note. After scaling the values, the system rounds the amount to the nearest number.

Sequence Number List

- | | |
|---|--|
| List of Sequence Number
displaying "Beginning
Amount" | Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the beginning amount. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option. |
| List of Sequence Number
displaying "Period
Amount" | Specify the list of the cell numbers in which you need to display the period amount. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option. |
| List of Sequence Number
displaying "Year to this
period" (Including
Beginning Balance) | Specify the list of the cell number in which to display the year-to-date amount including the beginning balance. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option. |

List of Sequence Number displaying "Year to this period" (Non including Beginning Balance)

Specify the list of the cell number in which to display the year-to-date amount, excluding the beginning balance. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.

List of Sequence Number displaying "Period Positive"

Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the period positive. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.

Period positive is the total positive amount of all transactions for a particular period and a specific account. These positive amounts are listed in the Account Ledger table (F0911).

List of Sequence Number displaying "Period Negative"

Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the period negative. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.

Period negative is the total negative amount of all transactions for a particular period and a specific account. These negative amounts are listed in the Account Ledger table (F0911).

List of Sequence Number displaying "amount with reverse sign"

Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the amount with reverse sign. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.

List of Sequence Number displaying "Year Positive"

Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the year positive. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.

Year positive is the total positive amount of all transactions for a particular year and a specific account. These positive amounts are listed in the Account Ledger table (F0911).

List of Sequence Number displaying "Year Negative"

Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the year negative. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.

Year negative is the total negative amount of all transactions for a particular year and a specific account. These negative amounts are listed in the Account Ledger table (F0911).

Generating the Statement of VAT Payables Information

Select Statement of value added tax payables (G75CCNAO10), CNAO-Statement of value added tax payables.

Generating the Depreciation of Property Statement Items

This section provides an overview of the depreciation of property statement items and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Provision of Depreciation of Property Statement (R75C0905).
- Provision for the depreciation of property statement items.

Understanding the Depreciation of Property Statement Items

Property statements mention the details such as the total debt, short term investment, provision for loss and so on for a company. You use the Provision of Depreciation of Property Statement program (R75C0905) to generate the depreciation of items mentioned in the property statement. The system exports the depreciation amounts calculated from each general ledger of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne to the TXT and XML flat files and to the PDF file. The system runs the Provision of Depreciation of Property Statement program on an annual basis.

The Provision of Depreciation of Property Statement program uses the data from the Account Balances table (F0902), the Account Master table (F0901), and the Account Ledger table (F0911).

Setting Processing Options for Provision of Depreciation of Property Statement (R75C0905)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Selection

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Company | Specify the code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. |
| 2. Fiscal Year | Specify the number that identifies the fiscal year of the company. |
| 3. Domestic Ledger Types
BLANK = AA | Specify the type of ledger used for domestic transactions.
If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses ledger type <i>AA</i> . |
| 4. Foreign Ledger Type
BLANK = CA | Specify the type of ledger used for foreign transactions.
If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses ledger type <i>CA</i> . |
| 5. Language Required | Specify the language for the report. Values are:
<i>1</i> : English
<i>2</i> : Chinese
<i>3</i> : Both |

Display

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Issued Organisation | Specify the address book number of the issuing organization. |
| 2. Statement Number | Specify the unique statement number issued to you by the government. |
| 3. Path for XML Output
BLANK = XML Output not required. | Specify the path to which the system saves the XML file. If you do not complete this processing option, the system does not save the XML file. |
| 4. Path for TXT Output
BLANK = TXT Output not required. | Specify the path to which the system saves the text file. If you do not complete this processing option, the system does not save the text file. |

5. Monetary Unit

Specify a value from UDC table 75C/MU to indicate the monetary unit, which is a scale of the actual amount. For example, if the actual amount is 145,000.00, a monetary unit of *1* displays the amount as 145,000.00 whereas a monetary unit of *10* displays the amount as 14,500.00. Examples are:

1: One yuan

100: Hundred yuan

Note. After scaling the values, the system rounds the amount to the nearest number.

6. Reporting Date

Specify the reporting date for which you run the program.

Sequence Number List**List of Sequence Number displaying "Beginning Amount"**

Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the beginning amount. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.

List of Sequence Number displaying "Year Positive"

Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the year positive. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.

Year positive is the total positive amount of all transactions for a particular year and a specific account. These positive amounts are listed in the Account Ledger table (F0911).

List of Sequence Number displaying "Year to this period" (Including Beginning Balance)

Specify the list of the cell number in which to display the year-to-date amount including the beginning balance. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.

List of Sequence Number displaying "Year to this period" (Non including Beginning Balance)

Specify the list of the cell number in which to display the year-to-date amount, excluding the beginning balance. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.

List of Sequence Number displaying "amount with reverse sign"

Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the amount with reverse sign. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.

List of Sequence Number displaying "Year Negative"

Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the year negative. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.

Year negative is the total negative amount of all transactions for a particular year and a specific account. These negative amounts are listed in the Account Ledger table (F0911).

Printing the Depreciation of Property Statement Items

Select Provision of depreciation of property statement (G75CCNA011), CNAO-Provision of depreciation of property statement.

Generating the Details of the Statement of Changes in Stockholder's Equity

This section provides an overview of the statement of changes in stockholder's equity and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Statement of Changes in Stockholder's Equity (R75C0906).
- Generate the details of the statement of changes in stockholder's equity.

Understanding the Statement of Changes in Stockholder's Equity

The statement of changes in stockholder's equity summarizes the revenues and expenses during the accounting period and shows the condition of accounts at the end of a particular period. You use the Statement of Changes in Stockholder's Equity program (R75C0906) to generate the information of the items and amounts calculated based on the corresponding JD Edwards EnterpriseOne accounts into the TXT, XML, and PDF files. Run this report annually.

The Statement of Changes in Stockholder's Equity program retrieves data from the Report Items table (F75C003), the Account Balances table (F0902), and the Account Ledger table (F0911).

Setting Processing Options for the Statement of Changes in Stockholder's Equity (R75C0906)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Selection

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Company | Specify the code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. |
| 2. Fiscal Year | Specify the number that identifies the fiscal year of the company. |
| 3. Domestic Ledger Types
BLANK = AA | Specify the type of ledger used for domestic transactions.
If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses ledger type <i>AA</i> . |
| 4. Foreign Ledger Type
BLANK = CA | Specify the type of ledger used for foreign transactions.
If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses ledger type <i>CA</i> . |
| 5. Language Required | Specify the language for the report. Values are:
1: English
2: Chinese
3: Both |

Display

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Issued Organisation | Specify the address book number of the issuing organization. |
| 2. Statement Number | Specify the unique statement number issued to you by the government. |
| 3. Path for XML Output
BLANK = XML Output not required. | Specify the path to which the system saves the XML file. If you do not complete this processing option, the system does not save the XML file. |
| 4. Path for TXT Output
BLANK = TXT Output not required. | Specify the path to which the system saves the text file. If you do not complete this processing option, the system does not save the text file. |
| 5. Monetary Unit | <p>Specify a value from UDC table 75C/MU to indicate the monetary unit, which is a scale of the actual amount. For example, if the actual amount is 145,000.00, a monetary unit of <i>1</i> displays the amount as 145,000.00 whereas a monetary unit of <i>10</i> displays the amount as 14,500.00. Examples are:</p> <p><i>1</i>: One yuan</p> <p><i>100</i>: Hundred yuan</p> <hr/> <p>Note. After scaling the values, the system rounds the amount to the nearest number.</p> <hr/> |
| 6. Reporting Date | Specify the reporting date for which you run the program. |

Sequence Number List

- | | |
|---|---|
| List of Sequence Number displaying "Beginning Amount" | Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the beginning amount. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option. |
| List of Sequence Number displaying "Year Positive" | <p>Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the year positive. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.</p> <p>Year positive is the total positive amount of all transactions for a particular year and a specific account. These positive amounts are listed in the Account Ledger table (F0911).</p> |
| List of Sequence Number displaying "Year to this period" (Including Beginning Balance) | Specify the list of the cell number in which to display the year-to-date amount including the beginning balance. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option. |
| List of Sequence Number displaying "Year to this period" (Non including Beginning Balance) | Specify the list of the cell number in which to display the year-to-date amount, excluding the beginning balance. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option. |

List of Sequence Number displaying “amount with reverse sign”	Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the amount with reverse sign. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.
List of Sequence Number displaying "Year Negative"	Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the year negative. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option. Year negative is the total negative amount of all transactions for a particular year and a specific account. These negative amounts are listed in the Account Ledger table (F0911).

Generating the Details of the Statement of Changes in Stockholder's Equity

Select Statement of changes in stockholders' equity (G75CCNAO12), CNAO-Statement of changes in stockholders' equity.

Generating the Profit Appropriation Statement

This section provides an overview of the profit appropriation statement and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Profit Appropriation Statement (R75C0907).
- Generate the profit appropriation statement.

Understanding the Profit Appropriation Statement

You use the Profit Appropriation Statement program (R75C0907) to generate the profit appropriation information of a particular company, period, financial year, and ledger type into TXT, XML, and PDF files.

The report uses data from the Account master - Tag file - China Localization table (F75C091), China – Chart of Accounts Set Up table (F75C007), Natural Account Set Up table (F75C006), Report Items table (F75C003), and the Accounts Ledger table (F0911).

Setting Processing Options for Profit Appropriation Statement (R75C0907)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Selection

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Company | Specify the code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. |
| 2. Fiscal Year | Specify the number that identifies the fiscal year of the company. |
| 3. Domestic Ledger Types
BLANK = AA | Specify the type of ledger used for domestic transactions.
If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses ledger type AA. |

- 4. Foreign Ledger Type**
BLANK = CA Specify the type of ledger used for foreign transactions.
If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses ledger type *CA*.
- 5. Language Required** Specify the language for the report. Values are:
1: English
2: Chinese
3: Both

Display

- 1. Issued Organisation** Specify the address book number of the issuing organization.
- 2. Statement Number** Specify the unique statement number issued to you by the government.
- 3. Path for XML Output**
BLANK = XML Output not required. Specify the path to which the system saves the XML file. If you do not complete this processing option, the system does not save the XML file.
- 4. Path for TXT Output**
BLANK = TXT Output not required. Specify the path to which the system saves the text file. If you do not complete this processing option, the system does not save the text file.
- 5. Monetary Unit** Specify a value from UDC table 75C/MU to indicate the monetary unit, which is a scale of the actual amount. For example, if the actual amount is 145,000.00, a monetary unit of *1* displays the amount as 145,000.00 whereas a monetary unit of *10* displays the amount as 14,500.00. Examples are:
1: One yuan
100: Hundred yuan

Note. After scaling the values, the system rounds the amount to the nearest number.

- 6. Reporting Date** Specify the reporting date for which you run the program.

Sequence Number List

- List of Sequence Number displaying "Beginning Amount"** Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the beginning amount. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.
- List of Sequence Number displaying "Year Positive"** Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the year positive. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.
- Year positive is the total positive amount of all transactions for a particular year and a specific account. These positive amounts are listed in the Account Ledger table (F0911).

List of Sequence Number displaying "Year to this period" (Including Beginning Balance)

Specify the list of the cell number in which to display the year-to-date amount including the beginning balance. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.

List of Sequence Number displaying "Year to this period" (Non including Beginning Balance)

Specify the list of the cell number in which to display the year-to-date amount, excluding the beginning balance. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.

List of Sequence Number displaying "amount with reverse sign"

Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the amount with reverse sign. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.

List of Sequence Number displaying "Year Negative"

Specify the list of the cell numbers in which to display the year negative. For example, if you want to display the amount for sequence numbers 10, 20, and 30 in column A and 5, 15, 25, in column B, you enter 5B, 10A, 15B, 20A, 25B, 30A in this processing option.

Year negative is the total negative amount of all transactions for a particular year and a specific account. These negative amounts are listed in the Account Ledger table (F0911).

Generating the Profit Appropriation Statement

Select Profit appropriation statement (G75CCNAO13), CNAO-Profit appropriation statement.

Generating the Names of the CNAO Flat Files

This section provides an overview of the CNAO flat file names and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for GSSM Generator (R75C0999).
- Generate the CNAO flat file names.

Understanding the CNAO Flat File Names

Chinese standards require you to export the financial information such as fiscal period end, year-end reports, journals, and transactions into either XML or a TXT file and send it to CNAO for an audit. The XML and the TXT files have a specific format. You use the GSSM Generator program (R75C0999) to define the format and the names of these output flat files. This report generates a TXT file that contains the file names of the CNAO reports, the fields used in these reports, and the definition of each field. Each field is defined as:

[Field Name] [Data Type] [Field Length].

You specify the names of the CNAO reports in the processing option for each report.

Setting Processing Options for GSSM Generator (R75C0999)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Filenames

Enter the filenames of the following flat files:

Electronic Accounting Book Export	Specify a file name for the text file output of the Electronic Accounting Book report (R75C002).
Chart of Account Export I - Natural Account	Specify a file name for the text file output of the E1 Account to Natural Account Setup report (R75C0903).
Account Balance and Period Amount Export	Specify a file name for the text file output of the Account Balance and Period Amount report (R75C0902).
Journal Entry Export Program	Specify a file name for the text file output of the Account Balance and Period Amount report (R75C0902).
Balance Sheet Export	Specify a file name for the text file output of the China Balance Sheet CNAO report (R75C111B).
Income Statement Export	Specify a file name for the text file output of the Income Statement report (R75C0904).
Cash Flow Statement	Specify a file name for the text file output of the China Cash Flow Statement Output – CNAO report (R75C0910).
Statement of Value Added Tax Payables	Specify a file name for the text file output of the Statement of VAT Payables report (R75C0987).
Provision for Depreciation of Property Statement	Specify a file name for the text file output of the Provision of Depreciation of Property Statement report (R75C0903).
Statement of Changes in Stockholder's Equity	Specify a file name for the text file output of the Statement of Changes in Stockholder's Equity report (R75C0906).
Profit Appropriation Statement	Specify a file name for the text file output of the Profit Appropriation Statement (R75C0907).

Path

Path for text file (Path should include filename. Eg. C:\GSSM.txt)	Specify the path for the text file.
---	-------------------------------------

Generating the CNAO Flat File Names

Select GSSM Generator (G75CCNAO14), GSSM Generator.

CHAPTER 14

(CHN) Working with Other Chinese Functionality

This chapter discusses how to:

- Generate a balance sheet and income statement.
- Print invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system.
- Print the VAT on Free Goods Journal - China report.

Generating a Balance Sheet and Income Statement

This section provides an overview of the balance sheet and income statement for China, lists a prerequisite, and describes how to run the Balance Sheet or Income Statement program (R75C211).

Understanding the Balance Sheet and Income Statement for China

The Balance Sheet and Income Statement program (R75C111) creates a sample balance sheet and a sample income statement for China. You can customize the balance sheet and income statements according to your specific needs. These reports retrieve information from the F0901, F0902, and F0006 tables.

Prerequisite

Set up category code 21 in UDC table 09/21 with the appropriate value for each account.

Running the Sample Balance Sheet and Income Statement

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Balance Sheet or Income Statement.

Printing VAT Invoices from the Sales Order System for China

This section provides an overview of printing invoices for China and discusses how to set processing options for GUI Interface File from Sales Order (R75C421).

Understanding the Invoice Print Process for China

In China, special VAT (value-added tax) invoices are prepared by using a Government Uniform Invoice (GUI). The GUI format includes a legal invoice number that is supplied and required by the government. The Golden Tax software system provides a preprinted format and handles all of the associated printing issues. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne solution creates a predefined Golden Tax interface file. The Golden Tax system then reads and writes the data in the GUI format to preprinted and prenumbered invoices.

Use the standard invoice print program to print invoices for review and to create a flat file that you can submit to the Golden Tax software system. When you run the Print Invoices program (R42565), the system also runs the Create GUI flat file from SO invoice work file - China program (R75C422), which populates the Text Processor Header table (F007101) and the Text Processor Detail table (F007111). You must use the Text File Processor program (P00701) to copy information from these tables to a file that you can submit to the Golden Tax system.

The Print Invoices program also produces a paper report that you can use to review the invoices before you submit them to the Golden Tax system.

Note. You can print invoices for VAT from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, or both.

After you set up the item master, the item branch/plant, or both, you need to complete the processing option Item Category Code Name field for the Chinese GUI Interface file from Sales Order-Set Up - China program. You must use the same value for the category code that you chose for the item master and item branch/plant.

See Also

Chapter 11, "(CHN) Printing VAT Invoices Using the Golden Tax Software System," Canceling VAT Invoices, page 145

Setting Processing Options for GUI Interface File from Sales Order (R75C421)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Use these processing options to identify the invoice type, the number of line items per invoice, an item category code, a specification code, and checked by and received by default address book numbers.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Printing Invoice Type | Specify which type of invoice to print. Values are:
Blank: Print only the Golden Tax interface file.
1: Generate a standard invoice only.
2: Generate a Golden Tax interface file and a standard invoice. |
| 2. Number of Line Items per Invoice | Specify how many line items print on one GUI invoice. The default values creates one invoice for each sales order line. |
| 3. Item Category Code Name | Specify which field name in the Item Category Codes (F4101C) table the system uses for item classification in the Golden Tax interface file. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>SRP6</i> (default) • <i>SRP7</i> |

- *SRP8*
- *SRP9*
- *SRP0*
- *PRP6*
- *PRP7*
- *PRP8*
- *PRP9*
- *PRP0*

4. Default Item Category Value

Specify the default item category value for line items on the Golden Tax detail record. The system uses the value that you enter when the item category code field is blank in the item branch/plant master.

5. Default Item Specification

Enter the default item specification for line items on the Golden Tax detail record. The system uses the values that you enter when the second item description field (DSC2) is blank on the sales order.

6. Checked by

Enter a number that identifies an entry in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.

7. Received by

Enter a number that identifies an entry in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.

Print Invoices from the Sales Order Management System

Select A/R Sales - China (G75C03), Print Invoice from Sales Order.

(CHN) Generating VAT on Free Goods Journal - China Report

This section provides an overview of the VAT on Free Goods Journal - China report and discusses how to:

- Run the VAT on Free Goods Journal - China report.
- Set processing options for VAT on Free Goods Journal - China.

Understanding the VAT on Free Goods Journal - China Report

The VAT on Free Goods Journal Creation program (R75C4203) calculates and reports liable VAT on free goods from sales orders, and creates corresponding journal entries.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system allows users to store sales information in the F4211 table or purge those detail records. When you purge table F4211, the system moves the records to the F42119 table. The VAT on Free Goods Journal report can calculate VAT on free goods by using either table F4211 or table F42119.

Note. Journal entries are only created when you run the VAT on Free Goods Journal Creation report in final mode. The system uses the tax Automatic Accounting Instruction (AAI) (RTxxxx) to determine the credit account. The system uses the distribution AAI 4290 to determine the debit account. You can override these accounts by entering specific accounts in the processing options.

Running the VAT on Free Goods Journal - China Report

Select VAT on Free Goods - China (G75C031), VAT on Free Goods Journal Creation.

Setting Processing Options for VAT on Free Goods Journal - China (R75C4203)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Use these processing options to set up defaults.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| 1. GL Date | Specify the GL date. |
| 2. Specific Date as GL Date | Specify which date the system uses as the GL date. Values are:
<i>1:</i> Use sales invoice date as GL date.
<i>2:</i> Use actual shipment date as GL date.
<i>3:</i> Use GL date created by sales update process as GL date.
<i>4:</i> Use system date as GL date. |
| 3. Document Type | Specify the journal entry document type. You must enter values that have been set up in user-defined code list (00/DT). If you leave this processing option blank, the default value is JE. |

Process

Use these processing options to specify how the system processes VAT on Free Goods.

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Mode | Specify whether to run the report in proof or final mode. If you select proof mode, the system creates only the report (R75C4203). If you select final mode, the system creates the report (R75C4203) and also writes records to the F75C4203 table. Values are:

Blank: Proof mode
<i>1:</i> Final mode |
| 2. Summarize by Company | Specify whether the system summarizes the journal entries by company. Values are:

<i>1:</i> Summarizes.

Blank: Does not summarize. |
| 3. Override Credit Account to | Specify the credit account. If you leave this processing option blank, the system retrieves the credit account from the RT or RTyyy tax AAI. |

- 4. Override Debit Account to** Specify the debit account. If you leave this processing option blank, the system retrieves the debit account from DMAAI 4290.

Versions

Specify the version that the system uses for the Journal Entry Master Business Function processing options (P0900049).

- 1. GL Master Business Function processing options (P0900049)** Specify which version is used for the GL Master Business Function processing options (P0900049). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default version (ZJDE0001).

PART 4

India

Chapter 15

(IND) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for India

Chapter 16

(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India

Chapter 17

(IND) Setting Up Legal Documents for Tax and Export Invoices

Chapter 18

(IND) Setting Up the System for Advanced Pricing for India Taxes

Chapter 19

(IND) Calculating Taxes for India Based on Landed Costs

Chapter 20

(IND) Understanding Excise Tax

Chapter 21

(IND) Setting Up the System for Excise Tax

Chapter 22

(IND) Working with Excise Tax for 100 Percent Export-Oriented Units

Chapter 23
(IND) Processing Excise-Exempt Consignments

Chapter 24
(IND) Working with Excise Registers

Chapter 25
(IND) Working with Cenvat Credit

Chapter 26
(IND) Understanding Service Tax

Chapter 27
(IND) Working with Service Tax

Chapter 28
(IND) Understanding VAT

Chapter 29
(IND) Setting Up the System for VAT

Chapter 30
(IND) Understanding Sales Tax

Chapter 31
(IND) Entering Form Details for Sales Tax and Purchase Tax Concession

Chapter 32
(IND) Working with Transactions for Sales Tax

Chapter 33
(IND) Understanding Purchase Tax

Chapter 34
(IND) Working with Transactions for Purchase Tax

Chapter 35
(IND) Understanding TCS

Chapter 36
(IND) Working with TCS Prepayments and Payments

Chapter 37
(IND) Understanding TDS and WCT

Chapter 38
(IND) Setting Up the System for TDS and WCT

Chapter 39
(IND) Calculating TDS

Chapter 40
(IND) Working with Vouchers for TDS and WCT

Chapter 41
(IND) Processing Tax and Export Invoices

CHAPTER 15

(IND) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for India

This chapter provides overviews of:

- Taxes in India
- India-specific setup and processes.

Taxes in India

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne India Localization system from Oracle provides tax processing for these types of taxes that are assessed in India:

Type of Tax	Description
Excise Duty	<p>This federal tax is assessed on goods that are produced or manufactured and intended for consumption in India. Excise tax is an indirect tax that the manufacturer passes on to the consumer. The liability for the tax occurs when the goods are manufactured; however, the tax is not accounted for until the goods are shipped.</p> <p>Customers pay the excise tax or duty when they purchase a product. A tariff act specifies which products are assessed excise tax.</p> <p>See Chapter 20, "(IND) Understanding Excise Tax," page 255.</p>
Service Tax	<p>This federal tax is assessed on services that are provided. Service tax is an indirect federal tax that the service provider passes on to the customer. The service provider is responsible for issuing invoices and charging service taxes to customers.</p> <p>See Chapter 26, "(IND) Understanding Service Tax," page 335.</p>
Value-added tax (VAT)	<p>This state tax is assessed on the value added to products and goods at different stages of production and distribution. The <i>value added</i> is the difference between the sales price and the purchase price. The state defines the tax rate percentage for a product or item. Some items are exempted from VAT.</p> <p>VAT applies when a product is shipped to a customer whose receiving location is within the same state. When products within a company are transferred to another location that is in a different state, a retention percentage is retained.</p> <p>See Chapter 28, "(IND) Understanding VAT," page 349.</p>

Type of Tax	Description
Sales Tax	<p>This state tax is assessed on the sale of goods and services. The tax rate percentage depends on the goods and their classification and whether the transaction is conducted within the state (intrastate trade) or outside the state (interstate trade).</p> <p>See Chapter 30, "(IND) Understanding Sales Tax," page 361.</p>
Purchase Tax	<p>This state tax is assessed on the purchase of goods. The buyer pays the tax for goods that are purchased from the dealer, and the dealer remits the collected tax to the tax authorities.</p> <p>See Chapter 33, "(IND) Understanding Purchase Tax," page 377.</p>
Tax collected at source (TCS)	<p>This federal tax is assessed on goods that are purchased by customers. The supplier charges the tax to the customer and remits the amount to the tax authorities.</p> <p>See Chapter 35, "(IND) Understanding TCS," page 395.</p>
Tax deducted at source (TDS) and Works contract tax (WCT)	<p>TDS is a tax that is deducted from income that a company in India pays to a recipient or supplier if the income amount exceeds a specific statutory limit in a financial year. Income might include salary, interest and dividends, payments to contractors and subcontractors, and so on.</p> <p>WCT is a tax that is assessed on contracts for labor, work, or services. Contracts for work include construction, manufacturing, repair, and so on. This tax is not based on the sale of goods.</p> <p>See Chapter 37, "(IND) Understanding TDS and WCT," page 407.</p>

India-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for India.

Setup or Process	Description
User-defined codes (UDCs)	<p>Set up base-software UDCs with India-specific values, and set up India-specific UDCs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legal documents • Tax processing <p>See Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Setting Up UDCs for India, page 187.</p>
Next numbers	<p>Set up next numbering schemes for the base software applications that you use, and set up a next numbering scheme to number tax deducted at source (TDS) certificates.</p> <p>See Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Setting Up India-Specific Next Numbers, page 203.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Automatic accounting instructions (AAIs)	<p>You must set up some base software AAIs before you work with service tax and tax deducted at source (TDS).</p> <p>See Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Setting Up AAIs for India, page 202.</p>
Legal documents	<p>Before you can print invoices, vouchers, and other legal documents, you must set up your system by setting up:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legal document types and relationships. • Issue places. • Next numbers. • Print templates. <p>See Chapter 17, "(IND) Setting Up Legal Documents for Tax and Export Invoices," page 215.</p>
Landed costs	<p>Some tax regimes use landed costs to calculate Indian taxes.</p> <p>See Chapter 19, "(IND) Calculating Taxes for India Based on Landed Costs," page 249.</p>
Advanced pricing	<p>Some tax regimes use the Advanced Pricing module in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software to calculate the taxes. You define the tax calculations for India using the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing system, then use an India-specific program to define price adjustments.</p> <p>See Chapter 18, "(IND) Setting Up the System for Advanced Pricing for India Taxes," page 227.</p> <p>See Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Entering Details for Price Adjustments, page 206.</p>
Tax types and tax regimes	<p>Set up relationships between tax types and tax regimes, and then set up price adjustments and level costs for the tax type/tax regime combination.</p> <p>See Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Assigning Tax Types to Tax Regimes, page 204.</p> <p>See Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Setting Up Level Costs for Combinations of Tax Types and Tax Regimes, page 208.</p>
Address book records	<p>Set up tax registration details for companies, customers, and suppliers.</p> <p>See Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Setting Up Tax Registration Details, page 210.</p>
Invoice processing	<p>After you set up legal documents, you can process invoices in India.</p> <p>See Chapter 41, "(IND) Processing Tax and Export Invoices," page 439.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Excise taxes	<p>Set up your system to process excise tax, including the setup of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excise units • Excise periods • Excise accounts • Opening balances • Chapter numbers and descriptions <p>See Chapter 21, "(IND) Setting Up the System for Excise Tax," page 261.</p> <p>The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system for India localization provides programs to enable you to process excise taxes including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excise tax for 100 percent export-oriented units. <p>See Chapter 22, "(IND) Working with Excise Tax for 100 Percent Export-Oriented Units," page 275.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excise-exempt consignments. <p>See Chapter 23, "(IND) Processing Excise-Exempt Consignments," page 295.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excise registers. <p>See Chapter 24, "(IND) Working with Excise Registers," page 303.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cenvat credit. <p>See Chapter 25, "(IND) Working with Cenvat Credit," page 319.</p>
Service tax	<p>To set up your system to process service tax, map business units to service tax operating units.</p> <p>See Chapter 27, "(IND) Working with Service Tax," Mapping Business Units to Service Tax Operating Units, page 341.</p> <p>To process with service tax:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Generate reclassification journal entries for service tax payments. <p>See Chapter 27, "(IND) Working with Service Tax," Generating Reclassification Journal Entries for Service Tax Payments, page 342.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Generate reclassification journal entries for service tax receipts. <p>See Chapter 27, "(IND) Working with Service Tax," Generating Reclassification Journal Entries for Service Tax Receipts, page 344.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Update service tax balance information. <p>See Chapter 27, "(IND) Working with Service Tax," Updating Service Tax Balance Information, page 345.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Generate payments to the Transportation Agency. <p>See Chapter 27, "(IND) Working with Service Tax," Paying the Transportation Agency, page 346.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Value-added tax (VAT)	<p>Before you process VAT in India:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assign VAT category codes to item numbers. See Chapter 29, "(IND) Setting Up the System for VAT," Assigning VAT Category Codes to Item Numbers, page 353. Map business units to states. See Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Mapping Business Units to States, page 203. Set up general ledger accounts for VAT and CST transactions. See Chapter 29, "(IND) Setting Up the System for VAT," Setting Up General Ledger Accounts for VAT and CST Transactions, page 354. Set up retention percentages and deferred periods. See Chapter 29, "(IND) Setting Up the System for VAT," Setting Up Retention Percentage and Deferred Periods for State-Level Constants, page 356. Enter opening stock adjustment amounts for VAT credit. See Chapter 29, "(IND) Setting Up the System for VAT," Entering Opening Stock Adjustment Amounts for VAT Credit, page 357.
Sales tax	<p>To work with sales tax in India:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter form details for invoices and vouchers. Calculate offset amounts. Calculate VAT offset amounts. Associate stock transfers to purchase orders. <p>See Chapter 31, "(IND) Entering Form Details for Sales Tax and Purchase Tax Concession," page 365.</p> <p>See Chapter 32, "(IND) Working with Transactions for Sales Tax," page 371.</p>
Purchase tax	<p>To work with purchase tax in India:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assign form types to vouchers. Enter form details for vouchers. Print the list of items used for personal consumption. Update purchase orders and purchase taxes. Enter direct expenses. <p>See Chapter 34, "(IND) Working with Transactions for Purchase Tax," page 381.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Tax collected at source (TCS)	<p>To work with TCS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Calculate TCS for prepayments. • Enter TCS payment details. • Update the TCS register. <p>See Chapter 36, "(IND) Working with TCS Prepayments and Payments," page 399.</p>
TDS and work-contract tax (WCT)	<p>Before you process TDS and WCT:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up suppliers and assign tax types to suppliers. • Enter TDS and WCT rates and rate concessions. • Enter TDS document company information. <p>See Chapter 38, "(IND) Setting Up the System for TDS and WCT," page 411.</p> <p>To work with TDS and WCT:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Calculate TDS on prepayments, expense accounts, and receipts. <p>See Chapter 39, "(IND) Calculating TDS," page 423.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Work with vouchers with TDS and WCT. <p>See Chapter 40, "(IND) Working with Vouchers for TDS and WCT," page 425.</p>

CHAPTER 16

(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up UDCs for India.
- Set up AAIs for India.
- Set up India-specific next numbers.
- Map business units to states.
- Assign tax types to tax regimes.
- Enter details for a price adjustments.
- Set up level costs for combinations of tax types and tax regimes.
- Set up tax registration details.

Setting Up UDCs for India

In addition to setting up your standard software user-defined codes (UDCs) with country-specific values for India, you must also set up India-specific UDCs. This section discusses how to:

- Set up standard software UDCs for India.
- Set up UDCs for legal documents.
- Set up India-specific UDCs.

Setting Up Standard Software UDCs for India

This section discusses the standard software UDCs that you must set up with India-specific values. These UDC values might be used by standard software programs, or might be used by India-specific programs.

Document Type (UDC Table 00/DT)

Set up values in this UDC table for TDS groups. You use these codes when you set up next numbers for TDS certificates. The document types that you set up must include the code for the TDS group followed by a percentage symbol (%). Examples of document types for TDS next numbers include:

Codes	Description
B%	Brokerage

Codes	Description
D%	Dividend
R%	Rent

Search Type (UDC Table 01/ST)

Set up code *EXU* in this UDC table. You assign this search type code to address book records for excise units. The system uses this code to identify address books records of excise units when you process excise tax.

Activity/Status Codes (UDC Table 40/AT)

Set up values in this UDC table for the status of the consignments that you create when you send or receive excise-exempt materials from a subcontractor. The system assigns or changes a consignment status when you use the Work With Consignment program (P75I3901) or run the Print 57F4 Challan program (R75I3906).

The consignment program and report require that specific values exist in UDC table 40/AT table. The values are not hard-coded; you must add them as follows:

Codes	Description
100	Consignment created
200	Materials are issued.
300	Materials issued to the subcontractor are received.
500	Consignment closed.
999	Consignment cancelled.

See [Chapter 23, "\(IND\) Processing Excise-Exempt Consignments," page 295](#).

Landed Cost Components (UDC Table 40/CA)

Set up values in this UDC table to identify the tax or cost types that use landed cost functionality for tax calculations. When you set up level costs in the Relation Landed Costs to Tax Regime / Tax Type program (P75I007), you enter a value from this UDC table. Examples include:

Codes	Description
BED	Basic excise duty
CES	Education cess

Landed Cost Rule (UDC Table 41/P5)

Set up values in this UDC table to process excise tax and cess on purchase transactions. When you enter purchase orders, you enter a landed cost rule from this UDC table to obtain the additional cost on purchases.

The values for this UDC table are not hard-coded. An example is EXC for excise duty.

Item Category Code 06 (UDC Table 41/06)

Set up values in this UDC table for the units of measure (UOM) that you use in the RG-1 register.

You enter values in the Special Handling Code field to differentiate between volume and weight. The first character in the Special Handling Code field must represent one of these types of items:

- *N*: (natural, or ambient) for bulk items.
- *V*: (standard volume) for bulk items.
- *W*: (weight) for bulk items.
- *P*: (packaged) for packaged items.

Enter the UOM for the item after the first character.

The values for this UDC are not hard-coded. Examples include:

Codes	Description	Special Handling Code
CW	Hundred weight	WCW
CY	Cubic yard	VCY
DZ	Dozen	PDZ

G/L Posting Category (UDC Table 41/9)

Set up values in this UDC table to represent the excise duty, value-added tax (VAT), and sales taxes that you process. The system uses the values from this UDC table to determine the general ledger accounts for the monetary amount of inventory transactions for an item.

The values for this UDC are not hard-coded. Examples of values for India taxes include:

Codes	Description
AED	Additional excise duty
BED	Basic excise duty
CESS	Education cess
ECD	Education cess duty
SAT	Sales tax
VAT	Value-added tax

Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents

This section discusses the UDCs that you must set up for legal documents that are used to process invoices for excise, sales, and service taxes, as well as VAT, tax collected at source (TCS), and work contracts tax (WCT).

Generate Contact Information (UDC Table 70/CI)

Set up values in this UDC table to specify whether to generate contact information and the source from which to generate the information. You enter values from this UDC when you set up legal document types.

The values for this UDC are not hard-coded. Examples include:

Code	Description
blank	Do not generate contact information.
1	Generate contact information from the original transaction.
2	Generate contact information from the user ID.

Legal Document Type Group (UDC Table 74/DG)

Set up values in this UDC table to use when you set up legal document types.

The values for this UDC are hard-coded. Verify that these codes exist in your system:

Code	Description
blank	Not Applicable/Other
CD	Credit Note / Debit Note
CI	Correction Invoice
ED	Exchange Rate Difference
IN	Invoice
SN	Shipment Note

Discriminate Taxes (UDC Table 74/DL)

Set up values in this UDC table to specify how taxes and tax amounts are to appear on invoices. You enter values from this UDC when you set up legal document types.

The values for this UDC are not hard-coded. Examples include:

Code	Description
0	Do not discriminate. (Taxes are included in the price.)
1	Discriminate on detail line.
2	Discriminate by tax code.
3	Total taxes by tax code/rate.
4	Discriminate by tax code and total.

Legal Document Copy Number (UDC Table 74/LN)

Set up values in this UDC table to specify the text that appears on invoices. For each code, you define the text that appears on the corresponding copy of the invoice. For example, you might define the text as ORIGINAL FOR BUYER for code 1. You enter values from this UDC when you set up legal document types.

The values for this UDC are hard-coded. Verify that these codes exist in your system:

Code	Description
1	Original
2	Duplicate
3	Triplicate

Number of Copies Source (UDC Table 74/NC)

Set up values in this UDC table to identify the source of the legal document copies. You enter values from this UDC when you set up legal document types.

The values for this UDC are hard-coded. Verify that these codes exist in your system:

Code	Description
blank	Billing
L	Legal document type

Legal Document Title Print (UDC Table 74/PT)

Set up values in this UDC table to specify the title for a legal document type. You enter values from this UDC when you set up legal document types.

The values for this UDC are not hard-coded. Examples include:

Code	Description
100	Tax invoice
IN	Invoice

Print Line Types for Legal Documents (UDC Table 74/PL)

Set up values in this UDC table to identify the line type that specifies the number of rows allowed. You enter values from this UDC when you set up document type and print template relationships.

The values for this UDC are hard-coded. Verify that these codes exist in your system:

Code	Description
ATT	Attachment Line
I01	Internal Text Code Line 1

Code	Description
IAR	Invoice Line AR
ISO	Invoice Line SOP
PA2	Price Adjustment Type 2
PA6	Price Adjustment Type 6
SHP	Shipment Guide Line
TL3	Tax Line by Tax Rate
TMC	Text Message Coded
TXL	Tax Line

Supplier Address Source (UDC Table 74/SC)

Set up values in this UDC table to specify the source of the address and tax registration information for the company that generates invoices. You enter values from this UDC table when you set up legal document types.

The values for this UDC are hard-coded: Verify that these codes exist in your system:

Code	Description
blank	Legal company
B	Business Unit
C	Company
S	Country-specific

VAT Condition (UDC Table 74/VC)

Set up values in this UDC table to identify document type relationships. You enter values from this UDC when you set up legal document type relationships.

The values for this UDC are hard-coded. Verify that these codes exist in your system:

Code	Description
blank	Not Applicable
N	Not Registered
Y	Registered

Legal Document Types (UDC Table 75/LT)

Set up values in this UDC table for the titles for legal document types. You enter values from this UDC when you set up legal document types.

The values for this UDC are not hard-coded. Examples include:

Code	Description
01	Commercial Invoice
02	Excise Invoice
03	VAT Invoice
04	Supplementary Invoice

See Also

Chapter 17, "(IND) Setting Up Legal Documents for Tax and Export Invoices," page 215

Chapter 41, "(IND) Processing Tax and Export Invoices," page 439

Setting Up India-Specific UDCs

Before you process taxes for India, set up the UDC tables discussed in this section.

Claim Months (UDC Table 75I/CM)

The values for this UDC are hard-coded. Verify that these codes exist in your system:

Code	Description 2
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October

Chapter Number Type (UDC Table 75I/CT)

You enter values from this UDC table when you work with the Service Tax Category Codes Mapping (P75I009) and Chapter Number Set Up (P75I016) programs.

The values for this UDC are hard-coded. Verify that these codes exist in your system:

Code	Description
CNC	Chapter Number Custom
CNE	Chapter Number Excise

See [Chapter 21, "\(IND\) Setting Up the System for Excise Tax," Setting Up Chapter Numbers and Descriptions, page 272.](#)

States for Form 26 (E Format) (UDC Table 75I/ES)

You enter values from this UDC table when you work with the Form 26Q Quarterly Returns program (R75I122EQ).

The values for this UDC are not hard-coded. Examples include:

Code	Description
Blank	No description
*	All States
11	New Delhi
12	Haryana
13	Chandigarh
14	Punjab
15	Daman (Union Territory)
16	New Delhi
17	Himachal Pradesh
19	Jammu & Kashmir

See [Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Asia and Australia," India Reports for TDS, page 734.](#)

Tax Rule Type (UDC Table 75I/ET)

You enter values from this UDC table when you set up tax rules using the Tax Rules Setup program (P75I072).

The values for this UDC are hard-coded. Verify that these codes exist in your system:

Code	Description
1	MRP
2	Abatement
3	Assessable Value

Code	Description
4	Exception
5	Exemption

See [Chapter 18, "\(IND\) Setting Up the System for Advanced Pricing for India Taxes," Defining Tax Rules, page 241.](#)

Excise Adjustment types (UDC Table 75I/EX)

The values for this UDC are not hard-coded. Examples include:

Code	Description
AAEM	Cenvat RG23A - AED
AAEN	Cenvat RG23A - AED
AAE1	Cenvat RG23A - BED - FOIL
ABE2	Cenvat RG23A - BED - LDOL
ABE3	Cenvat RG23A - BED - HSDL
ABE4	Cenvat RG23A - BED - CCLO
ABE3	Cenvat RG23A - BED - CSLO
ABE6	Cenvat RG23A - BED - OLLO
ABE7	Cenvat RG23A - BED - PNST

Differed Flag (UDC Table 75I/FD)

You enter values from this UDC table when you work with the Relation Landed Costs to Tax Regime / Tax Type program (P75I007).

The values for this UDC are hard-coded. Verify that these codes exist in your system:

Code	Description
N	Not Deferred
Y	Deferred

See [Chapter 16, "\(IND\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Setting Up Level Costs for Combinations of Tax Types and Tax Regimes, page 208.](#)

Form Codes For Sales Tax (UDC Table 75I/FS)

You enter values from this UDC table when you assign form types to purchase orders with the Purchase Tax Update program (P75I4131).

The values for this UDC are not hard-coded. Examples include:

Code	Description
C	Form C
D	Form D
E I	Form E I
E II	Form E II
F	Form F
H	Form H

See [Chapter 34, "\(IND\) Working with Transactions for Purchase Tax," Updating Purchase Taxes for Purchase Vouchers, page 390.](#)

Tax Regime (UDC Table 75I/GR)

You enter values from this UDC table when you work with tax groups in the Relation Tax Reg/Tax Type Inf program (P75I005).

The values for this UDC are hard-coded. Verify that these codes exist in your system:

Code	Description
CUST	Custom Duty
EXC	Excise Duty
SRV	Service Tax
ST	Sales Tax
TCS	Tax Collected at Source
TDS	Tax Deducted at Source
VAT	Value-Added Tax
WCT	Works Contract Tax

See [Chapter 16, "\(IND\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Assigning Tax Types to Tax Regimes, page 204.](#)

Tax Type (UDC Table 75I/GT)

You enter values from this UDC table when you work with tax groups in the Relation Tax Reg/Tax Type Inf program (P75I005).

Some values for this UDC are hard-coded, whereas others are not. Verify that these codes exist in your system:

Code	Description
AED	Additional Excise Duty
BED	Basic Excise Duty
CESS	Education Cess
CVD	Counter Veiling Duty
CVDCS	Education Cess - CVD
SED	Special Excise Duty
ST	Service Tax
STCS	Education Cess - ST

See Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Assigning Tax Types to Tax Regimes, page 204.

Head of Account (UDC Table 75I/HA)

The values for this UDC are not hard-coded. Examples include:

Code	Description 1	Description 2
001	0440101	Minor Head-Telephones
002	0440003	Sub-head-Tax collections
003	0440102	Minor Head-General Insurance
004	0440005	Sub-head-Tax collections
005	0440006	Sub-head-Other receipts
006	0440103	Minor Head-Stock Brokers
007	044000S	Sub-head-Tax collections
008	0440009	Sub-head-Other receipts
009	0440104	Minor Head-Advertising Agency
010	0440013	Sub-head-Tax collections

Item Attribute (UDC Table 75I/IA)

You enter values from this UDC table when you work with the Service Tax Category Codes Mapping program (P75I009).

The values for this UDC are hard-coded. Verify that these codes exist in your system:

Code	Description
CNC	Chapter Number Custom
CNE	Chapter Number Excise
FG	Finished Goods
IT	Item Type
ST	Service Type

Landed Costs for Tax on Tax (UDC Table 75I/LC)

You enter values from this UDC table when you work with the Landed Cost Selection program (P43291).

The values for this UDC are not hard-coded. Examples include:

Code	Description
CES	Education Cess

See [Chapter 19, "\(IND\) Calculating Taxes for India Based on Landed Costs," Setting Up Landed Costs, page 249.](#)

Teens (UDC Table 75I/NN)

The values for this UDC are not hard-coded. Examples include:

Code	Description
0	HUNDRED
1	ONE
10	TEN
11	ELEVEN
12	TWELVE
13	THIRTEEN
14	FOURTEEN
15	FIFTEEN
16	SIXTEEN
17	SEVENTEEN

Processed Flag (UDC Table 75I/PF)

You enter values from this UDC table when you work with the Purchase Order Receiver Tag File (P75I008) and Landed Cost Browse (P75I091) programs.

The values for this UDC are hard-coded. Verify that these codes exist in your system:

Code	Description
N	Not processed
Y	Processed

See [Chapter 19, "\(IND\) Calculating Taxes for India Based on Landed Costs," Reviewing Landed Costs, page 252.](#)

See [Chapter 34, "\(IND\) Working with Transactions for Purchase Tax," Updating Purchase Orders in India, page 387.](#)

Recoverable Flag (UDC Table 75I/RF)

You enter values from this UDC table when you work with the Relation Landed Costs to Tax Regime/Tax Type program (P75I007).

The values for this UDC are hard-coded. Verify that these codes exist in your system:

Code	Description
N	No Recoverable
Y	Recoverable

See [Chapter 16, "\(IND\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Setting Up Level Costs for Combinations of Tax Types and Tax Regimes, page 208.](#)

RG23D Excise (UDC Table 75I/RG)

Set up values in this UDC table for RG23D excise.

The values for this UDC are not hard-coded. Examples include:

Code	Description
EXC-LT	Excise - LT
EXCTR	Trading Item
LC26	Import Duty

Tax Authorities (UDC Table 75I/TA)

You enter values from this UDC table when you work with the Tax Registration Details program (P75I210).

The values for this UDC are not hard-coded. Examples include:

Code	Description
GUJ	Gujarat Tax Authority
MAH	Maharashtra Tax Authority

See [Chapter 16, "\(IND\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Setting Up Tax Registration Details, page 210.](#)

TDS Group (UDC Table 75I/TG)

You use values from this UDC table when you run the Bank Challan Update program (R75I104A), print TDS 16 A Certificate (R75I110A), and print statement reports.

The values for this UDC are not hard-coded. Examples include:

Code	Description
A	Interest, Dividends to NRI
B	Brokerage
C	Contractor
D	Dividend
I	Interest
P	Professional Fees
R	Rent
W	Work Contract

See [Chapter 16, "\(IND\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Assigning Tax Types to Tax Regimes, page 204.](#)

Tens (UDC Table 75I/TN)

The values for this UDC are not hard-coded. Examples include:

Code	Description
0	Hundred
1	Ten
2	Twenty
3	Thirty
4	Forty

Excise Transaction Type (UDC Table 75I/TT)

You enter values from this UDC table when you work with excise units with the Excise Setup Master Maintenance program (P75I301).

The values for this UDC are not hard-coded. Examples include:

Code	Description
CT3	H
EX01	F
EX02	G
EX03	E
EX04	H
FG08	E
FG09	E
FG10	E
FG11	A
FG12	I

See [Chapter 21, "\(IND\) Setting Up the System for Excise Tax," Entering Excise Unit Setup Details, page 261](#).

TDS Type (UDC Table 75I/TY)

You enter values from this UDC table when you work with the TDS Certificate Master Maintenance (P75I100) and A/B Additional Tax Information (P75I010) programs.

The values for this UDC are not hard-coded. Examples include:

Code	Description
Blank	Do not include
I	Include in 1099 Processing
A	Interest, Dividends to NRI
B	Advertising Contract
C	Contractor
D	Dividend
I	Interest
P	Professional Fees

Code	Description
R	Rent
W	Work Contract

See Chapter 40, "(IND) Working with Vouchers for TDS and WCT," page 425.

Excise 4% (UDC Table 75I/XX)

The values for this UDC are not hard-coded. Examples include:

Code	Description
EXADJ	excise adjustment
EXC2	excise 4%
EXC-ADJ	excise 16%
RMADREX	excise 16%

RG23 A1 Build (UDC Table 75I/23)

The values for this UDC are not hard-coded. Examples include:

Code	Description
EX01	Export under Claim-AR3
EX02	Export under Bond-ARE-1
EX03	Home Consumption
FG08	FG-Del.comml/Transf/Scrap Sale
FG09	FG-Transfer to other units
FG10	FG-Scrap Sale Invoice
FG11	FG-Received after Own Mfg.
FG12	From Production (Issue)
FG13	FG-Export w/o duty
FG14	FG-Other purposes with duty

Setting Up AAls for India

This section discusses how to set up standard software automatic accounting instructions (AAls) for India.

Setting Up Standard Software AAIs for India

This table describes the AAIs that you must set up to use functionality for India:

AAI Item	Description
4385 and 7585	<p>Before you run the Service Tax Reclassification AR program, (R75I700B), set up AAI item 4385 for debits and AAI item 7585 for credits.</p> <p>Before you run the Service Tax Reclassification AP program (R75I700A), set up AAI item 7585 for debits and AAI item 4385 for credits.</p> <p>See Chapter 27, "(IND) Working with Service Tax," Generating Reclassification Journal Entries for Service Tax Payments, page 342.</p>
PCxxxx	For the TDS liability account, set up AAI item PC xxxx, where xxxx is the GL class code that you define in the Tax Rate Master Maintenance program (P75I10A).

Setting Up India-Specific Next Numbers

This section discusses how to set up India-specific next numbers.

See Also

[Chapter 17, "\(IND\) Setting Up Legal Documents for Tax and Export Invoices," Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents, page 219](#)

Setting Up Next Numbers for TDS

You must set up a next numbering scheme to number tax deducted at source (TDS) certificates. Set up next numbers by the company and fiscal year for each TDS group. TDS groups must be set up as document types in UDC table 00/DT and must have the suffix %. For example, you might set up a document type of R% for a TDS group for rents.

Mapping Business Units to States

This section provides an overview of the mapping of business units to states and discusses how to map a business unit to a state.

Understanding the Mapping of Business Units to States

Use the State / Business Unit Cross Reference program (P75I2139) to map business units to a state. A business unit cannot be associated with more than one state. However, a state can have more than one business unit associated with it.

Forms Used to Map Business Units to States

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With State / Branch Cross Reference	W75I2139A	System Setup (G75I2230), State / Business Unit Cross Reference	Search for the business units associated with a state.
State / Branch Plant Revisions	W75I2139C	Click Add on the Work With State / Branch Cross Reference form.	Map a business unit to a state.

Mapping a Business Unit to a State

Access the State / Branch Plant Revisions form.

State/Branch Plant Revisions form

State

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 00/S to specify the origin state for the shipment. Examples are:

AP: Andhra Pradesh

KA: Karnataka

Note. The system populates the Origin State Desc field with the description that exists in the UDC table.

Business Unit

Enter the number of the business unit to associate with the selected state. You create cross-references between states and business units to conduct interstate stock transfers.

Origin State Desc

Displays the description from user-defined code (UDC) table 00/S.

Business Unit Desc

Displays the description from the Business Unit Master table (F0006).

Assigning Tax Types to Tax Regimes

This section provides an overview of the relationship between tax types and tax regimes and discusses how to assign a tax type to a tax regime.

Understanding the Relationship Between Tax Types and Tax Regimes

You use the Relation Tax Reg/Tax Type Inf program (P75I005) to specify tax types for tax regimes. You can enter multiple tax types for a tax regime, but the combination of tax type and tax regime must be unique. If it is not unique, the system displays an error message. You also use this program to set up a rounding value for each tax type and tax regime combination.

The system stores the tax type and tax regime information in the Tax Groups table (F75I005).

Forms Used to Assign Tax Types to Tax Regimes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Tax Groups	W75I005A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Common set up (G75I001), Relation Tax Reg/Tax Type Inf System Setup (G75ISVT3), Tax Groups 	Review relationships between tax types and tax regimes.
Add/Update Tax Groups	W75I005B	Click Add on the Work With Tax Groups form.	Assign a tax type to a tax regime.

Assigning a Tax Type to a Tax Regime

Access Add/Update Tax Groups form.

Add/Update Tax Groups form

Tax Regime

Enter the India tax regime from UDC table 75I/GR that is assigned to the selected tax type. Examples are:

EXC: Excise Duty

OCT: Octroi

CUST: Custom Duty

Tax Type

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies a tax type that is associated with the adjustment. Values are:

AED: Additional Excise Duty

BED: Basic Excise Duty

CESS: Education Cess
CVD: Counter Veiling Duty
INTR: Interest - TDS
CVDCS: Education Cess - CVD
FRT: Freight
OTHR: Other - TDS
PF: Packaging & Forwarding
SED: Special Excise Duty
ST: Service Tax
STCS: Education Cess - ST
SUR: Surcharge
TCS: Tax Collected at Source
TDS: Tax Deducted at Source
TOT: Turn Over Tax
VAT: Value-added Tax

Entering Details for Price Adjustments

This section provides an overview of price adjustments, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to enter a tax type and tax regime for a price adjustment.

Understanding Price Adjustments

You use the Relation Adjustment Name / Tax Type program (P75I006) to enter the tax type and tax regime for a price adjustment name. You can have only one tax type and tax regime for an adjustment name. The system displays an error message when you try to create a duplicate entry with the same name.

The system stores the tax type and tax regime for an adjustment in the O2C Tax Set up table (F75I006).

The India Localization system uses the price adjustment name for the advanced pricing calculation routine to determine which adjustment is a tax and which landed cost has the same tax type as the adjustment.

Prerequisite

Before you complete the task in this section, verify that the adjustment name is set up in UDC table 40/TY.

Forms Used to Enter Details for Price Adjustments

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Taxes O2C Setup	W75I006A	Common set up (G75I001), Relation Adjustment Name / Tax Type	Verify that the adjustment name is mapped to a tax type and tax regime.
Update Details -O2C Tax Setup	W75I006B	Click Add on the Work with Taxes O2C Setup form.	Enter a tax type and tax regime for a price adjustment name.

Entering a Tax Type and Tax Regime for a Price Adjustment

Access the Update Details -O2C Tax Setup form.

Relation Adjustment Name / Tax Type - Update Details -O2C Tax Setup

OK Cancel Tools

Adjustment Name * *Rebate Accrual*

Tax Type * *Additional Excise Duty*

Tax Regime * *Excise Duty*

Update Details -O2C Tax Setup form

Adjustment Name Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 40/TY that identifies an adjustment definition. Examples are:

REBATE: Rebate Accrual

EI: Excise Tax 1

OABATE: Abatement tax

Tax Type

Enter the type of tax from UDC table 75I/GT that is assigned to the adjustment. Values are:

AED: Additional Excise Duty

BED: Basic Excise Duty

CESS: Education Cess

CVD: Counter Veiling Duty

INTR: Interest - TDS

CVDCS: Education Cess - CVD*FRT*: Freight*OTHR*: Other - TDS*PF*: Packaging & Forwarding*SED*: Special Excise Duty*ST*: Service Tax*STCS*: Education Cess - ST*SUR*: Surcharge*TCS*: Tax Collected at Source*TDS*: Tax Deducted at Source*TOT*: Turn Over Tax*VAT*: Value-added Tax**Tax Regime**

Enter the India tax regime from UDC table 75I/GR that is assigned to the selected tax type. Examples are:

EXC: Excise Duty*OCT*: Octroi*CUST*: Custom Duty

Setting Up Level Costs for Combinations of Tax Types and Tax Regimes

This section provides an overview of P2P excise setup and discusses how to set up level cost for a combination of tax type and tax regime.

Understanding the P2P Excise Setup

You use the Relation Landed Costs to Tax Regime / Tax Type program (P75I007) to set up level costs for Indian taxes in the procure-to-pay (P2P) cycle. In this program, you add the level cost for a unique combination of tax type and tax regime. You can also use the Tax P2P Setup form to update existing level costs in the Tax Setup P2P table (F75I007). The Relation Landed Costs to Tax Regime / Tax Type program also performs an update to the Assign Price / Cost Elements table (F75I421).

Forms Used to Set Up Level Costs for Indian Taxes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Taxes P2P Setup	W75I007A	System Setup (G75ISVT3), Tax Setup P2P	Review level costs for a combinations of tax types and tax regimes.
Tax P2P Setup	W75I007B	Click Add on the Work with Taxes P2P Setup form.	Set up a level cost for a combination of a tax type and tax regime.

Setting Up a Level Cost for a Combination of Tax Type and Tax Regime

Access the Tax P2P Setup form.

Tax Setup P2P - Tax P2P Setup

OK Cancel Tools

Level Cost Information

Level Cost *	3	Excise Duty
Tax Type *	BED	Basic Excise Duty
Tax Regime *	EXC	Excise Duty
Recoverable	Y	
Deferred	N	

Tax P2P Setup form

Level Cost

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 40/CA that designates the add-on cost. This code also specifies the sequence of the cost add-ons for a particular item or group of items. Examples are:

- 2: Packing and forwarding charges
- 3: Excise Duty
- 4: Education CESS 2%

Recoverable

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/RF to indicate whether the tax type is recoverable. Values are:

- N: Not Recoverable
- Y: Recoverable

Deferred

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/FD to indicate whether the tax type is deferred. Values are:

N: Not deferred

Y:Deferred

Setting Up Tax Registration Details

This section provides an overview of tax registration details setup and discusses how to enter tax registration details.

Understanding the Tax Registration Details Setup

You use the Tax Registration Details program (P75I210) to enter the tax registration details for an address book record, such as a business unit, customer, or supplier.

You obtain the tax registration details for the address book record from the local tax authorities.

The system stores the tax registration details in the Tax Registration Details (F75I210) and Tax Registration Details Tag File (F75I211) tables.

Forms Used to Enter Tax Registration Details

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Tax Registration Details	W75I210A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> System Setup (G75I2230), Define Registration Number System Setup (G75ISVT3), Tax Registration Details 	Review tax registration details for address book entities.
Add/Update Tax Registration Details	W75I210B	<p>Select a address book record and click Select on the Work With Tax Registration Details form.</p> <p>Select the Tax Information tab on the Add/Update Tax Registration Details form.</p> <p>Select the Other Details tab on the Add/Update Tax Registration Details form.</p>	<p>Enter tax registration details.</p> <p>Enter PAN and TAN numbers.</p>

Entering Tax Registration Details

Access Add/Update Tax Registration Details form.

Define Registration Number - Add/Update Tax Registration Details

OK Cancel Tools

Address Number Financial/Distribution Company

Address Book Mailing Address Tax Information Other Details

Alpha Name

Long Address Number

Search Type

Business Unit

Add/Update Tax Registration Details form

Tax Information

Registration Type

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/RT that indicates the type of registration for an excise unit. Values are:

DFS: Dealer First Stage

DSS: Dealer Second Stage

EXO: Export Oriented

IMP: Importer

MAT: Manufacturer

SBC: Subcontractor

TPS: Third-party Supplier

Import Export Code

Enter the unique export-import control code assigned by the Department of Foreign Trade.

Excise Reg No. (excise registration number)

Enter the excise registration number from the Central Excise registration certificate.

Excise Reg Date (excise registration date)

Enter the excise registration date in the month-end date accounting format. The excise registration date is the date on which the excise unit was registered with the excise tax authority and the excise tax authority allocated a registration number to the excise unit.

ECC Number

Enter the excise control code (ECC) number of an organization location.

Name of the Tax Authority Officer

Enter the name of the tax authority officer who authenticated the tax registration details of the document.

Designation	Enter the designation of the tax authority officer who authenticated the tax registration details of the document.
Organization Account No. (organization account number)	Enter the current account number of the organization.
Range	Enter the number of the Central Excise Range office of the excise unit.
Division	Enter the number of the Central Excise Division office of the excise unit.
Zone	Enter the number of the Central Excise Area office of the excise unit.
Region	Enter the number of the Central Excise Regional office of the excise unit.
Circle	Enter the number of the Central Excise Circle office of the excise unit.
Commissionarate	Enter the number of the office of the Commissioner of Central Excise for the city in which the excise unit is registered.
LST Reg No. (local sales tax registration number)	Enter the local sales tax (LST) registration number of the address book entity.
LST Reg Date (local sales tax registration date)	Enter the local sales tax (LST) registration date for the address book entity. The local sales tax registration date is the date on which the business unit was registered with the tax authority for payment of local sales tax.
CST Reg No. (central sales tax registration number)	Enter the central sales tax registration number of the address book entity.
CST Reg Date (central sales tax registration date)	Enter the central sales tax (CST) registration date for the address book entity. The central sales tax registration date is the date on which the business unit was registered with the tax authority for payment of central sales tax.
Service Tax No. (service tax registration number)	Enter the service tax registration number of the address book entity.
Ser Tax Reg Date (service tax registration date)	Enter the service tax registration date for the address book entity. The service tax registration date is the date on which the business unit was registered with the tax authority for payment of service tax.
WCT Tax No. (works contract tax number)	Enter the works contract tax (WCT) registration number of the address book entity.
WCT Reg Date (works contract tax registration date)	Enter the works contract tax registration date for the address book entity. The works contract tax (WCT) registration date is the date on which the business unit was registered with the tax authority for payment of WCT.
TIN (tax identification number)	Enter the tax identification number of the address book entity.
TIN Reg Date (tax identification number registration date)	Enter the date on which the address book entity obtained the tax identification number.
Other Details	
TAN Number	Enter the tax deduction account number (TAN) of the address book entity.

PAN Number

Enter the permanent account number (PAN) of the address book entity.

CHAPTER 17

(IND) Setting Up Legal Documents for Tax and Export Invoices

This chapter provides an overview of the setup for legal documents and discusses how to:

- Set up legal document types and relationships.
- Set up issue places for legal documents.
- Set up next numbers for legal documents.
- Set up print templates and relationships for legal documents.
- Assign programs and versions to print legal documents.

See Also

Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents, page 189

Understanding Setup for Legal Documents

To generate tax invoices and export invoices, you must set up information that the system uses to print the legal documents. The setup programs for legal documents are:

- Legal Document Types (P7400002)
- Legal Doc. Types Relationship (P7400003)
- Print Template Def. Legal Doc. (P7430021)
- Print Template Def. Relationship (P7430023)

These programs are designed to handle the invoice print requirements for tax invoices and export invoices in India.

Setting Up Legal Document Types and Relationships

This section provides an overview of legal document types and relationships and discusses how to set up a legal document relationship.

Understanding Legal Document Types and Relationships

You set up legal document types to specify how the system handles taxes for a legal document, whether the system must print a document on one page, how many copies to print, and so on. You use the Legal Document Types program (P7400002) to set up legal document types for tax and export invoices.

When you set up a legal document type, you assign a legal document type group from UDC table 74/DG. The legal document type group specifies the type of legal document, such as an invoice. The system stores the legal document types in the Legal Document Types table (F7400002).

After you set up legal document types, you set up relationships between the legal document types and internal document types (UDC table 00/DT) for a legal company using the Legal Doc. Types Relationship program (P7400003). You also specify whether the legal company is registered for value-added tax (VAT) by selecting a value from UDC table 74/VC.

The system stores the relationships in the Legal Document Types / Document Types Relationship table (F7400003).

Forms Used to Set up Legal Document Types and Relationships

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Legal Document Types	W7400002A	Set Up Legal Document (G75IDOC), Legal Document Types	Review existing legal document types.
Legal Document Type Revision	W7400002B	On the Work with Legal Document Types form, click Add.	Set up a legal document type.
Work with Legal Documents Types / Document Types Relationship	W7400003A	Set Up Legal Document (G75IDOC), Legal Doc. Types Relationship	Review existing document type relationships.
Legal Documents Types / Document Types Relationship Revision	W7400003B	On the Work with Legal Documents Types / Document Types Relationship form, click Add.	Set up a legal document relationship for a company.

Setting Up a Legal Document Relationship

Access the Legal Document Type Revision form.

Legal Document Types - Legal Document Type Revision

OK Cancel Tools

Legal Document Type LDT1

Description VAT Invoice

Legal Document Type Group IN Invoice

☒ Calculate Taxes

Discriminate Taxes 3

☐ One Page Document

☐ Break on Payment Term

Number of Copies Source L Legal Document Type

Number of Legal Document Copies 3

Supplier Address Source S Country Specific

☐ Generate Bank Connection Information

Generate Contact Information Do not generate Contact Inform

Legal Document Type Revision form

Legal Document Type

Enter a code for the legal document type for which you want to set up details.

Legal Document Type Group

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 74/DG that indicates the type of legal document. Values are:

Blank: Not Applicable / Other

CD: Credit Note / Debit Note

CI: Correction Invoice

ED: Exchange Rate Difference

IN: Invoice

SN: Shipment Note

For India tax and export invoices, you must enter *IN* for legal document type.

Calculate Taxes

Select this check box for India tax and export invoices.

Discriminate Taxes	Enter 3 (grouped by tax code) for India tax invoices. Taxes are not included in the price; they are printed by tax rate at the end of the legal document. This field does not apply to India export invoices.
Number of Copies Source	Enter a code that identifies from where to retrieve the number of copies to print for an invoice. For India tax and export invoices, you must enter L for legal document type.
Number of Legal Document Copies	Enter the number of copies for the legal document. For India tax and export invoices, you must enter 3.
Supplier Address Source	<p>Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 74/SC that identifies the source of the address and tax registration information of the entity generating the invoice. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Legal Company (for export invoices)</p> <p><i>B</i>: Business Unit (for export invoices)</p> <p><i>C</i>: Company (for export invoices)</p> <p><i>S</i>: Country-specific. (for export or tax invoices)</p> <p>The country-specific user-defined code retrieves the information for the excise unit that is generating the invoice.</p>
Generate Contact Information	<p>Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 70/CI to indicate whether to print the contact information on the legal documents. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Do not generate the contact information.</p> <p><i>1</i>: Generate from Transaction Orig.</p> <p><i>2</i>: Generate from User ID.</p>

Setting Up Issue Places for Legal Documents

This section provides an overview of issue places for legal documents and discusses how to set up a issue place for a legal document.

Understanding Issue Places for Legal Documents

You set up codes to identify the locations from where legal documents are issued using the Issue Place program (P7400004). For example, if your company issues documents from a general office and a warehouse, you set up codes to identify each of these locations.

The system stores the codes for issue places in the Legal Document Issue Places table (F7400004).

Forms Used to Set Up Issue Places for Legal Documents

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Legal Documents Issue Places	W7400004A	Set Up Legal Document (G75IDOC), Issue Place	Review issue place records.
Legal Documents Issue Places Revision	W7400004B	On the Work with Legal Documents Issue Places form, click Add.	Set up an issue place for a legal document.

Setting Up an Issue Place for a Legal Document

Access the Legal Documents Issue Places Revision form.

Issue Place - Legal Documents Issue Places Revision

OK Cancel Tools

Issue Place: 0007

Description: For testing India Issue

Legal Documents Issue Places Revision form

Issue Place Enter the location where the legal document was issued.

Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents

This section provides an overview of next numbers and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Legal Document Next Numbers (P75I001).
- Set up next numbers for a legal document.

Understanding Next Numbers

You can print legal documents from more than one JD Edwards EnterpriseOne program; therefore, the numbering for each type of legal document should be consecutive. Using the information that you set up in Legal Document Next Numbers program (P75I001), the system assigns a valid next number regardless of which program you use to print a legal document.

You set up different next numbering schemes for each company and legal document type. You can use the same numbering scheme for tax invoices and export invoices if you specify the legal document type in the Legal Document Type Same As field on the Legal Document Next Numbers form.

The next numbers for legal documents are based on:

- Legal company
- Excise unit
- Legal document type
- Issue place

- Expiration date

The system stores the next numbering schemes in the Legal Document Numbers - IND table (F75I001).

Forms Used to Set Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Legal Document Next Numbers	W75I001A	Set Up Legal Document (G75IDOC), Legal Document Next Numbers	Review legal document types and next legal numbers for companies.
Legal Document Next Numbers	W75I001B	On the Work With Legal Document Next Numbers form, click Add.	Set up next numbers for legal documents by company.

Setting Processing Options for Legal Document Next Numbers (P75I001)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Enter the Search Type for the Excise Unit in the Address Book (Required)

Specify a user defined code from UDC table 01/ST that specifies the type of address book record. You must specify *EXU* for excise unit.

Setting Up Next Numbers for a Legal Document

Access the Legal Document Next Numbers form.

Legal Document Next Numbers - Legal Document Next Numbers

OK Cancel Tools

Legal Company ★ 75075 India localization Ltd.

Excise Unit 2721 Indian Pvt. Ltd

Legal Document Type ★ 100 India - Tax Invoice

Issue Place 0003 Czech issue place 3

Expiration Date ★ 10/31/2006

Legal Document Type Same As []

Next Legal Number []

Legal Document Next Numbers form

Legal Company	Enter the legal company for which you want to enter the document type details. You use the Company Names & Numbers program (P0010) to associate a legal company to a company.
Legal Document Type	Enter the code for the legal document type for which you want to set up the next number series.
Expiration Date	Enter the expiration date for the legal next number series for the combination of specified legal company, excise unit, and legal document type.
Legal Document Type Same As	Enter the document type that controls the next number the system uses for the combination of specified legal company, excise unit, and legal document type. If you set up legal next numbers, a legal document type can share the same next number sequence as another legal document type.
Next Legal Number	Enter the starting number for the legal next number series for the combination of specified legal company, excise unit, and legal document type.

Setting Up Print Templates and Relationships for Legal Documents

This section provides an overview of print templates and relationships and discusses how to set up a print template and relationship for a legal document.

Understanding Print Templates and Relationships

You set up print templates to define the number of rows and the types of information that print in the detail section of legal documents. You use the Print Template Def. Legal Doc. program (P7430021) to set up print templates.

When you set up print templates, you must enter values in different fields on the Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents Revision form. For example:

Field	Value
Detail Section Total Number of Rows	3
Detail Section Total Number of Rows on First Page	3
Detail Section Total Number of Rows on Middle Pages	20
Detail Section Total Number of Rows on Last Page	20

When you set up line type definitions for IMD and ID1 on the Print Line Types Definition for Legal Document form, the value for the number of rows must be 5.

After you set up the templates, you assign legal companies and legal document types to the templates using the Print Template Def. Relationship program (P7430023). This ensures that the system uses the correct template for each legal document type.

The system stores information about print templates in these tables:

- Print Template Definition of Legal Documents (F7400021)
- Print Line Types Definition for Legal Documents (F7400022)
- Legal Document Types / Print Templates Relationship (F74200023)

Forms Used to Set Up Print Templates and Relationships for Legal Documents

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents	W7430021A	Set Up Legal Document (G75IDOC), Print Template Def. Legal Doc.	Review print templates.
Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents Revision	W7430021B	On the Work with Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents form, click Add.	Set up a print template and relationship for a legal document.
Work with Legal Document Types / Print Templates	W7430023A	Set Up Legal Document (G75IDOC), Print Template Def. Relationship	Review print templates that are assigned to legal companies and legal document types.
Legal Document Types / Print Templates Relationship Revision	W7430023B	On the Work with Legal Document Types / Print Templates form, click Add.	Assign a print template to a legal company and legal document type.
Print Line Types Definition for Legal Document	W7430021E	On the Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents Revision form, select Line Types Def from the Form menu.	Define the number of rows that print for each line type on a legal document.

Setting Up a Print Template and Relationship for a Legal Document

Access the Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents Revision form.

Print Template Def. Legal Doc. - Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents Revision

OK Cancel Form Tools

Print Template IO1

Description India Template

Detail Section Total Number of Rows 10

☒ Print SO Attachments in Detail Section

Nbr of Rows for SO Attachments 10

☒ Print Line Attachments

Nbr of Rows for Line Attachments

Attachment Line Length

If document has more than one page

Detail Section Total Number of Rows on First Page 2

Detail Section Total Number of Rows on Middle Pages 3

Detail Section Total Number of Rows on Last Page 5

Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents Revision form

Print Template	Enter a code for the print template you define in this program.
Detail Section Total Number of Rows	Enter the total number of rows to display in the detail section of the invoice. You enter this information when the invoice is one page.
Detail Section Total Number of Rows on First Page	Enter the total number of rows to display in the detail section of the document's first page. You enter this information when the document has more than one page.
Detail Section Total Number of Rows on Middle Pages	Enter the total number of rows to display in the detail section of the document's middle pages. You enter this information when the document has more than two pages.
Detail Section Total Number of Rows on Last Page	Enter the total number of rows to display in the detail section of the document's last page. You enter this information when the document has more than one page.

Assigning Programs and Versions to Print Legal Documents

This section provides an overview of programs and versions to print legal documents and discusses how to assign programs to generate and print legal documents.

Understanding Programs and Versions to Print Legal Documents

You use the Legal Document/UBE Relationship program (P7430024) to assign the program and version number to use to generate and print legal documents. For example, to generate and print invoices, you must first assign the program number of the UBE and the version of the print program that you set up for invoices. To print tax and export invoices, assign these program numbers:

- R74I040 (for tax invoices)
- R74I041 (export invoices)

Optionally, you can also enter an issue place and a user ID.

The system stores the information for versions and programs in the F7430024 table.

Forms Used to Assign Programs and Versions to Print Legal Documents

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions	W7430024A	Set Up Legal Document (G75IDOC), Legal Document/UBE Relationship	Review the program names and versions assigned to legal document types.
Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions Revision	W7430024B	On the Work With Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions form, click Add.	Assign programs to generate and print legal documents.

Assigning Programs to Generate and Print Legal Documents

Access the Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions Revision form.

Legal Document /UBE Relationship - Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions Revision

OK Delete Cancel Form Tools

Legal Company *

Legal Document Type *

Records 1 - 2 [Customize Grid](#)

	Legal Company	Legal Doc Type	Legal Document Type	Issue Place	User ID	UBE	Version
<input type="checkbox"/>	00028	800	Invoice	0001		R7430040	ZDJE001
<input type="checkbox"/>							

Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions Revision form

User ID

Enter the user ID of the person setting up the UBE and version information for the combination of legal company and legal document type.

UBE

Enter a UBE to attach to a combination of legal company, legal document type, and issue place. You must enter R75I040 for the India tax invoice.

Version

Enter a version of the selected UBE to attach to a combination of legal company, legal document type, and issue place. You use versions to group

and save a set of user-defined processing option values, data selection, and data sequencing options. Interactive versions are associated with applications and batch versions are associated with batch jobs or reports. To run a batch process, you must select a version for that batch program.

For R75I040, you must select the version ZJDE0001.

CHAPTER 18

(IND) Setting Up the System for Advanced Pricing for India Taxes

This chapter provides an overview of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing for India taxes and discusses how to:

- Assign localized category codes to items.
- Generate item price and customer price groups for India taxes.
- Define price adjustments for India taxes.
- Enter price adjustment details for India taxes.
- Define tax rules.

Understanding Advanced Pricing for India Taxes

You define the tax calculations for India using the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing system. You use this system to define tax types based on the tax regimes, which include:

- Excise
- Sales
- Service
- Tax collected at source (TCS)
- Value-added tax (VAT)

The system calculates the taxes for excise, sales, service, TCS, and VAT and prints the information on an invoice when you sell a product or service. These taxes are part of the order-to-cash business process and the system creates separate records in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system for each tax type.

The system calculates taxes when you enter sales orders or when you recalculate prices. Use the Sales Order Entry program (P4210) to enter sales orders and the Update Price program (R42950) to recalculate prices and costs.

You define the tax rates that the system applies for each tax type in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing system. The system calculates the taxes based on:

- Item base price plus discounts.
- Other tax types, also referred to as tax on tax.
- Maximum retail price (MRP).
- Assessable value.

- Abatement or reduction of the base price.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing system integrates with the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne India Localization system to:

- Locate additional category codes for items and customers.
- Locate tax rules and parameters.
- Calculate tax on tax amounts.
- Transfer excise taxes on purchase orders for dealers to sales orders for customers.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Understanding Advanced Pricing".

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing".

Adjustment Definitions

Each India tax type is set up as a price adjustment. The adjustment definition specifies how the system processes the tax on sales orders.

Adjustment Details

The adjustment details define the parameters that the system uses to calculate tax. You use adjustment details to define the calculation basis code, tax percentage, and formulas for tax calculations.

Adjustment Schedules

You add the price adjustments to the adjustment schedule in sequential order. The schedule defines the sequence in which the system applies the discounts and taxes to the goods. You should place the adjustments for India taxes at the end of the schedule sequence. The sequence number of a referenced or based-on tax adjustment must be less than the sequence number of the calculated tax price adjustment. The order is important because the referenced tax must be in the system cache prior to calculating the tax amount. If the referenced tax amount is not in the cache, the system uses zero as the tax amount.

Assigning Localized Category Codes to Items

This section provides overviews of category codes for India taxes and the copying of localized category codes and discusses how to assign a category code to an item.

Understanding Localized Category Codes

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne India Localization system uses the same user-defined code (UDC) tables for the category codes as the standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book and Sales Order Management systems.

Category codes enable you to define complex groups of items or customers with user-defined values. You attach category code values for item price groups in the Item Branch/Plant (P41026) program. For customer groups, you attach category codes values in the Address Book (P01012) and Customer Master Information (P03013) programs.

The system uses the Branch/Plant Additional Information (P75I602) and Customer Master Additional Information (P75I331) programs to retrieve the localized category codes in these additional India tables:

- Item Branch Tagfile (F75I602)
- Customer Master Tagfile (F75I331)

After you assign category code values, you define the customer price and item price groups using the Group Code Definition program (P4092). You then create the price group combinations by running batch programs. To create the price group combinations, the Generate Item Price Groups for Tax from Localization (R75I631) and Generate Customer Price Groups for Tax from Localization (R75I632) programs use the category codes from the F75I602 and F75I331 tables.

You define the tax adjustments that the system applies based on the item, item group, customer, and customer group combinations. You use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing system to define the adjustments that the system applies to sales orders.

See [Chapter 18, "\(IND\) Setting Up the System for Advanced Pricing for India Taxes," Generating Item Price and Customer Price Groups for India Taxes, page 231](#).

Understanding the Copying of Localized Category Codes

Category codes are values that you assign to an item in a branch/plant. You can use the Item Branch/Plant program (P41026) to copy an item from one branch/plant to another. When the system copies the item, it copies the localized category codes and all the attributes of the item to the new branch/plant. With this program, you can avoid the complex task of creating an item and defining the category codes as you can retain or modify the existing category codes on the new branch/plant. The system stores the copied category codes in the Item Branch Tagfile (F75I602).

You can use the Customer Master Information program (P03013) to copy a customer record from one customer master to another. The system copies the localized category codes and all the attributes of the original customer master record to the new customer record. The program enables you to create a customer record with predefined category codes and thereby prevents you from having to create a new record and define the attributes again. The system stores the copied category codes in the Customer Master Additional Info Tagfile (F75I331).

Forms Used to Assign Localized Category Codes to Items

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Item Branch	W41026E	Inventory Master/Transactions (G4111), Item Branch/Plant	Review item records.
Item/Branch Plant Info.	W41026A	Select a record and click Select on the Work With Item Branch form. Select a record and click Copy on the Work With Item Branch form.	Review and revise the item branch/plant information. Create a copy of the item branch/plant.
Item Branch Additional Info Revision	W75I602A	Enter the branch/plant on the Item Branch/Plant Info. form and select Regional Info from the Form menu. You must enter the branch/plant to advance to the next form.	Assign localized category codes to items. Revise the category codes that were copied to the item branch/plant, if necessary.
Work With Customer Master	W03013A	Customer Invoice Entry (G03B11), Customer Master Information	Review customer records.
Customer Master Revisions	W03013B	Select a record and click Select on the Work With Customer Master form. Click Copy on the Work With Customer Master form.	Review and revise the customer information. Create a copy of the customer record.
Customer Master Additional Information Revision	W75I331A	Enter the customer number on the Customer Master Revision form and select Regional Info from the Form menu. You must enter the customer number to advance to the next form.	Assign category codes to customer records. Revise the category codes that were copied to the customer record, if necessary.

Assigning Localized Category Codes to an Item

Access the Item Branch Additional Info Revision form.

Item Branch Additional Info Revision

OK Cancel Tools

Item Number: CORNING Branch Plant: 3

Group 1 Group 2 Group 3

Category Code 1	<input type="text"/>	Major classification-default
Category Code 2	<input type="text"/>	Minor classification-default
Category Code 3	<input type="text"/>	Add sales cat S3 codes here
Category Code 4	<input type="text"/>	Add sales cat S4 codes here
Category Code 5	<input type="text"/>	Enter Category
Category Code 11	<input type="text"/>	blank
Category Code 12	<input type="text"/>	Add purchase cat P2 codes here

Item Branch Plan Additional Info Revision

Group 1, Group 2, and Group 3

Category Code Enter a user-defined code that identifies a group of items or customers in any of the Category Code 1–23 fields.

Generating Item Price and Customer Price Groups for India Taxes

This section provides an overview of the generation of item price and customer price groups and discusses how to:

- Generate item price groups
- Generate customer price groups

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Entering Address Book Records," Entering Address Book Records

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Defining Override Search Groups"

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Setting Up Base and Standard Pricing," Setting Up Complex Price Groups

Understanding the Generation of Item Price and Customer Price Groups

After you assign category code values to item branch/plants, you define the item price and customer price groups using the Group Code Definition program (P4092). You then create the price group combinations by running batch programs. Price group relationships define the possible combinations of items and customer groups that can be used for pricing.

The following programs generate the price group combinations:

- Generate Item Price Groups (R40931).
- Generate Customer Price Groups (R40932).
- Generate Item Price Groups for Tax (R75I631).
- Generate Customer Price Groups for Tax (R75I632).

The localization programs use the category codes from the F75I602 and F75I331 tables to create the price group combinations in the Item/Customer Group Relationship table (F4093). These programs do not have processing options and do not produce any reports.

Generating Item Price Groups

Ensure that you run the standard batch program Generate Item Price Groups (R40931) prior to running the localization program (R75I631). At the beginning of the process, the standard batch program deletes the price group combinations that the system stores in the F4093 table.

Select Tax Setup for Advance Pricing (G75I0045), Generate Item Price Groups for Tax.

Generating Customer Price Groups

Ensure that you run the standard batch program Generate Customer Price Groups (R40932) prior to running the localization program (R75I632). At the beginning of the process, the standard batch program deletes the price group combinations that the system stores in the F4093 table.

Select Tax Setup for Advance Pricing (G75I0045), Generate Customer Price Groups for Tax.

Defining Price Adjustments for India Taxes

This section provides an overview of price adjustments for India and discusses how to:

- Set up price adjustment controls.
- Define price adjustments.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Working with Schedules and Adjustments," Working with Adjustment Definitions.

Understanding Price Adjustments for India

When you define a price adjustment, you specify the characteristics of the adjustment and how the system processes the adjustment. You set up codes in UDC table 40/TY to identify the names of the adjustments that you use for taxes. After you set up the names in the UDC table, you define the price adjustment parameters that the system uses to calculate and process taxes on sales orders.

Forms Used to Define Price Adjustments

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Adjustment Types	W4071B	Adjustment Set Up (G4231112), Price Adjustment Definition	Review price adjustments.
Modify Adj. Controls	W4071C	Click Add on the Work with Adjustment Types form.	Set up price adjustment controls.
Price Adjustment Definition	W4071A	Complete the Adjustment Name field, select the Target Application and Adjustment Control Code and click OK on the Modify Adj. Controls form.	Define price adjustments.

Setting Up Price Adjustment Controls

Access the Modify Adj. Controls form.

Price Adjustment Definition - Modify Adj. Controls

OK Cancel Tools

Adjustment Name

Target Application

- ☒ Sales Order Management
- ☐ Procurement
- ☐ Service and Warranty Management
- ☐ Ship and Debit
- ☐ Sales Order/Procurement/SWM

Adjustment Control Code

- ☐ Do not Print on Document
- ☒ Print on Document
- ☐ Add to Sales Detail File
- ☐ Accrued to G/L
- ☐ Rebate
- ☐ Print on Invoice - Detached
- ☐ Supplier Proof of Sales
- ☐ Rounding Adjustment

Adjustment Level

- ☒ Line Level Adjustment
- ☐ Basket Level Adjustment
- ☐ Order Level Adjustment
- ☐ Volume Level Adjustment

Modify Adj. Controls form

Adjustment Control Code

Select an option to determine how the system processes the adjustment.

For excise, sales, service, TCS, and VAT tax types, select Print on Document.

For assessable value, abatement, exceptions, and exemptions tax types, select Print on Invoice - Detached.

For maximum retail price (MRP) tax, select Print on Document or Accrued to G/L depending on the type of tax that the system calculates for MRP.

Defining Price Adjustments

Access the Price Adjustment Definition form.

Price Adjustment Definition - Price Adjustment Definition

OK Cancel Form Tools

Adjustment Controls

Adjustment Name: EX1 Basic Excise Duty

Target Application: Sales Order Management

Adjustment Control Code: 2 Print on Document

Adjustment Level

☒ Line Level Adjustment

☐ Basket Level Adjustment

☐ Order Level Adjustment

☐ Volume Level Adjustment

Options Additional Options

Groups

Item Price Group:

Customer Price Group:

Order Detail Group:

Adjustment Specifications

Preference Hierarchy:

Subledger in G/L: G/L Offset:

Level Break Type

☒ Quantity Level Break

☐ Weight Level Break

☐ Amount Level Break

Detached Adjustment Only

☐ Exclude From A/R Discount

Adjustment Options

☐ Enable Basket Master

☐ Sliding Rate

☐ Up Sell Adjustment

☐ Override Price

☐ Manual Add/Change

☐ Mandatory Adjustment

☐ Apply Absolute Value

Price Adjustment Definition form

Override Price

Select this check box to indicate that the adjustment value overrides all preceding adjustments.

Use this check box for an MRP override price.

Mandatory Adjustment

Specify whether an adjustment is mandatory. If you select this check box and the adjustment is not calculated during sales order entry, the system displays an error.

Entering Price Adjustment Details for India Taxes

This section provides an overview of tax on tax adjustments and discusses how to:

- Enter price adjustment details.
- Define a tax on tax calculation.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Working with Schedules and Adjustments".

Understanding Tax on Tax Adjustments

India tax regimes often base tax calculations on another tax, which is referred to as tax on tax. For example, the taxes for excise, service, TCS, and VAT tax types are calculated in two ways:

- Based on the specific tax type.
- Based on a percent of the specific tax type.

The system uses formulas to define calculations for tax on tax. For example, to set up a tax adjustment, TAX2, that is 25 percent of a prior tax price adjustment, TAX1, you:

- Set up adjustment controls for each tax name on the Modify Adj. Controls form.
- Add the adjustments to a schedule in sequential order, TAX1 then TAX2.
- Define the TAX2 tax on tax formula as $\#(TAX1)$.
- Define a price adjustment for TAX2 with a Basis Code of 7, Factor Value Numeric of 25, and Formula Name of TAX1 on the Price Adjustment Definition form.

Excise Tax

India defines excise duty as a tax on articles that you produce and intend for consumption in the same country that administers the taxes. Excise tax is an indirect tax that the manufacturer passes on to the consumer. The liability for the tax occurs when you manufacture the goods. Although the tax is payable when you manufacture the goods, the tax is not accounted for until you ship the goods from your premises.

When you receive products into inventory, you assign a lot number and the system calculates the taxes using landed cost. Landed cost enables the taxes to be attached to the lot that you received.

When you sell products or transfer products to another location within your company, you identify the lot number of the product during sales order entry or shipment confirmation. The system transfers the taxes calculated to the sales order using landed cost. The system does not use the tax price adjustments to calculate excise tax. You must use the correct lot number for the system to transfer the landed cost amounts.

When you sell products that you purchased, you apply the same excise tax amounts that you paid to the manufacturer on the customer invoice. You include the excise tax in the price of the item. The system uses lot numbers to track the goods from purchase receipt to shipment confirmation to identify the taxes calculated by the manufacturer. Lot numbers enable you to transfer the excise tax from the purchase order to the corresponding sales order.

The Central Excise Department controls the central excise duty tax, which is a federal tax. The tax is applicable for excise-registered manufacturers or excise-registered dealers. India requires a Central Excise Registration for each physical location or licensed premise.

This example shows a typical tax calculation for excise tax:

Tax Name	Calculation Based On	Rate
PRM1	Base price minus item promotion discount	50 percent
BED	Current price	16 percent
ECD	Base price minus discounts plus BED tax	2 percent
AED	BED tax	4 percent

If the base price for an item is 2000.00 INR (Indian Rupee), the system performs the following calculations to determine the final price:

Adjustment	Calculation	Price
PRM1	$2000.00 \times (50 \div 100)$	1000.00
BED	$1000.00 \times (16 \div 100) = 160.00$ $1000.00 + 160.00$	1160.00
ECD	$1160.00 \times (2 \div 100) = 23.20$ $1160.00 + 23.20$	1183.20
AED	$160.00 \times (4 \div 100) = 6.40$ $1183.20 + 6.40$	1189.60

VAT

VAT applies when you ship a product to a customer whose receiving location is within the same state as your shipping location. When you transfer products to another location in your company that is in a different state, a retention percentage is retained.

VAT consists of two tax types:

- VAT

The system calculates VAT as the current taxable amount which includes the excise tax amount.

- Additional Tax/Surcharge

The system calculates additional tax or surcharge based on the VAT amount.

Continuing the example from excise tax, this table shows a typical tax calculation for VAT:

Tax Name	Calculation Based On	Rate
PRM1	Base price minus item promotion discount	50 percent
BED	Current price	16 percent
ECD	Base price minus discounts plus BED tax	2 percent
AED	BED tax	4 percent
VAT	Base price minus discounts plus BED tax plus ECD tax plus AED tax	21 percent
SUR	VAT tax	13 percent

If the base price for an item is 2000.00 INR, the system performs the following calculations to determine the final price:

Adjustment	Calculation	Price
PRM1	$2000.00 \times (50 \div 100)$	1000.00
BED	$1000.00 \times (16 \div 100) = 160.00$ $1000.00 + 160.00$	1160.00
ECD	$1160.00 \times (2 \div 100) = 23.20$ $1160.00 + 23.20$	1183.20
AED	$160.00 \times (4 \div 100) = 6.40$ $1183.20 + 6.40$	1189.60
VAT	$1189.60 \times (21 \div 100) = 249.82$ $1189.60 + 249.82$	1439.42
SUR	$249.82 \times (13 \div 100) = 32.48$ $1439.42 + 32.48$	1471.90

Service Tax

Service tax is an indirect federal tax on specific services. The service provider is responsible for payment of the tax. Service tax does not depend on the source of supply.

Service tax consists of two tax types:

- Service

The system calculates service tax as a direct percentage of the cost of the service.

- Education Cess

The system calculates education cess tax as a direct percentage of the service tax amount.

This example shows a typical tax calculation for service tax:

Tax Name	Calculation Based On	Rate
SRV	Base service price	10 percent
EDCS	SRV	5 percent

If the base price for a service is 2000.00 INR , the system performs the following calculations to determine the final price:

Adjustment	Calculation	Price
SRV	$2000.00 \times (10 \div 100) = 20.00$ $2000.00 + 20.00$	2020.00
EDCS	$20.00 \times (5 \div 100) = 1.00$ $2020.00 + 1.00$	2021.00

Forms Used to Enter Price Adjustment Details

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Adjustment Detail	W4072B	Adjustment Set Up (G4231112), Price & Adjustment Detail Revisions	Review price adjustments.
Price Adjustment Detail Revisions	W4072A	<p>Enter an adjustment name and click Add on the Work With Price Adjustment Details form.</p> <p>Select a record on the Preference Hierarchy Selection form and click Select.</p>	<p>Enter price adjustment details.</p> <p>The record that you select on the Preference Hierarchy Selection form determines the fields that display on the Price Adjustment Detail Revisions form.</p>
Price Formula Revisions	W4076A	Select a record on the Price Adjustment Detail Revisions form, and select Formulas from the Row menu.	Define tax on tax calculations.

Entering Price Adjustment Details

Access the Price Adjustment Detail Revisions form.

Price & Adjustment Detail Revisions - Price Adjustment Detail Revisions i ?

OK

Adjustment Name *Assessable Value tax*

Item Number *Cartucho*

Records 1 - 2 Customize Grid

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	From Level	Threshold UM	Factor Value Numeric	B C	Basis Code	FV UM	Price Partial	Cur Cod
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text" value="3.0000"/>	EA	<input type="text" value="30.0000"/>	8	Add on Us	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	INR
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>								

Price Adjustment Definition form

Factor Value Numeric

Enter a number that represents the tax percentage or amount. The Factor Value Numeric field works in conjunction with the Basis Code field and the Formula Name field for tax on tax adjustments.

BC (basis code)

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 40/BC to specify how the system uses the factor value to calculate the tax adjustment. The Basis Code field works in conjunction with the Factor Value Numeric field. Values are:

- 1: % of Base Price
- 2: % of Current Net Price
- 3: % of Cost
- 4: Cost Plus Amount
- 5: Add on Amount
- 6: Add on Variable Amount
- 7: Add on Formula Amount
- 8: Add on User Program Amount
- 9: Gross Profit Margin

The Basis Code field works in conjunction with the Factor Value Numeric field.

For tax on tax adjustments, enter 7 to indicate that you use a formula to calculate the adjustment, and then specify the name of the formula in the Formula Name field.

For excise tax from purchase orders, enter 8 to indicate that you use a third party program amount to transfer the landed cost amount. This applies to dealer processing and functionality only.

Formula Name

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 40/FM to specify the formula that the system uses to calculate the tax amount. The formula name should equal the tax rule name.

For tax on tax adjustments, you define the based-on tax on the Price Formula Revisions form.

Object Library

Enter a valid tax rule name. You define tax rules in the Tax Rules Setup program (P751072). The system uses tax rules to calculate the tax amount. The system displays this field only when you enter 8 in the Basis Code field. For excise tax from purchase orders, enter *DEALER751* to indicate that the system transfers the taxes applied during purchases (for the landed cost associated with the purchase order) to the sales order adjustments.

Defining Tax on Tax Calculations

Access the Price Formula Revisions form.

Price & Adjustment Detail Revisions - Price Formula Revisions

OK Cancel Form Tools

Formula Name: A02 ref adjustment aju002

Target Application: Sales Order Management

Calculation Formula: #(AJU002)

Price Formula Revisions form

Calculation Formula

Enter a formula as an equation using the tax adjustment name. The system uses the following string to represent tax on tax adjustments: #([Adjustment Name]).

For example, if the TAX2 amount is calculated based on the TAX1 tax amount, you enter the formula as #(TAX1).

Defining Tax Rules

This section provides overviews of tax rules and maximum retail price (MRP) and discusses how to define a tax rule.

Understanding Tax Rules

The system applies tax rules such as assessable value, abatement, exceptions, and exemptions during tax calculation. Abatement rules apply to excise duty tax when there is a MRP price and service tax. Assessable value rules apply to excise duty and service taxes.

The Tax Rules Setup program (P75I072) enables you to define tax rules and parameters. The system provides the flexibility to use different tax rules for any combination of item and customer groups. The system can also apply the same tax rule for multiple item and customer groups. This example shows the setup of the tax rules in the Tax Rules Setup program:

Tax Rule Name	Description	Tax Rule Type	Rule Percentage	Rule Value	Notification Number
ABAT40	Abatement 40%	Abatement	40		12345
ABAT30	Abatement 30%	Abatement	30		56789
EXAS	Excise Assessable Value	Assessable Value		1500	
SALEAS	Sales Assessable Value	Assessable Value		1800	
EXEMP1	Exemption	Exemption			1234567890

After you set up the tax rules, you enter the adjustment detail information using the tax rules. For example:

Adjustment Name	Description	Factor Value	Basis Code	Object Library (Tax Rule)	Comments
BED	Basic Excise Duty	16	8	ABAT40	The system calculates the BED tax type using different rules depending on the item and customer group combination.
BED	Basic Excise Duty	16	8	ABAT30	The system calculates the BED tax type using different rules depending on the item and price group combination.
SRV	Service Tax	10	8	ABAT40	The system can apply the same tax rule to multiple tax types.

Adjustment Name	Description	Factor Value	Basis Code	Object Library (Tax Rule)	Comments
BED	Basic Excise Duty	16	8	EXAS	The system can calculate a tax type using different tax rules depending on item and customer group combination.
SRV	Service Tax	9	8	EXEMP1	The system can calculate a tax type using different tax rules depending on item and customer group combination.

The system performs these tasks to calculate tax:

1. Accesses the Tax Rules Setup table (F75I072) with the Object Library tax rule name.
2. Selects the record that has an Actual Shipment Date in the Sales Order Detail table (F42I1) between the effective and expiration dates on the tax rule.
3. Calculates the tax depending on the Tax Rule Type:
 - Abatements = Item Current Price \times (1 – (Abatement Percent \div 100)) \times (Factor Value \div 100)
 - Assessable Value = Rule Value \times (Factor Value \div 100)
 - Exception = Item Current Price \times (Factor Value \div 100)
 - Exemption = Item Current Price \times (Factor Value \div 100)
4. Displays an error if no record is found.

Important! Do not change or delete the tax rules that the system uses to calculate taxes. The system uses the information to print invoices, create accounts receivable reports, and other order-to-cash information.

Understanding Maximum Retail Price

The India government describes maximum retail price (MRP) as the final amount for a specific listed item. India applies certain taxes based on the MRP instead of the actual item price. MRP is the final price; therefore, all MRP taxes or MRP inclusive adjustments do not have an impact on the MRP.

MRP also applies when a sales tax is not charged separately on an invoice but, instead, the price includes the sale tax. The seller must calculate the sale tax and include it in the price if items or goods are subject to MRP. For goods covered under the Packaging and Commodities Act, the MRP must be fixed and stamped on the packets. This is common in trading organizations when goods are subject to retail sales and sold to customers or consumers who are the final purchaser of the product. MRP can also apply to manufacturing organizations in specific cases.

You can set up the MRP amount based on any combination of item and customer group. The Tax Rules Setup program (P75I072) enables you to set up the MRP amount by tax rule name. You set up the MRP amount to enable the system to calculate MRP excise and sales taxes. This example shows the setup of the MRP amount in the Tax Rules Setup program:

Tax Rule Name	Description	Tax Rule Type	Rule Percentage	Rule Value	Notification Number
ABAT40	Abatement 40%	Abatement	40		12345
ABAT30	Abatement 30%	Abatement	30		56789
MRP123	MRP for item 123	MRP		15000	

You can use the abatement rules in the table with or without the MRP rule. The system enables you to use MRP in different ways.

MRP to Override Price

You set up the MRP amount to override the base price using the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing system. The characteristics of an adjustment with MRP include:

- Adjustment Control Code on the Modify Adj. Controls form is set to Print on Document.
- Adjustment Options is set to Override Price.
- On the Price Adjustment Detail Revisions form:
 - Basis Code field is 8 (Add on User Program Amount).
 - Object Library field is the MRP Tax Rule Name, for example MRP123.
 - Factor Value Numeric field is blank.

The system processes the MRP adjustments as follows:

1. Retrieves the MRP amount from the Tax Rules Setup table (F75I072).
2. Overrides the current price with the MRP amount if the MRP amount is greater than zero.

MRP Inclusive Adjustments

You set up the MRP taxes as inclusive adjustments to create the tax amount in the general ledger and not affect the MRP amount. When you accrue adjustments to the general ledger, the system updates the Price Adjustment Ledger File table (F4074) and posts the adjustment to the appropriate general ledger account but does not print the adjustment on the customer invoice. The Adjustment Control Code on the Modify Adj. Controls form must be set to Accrued to G/L.

The system processes the MRP inclusive adjustments as follows:

1. Uses the current price as the MRP amount to calculate necessary taxes.
2. Displays the adjustment in the Price History form, but does not apply the adjustment to the price.

MRP Excise Tax

You set up the MRP Excise tax to specify whether to use abatements. The characteristics of an adjustment with abatements include:

- Adjustment Control Code on the Modify Adj. Controls form is set to Accrued to G/L.

- Adjustment Options is blank.
- On the Price Adjustment Detail Revisions form:
 - Basis Code field is 8 (Add on User Program Amount).
 - Object Library field is the Abatement Tax Rule Name, for example ABAT40.
 - Factor Value Numeric field is the excise tax percentage.

The system processes the MRP excise tax with abatements as follows:

1. Uses the current price from adjustments as the MRP amount.
2. Retrieves the abatement percentage from the Tax Rules Setup table (F75I072).
3. Calculates tax as $\text{MRP} \times (1 - (\text{Abatement Percentage} \div 100)) \times (\text{Factor Value} \div 100)$.
4. Displays the adjustment on the Price History form, but does not apply the adjustment to the price.

The characteristics of an adjustment without abatements include:

- Adjustment Control Code on the Modify Adj. Controls form is set to Accrued to G/L.
- Adjustment Options is blank.
- On the Price Adjustment Detail Revisions form:
 - Basis Code field is 2 (Percent of Current Net Price).
 - Factor Value Numeric field is the excise tax percentage.

The system processes the MRP excise tax without abatements as a normal tax, such as:

1. Uses the current price from adjustments as the MRP amount.
2. Calculates tax as $\text{MRP} \times (\text{Factor Value} \div 100)$.
3. Displays the adjustment on the Price History form, but does not apply the adjustment to the price.

MRP Sales Tax

You set up the MRP sales tax to calculate sales tax based on the MRP value and post the tax amount in the general ledger. The characteristics of the adjustment include:

- Adjustment Control Code on the Modify Adj. Controls form is set to Accrued to G/L.
- Adjustment Options is blank.
- On the Price Adjustment Detail Revisions form:
 - Basis Code field is 8 (Add on User Program Amount).
 - Object Library field is *M#*.
 - Factor Value Numeric field is the rate for sales tax.

The system processes the MRP sales tax adjustment as follows:

1. Uses the current price from adjustments as the MRP amount.
2. Calculates the taxable price as $\text{MRP} \div (1 + \text{Sales Tax Rate})$.
3. Calculates the sales tax as $\text{Taxable Price} \times \text{Sales Tax Rate}$.
4. Displays the adjustment on the Price History form, but does not apply the adjustment to the price.

MRP Sales Tax Surcharge

You set up the MRP sales tax surcharge to calculate the tax amount based on the MRP sales tax amount and post the tax amount in the general ledger. Characteristics of the adjustment include:

- Adjustment Control Code on the Modify Adj. Controls form is set to Accrued to G/L.
- Adjustment Options is blank.
- On the Price Adjustment Detail Revisions form:
 - Basis Code field is 8(Add on User Program Amount).
 - Object Library field is the sales tax adjustment name preceded by M#, for example M#SOTAX.
 - Factor Value Numeric is the surcharge percentage.

The system processes the MRP sales tax surcharge adjustment as follows:

1. Uses the current price from adjustments as the MRP amount.
2. Retrieves the Sales tax adjustment amount from the Price History Cache.
3. Calculates the taxable price as $MRP \div (1 + \text{Sales Tax Rate} \times (1 + \text{Surcharge Percentage}))$.
4. Calculates the new sales tax as $\text{Taxable Price} \times \text{Sales Tax Rate}$.
5. Updates the adjustment in the Price History cache.
6. Calculates Sales Tax Surcharge as $\text{Sales Tax} \times \text{Surcharge Percentage}$.
If you do not set up a sales tax or if the sales tax is zero, the sales tax surcharge is zero.
7. Displays the adjustment on the Price History form, but does not apply the adjustment to the price.

Note. The regular tax on tax calculations cannot handle the MRP sales tax surcharge due to the taxable price complication.

Forms Used to Define Tax Rules

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Tax Rules Setup	W75I072A	Tax Setup for Advance Pricing (G75I0045), Tax Rules Setup	Review tax rules.
Tax Rule Revision	W75I072B	Click Add on the Work with Taxes Rules Setup form.	Define a tax rules for abatements, assessable value, exceptions, exemptions, and MRP taxes.

Defining a Tax Rule

Access the Tax Rule Revision form.

Tax Rules Setup - Tax Rule Revision

OK Cancel Tools

Tax Rule Name Description

Tax Rule Type

Effective Date Expired Date

Rule Percentage

Rule Notification Number

Rule Value

Tax Rule Revision form

Tax Rule Name	Enter the name of the rule that the system uses to calculate taxes.
Description	Enter text that describes the tax rule name.
Tax Rule Type	Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/ET that specifies the type of tax. Values are: 1: MRP 2: abatement 3: assessable value 4: exception 5: exemption
Effective Date	Enter a date to indicate when the tax rule becomes effective.
Expired Date	Enter the expiration date for the tax rule.
Rule Percentage	Enter a percentage for the system to use when calculating the tax amount. The system calculates the tax amount using this percentage and the tax rule type that you specify. For example, the system uses the percentage as a reduction on the item price when calculating taxes for abatements.
Rule Notification Number	Enter the number specified by the India government that allows you to apply abatements, exceptions, or exemptions.
Rule Value	Enter an amount for the system to apply to each pricing unit. Enter the amount in the domestic currency of your company. The system uses this amount for assessable value and MRP price tax rule types.

CHAPTER 19

(IND) Calculating Taxes for India Based on Landed Costs

This chapter provides an overview of landed costs for India tax calculations and discusses how to:

- Set up landed costs.
- Review landed costs.
- Calculate taxes based on landed costs.

Understanding Landed Costs for India Tax Calculations

Landed costs are additional fees that exceed the purchase price of an item and are typically associated with the expected delivery charges of an order. Landed costs enable you to track the actual cost of purchasing an item. Landed costs are not taxable and cannot be applied to the total cost of a purchase order.

In India localization, landed cost is attached to the purchase order to define the tax applied to the particular transaction.

The system uses the rules associated with landed costs to calculate taxes for purchase orders. The rules also help to ensure that you pay a tax on the base price, if applicable, and not on a previously taxed amount. When you enter a purchase order, the system automatically assigns a landed cost based on the following hierarchy:

1. The item, branch/plant, and supplier.
2. The item and branch/plant.

If there is no landed cost associated with the item, you must manually assign a cost rule code to the purchase order.

When you enter receipts for purchase orders, the Landed Cost Selection program (P43291) retrieves the landed cost rules and performs the corresponding tax calculations. The tax calculations are based on the specific item purchased or the landed cost rule code.

Setting Up Landed Costs

This section provides an overview of landed cost setup, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set up a landed cost.

Understanding Landed Cost Setup

You use the Landed Cost Revisions program (P75I791) to set up landed cost rules for one of the following:

- A specific item, branch/plant, and supplier.
- A specific item and branch/plant.
- A specific cost rule code (UDC table 41/P5).

You use landed costs to set up the percent of cost for a specific type of tax, such as sales or excise, the effective from and through dates, and so on. For taxes that are based on another tax, you must assign a based-on level to the landed cost. You also set up landed costs for nontaxable costs such as delivery charges. Landed cost information is stored in the Item/Supplier Cost Components table (F75I791).

The functionality of the Landed Cost Revisions program (P75I791) for India is based on the standard Landed Cost Revisions program (P41291) with the addition of the PO Supplier Number field (AN8V).

Prerequisite

Before you complete the tasks in this section, verify that landed cost rules for India taxes exist in the UDC table 41/P5.

Forms Used to Set Up Landed Costs

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Landed Cost	W75I791B	Enter P75I791 in the Fast Path.	Review existing landed costs.
Landed Cost Revisions	W75I791A	On the Work With Landed Cost form, click Add.	Set up landed costs for items, branch/plants, and suppliers.

Setting Up a Landed Cost

Access the Landed Cost Revisions form.

Landed Cost Revisions

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Item Number

Branch/Plant

PO Supplier Number

Unit Weight

Unit Volume

Records 1 - 1

Customize Grid

	Cost Level	Description	G/L Cat	Percent of Cost	Plus Amount	Weight Rate	Volume Rate	Based on Level	Supplier	Su Na
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Landed Cost Revisions form

Item Number	Enter the system-assigned number for the item. You can use the short, long, or third item number format.
Branch/Plant	Enter the code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant. You can assign a business unit to a document, entity, or person for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business unit to track equipment by responsible department. Business unit security might prevent you from viewing information about business units for which you have no authority.
PO Supplier Number (purchase order supplier number)	Enter the address book number of the supplier or subcontractor.
Unit Weight	<p>Enter a number to use to convert the primary unit of measure to the user-defined weight unit of measure for an item.</p> <p>In the next field, enter the user-defined code from UDC table 00/UM to indicate the weight standards such as ounces, grams, and kilograms. The system uses this unit of measure for the item or overrides it for an individual item or container.</p>
Unit Volume	<p>Enter a number to use as a ratio of conversion between the primary unit of measure and the user-defined volume unit of measure for an item.</p> <p>In the next field, select a user-defined code from UDC table 00/UM to specify the unit of measure for volume. For example, GL is the unit of measure code for a gallon and LT is the unit of measure for a litre.</p>
Cost Level	<p>Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 40/CA. The code indicates the sequence of add-on costs for a particular or group of items. Examples are:</p> <p>3: excise tax</p> <p>4: education cess</p>
G/L Cat (general ledger category)	<p>Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 41/9 to identify the G/L offset used by the system to determine the account to which to post the transaction. Examples are:</p> <p><i>BED</i>: basic excise duty</p> <p><i>AED</i>: additional excise duty</p> <p>If you do not want to specify a class code, enter **** (four asterisks) in this field.</p>
Percent of Cost	Enter the percentage of the item's primary purchasing cost for the system to add to the base cost of the item as a landed cost component.
Plus Amount	Enter the amount for the system to add to the cost to equal the total cost amount.
Weight Rate	Enter a rate for the system to use to calculate landed cost. The system multiplies the rate that you specify by the unit weight of an item.
Volume Rate	Enter a rate for the system to use to calculate landed cost. The system multiplies the rate that you specify by the unit volume of an item.

Based on Level	Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 40/CA to indicate the basis of cost for an item. Examples are: 3: excise tax 4: education cess
Include in Cost (Y/N)	Enter <i>Y</i> or <i>N</i> to specify whether the system displays landed costs. Values are: <i>Y</i> : Add landed costs to the item's unit cost <i>N</i> : Do not add landed costs to the item's unit cost
Voucher Y/N	Enter <i>Y</i> or <i>N</i> to specify whether the system displays landed costs during the voucher match process. Values are: <i>Y</i> : Display landed costs. The system creates a receipt record in the F43121 table and populates the Landed Cost Code (LAND) field in the receipt record with a value of 2. You can voucher the landed cost in the Voucher Match program. <i>N</i> : Do not display landed costs. The system creates a receipt record in the F43121 table and populates the Landed Cost Code (LAND) field in the receipt record with a value of 3. You cannot voucher the landed cost in the Voucher Match program. The receipt record is necessary if the receipt is reversed.
<hr/> Note. The system creates journal entries even if you enter <i>N</i> . As a result, you might want to assign the AAIs for landed cost (4385 and 4390) to the same GL account, to cancel out the entries. <hr/>	

Reviewing Landed Costs

This section provides an overview of the landed costs review and lists the forms used to review landed cost.

Understanding the Landed Costs Review

After you enter a purchase order, you can access the Landed Cost Browse program (P75I091) for a preview of the landed costs that the system will calculate and apply when you enter receipts for the purchased goods. This program is based on the standard Landed Cost Revision program (P43291).

The benefits to reviewing the landed costs include:

- Ensure that all landed costs have been assigned to the purchase order.
- Verify the purchase order and tax amounts against a budget.
- Provide tax and, if applicable, non tax information for internal controls.

Forms Used to Review Landed Costs

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Order Headers	W43101	Purchase Order Processing (G43A11), Enter Purchase Orders	Review purchase order summary information.
Landed Cost Browse	W75I091A	On the Work With Order Headers form, select the purchase order and then select Regional Info from the Row menu.	Review landed costs for the purchase order.

Calculating Taxes Based on Landed Costs

This section provides an overview of tax calculations for landed costs and discusses how to calculate taxes based on a landed cost.

Understanding Tax Calculations for Landed Costs

You use the Landed Cost Selection program (P43291) to retrieve setup information for landed costs from the Item/Supplier Cost Components table (F75I791) and perform the corresponding tax calculations. This program uses the Calculate Landed Cost function in the Landed Cost Selection business function (N4300970).

Depending on the landed cost setup, the Landed Cost Selection program calculates a tax percent based on the unit price or another tax amount, or adds a specific amount to the unit cost. For a tax on another tax amount, you must specify a based-on cost level during setup for the system to calculate the tax on the based-on tax amount only, and not other amounts.

For example, assume that the price of an item is 500 and five items are ordered. The extended base price is 2500. For this item, Tax A (cost level 3) is 2 percent of the extended base price (2500), or 50. Tax B (cost level 5) is 20 percent and is based on Tax A. The extended amount for Tax B is 20 percent of 50, or 10. Tax B is not based on the extended base price of the item.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement Management 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Creating Vouchers,"
Entering Landed Costs

Forms Used to Calculate Taxes Based on Landed Costs

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Purchase Orders to Receive	W4312F	Purchase Order Processing (G43A11), Enter Receipts by PO	Review existing purchase orders.
Purchase Order Receipts	W4312A	On the Work With Purchase Orders to Receive form, enter search criteria to locate the purchase order, select the record, and click Select.	Select a purchase order in which to enter receipts.
Landed Cost Selection	W43291A	On the Purchase Order Receipts form, select a record and click OK. Review the landed costs and click OK again.	Calculate taxes based on landed costs.

Calculating Taxes Based on a Landed Cost

Access the Landed Cost Selection form.

O P	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Extended Amount	Cur Cod	Supplier	Supplier Name	Order Number	Or Ty	Change Order	L N
	Mountain Bike, Red - VAT	1.0000	1,000.0000	1,000.00	INR	757503	IL Supplier	156	OP	000	
1	Excise	1.0000	24.0000	24.00	INR	757503	IL Supplier	156	OP	000	
1	vat	1.0000	160.0000	160.00	INR	757503	IL Supplier	156	OP	000	
1	EXCISE	1.0000	100.0000	100.00	INR	757503	IL Supplier	156	OP	000	

Landed Cost Selection form

CHAPTER 20

(IND) Understanding Excise Tax

This chapter provides overviews of:

- Excise tax.
- Process flow for excise tax.
- Software solution for excise tax in the O2C cycle.
- Software solution for excise tax in the P2P cycle.
- Setup requirements for excise tax.

See Also

[Chapter 16, "\(IND\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," page 187](#)

[Chapter 22, "\(IND\) Working with Excise Tax for 100 Percent Export-Oriented Units," page 275](#)

[Chapter 24, "\(IND\) Working with Excise Registers," page 303](#)

[Chapter 23, "\(IND\) Processing Excise-Exempt Consignments," page 295](#)

Overview of Excise Tax

An excise tax is a tax levied by the central government on goods manufactured in India. A buyer collects the excise tax or excise duty from the purchaser at the time of sale of a product. The excise duty is levied on all products specified in the Central Excise Tariff Act, 1985 (CETA).

The excise tax can be based on the value of goods or a fixed rate tax. Based on the notifications issued by the Central Government of India, some products are fully exempted from excise duty.

You can define one or more excise units for each company. Each company has one excise unit for each state and each excise unit is mapped to multiple business units. The transactions for excise tax occur at the business unit or excise unit level.

The system creates the transactions related to excise tax during the Procure-to-Pay (P2P) and Order-to-Cash (O2C) cycles. The P2P cycle comprises the period from the creation of a purchase order to when the payment is made to the supplier. When traders purchase goods on which excise tax is applicable, they must perform the tasks defined in the P2P cycle.

The O2C cycle comprises the period from the creation of a sales order to when the payment is received from the customer. When traders sell goods on which excise tax is applicable, they must perform the tasks defined in the O2C cycle.

The excise tax authorities have defined these requirements for different types of traders who work with the excise component of trade:

- Manufacturers must pay excise duty when purchasing raw materials. This is a part of the P2P cycle. However, they must also pay excise duty when selling finished goods. This is a part of the O2C cycle. Manufacturers maintain all statutory records according to the excise rules defined by the excise authorities.
- Dealers are not required to pay excise duty because they perform only a goods transfer.
- Manufacturers who are exporters are not required to pay excise duty according to the excise rules. However, they must submit ARE 1 bonds or ARE 3 certificates, which are equivalent to the excise amount or excise quantity, to the excise authorities for a given period.

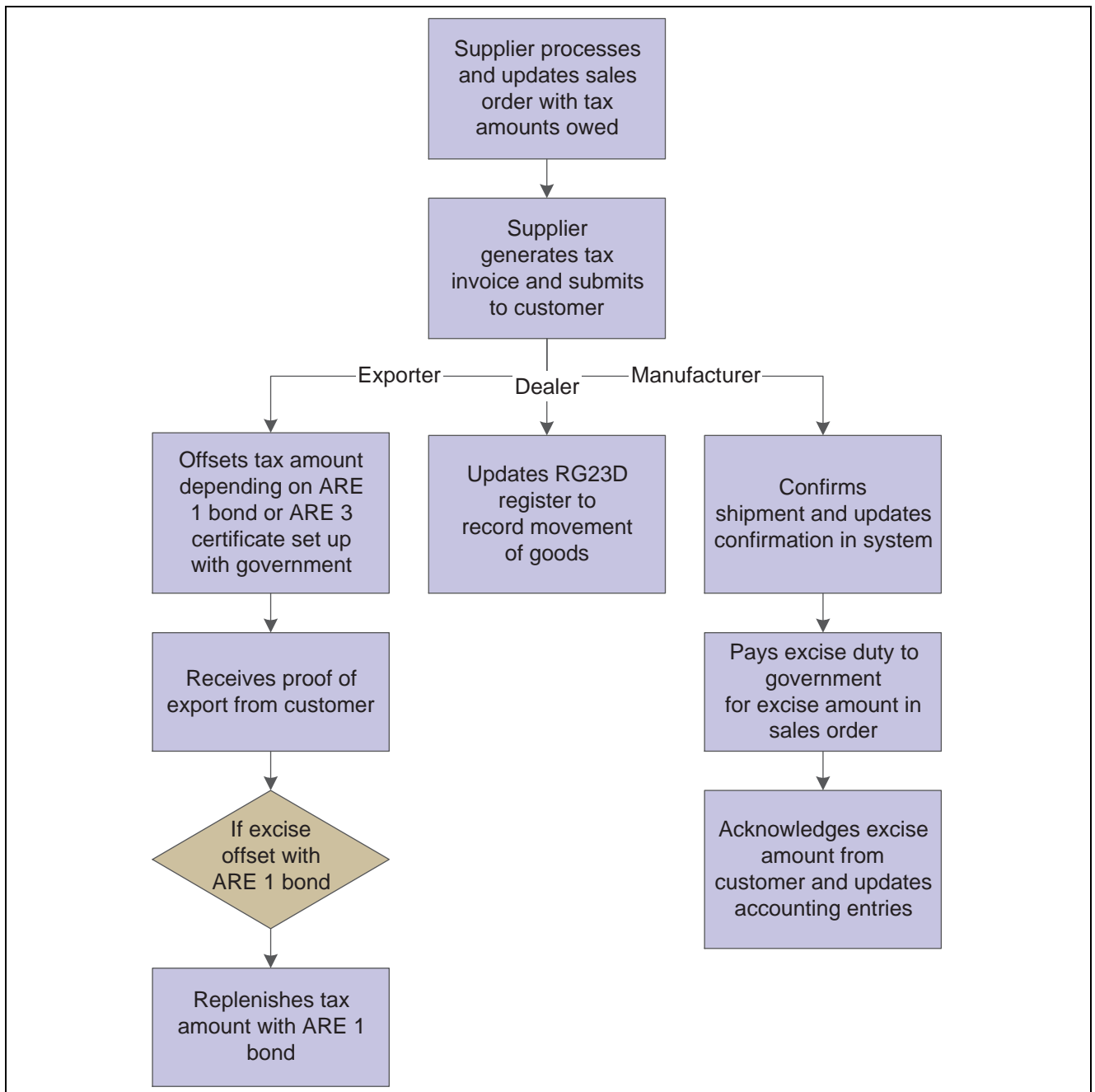
The manufacturers who send consignment of goods outside the company for work do not have to pay excise duty if they receive the consignment within 180 days. They must submit the consignment note to the tax authorities to declare the receipt of goods within the required time period.

Each excise unit has to maintain legal records to submit to the tax authorities. These include:

- RG1 register. Excise units maintain this register. This register includes receipts, issues, and stock of furnished goods.
- RG23D register. Dealers maintain this register to record the stock transfer at purchase price.
- Personal ledger account (PLA). Excise units maintain this register by depositing the cash amount for the duty payment in the bank with the TR-6 challan.
- RG23A-II. Manufacturers maintain this account for the purchase of raw materials. This account is also referred to as AII.
- RG23C-II. Manufacturers maintain this account for the purchase of capital goods. This account is also referred to as CII.

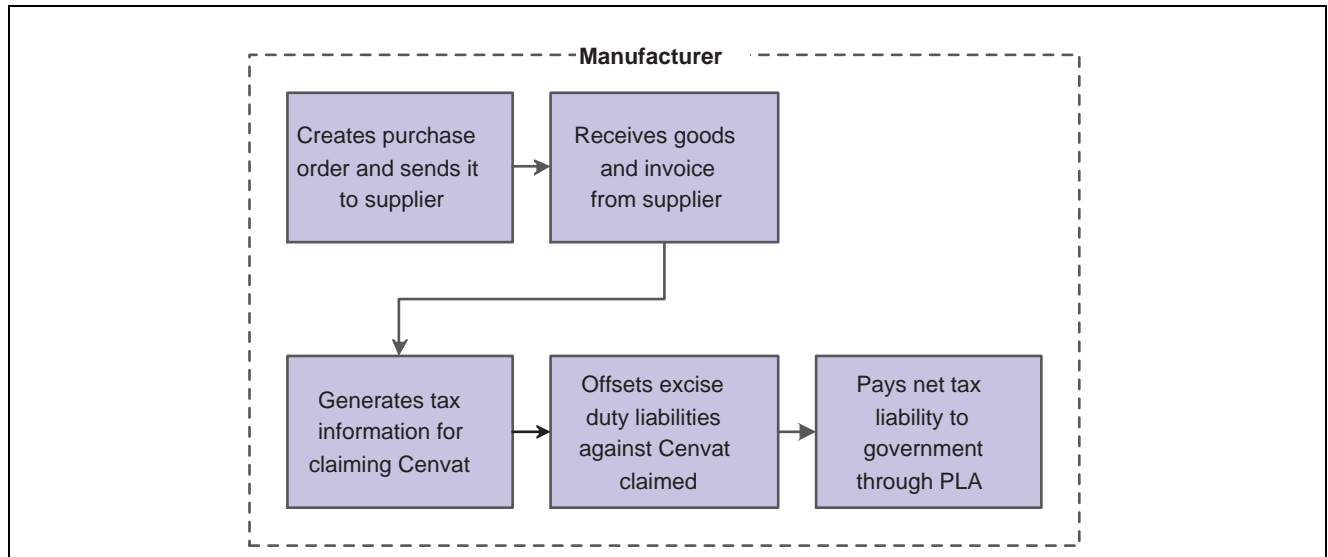
Process Flow for Excise Tax

This process flow shows the tasks that a supplier performs to work with the excise tax component of sales:



Excise process flow for the O2C cycle

This process flow shows the tasks that a manufacturer performs to work with the excise tax component of purchase:



Excise process flow for the P2P cycle

Software Solution for Excise Tax in the O2C Cycle

This section provides overviews of the software solution for excise tax in the O2C cycle for:

- Manufacturer
- Dealer
- Exporter

Manufacturer

To meet the excise tax requirements specified by the tax authorities for a manufacturer in the O2C cycle, the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programs enable you to:

- Create a sales order for items that are eligible for excise duty.
- Issue a tax invoice to charge excise duty to customers for goods purchased.
- Confirm the shipment after receiving the shipment confirmation for the goods exported.
- Update inventory and the RG1 register.
- Update the accounts receivable.
- Produce reports that show the revenue generated on a periodic basis.
- Pay excise duty to the government by offsetting the excise duty amount and update the PLA.

Dealer

To meet the excise tax requirements specified by the tax authorities for a dealer in the O2C cycle, the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programs enable you to:

- Create a sales order for items that are eligible for excise duty.
- Issue a dealer tax invoice.

- Confirm the shipment after receiving the shipment confirmation for the goods dispatched.
- Update the excise tax in the RG23D register.

Exporter

To meet the excise tax requirements specified by the tax authorities for an exporter in the O2C cycle, the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programs enable you to:

- Set up ARE 1 bonds and ARE 3 certificates.
- Create a sales order with excise tax for items that you export.
- Create an invoice.
- Offset the amount or quantity of excise duty by the ARE 1 bond or ARE 3 certificate respectively.
- Receive the proof of export.
- Replenish the bond amount with ARE 1.
- Print Annexure 19 periodically to submit to the government.

Software Solution for Excise Tax in the P2P Cycle

To meet the excise tax requirements specified by the tax authorities for a manufacturer in the P2P cycle, the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programs enable you to:

- Create a purchase order for items that are eligible for excise duty.
- Receive goods with tax component and a receipt note from the supplier.
- Claim the excise duty on the purchase order.
- Update credit balances for the AII, CII, or PLA register.

Setup Requirements for Excise Tax

This table lists the excise tax setup requirements for India:

Setup Requirement	Cross-Reference
Create address book records with search type EXU for excise units.	See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide</i> , "Entering Address Book Records".
Associate tax types to tax regimes.	See Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Assigning Tax Types to Tax Regimes, page 204.
Map price adjustment names to the excise tax components.	See Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Entering Details for Price Adjustments, page 206.

Setup Requirement	Cross-Reference
Set up tax registration details for excise units.	See Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Setting Up Tax Registration Details, page 210.
Set up excise account details.	See Chapter 21, "(IND) Setting Up the System for Excise Tax," Entering Excise Account Setup Details, page 265.
Define periods and fiscal years for excise units.	See Chapter 21, "(IND) Setting Up the System for Excise Tax," Defining Current Periods for Excise Units, page 264.
Create cross-references between excise units and business units.	See Chapter 21, "(IND) Setting Up the System for Excise Tax," Creating Cross-References Between Excise Units and Business Units, page 267.
Map order and document types to excise units.	See Chapter 21, "(IND) Setting Up the System for Excise Tax," Entering Excise Unit Setup Details, page 261.
Set up chapter numbers and descriptions.	See Chapter 21, "(IND) Setting Up the System for Excise Tax," Setting Up Chapter Numbers and Descriptions, page 272.
Map Landed Cost Components to Tax Types	See Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Setting Up Level Costs for Combinations of Tax Types and Tax Regimes, page 208.
Add lot numbers for all items for which you apply excise tax.	See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management 9.0 Implementation Guide</i> , "Using Lot Processing," Entering Lot Information.

CHAPTER 21

(IND) Setting Up the System for Excise Tax

This section discusses how to:

- Enter excise unit setup details.
- Define current periods for excise units.
- Enter excise account details.
- Create cross-references between excise units and business units.
- Upload AII, CII, and PLA opening balances and next numbers.
- Assign category codes to item attributes.
- Set up chapter numbers and descriptions.

Note. The Excise Fiscal Years program (P75I3051) that appears on the Excise System Setup menu (G75IEXC4) is not required and is, therefore, not explained in this implementation guide.

See Also

[Chapter 20, "\(IND\) Understanding Excise Tax," page 255](#)

[Chapter 16, "\(IND\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," page 187](#)

Entering Excise Unit Setup Details

This section provides an overview of the excise setup master and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Excise Setup Master Maintenance (P75I301).
- Setting up excise unit master details.

Understanding the Excise Unit Setup Master

You use the Excise Setup Master Maintenance program (P75I301) to assign transaction, order, and document types to an excise unit. .

The system stores the excise setup master information in the Excise - Setup Master table (F75I301). You use this information to print excise statutory forms and other reports for excise taxes.

Forms Used to Enter Excise Unit Setup Details

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Excise Unit	W75I301A	Excise System Setup (G75IEXC4), Excise Setup Master Maintenance	Review a list of excise units.
Work With Excise Unit Setup Details	W75I301B	Select a record and click Select on the Work With Excise Unit form.	Enter excise unit setup details.

Setting Processing Options for Excise Setup Master Maintenance (P75I301)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Enter the search type for the Excise unit in the address book

Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 01/ST that specifies the type of address book record. You must specify the value *EXU* for excise unit.

Setting Up Excise Unit Master Details

Access the Work With Excise Unit Setup Details form.

Excise Setup Master Maintenance - Work With Excise Unit Setup Details

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Excise Unit 2721 Indian Pvt. Ltd

Records 1 - 6 [Customize Grid](#)

	Trans Type	Excise Transaction Type	Line Number	Order Type	Doc Type	Consolidated Yes/No	Transportation Y / N	Work Order Y/N
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	EX01	Export under Claim-AR3	1.000	S4	I2	N	N	N
<input type="radio"/>	EX01	Export under Claim-AR3	2.000	ST	I2	N	N	N
<input type="radio"/>	EX01	Export under Claim-AR3	3.000	SO	I2	N	N	N
<input type="radio"/>	EX02	Export under Bond-ARE-1	4.000	CO	I3	N	N	N
<input type="radio"/>	EX02	Export under Bond-ARE-1	6.000	SO	I3	N	N	N
<input type="radio"/>								

Work With Excise Unit Setup Details form

Trans Type (transaction type)

Enter a value from UDC table 75I/TT that indicates the code for excise transaction type. Examples are:

EX01: Export under Claim-AR3

EX02: Export under Bond-ARE-1

EX03: Home Consumption

Line Number	Enter a number that identifies multiple occurrences, such as line numbers on a purchase order or other document type. Generally, the system assigns this number, but in some cases you can override it.
Order Type	<p>Enter a value from UDC table 00/DT that identifies the order type for the selected transaction type. Examples are:</p> <p><i>\$A</i>: Eventual Withholdings</p> <p><i>\$B</i>: Gross Income Withholdings</p> <p><i>%</i>: Percentage Journal Entry</p> <p>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software reserves several prefixes for various document types, such as, vouchers, invoices, receipts, and time sheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:</p> <p><i>P</i>: Accounts Payable documents.</p> <p><i>R</i>: Accounts Receivable documents.</p> <p><i>T</i>: Payroll documents.</p> <p><i>I</i>: Inventory documents.</p> <p><i>O</i>: Purchase Order Processing documents.</p> <p><i>J</i>: General Accounting/Joint Interest Billing documents.</p> <p><i>S</i>: Sales Order Processing documents.</p>
Doc Type (document type)	<p>Enter a value from UDC table 00/DT that identifies the document type for the selected transaction type. Examples are:</p> <p><i>\$A</i>: Eventual Withholdings</p> <p><i>\$B</i>: Gross Income Withholdings</p> <p><i>%</i>: Percentage Journal Entry</p> <p>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne reserves several prefixes for various document types, such as, vouchers, invoices, receipts, and time sheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:</p> <p><i>P</i>: Accounts Payable documents.</p> <p><i>R</i>: Accounts Receivable documents.</p> <p><i>T</i>: Payroll documents.</p> <p><i>I</i>: Inventory documents.</p> <p><i>O</i>: Purchase Order Processing documents.</p> <p><i>J</i>: General Accounting/Joint Interest Billing documents.</p> <p><i>S</i>: Sales Order Processing documents.</p>
Consolidated Yes/No, Transportation Yes/No, and Work Order Yes/No	<p>Enter a value to indicate yes or no responses on prompt screens. Values are:</p> <p><i>Y</i>: Yes</p> <p><i>N</i>: No</p>

Defining Current Periods for Excise Units

This section provides an overview of the excise period master and discusses how to:

- Setting processing options for Excise - Period Master Maintenance (P75I302).
- Define a current period for an excise unit.

Understanding the Excise Period Master

You use the Excise Period Master Maintenance program (P75I302) to define a period for an excise unit. The system uses this period to build data for the RG-1 and RG23A-1 reports. You should increment this period on a monthly basis. To do so, enable the Modify processing option so that you can change the excise period.

The system stores the period for an excise unit in the Excise - Period Master table (F75I302).

Forms Used to Define Current Periods for Excise Units

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Excise - Work With Period Master	W75I302B	Excise System Setup (G75IEXC4), Excise Period Master Maintenance	Review a list of excise units and periods.
Excise - Period Master Maintenance	W75I302C	Click Add on the Excise - Work With Period Master form.	Define a period for an excise unit.

Setting Processing Options for Excise - Period Master Maintenance (P75I302)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Updation

Allow Modification Deletion

Specify whether the item is currently active in the simulation process for current cost. Values are:

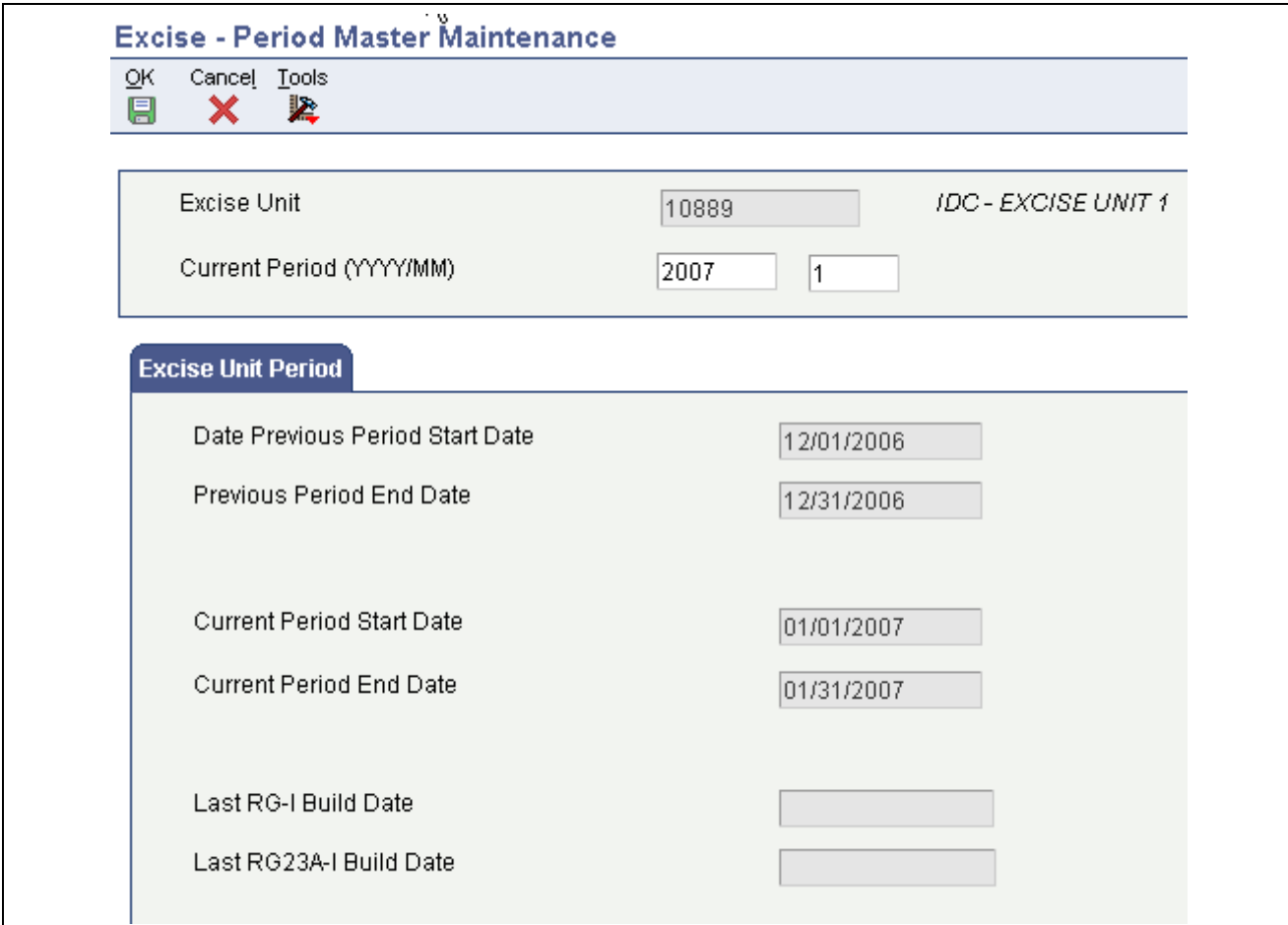
Blank: The item is inactive and the user is restricted from updating the period in the Current Period (YYYY/MM) field.

I: The item is active and the user can update the fiscal period and year for an excise unit.

Note. If you do not set the processing option to modify data, the Select button is disabled.

Defining a Current Period for an Excise Unit

Access the Excise - Period Master Maintenance form.



Excise - Period Master Maintenance

OK Cancel Tools

Excise Unit 10889 IDC - EXCISE UNIT 1

Current Period (YYYY/MM) 2007 1

Excise Unit Period

Date Previous Period Start Date 12/01/2006

Previous Period End Date 12/31/2006

Current Period Start Date 01/01/2007

Current Period End Date 01/31/2007

Last RG-I Build Date

Last RG23A-I Build Date

Excise - Period Master Maintenance form

Excise Unit Enter the address number of the excise unit to define a period for the unit. The search type for the excise unit should be *EXU*.

Current Period (YYYY/MM) Enter the current period for an excise unit. You enter the period in terms of year and month.

Entering Excise Account Setup Details

You use the Excise Account Master Maintenance program (P75I306) to set up accounts for various types of excise duties. The system stores the account information in the Excise Account Master table (F75I306).

The system retrieves information from the F75I306 table to print statutory forms and other reports related to excise taxes.

This section discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Excise Account Master Entry (P75I306).
- Enter details for excise account master.

Forms Used to Enter Excise Account Setup Details

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Excise Account Master	W75I306A	Excise System Setup (G75IEXC4), Excise Account Master Maintenance	Review a list of excise units.
Excise Account Master Entry	W75I306D	Select a record and click Select on the Work With Excise Account Master form.	Enter details for excise account master.

Setting Processing Options for Excise Account Master Entry (P75I306)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

Excise Search Type Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 01/ST that specifies the type of address book record. You must specify *EXU* for excise units.

Entering Details for Excise Account Master

Access the Excise Account Master Entry form.

Excise Account Master Maintenance - Excise Account Master Entry

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Excise Unit: 2721 Indian Pvt. Ltd

Type of Excise Account *	Excise Account Description	Tax Type *	Tax Type Description	Account Number *
CII	Account for Capital goods	BED	Basic Excise Duty	

Excise Account Master Entry form

Type of Excise Account Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/EA that specifies the type of excise account. Examples are:

All: Account for Inputs

CII: Account for Capital goods

EDP: Excise Duty Payable

All: Account for Inputs

PLA: Personal Ledger Account

Tax Type Enter a tax type for a tax regime, such as AED, BED, and CES.

Account Number Enter a value that identifies an account in the general ledger. The first character of the account number indicates its format. You define the account format in the General Accounting constants. Formats to enter account numbers are:

Standard account number, business unit.object.subsidiary format.

Flex format.

You use the Review and Revise Accounts program (P0901) to set up an account in the general ledger.

Creating Cross-References Between Excise Units and Business Units

You use the Excise Unit Branch Plant Cross Reference program (P75I304) to create a relationship between an excise unit and a business unit. You can attach more than one business unit to an excise unit, but not at the same time. The system stores the cross-reference between business and excise units in the Excise - Cross Reference File table (F75I304).

This section discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Excise Unit Branch Plant Cross Reference (P75I304).
- Create a cross-reference between an excise unit and business unit.

Forms Used to Create Cross-References Between Excise and Business Units

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Cross Reference Information	W75I304A	Excise System Setup (G75IEXC4), Excise Unit Branch Plant Cross Reference	Review a list of excise unit and business unit cross-references.
Cross Reference Revision	W75I304B	Click Add on the Work with Cross Reference Information form.	Create a cross-reference between an excise unit and a business unit.

Setting Processing Options for Excise Unit Branch Plant Cross Reference (P75I304)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Enter the search type for Excise Unit in the address book (Required)

Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 01/ST that specifies the type of address book record. You must specify *EXU* to search for excise units.

Creating a Cross-Reference Between an Excise Unit and a Business Unit

Access the Cross Reference Revision form.

Excise Unit Branch Plant Cross Reference - Cross Reference Revision

OK Cancel Tools

Excise Unit 10889 IDC - EXCISE UNIT 1

Range Range 2345

Division Division 2345

E.C.C. ECC232323111111

Registration No. Ex Reg No: 112

Records 1 - 2 Customize Grid

	Business *	Business Unit	Challan Number
	Unit	Description	Form 57F (4)
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	1	Financial/Distribution Company	1
<input type="radio"/>			1

Cross Reference Revision form

Business Unit

Enter an alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center or a branch/plant. You can assign a business unit to a document, entity, or a person for the purpose of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business unit to track equipment by responsible department.

Business unit security prevents you from viewing information about business units for which you have no authority.

You must use the Review and Revise Business units program (P0006) to link a business unit to a company.

Uploading AII, CII, and PLA Opening Balances and Next Numbers

This section provides an overview of AII, CII, and personal ledger account (PLA) opening balances and next number upload, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Upload AII/CII/PLA Open. Balance/Next No. (P75I381)
- Enter AII, CII, and PLA opening balances and next numbers.

Understanding AII, CII, and PLA Opening Balance and Next Number Upload

You use the Upload AII/CII/PLA Open. Balance/Next No. program (P75I381) to enter opening balances for AII, CII, and PLA registers. You also use this program to enter next numbers for documents related to cenvat credit, export, trading items, and local export.

You enter the opening balances for excise duty, education cess, secondary higher education cess, special excise duty, and additional excise duty for each excise unit for the respective month and year. The system automatically calculates the total opening balances for the subsequent months for the excise unit. The system stores the opening balance and next number information in the Excise - MODVAT / PLA Summary table (F75I310Y).

You use this program only once before the India Localization system goes live.

Note. If you leave the opening balance for an account blank, the system considers the opening balance as zero.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Create the excise unit.
- Set up the excise unit branch plant cross-reference.

Forms Used To Upload AII, CII and PLA Opening Balances and Next Numbers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Excise AII/CII/PLA Opening Balance	W75I381A	Excise System Setup (G75IEXC4), Upload A2/C2/PLA Opening Balance / Next Number	Review opening balances and next numbers.
Upload AII/CII/PLA Opening Balance	W75I381B	Click Add on the Work With Excise AII/CII/PLA Opening Balance form.	Enter AII, CII, and PLA opening balances and next numbers.

Setting Processing Options for Upload AII/CII/PLA Open. Balance/Next No. (P75I381)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tax Type

Secondary Higher Education Cess

Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the secondary higher education cess.

Item Type

Raw Materials

Specify the item type for raw material.

Capital Goods

Specify the item type for capital goods.

Personal Ledger Account Specify the item type for PLA.

Entering All, CII, and PLA Opening Balances and Next Numbers

Access the Upload AII/CII/PLA Opening Balance form.

Upload AII/CII/PLA Opening Balance

OK Cancel Tools

Excise Unit ★ 2721 Month ★ 11 Year ★ 2006

PLA A II C II Next Numbers

	Opening Balance	Closing Balance
Total	121.00	
Basic Excise Duty	121.00	
Education Cess		0.00
Additional Excise Duty		
Special Excise Duty		
Secondary Higher Education Cess		

Upload AII/CII/PLA Opening Balance form

PLA, A II, and C II

**Basic Excise Duty:
Opening Balance and
Closing Balance**

Enter the opening and closing balances for basic excise duty in the PLA, A II, or C II account.

**Education Cess: Opening
Balance and Closing
Balance**

Enter the opening and closing balances for the education cess in the PLA, A II, or C II account.

**Additional Excise Duty:
Opening Balance and
Closing Balance**

Enter the opening and closing balances for the additional excise duty in the PLA, A II, or C II account.

**Special Excise Duty:
Opening Balance and
Closing Balance**

Enter the opening and closing balances for the special excise duty in the PLA, A II, or C II account.

**Secondary Higher
Education Cess: Opening
Balance and Closing
Balance**

Enter the opening and closing balances for the secondary higher education cess in the PLA, A II, or C II account.

Next Numbers

PLA	Enter the next number for the PLA account.
RG23A II	Enter the next number for the RG23A II register.
RG23C II	Enter the next number for the RG23C II register.
ARE 3	Enter the next number for the ARE 3 document.
ARE 1	Enter the next number for the ARE 1 bond.
RG23 D	Enter the next number for the RG23D register.

Assigning Category Codes to Item Attributes

You use the Service Tax Category Codes Mapping program (P75I009) to assign category codes to attributes of an item. You assign one category code to each item attribute and the system stores the item attributes and the associated category codes in the Item Attributes/Category Codes table (F75I009).

This section lists a prerequisite and discusses how to assign a category code to an item attribute.

Prerequisite

Before you perform the task in this section, define the attributes for an item.

Forms Used to Assign Category Codes to Item Attributes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Item Attributes/Category Codes Mapping	W75I009A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> System Setup (G75ISVT3), Service Tax Category Codes Mapping Category Code Constants (G75ICAT), Item Attributes/Cat. Codes 	Review category codes assigned to item attributes.
Item Attributes/Category Codes Mapping	W75I009B	ClickAdd on the Work with Item Attributes/Category Codes Mapping form.	Assign a category code to an item attribute.

Assigning a Category Code to an Item Attribute

Access the Item Attributes/Category Codes Mapping form.

Item Attributes/Cat. Codes - Item Attributes/Category Codes Mapping

OK Cancel Tools

Item Attributes

Item Attribute	FG	Finished Goods
Category Code	1	

Item Attributes/Category Codes Mapping form

Item Attribute

Enter a value from UDC table 75I/IA that identifies the attribute of an item. Values are:

CCT: Collection Code For TCS

CNC: Chapter Number Custom

CNE: Chapter Number Excise

FG: Finished Goods

IT: Item Type

ST: Service Type

Category Code

Enter a category code to assign to the item attribute. You can assign a category code to only one item attribute.

Setting Up Chapter Numbers and Descriptions

This section provides an overview of chapter number setup, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set up chapter number details.

Understanding the Chapter Number Setup

You use the Chapter Number Set Up program (P75I016) to set up the chapter number values and their descriptions. You define the chapter number values for the items that are stored in the F75I009 table.

The chapter number code generation is based on the next number concept. The system generates the chapter number code for a combination of chapter number and chapter number type.

The system stores the chapter number details in the Chapter Number Set Up table (F75I016).

Prerequisite

Before you complete the task in this section, assign the category code to the item attribute for which you want to generate the chapter number code.

Forms Used to Set Up Chapter Number Details

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Chapter Number Set Up	W75I016A	Category Code Constants (G75ICAT), Chapter Number Set Up	Review chapter numbers and their descriptions.
Chapter Number Set Up	W75I016B	Click Add on the Work With Chapter Number Set Up form.	Set up chapter number details.

Setting Up Chapter Number Details

Access the Chapter Number Set Up form.

Chapter Number Set Up - Chapter Number Set Up

OK Cancel Tools

Chapter Number

Chapter Number Type: CNC Chapter Number Custom

Chapter Number Code: 000005

Chapter Number: 0000013

Chapter Number Description: Plastic Item

Chapter Number Set Up form

Chapter Number Type Enter a value from UDC table 75I/CT that identifies a chapter number type. Values are:
CNC: Chapter Number Custom
CNE: Chapter Number Excise
VAT: VAT item

Chapter Number Enter the chapter number for the chapter number type.

Chapter Number Description Enter a description for the item chapter.

CHAPTER 22

(IND) Working with Excise Tax for 100 Percent Export-Oriented Units

This chapter discusses how to:

- Enter the ARE 1 bond and LOU details.
- Enter the ARE 3 certificate and Annexure details.
- Enter excise payments for invoices.
- Track excise duty for exports.
- Enter the ARE 3 certificate details in the P2P cycle.

See Also

[Chapter 16, "\(IND\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," page 187](#)

[Chapter 20, "\(IND\) Understanding Excise Tax," page 255](#)

Entering the ARE 1 Bond and LOU Details

This section provides overviews of ARE 1 bond and LOU details entry and the ARE 1 bond receipts, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Enter ARE 1 bond details.
- Enter LOU details.
- Enter ARE 1 receipt details.

Understanding ARE 1 Bond and LOU Details Entry

You use the Excise Bond/LOU Master Maintenance program (P75I303) to enter and maintain the ARE 1 bond and Letter of Understanding (LOU) details. The government issues ARE 1 bonds and LOUs to the export units.

Understanding the ARE 1 Bond Receipts

You use the Receipt ARE-1 program (P75I344) to record the proof of export of goods. This program enables you to replenish the ARE 1 bond used to pay the excise duty. You replenish the bond after you receive the proof of receipt of export. The system stores the ARE 1 bond receipt details in the Print ARE-1/ARE-3 Bond Register (F75I344Y) and Print ARE-1/ARE-3 Bond Register table (F75I344Y) tables.

You also use this program to cancel an ARE 1 receipt. When you cancel a receipt, the system updates the ARE-1 Bond Register for Cancelled Receipts table (F75I344Y).

See Also

Chapter 21, "(IND) Setting Up the System for Excise Tax," Uploading AII, CII, and PLA Opening Balances and Next Numbers, page 268

Prerequisites

Before you perform the tasks in this section, verify that:

- The ARE 1 number exists for the invoice.
- You have received the proof of receipt of goods.

Forms Used to Enter the ARE 1 Bond and LOU Details

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
ARE1 Bond/LOU Entry Form	W75I303D	Excise System Setup (G75IEXC4), Excise Bond/LOU Master Maintenance	Select the type of export document to add to the F75I303 table.
Work With ARE1 Bond Master	W75I303A	Select the Work with ARE1 Bond Master option and click OK on the ARE1 Bond/LOU Entry Form.	Review bond details that exist in the F75I303 table.
Add/Update ARE1 Bond Details	W75I303B	Click Add on the Work With ARE1 Bond Master form. Alternatively, you can select a record and click Select on the Work With ARE1 Bond Master form to update an existing record.	Add the bond details to the F75I303 table.
Work With ARE1 LOU Master	W75I303C	Select the Work with ARE1 LOU Master option and click OK on the ARE1 Bond/LOU Entry Form.	Review LOU details that exist in the F75I303 table.
Add/Update LOU Master	W75I303G	Click Add on the Work With ARE1 LOU Master form. Alternatively, you can select a record and click Select on the Work With ARE1 LOU Master form to update an existing record.	Add LOU details to the F75I303 table.
Work With ARE1 Receipt	W75I344A	Excise Daily Processing (G75IEXC1H), Receipt ARE-1	Retrieve and review bond details in the F75I344Y table. You can also use this form to cancel a receipt. The system displays a confirmation message when you cancel a receipt. Click Yes on the message box to proceed with the cancellation process.
ARE1 Receipt Revisions	W75I344B	Select a record and click Select on the Work With ARE1 Receipt form.	Replenish the ARE 1 bond with the amount for which the proof of export is received.

Entering ARE 1 Bond Details

Access the Add/Update ARE1 Bond Details form.

Add/Update ARE1 Bond Details

OK Cancel Tools

Excise Unit *

Bond Serial Number *

Effective Year *

Bond Owner Name

Bond Description

Bond Start Date *

Bond Expiry Date *

Bond Amount *

Name of the Surety

Address1 of Surety

Address2 of Surety

Current Balance

Add/Update ARE1 Bond Details form

Excise Unit	Enter the address number of the excise unit to define a period for the unit. The search type for the excise unit should be <i>EXU</i> .
Bond Serial Number	Enter the government-assigned number for the savings bond.
Bond Owner Name	Enter the name of the owner of the bond.
Bond Description	Enter the description of the bond.
Bond Start Date	Enter the date on which the bond was purchased.
Bond Expiry Date	Enter the expiration date for the bond.
Bond Amount	Enter the amount of the bond.
Name of the Surety	Enter the name of the guarantor of the bond. The guarantor can be an employee, customer, or supplier in the address book. This is a 40-character alphabetic field. You can enter dashes, commas, and other special characters in this field, but the system cannot search on those when you use this field to search for a name.
Address 1 of Surety and Address 2 of Surety	Enter the first and second lines of the mailing address of the guarantor.

Entering LOU Details

Access the Add/Update LOU Master form.

Add/Update LOU Master

OK Cancel Tools

Excise Unit ★

LOU Serial Number ★

Effective Year ★

LOU Owner Name

LOU Description

LOU Start Date ★

LOU Expiry Date ★

Name of the Surety

Address1 of the Surety

Address2 of the Surety

Add/Update LOU Master form

LOU Serial Number	Enter the government-assigned number for the LOU.
LOU Owner Name	Enter the name of the owner of the LOU.
LOU Description	Enter a description of the LOU.
LOU Start Date	Enter the date of purchase of the LOU.
LOU Expiry Date	Enter the authorization expiration date of the LOU.

Entering ARE 1 Receipt Details

Access the ARE1 Receipt Revisions form.

ARE1 Receipt Revisions

OK Cancel Tools

Excise Unit 10889 ARE1 Entry Date 05/11/2007

ARE1 Entry Number 1 ARE1 Receipt Date *

Bond Serial Number B0006 Entry Number * 555

Remarks

Excise Duty Details

Basic Excise Duty Special Excise Duty 0.00

Education Cess 0.00 Additional Excise Duty 0.00

Excise Amount 241.49- Higher Education CESS 0.00

ARE1 Receipt Revisions form

ARE1 Receipt Date Enter the date on which you receive the proof of export from the customer.

Entry Number Enter the manual reference number for the ARE 1 document.

Entering the ARE 3 Certificate and Annexure Details

This section provides overviews of CT2, CT3, and Annexure details entry and receipts of ARE 3 certificates, list prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Enter the CT2 and CT3 details.
- Enter Annexure details.
- Enter ARE 3 receipt details.

Understanding CT2, CT3, and Annexure Details Entry

You use the Excise CT2-3/Annexure Master Maintenance program (P75I348) to enter the ARE 3 certificate or Annexure details. In this program, you enter details such as customer number, CT number, item number, excise unit, Annexure number, expiration date, and CT type (CT flag) for the respective certificate or Annexure. The system stores the details in the CT2/CT3 Annexure Certificate Master table (F75I348). You also use this program to update the existing information in the F75I348 table. You can update only the expiration date for any certificate or Annexure.

Understanding Receipts of ARE 3 Certificates

You use the Receipt ARE-3 program (P75I350) to take the receipt of the proof of export. You enter the receipt date of the proof of export. The system retrieves the ARE 3 receipt details from the Excise-ARE3 Form Header Details (F75I345), Excise ARE3 Tag file for Form Header - IND - 42 (F75I354), and Excise-ARE3 Form Details (F75I3451) tables and stores the receipt date for the ARE 3 certificate in the F75I345 and F75I354 tables.

Prerequisites

Before you perform the tasks in this section, verify that:

- The ARE 3 number exists for the invoice.
- You have received the proof of receipt of goods.

Forms Used to Enter the ARE 3 Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
CT2/CT3 Annexure Entry Form	W75I348G	Excise System Setup (G75IEXC4), Excise CT2-3/Annexure Master Maintenance	Select the type of certificate you want to create or modify.
Work With Certificates	W75I348C	Select the Work with CT2/CT3 option and click OK on the CT2/CT3 Annexure Entry Form.	Review the CT2 and CT3 certificate details retrieved from the F75I348 table.
Add/Update Certificate	W75I348B	Select Add C.T.2 or Add C.T.3 from the Form menu on the Work With Certificates form. Alternatively, you can select a record and click Select on the Work With Certificates form.	Add or update the CT2 or CT3 certificate details.
Work with Annexure	W75I348E	Select Work with Annexure and click OK on the CT2/CT3 Annexure Entry Form.	Review Annexure details in the F75I348 table.
Add/Update Annexure	W75I348D	Click Add on the Work with Annexure form. Alternatively, you can select a record and click Select on the Work with Annexure form.	Add or update Annexure details.
Work With ARE3 Receipt Details	W75I350B	Excise Daily Processing (G75IEXC1H), Receipt ARE-3	Retrieve and review all ARE 3 receipt details.
Add/Update ARE3 Receipt Details	W75I350C	Select a record and click Select on the Work With ARE3 Receipt Details form.	Enter the receipt date for the ARE 3 certificate.

Entering CT2 and CT3 Details

Access the Add/Update Certificate form.

Excise CT2-3/Annexure Master Maintenance - Add/Update Certificate		
OK Cancel Tools		
Customer Number *	4242	Capital Systems Inc Lpp
CT Number *	237128	
CT Type	2	
Item Number *	210ST	210 - For Sales
Quantity *	9999999999.99	
Quantity Available	9999999999.99	
Excise Unit *	10889	IDC - EXCISE UNIT 1
CT Issue Date *	08/08/2001	
CT Expiry Date *	08/10/2007	

Add/Update Certificate form

Customer Number Enter the address book number of the customer from whom you have received the CT2 or CT3 certificate. The customer can be an employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.

CT Number Enter the CT2 or CT3 certificate number. This number is assigned by the government.

Item Number Enter the inventory item number. The system provides three separate item numbers. It also provides an extensive cross-reference capability to other item numbers to accommodate substitute item numbers, bar codes, customer numbers, and so on. The item numbers are:

Item Number (short): An eight-digit, computer-assigned item number.

2nd Item Number: A 25-digit, free-form, user-defined alphanumeric item number.

3rd Item Number: Another 25-digit, free-form, user-defined alphanumeric item number.

Quantity Enter the quantity of units affected by the transaction.

CT Issue Date Enter the date on which the government issued the CT2 or CT3 certificate.

CT Expiry Date Enter the authorization expiration date for the CT2 or CT3 certificate.

Entering Annexure Details

Access the Add/Update Annexure form.

Excise CT2-3/Annexure Master Maintenance - Add/Update Certificate		
OK Cancel Tools		
Customer Number *	4242	Capital Systems Inc Lpp
CT Number *	237128	
CT Type	2	
Item Number *	210ST	210 - For Sales
Quantity *	9999999999.99	
Quantity Available	9999999999.99	
Excise Unit *	10889	IDC - EXCISE UNIT 1
CT Issue Date *	08/08/2001	
CT Expiry Date *	08/10/2007	

Add/Update Annexure form

Annexure Number Enter the government-assigned number for the Annexure.

Issue Date Enter the purchase or issue date for the Annexure.

Expiry Date Enter the authorization expiration date for the Annexure.

Entering ARE 3 Receipt Details

Access the Add/Update ARE3 Receipt Details form.

Receipt ARE3 - Add/Update ARE3 Receipt Details

OK Cancel Tools

ARE3 Details

Excise Unit 10889

ARE3 Entry Number

ARE Entry Date

ARE3 Receipt Date *

Sales Order Details

Document Type Order Number

Order Type Document Number

Document Company

Quantity Shipped 3.0000

Add/Update ARE3 Receipt Details form

ARE3 Receipt Date Enter the date on which you received the ARE 3 certificate.

Entering Excise Payments for Invoices

This section provides an overview of the excise payments adjustments, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Process for ARE-1/ARE-3 (P75I322).
- Enter excise payments for an invoice.

Understanding the Excise Payments Adjustments

You use the Process for ARE-1/ARE-3 program (P75I322) to review the invoice details with the calculated excise duty and to adjust the excise amount for the corresponding invoice. You adjust the calculated excise duty with ARE 1 bond or ARE 3 certificate. When you run this program, the system stores the tax details for an invoice in the Excise - Work File for F04211 table (F75I322E) and the secondary higher education cess in the ARE1-ARE3 - IND - 42 table (F75I324).

Depending on the type of selection in this program, the system starts the Excise - ARE1 Detail Revision- (P75I346) or Excise ARE3 Details Revision (P75I349) program. You adjust the levied excise duty on these programs. The system stores the excise payment details in the Excise - Payment Details table (F75I320Y).

When you run the Excise - ARE1 Detail Revision program, the system stores the secondary higher education cess in the Print ARE -1/ARE -3 Bond register table (F75I344Y). However, when you run the Excise ARE3 Details Revision program, the system stores the excise duty details in the ARE3 Form Header table (F75I345) and the secondary higher education cess in the Excise ARE3 Tag file for Form Header - IND - 42 table (F75I354).

Prerequisites

Before you perform the tasks in this section, verify that you have created one of these:

- ARE 1 bond or LOU using the Excise Bond/LOU Master Maintenance program.
- ARE 3 CT2 or CT3 certificate or Annexure using the Excise CT2-3/Annexure Master Maintenance program.

Forms Used to Enter Excise Payment Details for an Invoice

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Invoices	W75I322D	Excise Daily Processing (G75IEXC1H), Process for ARE-1/ARE-3	Search and select an invoice to settle the excise payment mode. Note. You should select an invoice for which the excise amount has not been settled.
Excise - Invoice Payment Details	W75I322A	Select a record and click Select on the Work With Invoices form.	Review and enter invoice details and calculate the excise amount for an invoice. Note. You must enter the released date for the invoice.
Options ARE1 / ARE3	W75I322E	Enter details and click OK on the Excise - Invoice Payment Details form.	Select the payment mode to settle the excise amount for an invoice.
ARE1 Detail Revision	W75I346C	On the Options ARE1 / ARE 3 form of the Excise - ARE-1/ARE-3 program, do one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Select ARE1 Form and then With Bond to adjust the excise duty with the ARE 1 bond. • Select ARE1 Form and then LOU to adjust the excise duty with LOU. 	Generate the ARE 1 number.
Capture ARE-3 Details	W75I349A	On the Options ARE1 / ARE 3 form of the Excise - ARE-1/ARE-3 program, do one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Select ARE3 Form and then CT-2 / CT-3 to adjust the quantity of goods on which excise duty is levied. • Select ARE3 Form and then Annexure to adjust the excise duty with the ARE 3 Annexure. 	Generate the ARE 3 number.

Setting Processing Options for Process for ARE-1/ARE-3 (P75I322)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Data Selection

Branch Plant for which invoices are selected

Specify an alphanumeric code that identifies a business unit from the address book records for which you want to view invoices for an excise unit. A business unit is a separate entity for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, or a work center. You can assign a business unit to a document, entity, or person for purposes of responsibility reporting.

The business unit security might prevent you from viewing information about business units for which you have no authority.

Document Type for which invoices are selected

Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 00/DT that identifies the document type for which you want to view details for a combination of excise unit and business unit. You must select document type RI to pay excise duty for sales orders of invoice type RI.

Default Sales Order Type

Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 00/DT that identifies the document type for which you want to make the excise tax payment. To retrieve the sales orders for which you want to pay the excise duty, you must select SO.

Options

Duty Round - Off?

Specify the response on prompt screens. Values are:

Y: Response

N: No Response

Transporter

Default Transport's Number

Specify a number that identifies an entry in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location

Transporter Search Type in the address book

Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 01/ST that identifies an address book record for a transporter.

Tax Type

Additional Excise Duty

Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the additional excise duty component of tax.

Basic Excise Duty

Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the basic excise duty component of tax.

Special Excise Duty

Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the special excise duty component of tax.

Education Cess

Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the education cess component of tax.

Secondary Higher Education Cess

Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the secondary higher education cess component of tax.

Entering the Excise Payments for an Invoice

Access the Excise - Invoice Payment Details form.

Excise - Invoice Payment Details

OK Cancel Tools

Company 11001 VAT set up - Do not touch Customer 11000751 India Customer - Do not touch

Invoice No. 63 Invoice Date 12/20/2006 E.C.C. Code ECC Number

Document Type RI Business Unit 11002

Transporter Details

Transporter * 4342 SPD Freight Company Vehicle Reg. No.

Mode of Transport Transit Note Number

Consignment No. Released Date *

No. of packages Desc.

Remarks

Records 1 - 3 [Customize Grid](#)

Excise Amount	Assessable Value	Basic Excise Duty	Education Cess	Additional Excise Duty	Special Excise Duty	Higher Education Cess
15.00	150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

Excise - Invoice Payment Details form

Transporter

Enter a number that identifies a transporter in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system.

Mode of Transport

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 00/TM that describes the nature of the carrier being used for transportation. Examples are:

4: Transport by air.

5: Consignments by post.

7: Transport by inland waterway.

Consignment No (consignment number)

Enter the consignment number assigned to the transporter.

No. of Packages (number of packages)

Enter the number of packages in the consignment.

Desc. (description)

Enter the description of goods.

Vehicle Reg. No. (vehicle registration number)

Enter the registration number of the vehicle used for transportation.

Transit Note Number

Enter the receipt number of the lorry in which the goods are being transported.

Released Date

Enter the date on which the excise amount on an invoice is adjusted against an ARE 1 bond or ARE 3 certificate. This date is not necessarily the current date.

**CT2 Number, CT3
Number, and Annexure
Number**

Enter the government-assigned number for the CT2 or CT3 certificate or annexure.

Tracking Excise Duty for Exports

This section provides an overview of excise duty for exports and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Process for Excise Duty Payment -Export (P75I347).
- Track excise duty during exports.

Understanding Excise Duty For Exports

The government does not charge excise duty for exports. If you are a 100 percent export oriented unit, you adjust the excise duty with ARE 1 or ARE 3 document. You must submit the ARE 1 bond or the ARE 3 certificate to the government within the statutory time limit. These documents are the proof of the export transaction. However, if you do not submit the ARE 1 and ARE 3 receipts in time, you must pay the excise duty along with interest.

If you are unable to submit the document to the government on time, you use the Excise Duty Payment -Export program (P75I347) to pay the excise duty and interest for late submission. You pay this amount by utilizing the available credit in AII and CII accounts or by debiting the PLA account.

The system retrieves details for these accounts from the F75I310Y and F75I310Y - Tag File (F75I311) tables.

Note. You use the Upload AII/CII/PLA Open. Balance/Next No. program (P75I381) to enter the available balances of basic excise duty, education cess, secondary higher education cess, special excise duty, and additional excise duty components in the AII, CII, and PLA accounts.

Forms Used to Track the Excise Duty During Exports

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Excise Duty Payment - ARE3	W75I347E	Excise Daily Processing (G75IEXC1H), Excise Duty Payment - Export The system displays this form when you set the Select ARE1/ ARE3 processing option to select ARE 3.	Locate the invoices for which the excise duty and the interest is not paid because the ARE 3 certificate is not submitted on time. Note. You can also locate paid invoices for viewing purposes.
Work With Excise Duty Payment - ARE1	W75I347A	Excise Daily Processing (G75IEXC1H), Excise Duty Payment - Export The system displays this form when you set the Select ARE1/ ARE3 processing option to ARE 1.	Locate the invoices for which the excise duty and the interest is not paid because the ARE 1 bond is not submitted on time. Note. You can also locate paid invoices for reviewing purposes.
Excise Duty Payment	W75I347B	Select a record on the Work With Excise Duty Payment - ARE3 form or the Work With Excise Duty Payment - ARE1 form and click Select.	Utilize the credit available on the purchase of raw materials, capital goods, or in the personal ledger account to pay the excise duty and the interest due.

Setting Processing Options for Process for Excise Duty Payment -Export (P75I347)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

Statutory Time Limit

Specify the statutory time limit in days. For an export, you need to receive the proof of export within the statutory time limit. The system retrieves only those records for which the statutory time limit has expired and the proof of exports has not been received.

Tax Authority - Excise

Specify the address book number for the tax authority of the excise unit or the operating unit. You should specify an address number with the search type TAX. The payments for the excise duty will go to this tax authority.

Select ARE1/ ARE3

Specify whether you want to calculate excise duty and interest for goods adjusted against ARE 1 or ARE 3 for an excise unit. Values are:

1: ARE 1.

2: ARE 3.

You select the ARE 1 or ARE 3 number based on the document with which you adjusted the excise duty on a sales order. For example, if you adjusted the excise duty on sales order (SO) number 1111 with an ARE 1 document and

you did not receive proof of exports for this SO, you must select the value ARE 1 to calculate the excise duty and interest amount.

Item Type

Raw Materials	Specify the item type for raw material.
Capital Goods	Specify the item type for capital goods.
Personal Ledger Account	Specify the item type for PLA.

Tax Type

Additional Excise Duty	Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the additional excise duty component of tax.
Basic Excise Duty	Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the basic excise duty component of tax.
Special Excise Duty	Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the special excise duty component of tax.
Education Cess	Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the education cess component of tax.
Secondary Higher Education Cess	Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the secondary higher education cess component of tax.

Tracking Excise Duty During Exports

Access the Excise Duty Payment form.

Excise Duty Payment

Cancel Tools

Excise Unit: 10889

Basic Excise Duty: 1022.00

Education Cess: 234.00

Additional Excise Duty: 522.00

Special Excise Duty: 845.00

Higher Education Cess:

InterestAmount: *

Excise Amount: 2,623.00

Tax Authority: 252501 India Income & County Tax

Raw Material Capital Goods Personal Ledger Account

	Available Balance	Credit Utilised	Credit Utilised for Interest
Basic Excise Duty			
Education Cess	0.00		
Additional Excise Duty			
Special Excise Duty			
Higher Education Cess			

Excise Duty Payment form

Interest Amount

Enter the interest amount due on late payment of excise duty.

Credit Utilised: Basic Excise Duty and Education Cess and Additional Excise Duty and Special Excise Duty and Higher Education Cess

Enter the credit utilized to adjust the excise amount due for the appropriate excise tax component.

Credit Utilised for Interest: Basic Excise Duty and Education Cess and Additional Excise Duty and Special Excise Duty and Higher Education Cess

Enter the credit utilized to adjust the interest amount on excise duty for the appropriate excise tax component.

Entering the ARE 3 Certificate Details in P2P Cycle

This section provides an overview of ARE 3 details entry for a purchase order and discusses how to enter the ARE 3 information for purchase orders in the P2P cycle.

Understanding the ARE 3 Details Entry for a Purchase Order

According to the Indian tax authority, the transactions in the procure-to-pay (P2P) cycle are exempted from excise tax when the excise unit is a 100 percent export-oriented unit (EOU) and the supplier is an excise registered manufacturer. In this case, you give an ARE 3 certificate along with the invoice to the supplier when you receive the goods. The supplier presents this document to the government to obtain the tax exemption.

You use the Purchase Order Rule 57F(4) - New program (P75I323) to enter the ARE 3 certificate information. The system stores the information in the Purchase Order Receiver AR3 Information table (F75I323). To print the information about the purchases received under the ARE 3 document, you need to run the Record of Receipts under Bond report (R75I323).

See Also

Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Asia and Australia," India Reports for Excise Tax, page 720

Forms Used to Enter the ARE 3 Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Purchase Order Receiver AR3 Information	W75I323A	Excise Daily Processing (G75IEXC1H), Purchase Order Rule 57F(4) - New	Review purchase orders for an excise unit. Note. You can review all purchase orders, the purchase orders for which the ARE 3 document has not been generated, or the purchase orders for which the ARE 3 document has been generated by selecting the respective option on the Work With Purchase Order Receiver AR3 Information form.
Purchase Order Receiver AR3 Header	W75I323B	Select a record and click Select on the Work With Purchase Order Receiver AR3 Information form.	Enter the ARE 3 header information for a purchase order.
Purchase Order Receiver AR3 Header	W75I323B	Click OK on the Purchase Order Receiver AR3 Header form.	Enter ARE 3 details for a purchase order.

Entering the ARE 3 Information for Purchase Orders in the P2P Cycle

Access the Excise Account Master Entry form.

Excise Account Master Maintenance - Excise Account Master Entry

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Excise Unit Indian Pvt. Ltd

Records 1 - 2 [Customize Grid](#)

	Type of Excise Account *	Excise Account Description	Tax Type *	Tax Type Description	Account Number *
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	CII	Account for Capitalgoods	BED	Basic Excise Duty	
<input type="radio"/>					

Excise Account Master Entry form

- AR3 Entry Number** Enter the next number for the ARE 3 document.
- AR3 Date** Enter the date on which the ARE 3 document was generated.
- AR3 Endorsement Date** Enter the date on which the ARE 3 document was endorsed to the supplier.

CHAPTER 23

(IND) Processing Excise-Exempt Consignments

This chapter provides an overview of the process for excise-exempt consignments and discusses how to process an excise-exempt consignment.

Understanding the Process for Excise-Exempt Consignments

In some instances, materials that you send to a subcontractor for processing and that you receive back from the subcontractor are not subject to excise tax. You track the movement of these materials by using consignments. You can create and track consignments using purchase orders or work orders. Your business practices determine whether to use purchase orders or work orders to track the consignments. For work orders, you often associate a purchase order with the work order for items sent to subcontractors.

Consignment Process

You use the Work With Consignment program (P75I3901) as part of the process to track the movement of goods to and from your location when the goods are sent to a subcontractor for processing. The program enables you to track the goods by using a purchase order or a work order.

The system changes the status of the consignment at various stages of the process. The statuses that the system assigns must exist in the UDC table 40/AT (Activity/Type Code).

This table describes consignment statuses:

Status	Description
100	Consignment created.
200	Materials are issued. The system changes the status of the consignment from 100 to 200 when you run the Print 57F(4) Challan program (R75I3906).
300	Materials issued to the subcontractor are received. The system changes the status of the consignment from 200 to 300 when you use the Work With Consignment program to process the receipt.

Status	Description
500	<p>Consignment closed.</p> <p>The system changes the status from 300 to 500 when you use the Work With Consignment program to close a consignment.</p>
999	<p>Consignment cancelled.</p> <p>The system assigns a status of 999 to consignments that you cancel.</p>

Consignments Using Work Orders

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides multiple methods to process work orders. This overview describes one method:

1. Use the Work Order Inventory Issues program (P31113) to issue items for a work order.
2. Use the Work With Consignment program (P75I3901) to create the consignment and associate the work order with the consignment.

The system creates the consignment and assigns it a status of 100.

3. Run the Print 57F(4) Challan program (R75I3906) to print the challan.

You can set processing options and data selection to print a challan for a specific consignment or to print a list of multiple consignments.

Note. The system changes the status of the consignment to 200, which indicates that the materials have been sent to the subcontractor.

4. Use the Work Order Completions program (P31114) to enter information about your receipt of the goods from the subcontractor.

The document type for the completed work order must be *IC*.

5. Use the Work With Consignment program to enter work order receipt information and indicate that the materials for a specific consignment were received back from the subcontractor. The system changes the status of the consignment to 300.

6. Use the Print 57F4 Register program (R75I3907) to print a report showing the items sent and received.

Consignments Using Purchase Orders

To process excise-exempt consignments using a purchase order:

1. Use the Inventory Transfers program (P4113) to create the transfer from your location to the subcontractor's location.

You must create the transfer using a document type of *IT*.

2. Use the Purchase Orders program (P4310) to create the purchase order that you use for the subcontract process.

For example, you would need a purchase order to process a payment for the labor costs charged by the subcontractor.

3. Use the Work With Consignment program to create the consignment and associate the purchase order to the consignment.

In the processing options, specify *IT* as the stock transfer type.

The system creates the consignment and assigns it a status of 100.

4. Run the Print 57F(4) Challan program (R75I3906) to print the challan.

You can set processing options and data selection to print a challan for a specific consignment or to print a list of multiple consignments.

Note. The system changes the status of the consignment to 200, which indicates that the materials have been sent to the subcontractor.

5. Use the PO Receipts program (P4312) to enter information about your receipt of the goods from the subcontractor.
6. Use the Work With Consignment program to enter receipt information and indicate that the materials for a specific consignment were received back from the subcontractor. The system changes the status of the consignment to 300.
7. Use the Print 57F4 Register program (R75I3907) to print a report showing the items sent and received.

Processing an Excise-Exempt Consignment

This section lists prerequisites and discusses how to:

- Enter a materials issue for a consignment.
- Enter a work order issue for a consignment.
- Enter a work order receipt.
- Set processing options for Work with Consignments (P75I3901).

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Service Management 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Managing Work Orders"

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Fundamentals Interoperability 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Processing Interoperability for Shop Floor Management"

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Working With Inventory Transactions"

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Subcontract Management 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Creating Contracts"

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Bulk Stock Inventory 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Working with Bulk Product Receipts"

[Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Asia and Australia," India Reports for Excise Tax, page 720](#)

Prerequisites

Before you perform the tasks in this section:

- Verify that these codes exist in UDC table 40/AT: 100, 200, 300, 500, and 999.
- Verify that these codes exist in UDC table 00/DT: IT, IM, and IC.

Forms Used to Process Excise-Exempt Consignments

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Consignments	W75I3901C	Subcontracting process (G75I57F4), Work with Consignments	Review consignment records. To close a consignment, select a record and select Close Consignment from the Row menu. To cancel a consignment, select a record and select Cancel Consignment form the Row menu.
Consignment Transactions New	W75I3901J	On the Work with Consignments form, select a record that has a status of 100 and click Select. To review a transaction, select an existing record and select View Transactions from the Row menu.	Enter a materials issue for a consignment.
New WO Issues	W75I3901H	Click Add on the Work with Consignments form.	Enter a work order issue for a consignment.
Consignment Work Orders	W75I3901E	Select a record on the Work with Consignments form and select View Work Orders from the Row menu.	Review work orders.
Consignment Item Balances New	W75I3901K	Select a record on the Work with Consignments form and select Item Balances from the Row menu.	Review item balances by consignment number.
Consignment - Select Work Order Issues	W75I3574A	Select a record on the Work with Consignments form and select New WO Issues from the Row menu.	You should use the Consignment - Select Work Order Issues form that you access by selecting WO Receipts from the Form menu on the New WO Receipts form. When you use the New WO Issues option, the system does not write records to the tables used by the consignment reports.
Consignment - Save Work Order Issues	W75I3574B	Click Add on the Consignment - Select Work Order Issues form.	Select a work order issue.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
New WO Receipts	W75I3901I	Select a record on the Work with Consignments form and select Receipts against WO from the Row menu.	Enter a work order receipt.
Consignment - Select Work Order Issues	W75I3904A	On the New WO Receipts form, select WO Receipts from the Form menu.	Select the receipt for the materials that you received back from the subcontractor.

Setting Processing Options for Work With Consignment (P75I3901)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

- Consignment Business Unit** Specify a code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant. Here, it is the business unit where the consignments can be processed.
- You can assign a business unit to a document, entity, or person for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business unit to track equipment by responsible department. Business unit security might prevent you from viewing information about business units for which you have no authority.
- Order Company F43121/F4311** Specify a number, along with order number and order type, that uniquely identifies an order document (such as a purchase order, a contract, a sales order, and so on). If you use the next numbers by company or fiscal year facility, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the order company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.
- If two or more order documents have the same order number and order type, the order company lets you locate the desired document. If you use the regular next numbers facility, the order company is not used to assign a next number. In this case, you probably would not use the order company to locate the document.
- Work Order Type - Order Type Blank=WO** Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 00/DT that identifies the default document type to use for work orders. This code indicates the origin of the transaction. Specify a code that indicates a work order type when you create a new work order for a consignment.
- If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default WO.
- Work Order Issues-Documents Type Blank=IM** Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 00/DT that identifies the default document type that you want to use for work orders. This code indicates the origin of the transaction. Specify a code that indicates a document type when you create a new work order issue for a consignment.
- If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default IM.

**Work Order
Receipts-Documents Type
Blank=IC**

Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 00/DT that identifies the default document type that you want to use for work orders. This code indicates the origin of the transaction. Specify a code that indicates a work order type when you create a new work order for a consignment.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default IC.

**Stock Transfer Issue-Order
Type Blank=ST**

Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 00/DT that identifies the default document type that you want to use for stock transfers. This code indicates the origin of the transaction. Specify a code that indicates an order type when you create a new stock transfer for a consignment.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default ST.

**Stock Transfer Issue-Order
Type Blank=OT**

Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 00/DT that identifies the default document type that you want to use for work orders. This code indicates the origin of the transaction. Specify a code that indicates an order type when you create a new stock transfer issue for a consignment.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default value of OT.

**Allow New Issues
Attachment Consignment
after Status 200 ie Print
Challan (Y/N)**

Specify a value to indicate whether a new work order (document type WO) must be created. Values are:

Y: Create a new work order if the status is less than 200.

N: Do not create a work order.

Excise Unit

Specify the address number of the excise unit.

From Date and To Date

Specify a date range for displaying the consignments.

**PO Validation Flag
1=Validate PO**

Specify *1* to indicate that the purchase order is valid. If you enter any value other than 1, the purchase order is considered invalid and cannot be approved.

PO Order Type

Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 00/DT that indicates the purchase order type. This code indicates the origin of the transaction.

P - Price Blank - Cost

Specify *P* to retrieve the price for the item from the Sales Order History file (F42119) when you issue a new work order for a consignment.

Entering a Materials Issue for a Consignment

Access the Consignments Transactions New form.

Line Number	Order Date	Challan Number Form 57F (4)	Consignment BU	Unique Key ID	I/R Flag	Short Item No	2nd Item Number	QTY	UM	Quantity Receive
1.000	12/01/200	1	10889	49965	I	1029534	PAINTA	50.0000	EA	

Consignments Transactions New form

Challan Number Form 57F (4)

Enter the challan number for form 57F(4).

Business Unit

Enter an alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant.

Entering a Work Order Issue for a Consignment

Access the New WO Issues form.

New WO Issues form

Supplier

Enter the address book number of the supplier.

Consignment no.
(consignment number)

Enter the challan number for form 57F(4).

Excise Unit

Enter the address book number of the excise unit.

PO Order Number

Enter a purchase order number.

PO Order Type

Displays the purchase order document type that you set up in UDC table 00/DT. You can specify the default document type in the processing options.

Enter a Work Order Receipt

Access the New WO Receipts form.

Work With Consignment - New WO Receipts i ?

OK Find Delete Cancel Form Tools

Business Unit Excise Unit

Supplier

Consignment no.

Records 1 - 1 Customize Grid

	Sr. Number	Order Date	Order Number	Or Ty	Document Number	Do Ty	2nd Item Number	Short Item No	Location	Lot Serial Number

New WO Receipts form

CHAPTER 24

(IND) Working with Excise Registers

This chapter discusses how to:

- Enter duty payment details for excise registers.
- Review the register payment details.
- Enter closing quantities for excise units.
- Unlock records in the F75IEXC table.

See Also

Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," page 187

Chapter 20, "(IND) Understanding Excise Tax," page 255

Entering Duty Payment Details for Excise Registers

This section provides overviews of entries in the excise registers, balance entries for RG1 register, RG1 table update for excise duty, payment of interest for excise duty, and the PLA credit confirmation, and lists prerequisites and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for PLA/AII/CII (Credit/Debit) Entry (P75I311).
- Create entries for duty payment registers.
- Enter balances for the RG1 register.
- Update the RG1 table for excise duty.
- Set processing options for RG – 1 Build (R75I380).
- Set processing options for Amount of Interest Paid/Month (RG-1) (P75I382).
- Enter payment details for interest on excise duty.
- Set processing options for Confirm PLA Credit (P75I310).
- Confirm a PLA credit entry.

Understanding Entries in the Excise Registers

You use the PLA/AII/CII (Credit/Debit) Entry program (P75I311) to create a debit or credit entry for all tax types in the excise duty payment registers. These registers are the PLA, Cenvat credit RM, and Cenvat credit CG registers.

You must set processing options to:

- Specify the type of register in which you want to create an entry.
- Specify the type of entry that you want to create.

You can create an entry in the duty payment register only for the current month for an excise unit. When you create an entry, the system generates a batch number and displays it in a message box. Depending on the type of entry, the system stores the entries for the duty payment register in these tables:

- Excise - PLA Chapter Wise Transaction File for Yarn Industry (F75I315Y).
- Excise - RG23A - II Chapter Wise Transaction File (F75I313Y).
- Excise - RG23C - II Chapter Wise Transaction File (F75I317Y).

Understanding the Balance Entries for the RG1 Register

You use the RG 1 - Upload Balances program (P75I380) to enter the opening balances for an item in the Excise RG1 Transaction File table (F75I380). You can also use this program to enter the bulk details, such as standard volume and ambient volume, and transportation details for the item. The system stores the RG23A-II, RG23C-II, and PLA debit amounts in the F75I380 table.

Note. The RG–1 Build report (R75I380) uses the opening balances for items from the F75I380 table. Therefore, you must enter the opening balances before you run the RG–1 Build report.

Understanding the RG1 Table Update for Excise Duty

Run the RG–1 Build report (R75I380) to calculate excise components such as basic excise duty and additional excise duty for items and update the Excise RG1 Transaction table (F75I380) when you move the items from the manufacturer's premise. The system updates the F75I380 table for all the adjustments associated with the particular movement of an item.

The R75I380 report retrieves values from the RG23 – AII, RG23 –CII, PLA tables based on the excise transaction type and updates the corresponding information in the F75I380 table.

Note. The RG–1 Build report (R75I380) uses the opening balances for items from the F75I380 table. Therefore, you must enter opening balances using the RG 1 - Upload Balances program before you run this report.

Understanding the Payment of Interest for Excise Duty

You use the Amount of Interest Paid/Month (RG-1) program (P75I382) to create an entry for the payment of interest on excise duty. You must pay this interest if you exceed the due date for the payment of excise duty for the respective month. You must enter details such as the excise unit, the year and month, and the amount of interest paid to create a voucher number for the payment of interest.

After you create a voucher for the interest payment, you must post the voucher to the general ledger. You cannot update a record that has been posted to the general ledger. However, you can update the records for which the vouchers have been deleted or made obsolete. These records display in a different color on the Work with Amount of Interest paid per Month form.

The system displays the records for which the payments have been made in a different color. You must update the PLA register for these records. When you click PLA Update, the system updates the Excise - PLA Chapter Wise Transaction File for Yarn Industry (F75I315Y) and Excise - MODVAT / PLA Summary File YARN SPECIFIC (F75I310Y) tables. For secondary higher education cess, the system updates the Amount of Interest Paid per month - IND - 00 table (F75I382) and F75I310Y - Tag File table (F75I311).

Note. After you click the PLA update button, the system does not display that record. This restricts you from updating the already updated record.

Understanding the PLA Credit Confirmation

You use the Confirm PLA Credit program (P75I310) to confirm the PLA credit balance with the duty amount for each tax type. The duty amount is paid to the government through the TR-6 challan.

The system retrieves the records for which the vouchers have been created from the Account Ledger table (F0911). When you select a record on the Work with Register Entries form, the system retrieves details for the selected record from the Excise - MODVAT/ PLA Summary File YARN SPECIFIC table (F75I310Y) and generates a PLA entry number. After you confirm the PLA entry number, the system updates the Excise - PLA Chapter Wise Transaction File for Yarn Industry table (F75I315Y) and stores the PLA entry number in the F75I310Y or F75I311 table.

Prerequisite

Before you perform the tasks in this section, verify that the excise account master has been set up.

Forms Used to Enter Duty Payment Details for Excise Registers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Register Entries	W75I311A	Advanced and Technical Operations (G75IEXC3H), PLA/AII/CII (Credit/Debit) Entry	Review the opening and closing balances of duty payment for excise registers for the specific month.
PLA/Cenvat Debit Credit Entry Revisions	W75I311D	Select a record and click Select on the Work with Register Entries form.	Enter the debit or credit amount for an excise register. Note. After you click OK on this form, the system generates a batch number and displays it in a message box.
Work With Excise RG1 Upload Balance	W75I380B	Excise System Setup (G75IEXC4), RG 1 - Upload Balances	Review the records uploaded to the RG1 register
Upload Balances to RG1 File F75I380	W75I380A	Click Add on the Work With Excise RG1 Upload Balance form.	Enter balances for the RG1 register.
Work with Amount of Interest paid per Month	W75I382A	Advanced and Technical Operations (G75IEXC3H), Amount of Interest Paid/Month (RG-1)	Review the amount of interest paid for an excise unit.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Revise Amount of Interest Paid per Month details	W75I382B	Click Add on the Work with Amount of Interest Paid per month form.	Create a record for payment of interest for an excise unit. Note. After you create an entry on this form, the system displays a message box with the voucher number. Alternatively, you use this form to enter the voucher in the PLA register after you enter the payment. To perform this task, select a record on the Work with Amount of Interest paid per Month form for which the voucher was paid and click PLA Update.
Work With Excise Balance file	W75I310A	Excise periodic Processing (G75IEXC2H), Confirm PLA Credit	Review the vouchers that have been paid to the government.
Direct Balance Adjustment	W75I310B	Select a record and click Select on the Work With Excise Balance file form.	Confirm a PLA entry number. Note. The system displays an error message if the TR-6 challan is not mapped to the Name-remark field in the F0911 table.

Setting Processing Options for PLA/All/CII (Credit /Debit) Entry (P75I311)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Options

Excise Unit	Specify the address book number of the excise unit.
Enter the Option	Specify the type of register to create a debit or credit entry for all tax types. Values are: <i>1</i> : PLA <i>2</i> : RG23A-II <i>3</i> : RG23C-II
Credit Entry?	Specify the value to indicate a credit entry or debit entry. Values are: <i>Y</i> : Credit <i>N</i> : Debit
G/L Integration	Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 07/IG to indicate how the payroll journal batches are posted to the General Ledger. Examples are:

A: Automatic. If the batches are in balance and there are no errors, the system posts the batches automatically during the final update step of the payroll cycle. This is the default value.

M: Manual. The batches must be posted manually.

N: None. There is no general ledger interface.

T: Time Accounting.

Tax Type

Additional Excise Duty	Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the additional excise duty component of tax.
Basic Excise Duty	Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the basic excise duty component of tax.
Special Excise Duty	Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the special excise duty component of tax.
Education Cess	Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the education cess component of tax.
Secondary Higher Education Cess	Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the higher secondary education cess component of tax.

Item Type

Raw Materials	Specify the item type for raw material.
Capital Goods	Specify the item type for capital goods.
Personal Ledger Account	Specify the item type for PLA.
Expense Account	Specify the item type for expense account.

Creating Entries for Duty Payment Register

Access the PLA /Cenvat Debit Credit Entry Revisions form.

PLA /Cenvat Debit Credit Entry Revisions

Cancel Tools

Excise Unit Year Month

G/L Doc.Ref.No G/L DocDate Challan ID

Remarks

		Opening	Debit	Credit	Closing
CG	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="1,000.00"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
RM	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="1,000.00"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
PLA	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="5,000.00"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

PLA A-II C-II

	Opening	Debit	Credit	Closing	Amount Debit	Amount Credit
BED	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
SED	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
AED	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Cess	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
HCESS	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

PLA /Cenvat Debit Credit Entry Revisions form

G/L Doc.Ref.No (general ledger document reference number) Enter the gate pass number.

G/L DocDate(general ledger document date) Enter the date on which the gate pass is issued.

Challan ID Enter a code on the container or that you assign to the container in which the items on this purchase order or order line were shipped to you. You can assign container information to an order during receipts entry.

A-II

These fields appear under Amount Debit heading on the A-II tab.

BED, SED, AED, Cess, HCESS Enter the debit amount for the appropriate tax.

Entering Balances for the RG1 Register

Access the Upload Balances to RG1 File F75I380 form.

Upload Balances to RG1 File F75I380

Month: 3 Year: 2006 Date: 09/30/2006

Excise Unit: 10889

Item Number	Bulk Packaged	Quantity	Additional Excise Duty	Education Cess	Basic Excise Duty	Special Excise Duty	Secondary Higher Education Cess	Assessed Value

Upload Balances to RG1 File F75I380 form

Month	Enter a numeric value that corresponds to the month in a calendar year. For example, enter 3 for the month of March.
Year	Enter the model year of the appliance in the YYYY format.
Excise Unit	Enter the address book number of the excise unit.
Item Number	<p>Enter the inventory item number. The system provides three separate item numbers. It also provides an extensive cross-reference capability to other item numbers to accommodate substitute item numbers, bar codes, customer numbers, and so on. The item numbers are:</p> <p>Item Number (short): An eight-digit, computer-assigned item number.</p> <p>2nd Item Number: The 25-digit, free-form, user-defined alphanumeric item number.</p> <p>3rd Item Number: Another 25-digit, free-form, user-defined alphanumeric item number.</p>
Quantity	Enter a value that represents the available quantity. The available quantity can include the on-hand balance minus commitments, reservations, and backorders.
Additional Excise Duty	Enter the opening and closing balances for the AED (additional excise duty) component of excise duty in the respective account.
Education Cess	Enter the opening balance for the Education Cess component of excise duty in the respective account.
Basic Excise Duty	Enter the opening balances for the BED (basic excise duty) component of excise duty in the respective account.
Special Excise Duty	Enter the opening balances for the SED (special excise duty) component of excise duty in the respective account.
Secondary Higher Education Cess	Enter the opening balances for the HCESS component of excise duty in the respective account.
Assessed Value	Enter the total cost by item.
RG23A-II Debit Amount	Enter the debit amount for the RG23A-II register.
RG23C -II Debit Amount	Enter the debit amount for the RG23C-II register.

PLA Debit Amount	Enter the debit amount for the PLA register.
UOM Ambient Volume UOM VolumeUOM Weight	Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 00/UM that identifies a unit of measure used when you entered the transaction into the system. Examples are: <i>AS</i> : Annual Salary (rounded) xmult <i>AT</i> : Annual Salary (truncated) xmult <i>BA</i> : Bar Absolute (Pressure) <i>BC</i> : Bag <i>BG</i> : Bar Gauge (Pressure)
Chapter Number	Enter the chapter number for a specify item.
Stock Total	Enter the total volume by item after it is converted to a standard base. All the conversions must be made in accordance to the standard routines for density, gravity and temperature.
Ambient Quantity	Enter the ambient quantity of the item. The ambient quantity is the value prior to standard volume conversion that has been converted to the inventory unit of measure.
Weight Result	Enter the weight of the item at standard temperature. The system calculates the weight by multiplying the volume by the density and then applies an air correction, if necessary.

Updating the RG1 Table for Excise Duty

Select Reports (G75IEXC7), RG-1 Build.

Setting Processing Options for RG–1 Build (R75I380)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Month Or Year Processing	Specify the month for which you want to run the report. For example, enter <i>01</i> for January.
Year	Specify the year for which you want to run the report. For example, enter <i>2007</i> .
Full Extract (Y/N)	Specify the period for which you need to run the report. Values are: <i>Y</i> : Build for the complete month <i>N</i> : Build from RG1 last build date/First day of month to end date of the month. If the build month is the same as the current month, then the system defaults the RG1 End Date to the current date.

Setting Processing Options for Amount of Interest Paid/Month (RG-1) (P75I382)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tax Type

Secondary Higher Education Cess

Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the higher secondary education cess.

Item Type

Personal Ledger Account

Specify the item type for PLA.

Entering the Payment Details for Interest on Excise Duty

Access the Revise Amount of Interest Paid per Month details form.

Revise Amount of Interest Paid per Month details form

Excise Unit

Enter the address book number of the excise unit.

Model Year (YYYY)

Enter the model year of the appliance, in the YYYY format.

Month

Enter a numeric value that corresponds to the month in a calendar year. For example, for the month of March, enter 3.

Tax Authority

Enter the address book number of the tax authority. You should have set up supplier or subcontractor as tax authority.

Basic Excise Duty, Education Cess, Additional Excise Duty, Special Excise Duty, Secondary Higher Education Cess

Enter the debit amount for PLA for the appropriate tax type.

Setting Processing Options for Confirm PLA Credit (P75I310)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Options

Excise Unit	Specify the address book number of the excise unit.
Search Type for Excise Unit	Specify a the user-defined code from UDC table 01/ST that indicates the types of address book records you need to search. Examples are: <i>A</i> : Applicants <i>B</i> : BANK <i>C</i> : Customers <i>EXU</i> : Excise Unit
Payment Status for PLA (payment status for personal ledger account)	Specify a code that indicates the posting status of payments in the A/P Matching Document table (F0413). Values are: Blank : Unposted transactions. <i>P</i> : Transactions processed for payment and require processing again during pre-post. <i>X</i> : Transactions originally with a status <i>P</i> and processed again through pre-post. <i>D</i> : Transactions posted successfully.
Document Type	Specify a the user-defined code from UDC table 00/DT that indicates the origin and purpose of the transaction. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne reserves several prefixes for document types such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. Examples are: <i>AC</i> : Lease Accrual / Deferral <i>AF</i> : Adjusting Entries <i>AR</i> : Asset Revaluation
Tax Type	
Additional Excise Duty	Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the additional excise duty component of tax.
Basic Excise Duty	Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the basic excise duty component of tax.
Special Excise Duty	Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the special excise duty component of tax.
Education Cess	Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the education cess component of tax.
Secondary Higher Education Cess	Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the higher secondary education cess component of tax.
Item Type	
Personal Ledger Account	Specify the item type for PLA.

Confirming a PLA Credit Entry

Access the Direct Balance Adjustment form.

Direct Balance Adjustment			
<input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="Tools"/>			
Excise Unit	14811	Status As of	05/25/2007
PLA Secondary Cess Opening Balance	2.00	PLA Secondary Cess Closing Balance	244.00
PLA Secondary Cess Credit Amount	15.00	PLA Secondary Cess Debit Amount	24.00-
Next Entry Number	6		
Payment Amount	5.00-		
TR6 No	Excise Unit-Oracle Bangalore	TR6 Date	05/22/2007
Cheque Number	3243		
Remarks			

Direct Balance Adjustment form

Reviewing the Register Payment Details

This section provides overviews of the ledger balance review and excise payment details, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Excise Ledger Inquiry (P75I210S).
- Review ledger balances for the PLA, RG23A-II, and RG23C-II registers.

Understanding the Ledger Balance Review

You use the Excise Ledger Inquiry program (P75I210S) to review the balances for the personal ledger account (PLA), RG23A-II, and RG23C-II registers. You can also view details such as the opening balances, total credits, total debits, and closing balances for these registers for a specific excise unit and period.

The system retrieves the balances from the Excise - MODVAT / PLA Summary (F75I310Y) and F75I310Y - Tag File table (F75I311) tables.

Understanding Excise Payment Details

You use the Excise Payment Details program (P75I320S) to review payment information such as the sales order number, date of payment, entry number, and payment details about the AII, CII, and PLA registers. You can also review payment information for basic excise duty (BED) and education cess.

The system retrieves payment information from the Excise Payment Details Yarn Specific table (F75I320Y).

Forms Used to Review the Register Payment Details

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Excise Ledger Balance Inquiry (Summary)	W75I210SA	Excise Inquiries (G75IEXC11), Excise Ledger Inquiry	Select a period for the excise unit.
Excise Ledger Balance Inquiry (Detail)	W75I210SB	Select a record and click Select on the Excise Ledger Balance Inquiry (Summary) form.	Review ledger balances for the excise unit for the selected period.
Work with Excise Payment Details	W75I320SA	Excise periodic Processing (G75IEXC2H), Excise Payment Details	Review the excise payment details.

Setting Processing Options for Excise Ledger Inquiry (P75I210S)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tax Type

Secondary Higher Education Cess

Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the higher secondary education cess.

Item Type

Raw Materials

Specify the item type for raw material.

Capital Goods

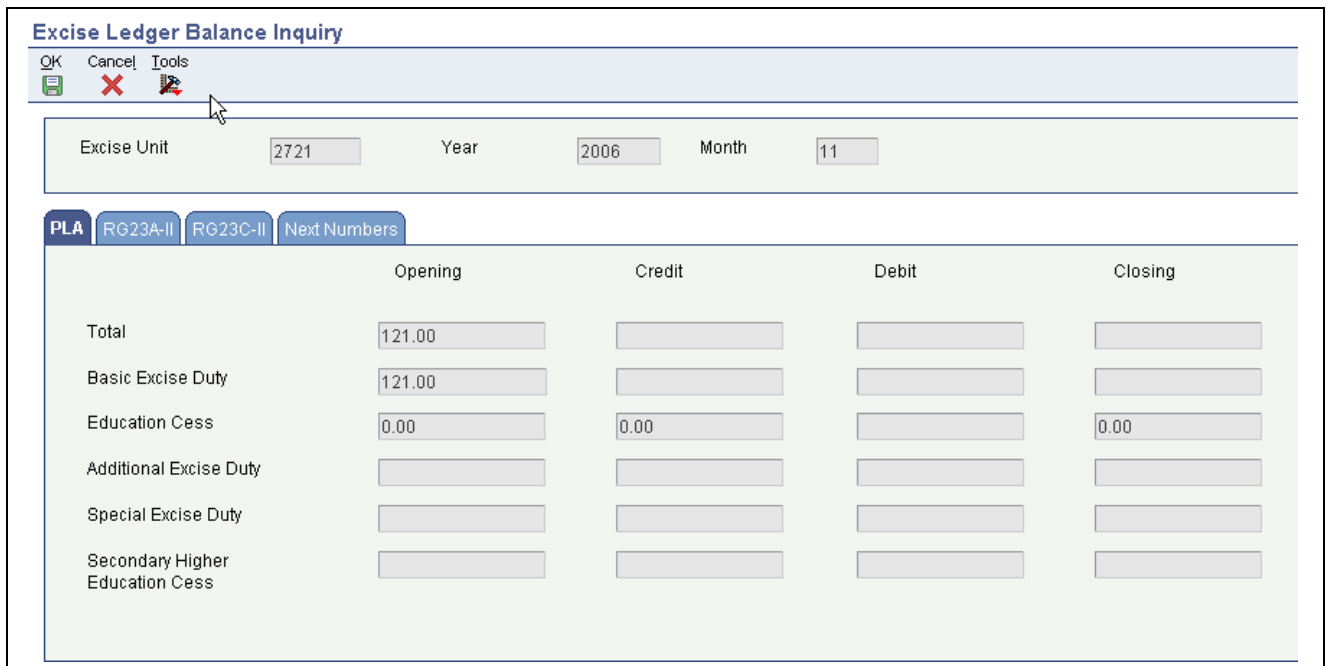
Specify the item type for capital goods.

Personal Ledger Account

Specify the item type for PLA.

Reviewing Ledger Balances for the PLA, RG23A-II, and RG23C-II Registers

Access the Excise Ledger Balance Inquiry form. This is the first form that appears after you launch the Excise Ledger Inquiry program from the menu.



Excise Ledger Balance Inquiry

OK Cancel Tools

Excise Unit 2721 Year 2006 Month 11

PLA RG23A-II RG23C-II Next Numbers

	Opening	Credit	Debit	Closing
Total	121.00			
Basic Excise Duty	121.00			
Education Cess	0.00	0.00		0.00
Additional Excise Duty				
Special Excise Duty				
Secondary Higher Education Cess				

Excise Ledger Balance Inquiry form

Excise Unit

Enter the address book number of the excise unit.

Entering Closing Quantities for Excise Units

This section provides an overview of the closing quantities for excise units and discusses how to enter the closing quantities for an excise unit.

Understanding the Closing Quantities for Excise Units

You use the Upload RG23AI program (P75I343) to enter the closing quantities for excise units. This program is used to upload the closing balances for packed items only. The system uses the closing quantity information to calculate the opening stock for the subsequent excise periods. This information is updated in the Excise - Daywise Closing Balance table (F75I343).

Form Used to Enter Closing Quantities for Excise Units

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Upload Closing Balances for RG-23A	W75I343A	Excise System Setup (G75IEXC4), Upload RG23AI	Enter the closing quantity for an excise unit.

Entering the Closing Quantity for an Excise Unit

Access the Upload Closing Balances for RG-23A form.

Upload Closing Balances for RG-23A

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Upload Balances - Packed Items only.
If you are starting from 1st April, Enter Balances as 31st March

Month Year Date

Records 1 - 1 [Customize Grid](#)

Excise * Unit	Cost Center *	Short * Item No	Closing * QTY	UOM for Closing QTY	Program ID	User ID	Work Stn ID	Date Updated	Time Upda
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Upload Closing Balances for RG-23A form

Cost Center

Enter an alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs.

You can assign a business unit to a document, entity, or person for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business unit to track equipment by responsible department.

The business unit security might prevent you from viewing information about business units for which you have no authority.

Short Item No (short item number)

Enter the inventory item number. The system provides three separate item numbers. It also provides an extensive cross-reference capability to other item numbers to accommodate substitute item numbers, bar codes, customer numbers, and so on. The item numbers are:

Item Number (short): An eight-digit, computer-assigned item number.

2nd Item Number: The 25-digit, free-form, user-defined alphanumeric item number.

3rd Item Number: Another 25-digit, free-form, user-defined alphanumeric item number.

Closing QTY (closing quantity)

Enter a value that represents the available quantity. The available quantity can include the on-hand balance minus commitments, reservations, and backorders. You enter this value in the Branch/Plant Constants program (P41001).

UOM for Closing QTY (unit of measure for closing quantity)

Enter the unit of measure you used when you entered this transaction into the system.

Program ID (program identity number)

Enter the number that identifies the batch or interactive program. For example, the number of the Sales Order Entry interactive program is P4210, and the number of the Print Invoices batch process report is R42565. The program ID is a variable length value.

Unlocking Records in the F75IEXC Table

This section provides an overview of record unlocking and discusses how to unlock a record in the F75IEXC table.

Understanding Record Unlocking

To protect data integrity, the India Localization system locks records to prevent more than one user from updating a table simultaneously. When you use a program that writes records to the PLA, AII, or CII table, the system locks the table so that you cannot use another program that writes records to the same table. The system releases these locked records after the table is updated. If the system does not release the locked records, you can use the Unlock File program (P75I351) to unlock the records in the PLA, AII, or CII table.

The system stores the summary of the locked records in the Excise Balance file lock table (F75IEXC).

Forms Used to Unlock Records in the F75IEXC Table

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Unlock F75IEXC [Find/Browse]	W75I351A	Excise System Setup (G75IEXC4), Unlock File	Unlock a record in the F75IEXC table.

Unlocking a Record in the F75IEXC Table

Access the Unlock F75IEXC [Find/Browse] form.

Unlock F75IEXC [Find/Browse] form

CHAPTER 25

(IND) Working with Cenvat Credit

This chapter provides an overview of Cenvat credit and discusses how to:

- Assign percentage of Cenvat credit.
- Offset duty credit and calculate duty liability.
- Offset Cenvat credit against excise tax.
- Offset Cenvat credit against service tax.

See Also

[Chapter 16, "\(IND\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," page 187](#)

[Chapter 20, "\(IND\) Understanding Excise Tax," page 255](#)

Understanding Cenvat Credit

The credit that can be claimed by a manufacturer, producer of final products, or a provider of taxable services is called Cenvat credit. A Cenvat credit can be applied against both excise and service taxes for these types of items:

- Excise duty on a final product (for manufacturers or producers of final products only).
- Inputs and capital goods, if they are removed or are being partially processed.

For these item types, you can apply the amount equal to the Cenvat credit to the tax payment.

- Service tax on any output services (for providers of taxable and exempted services only).

For this item type, you can apply Cenvat credit if you maintain separate accounts for the receipt, consumption and inventory for the taxable service, and nontaxable services. If separate accounts are not maintained, only 20 percent of the credit can be applied for payment of service tax.

Cenvat Credit on Common Inputs

You might use common inputs in the manufacture of excisable goods as well as in the manufacture of nonexcisable goods. In some cases, you might not be able to track the issue of the common inputs based on its end use. In such circumstances, you can claim Cenvat credit on the entire consignment and can issue such inputs for the manufacture of nonexcisable. To claim Cenvat credit on the entire consignment, you must calculate the excise duty liability at 10 percent of the value of the goods, excluding sales tax .

To claim Cenvat credit:

1. Verify that the credit claimed during the procurement process are not off set.

- Define a price adjustment so that the system calculates 10 percent on the value of the item excluding sales tax.

The system uses the price adjustment when you sell or transfer the goods.

Assigning Percentage of Cenvat Credit

This section provides an overview of how to assign the percentage of Cenvat credit and discusses how to assign the percentage of Cenvat credit to an item type.

Understanding the Assignment of the Percentage of Cenvat Credit

You use the Credit Distribution Percentage program (P75I011) to assign the percentage of Cenvat credit to an item type, such as CAP (capital goods) or INP (input). You can also use this program to:

- Identify ways in which to recover amounts for a tax type.
- Identify ways in which to recover the partial percentage of the Cenvat credit.
- Move the credits for an item type from one tax type to another.

Forms Used to Assign the Percentage of Cenvat Credit

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Credit Distribution Percentage	W75I011A	Excise System Setup (G75IEXC4), Credit Distribution Percentage	Review existing records for item types and their associated tax types.
Credit Distribution Percentage	W75I011B	Click Add on the Work With Credit Distribution Percentage form.	Assign the percentage of Cenvat credit to an item type. Add or update records to transfer the credit of an item type from one tax type to another.

Assigning the Percentage of Cenvat Credit to an Item Type

Access the Credit Distribution Percentage form.

Credit Distribution Percentage

Delete Cancel Tools

Model Year (YYY) ★

Item *	Description	From *	Description	To *	Description	Annual
Type	Item Type	Tax Type	From Tax Type	Tax	To Tax Type	Percentage
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Records 1 - 1 Customize Grid

Credit Distribution Percentage form

Model Year (YYYY)	Enter the model year of the appliance in the YYYY format.
Item Type	<p>Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/EA that identifies the type of item. Examples are:</p> <p><i>AII</i>: Account for Inputs</p> <p><i>CII</i>: Account for Capital goods</p> <p><i>EDP</i>: Excise Duty Payable</p> <p><i>EXA</i>: Expense Account</p> <p><i>PLA</i>: Personal Ledger Account</p> <p><i>SRV</i>: Accounts for Services</p>
From Tax Type	<p>Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type. Values are:</p> <p><i>AED</i>: Additional Excise Duty</p> <p><i>BED</i>: Basic Excise Duty</p> <p><i>Cess</i>: Education Cess</p> <p><i>CVD</i>: Counter Veiling Duty</p> <p><i>CVDCS</i>: Education Cess - CVD</p> <p><i>FT</i>: Freight for JST adj</p> <p><i>INTR</i>: INTR:Interest - TDS</p> <p><i>OTHRO</i>ther - TDS</p> <p><i>PF</i>: Packaging & Forwarding</p> <p><i>SED</i>: Special Excise Duty</p> <p><i>ST</i>: Service Tax</p> <p><i>STCS</i>: Education Cess - ST</p> <p><i>SUR</i>Surcharge</p> <p><i>TCS</i>: Tax Collected at Source</p> <p><i>TDS</i>:Tax Deducted at Source</p> <p><i>TOT</i>: Turn Over Tax</p> <p><i>VAT</i>: Value Added Tax</p>
To Tax Type	<p>Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type. Values are:</p> <p><i>AED</i>: Additional Excise Duty</p> <p><i>BED</i>: Basic Excise Duty</p> <p><i>Cess</i>: Education Cess</p> <p><i>CVD</i>: Counter Veiling Duty</p> <p><i>CVDCS</i>: Education Cess - CVD</p> <p><i>FT</i>: Freight for JST adj</p> <p><i>INTR</i>: INTR:Interest - TDS</p>

*OTH*Other - TDS*PF*: Packaging & Forwarding*SED*: Special Excise Duty*ST*: Service Tax*STCS*: Education Cess - ST*SUR*Surcharge*TCS*: Tax Collected at Source*TDS*: Tax Deducted at Source*TOT*: Turn Over Tax*VAT*: Value Added Tax**Annual Percentage**

Enter the credit percentage that is used for distributing credit.

Offsetting Cenvat Credit and Calculating Duty Liability

This section provides overviews of VAT and Cenvat credit offset on raw materials, calculation of duty liability on manufactured goods, and calculation of duty liability on personal consumption of manufactured goods, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Personal Consumption (P75I309).
- Reviewing the offset Cenvat and Cenvat credits amounts.
- Calculating duty liability for goods consumed.

Understanding VAT and Cenvat Credit Offset on Raw Materials

You use the Item used For Personal Consumption program (P75I309) to offset the Cenvat credit claimed during the procurement of raw materials in these scenarios:

- Personal consumption of raw materials.

You must offset the Cenvat credit for raw materials that are consumed internally by a manufacturer.

- Nonsubmission of documentary evidence.

You must submit a document to claim the Cenvat credit, which identifies the excise duty liability incurred by the shipping organization. You must delete the records for which you have no documents before you process the Cenvat claim.

- Manufacture of exempted goods.

You cannot claim the Cenvat credit for manufacturing nonexcisable goods from excisable inputs.

Understanding Calculation of Duty Liability on Manufactured Goods

You use the Item used For Personal Consumption program (P75I309) to calculate the duty liability on manufactured goods for these scenarios:

- Personal consumption of manufactured goods.

You must pay duty on goods that you manufacture and that you consume internally.

- Manufacture of exempted goods and input credit claimed.

You can claim the Cenvat credit on an entire consignment when you use common inputs to manufacture both excisable and nonexcisable goods. When you claim Cenvat credit in this situation, you must determine the excise duty liability at the applicable percentage on the value of the goods excluding the sales tax.

Understanding Calculation of Duty Liability for Personal Consumption of Manufactured Goods

You must account for personal consumption of manufactured goods to calculate the duty credit offset. To generate stock transfers to account for the goods:

- Define a branch/plant for personal consumption.
- Use the Item used For Personal Consumption program (P75I309) to process a stock transfer from the manufacturing branch/plant to the personal consumption branch/plant.

Set the processing option to indicate manufactured items. There is no actual movement of goods.

- Process an inventory issue from the personal consumption branch/plant in the amount of the consumed goods to reduce the available quantity in the branch/plant.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

1. Define a separate branch/plant for personal consumption.
2. Create a request for a stock transfer from the manufacturing branch/plant to the personal consumption branch/plant.
3. Perform an inventory issue from the personal consumption branch/plant.
4. Set the value of the processing option Consumption Mode to *0* to review existing records for purchase order receipts.
5. Set the value of the processing option Consumption Mode to *1* to review existing stock transfer orders.

Forms Used to Offset Cenvat Credit and Calculate Duty Liability

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Purchase Order Receipts	W75I309A	Purchase tax (G75I2212), Item used For Personal Consumption	Review existing records for purchase order receipts.
Personal Consumption And Duty Credit Setoff - Inputs	W75I309B	Select a record on the Work With Purchase Order Receipts forms and click Select.	Review the offset Cenvat and Cenvat credits amounts claimed during the purchase.
Work With Stock transfers	W75I309D	Purchase tax (G75I2212), Item used For Personal Consumption	Review existing stock transfer orders.
Personal Consumption And Duty Credit Setoff - Manufactured items	W75I309E	Select a record on the Work With Stock Transfers form and click Select.	Calculate the duty liability for goods consumed.

Setting Processing Options for Item used For Personal Consumption (P75I309)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Consumption Mode

Specify the mode of internal consumption to offset credit. Values are:

0: Offset credit on raw materials and other inputs.

1: Offset credit on manufactured items.

The purchase order receipts are the reference documents when you offset credit on raw materials.

The stock transfer orders to the internal consumption branch plant are the reference documents when you offset credit on manufactured items.

Tax Type

Additional Excise Duty

Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the additional excise duty component of tax.

Basic Excise Duty

Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the basic excise duty component of tax.

Special Excise Duty

Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the special excise duty component of tax.

Education Cess

Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the education cess component of tax.

Secondary Higher Education Cess

Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the higher secondary education cess component of tax.

Reviewing the Offset Cenvat and Cenvat Credits Amounts

Access the Personal Consumption And Duty Credit Setoff – Inputs form.

Personal Consumption And Duty Credit Setoff – Inputs

OK Cancel Tools

Order Number: 220089 Item Number: ITEM1-RM

Order Type: OP Lot Number:

Line Number: 1.000 Location:

Reason Code ★: EXMPT *Manufacture of Exempted Goods* Business Unit: 14812

Remarks: Available Qty: 4.0000

Calculate Duty/Tax - Setoff

Quantity Received	10.0000	Total VAT Credit	0.00	Total CENVAT Credit	224.84
Total Qty Consumed	6.0000	Total Setoff VAT	0.00	Total Setoff CENVAT	134.90
Consumption Qty	1.0000	Setoff VAT	0.00	Setoff CENVAT	22.49

CENVAT Break up

Total CENVAT Credit	224.84	BED	199.86	Edu. CESS	0.00	AED	0.00	SED	0.00	HCESS	24.98
Total Setoff CENVAT	134.90	BED	119.91	Edu. CESS	0.00	AED	0.00	SED	0.00	HCESS	14.99
Setoff CENVAT	22.49	BED	19.99	Edu. CESS	0.00	AED	0.00	SED	0.00	HCESS	2.50

Personal Consumption And Duty Credit Setoff – Inputs form

Reason Code

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/RC that identifies the duty or duty credit offset. Values are:

DOC: Non-Submission of Documents

EXMPT: Manufacture of Exempted Goods

INCON: Internal Consumption

Calculate Duty/Tax - Setoff

Consumption

Qty(consumption quantity)

Enter the quantity of raw materials or finished goods used for personal consumption, that is, the goods not meant for sale.

Setoff VAT

Enter the total amount of duty charges liable for offset.

CENVAT Break up

BED

Enter the basic excise duty (BED). BED is an excise component that is applicable for any item.

CESS

Enter the education cess. Education cess is a tax component which can be levied on taxes or duties.

AED

Enter the additional excise duty (AED). AED is an excise component that is applicable for any item.

SED Enter the special excise duty (SED). SED is an excise component that is applicable on any item.

Others Enter any tax component to be used in future.

Calculating Duty Liability for Goods Consumed

Access the Personal Consumption And Duty Credit Setoff – Manufactured items form.

Item used For Personal Consumption - Personal Consumption And Duty Credit Setoff – Manufactured items

OK Cancel Tools

ST Order Number 77 Lot Number

Order Type ST Location

Item Number TNS1 From Business Unit

Reason Code ★ Available Qty

Remarks To Business Unit

Calculate Duty

Quantity Shipped	.0000	BED	.00	CESS	.00	AED	.00	SED	.00
Total Qty Consumed	.0000	BED	.00	CESS	.00	AED	.00	SED	.00
Consumption Qty		BED		CESS		AED		SED	

Personal Consumption And Duty Credit Setoff – Manufactured items form

Reason Code Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/RC that identifies the duty or duty credit offset. Values are:

DOC: Non-Submission of Documents

EXMPT: Manufacture of Exempted Goods

INCON: Internal Consumption

Calculate Duty

Consumption Qty(consumption quantity) Enter the quantity of raw materials or finished goods used for personal consumption, that is, the goods not meant for sale.

BED Enter the basic excise duty (BED). BED is an excise component that is applicable for any item.

CESS Enter the education cess. Education cess is a tax component which can be levied on taxes or duties.

AED Enter the additional excise duty (AED). AED is an excise component that is applicable for any item.

SED	Enter the special excise duty (SED). SED is an excise component that is applicable on any item.
Others	Enter any tax component to be used in future.

Offsetting Cenvat Credit Against Excise Tax

This section provides an overview of how to offset Cenvat credit against excise tax, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Credit Distribution (P75I012).
- Offset Cenvat credit for excise and services against excise tax.

Understanding Cenvat Credit Offset Against Excise Tax

You use the Credit Distribution program (P75I012) to offset Cenvat credit for excise and services against the excise tax. For imports, you use this program to offset Cenvat credit for countervailing duty (CVD). You can also use this program to issue payments to the tax authority for any excise tax liabilities after offsetting the liabilities against Cenvat credit from excise and services. You can review all invoices for a particular period for which the excise has not been paid. You can make excise tax payments from the Cenvat accounts of raw materials, capital goods, and personal ledger account (PLA).

The excise-to-service transactions update the Credit Distribution table (F75I013). After you issue payments for excise or services, the system displays the voucher number generated when issuing payments to the tax authorities.

Note. You use the Credit Distribution Percentage program to define the percentage for CVD and services.

Prerequisites

Before you perform the tasks in this section, you must:

1. Set up the excise unit and the branch/plant relationship.
2. Update the debit amount with AR information and the credit amount with AP information at the recovery moment for the services in the Service Tax Cenvat table (F75I750).
3. Complete the O2C and P2P cycles for excise and service taxes.
4. Set up the credit distribution percentage.

Forms Used to Offset Cenvat Credit Against Excise Tax

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Credit Distribution - Excise	W75I012H	Excise periodic Processing (G75IEXC2H), Credit Distribution	<p>Offset Cenvat credit for excise and services against excise tax.</p> <p>Offset credits from different accounts and update the F75I750 table and the Excise - MODVAT/PLA Summary File table (F75I310Y).</p> <p>Update the cross-transactional settlement details in the F75I013 table.</p> <p>Update the Excise Payment Details table (F75I320Y).</p>

Setting Processing Options for Credit Distribution (P75I012)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Excise Unit	Specify the address book number of the excise unit.
Operating Unit	Specify the operating unit of services.
Service Category Code	<p>Specify the a user-defined code from UDC table 41/01 that indicates the service category classification. Examples are:</p> <p>01: Telephone</p> <p>02: Transport</p> <p>03: Cleaning</p>

Tax Authority - Excise	Specify the address book number for the tax authority of the excise unit.
Tax Authority - Service	Specify the address book number for the tax authority of the service unit.

Tax Type

Additional Excise Duty	Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the additional excise duty component of tax.
Basic Excise Duty	Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the basic excise duty component of tax.
Special Excise Duty	Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the special excise duty component of tax.
Education Cess	Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the education cess component of tax.

Secondary Higher Education Cess	Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type for the higher secondary education cess component of tax.
Counter Veiling Duty	Specify the user-defined code CVD (Counter Veiling Duty) from UDC table 75I/GT to indicate the tax type.
Education Cess on CVD	Specify the user-defined code CVDCS (Education Cess - CVD) from UDC table 75I/GT to indicate the tax type.
Service Tax	Specify the user-defined code ST (Service Tax) from UDC table 75I/GT to indicate the tax type.
Education Cess on ST	Specify the user-defined code STCS (Education Cess - ST) from UDC table 75I/GT to indicate the tax type.

Item Type

Services	Specify the value that describes the item type for services.
Raw Material	Specify the value that describes the item type for raw material.
Capital Goods	Specify the value that describes the item type for capital goods.
Personal Ledger Account	Specify the value that describes the item type for personal ledger account.

Offsetting Cenvat Credit for Excise and Services Against Excise Tax

Access the Credit Distribution - Excise form.

Credit Distribution-Excise

Find Close Ok Form Tools

Excise Unit: 10889 Date From: 05/24/2007 Date To: 05/31/2007 Payment Date: 05/24/2007

No records fetched. Customize Grid

Select	Invoice Date	Invoice Number	Invoice Co	Excise Amount	Basic Excise Duty	Education Cess	Additional Excise Duty	Special Excise Duty	Higher Cess

Calculate / Deselect DistributeCredit

Excise Duty	Raw Materials	Capital Goods	Service Tax	CVD	PLA
Total Available Balance					
BED/CVD/ST					
BED Cess/CVD Cess/ST Cess					
Special Excise Duty					
Additional Excise Duty					
Higher Education Cess					
Total Credit Utilised					
Basic Excise Duty					
Education Cess					
Special Excise Duty					
Additional Excise Duty					
Higher Education Cess					

Credit Distribution –Excise form

Date From	Enter the beginning date in the date range for which you want to display invoices.
------------------	--

Payment Date Enter the date on which the payments are made to the tax authority.

Raw Materials, Capital Goods, PLA

These fields appear under Credit Utilised heading for various tax types.

Basic Excise Duty, Education Cess, Special Excise Duty, Additional Excise Duty, Higher Education Cess Enter the credit utilized for the appropriate tax.

Service Tax

These fields appear under Credit Utilised heading on the Service Tax tab.

Service Tax Education Cess Enter the credit utilized for the appropriate tax.

CVD

These fields appear under Credit Utilised heading on the CVD tab.

Counter Veiling Duty - RM, Education Cess - RM, Counter Veiling Duty - CG, Education Cess - CG Enter the credit utilized for the appropriate tax.

Offsetting Cenvat Credit Against Service Tax

This section provides an overview of how to offset Cenvat credit against service tax, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Credit Distribution - Services (P75I013).
- Offset Cenvat credit for excise and services against service tax.

Understanding Cenvat Credit Offset Against Service Tax

You use the Credit Distribution - Services program (P75I013) to offset Cenvat credit for excise and services. You also use this program to issue payments to the tax authority for any service tax liabilities after offsetting the liabilities against Cenvat credit from excise and services. You must pay the services from the Cenvat accounts for services, raw materials, and capital goods in accordance with the percentage defined in the Credit Distribution Percentage application and then create an AP voucher in a specified order.

The service-to-excise transactions update the F75I013 table. After you issue payments for excise or services, the system displays the voucher number generated when issuing payments to the tax authorities.

Prerequisites

Before you perform the tasks in this section, you must:

1. Set up the relationship between an operating unit and a business unit or cost center.

2. Update the debit amount with AR information and the credit amount with the AP information at the recovery moment for the services in the F75I750 table.
3. Complete the O2C and P2P cycles for the excise and service taxes.
4. Set up the credit distribution percentage.

Forms Used to Offset Cenvat Credit Against Service Tax

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Service Payments	W75I013G	Excise periodic Processing (G75IEXC2H), Credit Distribution - Services	<p>Offset Cenvat credit for excise and services against service tax.</p> <p>Offset credits from different accounts and updates the F75I750 table and the Excise - MODVAT/PLA Summary File table (F75I310Y).</p> <p>Update the cross-transactional settlement details in the F75I013 table.</p>

Setting Processing Options for Credit Distribution - Services (P75I013)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Operating Unit	Specify the operating unit of services.
Year	Specify the year for which you want to make the payments.
Calender Month	Specify the number of the month for which you want to run the report. For example, enter 01 for January.
Excise Unit	Specify the address book number of the excise unit.
Address Number-Excise Tax Authority	Specify the address book number for the tax authority of the excise unit.

From Tax Type

Basic Excise Duty	Specify the user-defined code BED (Basic Excise Duty) from UDC table 75I/GT to indicate the tax type.
Education Cess- Basic Excise Duty	Specify the user-defined code Cess (Education Cess) from UDC table 75I/GT to indicate the tax type.
Special Excise Duty	Specify the user-defined code SED (Special Excise Duty) from UDC table 75I/GT to indicate the tax type.

Additional Excise Duty	Specify the user-defined code AED (Additional Excise Duty) from UDC table 75I/GT to indicate the tax type.
Counter Veiling Duty	Specify the user-defined code CVD (Counter Veiling Duty) from UDC table 75I/GT to indicate the tax type.
Education Cess-Counter Veiling Duty	Specify the user-defined code CVDCS (Education Cess - CVD) from UDC table 75I/GT to indicate the tax type.
Service Tax	Specify the user-defined code ST (Service Tax) from UDC table 75I/GT to indicate the tax type.
Education Cess-Service Tax	Specify the user-defined code STCS (Education Cess - ST) from UDC table 75I/GT to indicate the tax type.

Item Type

Raw Material	Specify the accounts from which the credits can utilized for the purpose of offsetting on raw materials.
Capital Goods	Specify the accounts from which the credits can utilized for the purpose of offsetting on capital goods
Services	Specify the accounts from which the credits can utilized for the purpose of offsetting on services.

Offsetting Cenvat Credit for Excise and Services Against Service Tax

Access the Service Payments form.

Service Payments

Cancel | Tools

Assign To

Operating Unit: 10898 Service Tax Unit - Company 108

Tax Type:

Year/Month: 2006 10

Service Category Code:

From Excise Unit: 10899 IDC - EXCISE UNIT 1

Debit Total for the Period:

Net Amount To be Paid:

Services | Raw Material | Capital Goods

	Actual Balance	Available Balance	Credit Utilised
Service Tax			
Education Cess			

Service Payments form

Assign to

Tax Type

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/GT that identifies the tax type. Values are:

AED: Additional Excise Duty

BED: Basic Excise Duty

Cess: Education Cess

CVD: Counter Veiling Duty

CVDCS: Education Cess - CVD

FT: Freight for JST adj

INTR: INTR:Interest - TDS

*OTHRO*ther - TDS

PF: Packaging & Forwarding

SED: Special Excise Duty

ST: Service Tax

STCS: Education Cess - ST

*SUR*Surcharge

TCS: Tax Collected at Source

TDS: Tax Deducted at Source

TOT: Turn Over Tax

VAT: Value Added Tax

Service Category Code

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 41/01 that indicates the service category classification. Examples are:

01: Telephone

02: Cleaning

03: Transport

Services

These fields appear under Credit Utilised heading for Services tab.

Service Tax and Education Cess

Enter the credit utilized for the appropriate tax type.

CHAPTER 26

(IND) Understanding Service Tax

This chapter provides overviews of:

- Service tax.
- Process flow for service tax.
- Software solution for service tax in the O2C cycle.
- Software solution for service tax in the P2P cycle.
- Setup requirements for service tax in the O2C cycle.
- Setup requirements for service tax in the P2P cycle.

See Also

Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," page 187

Chapter 27, "(IND) Working with Service Tax," page 341

Overview of Service Tax

Service tax is a central government tax that customers are charged on the services provided to them. Service providers are responsible for issuing invoices and charging service taxes to their customers. The service provider is required to deposit the tax amount to the tax authority after collecting the tax amount from the customer. The service tax payment must be submitted with the TR-6 Challan form to the designated branches. An additional surcharge called an education cess is also included in the service tax amount that is charged to the customer.

The service tax credit can be claimed when the registered customer pays the taxes and taxable services to the service provider. The service tax for a particular period is payable on the value of the taxable service received only for that period and not on the gross amount charged. The service provider must issue a revised bill to the customer for the services received. For individual proprietor or partnership firm, the service tax must be paid on a quarterly basis. The payment should be made by the 25th day of the month following the quarter. For other entities such as companies, the service tax should be paid on a monthly basis before the 25th day of the following month. If the payment of service tax is delayed, the customer must also pay the penalty fees in addition to the tax amount.

The service provider must follow these legal provisions for the service tax:

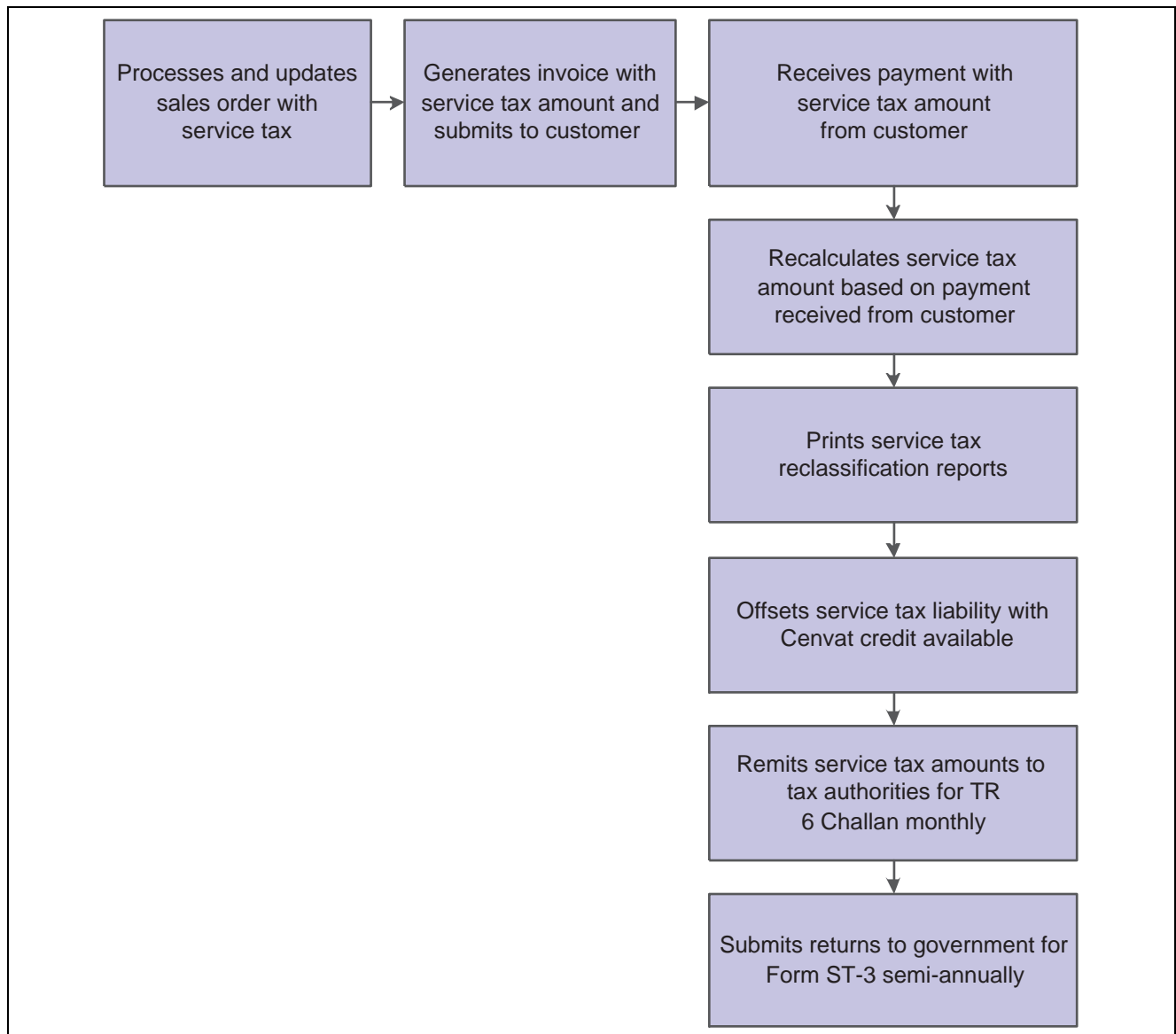
- Register only the centralized billing location if services are provided by more than one location.
- Obtain registration from the appropriate tax authority for each location or office if there is no centralized billing location.

- Submit a single application for registration to the tax authority that includes all the taxable services if more than one service is provided by the same location.

The service tax returns must be filed in the Form ST-3 or ST-3A on a semi-annual basis to the tax authorities. The returns must be filed within 25 days of the semi-annual closing period with TR-6 Challan. The service provider must file a nil return if no service is provided during six months.

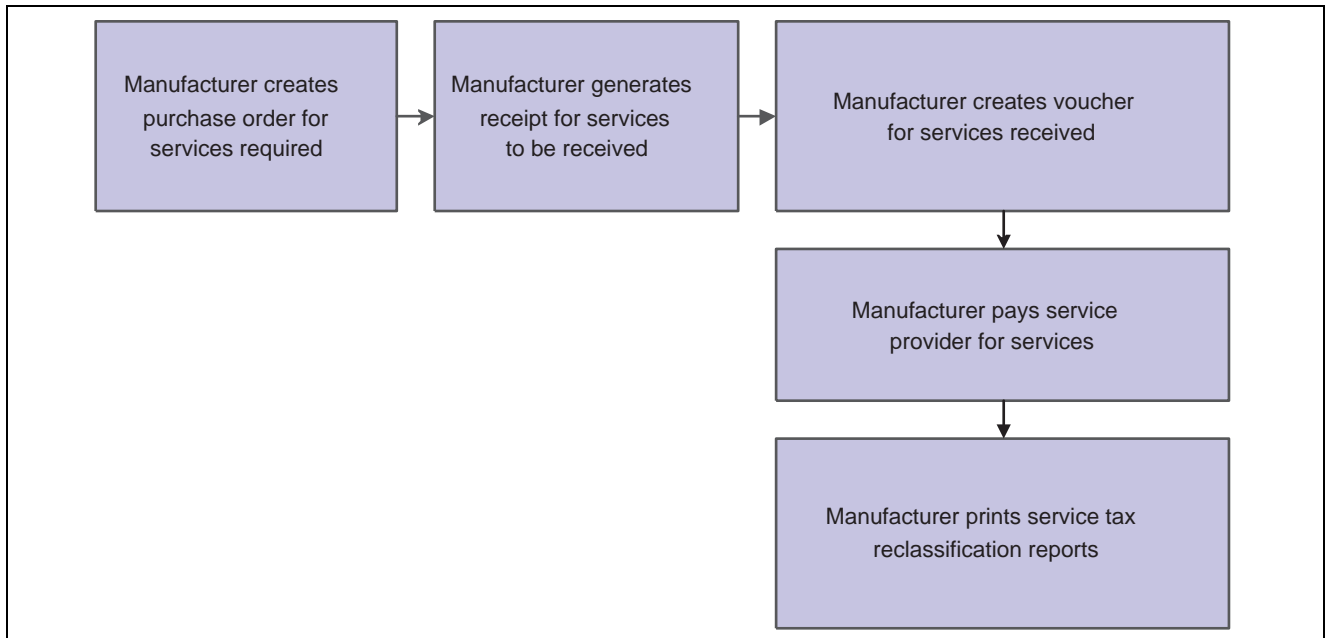
Process Flow for Service Tax

This process flow shows the steps that a service provider performs to process, generate, calculate, and remit service tax in the O2C cycle:



Service tax process flow for O2C cycle

This process flow shows the steps that the manufacturer performs in the P2P cycle:



Service tax process flow for P2P cycle

Software Solution for Service Tax in the O2C Cycle

To meet the service tax requirements specified by the tax authorities in the O2C cycle, the JD Edwards Enterprise One programs enable you to:

1. Create a sales order for the taxable services.
2. Calculate the service tax and print the invoice.
3. Enter cash receipts based on the payment received from the customers.
4. Generate the service tax reclassification reports.
5. Create a voucher for the service tax payable to the tax authorities.
6. Generate the TR-6 Challan report on a monthly basis and the Form ST-3 on a semi-annual basis.
7. Offset the service tax liability with credit availed from input services.

Note. If the manufacturer is also a service provider, the service tax can be offset from input raw material and input capital goods.

8. Create a voucher for the service tax payable to the tax authorities
9. Generate the TR-6 Challan report on a monthly basis and the Form ST-3 on a semi-annual basis.

Software Solution for Service Tax in the P2P Cycle

To meet the service tax requirements specified by the tax authorities in the P2P cycle, the JD Edwards Enterprise One programs enable you to:

1. Create a purchase order and receive the invoice from the service provider.
2. Generate the service tax related information for full and partial payments.
3. Issue payment to the service provider.
4. Generate the service tax reclassification reports.

Setup Requirements for Service Tax in the O2C Cycle

This table lists the service tax setup requirements for the O2C cycle in India:

Setup Requirement	Cross-Reference
Map the service tax to the business unit.	See Chapter 27, "(IND) Working with Service Tax," Mapping Business Units to Service Tax Operating Units, page 341.
Enter localized category codes.	See Chapter 18, "(IND) Setting Up the System for Advanced Pricing for India Taxes," Assigning Localized Category Codes to Items, page 228.
Set up advanced pricing tax adjustments.	See Chapter 18, "(IND) Setting Up the System for Advanced Pricing for India Taxes," Entering Price Adjustment Details for India Taxes, page 235.
Enter tax type information.	See Chapter 18, "(IND) Setting Up the System for Advanced Pricing for India Taxes," Defining Tax Rules, page 241.
Enter tax types and tax regimes for price adjustments.	See Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Entering Details for Price Adjustments, page 206.
Calculate the service tax using localized Advanced Pricing.	See Chapter 18, "(IND) Setting Up the System for Advanced Pricing for India Taxes," Understanding Advanced Pricing for India Taxes, page 227. See Chapter 19, "(IND) Calculating Taxes for India Based on Landed Costs," Calculating Taxes Based on Landed Costs, page 253.

Setup Requirements for Service Tax in the P2P Cycle

This table lists the service tax setup requirements for the P2P cycle in India:

Setup Requirement	Cross-Reference
Map the service tax to the business unit.	See Chapter 27, "(IND) Working with Service Tax," Mapping Business Units to Service Tax Operating Units, page 341.
Enter the localized category codes.	See Chapter 18, "(IND) Setting Up the System for Advanced Pricing for India Taxes," Assigning Localized Category Codes to Items, page 228.
Enter the landed cost rules.	See Chapter 19, "(IND) Calculating Taxes for India Based on Landed Costs," Setting Up Landed Costs, page 249.
Enter tax type information.	See Chapter 18, "(IND) Setting Up the System for Advanced Pricing for India Taxes," Defining Tax Rules, page 241.
Enter tax types and tax regimes for cost level.	See Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Entering Details for Price Adjustments, page 206.

CHAPTER 27

(IND) Working with Service Tax

This chapter discusses how to:

- Map business units to service tax operating units.
- Generate reclassification journal entries for service tax payments.
- Generate reclassification journal entries for service tax receipts.
- Update the service tax balance information.
- Pay the transportation agency.

See Also

Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," page 187

Chapter 26, "(IND) Understanding Service Tax," page 335

Mapping Business Units to Service Tax Operating Units

This section provides an overview of mapping business units to service tax operating units and discusses how to map an excise branch/plant to a service tax operating unit.

Understanding the Mapping of Business Units to Service Tax Operating Units

You use the Service Tax Unit definition program (P75I704) to map an excise branch/plant to a service tax operating unit. The Service Tax Cross Reference program updates the Service Tax Cross Reference table (F75I704).

See Also

Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Asia and Australia," India Reports for Service Tax, page 726

Forms Used to Map a Business Unit to a Service Tax Operating Unit

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Service Tax Cross Reference	W75I704A	System Setup (G75ISVT3), Service Tax Unit definition	Review a list of business unit and service operating unit cross-references.
Service Tax Cross Reference	W75I704B	Click Add on the Work with Service Tax Cross Reference form.	Map a business unit to a service tax operating unit.

Mapping a Business Unit to a Service Tax Operating Unit

Access the Service Tax Cross Reference form.

Service Tax Cross Reference form

Business Unit

Enter an alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant. You can assign a business unit to a document, entity, or person for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business unit to track equipment by responsible department. Business unit security might prevent you from viewing information about business units for which you have no authority.

Service Operating Unit

Enter a number that identifies an entry in the address book system, such as an operating unit that has been set for a service provider.

Generating Reclassification Journal Entries for Service Tax Payments

This section provides an overview of journal entry reclassification for service tax payments and discusses how to:

- Generate reclassification journal entries for a service tax payment.
- Set the processing options for Service Tax Reclassification AP (R75I700A).

Understanding Journal Entry Reclassification for Service Tax Payments

Run the Service Tax Reclassification AP program to review the service payments for a defined period and also determine whether the tax lines require classification. If the processed line corresponds to a recoverable tax line within the service tax regime, this program generates a reclassification journal entry with credit information for the account associated with AAI item 7530 and debit information for the account associated with AAI item 4230. The system uses the GL offset in the cost rule, payment batch number, document number, and GL date to generate a reclassification JE.

The system stores the reclassification data in the Service Tax A/P File (F75I741).

Generating Reclassification Journal Entries for a Service Tax Payment

Select Daily Processing (G75ISVT1), Service Tax Reclassification AP.

Setting Processing Options for Service Tax Reclassification AP (R75I700A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Mode	Specify whether the system generates the report in proof or final mode. Values are: Blank: Proof mode. I: Final mode.
Date - From	Specify the beginning payment date for which to review service tax payments and, if applicable, create reclassification journal entries for Accounts Payable.
Date - Thru	Specify the ending payment date for which to review service tax payments and, if applicable, create reclassification journal entries for Accounts Payable.
Document Type	Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 00/DT that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne reserves several prefixes for document types, such as, vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. Examples are: <i>AD</i> : Asset Disposal <i>CD</i> : Container Deposits <i>AJ</i> : Service Billing Adjustments

Generating Reclassification Journal Entries for Service Tax Receipts

This section provides an overview of journal entry reclassification for service tax receipts and discusses how to:

- Generate reclassification journal entries for a service tax receipt.
- Set the processing options for Service Tax Reclassification AR (R75I700B).

Understanding the Journal Entry Reclassification for Service Tax Receipts

Run the Service Tax Reclassification AR program to review the receipts for a defined period and also determine whether the tax lines require classification. If the processed line corresponds to a recoverable tax line available the service tax regime number, this program generates a reclassification journal entry with credit information for the account associated with AAI item 7585 and debit information for the account associated with AAI item 4385. The system uses the GL offset in the cost rule, payment batch number, document number, and GL date to generate a reclassification journal entry.

The system stores the reclassification data in the Service Tax A/R File (F75I731).

Generating Reclassification Journal Entries for a Service Tax Receipt

Select Daily Processing (G75ISVT1), Service Tax Reclassification AR.

Setting Processing Options for Service Tax Reclassification AR (R75I700B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Mode	Specify whether the system generates the report in proof or final mode. Values are: Blank: Proof mode / : Final mode
Date - From	Specify the beginning receipt date for which to review service tax receipts and, if applicable, create reclassification journal entries for Accounts Receivable.
Date - Thru	Specify the ending receipt date for which to review service tax receipts and, if applicable, create reclassification journal entries for Accounts Receivable.
Document Type	Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 00/DT that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne reserves several prefixes for document types, such as, vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. Examples are: <i>AD</i> : Asset Disposal

CD: Container Deposits

AJ: Service Billing Adjustments

Updating Service Tax Balance Information

This section provides an overview of the service tax balance update and discusses how to:

- Print the Supplementary TR-6 challan.
- Set the processing options for Supplementary TR6 (R75I705).

Understanding the Service Tax Balance Update

Run the Supplementary TR6 report to review the service tax balance and print the Supplementary TR-6 Challan. You must run this report and submit it to the tax authorities on a monthly basis.

The Supplementary TR report updates the Service Tax Cenvat File - 09 table (F75I750) with the challan number, date, and the bank address number.

Printing the Supplementary TR6 Challan

Select Periodic Processing (G75ISVT2), Supplementary TR6.

Setting Processing Options for Supplementary TR6 (R75I705)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

Enter '1' to process in Final Mode. Leave blank to process in Proof Mode

Specify whether the system updates the tables in proof or final mode. Values are:

Blank: Proof mode. The system prints a report that lists all selected records, as well as a message that indicates whether they will be processed. The system does not update any tables in proof mode.

1: Final mode. The system updates the Service Tax Cenvat File -09 - IND table (F75I750).

Select

1. Enter the Month to be informed in the TR6 report

Specify a number that corresponds to the month in a calendar year. For example, for the month of March, enter 3.

2. Enter the Year to be informed in the TR6 report

Specify a four-digit fiscal year. You must always use the year in which the first period ends. For example, a fiscal year beginning October 1, 2007 and ending September 30, 2007 is fiscal year 2007.

Defaults

1. Enter the TR6 Challan Number	Specify a challan number under which the taxes are paid to the tax authorities. The banks authorized to collect tax gives the challan number to the service provider.
2. Enter the TR6 Challan Date	Specify the date on which the challan is deposited to tax authorities.
3. Enter the TR6 Deposit Bank Address Number	Specify a number that identifies an entry in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.
4. Enter the Head of Account Code	Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/HA that identifies the head of the account. This value represents the government account heads to which the credit from TR6 must be accounted. Examples are: 001: Minor Head-Telephones 002: Sub-head-Tax collections 003: Minor Head-General Insurance

Paying the Transportation Agency

This section provides an overview of payments to the transportation agency.

Understanding the Payments to the Transportation Agency

During transportation, the consignee pays the service tax if *freight to pay* is mentioned in the consignment note and the supplier pays the service tax if *freight paid* is mentioned in the consignment note.

When you receive the invoice from the transportation agency, verify that a service tax was not calculated. You calculate the service tax and education cess on service tax and pay the voucher amount minus the withholding amount to the transportation agency. You pay the service tax amount to the tax authority and recover it when you settle the service tax.

Service tax does not apply in these cases:

- During the transport of goods for a single customer when the freight payment is lesser than Rs. 1500.
- During the transport of goods for more than one customer when the freight payment is less than Rs. 750 for each customer.

In either case, when the freight payment is more than the limits mentioned, you pay the service tax on the full amount without any deduction.

When a company creates a purchase order, it specifies whether the service is liable for service tax. If so, the system adds a tax line for the service tax so that the tax can be identified and reclassified to a final tax credit account during the bill payment. The system calculates the service tax by using standard functionality of landed cost.

S and *ST* are the landed cost rule lines set up for service line and tax line respectively. Service line includes items defined as a service. Typically, you pay the service tax and the education cess on the service tax to the supplier. In this case, the service tax and the education cess are identified as *ST* in the landed cost rule. In case of transportation agency, you issue the tax payments to the government. Therefore, you need to deduct the tax amount from the supplier's invoice. In this case, the service tax and the education cess are negated and identified as *S* so that they can be deducted from the supplier's invoice

During the voucher match process, if a purchase order includes a service line, information needed for service tax reports in India is created in a file.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement Management 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Creating Vouchers"

CHAPTER 28

(IND) Understanding VAT

This chapter provides overviews of:

- VAT
- Process flow for VAT
- Software solution for VAT
- Setup requirements for VAT

See Also

[Chapter 16, "\(IND\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," page 187](#)

[Chapter 29, "\(IND\) Setting Up the System for VAT," page 353](#)

[Chapter 34, "\(IND\) Working with Transactions for Purchase Tax," page 381](#)

Overview of VAT

Value-added tax (VAT) is a state tax that is charged on the value added to goods or items at different stages of production and distribution. *Value added* is the difference between the sale price and the purchase price. The state assigns each item a particular VAT percentage. Some items are exempted from VAT.

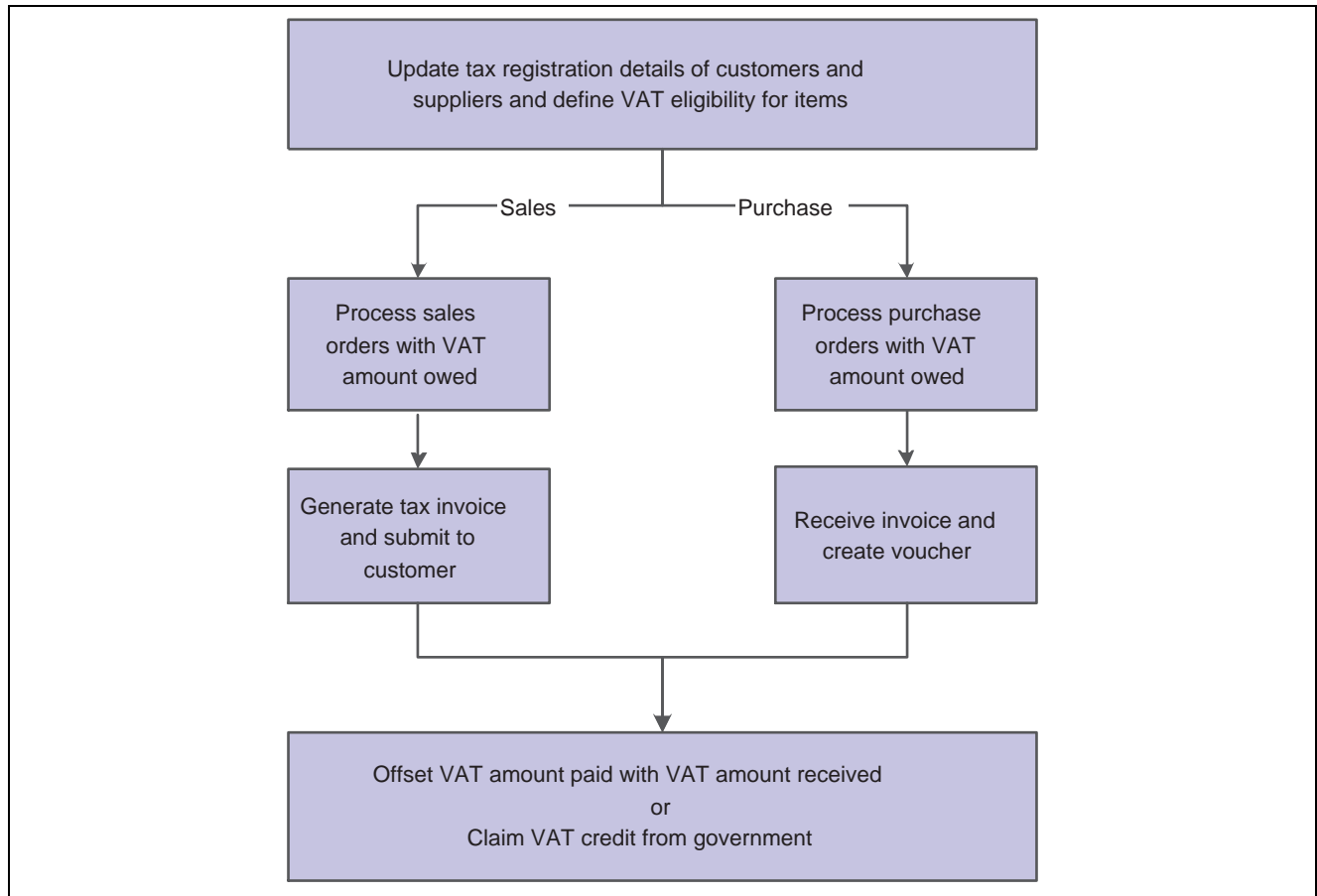
You can offset the VAT that you pay by the VAT that you collect. For example, the tax paid by the VAT registered dealers for purchases can be offset by the tax collected by them for sales. The process of offsetting the tax varies for different types of transactions. For example, the process of offsetting VAT is different for the purchase of capital goods, treatment of opening stock, and for purchases from unregistered dealers.

Each VAT registered dealer has a unique tax identification number (TIN) that must appear on the tax invoice. The VAT registered dealer is required to issue the tax invoice to the purchaser with the details required by the government.

The other statutory VAT documents are purchase register, sales register, VAT registration certificate, and proof of tax payment.

Process Flow for VAT

This process flow shows how to process VAT for sales orders and purchase orders:



VAT process flow

Software Solution for VAT

To meet the VAT requirements specified by the tax authorities, the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programs enable you to:

- Enter the tax registration number for customers and suppliers.
- Define the VAT eligibility of an item.
- Create a sales order for the VAT-eligible item.
- Select an account for the purchases used for personal consumption.
- Claim the VAT credit from the government.
- Set up the deferred period for claiming the VAT credit on capital goods.

Note. In some states, you can claim the tax paid for the purchase of capital goods over a period of 36 months, whereas in other states you can claim it over a period of 24 months.

- Print the tax invoices for the customers.
- Reverse the VAT recovered on returned goods.

Setup Requirements for VAT

This table lists the VAT setup requirements for India:

Setup Requirement	Cross-Reference
Enter the tax registration number of customers and suppliers.	See Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Setting Up Tax Registration Details, page 210.
Set up cross references for states and business units.	See Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Mapping Business Units to States, page 203.
Set up the system for opening stock adjustment.	See Chapter 29, "(IND) Setting Up the System for VAT," Entering Opening Stock Adjustment Amounts for VAT Credit, page 357.

CHAPTER 29

(IND) Setting Up the System for VAT

This chapter discusses how to:

- Assign VAT category codes to item numbers.
- Set up general ledger accounts for VAT and CST transactions
- Set up retention percentage and deferred period for state level constants.
- Enter opening stock adjustment amount for VAT credit.

Assigning VAT Category Codes to Item Numbers

This section provides an overview of value-added tax (VAT) category codes assignment and discusses how to assign a VAT category code to an item number.

Understanding the VAT Category Codes Assignment

You use a VAT category code to indicate whether an item is eligible for VAT. Assign the category code after you assign the item numbers to the business units in the Item category Relationship program (P75I2140).

Forms Used to Assign Item Category Relationships

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Item Category Relationship	W75I2140A	System Setup (G75I2230), Item category Relationship	Review item details by item number or business unit.
Item Category Relationship Revision	W75I2140C	Select a record on the Work With Item Category Relationship form and click Select.	Assign a VAT category code to an item number.

Assigning a VAT Category Code to an Item Number

Access the Item Category Relationship Revision form.

Item category Relationship - Item Category Relationship Revision

OK Cancel Tools

2nd Item Number 0012

Business Unit 1981

Records 1 - 2				Customize Grid
	Business Unit	2nd Item Number	3rd Item Number	VAT Cat Code
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	1981	0012	0012	C
<input type="radio"/>				

Item Category Relationship Revision form

VAT Cat Code (value-added tax category code) Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/VT to specify if the item is eligible for VAT. Examples are:

C: capital item

E: eligible item

Setting Up General Ledger Accounts for VAT and CST Transactions

This section provides an overview of company and business unit setup in the account master and discusses how to set up the payable and receivable VAT and CST (central sales tax) accounts.

Understanding Company and Business Units Setup in the Account Master

Use the VAT / CST Account master Setup program (P75I2141) to set up the general ledger accounts that the system uses for payable and receivable transactions for VAT and CST. You must set up these accounts for each company that processes VAT or CST transactions.

The system uses the accounts and company associations for VAT and CST reporting.

Forms Used to Set Up General Ledger Accounts for VAT and CST Transactions

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with VAT/CST Account Master	W75I2141A	System Setup (G75I2230), VAT / CST Account master Setup	Review the account setup defined for a company.
VAT/CST Account Master Revision	W75I2141B	Click Add on the Work with VAT/CST Account Master form.	Set up the payable and receivable account for VAT and CST.

Setting Up the Payable and Receivable VAT and CST Account

Access the VAT/CST Account Master Revision form.

VAT / CST Account master Setup - VAT/CST Account Master Revision

OK Cancel Tools

Company

VAT **CST**

	Business Unit	Object Account	Subsidiary
Receivables	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Payables	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

VAT/CST Account Master Revision form

VAT

Receivables Business Unit

Enter the business unit of the VAT receivables account. The system uses this account for VAT receivable transactions. You must set it up for each company that processes VAT transactions.

Receivables Object Account

Enter the object account of the VAT receivables account. The system uses this account for VAT receivable transactions. You must set it up for each company that processes VAT transactions.

Receivables Subsidiary

Enter the subsidiary account number of the VAT receivables account. The subsidiary account number is the subset of the object account. Subsidiary accounts include detailed records of the accounting activity for an object account.

Payables Business Unit	Enter the business unit of the VAT payables account. The system uses this account for VAT payable transactions. You must set it up for each company that processes VAT transactions.
Payables Object Account	Enter the object account number of the VAT payables account. The system uses this account for VAT payable transactions. You must set it up for each company that processes VAT transactions.
Payables Subsidiary	Enter a parent subsidiary account number that corresponds to VAT payables.

CST

Receivables Business Unit	Enter the business unit of the CST receivables account. The system uses this account for CST receivable transactions. You must set it up for each company that processes CST transactions.
Receivables Object Account	Enter the object account of the CST receivables account. The system uses this account for CST receivable transactions. You must set it up for each company that processes CST transactions.
Receivables Subsidiary	Enter the subsidiary account number of the CST receivables account. The subsidiary account number is the subset of the object account. Subsidiary accounts include detailed records of the accounting activity for an object account.
Payables Business Unit	Enter the business unit of the CST payables account. The system uses this account for CST payable transactions. You must set it up for each company that processes CST transactions.
Payables Object Account	Enter the object account number of the CST payables account. The system uses this account for CST payable transactions. You must set it up for each company that processes CST transactions.
Payables Subsidiary	Enter a parent subsidiary account number that corresponds to CST payables.

Setting Up Retention Percentage and Deferred Periods for State-Level Constants

This section provides an overview of the state level constants setup and discusses how to set up the retention percentage and deferred period.

Understanding the State-Level Constants Setup

The way you account for VAT during the purchase of capital goods and the stock transfers varies in each state of India. For example, some states are eligible to claim the tax paid during the purchase of capital goods over a period of 36 months, whereas others can claim it over a period of 24 months. During the stock transfers, the state retains a percentage of the input tax. The percentage varies for each state.

Use the Retention Percentage program (P75I220) to set the state level constants.

Enter the deferred period for the capital goods and the retention percentage for the stock transfers in the Retention Percentage program.

Forms Used to Set Up State Level Constants

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with State Level Constants	W75I220A	System Setup (G75I2230), Retention Percentage	Search for the retention percentage and deferred period among the existing records by specifying the state code.
Add/Update State Level Constants	W75I220B	Click Add on the Work with State Level Constants form.	Set up the retention percentage and deferred period for a state.

Setting Up the Retention Percentage and Deferred Period

Access the Add/Update State Level Constants form.

Add/Update State Level Constants form

State Code	Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 00/S to specify the state to which to apply the retention percentage. Examples are: <i>AP:</i> Andhra Pradesh <i>KA:</i> Karnataka
Retention Percentage%	Enter the retention percentage for the state during interstate stock transfers when VAT applies.
Deferred Period (In months)	Enter the deferred period (in months) for capital goods.

Entering Opening Stock Adjustment Amounts for VAT Credit

This section provides an overview of the opening stock adjustment and discusses how to enter the VAT credit carried forward.

Understanding Opening Stock Adjustments

Use the Opening Stock Adjustment program (P75I2136) to enter the VAT credit carried forward from the previous financial year for capital goods, personal consumption goods, and transferred stock. This setup application is optional. The amount that you enter in this application will show as the carry-forward amount in the current financial period.

Note. Enter the VAT credit before you enter VAT transactions.

Form Used to Enter Opening Stock Adjustment Amounts for VAT Credit

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Fix/Inspect	W75I2136A	System Setup (G75I2230), Opening Stock Adjustment	Enter the opening stock adjustment amount for VAT credit.

Entering the Opening Stock Adjustment Amount for VAT credit

Access the Add/Update Stock Amount Adjustments form.

Opening Stock Adjustment - Add/Update Stock Amount Adjustments

OK Cancel Tools

Year: 2010 Business Unit: M30

Amount for Capital Good: 3,487.00

Amount for Personal Consumption: 789.00

Amount for Stock Transfer:

Amount for Set Off:

Add/Update Stock Amount Adjustments form

Year	Enter the year to which you are carrying forward the VAT credit from the previous financial year.
Amount for Capital Good	Enter the VAT credit carried from the previous financial year for capital goods.
Amount for Personal Consumption	Enter the VAT credit carried forward from the previous financial year for personal consumption goods.

Amount for Stock Transfer	Enter the VAT credit carried forward from the previous financial year for transferred stock.
Amount for Set Off	Enter the VAT offset amount.

CHAPTER 30

(IND) Understanding Sales Tax

This chapter provides overviews of:

- Sales tax.
- Process flow for sales tax.
- Software solution for sales tax.
- Setup requirements for sales tax.

See Also

[Chapter 16, "\(IND\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," page 187](#)

[Chapter 31, "\(IND\) Entering Form Details for Sales Tax and Purchase Tax Concession," page 365](#)

[Chapter 32, "\(IND\) Working with Transactions for Sales Tax," page 371](#)

Overview of Sales Tax

Sales tax is a percentage of tax levied by the government on the sale of goods or services. This percentage can vary depending on the goods and their classification, which is specified in the Central Sales Tax Act. Sales tax applies to a range of goods and services for various types of transactions, such as interstate tradeoff, import or export of goods, and declared goods. The rate of percentage of tax levied varies based on whether the transaction is conducted within the state (intrastate) or outside the state (interstate trade). An interstate trade involves the movement of goods from one state to another state.

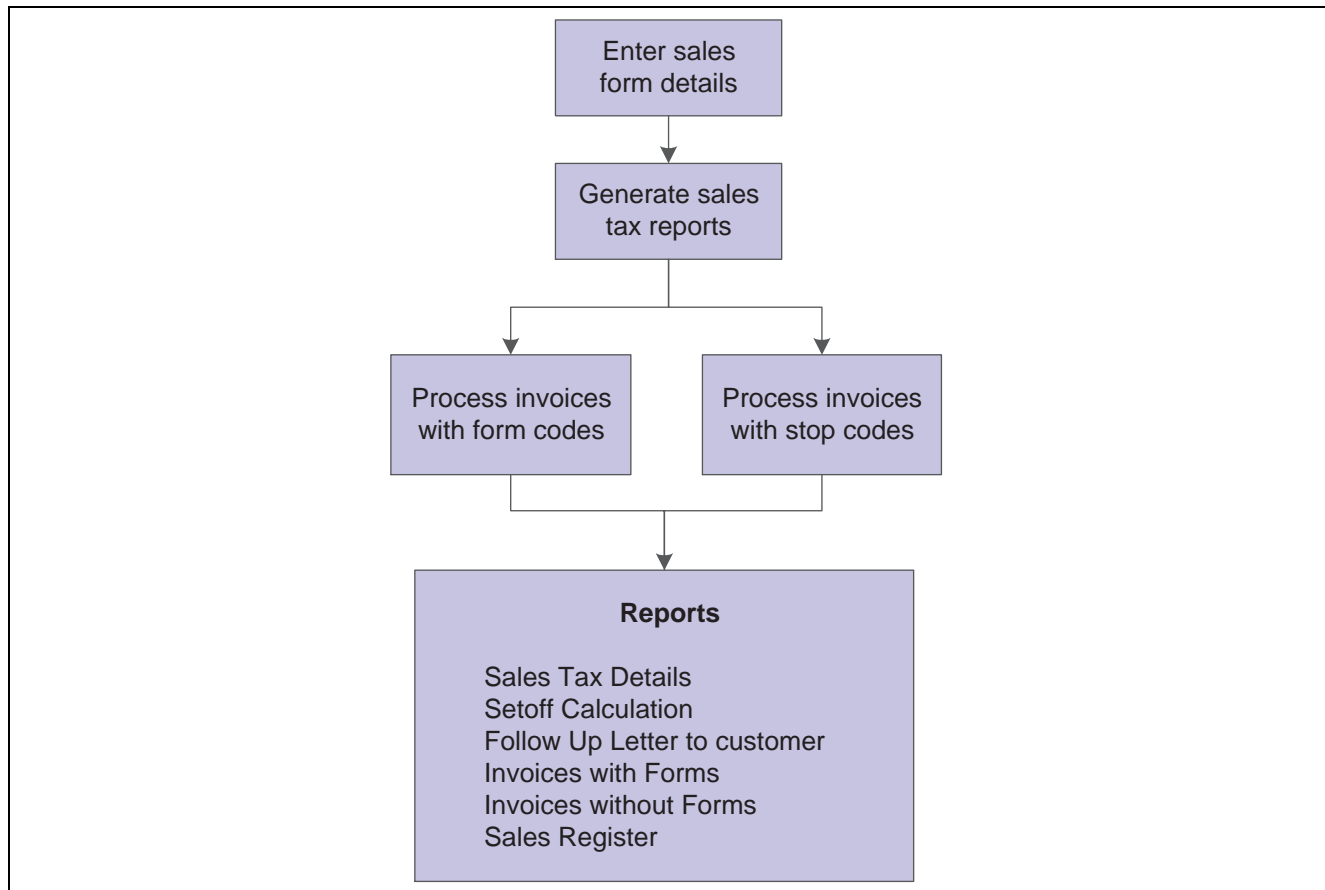
If a dealer fails to remit the taxes, the government imposes a penalty and the dealer is liable to pay the penalty along with interest for the delay in the tax payment according to the rule governing the tax type.

The sales tax calculation is determined by the sales tax adjustments that are defined in the Advanced Pricing system. The sales tax adjustment contains information that describes the plan of adjustments to be included in the tax calculation. Each adjustment schedule can contain a multiple number of adjustments, such as sales tax, education cess, and surcharge. After the adjustments are defined, they can be grouped in an adjustment schedule for calculation.

Dealers are required to submit invoices with forms attached to claim sales tax exemptions. An invoice lists the details of the sales tax. Forms such as Form C, Form E, and Form F are used to claim tax exemptions on certain types of goods and transactions. Form C is the most commonly used type of form for claiming sale tax exemption. The form is a declaration of the goods used for manufacturing, resale, and processing that the dealer submits to the government. A follow-up letter is sent to the dealer with the list of invoices submitted for sales tax exemption without the required concession forms.

Process Flow for Sales Tax

This process flow shows the steps for the sales tax process:



Sales tax process flow

Software Solution for Sales Tax

To meet the sales tax requirements specified by the tax authorities, the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programs enable you to:

- Enter invoice details in forms to claim concession on sales tax.
- Generate details of the applicable sales tax.
- Print reports that lists invoices with forms pending.
- Generate invoices with details of the sales tax.
- Issue follow-up letters to customers.

Setup Requirements for Sales Tax

This table lists the sales tax requirements for India:

Setup Requirements	Cross-Reference
Assign tax types to tax regimes.	See Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Assigning Tax Types to Tax Regimes, page 204.
Define tax registration details.	See Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Setting Up Tax Registration Details, page 210.
Advanced pricing	See Chapter 18, "(IND) Setting Up the System for Advanced Pricing for India Taxes," page 227.

See Also

[Chapter 16, "\(IND\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," page 187](#)

CHAPTER 31

(IND) Entering Form Details for Sales Tax and Purchase Tax Concession

This chapter discusses how to:

- Enter the form details for invoices.
- Enter the form details for purchase vouchers.

Entering the Form Details for Invoices

This section provides an overview of form detail entry for invoices and discusses how to enter the form details for an invoice.

Understanding Form Detail Entry for Invoices

You use the Form Entry program (P75I4112) to enter the form details for an invoice such as form number, form type, form date, and issuing state for claiming sales tax exemption. Sales tax is levied on the sale or purchase of goods.

You can select the invoice with forms to enter the form details. The system stores the information in the Sales Form Information table (F75I401).

When you revise or update sales information, the system updates the Form Details form with information from the temporary Sales Form Information - Second table (F75I401C).

Note. You cannot claim exemption for the education cess associated with sales tax.

Prerequisite

Before you complete the tasks in this section, verify that the sales tax type (tax rates) is set up in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing system.

Forms Used to Enter the Form Details for Invoices

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Form Entry	W75I4112B	Sales Tax (G75I411), Form Entry	Review invoices.
Form Details	W75I4112A	Select an invoice on the Form Entry form and click Select.	Enter form details for an invoice.

Entering Form Details for an Invoice

Access the Form Details form.

Form Details form

Form Type

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/FS to specify the form type for sales tax concession. Examples are:

C: Form C.

D: Form D.

E I: Form E I.

E II: Form E II.

F: Form F.

H: Form H.

Form Number

Enter the identification number of the form.

Form Receipt Date

Enter the date that the form was received.

Issuing State

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 00/S to specify the state from which the shipment originates.

Sales Tax Amount (A)

Enter the sales tax amount from the invoice.

Concession Amount (B)

Enter the sales tax concession amount from the invoice.

Entering the Form Details for Purchase Vouchers

This section provides overviews of form detail entry and revisions for purchase vouchers and discusses how to:

- Enter the form details for a purchase voucher.
- Revise the form details for a purchase voucher.

Understanding Form Detail Entry for Purchase Vouchers

Suppliers can claim concessions for purchase taxes by submitting the vouchers with forms. You can use the Form Entry program (P75I4132) to enter the form details such as form number, form date, and issuing state for the form type attached to a voucher to claim purchase tax concession. The system stores this information in the Purchase Tax Form Details (F75I402) and Purchase Tax Form Details - Secondary (F75I402T) tables.

Understanding Form Detail Revisions for Purchase Vouchers

The forms issued to the suppliers for purchase tax concession can be revoked or made obsolete. You use the Form Revision program (P75I4133) to revise the values in the form, such as form number, form receipt date, and the state issuing the purchase voucher. You can also revise the form from the Form Entry program (P75I4132).

This program enables you to delete the records. The deleted form is listed as a blank form on the Form Entry form.

Forms Used to Enter Form Details for Purchase Vouchers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Form Entry	W75I4132A	Purchase tax (G75I413), Form Entry	Review the purchase voucher records.
Fill Form Details	W75I4132B	Select a voucher on the Form Entry form and click Select.	Enter the form details for the purchase voucher.
Select Form Number	W75I4133A	Purchase tax (G75I413), Form Revision	Review form details for a purchase voucher record.
Form Revision	W75I4133B	Select a voucher on the Select Form Number form and click Select.	Revise the form details for the purchase voucher.
Delete Confirmation	W75I4133C	Select a voucher and click Delete on the Form Revision form.	Delete the form.

Entering the Form Details for a Purchase Voucher

Access Fill Form Details form.

Voucher Number	Doc Type	G/L Date	Cost Rule	Landed Cost Comp	Landed Cost Comp Description	Purchase Tax Rate	Order Number	Order Type	Line Number	Order Date	Item Number
2051534	PV	12/04/2000	JOT	JT1	JOSH COST Comp ST	5.0000000	208193	OP	1.000	12/04/2000	PAINTA

Fill Form Details form

Form Number

Enter the form number of the form.

Origin State

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 00/S to specify the state from which the shipment originates.

Form Date

Enter the date on which the form was submitted for processing.

Order Type

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 00/DT that identifies the type of document. This code also indicates the origin of the transaction. J.D. Edwards EnterpriseOne has reserved document type codes for vouchers, invoices, receipts, and time sheets, which create automatic offset entries during the post program. (These entries are not self-balancing when you originally enter them.)

The following document types are defined by J.D. Edwards Oracle and should not be changed:

P: Accounts Payable documents.

R: Accounts Receivable documents.

T: Payroll documents.

I: Inventory documents.

O: Purchase Order Processing documents.

J: General Accounting/Joint Interest Billing documents.





S: Sales Order Processing documents.

Revising the Form Details for a Purchase Voucher

Access the Form Revision form.

Purchase Return & Form Revision - Form Revision i ?




OK Delete Cancel Tools








   

Form Type *Form C*

Form Number * Origin State *Tennessee*

Form Receipt Date Remark

Records 1 - 5 Customize Grid   

		Voucher Number	Doc Type	G/L Date	Cost Rule	Landed Cost Comp	Landed Cost Comp Description	Purchase Tax Rate	Order Number	Order Type	Line Number	Order Date	Item Number	Unit Cost
<input type="checkbox"/>		2051533	PV	12/04/2006	JOT	JT1	JOSH COST Comp	5.0000000	208194	OP	1.000	12/04/2006	BUS	
<input type="checkbox"/>		2051533	PV	12/04/2006	JOT	JT1	JOSH COST Comp	5.0000000	208194	OP	2.000	12/04/2006	TYRE	
<input type="checkbox"/>		2051533	PV	12/04/2006	JOT	JT1	JOSH COST Comp	5.0000000	208194	OP	3.000	12/04/2006	AXLE	
<input type="checkbox"/>		2051533	PV	12/04/2006	JOT	JT1	JOSH COST Comp	5.0000000	208194	OP	4.000	12/04/2006	PAINTB	
<input type="checkbox"/>		2051533	PV	12/04/2006	JOT	JT1	JOSH COST Comp	5.0000000	208194	OP	5.000	12/04/2006	PAINTA	

Form Revision form

CHAPTER 32

(IND) Working with Transactions for Sales Tax

This chapter provides an overview of sales returns and discusses how to:

- Calculate offset amounts.
- Calculate VAT offset amounts.
- Map interstate stock transfers.

Understanding Sales Returns

You use the standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system to process sales returns for manufacturers and dealers. When you process a sales return, use a credit order for the returned goods.

The system:

- Creates journal entries.
- Updates RG1 registers for manufacturers.
- Updates the RG23D register for dealers.

Calculating Offset Amounts

This section provides an overview of calculation of offset amount and discusses how to:

- Run the Set Off Report program.
- Set processing options for Set Off Report (R75I4213).

Understanding the Calculation of Offset Amount

Run the Set Off Report to compare the tax paid on purchase transactions to the tax collected on sales transactions. The difference between the tax paid and the tax collected is the offset amount. The report calculates the offset amount from the sales order and purchase order details.

Running the Set Off Report Program

Select Sales Tax Reports (G75I421), Set Off Report.

Setting Processing Options for Set Off Report (R75I4213)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

Proof or Final Mode	Specify the mode in which the system calculates the offset amount. Values are: <i>0</i> : Proof mode. The system prints a report, but does not update any tables. <i>1</i> : Final mode. The system prints a report and updates the F75I4216 table.
Date Period Begin	Specify the start date of the period for which the system calculates the offset amount.
Date Period End	Specify the end date of the period for which the system calculates the offset amount.
Sales Order Type and Purchase Order Type	Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 00/DT that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. J. D Edwards EnterpriseOne reserves several prefixes for document types, such as, vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are: <i>P</i> : Accounts Payable documents <i>R</i> : Accounts Receivable documents <i>T</i> : Time and Pay documents <i>I</i> : Inventory documents <i>O</i> : Purchase order documents <i>S</i> : Sales order documents
Report Title	Specify the title for the report heading.

Calculating VAT Offset Amounts

This section discusses how to:

- Run the VAT - Setoff Report program.
- Set processing options for VAT - Setoff Report (R75I2213A).
- Run the Set Off for Capital Goods program.
- Set processing options for Set Off for Capital Goods (R75I211).

Running the VAT - Setoff Report Program

Use the VAT - Setoff Report (R75I2213A) program to print the list of sales orders and purchase orders with VAT. The difference between the tax paid and the tax collected is the offset amount.

Select Sales Tax (G75I2221), VAT - Setoff Report.

Setting Processing Options for VAT - Setoff Report (R75I2213A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Display

Sales Order Type and Purchase Order Type

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 00/D) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. J. D Edwards EnterpriseOne reserves several prefixes for document types, such as, vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets.

The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:

P: Accounts Payable documents

R: Accounts Receivable documents

T: Time and Pay documents

I: Inventory documents

O: Purchase order documents

S: Sales order documents

Month

Specify the numerical month for which you are processing the Setoff report.

Year

Specify the numerical year for which you are processing the Setoff report.

Proof or Final Mode

Specify the mode to calculate the offset amount for the reporting period. Values are:

0 : Proof mode. The system prints a report, but does not update any tables.

1 : Final mode. The system prints a report and updates the F75I404 table.

Running the Set Off for Capital Goods Program

Use the Set Off for Capital Goods (R75I211) program to print the list of purchase orders and to calculate the VAT offset amount for capital goods.

Select Purchase tax (G75I2222), Set Off for Capital Goods.

Setting Processing Options for Set Off for Capital Goods (R75I211)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Display

Month

Specify the numerical month for which you are processing the Set off report for capital goods.

Year

Specify the numerical year for which you are processing the Set off report for capital goods.

Proof or Final Mode

Specify the mode to calculate the offset amount of the capital goods. Values are:

0 : Proof mode. The system prints a report, but does not update any tables.

I: Final mode. The system prints a report and updates the F75I404 table.

Mapping Interstate Stock Transfers

This section provides an overview of the mapping interstate stock transfers and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Stock Transfer Entry (P75I213A).
- Map stock transfer orders to purchase orders.

Understanding the Mapping of Interstate Stock Transfers

Use the Stock Transfer Entry program (P75I213A) to specify the quantity of stock to transfer and map the stock transfer order to the appropriate purchase order. The system retrieves the stock transfer order and purchase order of the item for transfer. The quantity of the item entered in purchase order receipt must be the same as the stock transfer order. The system compares the quantity of the item for transfer in the stock transfer order to the purchase order receipt. After matching the quantity, the system calculates the extended price and gross amount of the items transferred. The system does not retrieve the previously matched stock transfer orders.

The system calculates the value-added tax (VAT) credit for the items transferred using this formula:

Credit available = VAT credit claimed during the purchase of the items – retention percentage on the VAT amount calculated on the value of the transferred items.

The state government withholds certain percentage of VAT tax amount during stock transfers between states as a retention percentage. The retention value is calculated on the VAT tax amount of the item transferred. Each state has a specific retention percentage. The system uses the retention percentage to calculate the VAT credit for interstate stock transfers.

Note. If the state does not have a retention percentage assigned to it, use the Retention Percentage program (P75I220) to assign a retention percentage to the state.

After calculating the value of the items transferred, the system updates the Stock Transfer Details table (F75I403).

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Confirm that the adjustment is defined under the activity name VAT and that the glossary is defined in the Relation Adjustment Name / Tax Type (P75I006) and the Relation Landed Costs to Tax Regime / Tax Type (P75I007) programs.
- Confirm that items in the stock transfer order are the same as the purchase order items.

Forms Used to Map the Interstate Stock Transfers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Select Transferred Orders (F4211)	W75I213AC	Sales Tax (G75I2211), Stock Transfer Entry The system displays this form when you set the Pick Sales Detail History Data processing option to <i>I</i> .	Review the stock transfer orders by order number, business unit, item number, and state code.
Select Transferred Orders (F42119)	W75I213AB	Sales Tax (G75I2211), Stock Transfer Entry The system displays this form when you set the Pick Sales Detail History Data processing option to <i>0</i> .	Review the stock transfer orders by order number, business unit, item number, and state code.
Transferred Order Quantity Match	W75I213AA	Select a record on the Select Transferred Orders (F4211) form and click Select.	Map a stock transfer order to a purchase order.

Setting Processing Options for Stock Transfer Entry (P75I213A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Display

Select the Order Type for Stock Transfer Documents.

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 00/DT that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. J. D Edwards EnterpriseOne reserves several prefixes for document types, such as, vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets.

The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:

P: Accounts Payable documents

R: Accounts Receivable documents

T: Time and Pay documents

I: Inventory documents

O: Purchase order documents

S: Sales order documents

Pick Sales Detail History Data 0 = F42119 Sales Order Detail History Data, 1 = F4211 Sales Order Detail Data

Specify the table number/name from which the transferred stocks data can be retrieved. Values are:

0: F42119 Sales Order Detail History Data.

I: F4211 Sales Order Detail Data.

Lot Control 0 = Deactivate Lot Control Data, 1 = Activate Lot Control Data

Specify whether to activate the lot controlled data. Values are:

0: Do not activate. The purchase order receipts of items with valid vouchers are retrieved.

I: Activate. Only purchase order receipts of the corresponding items, lot, and location with valid vouchers are retrieved for matching.

Mapping a Stock Transfer Order to a Purchase Order

Access Transferred Order Quantity Match form.

Stock Transfer Entry - Transferred Order Quantity Match

OKCancelTools

Order Number

Business Unit

State

blank

Quantity Stocked

Retention %

Records 1 - 1

Customize Grid

	Order Co	Order Number	Or Ty	Item Number	Location	Lot Serial Number	Quantity Stocked	Quantity Issued	Busi Unit

Transferred Order Quantity Match form

- State

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 00/S that specifies the state or province. This code is usually a postal service abbreviation.
- Quantity Stocked

Enter the number of units that are transferred.

CHAPTER 33

(IND) Understanding Purchase Tax

This chapter provides overviews of:

- Purchase tax.
- Process flow for purchase tax.
- Software solution for purchase tax.
- Setup requirements for purchase tax.

See Also

Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," page 187

Chapter 34, "(IND) Working with Transactions for Purchase Tax," page 381

Overview of Purchase Tax

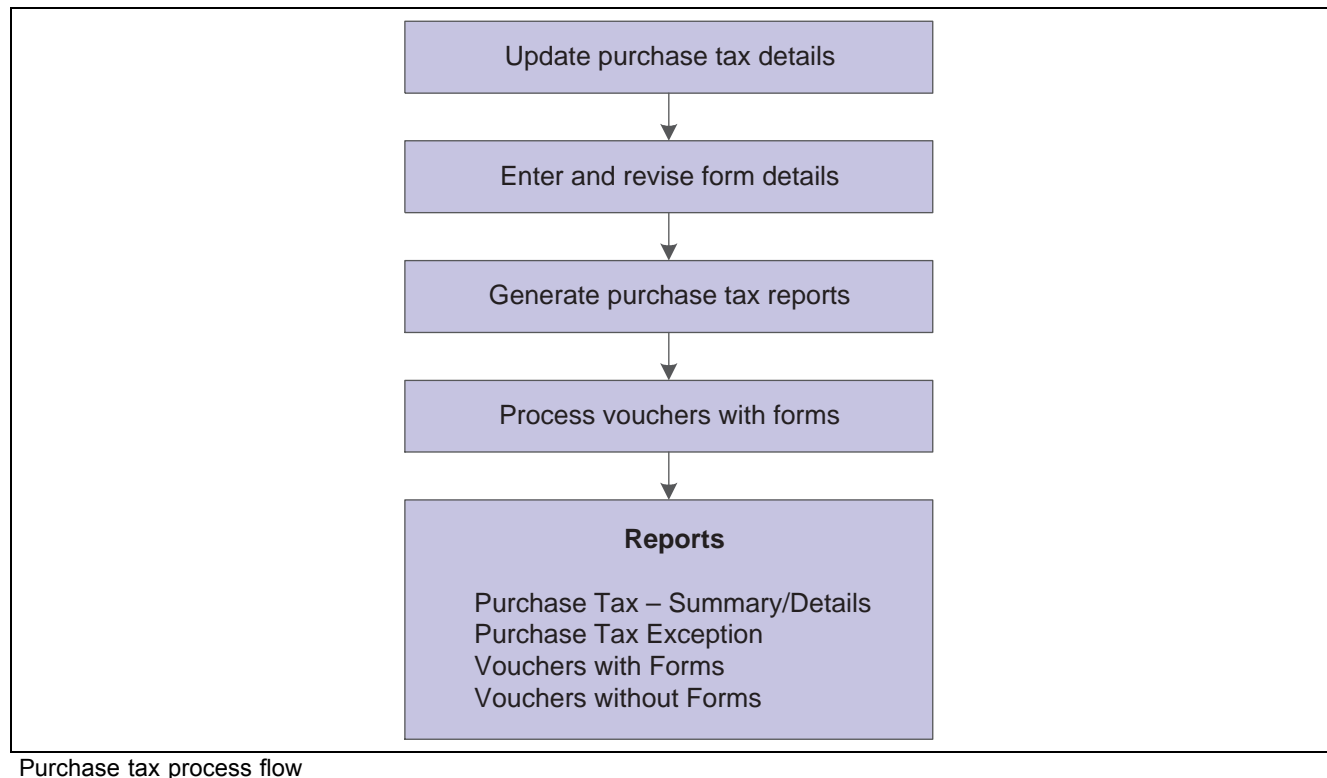
Purchase tax is the tax levied by the state government on the purchase of goods. The buyer pays the tax for the goods that are procured from the dealer. The dealer remits the collected tax to the tax authorities.

The purchase tax is applied to a wide range of goods. A voucher is created and includes the details about the goods sold, as well as the price and tax. The vouchers are posted for the tax calculation.

To claim a purchase tax exemption, vouchers are attached with concession forms. The forms show the voucher details for claiming the tax exemption. The landed cost component enables the calculation of the purchase tax for the voucher. The purchase tax is updated when the appropriate landed cost rule is associated with the voucher.

Process Flow for Purchase Tax

This process flow shows the steps in the purchase tax process:



Software Solution for Purchase Tax

To meet the purchase tax requirements specified by the tax authorities, the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programs enable you to:

- Update the purchase tax details in the voucher for a supplier.
- Enter and revise voucher and purchase tax details in the forms used to claim tax exemptions.
- Generate purchase tax reports for the vouchers submitted.
- Print a list of vouchers with pending forms.
- Generate a list of vouchers reversed.

Setup Requirements for Purchase Tax

This table lists the purchase tax requirements for India:

Setup Requirements	Cross-Reference
Assign tax types to tax regimes.	See Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Assigning Tax Types to Tax Regimes, page 204.
Define tax registration details.	See Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Setting Up Tax Registration Details, page 210.

See Also

[Chapter 16, "\(IND\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," page 187](#)

CHAPTER 34

(IND) Working with Transactions for Purchase Tax

This chapter discusses how to:

- Assign form types to purchase vouchers for an interstate purchase.
- Enter the form details for purchase vouchers.
- Print the list of items used for personal consumption.
- Update purchase orders for VAT items.
- Update purchase orders.
- Update purchase taxes for purchase vouchers.
- Enter direct expenses.

Assigning Form Types to Purchase Vouchers for an Interstate Purchase

This section provides an overview of the assignment of form types to purchase vouchers for interstate purchases and discusses how to:

- Set the processing option for Purchase CST Update (P75I2131).
- Assign a form type to a purchase voucher for an interstate purchase.

Understanding the Assignment of Form Types to Purchase Vouchers for Interstate Purchases

Use the Purchase CST Update program (P75I2131) to select the records for interstate purchases and assign concession form types to purchase vouchers. For example, you assign Form C to claim the 4% central sales tax (CST) exemption for an interstate purchase.

Forms Used to Assign Form Types to Purchase Vouchers for Interstate Purchases

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Purchase Vouchers	W75I2131A	Purchase tax (G75I2212), Purchase CST Update	Review purchase vouchers by order number, business unit, supplier number, or landed cost component.
Assign Form1	W75I2131B	Select a record on the Work with Purchase Vouchers form and click Select.	Assign a form type to a purchase voucher for an interstate purchase.

Setting the Processing Option for Purchase CST Update (P75I2131)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Specify the Landed Cost Rule to be considered.

These Landed Cost are with Zero Value or No Purchase Tax Component Landed Cost 1–Landed Cost 5

Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 41/P5 to identify the purchase vouchers of the selected landed cost type for the tax update.

Assigning a Form Type to a Purchase Voucher for an Interstate Purchase

Access the Assign Form1 form.

Purchase CST Update - Assign Form1

OK Cancel Tools

Form Type

Records 1 - 1

	Amount Vouchered To Date	Voucher Number	Doc Type	G/L Date	Cost Rule	Landed Cost Comp	Landed Cost Description	Purchase Tax Rate	Order Number	Order Type	Line Number	Item Number
	20250.0000	96	PV	12/21/200	JOT	JT1	JOSH COST Comp ST	5.0000000	118	OP	1.000	BUS

Assign Form1 form

Form Type

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/FS to specify the form type for sales tax concession. Examples are:

C: Form C.

D: Form D.

E I: Form E I.

E II: Form E II.

F: Form F.

H: Form H.

Amount Vouchered To Date Enter the total amount of purchase orders for a voucher for a selected form type.

Entering the Form Details for Purchase Vouchers

This section provides overviews of form detail entry and revisions for purchase vouchers and discusses how to:

- Enter the form details for a purchase voucher.
- Revise the form details for a purchase voucher.

Understanding Form Detail Entry for Purchase Vouchers

Use the Form Entry program (P75I2132) to enter the form details such as form number, form date, and state of origin for the form type that is attached to a voucher. After the purchase tax update, you can enter the form details for the vouchers of the selected form type.

The Form Entry program updates information in the Purchase Tax Form Details - Summary table (F75I402).

Understanding Form Detail Revisions for Purchase Vouchers

Use the Purchase Return & Form Revision program (P75I2137) to revise form details such as form number, form receipt date, and the state issuing the purchase voucher. Before you revise the form details, you can review purchase vouchers by VAT item, CST item, or CST non four percent item on the Select Form Number form.

Using the Select Form Number form, you can also temporarily or permanently unclaim the tax for a purchase voucher by selecting Temporary/Unclaim or Permanent/Unclaim from the Row menu. You can also initiate the return of purchased items for a purchase voucher by selecting Purchase Return from the Row menu.

Purchase Returns for Goods Under Warranty or Maintenance

Follow these standard procedures to process purchase returns:

1. Process the receipt of the goods.

The system uses the landed cost setup to calculate and apply taxes.

2. Enter negative amounts on a purchase order to reverse the receipt when goods are returned or rejected.

The system uses the landed cost setup to reverse the taxes.

Forms Used to Enter the Form Details for Purchase Vouchers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Form Entry	W75I2132A	Purchase tax (G75I2212), Form Entry	Review the purchase vouchers for a specific form type.
Fill Form Details - Final	W75I2132C	Select a record on the Form Entry form and click Select.	Enter the form details for a purchase voucher.
Select Form Number	W75I2137A	Purchase tax (G75I2212), Purchase Return & Form Revision	Review form details for purchase vouchers by VAT items, CST items, or CST non 4% items.
Form Revision	W75I2137B	Select a record on the Select Form Number form and click Select.	Revise form details for a purchase voucher.

Entering the Form Details for a Purchase Voucher

Access the Fill Form Details - Final form.

Form Entry - Fill Form Details -- Final

Find Cancel Tools

Form Type Form C

Form Number Origin State

Form Date Remarks

Records 1 - 10

	Voucher Number	Doc Type	G/L Date	Cost Rule	Landed Cost	Landed Cost Comp Description	Purchase Tax Rate	Order Number	Or Ty	Line Number	Order Date	It N
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	2051525	PV	12/04/2	JOT	JT1	JOSH COST Comp ST FT	5.0000000	208186	OP	1.000	12/04/2006	
<input type="radio"/>	2051525	PV	12/04/2	JOT	JT1	JOSH COST Comp ST FT	5.0000000	208186	OP	2.000	12/04/2006	
<input type="radio"/>	2051525	PV	12/04/2	JOT	JT1	JOSH COST Comp ST FT	5.0000000	208186	OP	3.000	12/04/2006	
<input type="radio"/>	2051525	PV	12/04/2	JOT	JT1	JOSH COST Comp ST FT	5.0000000	208186	OP	4.000	12/04/2006	
<input type="radio"/>	2051525	PV	12/04/2	JOT	JT1	JOSH COST Comp ST FT	5.0000000	208186	OP	5.000	12/04/2006	
<input type="radio"/>	2051534	PV	12/04/2	JOT	JT1	JOSH COST Comp ST FT	5.0000000	208193	OP	1.000	12/04/2006	
<input type="radio"/>	2051534	PV	12/04/2	JOT	JT1	JOSH COST Comp ST FT	5.0000000	208193	OP	2.000	12/04/2006	
<input type="radio"/>	2051534	PV	12/04/2	JOT	JT1	JOSH COST Comp ST FT	5.0000000	208193	OP	3.000	12/04/2006	
<input type="radio"/>	2051534	PV	12/04/2	JOT	JT1	JOSH COST Comp ST FT	5.0000000	208193	OP	4.000	12/04/2006	

Fill Form Details - Final form

Form Number

Enter the form number of the form.

Origin State

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 00/S to specify the state from which the shipment originates.

Form Date

Enter the date on which the form was submitted for processing.

Revising the Form Details for a Purchase Voucher

Access the Form Revision form.

Voucher Number	Doc Type	G/L Date	Cost Rule	Landed Cost Comp	Landed Cost Comp Description	Purchase Tax Rate	Order Number	Order Type	Line Number	Order Date	Item Number	Unit Cost
2051533	PV	12/04/2006	JOT	JT1	JOSH COST Comp	5.0000000	208194	OP	1.000	12/04/2006	BUS	
2051533	PV	12/04/2006	JOT	JT1	JOSH COST Comp	5.0000000	208194	OP	2.000	12/04/2006	TYRE	
2051533	PV	12/04/2006	JOT	JT1	JOSH COST Comp	5.0000000	208194	OP	3.000	12/04/2006	AXLE	
2051533	PV	12/04/2006	JOT	JT1	JOSH COST Comp	5.0000000	208194	OP	4.000	12/04/2006	PAINTB	
2051533	PV	12/04/2006	JOT	JT1	JOSH COST Comp	5.0000000	208194	OP	5.000	12/04/2006	PAINTA	

Form Revision form

Order Type

Enter a user defined code from UDC table 00/DT that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. J. D Edwards EnterpriseOne reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and time sheets.

The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:

P: Accounts payable documents.

R: Accounts receivable documents.

T: Time and pay documents.

I: Inventory documents.

O: Purchase order documents.

S: Sales order documents.

Printing the List of Items Used for Personal Consumption

This section discusses how to:

- Run the Items Used for Personal Consumption (R75I2134) program.
- Set processing options for Items Used for Personal Consumption (R75I2134).

Running the Items Used for Personal Consumption (R75I2134) Program

Run this report to print a list of the items used for personal consumption. VAT is not charged on goods used for personal consumption. In final mode, this report updates the VAT offset amount in the Consolidated tax payment table (F75I404).

Select Purchase Tax (G75I2222), Items Used for Personal Consumption.

Setting Processing Options for Items Used for Personal Consumption (R75I2134)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Display

Month and Year	Specify the numerical month and year for which you process personal consumption records.
Proof or Final Mode	Specify the mode in which the system runs the VAT update. Values are: 0: Proof mode. The system prints a report but does not update any tables. 1: Final mode. The system prints a report and updates the F75I404 table.

Updating Purchase Orders for VAT Items

This section discusses how to:

- Run the VAT- Purchase Update program.
- Set processing options for VAT- Purchase Update (R75I210).

Running the VAT- Purchase Update Program

Use the VAT- Purchase Update program (R75I210) to print a list of purchase orders that are applicable for VAT for a specific date range. The program prints all the purchase orders with item category codes E and C that are stored in the Item Category Code Relationship table (F75I407).

Select Purchase Tax (G75I2212), VAT- Purchase Update.

Setting Processing Options for VAT- Purchase Update (R75I210)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Update

Proof or Final Mode	Specify the mode in which the system runs the VAT update. Values are: 0: Proof mode. The system prints a report, but does not update any tables. 1: Final mode. The system prints a report and updates the F75I402 table.
----------------------------	---

Updating Purchase Orders in India

This section provides an overview of purchase order updates and discusses how to:

- Update purchase order details.
- Update purchase order details - Dealers First Stage.
- Update purchase order details - Dealers Second Stage.

Understanding Purchase Order Updates

After you generate a purchase order, you use the Purchase Order Receiver Tag File – IND – 43 program (P75I008) to enter required information about the manufacturer or importer, such as the manufacturer or importer number, invoice number, and invoice date. The system stores purchase order information in the Purchase Order Receiver Tag File table (F75I008). The F75I008 table contains information about the tax regime, tax type, and excise chapter number for each purchase order received. You use the Dealer - RG23D Register report (R75I307) to review the manufacturer or importer details.

Forms Used to Update Purchase Orders

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Purchase Order Receiver Tag File	W75I008A	Enter P75I008 in the Fast Path.	Review purchase order records.
Update Purchase Order Receiver Tag File	W75I008B	Select a record on the Work With Purchase Order Receiver Tag File form and click Select.	Update purchase order details.
Dealer First Stage - Update PUR Tag File	W75I008F	Select a record on the Work With Purchase Order Receiver Tag File form and select Dealer First from the Row menu.	Update the purchase order details of the dealer at first stage.
Dealer Second Stage - Update PUR Tag File	W75I008C	Select a record on the Work With Purchase Order Receiver Tag File form and select Dealer Second from the Row menu.	Update the purchase order details of the dealer at second stage.

Updating Purchase Order Details

Access the Update Purchase Order Receiver Tag File form.

Update Purchase Order Receiver Tag File

OK Cancel Tools

Order Number 1

Order Type OP

Order Company 75111

Order Suffix 000

Line Number 1.000

Number of Lines 1

Assessable Value

Deferred Date

Recoverable

Purchase Order Receiver Tag File form

Recoverable

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/RF to specify whether the tax is recoverable. Values are:

N: Nonrecoverable.

Y: Recoverable.

Assessable Value

Enter the value on which the tax calculations are based.

Deferred Date

Enter the date from which the cenvat credit amount is available.

Updating Purchase Order Details - Dealer First Stage

Access the Dealer First Stage - Update PUR Tag File form.

Dealer First Stage - Update PUR Tag File

OK Cancel Tools

Match Type 1

Order Number 1

Order Type OP

Order Company 75111

Order Suffix 000

Line Number 1.000

Customs House

Dealer First Stage - Update PUR Tag File form

Customs House

Enter the customs house details of the importer.

Updating Purchase Order Details - Dealer Second Stage

Access Dealer Second Stage - Update PUR Tag File form.

Dealer Second Stage - Update PUR Tag File

OK Cancel Tools

Match Type 1

Order Number 1

Order Type OP

Order Company 75111

Order Suffix 000

Line Number 1.000

Original Manufacturer or Importer

Original Invoice Number

Original Invoice Date

Original Unit of measure

Original Customs House

Records 1 - 9

	M T	Order Number	Or Ty	Order Co	Ord Suf	Line Number	No of Lines	Document Number	Tax Regime	Tax Type	Original Unit Amount of Duty	Original Total Duty	Original Qua Received
	1	1	OP	75111	000	1.000	1	1			0.0000		
	1	1	OP	75111	000	1.000	2	2	EXC	AED	0.0000		
	1	1	OP	75111	000	1.000	3	2			0.0000		
	1	1	OP	75111	000	1.000	4	2	OCT	OCT	0.0000		
	1	1	OP	75111	000	1.000	5	2	VAT	VAT	0.0000		
	1	1	OP	75111	000	1.000	6	2	VAT	FRT	0.0000		
	1	1	OP	75111	000	1.000	7	2	VAT	PF	0.0000		
	1	1	OP	75111	000	1.000	8	2	VAT	SUR	0.0000		

Dealer Second Stage - Update PUR Tag File form

Original Manufacturer or Importer

Enter the address number of the manufacturer or importer.

Original Invoice Number	Enter the invoice number of the goods received from the manufacturer or importer.
Original Invoice Date	Enter the invoice date of the goods received from the manufacturer or importer.
Original Unit of measure	Enter a user-defined code form UDC table 00/UM that identifies the unit of measure in which you receive the item from the manufacturer or importer.
Original Customs House	Enter the customs house details of the original importer who procured the goods and passed them on to the dealers .
Original Unit Amount of Duty	Enter the duty amount per unit for the line item listed in the purchase order.
Original Total Duty	Enter the total original duty of the manufacturer or importer.
Original Duty Rate %	Enter the original duty rate percentage for the manufacturer or importer.

Updating Purchase Taxes for Purchase Vouchers

This section provides an overview of purchase tax update for purchase vouchers, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to assign a form type to a purchase voucher.

Understanding Purchase Tax Update for Purchase Vouchers

To update the purchase tax that is applicable for a supplier, assign a form type code to the purchase voucher using the Purchase Tax Update program (P75I4131). You can use the Work with Purchase Vouchers form to review purchase vouchers for a specific landed cost component, supplier, and so on, and then update the associated purchase vouchers with form type codes. When you assign a form type code to a purchase voucher, the system updates the applicable purchase tax and stores the information in the Purchase Tax Form Details table (F75I402).

Forms Used to Update Purchase Taxes for Purchase Vouchers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Purchase Vouchers	W75I4131A	Purchase Tax (G75I413), Purchase Tax Update	Review purchase vouchers by order number, business unit, supplier, and landed cost component.
Assign Form	W75I4131B	Select a purchase voucher on the Work With Purchase Vouchers form and click Select.	Assign a form type to a purchase voucher.

Assigning a Form Type to a Purchase Voucher

Access Assign Form.

Amount Vouchered To Date	Voucher Number	Doc Type	G/L Date	Cost Rule	Landed Cost Comp	Landed Cost Description	Purchase Tax Rate	Order Number	Order Type	Line Number	Item Number
20250.0000	96	PV	12/21/200	JOT	JT1	JOSH COST Comp ST	5.0000000	118	OP	1.000	BUS

Assign form

Form Type

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/FS to specify the form type for purchase tax concession. Examples are:

C: Form C.

D: Form D.

E I: Form E I.

E II: Form E II.

F: Form F.

H: Form H.

Amount Vouchered To Date Enter the total amount of the purchase order voucher for the selected form type.

Entering Direct Expenses

This section provides an overview of direct expenses and discusses how to:

- Set the processing option for Direct Expense Entries (P75I2142).
- Enter a direct expense.

Understanding Direct Expenses

Use the Direct Expense Entries program (P75I2142) to enter the direct expenses incurred for capital goods, goods used for personal consumption, and stock transfers for a specific month, year, and business unit. The system calculates the total amount of direct expenses incurred.

Direct expenses do not require a purchase order.

Forms Used to Enter Direct Expenses

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Setoff for Selected Period	W75I2142A	Purchase tax (G75I2212), Direct Expense Entries	Review the direct expenses for capital goods, personal consumption, and stock transfer for a specific period.
Work with Claims for Selected Period	W75I2142D	Click Add on the Setoff for Selected Period form.	Enter the direct expense incurred for capital goods, personal consumption, and stock transfer for a specific period.

Setting the Processing Option for Direct Expense Entries (P75I2142)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Display

0 = Monthly, 1 = Quarterly, 2 = Yearly Specify the reporting period for which the expense amount is calculated.
Values are:

0: Monthly.

1: Quarterly.

2: Yearly.

Entering a Direct Expense

Access Work with Claims for Selected Period form.

Direct Expense Entries - Work with Claims for Selected Period

OK Cancel Tools

Month 06 June

Year 2005 Business Unit 2

For Capital Goods	100.00
On Personal Consumption	50.00
For Transferred Stock	1.00
General Set Off	1.00
Total for the Period	152.00

Work with Claims for Selected Period form

For Capital Goods	Enter the amount incurred for capital goods.
On Personal Consumption	Enter the amount incurred on goods for personal consumption.
For Transferred Stock Advance	Enter the amount incurred on transferred goods .
General Set Off	Enter the expense amount incurred for other purposes.

CHAPTER 35

(IND) Understanding TCS

This chapter provides overviews of:

- TCS
- Process flow for TCS
- Software solution for TCS
- Setup requirements for TCS

See Also

[Chapter 16, "\(IND\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," page 187](#)

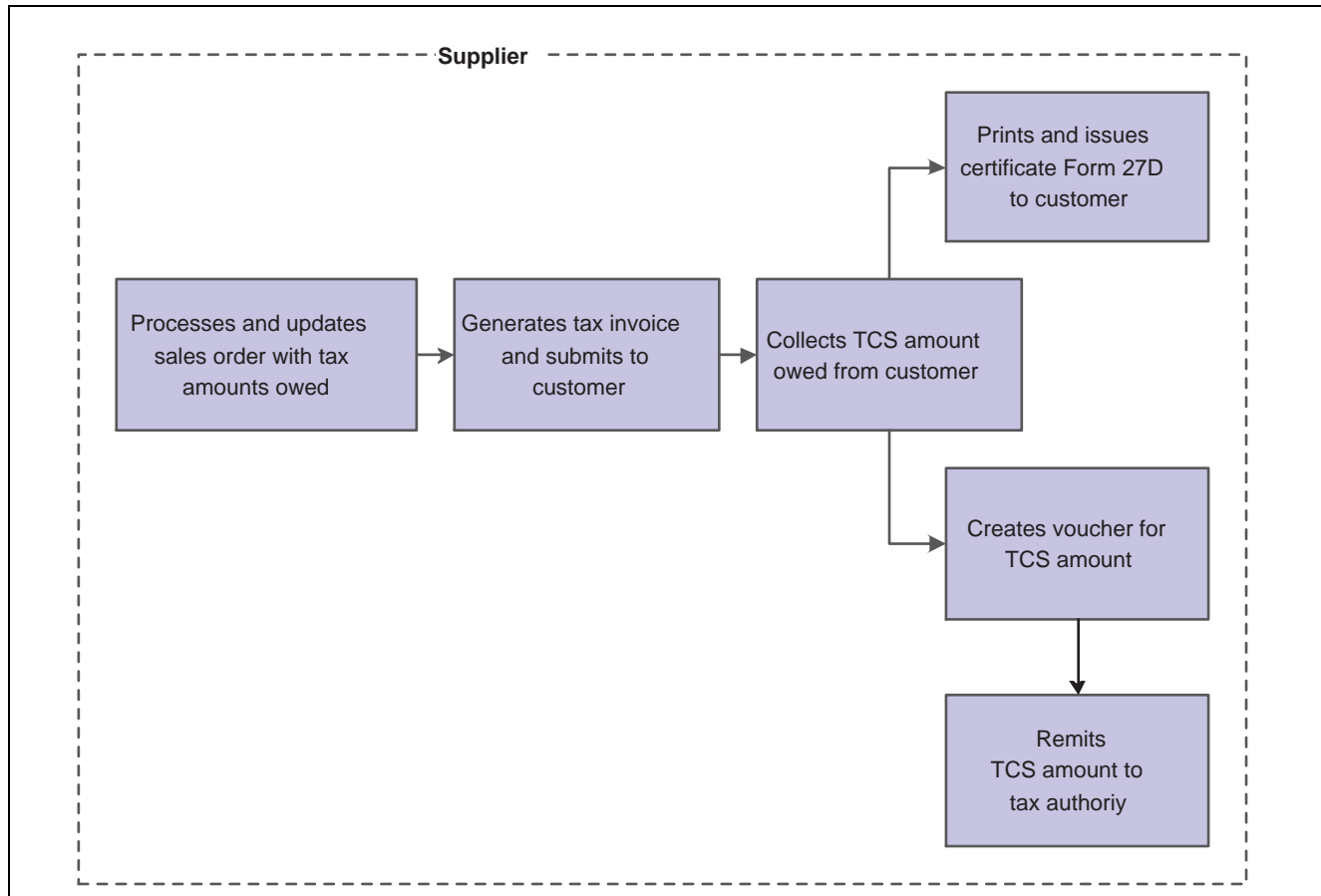
[Chapter 36, "\(IND\) Working with TCS Prepayments and Payments," page 399](#)

Overview of TCS

Tax collected at source (TCS) is a federal tax that customers are charged on goods. Suppliers that sell the goods are responsible for charging TCS to their customers and collecting the amount, as well as remitting the TCS amount to tax authorities. TCS is applicable either at the time of debiting the customer or receiving the money from the customer during sale of notified goods, whichever is earlier. Suppliers are required to remit the TCS amount to the tax authority and issue the certificate Form 27D to the customer within ten days of receiving the payment.

Process Flow for TCS

This process flow shows the steps that a supplier performs to charge, collect, and remit TCS:



TCS process flow

The process flow for collecting and remitting TCS is different for prepayments. When a customer makes a prepayment without the sales order and invoice, you adjust it with the next invoice for that customer and submit the TCS on that amount to the government.

See [Chapter 36, "\(IND\) Working with TCS Prepayments and Payments," page 399.](#)

Software Solution for TCS

To meet the TCS requirements specified by the tax authorities, the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programs enable you to:

- Create a sales order and calculate TCS for items that are eligible for TCS.
- Issue a tax invoice to charge TCS to customers for goods purchased.
- Verify and update TCS amount in localized tables
- Print Form 27D for customers to acknowledge receipt of TCS on goods sold.
- Create a voucher and payment for TCS owed to tax authorities.

Setup Requirements for TCS

This table lists the TCS setup requirements for India:

Setup Requirement	Cross-Reference
Set up tax types and adjustments for TCS.	See Chapter 18, "(IND) Setting Up the System for Advanced Pricing for India Taxes," Entering Price Adjustment Details for India Taxes, page 235.
Map tax adjustments to tax types.	See Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Entering Details for Price Adjustments, page 206.
Enter supplier records for TCS tax authorities.	See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide</i> , "Setting Up Tax Information," Setting Up Tax Authorities.

See Also

[Chapter 16, "\(IND\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," page 187](#)

CHAPTER 36

(IND) Working with TCS Prepayments and Payments

This chapter discusses how to:

- Calculate TCS for prepayments.
- Enter TCS payment details.
- Update the TCS register.

Calculating TCS for Prepayments

This section provides an overview of the calculation of TCS for prepayments and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for TCS Prepayment (P75I603).
- Calculate TCS amounts for prepayments.

Understanding the Calculation of TCS for Prepayments

You use the TCS Prepayment program (P75I603) to calculate the tax liability for the prepayment received from the customer. A prepayment is an advance amount remitted by a customer prior to a transaction. The TCS Prepayment program calculates the tax collected at source (TCS), TCS surcharge, and education cess for the unapplied receipts and displays the balance amount after the deduction of TCS, surcharge, education cess, and secondary higher education cess. You use the Standard Receipts Entry program (P03B102) to create an unapplied receipt for the prepayment.

The unapplied receipts are standard receipts created for advance payments received and do not have matching invoices.

The system stores the prepayment information in the TCS Prepayment Transaction File table (F75I611) and TCS Prepayment Master table (F75I603).

Prerequisite

Before you complete the tasks in this section, verify that the TCS tax type (tax rate) is set up in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing system.

See [Chapter 18, "\(IND\) Setting Up the System for Advanced Pricing for India Taxes," page 227](#).

Forms Used to Calculate TCS for Prepayments

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With TCS Prepayment Receipts	W75I603A	Periodic Processing (2/G75ITCS), TCS Prepayment	Review the receipts for TCS prepayments.
TCS Prepayment Revision	W75I603C	<p>Select the Non-Committed option on the Work With TCS Prepayment Receipts form to display the unapplied receipts.</p> <p>Select a record on the Work With TCS Prepayment Receipts form and click Select.</p>	Calculate the TCS, TCS surcharge, and education cess amounts for prepayments.

Setting Processing Options for TCS Prepayment (P75I603)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

1. **Display Receipt Type** Specify the type of receipts to display on the form. Values are:
 - 1: All. Selects all receipts.
 - 2: Committed. Selects receipts saved in the F75I603 table.
 - 3: Non-committed. Selects unapplied receipts from the F03B14 table.
2. **Select Document Company** Specify the company to retrieve all unapplied records.
 Leave this processing option blank to display all records.

Calculating TCS Amounts for Prepayments

Access TCS Prepayment Revision form.

TCS Prepayment - TCS Prepayment Revision

OK Cancel Tools

Document Number 1485 RU 15600 Business Unit 15600

Address Number 1591 A/R Tenant (W/tax)

Payment ID 1055 Receipt Number 769

Receipt Amount 2000.00

Item Number

TCS .00 Rate in % .00

TCS Surcharge .00 Rate in %

Education Cess .00 Rate in % .00

Higher Education Cess Rate in % .00

Actual Price

G/L Date 06/01/2005

Receipt Date 11/01/2005

TCS Prepayment Revision form

Item Number

Enter the item number of the goods for which the prepayment is made.

Note. When you press tab at this field, the system calculates the TCS, TCS Surcharge, Education cess for the item and displays it along with the actual price after the deduction of the tax. It also displays the rates at which the taxes are calculated.

Entering TCS Payment Details

This section provides an overview of entry of TCS prepayment details and discusses how to:

- Enter prepayment details for TCS.
- Enter the surcharge payment details.
- Update the challan number.

Understanding the Entry of TCS Prepayment Details

You use the TCS Prepayment to Tax Authority program (P75I604) to enter details about the TCS prepayment that is collected from the customer. This information is sent to the tax authority when you run the Form 27D-Certificate for collection of TCS (R75I627) program. The TCS Prepayment To Tax Authority form displays the TCS amount and enables the user to enter the payment details such as payment date, account number, tax authority, challan number, Basic Statistical Return (BSR) code, and check or demand draft (DD) number.

The TCS Prepayment to Tax Authority program enables you to view all of the TCS prepayment details for the customer and update the challan number for the payments.

The tax payment and voucher details are stored in the TCS Prepayment To Tax Authorities table (F75I612).

Prerequisite

Before you perform the tasks in this section, you must calculate the TCS amount for the customers.

See [Chapter 36, "\(IND\) Working with TCS Prepayments and Payments," Calculating TCS for Prepayments, page 399.](#)

Forms Used to Enter TCS Prepayment Details

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With TCS Prepayment	W75I604A	Periodic Processing (2/G75ITCS), TCS Prepayment To Tax Authority	Review the list of TCS prepayments.
TCS Prepayment To Tax Authority	W75I604B	On the Work With TCS Prepayment form, select a record and clickSelect.	Enter prepayment details for TCS.
TCS Paid To Tax Authority	W75I604F	Select a record on the Work With TCS Prepayment form and then select TCS Paid from the Row menu.	Enter the surcharge payment details.
Pay Surcharge	W75I604E	On the Work With TCS Prepayment form, select Pay Surcharge from the Form menu.	Update the challan number.

Entering Prepayment Details for TCS

Access TCS Prepayment To Tax Authority form.

TCS Prepayment to Tax Authority - TCS Prepayment To Tax Authority			
<div> <div>OK</div> <div>Cancel</div> <div>Tools</div> </div>			
Customer Number	4242	Capital Systems Inc Lpp	
Business Unit	11002	Company	00001
Payment Amount	1,561.59	Payment Date	
Account Number		Tax Authority	
Challan Number		BSR Code	
Cheque / DD Number			

TCS Prepayment To Tax Authority form

Payment Date	Enter the date on which the TCS tax is paid.
Account Number	Enter the account number from which the TCS prepayment is made.
Tax Authority	Enter the address book number of the tax authority to whom you pay tax.
Challan Number	Enter the challan number from the bank receipt where the TCS amount is deposited.
BSR Code	Enter the unique Basic Statistical Return (BSR) code of the bank in which the tax is deposited.
Cheque / DD Number	Enter the check or demand draft number of the tax payment.

Entering the Surcharge Payment Details

Access Pay Surcharge form.

TCS Prepayment to Tax Authority - Pay Surcharge

OK Cancel Tools

Customer Number

Company Business Unit

Surcharge Payment Date

Account Number Tax Authority

Challan Number BSR Code

Cheque / DD Number

Pay Surcharge form

Customer Number Enter the customer number for whom the voucher is generated for the TCS payment.

Surcharge Enter the surcharge amount for the TCS.

Account Number Enter the account number from which the surcharge prepayment is made.

Challan Number Enter the challan number from the bank receipt where the surcharge amount is deposited.

Payment Date Enter the date on which the surcharge is paid.

Tax Authority Enter the address book number of the tax authority to whom you pay tax.

BSR Code Enter the unique Basic Statistical Return (BSR) code of the bank in which the tax is deposited.

Cheque / DD Number Enter the check or demand draft number of the tax payment.

Updating the Challan Number

Access TCS Paid To Tax Authority form.

TCS Prepayment to Tax Authority - TCS Paid To Tax Authority

OK Find Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 1 Customize Grid

	Customer Number	Customer Name	Co	Business Unit	TCS	Surcharge	Education Cess	Total Amount Paid	Paym Date

TCS Paid To Tax Authority form

Challan Number Enter the challan number from the bank receipt where the TCS amount is deposited.

Updating the TCS Register

This section provides an overview of the TCS register update and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for TCS Register Payment (P75I601).
- Update the TCS register.

Understanding the TCS Register Update

Use the TCS Register Payment program (P75I601) to update the TCS payment details and generate vouchers for TCS payments for a specific customer. This program updates TCS payment details such as the challan number, account number, tax authority, and payment date. These details are used to print the Form 27D-Certificate for collection of TCS report (R75I627).

Note. You can select multiple records for a customer to generate vouchers for TCS payments. If you select multiple records, you should ensure that all the records are for a single customer name or number and that the collection code for the all items is the same.

You cannot change TCS records after you generate a voucher.

Prerequisite

Before you perform the task in this section, generate a sales order that includes the tax information in the invoice for the customer. You must update the sales order that is generated.

Forms Used to Update the TCS Register for TCS Payments

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with TCS Register Payment	W75I601A	Daily Processing (1/G75ITCS), TCS Register Payment	Review the sales orders by order number, customer number, or challan number.
Update Details - TCS Register	W75I601B	Select a record on the Work with TCS Register Payment form and click Select.	Update the TCS register.
Voucher Information	W75I601C	Enter information in the required fields on the Update Details - TCS Register form and click OK.	Generate a voucher for a TCS register payment to the tax authority.

Setting Processing Options for TCS Register Payment (P75I601)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

1. Application Mode

Specify the mode of generating the vouchers for the records. Values are:

Blank: Add TCS details. The system generates the voucher with TCS details.

I: Revise Challan Number. The system revises the challan number for the posted vouchers.

Branch Plant

Specify the alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs such as a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, and a plant.

You can assign a business unit to a document, entity, or person for purposes of responsibility reporting.

The business unit security might prevent you from viewing other business units for which you have no authority.

Company

Specify a number that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company must exist in the Company Constants table (F0010) and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.

Note. You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use company 00000 for transaction entries.

Updating the TCS Register

Access Update Details - TCS Register form.

TCS Register Payment - Update Details - TCS Register

OK Cancel Form Tools

Challan Number * Payment Date *

Account Number * Tax Authority *

Cheque / DD Number BSR Code

TCS Tax from Prepayment

Order Number	Line Number	Item Number	Tax Name	Description	TCS Tax Rate	Total TCS Tax	Business Unit
425	1.000	210T	TCS	Tax collected at Source	16.00	320.00	1
425	1.000	210T	TCSSUR	TCS - Surcharge	2.40	48.00	1

Update Details - TCS Register form

CHAPTER 37

(IND) Understanding TDS and WCT

This chapter provides overviews of:

- TDS.
- WCT.
- Process flow for TDS and WCT.
- Software solution for TDS and WCT.
- Setup requirements for TDS and WCT.

See Also

Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," page 187

Chapter 38, "(IND) Setting Up the System for TDS and WCT," page 411

Chapter 39, "(IND) Calculating TDS," page 423

Chapter 40, "(IND) Working with Vouchers for TDS and WCT," page 425

Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Asia and Australia," India Reports for TDS, page 734

Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Asia and Australia," India Reports for WCT, page 735

Overview of TDS

Tax deducted at source (TDS) is a tax that is deducted from income that a company in India pays to a recipient or supplier if the income amount exceeds a specific statutory limit in a financial year.

The types of income that are subject to TDS include:

- Salary.
- Interest and dividends.
- Winnings from the lottery.
- Insurance commission.
- Rent.
- Fees from professional and technical services.
- Payments to contractors and subcontractors.

The withholding amounts for TDS can be deducted from an invoice submitted by a supplier or from the payment that is issued to the recipient or supplier. Examples of recipients and suppliers include contractors, providers of professional services, employees, and real estate landlords. Companies submit a TDS certificate to each supplier on a monthly or yearly basis. The certificate includes the payments, as well as information about the company and supplier. Companies must also submit an annual return to the government for each recipient or supplier for the financial year. TDS certificate can be either Form 16 (R75I10A) or Form 26Q-P2P-IND (R75I122EQ). Form 16 is the TDS certificate which an individual submits and Form 26Q is the TDS certificate which a company submits to the tax authorities.

TDS must also be deducted from payments issued to third parties by both corporate and noncorporate entities. The entity must deposit the amount owed for withholding at any of the designated branches of banks that are authorized to collect taxes on behalf of the government of India. The entity must also submit the TDS returns, which contain details about the payments and the challan for the tax deposited to the Income Tax Department (ITD).

For electronic TDS, companies must generate the Form 26Q for each financial quarter. This is a statutory requirement for the ITD.

Overview of WCT

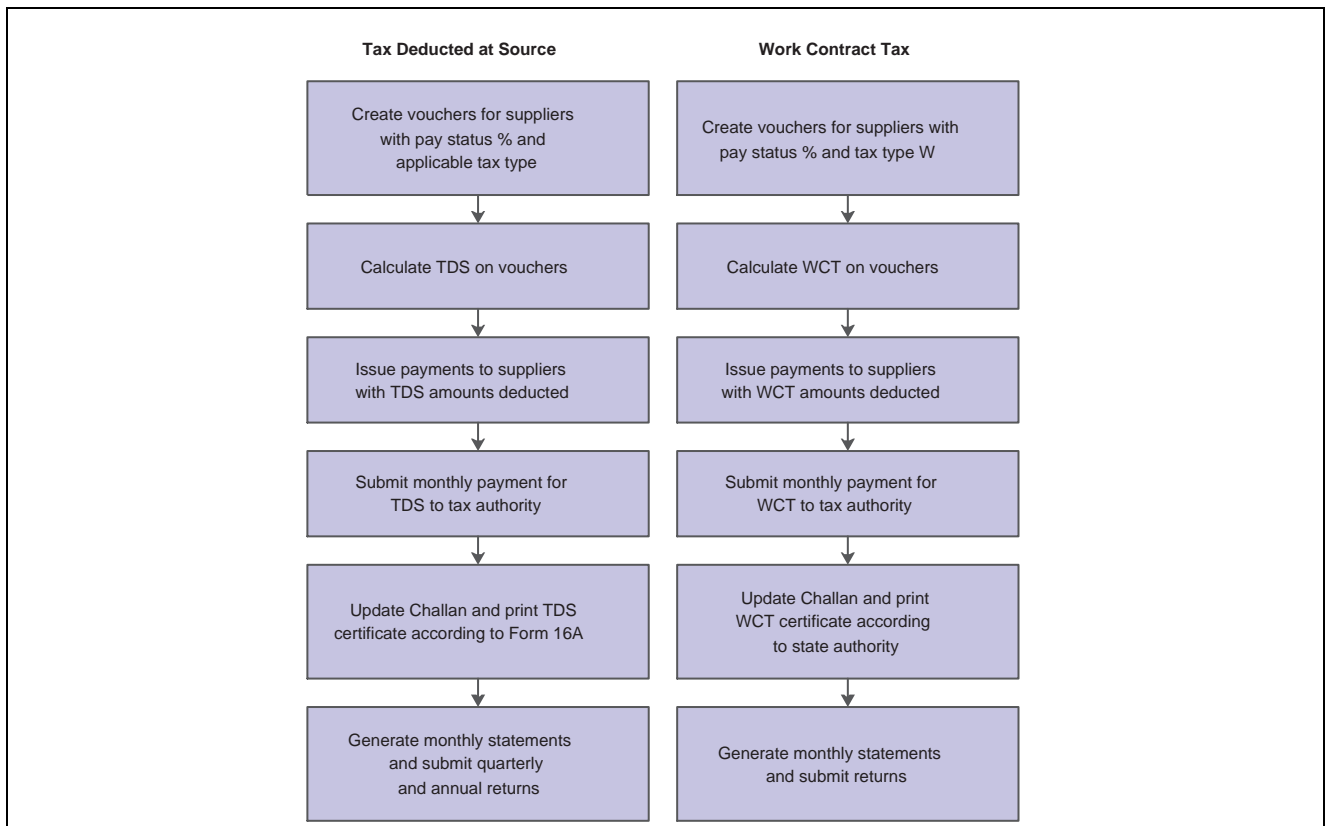
Works contract tax (WCT) is a tax imposed on a contract for work such as assembling, construction, building, altering, manufacturing, processing, fabricating, installation, improvement, repair, or commissioning of any movable or immovable property.

WCT is based on the contracts for labor, work, or service and not for the sale of goods, although goods are used to fulfill the contract. For example, when a contractor constructs a building, the buyer pays for the cost of the building which includes the building material, labor, and other services. No contract exists for the supply of the building material. The WCT tax applies only to the building and not for the materials used for construction. WCT certificate is the Certificate of Tax (R75I119) which you submit to the dealer or contractor.

Note. A transaction is considered a works contract only if the finished product is supplied to a customer and is not sold in the market to any other person.

Process Flow for TDS and WCT

This process flow shows the steps to charge and remit TDS and WCT:



TDS and WCT process flow

Software Solution for TDS and WCT

To meet the TDS and WCT requirements specified by the tax authorities, the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programs enable you to:

- Control the ceiling limit for both TDS and WCT by invoice or by yearly limit according to the statutory requirement.
- Calculate the TDS at concession rates for each supplier.
- Track deletions, reversals, and voids in localized tables for both TDS and WCT.
- Update challan information, such as challan number and BSR code, to include in Form 16A.
- Update the TDS and WCT certificates.
- Update the quarterly returns electronically (eTDS) for Form 26Q, as well as the annual returns.

Setup Requirements for TDS and WCT

This table lists the TDS and WCT setup requirements for India:

Setup Requirement	Cross-Reference
Assign tax types for TDS and WCT to suppliers.	See Chapter 38, "(IND) Setting Up the System for TDS and WCT," Assigning TDS and WCT Tax Types to Suppliers, page 413.
Enter up tax rates for TDS and WCT.	See Chapter 38, "(IND) Setting Up the System for TDS and WCT," Entering TDS and WCT Rates, page 415.
Enter concession rates for TDS and WCT.	See Chapter 38, "(IND) Setting Up the System for TDS and WCT," Entering TDS and WCT Concessional Rates for Suppliers, page 417.

CHAPTER 38

(IND) Setting Up the System for TDS and WCT

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up suppliers for TDS and WCT.
- Assign TDS and WCT tax types to suppliers.
- Enter TDS and WCT rates.
- Enter TDS and WCT concessional rates for suppliers.
- Enter the TDS document company information.

See Also

Chapter 37, "(IND) Understanding TDS and WCT," page 407

Setting Up Suppliers for TDS and WCT

This section provides an overview of setting up suppliers for TDS and WCT and discusses how to set up a supplier for TDS and WCT .

Setting Up Suppliers for TDS and WCT

You must complete certain fields in the Supplier Master Information program (P04012) when you set up suppliers for whom you withhold TDS and WCT. The Supplier Master Information program updates the setup information in the Address Book Master (F0101) and Supplier Master (F0401) tables.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Entering Supplier Information"

Forms Used to Set Up Suppliers for TDS and WCT

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Supplier Master	W04012D	Supplier & Voucher Entry (G0411), Supplier Master Information	Review supplier records.
Supplier Master Revision	W04012A	Click Add on the Work With Supplier Master form.	Set up a supplier for TDS and WCT.

Setting Up a Supplier for TDS and WCT

Access the Supplier Master Revision form.

Supplier Master Information - Supplier Master Revision

OK Cancel Form Tools

Supplier Number

Long Address Number

Vouchers Purchasing 1 Purchasing 2 G/L Distribution Tax Information EDI Information

Credit Message Blank Hold Payment N

Payment Terms - A/P Blank-Default

Payment Instrument Float Days

Factor/Special Payee ☒ Pre-Note Code

Parent Number

Approver Number

Default Code

Payment Creation

☒ By Supplier
☐ By Pay Item
☐ By Voucher

Supplier Master Revision form

Tax Information

Tax Expl Code (tax explanation code)

Enter a value from the user-defined code table 00/EX that controls how the system assesses taxes and distributes them to the general ledger revenue and expense accounts. Values are:

AR: Billable Tax,

B: Value Added + Self-Assessment

BT: VAT+Self-Assmt tax only

C: Value Added+Sales Tax

CT: VAT+sales Tax, tax only

E: GST Environment S: Sales or VAT (Output) tax

ST: Sales tax, Tax only

U: Self-Assessment (use) Tax

UT: Self-Assessment Tax, Tax Only

V: GST Applies

V+: Value Added Tax, Tax on Tax

VT: GST Only.

You assign this code to customers or suppliers to set up a default code for their transactions. Do not confuse this code with the taxable, non-taxable code. If the user enters a voucher with the tax area, then such a code is referred to as a taxable code. If the tax area is not entered in the voucher, then such a code is referred to as a non taxable code. A voucher can have both taxable and non-taxable items. The entire invoice or voucher, however, must have one tax explanation code.

Tax Rate/Area

Enter a code that identifies a tax or geographical area that has common tax rates and tax distribution. You define the tax rate or area in the Tax Rates/Area program (P4008) to include tax authorities (for example, state, county, city, rapid transit district, or province) and their rates.

Person/Corporation Code

Enter a code that designates the type of taxpayer. Values are:

- 1: Individuals.
- 2: Corporate entity.
- 3: Both an individual and a corporate entity.
- 4: Non-corporate entity.
- 5: Customs authority.

Tax ID

Enter an identification code that is required by various tax authorities. This can be a social security number, federal or state corporate tax ID, sales tax number, and so on. The system verifies the number and prints the separators in their correct format, according to the value in the Person/Corporation code field. If the Person/Corporation field does not contain a value, the system uses the corporate entity. Corporate entries are the services provided by the corporate sectors.

Add'l Ind Tax ID (additional individual tax identification)

Enter an identification number that the tax authority assigns to an individual, in addition to the primary tax ID number.

Tax Authority

Enter the address book number of the tax authority to whom you pay the TDS.

Withholding Percent

Enter the amount to withhold from payments to the supplier as a percentage.

Assigning TDS and WCT Tax Types to Suppliers

This section provides an overview of TDS and WCT tax types and discusses how to assign TDS and WCT tax types to a supplier.

Understanding TDS and WCT Tax Types

You use the TDS Setup Default Values program (P75I010) to assign tax types for TDS and WCT to supplier records. You specify a tax type from UDC table 75I/TY. For WCT, specify W (work contract). For TDS, specify contractor (C), dividend (D), professional (P), and so on.

You must also assign the tax account number (T.A.N.) and personal account number (P.A.N.) to a supplier record.

See [Chapter 16, "\(IND\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Setting Up Tax Registration Details, page 210.](#)

Forms Used to Assign TDS and WCT Tax Types to Suppliers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with A/B Additional Information	W75I010A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Common set up (G75I001), A/B Additional Tax Information System Setup (G75ITDS4), TDS Setup Default Values 	Review TDS and WCT information for suppliers.
A/B Additional Information	W75I010B	Click Add on the Work With A/B Additional Information form.	Assign TDS and WCT tax types to a supplier.

Assign TDS and WCT Tax Types to a Supplier

Access the A/B Additional Information form.

A/B Additional Information form

Address Number

Enter a number that identifies an entry in the address book system, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.

Tax Default Info

TDS Type

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/TY that identifies the TDS type. The law specifies different TDS types. Examples are:

I: Include in 1099 Processing

WCT Type	<i>A:</i> Interest Dividends to NRI
	<i>B:</i> Advertising Contract
	<i>C:</i> Contractor
	<i>D:</i> Dividend
	Enter a code that identifies the WCT type. The law specifies different WCT types. Examples are:
	<i>I:</i> Include in 1099 Processing
	<i>A:</i> Interest Dividends to NRI
	<i>B:</i> Advertising Contract
	<i>C:</i> Contractor
	<i>D:</i> Dividend

Entering TDS and WCT Rates

This section provides an overview of TDS and WCT rates and discusses how to enter a TDS or WCT rate.

Understanding TDS and WCT Rates

You set up TDS rates and WCT rates based on beginning and ending dates and tax type. The tax types for TDS and WCT are set up in UDC table 75I/TY.

Use the TDS Rate Master Maintenance program (P75I10A) to set up rates, rate percentages, ceiling limit amounts, and other attributes for both TDS and WCT withholding. When you set up a rate, you specify whether it is for TDS or WCT in the TDS Type and G/L Offset fields on the TDS Rate Revision form. You must set up a rate that is common to all suppliers.

You can specify if the TDS and WCT limit amount is determined by invoice or year. The system uses the limit amount to determine whether to calculate withholding. For WCT withholding, you also enter the name of the state because the withholding calculation depends on the state where the voucher is generated.

The TDS Rate Master Maintenance program updates the setup information in the TDS Rate Master Maintenance file (F75I10A).

Forms Used to Enter TDS and WCT Rates

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With TDS Rates	W75I10AA	System Setup (G75ITDS4), TDS Rate Master Maintenance	Review the TDS and WCT rates by tax types.
TDS Rate Revision	W75I10AB	Click Add on the Work With TDS Rates form	Enter a TDS or WCT rate.

Entering a TDS or WCT Rate

Access the TDS Rate Revision form.

TDS Rate Revision-

OK Cancel Tools

TDS Type

Person/Corporation Code

Beginning Date End Date

TDS Group

Origin State *blank*

TDS Rate

Surcharge Rate Ceiling Limit by Year

Cess Rate Surcharge Ceiling

Higher Education Rate Ceiling Limit / Invoice

Rate Effective % (With Surcharge)

TDS Rate Revision form

Beginning Date and End Date

Enter a date range for which the TDS or WCT tax rate is effective.

TDS Group

Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/TG (TDS Group) that designates the TDS or WCT group. Groups are stored in the TDS Rate Maintenance table (F75I10A). Examples are:

B: Brokerage

C: Contractor

D: Dividend

I: Interest

R: Rent

Origin State

Enter a value from UDC table 00/S to indicate the state where the voucher is generated. Examples are:

AM: Amazonas

AP: Andhra Pradesh

BA: Bangalore

DBI: Durban

TDS Rate

Enter the TDS or WCT percentage rate. TDS or WCT percentage rates are calculated based on the rates fixed by the government. These rates are stored in the TDS Rate Maintenance table (F75I10A) for every group.

Surcharge Rate	Enter the surcharge percentage rate. You calculate the surcharge percentage rates based on the rates fixed by the government. These rates are stored in the TDS Rate Maintenance table (F75I10A) for every group.
Ceiling Limit by Year	Enter the ceiling rate limit for deducting TDS or WCT. This is the yearly ceiling rate as per Income Tax Act. TDS and WCT laws are applicable beyond this limit. A TDS or WCT rate is applied if the amount exceeds the ceiling limit. The rate is not applied if the amount is below the limit.
Cess Rate	Enter the cess percentage rate to be applied above the TDS or WCT rate percentage and surcharge rate percentage.
Surcharge Ceiling	Enter the ceiling rate limit for deducting the TDS or WCT surcharge. This is the yearly ceiling rate as per revised Income Tax Act. If you leave this field blank, the system calculates the TDS or WCT surcharge for the transaction regardless whether the amount is above or below the limit.
Ceiling Limit/Invoice	Enter the limit for deducting basic TDS and WCT. This is the limit when you define the threshold by invoice. If you leave this field blank, the system calculates the TDS and WCT surcharge for the transaction regardless of whether the amount is above or below the limit.
Payment Terms	<p>Enter a code that specifies the terms of payment, including the percentage of discount available if the invoice is paid by the discount due date. Use a blank code to indicate the most frequently-used payment term. You define each type of payment term on the Payment Terms Revisions form.</p> <p>Examples of payment terms include:</p> <p>Blank : Net 15</p> <p>001: 1/10 net 30</p> <p>002: 2/10 net 30</p> <p>003: Due on the 10th day of every month.</p> <p>006: Due upon receipt.</p> <p>This code prints on customer invoices.</p>
G/L Offset	Enter TDS or WCT to indicate the tax type.

Entering TDS and WCT Concessional Rates for Suppliers

This section provides an overview of TDS and WCT concessional rates and discusses how to enter a TDS or WCT concessional rate for a supplier.

Understanding TDS and WCT Concessional Rates

Use the TDS Concessional Rate Maintenance program (P75I15A) to track the concessional limit amount for transports. This program deducts the tax at the concessional rate when the total amount of invoices from a particular contractor exceeds the limit amount defined for concessional rates.

When you set up a concessional rate, you must specify whether it is for TDS or WCT in the TDS Type and G/L Class fields on the TDS Supplier Specific Concessional Supplier Rate Master Revisions form.

The system applies the concessional rate if the TDS or WCT amount for a supplier does not exceed the ceiling limit. If the TDS or WCT exceeds the ceiling limit, then the system applies the standard rate that is set up in the TDS Rate Master Maintenance program (P75I10A).

Each company can define different concessional rates for its suppliers. Unlike TDS and WCT rates, a company need not define a concessional rate that is common for all suppliers.

Forms Used to Enter TDS and WCT Concessional Rates for Suppliers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Supplier Specific Concessional Rate Master	W75I15AC	System Setup (G75ITDS4), TDS Concessional Rate Maintenance	Review the concessional rates by supplier and company.
TDS Supplier Specific Concessional Supplier Rate Master Revisions	W75I15AA	Click Add on the Work With Supplier Specific Concessional Rate Master form	Enter a TDS or WCT concessional rate for a supplier.

Entering a TDS or WCT Concessional Rate for a Supplier

Access the TDS Supplier Specific Concessional Supplier Rate Master Revisions form.

TDS Supplier Specific Concessional Supplier Rate Master Revisions

OK Cancel Tools

Company

Address Number

TDS Type

Beginning Date

End Date

Origin State

blank

Concessional Rate

Surcharge Rate

Cess Rate

Higher Education Rate

Rate Effective % (With Surcharge)

Effective Rate Without Surcharge

Ceiling Rate Limit

Surcharge Ceiling Limit

Concessional Limit

Ceiling Invoice Limit

TDS Supplier Specific Concessional Supplier Rate Master Revisions form

Company	Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the Company Constants table (F0010) and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.
Address Number	Enter a number that identifies an entry in the address book system, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.
TDS Type	Enter <i>T</i> for TDS or <i>W</i> for WCT.
Concessional Rate	Enter the TDS or WCT concessional rate set up by the company for the supplier.
G/L Class	Enter TDS or WCT to indicate the tax type you assign to the supplier. When you set up a rate, you specify whether it is for TDS or WCT in the G/L Offset field on the TDS Rate Revision form.
Assessing Officer Number	Enter the number of the assessing officer who is authorized to give concessions to a supplier.
Ceiling Limit/Invoice	Enter the limit for deducting basic TDS and WCT. This is the limit when you define the threshold by invoice. If you leave this field blank, the system calculates the TDS and WCT surcharge for the transaction regardless of whether the amount is above or below the limit.
Submit Date Declaration	Enter the date of submitting the TDS or WCT certificate if there is a TDS or WCT amount. If you have not declared a TDS or WCT amount, you can submit the TDS or WCT certificate with the NIL declaration.
Forwarding Date	Enter the date of forward declaration when there is a NIL declaration. You must enter the subsequent date of declaring the TDS amount if you declare NIL for that particular month.

Entering the TDS Document Company Information

This section provides an overview of TDS document company maintenance and discusses how to enter the TDS document company maintenance details.

Understanding TDS Document Company Maintenance

Use the TDS Document Company Maintenance program (P75I20A) to enter the company's address, document company name, fiscal period, as well as other information. There is also an option to enter the name of the person who signs the TDS certificate, the designation, and the place. The TDS Certificate Print/Reprint program (R75I110A) uses this data to print the TDS certificate.

Forms Used to Enter the TDS Document Company Maintenance Details

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With TDS Document Company	W75I20AA	TDS Document Company Maintenance (G75ITDS4) , Work With TDS Document Company	Displays the start and end date of the fiscal period, TAN, PAN and the name of the person signing the TDS certificate.
TDS Document Company Maintenance	W75I20AB	Click Add on the Work With TDS Document Company form	Enter the start and end date of the fiscal period, TAN, PAN and the name of the person signing the TDS certificate.

Entering the TDS Document Company Maintenance Details

Access the TDS Document Company Maintenance Revisions form.

TDS Document Company Maintenance Revisions form

Company

Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity.

The company code must already exist in the Company Constants table (F0010) and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.

Doc. Company (document company)	Enter the number that, along with the document number, document type and G/L date, uniquely identifies an original document, such as invoice, voucher, or journal entry.
Alternate Payee	Enter the alternate payee's address book number if you do not want the commission to be paid to the broker or account executive.
TDS Group	Enter a user-defined code from UDC table 75I/TG (TDS Group) that designates the TDS or WCT group. Groups are stored in the TDS Rate Maintenance table (F75I10A). Examples are: <i>B</i> : Brokerage <i>C</i> : Contractor <i>D</i> : Dividend <i>I</i> : Interest <i>R</i> : Rent
Beginning Period MM/YYYY	Enter the beginning date of the fiscal period.
End Period	Enter the end date of the fiscal period.
I.T.O.Address (income tax authority address)	Enter the address of the income tax authority.
T.A.N. No (ax Deduction and Collection Account Number)	Enter the ten digit, alphanumeric Tax Deduction and Collection Account Number.
P.A.N. No (Permanent Account Number)	Enter your Permanent Account Number (PAN).
Person Signing	Enter the name of the person signing the document. This name appears in the TDS certificate.
Designation	Enter the designation of the person signing the document.
Signing Place	Enter the place at which the document is signed.

CHAPTER 39

(IND) Calculating TDS

This chapter discusses how to:

- Calculate tax deducted at source (TDS) on prepayments.
- Calculate TDS on suspense accounts.
- Calculate TDS on receipts.

See Also

[Chapter 16, "\(IND\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," page 187](#)

[Chapter 38, "\(IND\) Setting Up the System for TDS and WCT," page 411](#)

Calculating TDS on Prepayments

This section discusses how to calculate tax deducted at source (TDS) on a prepayment.

Calculating TDS on a Prepayment

To calculate TDS on prepayments:

1. Use standard and India-specific software to enter the prepayment information.
You enter TDS information on the India-specific entry form that the system displays after you enter standard prepayment information.
2. Calculate TDS.
3. Use the standard and India-specific software to enter the voucher.
You enter TDS information on the India-specific entry form that the system displays after you enter standard voucher information.
4. Use the standard software to split the payment into the nonpaid and prepaid amounts.
5. Apply the prepayment.
6. Run the TDS calculation for the nonpaid amount.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," Processing Prepayments

Calculating TDS on Suspense Accounts

This section discusses how to calculate TDS on a suspense account.

Calculating TDS on a Suspense Account

To calculate TDS on a suspense account:

1. Enter the receipt for your purchase order.
2. Use standard and India-specific software to enter the logged voucher.

You enter TDS information on the India-specific entry form that the system displays after you enter standard information.

See [Chapter 40, "\(IND\) Working with Vouchers for TDS and WCT," Entering Vouchers for TDS and WCT, page 425.](#)

3. Calculate the TDS.

See [Chapter 40, "\(IND\) Working with Vouchers for TDS and WCT," Calculating TDS and WCT, page 428.](#)

4. Match the logged voucher to the receipt when you receive the final invoice.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," Processing Logged Vouchers

Calculating TDS on Receipts

This section discusses how to calculate TDS on receipts.

Calculating TDS on a Receipt

When you work with accounts receivable transactions, you might need to calculate tax deducted at source (TDS) that is deducted by customers at the time of collection. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system handles this type of a transaction in a similar manner to how it handles write-offs and charge backs.

To work with these transactions:

1. Create a reason code for the TDS deducted amount in UDC table 03B/RC.
2. Use the reason code that you create when you match receivables to invoices.
3. Close the invoice.

CHAPTER 40

(IND) Working with Vouchers for TDS and WCT

This chapter discusses how to:

- Enter vouchers for TDS and WCT.
- Calculate TDS and WCT.
- Revise TDS and WCT certificates.
- Print TDS certificates.
- Reset certificate numbers.
- Enter payment details for eTDS.
- Update bank challan.

See Also

[Chapter 16, "\(IND\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," page 187](#)

[Chapter 37, "\(IND\) Understanding TDS and WCT," page 407](#)

Entering Vouchers for TDS and WCT

This section provides an overview of vouchers for TDS and WCT and discusses how to enter a voucher for TDS and WCT.

Understanding Vouchers for TDS and WCT

You use the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411) to enter vouchers and the Voucher Entry Tag File program to enter India-specific information for the voucher. You enter codes to identify a tax deducted at source (TDS) and works contract tax (WCT). A voucher might be subject to both taxes.

The system writes TDS and WCT information to the F0411 Tag File table (F75I411). The system writes one line to the F75I411 table for each line that it writes to the F0411 table.

You can also use the voucher match and split voucher programs to work with the India-specific information in the F75I411 table.

Cancellation of Voucher Payments

To delete or void a voucher or the corresponding TDS withholding records, you must first determine whether the TDS or surcharge has been calculated for the voucher. If the TDS or surcharge has been calculated for the voucher and the challan has been generated, the voucher cannot be deleted.

If the challan has not been generated, then one of these conditions must be satisfied to delete the voucher:

- The current voucher has not reached its limits and there are no later vouchers with TDS calculated.
- The current voucher has reached both TDS and surcharge limits and the previously calculated voucher has also reached both TDS and surcharge limits.
- The current voucher is the last one to be calculated.

TDS Credit Memo

A credit memo is a credit that a company issues due to a mistake in pricing, damaged goods, or some other reason that the buyer or purchaser should be credited with some of the payment that they made.

When you work with credit memos:

- The system calculates the TDS over the amount difference between the original voucher and the credit note if the voucher and the credit note are in the same month.
- If the voucher and the credit note are in the same tax year but different month, the system does not calculate TDS on the credit note.
- If the original document information is not entered in the localized voucher entry form, the system does not calculate TDS on credit notes.

Forms Used to Enter Vouchers for TDS and WCT

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Supplier Ledger Inquiry	W0411G	Supplier & Voucher Entry (G0411), Standard Voucher Entry	Review existing vouchers.
Enter Voucher - Payment Information	W0411A	Click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.	Enter voucher information.
Work with Voucher Tag File Detail	W75I411A	Click OK on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form.	Enter a voucher for TDS and WCT.
Work with Voucher Tag File Header	W75I411D	Select a pay item and select Header Info from the Form menu.	Enter tax regime, legal document type and number, and dates and click OK.
G/L Distribution	W0411K	Click OK on the Work with Voucher Tag File Detail form.	Enter general ledger account number.
Standard Voucher Entry - Tax Amounts to Distribute	W0000209A	Select Amt to Distribute from the Form menu.	Review the tax area and amount to distribute.
Voucher Tag File Revision	W75I411G	Select a record on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form and select Regional Info from the Row menu.	Revise TDS type and WCT type information for existing vouchers.

Entering a Voucher for TDS and WCT

Access the Work with Voucher Tag File Detail form.

This form appears when you click OK on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form:

Work with Voucher Tag File Detail

OK Cancel Header Info Form Tools

Document No/Type/Co PV 00001

State CO

Original Document No/Type/Co

Records 1 - 2 Customize Grid

	Pay Item	TDS Type	WCT Type
	001		

Work with Voucher Tag File Detail form

To enter a voucher for TDS and WCT:

1. Click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.
2. Complete the fields on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form and click OK.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," Entering Standard Vouchers.

3. Complete these fields on the Work with Voucher Tag File Detail form:

TDS Type

Enter a user-defined code (75I/TY) that identifies the TDS type. The law specifies different TDS types. Examples are:

- I*: Include in 1099 Processing
- A*: Interest Dividends to NRI
- B*: Advertising Contract
- C*: Contractor
- D*: Dividend

WCT Type

Enter a code that identifies the work contract tax type. The law specifies different work contract types. Examples are:

- I*: Include in 1099 Processing
- A*: Interest Dividends to NRI
- B*: Advertising Contract
- C*: Contractor
- D*: Dividend

4. Select Header Info from the Form menu.
5. Complete the fields on the Work with Voucher Tag File Header form and click OK.
6. Click OK on the Work with Voucher Tag File Detail form.
7. Enter the account number on the G/L Distribution form and click OK.

Calculating TDS and WCT

This section discusses how to:

- Calculate tax amounts for TDS and WCT.
- Set processing options to calculate TDS (R75I515).
- Set processing options to calculate WCT (R75I514).

Calculating Tax Amounts for TDS and WCT

Run the Calculate TDS and Calculate Withholding–WCTDS reports to calculate the tax for vouchers that are defined to calculate withholding by invoice. When the system calculates TDS and WCT, it accesses the tax definition (percentages, limits, and so on) by line and groups the lines by type.

Select Daily Processing (G75ITDS1), Calculate TDS.

Select Daily Processing (G75IWCTDS1), Calculate Withholding–WCTDS.

Setting Processing Options to Calculate TDS (R75I515)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Enter Pay Status to be assigned to the Voucher to be released for the Payment.

Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 00/PS that indicates the pay status you assign to a voucher that is released for a payment. Values are:

A: Approved for payment

B: Paid When Paid

D: Draft accepted

E: Draft - Expired not Collected

G: Draft Deposited not Due

Enter Pay Status to assign to Withheld pay item

Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 00/PS that indicates the pay status to assign to a pay item that is withheld. Values are:

A: Approved for payment

B: Paid when paid

D: Draft accepted

E: Draft - expired not collected

G: Draft deposited not due

Enter G/L Account for the Zero balance records, if any created (This must be Short Account ID and is Mandatory)

Specify the general ledger account number to be updated automatically when you enter receipts or disbursements. If you leave this processing option blank, the system retrieves a default account number from the Automatic Accounting Instructions table (F0012), item number RB for Accounts Receivable, and PB for Accounts Payable.

Consider Month End Processing (Specify "Y"). If "N" is specified then Date range is not checked for the Current period in the Document Company Maintenance.

Specify a code for month-end processing. Values are:

Y: The system checks the date range for the current period in the Document Company Maintenance program.

N: The system does not check the date range for the current period in the Document Company Maintenance program

Enter '1' to consider the parent address number for the accumulate by year, to use the address number leaves it blank.

Specify a code that designates the type of address number. Values are:

Blank : Address number

1: Parent address number

Enter the Pay Status Code from which the report will process the vouchers

Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 00/PS to indicate the status in which the report processes the vouchers. Values are:

A: Approved for payment

B: Paid When Paid

D: Draft accepted

E: Draft - Expired not Collected

G: Draft Deposited not Due

Enter Pay Status in which the process will leave the vouchers

Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 00/PS to indicate the status in which the report will not process the vouchers. Values are:

A: Approved for payment

B: Paid when paid

D: Draft accepted

E: Draft - expired not collected

G: Draft deposited not due

Setting Processing Options to Calculate WCT (R75I514)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

See Chapter 40, "(IND) Working with Vouchers for TDS and WCT," Setting Processing Options to Calculate TDS (R75I515), page 428.

Revising TDS and WCT Certificates

This section provides an overview of revising the TDS and WCT certificates, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for TDS Certificate Revisions (P75I100).
- Revise the TDS certificate fields.

Understanding TDS and WCT Certificates

Use the TDS Certificate Master Maintenance program (P75I100) to revise or update the TDS certificate information before you generate the actual TDS certificate number. This program retrieves the data from the TDS Certificate Master Maintenance table (F75I100).

The Calculate TDS (R75I515) program automatically generates the record if you set the processing options initially. The challan updation process updates the challan information displayed on the Bank Challan Update program (R75I104A) and a certificate number is generated and printed by the Certificate Print/Reprint program (R75I110A).

After the certificate number is printed, the TDS Certificate Master Maintenance program will not allow you to make any changes.

Forms Used to Revise TDS Certificates

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with TDS Certificate Maintenance	W75I100A	System Setup (G75ITDS4), TDS Certificate Master Maintenance	Review records based on the document company, number, and type.
TDS Certificate Revisions	W75I100B	Select a record on the Work with TDS Certificate Maintenance form and click Select.	Revise the TDS certificate before the certificate number is assigned.

Setting Processing Options for TDS Certificate Master Maintenance (P75I100)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Display

Enter 1 = To Modify all fields " " = To Protect all fields

Specify whether the item is currently active in the simulation process for current cost. Values are:

Blank : Inactive

1: Active

Calculate TDS Amount and Surcharge AutomaticallyY = YesN = No

Specify whether to calculate the TDS amount and surcharge automatically. Values are:

Y: Yes

N: No

Revising the TDS Certificate fields

Access the TDS Certificate Revisions form.

TDS Certificate Revisions

Work with TDS Certificate Maintenance | TDS Certificate Revisions

OK Cancel Previous Next Tools

Company	00028	TONI AND GUY	Document Company	00028
Document Type	PV	Voucher	Document Number	2054707
Pay Item	003	G/L Date	05/19/2006	Certificate Number
Address Number	4302	Javier Allende	Origin State	
Alter Payee	4343	Parts Emporium New	Corp/Non-Corp	
TDS Group	C	Contractor	TDS Rate	0.10
TDS Type	C	Contractor	Surcharge Rate	
WCT Type		Do not include	Cess Rate	0.02
Assessing Officer			Effective Rate %	10.20
Gross Amount	2,140.00		Forwarding Dt.	
Basic Tax amount	2,100.00		Submitting Dt.	
Surcharge	0.00		Start Date	
Cess Amount	40.00		End Date	

TDS Certificate Revisions form

TDS Certificate Revisions

Forwarding Dt (forwarding date)

Enter the date of forward declaration when there is a NIL declaration. You must enter the subsequent date of declaring the TDS amount if there is a NIL declaration for that particular month.

Submitting Dt (submitting date)

Enter the date of submitting the TDS certificate if you declare a TDS amount. If you do not declare a TDS amount, you can submit the TDS certificate with the NIL declaration.

Start Date and End Date

Enter the date range for the TDS period for which you want to generate the challan. You must enter the date in the dd/mm/yy format.

Last Payment Dt. (last payment date)

Enter the date of the last payment. The system updates this value when it generates the TDS certificate.

Challan Date

Enter the date on which you pay the challan to the tax authorities.

Future

Enter your remark which can be used in the future.

Bank

Enter the address book number of the bank where you deposit the challan when you pay the TDS amount to the tax authorities. The system updates this value when you run the Bank Challan Update program (R75I104A).

Bank Branch Code

Enter the code of the specific branch of the bank where you pay the TDS amount.

Challan Number

Enter the challan number that you use to pay the taxes to the tax authorities.

Check Deposit Number

Enter the number of the check that you deposit in the bank.

Printing TDS Certificates

This section discusses how to:

- Print Form 16A.
- Set processing options for Certificate Print/Reprint (R75I110A).

Printing Form 16A

Run the Certificate Print/Reprint program to print Form 16A, which is required by suppliers for filing the income tax (IT) returns. You can use this program to print the initial document or to reprint it.

Select Periodic Processing (G75ITDS2), Certificate Print/Reprint.

Setting Processing Options for Certificate Print/Reprint (R75I110A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Duplicate Print Y/N	Specify whether to print the duplicate form. Values are: <i>Y</i> : Yes <i>N</i> : No
Company and Document Company	Specify a number that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company must exist in the Company Constants table (F0010) and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.
TDS Group	Specify a value from UDC table 75I/TG that designates the TDS group. TDS groups are stored in the TDS Rate Maintenance file (F75I10A). Examples are: <i>B</i> : Brokerage <i>C</i> : Contractor <i>D</i> : Dividend <i>I</i> : Interest <i>R</i> : Rent
Want to Print TDS Certificates In Detail or Summarized on Voucher Level or Monthwise Specify "D" to print in Detail and "V" to print it summarized on Voucher level and "M" to print monthwise.	Specify how to print the TDS certificate. <i>D</i> : Print the TDS certificate in detail. <i>V</i> : Print the summary of the TDS certificate on voucher level. <i>M</i> : Print the TDS certificate by month.
Want to Print Effective Rate (Y/N)	Specify whether you to print the effective rate. Values are: <i>Y</i> : Yes

	<i>N</i> : No
Print Alpha Name or Mailing Name for Bank where challan is Submitted. Specify A for Alpha name or M for Mailing Name	Specify a code to print the alpha name or the mailing name for the bank where challan is submitted. Values are: <i>A</i> : Alpha name <i>M</i> : Mailing name
Enter '1' to final mode (generate Certificate Number) or left in Blank to proof mode (NO generate Certificate Number)	Specify a mode which indicates whether to generate the certificate number. Values are: <i>1</i> : Generate certificate number. Blank : Do not generate certificate number.
Enter '1' to print the parent address number information in the header of the certificate. Leaves blank to print the address number information.	Specify a code for printing the address number in the header of the certificate. Values are: Blank: Print the address number. <i>1</i> : Print the parent address number.

Yearly Processing

Beginning Date and End Date	Specify the date range for which the tax rate is effective.
Month Or Year Processing	Specify whether to generate the TDS certificate yearly or monthly. Values are: <i>1</i> : Yearly Other Value: Monthly

Note. To generate the TDS certificate annually, you must enter a date range.

Declaration

Declaration	Specify the declaration which the system prints at the bottom of the TDS certificate.
Want to print above Declaration at bottom of the Report. If Yes then type "Y" else type "N"	Specify whether to append the declaration to the report. Values are: <i>Y</i> : Yes <i>N</i> : No
Date Process	Specify the date through which the TDS will be processed.

Header Section

If you want to print Header Report Name, Company Name, Report Name, Date and Time in Header Section, then Type "Y" else "N"	Specify whether you want the system to print the report name, company name, date and time in the header section of the TDS certificate. Values are: <i>Y</i> : Yes <i>N</i> : No
--	--

Resetting Certificate Numbers

This section discusses how to:

- Reset certificate numbers for TDS.
- Set processing options for Reset Certificate Number (R75I117).

Resetting Certificate Numbers for TDS

Run this program to reset the certificate numbers to zero. This program enables you to reset certificate numbers only for an open period.

Select Advanced and Technical Operations (G75ITDS3), Reset Certificate Number.

Setting Processing Options to Reset Certificate Number (R75I117)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Details

Beginning Date and End Date	Specify a date range for which you can reset the certificate number.
------------------------------------	--

Entering Payment Details for eTDS

This section provides an overview of entering the payment details for eTDS and discusses how to enter records based on challan number.

Understanding Payment Details for eTDS

Use the Application to Enter Cheque DD No. program (P75I100Q) to enter the check or demand draft (DD) number of the bank challan, or the voucher number of the electronic tax deducted at source (eTDS) payment. This program updates the setup information in the TDS Form 26Q Work File table (F75I100Q).

To calculate the interest on a delayed tax payment, enter the number of months and the rate of interest fixed by the Income Tax Department. This information appears on the quarterly returns report that the system generates for validation purpose.

Forms Used to Enter the Check or DD Number

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Application to Enter Cheque DD No.	W75I100QA	ETDS Annual Returns (G75ITDS22), Application to Enter Cheque DD No.	Review records based on the company, challan number, and dates.
Cheque/DD Number Revisions	W75I100QB	Select a record on the Application to Enter Cheque DD No. form and click Select.	Enter records based on the challan number.

Entering Records Based on the Challan Number

Access the Check/DD Number Revisions form.

Check/DD Number Revisions form

No. Of Months by which Tax Payment is Delayed

Enter the number of months you delay before declaring the TDS amount.

Interest Rate %

Enter the rate of interest that is charged on the TDS amount when you delay payment.

Others/Penalty

Enter the penalty amount that is charged on the TDS amount when you delay payment.

Updating Bank Challan

This section discusses how to:

- Update bank challan for TDS and WCT.

- Set processing options for Bank Challan Update (R75I104A).

Updating Bank Challan for TDS and WCT

Run the Bank Challan Update report (R75I104A) to update the Certificate Master Maintenance table (F75I100) with challan details by TDS group and the corporate and noncorporate combination.

This program matches the TDS amount and surcharge amount specified in the processing options and the total amount in the Certificate Master Maintenance table (F75I100) by TDS group and corporate and noncorporate code.

Updating Bank Challan by TDS Group

Select Periodic Processing (G75ITDS2), Bank Challan Update.

Setting Processing Options for Bank Challan Update (R75I104A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

TDS Basic Amount	Specify the default amount for the tax deducted at source.
TDS Surcharge Amount	Specify the default surcharge amount for the tax deducted at source.
Cess Amount	Specify the default cess amount.
Higher Education Cess	Specify the tax amount for the higher secondary education cess.
Person/Corporation Code	Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 00/TA that designates the type of taxpayer. Values are: 1: Individual 2: Corporate entity 3: Both an individual and a corporate entity 4: Noncorporate entity 5: Customs authority
Origin State	Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 00/S to indicate the default state for generating the voucher. Examples are: <i>AM</i> : Amazonas <i>AP</i> : Andhra Pradesh <i>BA</i> : Bangalore <i>DBI</i> : Durban
Company and Document Company	Specify a number that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company must exist in the Company Constants table (F0010) and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.

Bank Info

Challan Number	Specify a challan number that you use to pay taxes to the tax authorities.
Challan Date	Specify a date on which you pay challan to the tax authorities.
Address Number of the Bank where Challan is deposited	Enter the address book number of the bank where you deposit the challan when you pay the TDS amount to the tax authorities.
Bank Branch Code	Enter the code of the specific branch of the bank where you pay the TDS amount.
Check Deposit Number	Enter the number of the check that you deposit in the bank.

CHAPTER 41

(IND) Processing Tax and Export Invoices

This chapter provides overviews of tax invoices, supplementary tax invoices, export invoices, rounding process, and accounting for rounding, and discusses how to:

- Revise sales orders details.
- Print invoices.
- Reprint invoices.
- Review legal documents.

See Also

Chapter 16, "(IND) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for India," Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents, page 189

Understanding Tax Invoices for India

A tax invoice is a legal document that contains information that is required by Indian tax authorities and complies with the regulatory obligations. A tax invoice consists of tax assessments for excise, sales, and service tax, as well as value-added tax (VAT), tax collected at source (TCS), and works contract tax (WCT). The laws in India do not require that you print tax invoices in a specific format; however, they do require that certain information prints on the invoice. Some of the legally required fields on the invoice include the running serial number, the name, address and registration number of the seller and of the purchaser, the date of issue, and the total invoice amount in words.

Excise duty elements such as basic excise duty (BED) (Cenvat), special excise duty (SED), additional excise duty (AED), and Education cess (CESS) on excise must print on the invoice in amounts and in words. Optionally, you can print the total excise duty amount (in words), instead of printing amounts for each excise tax type.

The format of a tax invoice is based on whether the document is generated by a dealer or a manufacturer. Tax invoices generated by a dealer require the dealer format.

For the dealer format, the origin of the goods must print on the invoice. The dealer must track the excise duty amounts that are calculated by the manufacturer. The following information must print at the line level on the tax invoice:

- First Stage Dealer.

Print the manufacturer details for tax invoice number, excise registration number, and excise tax duty paid.

- Second Stage Dealer.

Print the manufacturer details for manufacturer tax invoice number, excise registration number, and excise tax duty paid, as well as the First Stage Dealer details (tax invoice number, excise registration number, and excise tax duty paid).

The line amount charged by an excise-registered dealer includes the excise duty. The excise-registered dealer issues an excise tax invoice for the duty paid on goods so that the buyer can claim Cenvat credit.

Quantity of Copies

If your company has an exclusive excise invoice, the Central Excise department requires that you maintain three copies of an invoice:

- The original copy should be marked ORIGINAL FOR BUYER
- The duplicate copy should be marked DUPLICATE FOR TRANSPORTER
- The triplicate copy should be marked TRIPLICATE FOR ASSESSEE.

If your company uses a common tax invoice for multiple tax types, you can print additional copies and mark the purpose of each additional copy. Your company must inform the excise authorities of the number of copies generated.

Legal Numbering for Invoices with Excise Tax

Excise authorities have strict regulatory requirements on the number sequencing of invoices. The legal requirements are:

- The legal number should be consecutive and can be generated by the system.
- Each excise unit can have a different legal numbering sequence.
- The legal number can be reset to number 1 each fiscal year (beginning April 1).
- A manufacturer must use separate tax invoice numbering for internal sales and export transactions.
- The legal number for tax invoices is different for invoices generated by a dealer and invoices generated by a manufacturer. If a company is both a dealer and a manufacturer, it should have two different excise registration numbers.

There is no restriction to print sub serial number (prefix) based on any logical classification of the transaction. For example, separate sub number.

- No restrictions exist for printing a sub-serial number (prefix) based on any logical classification of the transactions. You can have separate sub-serial numbers for internal organization transfers, interstate trade, intrastate trade, internal consumption, and so on

See Also

Chapter 17, "(IND) Setting Up Legal Documents for Tax and Export Invoices," page 215

Understanding Supplementary Tax Invoices

If you change a sales order for which you have already printed the tax invoice, you must generate the tax invoice again. When you generate the tax invoice again, the system checks for differences between the previous sales order and the current sales order. The differences can be caused by a change in the price of the item or the tax rates. If the system finds a difference in one or more sales orders, the Invoice Print program (R42565) automatically launches the Supplementary Tax Invoice program (R751042). This program generates the supplementary tax invoice which shows the old sales order amount, new sales order amount, and the net tax amount. The supplementary tax invoice is applicable for excise, sales, and service taxes, as well as VAT and WCT. The system does not generate supplementary tax invoices for sales orders for exported goods.

You send the supplementary tax invoice to the customer with the regenerated invoice to provide details of the difference in the invoice amount. The supplementary tax invoice is not a legal document.

When you generate an invoice, the system generates and prints these invoices:

- Tax invoice. This invoice is based on the new values in all sales orders.
- Supplementary tax invoice. This invoice contains details for only those sales orders for which the item cost or tax rate values have changed.

The Invoice Print program uses next numbers to assign invoice numbers to the supplementary tax invoices.

Note. To create accounts receivable entries, you must generate supplementary tax invoices before you run the Update Customer Sales program (R42800). The Supplementary Tax Invoice program does not create accounts receivable entries after the sales update is processed.

Understanding Export Invoices for India

An export invoice is a legal document that does not include taxes. The legal format mandates that the invoice be printed on an A4 page. The legal format is the same regardless of whether the invoice is generated by a dealer or a manufacturer.

You generate export invoices only for foreign customers who are not located in India. The export invoice prints in a foreign currency, whereas the tax invoice prints in the local currency. For excise purposes, the currency conversion for the foreign currency should be based on customs notified rates, and not corporate exchange rates.

Understanding the Rounding Process for India Taxes

All government taxes must be rounded to the nearest applicable unit. You must define this unit for a combination of tax type and tax regime. The system stores the rounded tax amounts in the Tax Groups-IND-00 table (F751005).

The system calculates taxes when you enter sales orders, but the rounding is done when you generate the invoice. The rounding applies to each tax type and the Invoice Print program uses rounded amounts to calculate the invoice total. The customer pays the rounded invoice total. The rounding difference does not print on the invoice nor does it appear in the general ledger. You must account for the tax liability at the rounded-off level.

This example shows how the system calculates an unrounded amount of 115 with the rounding value of 10 rupee:

- Divides amount by the rounding value: $115 \div 10 = 11.5$
- Rounds amount to zero decimal places: 12
- Multiplies rounded value and rounding value to derive the rounded amount: $12 \times 10 = 120$

Each state defines the rounding rules for its taxes. Like the central government requirement, most state regulations permit rounding up to the nearest rupee on the invoice total. The rounding difference is added to or reduced from the total tax liability that is billed to the customer and paid to the tax authority. You are not required to show the taxes at the line level. You can distribute the rounding difference to the tax calculated by line or to the general ledger and accounts receivable.

An invoice generated by a dealer does not round excise taxes because the excise duty on components shipped is allocated to the shipment, based on matching the shipment to a receipt. The dealer price includes the excise duty.

Understanding the Accounting for Rounding

When you print an invoice in the India Localization (IL) system, the system reads the Price Adjustment Ledger File table (F4074) to retrieve the tax amounts that were calculated when the sales order was entered. The system rounds the amount on the basis of the unit defined in the F75I005 table. It then prints the rounded amount on the invoice and stores the difference between the rounded amount and the original amount in the Display Taxes by Legal Document Line table (F75I035). The system stores this difference by the invoice number. The system does not update general ledger accounts with the rounded amounts until you run the Sales Update program (R42800). When you run the Sales Update program for Indian transactions, the system reads the values in the F75I035 table and uses automatic accounting instruction (AAI) item 4270 to update the general ledger and the customer ledger with the rounded amounts. The system stores the general ledger and the customer ledger details in the Account Ledger (F0911) and Customer Ledger (F03B11) tables and the tax related information in rows rather than columns in the Sales Order Tag File – IND – 42 table (F75I017).

Revising Sales Orders Details

This section provides an overview of sales order review and discusses how to review details for a sales order.

Understanding Sales Order Review

You use the Display SO-Excise Duty/Assessable Value program (P75I366) to verify sales order details, such as the excise duty and the assessable value, before you generate the invoice. If any values are incorrect, use the Sales Order Entry program (P4210) to revise the sales order details.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Sales Orders".

Forms Used to Revise Sales Order Details

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Sales Order - Excise Duty & Assessable Value	W75I366A	Excise Inquiries (G75IEXC11), Display SO-Excise Duty/Assessable Value	Review excise tax amounts and accessed values for sales orders.
Customer Service Inquiry	W4210E	Select a record on the Sales Order - Excise Duty & Assessable Value form and select SO Details from the Row menu.	Review details for a sales order.
Sales Order Detail Revisions	W4210A	Select a record on the Customer Service Inquiry form and click Select.	Revise details for a sales order.

Reviewing Details for a Sales Order

Access the Sales Order - Excise Duty & Assessable Value form.

Sales Order - Excise Duty & Assessable Value i ?

Find Close Row Tools

Order Number

Records 1 - 10 Customize Grid

	Order Number	Or Ty	Order Co	Line Number	2nd Item Number	Trans QTY	Trans UM	Excise Amount(Rs.)	Assessed Value (Rs.)	Excise Found	Business Unit	Document Number	Doc Ty	Doc Co
		SO		0.010	BILLABLE FRE	1.0000	EA			N	27			
	525202	SO	00000	1.000	2400	1.0000	EA			N	30	93310	RI	00000
	525202	SO	00000	1.010	2420	1.0000	EA			N	30	93310	RI	00000
	525202	SO	00000	1.020	2440	1.0000	EA			N	30	93310	RI	00000
	525202	SO	00000	2.000	210	1.0000	EA			N	30	93310	RI	00000
	525202	SO	00000	3.000	220	1.0000	EA			N	30	93310	RI	00000
	1	OC	00001	1.000	A	1.0000	EA			N	30	5988	RI	00001
	1	S4	00001	1.000	210	1.0000	EA			N	30	134	RI	00001
	1	S5	00001	1.000	SAV1	1.0000	EA			N	30	6677	RI	00001
	1	S6	00001	1.000	88300	550.0000	EA			N	88100			

Sales Order - Excise Duty & Assessable Value form

Printing Invoices in India

This section provides an overview of the invoice process and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for base software Print Invoice (R42545).
- Set processing options for Print Invoice (P7420565).
- Print invoices for India.

Understanding the Invoice Process

You run the standard Invoice Print program (R42565) to generate legal documents for tax and export invoices. If you generate a tax invoice, you must also generate an export invoice. You must set up two versions of the Invoice Print program for these two types of legal documents. Set up the first version to generate the tax invoice in a domestic currency and advance the status of the sales order. Set up the second version to generate the export invoice in a foreign currency and select the sales order status of the previous version.

The Invoice Print program retrieves the sales orders that are specified in the data selection, performs validations and calculations, and then reads the processing options for the Print Invoice program (P7420565) for additional localized information about the invoice. Depending on the version that you run, the program launches one of these programs:

- Tax Invoice (R75I040)
- Supplementary Tax Invoice (R75I042)
- Export Invoice (R75I041)

You can print tax invoices in proof or final mode. If you print in proof mode, the system does not assign a legal number or store information in localized tables. In final mode, the system assigns a legal number, based on the next numbers setup for legal documents, and an internal document number to each invoice. The system also adds a record for each item on the invoice that has excise tax information. The system stores this information in the Consolidated Excise Duty Payment table (F75I319Y).

Setting Processing Options for Base Software Print Invoice (R42565)

This section discusses specific processing option settings for the Invoice Print program (R42565).

Default

Regardless of whether you print tax invoices or export invoices, you must set processing options to identify whether the invoices print in proof or final mode. There is no proof or final mode processing option in the R42565 program. The settings for the first two processing options in this table identify the mode:

Prevent Next Status Update	For tax and export invoices, specify one of the following: blank: Update the next status of the sales order (for final mode). <i>I</i> : Do not update the next status (for proof mode).
Prevent A/R Number Assignment	For tax invoices, specify one of the following: blank: Assign an A/R number (for final mode). <i>I</i> : Do not assign an A/R number (for proof mode). For export invoices, specify <i>I</i> (for proof and final modes).
Invoice Document Type	For tax and export invoices, specify a code from UDC table 00/DT for proof and final modes. The invoice document type is used for internal processing purposes only. You can enter the same document type for all versions of the R42565 program, but do not use the document type for any other process.

Note. For each version of the Print Invoice program (R42565), ensure that the processing option settings for Prevent Next Status Update and Prevent A/R Number Assignment correspond to the processing option setting for Proof/Final in the Print Invoice program (P7420565).

Print

Print in Foreign Currency For tax invoices, leave this processing option blank to print invoices in a domestic currency.

For export invoices, enter *I* to print invoices in a foreign currency.

Setting Processing Options for Print Invoice (P7420565)

Before you print invoices, you must set the localization processing options for the Print Invoice program (P7420565). This program appears on the Print Set Up menu (G75IPRINT).

The Print Invoice program (R42565) launches additional processing options when you process invoices. The name of the version for the P7420565 program must be the same as the name of the version for the R42565 program.

General

Document Issue Place	Specify the corresponding prefix to use for the legal number.
Internal Document Type for Invoices	Specify the internal document type to use to generate invoices. The document type must be different than the one specified in the Invoice Document Type processing option for the Print Invoice program (R42565).
Internal Document Type for Shipment Notes	Leave this processing option blank.
Proof/Final Mode	Specify one of these modes: Blank: Proof <i>I</i> : Final The mode must be the same as the mode identified in the Prevent Next Status Update and Prevent A/R Number Assignment processing options for the R42565 program.
Summarize Sales Order Lines by Item	Specify whether to summarize the sales orders by item.
Do Not Print Legal Document Automatically	Leave this processing option blank to automatically print the invoice using the program defined in the Legal Document UBE Relationship program (P7430024).
Contact Information Address Number	Specify the address book number of the person who verifies the serial numbers of the invoices. The name and position of the person prints on the invoice as the Name & Designation of the Officer Authenticating the Document.

Shipment Notes

Do not set processing options on this tab.

Error Processing

Specify the last status code and the next status code for sales orders if an error occurs during invoice processing. Leave the processing options blank for shipment notes.

Printing Localization Invoices

Select Print Set Up menu (G75IPRINT), Print Invoice.

Reprinting Invoices

You can use the Reprint Invoices program (P7430031) to reprint selected documents. This section discusses how to reprint an invoice.

Form Used to Reprint Invoices

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Legal Documents Reprint	W7430031A	Print Set Up (G75IPRINT), Reprint Invoice On the Work with Legal Documents Reprint form, select the Printed Documents or Not Printed Documents option and click Find. Select the invoices to print and then select Reprint from the Row menu.	Reprint an invoice.

Reprinting an Invoice

Access the Work with Legal Documents Reprint form.

Reprint Invoice - Work with Legal Documents Reprint

Select Find Close Row Tools

Legal Company Address Number

Legal Document Type Issue Place

Legal Number Legal Document Date TO

☒ Printed Documents ☐ Not Printed Documents

Records 1 - 10 Customize Grid

Legal Company	Legal Doc Type	Issue Place	Legal Number	Doc Co	Do Ty	Document Number	Address Number	Legal Doc Date	Document Printed Flag	Product Code	Printed Times
00028	800		12	00028	FA	11	1685988	02/23/2006	1	42	
00028	800		13	00028	FA	12	1685988	02/23/2006	1	42	
00028	800		14	00028	FA	13	1685988	02/23/2006	1	42	
00028	800		15	00028	FA	14	1685988	02/23/2006	1	42	
00028	800		16	00028	RI	26	1685988	12/01/2006	1	03B	
00028	800		17	00028	RI	27	1685988	12/01/2006	1	03B	
00028	800		18	00028	RI	28	1685988	12/01/2006	1	03B	
00028	800	0001	22221	00028	RI	97	191747	11/23/2006	1	03B	
00700	002		50	00700	FA	93852	189860	11/02/2006	1	42	
00700	002		51	00700	FA	93854	189860	11/02/2006	1	42	

Work with Legal Documents Reprint form

Reviewing Legal Documents

This section provides an overview of legal document reviews and discusses how to:

- Review a legal document by internal document.
- Set processing options for Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number (P7420002).
- Review a legal document by legal number.

Understanding Legal Document Reviews

You can review legal documents using these programs:

- Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Int. Doc (P7420001)

Use this program (P7420001) to locate legal documents by order (document type), as well as order company, order number, and order line.

- Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Legal Number (P7420002)

Use this program to locate legal documents by legal number, as well as legal company, legal document type, and issue place.

Forms Used to Review Legal Documents

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Internal Document	W7420001A	Print Set Up (G75IPRINT), Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Int. Doc.	Review legal documents by internal document (order number).
Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number	W7420002A	Print Set Up (G75IPRINT), Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Legal Number	Review legal documents by legal number.

Reviewing a Legal Document by Internal Document

Access the Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Internal Document form.

Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Int. Doc. - Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Internal Document

Select Find Close Tools

Order Company *

Order Type *

Order Number 535507

Line Number *

Records 1 - 3 [Customize Gr](#)

	Order Co	Or Ty	Order Number	Line Number	Legal Company	Legal Doc Type	Issue Place	Legal Number
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	00028	SO	535507	2.000	00028	800		5
<input type="radio"/>	00028	SO	535507	2.000	00028	800		6
<input type="radio"/>	00028	SO	535507	2.000	00028	800		7

Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Internal Document form

Setting Processing Options for Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number (P7420002)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Legal Document Group Column 1, Legal Document Group Column 2, and Legal Document Group Column 3

Specify a user-defined code from UDC table 74/DG that identifies the legal document associated with a sales order. When a sales order line has more than one legal document, the system displays the documents in different columns on the Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number form. Values are:

Blank: Not applicable / Other

CD: Credit Note / Debit Note

CI: Correction Invoice

ED: Exchange Rate Difference

IN: Invoice

SN: Shipment Note

Versions

Sales Order Header Revision, Sales Order Detail Revision, Sales Order Dates, Sales Order Address Number, Customer Service Inquire, and CS Inquire

Specify the appropriate version for each program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses ZJDE0001.

Reviewing a Legal Document by Legal Number

Access the Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number form.

Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Legal Number - Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number

Select Find Close Form Row Tools

Legal Company *

Legal Document Type *

Issue Place *

Legal Number 12

Records 1 - 4 [Customize Grid](#)

	Order Co	Or Ty	Order Number	Line Number	Legal Company	Legal Number 1	Legal Doc Type 1	Legal Number 2
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	00028	SO	535540	2.000	00028	12	800	
<input type="radio"/>	00700	SO	557124	1.000	00700	12	001	

Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number form

PART 5

Japan

Chapter 42

(JPN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Japan

Chapter 43

(JPN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan

Chapter 44

(JPN) Working with Japan-Specific Functionality

CHAPTER 42

(JPN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Japan

This chapter provides overviews of the Wareki date format and the Japan-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Understanding the Wareki Date Format

In Japan, an era ends with the death of an emperor, and a new era begins with the reign of a new emperor. This table illustrates the Japanese eras since the year 1886:

Era	Dates
Meiji era	1866-1912
Taisho era	1912-1926
Showa era	1926-1989
Heisei era	1989-present

Although the date format YY/MM/DD is used in Japan, businesses often use a special date convention that shows the year of the current era. This date format is referred to as the *Wareki* date format.

The *Wareki* date format is HYY/MM/DD, where *H* is an optional character for the specific era, and *YY* is the sequential year since the start of the era. For example, in the current era, the *Wareki* equivalent of 99/01/31 (January 31, 1999) is H11/01/31, or January 31 of the eleventh year of the Heisei era. Businesses usually use the *Wareki* date format on outgoing documents; however, all dates on a bank tape must be represented in the *Wareki* format.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software uses the *Wareki* date format when you set up the Windows desktop settings to support this format.

Japanese-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Japan.

Setup or Process	Description
User-defined codes (UDC)s	<p>Set up base-software UDCs with Japanese-specific values, and set up Japanese-specific UDCs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accounts Receivable transactions • Accounts Payable transactions • Bank accounts • Fixed assets • Language preferences <p>See Chapter 43, "(JPN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan," Setting Up UDCs for Japan, page 457.</p>
Next numbers	No Japanese-specific setup for next numbers exists.
Bank accounts	<p>To work with bank accounts in Japan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consider the bank ID and bank account validation routines. <p>See Chapter 44, "(JPN) Working with Japan-Specific Functionality," Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation, page 473.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upload bank information, revise bank and branch information, and enter bank charges. <p>See Chapter 44, "(JPN) Working with Japan-Specific Functionality," Processing Bank Information in Japan, page 492.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Work with Kagami statements. <p>See Chapter 44, "(JPN) Working with Japan-Specific Functionality," Working with Kagami Statements, page 476.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Payment processing	<p>To work with payments for Japan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up payment and draft ratios and splits. See Chapter 43, "(JPN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan," Setting Up the System for Hankin Hante Payments and Drafts for Japan, page 463. • Set up payment formats. See Chapter 43, "(JPN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan," Setting Up Payment Formats for Japan, page 467. • Set up a unique version of the Create Payment Control Groups program (P04570) to process accounts payable drafts for Japan. See Chapter 44, "(JPN) Working with Japan-Specific Functionality," Understanding the Create Payment Control Groups Process for Japan, page 475. • Process hankin hante payments. See Chapter 44, "(JPN) Working with Japan-Specific Functionality," Processing Hankin Hante Payments for Japan, page 480.
Supplier withholding	<p>To work with suppliers for Japan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter additional bank and tax information. See Chapter 43, "(JPN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan," Setting Up Supplier Information for Japan, page 460. • Set up withholding schedules. See Chapter 43, "(JPN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan," Setting Up Withholding Schedules for Japan, page 462. • Calculate supplier withholding. See Chapter 44, "(JPN) Working with Japan-Specific Functionality," Calculating Withholding for Japan, page 478.
Draft processing	<p>Working with drafts is a common practice in Japan. Functionality exists for both Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable draft processing.</p> <p>See Chapter 44, "(JPN) Working with Japan-Specific Functionality," Understanding Accounts Receivable Draft Processing in Japan, page 474.</p> <p>See Chapter 44, "(JPN) Working with Japan-Specific Functionality," Processing Accounts Payable Drafts in Japan, page 486.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Financial reports	<p>The JD Edward EnterpriseOne software provides these financial reports for Japan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Balance sheet • Income statement <p>See Chapter 44, "(JPN) Working with Japan-Specific Functionality," Printing Financial Reports for Japan, page 496.</p>
Fixed Assets	<p>Before you work with fixed assets in Japan, you must set up:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UDCs • Life months for assets. <p>See Chapter 43, "(JPN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan," Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Assets for Japan, page 459.</p> <p>See Chapter 43, "(JPN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan," Setting Up Life Months for Asset Conversion, page 469.</p> <p>You can convert assets from one depreciation method to another.</p> <p>See Chapter 44, "(JPN) Working with Japan-Specific Functionality," Converting Fixed Assets to a Different Depreciation Method, page 499.</p>
Oracle Business Accelerator	<p>The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Oracle Business Accelerator solution is available for Japan, as well as other countries. The preconfigured data that is part of the Oracle Business Accelerator solution is based on business processes that have been designed according to the best business practices for a specific country and industry.</p> <p>See http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp</p>

CHAPTER 43

(JPN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan

This chapter discusses Japan-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software, and discusses how to set up:

- User-defined codes (UDCs).
- Supplier information.
- Withholding schedules for Japan.
- *Hankin hante* payments and drafts for Japan.
- Payment formats for Japan.
- Life months for fixed asset conversions.

Setting Up UDCs for Japan

Setting up Japan-specific UDCs enables you to use Japan-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Japan-specific values. This section discusses how to set up UDC for:

- Accounts receivable transactions.
- Accounts payable transactions.
- Bank accounts.
- Fixed assets
- Languages.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System," Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable.

Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable Transactions for Japan

To use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system for Japan, set up UDCs for receipts and drafts.

Receipt Type - Japan (75/RE)

Set up UDCs to identify each type of receipt that you want to include in the summarized invoices (Kagami) that you print. For example, you can set up codes for these types of receipts:

- RA - A - Adjustment

- RC - C - Cash receipts
- RK - A - Cash receipts - check
- RO - A - Reversing or void
- RV - A - Insufficient funds
- RA - A - Chargeback
- R1 - D - Draft

Draft Status Code (75/PS)

Set up this user defined code to identify the status of Japanese drafts. Set up these codes:

- #: Selected
- D: Received
- G: Remitted
- P: Paid (discounted drafts)
- R: Updated (discounted drafts)

Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable Transactions for Japan

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system for Japan requires that you set up UDCs for payment instruments and withholding tax.

Payment Instruments (00/PY)

To process discounted drafts in Japan, you must define a special payment instrument for discounted drafts. The system uses the special payment instrument with the RD3x automatic accounting instruction (AAI) to create the contingent liability transactions for discounted drafts.

For Japan, set up these values in UDC 00/PY:

- D - Draft by invoice (AR & AP).
- Q - Bank transfer - Japan.

You must also set up a payment instrument to calculate withholding for Japan.

Withholding Tax Category (75/WT)

Set up codes to identify each type of withholding tax category that your company uses. For Japan, set up codes for these withholding tax authority types:

- Blank: without calculation
- 1: Resident
- 2: Nonresident
- 3: Attorney

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System," Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable.

Setting Up UDCs for Bank Accounts for Japan

You must set up Japanese-specific UDCs to identify bank transfers for accounts.

Bank Transfer Type (75/TT)

Set up UDCs to identify each type of bank transfer that your company uses. For Japan, set up codes for these bank transfer types:

- Blank: Default.
- *E*: Express bank transfer with bank charge.
- *L*: Letter bank transfer with bank charge.
- *7*: Express bank transfer without bank charge.
- *8*: Letter bank transfer without bank charge.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Automatic Payments," Understanding the Create Payment Control Groups Program.

Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Assets for Japan

Before you work with fixed assets for Japan, set up these UDC tables:

System 12 Category Code

You must set up a system 12 category code with values to specify whether a record is processed. When you run the Assets acquired on or before March 31 - 2007 program (R75J501) or the Assets acquired on or after April 1 - 2007 program (R75J502), the system:

- Reads the value in a processing option to identify which category code includes the values used to specify whether a record is processed.
- Selects asset records that do *not* have a value of *Y* in the specified category code field of the F1201 record.
- Writes a *Y* to the specified category code field of the F1201 record after it processes the record.

The programs process a record only once; after a record is marked as processed the system does not select it for processing again.

You can set up any UDC table from 12/F1–12/F0 with the values to indicate if a record was processed. UDCs 12/F1–12/F0 correspond to category codes 11–20 in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system.

Set up these values in the category code that you want to use:

Code	Description
(blank)	Not processed
Y	Processed

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Asset System UDC Tables

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Asset system UDC tables that must be set up before you can calculate depreciation for Japan are:

- Apportionment Code (12/AC)
- Computation Method - ITD / Rem (12/DI)
- Depreciation Method (12/DM)

Life Month Group Code (75J/GC)

You set up the Life Month Group Code (75J/GC) UDC table to enable you to group related relationships between existing life months and the life months to which you convert assets. You assign life month group codes to the relationships that you set up in the Set Up for Life Month program (P75J503).

The system uses the life month group code to select the relationship to use when you run the Assets acquired on or before March 31 - 2007 program (R75J501) and the Assets acquired on or after April 1 - 2007 program (R75J502). Because both programs enable you to use the values in this UDC table, consider setting up a different life month group code for each of the programs. If you set up different life month group codes, you can differentiate between the relationships that you set up for assets acquired before or after April 1, 2007.

Examples of codes are:

Code	Description
001	Assets acquired on or before March 31, 2007
002	Assets acquired on or after April 1, 2007

Setting Up UDCs for Languages for Japan

In addition to setting up the standard UDCs for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, you must set up these Japanese-specific UDCs for language preferences.

Language Preference Codes (01/LP)

Language preference codes specify the language for documents such as invoices and statements and reports. Before any translations become effective, a language code must exist at either the system level or in your user preferences.

The language preference codes work in conjunction with vocabulary overrides to select the correct language translation. Examples include:

DU: Dutch

E: English

F: French

For Japan, a 3 is required in the Special Handling Code field of UDC table 01/LP to enable the Secondary Alpha Name field of an address book record to allow Kana names. The 3 in the Special Handling Code field also enables searching the Description field on the Business Unit form.

Setting Up Supplier Information for Japan

This section provides an overview of the additional supplier information required for Japan, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set up supplier information.

Understanding Supplier Information for Japan

In Japan, in addition to the standard supplier information, you must set up information that is required to process drafts and bank transfers. This additional information includes:

- Payee address number
- Bank transfer type
- Payment term
- Withholding tax category
- Draft ratio

Table	Stored Information
Supplier Master (F0401)	Includes supplier information.
Address by Date (F0116)	Includes mailing address information.
Bank Transit Master (F0030)	Includes bank account information.
Japanese A/B Tag Table (F750401)	Includes additional address book information that is maintained by the country server for Japan.

You can access the additional information for a supplier from the Supplier Master Information form when you add a new supplier to the system or change the information for an existing supplier.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Supplier Information," (JPN) Setting Up Supplier Information for Japan.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up payment terms for drafts.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Payment Terms," Setting Up Standard Payment Terms.

- Set up values in the Bank Transfer Type (75/TT) UDC table for transfer types.

Form Used to Set Up Supplier Information for Japan

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Supplier Master	W04012D	Supplier & Voucher Entry (G0411), Supplier Master Information	Select an existing record.
Supplier Master Revisions	W04012A	Locate and select an existing record, then click Select.	Access the Japan-specific address book form.
Address Book Revision Japan	W01054JPA	Select Regional Info from the Form menu.	Enter the supplier information for Japan.

Setting Up Supplier Information for Japan

Access the Address Book Revision Japan form.

Address Book Revision Japan		
<input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="Tools"/>		
Address Number	4510	SRM Japanese Supplier
Bank Transfer Type	7	Express Bank Transfer
Payment Terms		Net 30 Days
Withholding Tax Category	1	Resident
Draft Ratio	.20	

Address Book Revision Japan form

Bank Transfer Type	Specify the type of bank transfer. You define bank transfer types in the Bank Transfer Type UDC (75/TT). Values are: <i>E</i> : Express bank transfer with bank charge. <i>L</i> : Letter bank transfer with bank charge. <i>7</i> : Express bank transfer without bank charge. <i>8</i> : Letter bank transfer without bank charge.
Payment Terms	Enter the code that is used as a default payment term to calculate a maturity date when you create draft payments.
Withholding Tax Category	Enter a tax category code that determines the withholding tax amount charged on professional services.
Draft Ratio	Enter the percentage of the <i>hankin hante</i> payment that is split to a draft payment by Japan's automatic split (<i>hankin hante</i>) process. This number is expressed as a whole decimal. For example, 20 percent would be expressed as .2000.

Setting Up Withholding Schedules for Japan

Use the Withholding Revisions - Japan program to set up schedules for withholding for suppliers. You set up schedules for the different types of suppliers. For example, you might set up a schedule for a resident supplier and one for a non resident supplier.

This section lists the forms used to set up withholding and discusses how to set up withholding schedules.

Form Used to Set Up Withholding

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Enter Withholding Information	W75014A	Japanese Localization (G75J), Withholding Revisions - Japan Click Add on the Withholding Inquiry form.	Set up withholding schedules.

Setting Up Withholding Schedules

Access the Enter Withholding Information form.

Withholding Tax	Enter the tax category code that determines the withholding tax amount charged on professional services.
Currency Code	Enter the code that identifies the currency of a transaction.
Taxable Amount	Enter the amount on which taxes are assessed.
Percent Withholding	Enter the rate of withholding tax retained from a payment to a supplier. This number is expressed as a decimal. For example, 20 percent is expressed as .2000.
Deduction Amount	Enter the amount that is deducted before calculating withholding tax on administrative professional services.

Setting Up the System for Hankin Hante Payments and Drafts for Japan

This section provides overviews of the required setup for *hankin hante* payments and the stamp tax table, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set up payment split and draft split amounts.
- Set up the stamp tax table.

Understanding the Required Setup for Hankin Hante Payments

Before you automatically split *hankin hante* payments into drafts and bank transfer payments, or split drafts into smaller drafts, you must set up the Hankin Hante Split Amounts table (F75J04SA) with the split amounts for bank transfers and drafts. When you access the F75J04SA table using the Hankin Hante Split Amounts program (P75J0411), you select an option to specify whether to set up payment splits or draft splits. When you specify to set up payment splits, you create a list that the system uses to determine the amounts at which to split a *hankin hante* payment into a draft and a bank transfer. When you specify to set up draft splits, you create a list that the system uses to determine the amounts at which to split draft payments.

You must set up the F75J04SA table with a list of payment splits before you can run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program (R75J04PS), and you must set up the F75J04SA table with a list of draft splits before you can run the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante program (R75J04DS). If you do not set up the F75J04SA table with the appropriate lists, the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante and Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante reports print an error message, and the programs do not split the payments or drafts.

Generally, you set up payment splits and draft splits once and modify them only when your company changes its *hankin hante* payment policy.

Understanding the Stamp Tax Table

When businesses in Japan issue drafts for payment, they are required to pay a stamp tax. The tax amount depends on the amount of the draft.

To calculate and report on the stamp tax for accounts payable drafts, you must set up and maintain the Stamp Tax - Japan table (F75013) through the Stamp Tax Revision - Japan program (P75013).

Note. The Stamp Tax Revisions form is not a multicurrency form. The system recognizes only your company currency for the records in the F75013 table.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Assign the same payment instrument to each supplier for which you want to split payments into drafts and bank transfers.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System for Automatic Payment Processing," Setting Up Payment Instruments and Print Programs.

- Assign a draft ratio to each supplier.

See [Chapter 43, "\(JPN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan," Setting Up Supplier Information for Japan, page 460.](#)

Forms Used to Set Up Payment Split and Draft Split Amounts and the Stamp Tax Table

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Set Up Hankin Hante Split Amounts	W75J0411A	Japanese Localization (G75J), Hankin Hante Split Amounts	<p>Select Payments or Drafts.</p> <p>Select Payments to set up or modify the split amounts that the system uses to determine the levels at which to split Accounts Payable payments into bank transfers and drafts.</p> <p>Select Drafts to set up or modify the split amount that the system uses to determine the levels at which to split drafts into smaller drafts.</p>
Stamp Tax Revision - Japan	W75013A	Japanese Localization (G75J), Stamp Tax Revision - Japan	Revise the stamp tax table.

Setting Up Payment Split and Draft Split Amounts

Access the Set Up Hankin Hante Split Amounts form.

Hankin Hante Split Amounts - Set Up Hankin Hante Split Amounts

OK Find Delete Cancel Tools

Type of Split Amounts

☒ Payments ☐ Drafts

Records 1 - 5		Split Amount *	Description
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1,000,000	Split at 1,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2,000,000	Split at 2,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3,000,000	Split at 3,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5,000,000	Split at 5,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

Set Up Hankin Hante Split Amounts form

Payments

Select to specify that the split amount is for payments.

Drafts

Select to specify that the split amount is for drafts.

Split Amount

Enter the amount at which the system splits payments or drafts in the Hankin Hante process. The system stores split amounts for payments and drafts in the F75J04SA table.

The Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program (R75J04PS) uses the split amounts to determine the level breaks for creating drafts and bank transfer payments.

When you run the R75J04PS program, the system:

- Applies the value in the Draft Ratio (data item DRATIO) field that is specified for each payee to the selected AP payments to determine the maximum draft amount.

For example, if the draft ratio is 50 percent, then no more than 50 percent of the total payment can be a draft.

- Reads the F75J04SA table to determine the highest split amount that is less than or equal to the result of applying the draft ratio to the payment.

For example, if payment split amounts are defined in 100,000 yen increments beginning with 100,000 yen, a payment of 420,000 yen with a 50 percent draft ratio is split into a 200,000 yen draft and a 220,000 bank transfer payment.

The Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante program (R75J04DS) uses the split amounts that you set up for drafts to split AP drafts into smaller drafts.

During the automatic draft split process, the original draft is split into two or more smaller drafts using either the split amounts that are identified here, or using a fixed amount. You set a processing option to specify whether the system uses the split amount levels in the F75J04SA table or a fixed amount at which to split a payment. If you use the levels in the F75J04SA table, each split uses the highest draft split amount that is stored in the table that is less than or equal to the remaining amount.

For example, if draft split amounts are defined in 200,000 yen increments beginning with 100,000 yen, a draft of 475,000 yen would be split into three drafts of 300,000 yen, 100,000 yen, and 75,000 yen.

Setting Up the Stamp Tax Table

Access the Stamp Tax Revision - Japan form.

Stamp Tax Revision - Japan - Stamp Tax Revision - Japan

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Currency Code JPY

Records 1 - 10 > > Customize Grid

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Payment Amount * (More Than)	Stamp Tax
<input type="checkbox"/>		10,000	
<input type="checkbox"/>		1,000,000	200
<input type="checkbox"/>		2,000,000	400
<input type="checkbox"/>		3,000,000	600
<input type="checkbox"/>		5,000,000	1,000
<input type="checkbox"/>		10,000,000	2,000
<input type="checkbox"/>		20,000,000	4,000
<input type="checkbox"/>		30,000,000	6,000
<input type="checkbox"/>		50,000,000	10,000
<input type="checkbox"/>		100,000,000	20,000

Stamp Tax Revision - Japan form

Payment Amount (More Than)

Enter the amount of the payment.

Stamp Tax

Enter the amount that is assessed and payable to tax authorities. It is the total of the value-added tax , use, and sales taxes (PST).

Setting Up Payment Formats for Japan

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Japan and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the Create A/P Bank Tape - Japan (R04572JP) program.
- Set processing options for the Print Automatic Payments - Draft Format (R04572N) program.

Understanding Payment Formats for Japan

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Japan:

Format	Description
Payment formats	Specify the Create A/P Bank Tape - Japan program (R04572JP) as the Write program to generate the payment format that is accepted by Japanese banks.
Attachments	Specify the Japan Bank Transfer Paper program (R04573JP) as the Attachment program to generate the attachments for accounts payable bank transfers for Japan.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Japan (R04572JP)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

Device Name	Specifies the name of the device.
Tape Density	Specifies the density of the tape to be created, for example, 1600, 6250, and so on.
Label Name	Specifies the Label Name.
Block Size	Specifies the Block Length.
New Volume	Specifies the New Volume name.

Tape (more)

New Owner ID	Specifies the new owner ID.
File Name	Specifies the name of a file as it is known to a program.

Setting Processing Options for Japan Bank Transfer Paper (R04573JP)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Date Selection

Selection Number	Enter 01 to use the Japanese date format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the Western date format.
-------------------------	---

Setting Up Life Months for Asset Conversion

This section provides an overview of the setup for life months and discusses how to:

- Create the relationship between life months.
- Import life month data from a spreadsheet.

Understanding the Setup for Life Months

When you set up user-defined depreciation, you specify the life months for the depreciation method. The life months is a value to express the life of the asset. For example, an asset that has a usable life of 5 years and that you depreciate on a 12-month calendar year would have a life month value of 60. Because of changes in the requirements for how assets are depreciated, you might need to convert the life months for an asset to a new value.

You use the Set Up for Life Month program (P75J503) to set up relationships between current life months and the life months to which you must convert the asset. You also specify the effective date of the relationship. The system saves the setup information to the Setup for Life Month table (F75J503). When you run the Assets acquired on or before March 31 - 2007 program (R75J501) or the Assets acquired on or after April 1 - 2007 program (R75J502), the system accesses the F75J503 table to determine the new value that the system writes to the Life Month field (data item ADLM) in the F1202 table. Alternatively, you can use a processing option in the Assets acquired on or before March 31 - 2007 program or the Assets acquired on or after April 1 - 2007 program to specify the new life month value.

You can set up different relationships between one current life month and numerous life months to which you might convert your assets. You use the Life Month Group Code field to differentiate between the relationships that you set up. You use a processing option in the Assets acquired on or before March 31 - 2007 program and Assets acquired on or after April 1 - 2007 program to specify which life month group code to use, and so specify which relationship to use. The combination of the life month group code and current month must be unique because the system uses those values to select the value of the new life month to write to the Asset Account Balances File table (F1012).

For example, you might enter values in the Set Up for Life Month program as shown in this table:

Life Month Group Code	Life Month Before	Life Month After
001	60	120
002	60	72
003	60	48

Importing Data from a Spreadsheet

You can import the data for the Set Up for Life Month program from a Microsoft Excel© spreadsheet instead of entering the data manually. When you import data:

- The columns in the spreadsheet must be in the order that the data appears on the forms in the Set Up for Life Month program.

All fields are required. Your spreadsheet must have columns for each of the four fields, and the columns must contain data.

- The data must be valid values in your JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

For example, the data that you import for the Life month group code field must be a valid value in the Life Month Group Code (75J/GS) UDC table, and the date for the Effective Date From field must be in the date format set up in your system.

If your data is not complete or is in an invalid format, you can change it in the Setup for Life Month - Import Assistant form after you import the data, but before save the data. If the data is not valid when you click Continue to save the data, the system displays an error message.

Forms Used to Set Up Life Months

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Setup for Life Month	W75J503A	Japan Fixed Assets (G75J12), Life Months Relation Setup	Review and select existing records.
Add Setup for Life Months	W75J503B	Click Add on the Work with Setup for Life Month form.	Specify the relationship between an existing life month for an asset and the life month to which the asset will be converted. Note. You can enter only one relationship when you use this form.
Setup for Life Month	W75J503C	On the Work with Setup for Life Month form, select Multiple Life Month from the Form menu.	Manually enter multiple life month relationships.
Setup for Life Month - Import Assistant	n/a	On the Work with Setup for Life Month form, select Multiple Life Months from the Form menu. On the Setup for Life Month form, select Import Grid Data from the Tools menu.	Import data for life months from a spreadsheet.

Setting Up Effective Dates for Life Months

Access the Add Setup for Life Months form or the Setup for Life Month form.

Life Months Relation Setup - Setup for Life Month

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 2 Customize Grid

	Life month * group code	Effective date * from	Life month * before	Life month * after
<input type="radio"/>	003	01/01/2007	48	60
<input type="radio"/>				



Setup for Life Month form

- Life month Group code** Enter a value that exists in the Life Month Group Code (75J/GS) UDC table to specify the group to which the relationship between the current and proposed life month exists. The system uses this value to identify which relationship includes the proposed life month that you want the system to write to the F1202 table.
- Effective Date From** Specify the date on which the relationship between the life month before and life month after becomes effective.
- Life Month Before** Enter the life month that is in effect prior to converting assets from one depreciation schedule to a new schedule.
- Life Month After** Enter the life month that the system writes to the F1202 table to replace the existing life month when you run the Assets acquired on or before March 31 - 2007 program or Assets acquired on or after April 1 - 2007 program.

Importing Life Month Data from a Spreadsheet

To import life month data from a spreadsheet:

Life Months Relation Setup - Setup for Life Month

Continue Cancel



Import Assistant

After specifying import options and defining the cell range, click Preview and then click Continue

Import Options

☒ Import From Excel

Excel file:
Worksheet name:

☐ Import From Comma Separated Values (CSV)

Define Cell Range

	Col	Row
Starting Cell:	<input type="text" value="A"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Ending Cell:	<input type="text" value="D"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>

	A	B	C	D
	Life month group code	Effective date from	Life month before	Life month after
1	<input type="text" value="03"/>	<input type="text" value="04/01/2007"/>	<input type="text" value="16"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>

Setup for Life Month - Import Assistant form

1. Access the Setup for Life Month - Import Assistant form.
2. Select the Import from Excel option.
3. Use the Browse button to navigate to the spreadsheet, and select the spreadsheet.
4. Complete the fields in the Define Cell Range area to specify the range of cells to import.
5. Click Preview.

The system populates the fields for the life months with the data from the spreadsheet.

6. Review and change the information, if necessary, and then click Continue in the menu bar.

The system returns you to the Setup for Life Month form and completes the fields for the life months.

CHAPTER 44

(JPN) Working with Japan-Specific Functionality

This chapter includes overviews of bank ID and bank account validation, accounts receivable draft processing, and the create payment control groups process for Japan, and discusses how to:

- Work with Kagami statements.
- Calculate supplier withholding.
- Process *hankin hante* payments.
- Process Accounts Payable drafts.
- Process bank information.
- Print financial reports.
- Convert fixed assets to a different depreciation method.

Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation

A bank identification (ID) number identifies the bank with which you have established an account. The bank ID number is included in the customer information that you remit for processing accounts receivable drafts and EFT payments.

You activate bank ID validation routines by setting up the localization country code in your user profile:

Completing the Localization Country Code field on the User Profile Revisions form causes the system to search for a bank ID validation routine, but the validation routine to use is not specified. For example, if you specify Japan in the Localization Country Code field, you can still validate bank IDs for other countries. When you use the Bank Account Cross-Reference program (P0030A), the system uses the value in the Country field on the Mailing tab on the Address Book Revision form to determine which validation to use for the address book record.

The system validates bank code numbers and bank branch codes when you enter bank IDs into the Bank Account Cross-Reference or the Bank Account Information (P0030G) program. The system identifies the customers whose bank information is invalid with an error message.

You can check for missing bank information for customers by running the Bank Account Exception Report (R00314).

The system validates account and bank identification information throughout the draft process:

Process	Function
A/R Batch Draft Creation (R03B671)	The system prints an error report that lists customers with missing or invalid bank information. You can review the list to correct or update the bank information before you generate the drafts.
Draft Remittance (R03B672)	When you remit drafts, the system validates bank information again and includes the drafts for all of the specified customers in the electronic bank file. The system prints an error report that lists the customers with missing or invalid bank information.

Bank ID Validation Overrides

You can override bank ID validation for a specific country by adding the country code to UDC 70/BI. The system does not run bank ID validation routines for countries listed in this UDC table.

Understanding Accounts Receivable Draft Processing in Japan

In Japan, banks assign a draft number to all drafts. All queries regarding drafts refer to this bank-assigned draft number. Businesses are required to include the bank-assigned draft number on all draft reporting.

Bank-assigned draft numbers are alphanumeric codes that are *not* generated by JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software. You can input and revise this number manually. You can also use this number to inquire on drafts in the system.

Use the Reference field to input the draft number. The Reference field is alphanumeric and cannot include any blanks, special characters, or punctuation marks.

The Reference field is included in these programs:

- Enter Our Drafts (P03B602)
- Enter Customer Drafts (P03B602)
- Draft Inquiry (P03B602)
- A/R Draft Remittance Magnetic Tape Format program (R03B672T)

To access the Reference field, locate a draft and click Select. Select Additional Information from the Form menu on the Drafts Entry form.

Understanding the Create Payment Control Groups Process for Japan

You must set up a unique version of the Create Payment Control Groups program to process accounts payable drafts for Japan. Set up the data selection for the version to specify the payment instrument for drafts or bank transactions. To specify the draft payment instrument, select user-defined code *D*. To specify the bank transaction payment instrument, select user-defined code *Q*.

Use the processing options for the new version to specify an override bank account number. The system uses the override account number as the short account ID of the draft payables account to which the drafts will be posted.

Set up the data selection for the version to specify your payment instrument for Japanese drafts and the original bank account number on the voucher records.

Processing Bank Transfers

You must also set up a unique version of the Create Payment Control Groups program to process accounts payable bank transfers for Japan. Set up the data selection for the version to specify the payment instrument for bank transfers.

When you run the Create Payment Control Groups program for bank transfers, the system:

- Calculates the appropriate bank charges and consumption tax for each transfer.
- Creates a separate pay item for each transfer to represent the bank charge, consumption tax, and adjustment amounts:
 - Pay item 997 represents the bank charge amount.
 - Pay item 998 represents the consumption tax amount.
 - Pay item 999 represents any adjustment amount.
- Reduces the total payment amount for the transfer by these amounts.
- Prints a report listing the bank charges.

Note. If you use accounts payable bank transfers for Japan, the system reserves voucher pay items 997, 998, and 999. You cannot use these voucher pay items in the base JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.

When you process accounts payable bank transfers for Japan, the system creates these journal entries for each transfer:

- Normal journal
- Bank charge journal
- Consumption tax journal
- Bank charge adjustment journal

To void the bank transfer, you must void all of the associated journals entries.

Working with Kagami Statements

This section provides an overview of Kagami statements and discusses how to:

- Print Kagami statements.
- Set processing options for Kagami Invoice Statement - Japan (R03B5001JP).

Understanding Kagami Statements

In Japan, bank transfers are the most commonly used method of payment. Japanese banks charge a fee for each transfer that a business requests. To help customers avoid excessive bank charges, a monthly summarized invoice, or *Kagami*, is issued as the general billing procedure for Japanese businesses.

Businesses that use monthly summarized invoicing do not issue invoices for every goods delivery. Instead, businesses establish a monthly cutoff date with the customer and issue one invoice that summarizes all of the customer's business transactions for the prior month.

Kagami statements include this information:

- Bill to name and address for the customer.
- Billing period.

Although billing periods vary by customer, the beginning of the period must be the day after the last cutoff date. The end of the previous period is the cutoff date.

- Open amount as of the cutoff date.

The open amount is summarized by sales, cash receipts, adjustments, and so on.

- Detailed information, such as invoice number, item number, and price, from each sales order.

Prerequisite

Verify that you have a next number set up for the summarized invoice number in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system. For this verification, use the next number for the Statement No. (statement number) field.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable System," Setting Up Next Numbers for Accounts Receivable.

Printing Kagami Statements

To print Kagami statements, follow the A/R statement process, specifying Kagami Invoice Statement Japan (R03B5001JP) in the Print Program processing option of a copy of the XJDE0002 (Statement Refresh with Draft) version of the Statement Print with Draft program (R03B500X).

Setting Processing Options for Kagami Invoice Statement - Japan (R03B5001JP)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print

Use these processing options to customize defaults for Kagami Invoice Statement Print - Japan (R03B01JP).

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| 1. Aging Information | Specify whether to print aging information. Values are:
Blank: The system does not print aging information.
<i>1</i> : The system prints aging information. |
| 2. Account Summary | Specify whether to print the account summary. Values are:
Blank: The system prints the account summary.
<i>1</i> : The system does not print the account summary. |
| 3. Invoice Date | Specify whether to print the invoice date. Values are:
Blank: The system does not print the invoice date.
<i>1</i> : The system prints the invoice date. |
| 4. Statement Number | Specify whether to print the statement number. Values are:
Blank: The system does not print the statement number.
<i>1</i> : The system prints the statement number. |
| 5. Remit to Address | Specify whether to print the remit to address. Values are:
Blank: The system does not print the remit to address.
<i>1</i> : The system prints the remit to address |
| 6. Tax Information | Specify whether to print tax information on the invoice document level.
Values are:
Blank: The system does not print the tax information.
<i>1</i> : The system prints the tax information. |
| 7. Sales Information | Specify whether to print sales information on the invoice. You can specify that the system prints information from the Sales Order Detail table (F4211) or from the Sales Order History table (F42119). Values are:
Blank: The system does not print sales information.
<i>1</i> : The system prints sales information from the F4211 table.
<i>2</i> : The system prints sales information from the F42119 table.
<i>3</i> : The system prints sales information from the F4211 table if it exists. If no data exist in the F4211 table, the system prints sales information from the F42119 table. |
| 8. Kagami Summary | Specify whether to print the Kagami summary. Values are:
Blank: The system does not print the Kagami summary.
<i>1</i> : The system prints the Kagami summary. |

Process

Use this processing option to customize invoice records when printing the Kagami invoice statement.

- | | |
|--------------------------|---|
| 1. Invoice Record | Specify whether to summarize each invoice record. Values are:
Blank: The system does not summarize each invoice record.
<i>1</i> : The system summarizes each invoice record. |
|--------------------------|---|

Calculating Withholding for Japan

This section provides an overview of the withholding process for Japan and discusses how to:

- Run the Calculate Withholding - Japan report.
- Set processing options for Calculate Withholding - Japan (R7500090).
- Set processing options for Country Specific Processing Options - Japan (P04580JP).

Understanding the Withholding Process

The Calculate Withholding - Japan (R7500090) program calculates the withholding for Japan, updates the status of the existing pay item, and creates these additional pay items:

- A negative pay item for the withholding amount with the same payee, pay status, and due date as the original voucher pay item.
- A positive pay item for the withholding amount using the tax authority in the supplier master record.

You can specify a different tax authority in the Tax Authority for A/P processing option.

If you leave the Withheld Pay Status Code processing option blank, the system assigns a pay status of *H* (hold) to pay items for tax authorities, thus enabling you to accumulate withholdings and pay them on a periodic basis.

You use the Withholding Tax Basis processing option to specify whether to calculate the withholding amount based on the gross amount or the taxable amount. If you use the taxable amount to calculate the withholding amount, the system returns an error for any pay item that does not have a taxable amount and does not process that pay item.

To calculate the correct withholding amounts for both taxable and non-taxable amounts, you must run the Calculate Withholding - Japan program twice: once, using the gross amount; and again, using the taxable amount. You can use data selection to select only non-taxable transactions when you run the Calculate Withholding - Japan program using the gross amount, and then run the Calculate Withholding - Japan program using the taxable amount for all remaining transactions. Or, you can run the Calculate Withholding - Japan program using the taxable amount, enabling the program to generate errors for all non-taxable transactions; and then run the Calculate Withholding - Japan program using the gross amount to calculate the withholding amount for those transactions.

The system stores the withholding information in the Withholding Tax Detail - Japan (F750411) table.

Additional results to consider are:

- If you change the default pay status of the original pay item, the system changes the default pay status for the negative pay item.
- The negative pay item offsets the amount of the original pay item when you process the original and negative pay items for payment.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up your suppliers with a payment instrument and withholding tax authority.

See [Chapter 43, "\(JPN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan," Setting Up Supplier Information for Japan, page 460](#).

- Set the processing options for Country Specific Processing Options - Japan (P04580JP) using the Interactive Versions program.
- Set the processing options for Calculate Withholding - Japan (R7500090), including the withheld record due date and the rounding.

Running the Calculate Withholding - Japan Report

Select Japanese Localization (G75J), Calculate Withholding - Japan.

Setting Processing Options for Calculate Withholding - Japan (R7500090)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Release Pay Status Code | Enter a value from the Payment Status Codes (00/PY) UDC to specify the pay status that the system assigns to the voucher to be released for payment. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses <i>A</i> . |
| 2. Withheld Pay Status Code | Enter a value from the Payment Status Codes (00/PY) UDC to specify the pay status that the system assigns to the withheld pay item. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses <i>H</i> for the default value. |
| 3. Withheld Record Due Date | Assign the due date to the withheld pay item. If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns the voucher's due date. |
| 4. Rounding | <p>Specify the method of rounding. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Round to the nearest integer.</p> <p>1: Round down.</p> <p>2: Round up.</p> <p>Examples of rounding down:</p> <p>Amount of 1,500.15 is rounded to 1,500.00.</p> <p>Amount of 1,500.65 is rounded to 1,500.00.</p> <p>Example of rounding up:</p> <p>Amount of 1,500.15 is rounded to 1,501.00.</p> |
| 5. G/L Offset | <p>Enter the GL offset AAI PC to assign to the withheld pay item. This offset should represent the withholding account.</p> <hr/> <p>Note. Do not use code 9999. It is reserved for the post program and indicates that offsets should not be created.</p> <hr/> |
| 6. G/L Bank Account | Assign the GL bank account to the withheld pay item. If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns the bank account from AAI item PB. |

Taxes

1. Tax Authority for A/P Withholding

Enter an override tax authority that the system assigns to the Alt Payee (Alternate Payee) field in the withholding entry. If you leave this processing option blank, the system retrieves the tax authority from the address book record of the supplier.

Setting Processing Options for Country Specific Processing Options - Japan (P04580JP)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

1. Tax Authority Search Type

Enter a value from the Search Type (01/ST) UDC table to identifies the type of address book record the system finds when you conduct a search.

Processing Hankin Hante Payments for Japan

This section provides an overview of processing *hankin hante* payments for Japan and discusses how to:

- Run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program.
- Set processing options for Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04PS).

Understanding the Hankin Hante Split Payment Process

Hankin hante is a Japanese payment method to automatically split Accounts Payable payments. Payments over a designated amount are split into two smaller payments of different payment instruments— typically, a bank transfer and a draft. Splitting payments by using the *hankin hante* method is a general business practice in Japan because it enables companies to improve cash flow by deferring payment.

The Japanese government imposes a stamp tax on bank drafts. The amount of the stamp tax is determined by the draft amount. As a general practice, Japanese businesses split draft payments into two or more smaller drafts so that they pay less stamp tax.

For example, the stamp tax for a draft of 8,000,000 JPY is 2,000 JPY, the stamp tax for a 5,000,000 JPY draft is 1,000 JPY, and the stamp tax for a draft of 3,000,000 JPY is 600 JPY. Splitting an 8,000,000 JPY draft into two drafts of 5,000,000 JPY and 3,000,000 JPY saves 400 JPY in stamp tax.

To split Accounts Payable payments into payments of different types, complete the following steps:

1. Set up your system for *hankin hante* payments:
 - Define the split amounts for drafts and for bank transfers in the Hankin Hante Split Amounts program (P75J0411).
 - Assign the same payment instrument to each *hankin hante* supplier.
 - Complete the Draft Ratio field on the Address Book Revision Japan form. You complete this form when you enter additional information for suppliers.

2. Use the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) to create preliminary payment control groups.
3. Run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program (R75J04PS) in proof mode to review the *hankin hante* payment splits.
4. Run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program in final mode.
5. Run the Create Payment Control Groups program to create payment control groups for the newly split bank transfers and drafts.
6. Run the Work With Payment Groups program (P04571) to write and update draft and bank transfer payments.
7. Run the Batches program (P0011) to review draft and bank transfer payments.
8. Run the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) to post draft and bank transfer payments to the general ledger.
9. Run the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04DS) program in proof mode to review the split of the *hankin hante* draft payments.
10. Run the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante program in final mode.
11. Run the Bank Draft Number Revision-Japan program (P75301) to update the draft number and change the maturity date.
12. Run the Manual Draft Split - Hankin Hante program (P75J04DS) to manually split drafts that could not be split automatically.
13. Run the A/P Draft Payable List program (R75402) to print the draft report.
14. Run the A/P Drafts Inquiry/Selection program (P04260) to select drafts for settlement.
15. Run the Post Drafts Payable program (R04803) to post the drafts to the general ledger.

Automatically Splitting Payments in Japan

You run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program after you run the Create Payment Control Groups program. When you run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program in final mode, the system splits *hankin hante* payments into bank transfers and drafts. You specify in processing options the payment type for *hankin hante* payments and the payment types for drafts and bank transfer. The system splits the amount for each supplier into bank transfers and drafts according to the split amounts that you set up in the Hankin Hante Split Amounts program and the draft ratio that you specify when you set up the supplier master information.

When the system splits the payment into a draft and bank transfer:

- The vouchers are restored to an unpaid, approved status.
- The payment instrument for each voucher changes to either a draft or bank transfer, and if necessary, the system splits the one pay item into two pay items.

You specify the payment instruments for the *hankin hante* payments that you want to split and the payment instruments for drafts and bank transfers in the processing options. The *hankin hante* payment instrument determines which payment workfile records the system selects for processing. In final mode, the system assigns the draft and bank transfer payment instruments to the F0411 table records for each payment that is split into drafts and bank transfers. You set up payment instruments in the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC.

When you run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program, the system processes only the payment control groups that are at a *Write* status and that are of the payment instrument type that you specify for *hankin hante* payments.

You can specify in the processing options the version of the Create Payment Control Groups program that the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante batch process runs as the final step when you run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program in final mode. If you do not specify a version for the Create Payment Control Groups program in the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program, you must run the Create Payment Control Groups process manually.

The report for the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program includes this information in the detail section:

- Payee number
- Payee name
- Payment type
- Document number
- Company
- Original pay item
- Original amount
- Draft payment
- Bank transfer payment
- New pay items

If you have not set up the F75J04SA table with the payment split amounts, the report prints an error message and the system does not process any records.

Example of Automatically Splitting Hankin Hante Payments

Suppose that your company has defined the split for *hankin hante* payments in 1,000,000 JPY increments. Suppose further that you set up and assigned a payment type of *H* to suppliers for *hankin hante* payments and that you set up the draft ratio for your suppliers as shown in Table 1.

Table 1 (Draft Ratios)

This table shows the draft ratio for your suppliers:

Supplier	Payment Instrument	Draft Ratio
5001	H	50 percent
5002	H	75 percent
5003	H	50 percent
5004	H	50 percent
5005	H	0 percent

You run the Create Payment Control Groups program to create payment workfile records for H-type payment instruments, and then run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program to split the H-type payment records into bank transfers and drafts.

The system splits the payment amount that is due to each supplier according to the split amounts in the F75J04SA table and the draft ratio for each supplier. The system first verifies that the payment amount is at least equal to the lowest split amount in the F75J04SA table. If the payment amount is greater than or equal to the lowest amount in the table, the system processes the amount that is due to the supplier according to the supplier's draft ratio. If the payment amount is not at least the amount of the lowest split amount, the system processes the amount that is due as a draft.

Table 2 (Supplier Payments)

This table shows how the system would split *hankin hante* payments for the suppliers who are listed in Table 1:

Supplier	Original Payment Amount	Draft Payment	Bank Transfer Payment
5001	4,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
5002	4,000,000	3,000,000	1,000,000
5003	1,500,000	750,000	750,000
5004	1,000,000	1,000,000	
5005	1,000,000		1,000,000

Table 3 (Supplier 5001 Vouchers)

Suppose supplier 5001 has three vouchers that total 4,000,000 JPY:

Voucher	Original Payment Amount
PV 1234 001	1,000,000
PV 1235 001	2,000,000
PV 1236 001	1,000,000

Supplier 5001 has a draft ratio of 50 percent. This situation means that up to 50 percent of the amount due can be sent as a draft. Since 50 percent of the original amount is equal to one of the levels in the F75J04SA table, the payment is split into a draft of 2,000,000 JPY and a bank transfer of 2,000,000 JPY. The system does the following to accomplish the split:

- Resets PV 1234 001 from payment instrument H (hankin hante) to payment instrument D (draft).
- Splits PV 1235 001 into two pay items.
Pay item 001 is reset to payment instrument of D (draft) and the amount is changed to 1,000,000 JPY. Pay item 002 has a payment instrument of W (bank transfer) and is 1,000,000 JPY.
- Resets PV 1236 001 from payment instrument H (hankin hante) to payment instrument W (bank transfer).

Table 4 (Supplier 5001 Splits)

This table shows the results of the payment split for supplier 5001:

Voucher	Original Payment Amount	Draft Payment	Bank Transfer Payment
PV 1234 001	1,000,000	1,000,000	NA
PV 1235 001	2,000,000	1,000,000	NA
PV 1235 002	NA	NA	1,000,000
PV 1236 001	1,000,000	NA	1,000,000

The total of the original payment amount is 4,000,000. The total of the draft payment is 2,000,000. The total of the bank transfer is 2,000,000.

Table 5 (Supplier 5002 Vouchers)

Suppose supplier 5002 has three vouchers that total 4,000,000 JPY:

Voucher	Original Payment Amount
PV 2234 001	1,000,000
PV 2235 001	2,000,000
PV 2236 001	1,000,000

Supplier 5002 has a draft ratio of 75 percent. This situation means that up to 75 percent of the amount that is due can be sent as a draft. Since 75 percent of the original amount is equal to one of the levels in the in the F75J04SA table, the system splits the original amount into a draft that is equal to 75 percent of the original amount and a wire transfer that is equal to 25 percent of the original amount. The system does the following to accomplish the split:

- Resets PV 2234 001 and PV 2235 001 from payment instrument H (hankin hante) to payment instrument D (draft).
- Resets PV 2236 001 from payment instrument H (hankin hante) to payment instrument W (bank transfer).

Table 6 (Supplier 5002 Splits)

This table shows the results of the payment split for supplier 5002:

Voucher	Original Payment Amount	Draft Payment	Bank Transfer Payment
PV 2234 001	1,000,000	1,000,000	NA
PV 2235 001	2,000,000	2,000,000	NA
PV 2236 001	1,000,000	NA	1,000,000

The total of the original payment amount is 4,000,000. The total of the draft payment is 3,000,000. The total of the bank transfer is 1,000,000.

Suppose supplier 5003 has one voucher of 1,500,000 JPY. Supplier 5003 has a draft ratio of 50 percent. This situation means that up to 50 percent of the amount due can be sent as a draft. Since 50 percent of the original amount is less than the lowest split amount in the F75J04SA table, the system splits the original amount into a draft that is equal to 50 percent of the original amount and a wire transfer that is equal to 50 percent of the original amount. The system splits PV 3235 001 into two pay items to accomplish the split. Pay item 001 is reset to payment instrument D (draft), and the amount is changed to 750,000 JPY. Pay item 002 has a payment instrument of W (bank transfer) and is 750,000 JPY.

Table 7 (Supplier 5003 Splits)

This table shows the results of the payment split for supplier 5003:

Voucher	Original Payment Amount	Draft Payment	Bank Transfer Payment
PV 3234 001	1,500,000	750,000	NA
PV 3234 002	NA	NA	750,000

Suppose supplier 5004 has one voucher of 1,000,000 JPY. Since 1,000,000 is equal to the lowest split amount in the F75J04SA table, the system processes the entire payment as a draft and does not consider the supplier's draft ratio. The system resets PV 4234 001 from payment instrument H (Hankin Hante) to payment instrument D (draft) to process the payment.

Table 8 (Supplier 5004 Splits)

This table shows the result of the R75J04PS process for supplier 5004:

Voucher	Original Payment Amount	Draft Payment	Bank Transfer Payment
PV 4234 001	1,000,000	1,000,000	none

Suppose supplier 5005 has one voucher of 1,000,000 JPY. This supplier has a draft ratio of zero percent, so the system processes the entire amount that is due as a bank transfer. The system resets PV 5234 001 from payment instrument H (hankin hante) to payment instrument W (bank transfer) to process the payment.

Table 9 (Supplier 5005 Splits)

This table shows the result of the R75J04PS process for supplier 5005:

Voucher	Original Payment Amount	Draft Payment	Bank Transfer Payment
PV 5234 001	1,000,000	none	1,000,000

Running the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante Program

Select Japanese Localization menu (G75J), Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante.

Setting the Processing Options for Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04PS)

Process

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Proof or Final Mode | Enter <i>1</i> to run process in final mode. The system restores the vouchers to an unpaid approved status, updates the F0411 table, and prints the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system generates and prints a report without performing any updates. |
| 2. Draft Payment Instrument | Enter a value that exists in the Payment Instrument UDC table (00/PY) to specify the type of payment instrument that the system assigns to the voucher pay items for the split payment that is paid by the draft. |
| 3. Bank Transfer Payment Instrument | Enter a value that exists in the Payment Instrument UDC table (00/PY) to specify the type of payment instrument that the system assigns to the remaining voucher pay items of the split payment to be paid by bank transfer. |

Select

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Hankin Hante Payment Instrument | Enter a value that exists in the Payment Instrument UDC table (00/PY) to specify the type of payment instrument that the system splits into draft and bank transfer payments. The system selects for processing only the unwritten payment control groups of the payment instrument type that you specify. |
|---|--|

Versions

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Create Payment Control Groups (R04570) | Specify the version that the system uses to create new payment groups. If you enter a version, the system automatically runs the specified version of the Create Payment Control Groups program after splitting the <i>hankin hante</i> payments into draft and bank transfer payments. If you leave this processing option blank, you must run the Create Payment Control Group process manually. |
|--|--|

Processing Accounts Payable Drafts in Japan

In addition to the base software processes, processing accounts payable drafts in Japan also involves splitting drafts, printing the Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan, and entering bank-assigned draft numbers. You can also create drafts using the Payment with Voucher Match program (P0413M) if you need to remit payment to a supplier immediately.

This section provides overviews of splitting drafts in Japan, the Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan, and entering bank-assigned draft numbers and discusses how to:

- Manually split drafts.
- Run the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante report.
- Set processing options for Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04DS).
- Print the Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan.

- Set processing options for the Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan.
- Enter bank-assigned draft numbers.

Understanding the Process to Split Drafts

You split drafts to minimize the amount of stamp tax that you must pay. In the processing options for the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante program (R75J04DS), you can specify whether the system splits drafts according to the split amounts that you specify in the Hankin Hante Split Amounts table (F75J04SA) or according to the fixed amount that you specify in the processing options. You set up the amounts in table F75J04SA by using the Hankin Hante Split Amounts program (P75J0411).

If you choose to split the drafts using the amounts in the F75J04SA table, you can also select whether to limit the number of splits. When you limit the number of splits, you limit the number of drafts. For example, if you specify that two splits are allowed, the maximum number of drafts is three (the original draft plus the two drafts that are split from the original).

The system processes only pending drafts that have a document type of P1, a pay status of D, and that are eligible for splitting. Eligible drafts are those that have amounts greater than the fixed amount which is specified, if the fixed-amount split method is selected in the processing options, or that have amounts greater than the lowest table-split amount if that split method is selected.

The report for the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante program includes:

- Payee number
- Payee name
- Payment type
- Document number
- Company
- Original pay item
- Original draft amount
- Split draft amounts
- New pay items

The system produces a report when you run the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante program in proof and final mode. Additionally, when you run the program in final mode, the system:

- Splits the original drafts into smaller drafts.
- Retains the original pay item for one draft.
- Creates new pay items for the new drafts.
- Updates the F0411 table with the new draft amount for the original pay item, and the new pay items and amounts for the new drafts.

If you set the Draft Split Method processing option to process splits by using table amounts and you have not set up the table amounts, or you set the processing option to process splits by using a fixed amount and you have not specified an amount in the Fixed Split Amount processing option, the system does not process the splits; the report contains an error message.

Example of Automatic Draft Splits using the Table Amounts Method

Suppose your company has defined split amounts for drafts as shown in this table:

Split Type	Amount
Draft	1,000,000
Draft	2,000,000
Draft	3,000,000
Draft	5,000,000
Draft	10,000,000

Suppose further that you set the Draft Split Method processing option to process splits using table amounts and do not specify a maximum number of splits. When you run the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante program, the system splits an 18,500,000 JPY draft into four drafts:

- The original draft amount of 18,500,000 JPY is greater than the last (highest) draft split amount of 10,000,000 JPY, so the system changes the amount for that pay item to 10,000,000 JPY.
- The remaining 8,500,000 JPY is greater than the fourth split amount of 5,000,000 JPY, so the system creates a second pay item for 5,000,000 JPY.
- The remaining 3,500,000 JPY is greater than the third split amount of 3,000,000 JPY, so the system creates a third pay item for 3,000,000 JPY.
- The remaining 500,000 JPY is less than the first (lowest) split amount, so the system creates a fourth pay item for 500,000 JPY.

This table shows how the system split the original draft:

Original Draft	Original Draft Amount	Split Drafts	Splits Draft Amounts
P1 1234 001	18,500,000	P1 1234 001	10,000,000
		P1 1234 002	5,000,000
		P1 1234 003	3,000,000
		P1 1234 004	500,000

If you process the same original draft of 18,500,000 JPY and set the Maximum Number of Splits processing option to 2, the system splits the draft as follows:

- The original draft amount of 18,500,000 JPY is greater than the last (highest) draft split amount of 10,000,000 JPY, so the system changes the amount for that pay item to 10,000,000 JPY.
- The remaining 8,500,000 JPY is greater than the fourth split amount of 5,000,000 JPY, so the system creates a second pay item for 5,000,000 JPY.
- The system creates a third pay item for the remaining 3,500,000 JPY because three is the maximum number of drafts allowed when you set the maximum number of splits to two.

This table shows how the system split the original draft:

Original Draft	Original Draft Amount	Split Drafts	Splits Draft Amounts
P1 1234 001	18,500,000	P1 1234 001	10,000,000
		P1 1234 002	5,000,000
		P1 1234 003	3,500,000

Example of Automatic Draft Splits using the Fixed Amounts Method

Suppose that you set the Draft Split Method processing option to process splits using a fixed amount, and you set the Fixed Split Amount processing option to 1,000,000 JPY. When you run the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante program, the system splits a 3,500,000 JPY draft into four drafts:

- The original draft amount of 3,500,000 JPY is greater than the specified split amount of 1,000,000 JPY, so the system changes the amount for that pay item to 1,000,000 JPY.
- The remaining 2,500,000 JPY is greater than the specified split amount of 1,000,000 JPY, so the system creates a second pay item for 1,000,000 JPY.
- The remaining 1,500,000 JPY is greater than the specified split amount of 1,000,000 JPY, so the system creates a third pay item for 1,000,000 JPY.
- The remaining 500,000 JPY is less than the specified split amount of 1,000,000 JPY, so the system creates a fourth pay item for 500,000 JPY.

This table shows how the system split the original draft:

Original Draft	Original Draft Amount	Split Drafts	Splits Draft Amounts
P1 4321 001	3,500,000	P1 4321 001	1,000,000
		P1 4321 002	1,000,000
		P1 4321 003	1,000,000
		P1 4321 004	500,000

Understanding the Stamp Tax Calculation Report

When businesses in Japan issue drafts for payment, they are required to pay a stamp tax. The tax amount depends on the amount of the draft. Use the Stamp Tax Calculation report to report and remit a stamp tax for each voucher that is paid with a draft. The system generates this report based on the amount of the draft and the information in the Stamp Tax - Japan table (F75013).

Understanding How to Enter Bank-Assigned Draft Numbers

In Japan, banks assign a bank draft number to all draft transactions. Businesses are required to include the bank draft number on all draft reporting.

Bank draft numbers are alphanumeric codes that you can input and revise manually. You can also use the number to review your drafts.

Prerequisite

Set up the Stamp Tax - Japan table (F75013).

See Chapter 43, "(JPN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan," Setting Up the Stamp Tax Table, page 466.

Forms Used to Process Drafts for Japan

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Split Drafts Pending	W75J04DSA	Japanese Localization (G75J), Bank Draft Number Revision On the Bank Draft Number Revision form, select Split from the Row menu.	Split drafts. The system displays the unallocated amount in the Remaining Amount field. You must specify one or more drafts for this amount until the amount displayed is 0. The new draft has the same document number, document type, and document company as the original draft. The pay item for the new draft is the next pay item number. The OK button is disabled until the amount in the Remaining Amount field is 0.
Bank Draft Number Revision	W75301C	Japanese Localization (G75J), Bank Draft Number Revision	Locate specific drafts and enter the bank-assigned draft numbers.

Manually Splitting Drafts

Access the Split Drafts Pending form.

Running the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante Report

Select Japanese Localization (G75J), Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante.

Setting Processing Options for Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04DS)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

1. Proof or Final Mode

Leave this processing option blank to run the report in proof mode. The system prints an edit report and does not update any records. Enter 1 to

run the report in final mode. The system splits the selected drafts, updates the F0411 table, and prints a report.

2. Draft Split Method

Specify the method that the system uses to split the selected drafts. If you select the fixed amount method, you must enter an amount in the Fixed Split Amount processing option in the R75J04DS program. Values are:

1: Fixed amount method. The system splits the selected drafts according to the amount that you enter in the Fixed Split Amount processing option. For example, if you enter 1,000,000, the system splits a draft of 3,000,000 into three drafts of 1,000,000 each, and splits a draft of 1,500,000 into one draft of 1,000,000 and one draft of 500,000.

2: Table amounts method. The system splits the selected drafts based on the amounts set up for drafts in the Hankin Hante Split Amounts table (F75J04SA).

3. Fixed Split Amount

Specify the amount of the fixed split when you use the fixed amount method to split drafts. You must enter an amount in this processing option if you set the Draft Split Method processing option in this program to *1* (Fixed amount). The system ignores this processing option if you set the Draft Split Method processing option to *2* (Table amount).

4. Maximum Number of Splits

Specify the maximum number of times that the system splits selected drafts into smaller drafts when you set the Draft Split Method processing option to *2* (Table amounts). When you set the Draft Split Method processing option to *2* and specify a maximum number of splits in this processing option, the system splits the original drafts into smaller drafts according to the draft split amounts in the Hankin Hante Split Amounts table (F75J04SA), but limits the number of times it splits the original drafts.

For example, if the F75J04SA table specifies draft split levels of 1,000,000, 3,000,000, 5,000,000, and 10,000,000, and you enter 2 for this processing option, the system splits an original draft of 19,500,000 two times, which results in three drafts (the original draft and two new drafts). In this example, the draft amounts would be 10,000,000, 5,000,000, and 4,500,000. If you did not specify a maximum number of splits in this processing option, the system would split the original draft into drafts of 10,000,000, 5,000,000, 3,000,000, 1,000,000, and 500,000.

If you leave this processing option blank and you set the Draft Split Method processing option for this program to *2* (Table amounts), the system does not limit the number of splits. The system ignores this processing option if you set the Draft Split Method processing option to *1* (Fixed amount).

Running the Stamp Tax Calculation Report

Select Japanese Localization (G75J), Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan.

Setting Processing Options for Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan (R750403)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

1. Mode Enter *1* to process stamp tax calculations in final mode.

Entering Bank-Assigned Draft Numbers

Access the Bank Draft Number Revision form.

Draft Number	Enter the number that identifies the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry. On entry forms, you can assign the document number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program (P0002). Matching document numbers (DOCM) identify related documents in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable systems.
Bank Draft Number	<p>Enter the supplier's invoice number that is used for voucher entry. Voucher entry enables only one invoice per voucher number. If multiple invoice numbers exist on a voucher, you must set them up as multiple vouchers or combine the invoices and enter them as one voucher. Depending on how you have your accounts payable constants set, the system can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accept a duplicate invoice number without warning or error. • Generate a warning message in which the duplicate invoice number can still be accepted. • Generate an error message. <p>Blank values are treated in the same manner as any other invoice number. Two blank invoice numbers are treated as duplicates. To test for duplicate invoice numbers that might have been entered in error, run the Suspected Duplicate Payments report (R04601).</p> <p>The duplicate invoice number validation is not run for vouchers with document type NO. These vouchers are created by the Generate Reimbursements program (R03B610).</p>
Cleared Date	Enter the date that the payment amount was debited or credited to the bank account. The value date is not the date the bank reconciled the payment. Automatic payments populate this field automatically. If you are making manual payments and have set a processing option to display the value date field, you can manually enter the value date here.

Processing Bank Information in Japan

This section provides an overview of Japanese bank transfers and discusses how to:

- Upload Japanese bank and branch information.
- Set processing options for Bank/Branch Table Upload - Japan (R75010A).
- Revise Japanese bank and branch information.
- Enter Japanese bank charges.

Understanding Japanese Bank Transfers

Bank transfers are commonly used in Japan to move funds between bank accounts. The Japanese Bank Association (JBA) has defined detailed standards regarding fund transfers that include:

- Bank transfer tape format.
- Bank charges applied to transfers.
- Consumption taxes assessed on bank charges.

In Japan, businesses can remit payment by electronic or paper bank transfers. To process any bank transfer, banks require:

Requirement	Explanation
Bank/branch number	Every bank and bank branch through which a transfer is processed can be identified by a bank/branch number. Bank/branch numbers are assigned to banks by the JBA. Businesses should validate these numbers to prevent incurring a bank charge for the submission of invalid bank information.
Payor and payee bank account information	The bank account information for the payor and the payee consists of an account number and an account type. These account types are possible: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Savings • Current • Deposit • Other
Bank transfer payor number	A bank transfer number is assigned to each payor by the bank.
Transfer type	Businesses can select these transfer types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Express with bank charges • Letter with bank charges • Express without bank charges • Letter without bank charges

Bank Charges

Banks levy a service charge on each transfer that they process. The amount of the service charge is based on:

- The actual amount of the transfer (also referred to as the treating amount).
- Whether the transfer is an express or letter transfer.
- Whether the transfer is an internal or external bank transfer.
- Whether the transfer is an internal or external branch transfer.

Either the customer or the supplier agrees to pay the bank charges. The amount of the transfer is the total payment amount minus the bank charges and tax.

In addition, the service charge for each bank transfer is subject to consumption tax. In some cases, the addition of the consumption tax on the amount of the transfer moves the transfer into another treating charge category. When this happens, the transfer becomes subject to a lower service charge, and the business must recognize an adjustment for the transfer.

The bank transfer type is payee-specific and is stored in the F750401 table. You can access the information that is stored in this table by choosing Regional Info from the Form menu of the Supplier Master Information form.

Payor and Payee Bank Account Information

You use the Bank Account Information program (P04130) to set up bank account information for payors and assign a record type of *G* to the record. You use the Bank Account Cross Reference (P0030) program to set up bank account information for payees and assign a record type of *V* to the record. The system stores bank account information for payors and payees in the Bank Transit Master (F0030) table.

See Also

[Chapter 43, "\(JPN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan," Setting Up UDCs for Bank Accounts for Japan, page 459](#)

[Chapter 44, "\(JPN\) Working with Japan-Specific Functionality," Understanding the Create Payment Control Groups Process for Japan, page 475](#)

Forms Used to Set Up Japanese Bank Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Bank - Japan	W7530JPA	Japanese Localization (G75J), Bank/Branch/Charge Revision	Review a list of existing banks.
Bank Revision - Japan	W7530JPB	On the Work with Bank - Japan form, click Add.	Set up bank and branch information.
Bank/Branch Revision	W7530JPC	On the Work with Bank - Japan form, select Bank/Branch from the Row menu.	Revise bank and branch information.
Bank Charge Revision	W7530JPD	On the Work with Bank - Japan form, select Bank Charge from the Row menu.	Enter bank charge information for Japan.

Uploading Japanese Bank and Branch Information

Select Japanese Localization (G75J), Bank/Branch Table Upload.

In Japan, banks and bank branches are identified by a bank number and a branch number. These numbers are assigned to banks by the JBA

You can upload the latest bank and branch information from the JBA into a table on your system. When you process bank transfers, the system validates the bank numbers and branch numbers for each transfer against values in the table.

The Bank/Branch Table Upload program creates the Bank/Branch Master - Japan table (F75010) and prints a report that lists:

- Total number of bank records added.
- Total number of branch records added.
- Total number of records read.

Use processing options to replace all of the existing records in the F75010 table or to add only those records that do not already exist in the table.

Setting Processing Options for Bank/Branch Table Upload - Japan (R75010A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

File

The two processing options on the File tab are for future use.

Update

- 1. Enter '1' to REPLACE records in file. Default is ADD record to file. Replace or Add.**
- Specify whether the system replaces records in the file. Values are:
 Blank or 0: Add record to file.
 1: Replace records in file.

Revising Japanese Bank and Branch Information

Access the Bank/Branch Revision form.

- Bank Name (Secondary Alpha)** Enter an alternate name field in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system to accommodate double-byte coding.
- Bank Name (Alpha Name)** Enter the text that names or describes an address. This 40-character alphabetic field appears on a number of forms and reports. You can enter dashes, commas, and other special characters, but the system cannot search on them when you use this field to search for a name.

Entering Japanese Bank Charges

Access the Bank Charge Revision form.

Bank/Branch/Charge Revision - Bank Charge Revision

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Bank Code 0001 Currency Code JPY

Records 1 - 3

	Treating Amount	In Branch Charge	In Branch C-Tax	Ex Branch Charge	Ex Branch C-Tax
<input type="checkbox"/>	29,999	100	5	200	10
<input type="checkbox"/>	9,999,999,999	500	25	600	30

Bank Charge Revision form

- Treating Amount** Enter the amount of the payment in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.

	In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, the amount of the receipt. This amount must balance to the total amount applied to the invoice pay items.
In-Branch Charge	Enter the bank charge fee assessed when the payor's bank account and the payee's bank account are in the same branch and bank.
In-Branch C-Tax	Enter the consumption tax assessed on the bank charge when the payor's bank account and the payee's bank account are in the same branch and bank.
Ex-Branch Charge	Enter the bank fee that is assessed when the payor's bank account and payee's bank account are in different branches of the same bank.
Ex-Branch C-Tax	Enter the consumption tax assessed on the bank charge when the payor's bank account and the payee's bank account are in different branches of the same bank.
Express-Trans Charge	Enter the bank charge for a type E bank transfer (Express Transfer). This charge is assessed when the payor's bank account and the payee's bank account are in different banks.
Express-Trans C-Tax	Enter the amount of consumption tax assessed on a bank charge for bank transfer types E (Express Transfer). A bank charge is assessed when the payor's bank account and the payee's bank account are in different banks.
Letter-Trans Charge	Enter the bank charge for type L bank transfers (Letter Transfer). This charge is assessed when the payor's bank account and the payee's bank account are in different banks.
Letter-Trans C-Tax	Enter the consumption tax amount assessed on the bank charge for a type L bank transfer. This tax is assessed when the payor's bank account and the payee's bank account are in different banks.

Printing Financial Reports for Japan

This section provides overviews of balance sheets and income statements and discusses how to:

- Run the Income Statement program.
- Set processing options for Income Statement (R75J211B)
- Run the Balance Sheet report.
- Set processing options for Balance Sheet (R75J111B).

Understanding Balance Sheets for Japan

Balance sheets are often printed to show the year-to-date (YTD) net income or loss at the end of the equity section. In Japan, balance sheets must be printed so that the YTD net income or loss appears as a component of the retained earnings within the Equity section of the report.

Before you can print a balance sheet in the format required in Japan, you must set up a new account in your chart of accounts, and set up an automatic accounting instruction (AAI) to write the YTD income or loss to the new account.

When you set up the new account you must:

- Set up a non-posting account.
- Set up an account that is sequenced within your chart of accounts so that the account is included in the subtotal for retained within the Equity section of the balance sheet report.
- Set up an account that is sequenced within your chart of accounts so that the account is included in the subtotal for retained within the Equity section of the balance sheet report.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the General Accounting System," Setting Up AAIs for General Accounting.

Understanding the Income Statement by Company for Japan

The Income Statement program tracks revenues and expenses and the net income or loss for a specific period of time. Use this program to print a report that provides subtotals for the AAIs by company.

Note. Use the Simple Income Statement program (R10211B) to print a report of AAI subtotals by business unit.

To print a the income statement, all of your profit and loss accounts must be grouped together in your chart of accounts and cannot be interrupted by any balance sheet accounts. The system uses AAI item FSxx to establish the optimal interim totals on the income statement. If the system does not find the AAIs for a specified company, then it looks for the parent company's AAIs.

Some examples of special interim totals include:

- Gross Margin
- Net Profit Before Taxes
- Net Income (Loss)

You must select the object accounts that you want to include on the report. For example, if your profit and loss accounts begin with object account 5000, select an object account greater than or equal to 5000.

The Japan income statement report uses data sequencing in the same manner as the Simple Income Statement program.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Generating Financial Reports," Generating a Simple Income Statement.

Running the Balance Sheet Report

Select Japan Localizations (G75J), Balance Sheet.

Setting Processing Options for Balance Sheet (R75J111B)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

Date

Period Number	Specify the period number the report should be based upon. If both the period and year are left blank the financial reporting period will be used.
Period Year	Specify the fiscal year the report should be based upon. If both the period and year are left blank the financial reporting period will be used.

LOD (Level of Detail)

Account Level of Detail Specify the lowest level of account level of detail to print on the report.

Signs

Reverse Sign Specify the whether to reverse the sign of amounts printed on the report.
Values are:
0: Do not reverse any signs.
1: Reverse the sign on liability and equity accounts.

Computations

Calculate YTD Net Income Specify whether to calculate YTD net Income. Values are:
(Calculate Year-to-Date Net Income)
Blank: Do not print YTD net income amounts.
1: Print YTD net income amount.

Headings

Print Headings Specify how the system prints headings on each page. Values are:
Blank: Headings print on first page only.
1: Headings print with page number and run date on each page.
2: Headings print without page number and run date on each page.

Date Title Type Specify a whether the system prints a title for the date type in the headings.
Values are:
Blank: No date title prints.
A: As of date.
B: Balance Sheet
P: Profit and Loss
S: Single Period

AAIs

Automatic Accounting Instruction (AAI) Name Enter the name of the AAI that you set up to write the net income or loss to the account that you set up for the net income or loss for Japan. If you do not complete this processing option, the system prints an error message on the report.

Running the Income Statement Program

Select Japan Localizations (G75J), Income Statement.

Setting Processing Options for Income Statement (R75J211B)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

Date

1. Period Number and 2. Fiscal Year

Enter the period number and fiscal year that the report should be based on. If you leave these processing options blank, the system uses the financial reporting date of the company.

LOD (Level of Detail)

1. Level of Detail

Enter the lowest level of account detail to print on the report.

Signs

1. Reverse Sign

Specify how to print amounts. Values are:

0: Print amounts in their original debit and credit format.

1: Reverse the sign for all account types (revenues will print as positive and expenses as negative).

2: Reverse the sign of revenue accounts only (revenues and expenses will print as positive).

Calculations

1. Calculate Net Income

Specify whether to calculate net income. Values are:

Blank: Do not calculate net income.

1: Calculate net income.

Headings

1. Print Heading

Specify how to print headings. Values are:

Blank: Print headings on the first page only.

1: Print headings with page number and run date on each page.

2: Print headings without page number and run date.

2. Date Title Type

Enter the date title type to print in the page heading. If you leave this processing option blank, a date title does not print.

Converting Fixed Assets to a Different Depreciation Method

This section provides overviews of depreciation for assets acquired on or before March 31, 2007 and depreciation for assets acquired on or after April 1, 2007; lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the Assets acquired on or before March 31 - 2007 program.
- Set processing options for Assets acquired on or before March 31 - 2007 (R75J501).
- Run the Assets Acquired On or After April 1 - 2007 program.
- Set processing options for Assets Acquired On or After April 1 - 2007 (R75J502).

Understanding Depreciation for Assets Acquired on or Before March 31, 2007

The Japanese government changed the rules under which you depreciate some assets. Assets that you acquired on or before March 31, 2007 that have depreciated less than a certain percentage of their value will continue to use the existing depreciation rules. Assets that you acquired on or before March 31, 2007 that have depreciated so that their depreciable balance is five percent or less than the asset acquisition cost can be converted to a new depreciation method and depreciated a further amount.

You run the Assets acquired on or before March 31 - 2007 program to change the depreciation schedule. When you run the Assets acquired on or before March 31 - 2007 program, the system selects the records in the Asset Master File table (F1201) to process using this selection criteria:

- Date of asset acquisition.

The asset must have been acquired on or before March 31, 2007. Data selection in the ZJDE0001 version of the Assets acquired on or before March 31 - 2007 program has this value set. You should not change this value, and should use the identical value in any versions that you create.

- Disposal date.

The asset is not selected for processing if a disposal date exists for the asset.

- Asset not previously processed.

The asset must not be marked as previously processed, as the system processes a record only once. The information about the processed status is stored in an asset master category code that you specify in the processing options.

- Asset depreciable balance is at or below the percentage that you specify in a processing option.

For example, if you specify 10 in the Threshold % processing option, the system selects assets that have depreciated 90 percent or more.

When you run the program in final mode, the system validates certain conditions and updates tables with the new asset data. The conditions that the system validates are:

- The year that you entered in the Year processing option is the current year.
- The values for these elements exist in the Depreciation Rules table (F12851) and are a valid combination:
 - Depreciation method
 - Computation method
 - Life months
 - Initial term apportionment code

When you run the program in final mode, the system updates these fields with the data that you specify in the processing options:

- Depreciation method field in the Asset Account Balance table (F1202).
- Computation method field in the F1202 table.
- Depreciation life month field in the F1202 table.

You can specify the life month in a processing option, or set up life months in the Setup for Life Month program (P75J503). If you do not specify a new life month in either the processing option or the Setup for Life Month program, the system does not change the life month.

See [Chapter 43, "\(JPN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan," Setting Up Life Months for Asset Conversion, page 469.](#)

- Initial term apportionment code in the F1202 table.

Blank is a valid value for the initial term apportionment code. If you leave the processing option blank, the system updates the table with a value of *blank*.

- The category code that you specify in the processing options as the category code to use to show that a record was previously processed.

Note. You must run the Assets acquired on or before March 31 - 2007 program before the first depreciation period of the year.

Understanding Depreciation for Assets Acquired on or After April 1, 2007

Assets that you acquired on or after April 1, 2007 that depreciate using a declining-balance depreciation method must change to a straight-line depreciation method. The period in which you make the change to the straight-line depreciation method depends on the useful life of the asset.

Important! You run the Assets acquired on or after April 1 - 2007 program to change the depreciation schedule. The Assets acquired on or after April 1 - 2007 program uses and updates values in the Asset Master File table (F1201) and Asset Balance table (F1202). Before the first depreciation cycle of the year, you must run the Compute Depreciation program (R12855) to update the F1201 and F1202 tables for the ledgers that you use for the guaranteed amount and annual depreciation amount. You then run the Assets acquired on or after April 1 - 2007 program to update fields in the tables, and then run the Compute Depreciation program again to use the updated values that were generated by the Assets acquired on or after April 1 - 2007 program.

The system will select an asset to process only once, so you do not need to run the Assets acquired on or after April 1 - 2007 program after you have processed all of the assets that need to be converted to a new depreciation method.

When you run the Assets acquired on or after April 1 - 2007 program, the system selects the records in the F1201 table to process using this selection criteria:

- Date of asset acquisition.

The asset must have been acquired on or after April 1, 2007. Data selection in the ZJDE0001 version of the Assets acquired on or after April 1 - 2007 program is set to select assets that were acquired on or after April 1, 2007.

- Disposal date.

The asset is not selected for processing if a disposal date exists for the asset.

- Asset not previously processed.

The asset must not be marked as previously processed as the system processes a record only once. The information about the processed status is stored in an asset master category code that you specify in the processing options.

When you run the Assets Acquired On or After April 1 - 2007 program to change the depreciation schedule, you set processing options to specify the values to which the system updates these characteristics:

- Depreciation method in the F1202 table.
- Depreciation life month in the F1202 table.

- Computation method in the F1202 table.
- Initial term apportionment code in the F1202 table.
- Asset category code in the F1201 table.

You specify the category code that the system uses to indicate that an asset record was processed by the Assets Acquired On or After April 1 - 2007 program. The system does not reprocess records that indicate that they have been processed.

- Book value in the F1201 or F1202 table.

Prerequisites

Before you run the Assets Acquired On or After April 1 - 2007 program, run the Compute Depreciation program (R12855) to update the ledgers used for the guaranteed amount and annual depreciation amount in the F1201 table.

Running the Assets Acquired Before March 31, 2007 Program

Select Japanese Fixed Assets (G75J12), Assets acquired on or before March 31 - 2007.

Setting Processing Options for Assets Acquired Before March 31 - 2007 (R75J501)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

General

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Mode | Specify the mode in which the system runs the program. Values are:

<i>0</i> or blank: Proof mode. The system produces a report, but does not update tables.

<i>1</i> : Final mode. The system updates the F1202 table with the changes to the depreciation method, computation method, depreciation life month, and initial term apportionment code. The system also indicates in the category code that you specify in the Category Code to Update processing option that the record was processed. |
| 2. Year | Specify the year for which the system selects assets to process. You must enter the current year. |
| 3. Target Ledger Type | Specify the ledger type that the system updates with the new depreciation method. You must complete this processing option. |
| 4. Threshold % (threshold percentage) | Specify the upper limit percentage that the system uses to compare the depreciation asset balance to the acquisition cost. For example, to select assets that have depreciated to an amount that is 90 percent or more of the acquisition cost, enter <i>10</i> in this processing option.

The system uses the value in this processing option as one of the criteria to select asset records to process. |
| 5. Category Code to Update | Specify the fixed asset category code that the system updates to show that the asset was processed. Assets for which the category code shows that the asset |

was previously processed are not again selected for processing. You must set up the category code that you specify with values of “blank” and Y.

Values for this processing option are:

11: Category code 11 (UDC 12/F1)

12: Category code 12 (UDC 12/F2)

13: Category code 13 (UDC 12/F3)

14: Category code 14 (UDC 12/F4)

15: Category code 15 (UDC 12/F5)

16: Category code 16 (UDC 12/F6)

17: Category code 17 (UDC 12/F7)

18: Category code 18 (UDC 12/F8)

19: Category code 19 (UDC 12/F9)

20: Category code 20 (UDC 12/F0)

6. Code for Life Month Table

Enter a value that exists in the Life Month Group Code (75J/GC) UDC table to specify the life month group from which the system reads the associations between the existing life month and the life month to which you convert the asset.

Values

Depreciation Method

Enter a value that exists in the Depreciation Method (12/DM) UDC table to specify the depreciation method that the system writes to the F1202 table when you run the program in final mode. If you do not complete this processing option, the system does not change the depreciation method of the asset.

Computation Method

Enter a value that exists in the Computation Method (12/DI) UDC table to specify the computation method that the system writes to the F1202 table. If you do not complete this processing option, the system does not change the computation method of the asset.

Depreciation Life Month

Specify the life month that the system writes to the Life Month field in the F1202 table.

If you do not complete this processing option, the system looks for the existing life month of the asset in the Setup for Life Month program (P75J503) and uses the value in the After Life Month field that you associated with the value in the Before Life Month field for the life month group that you specified in the Code for Life Month Table processing option.

For example, if you enter 001 in the Code for Life Month Table processing option and the asset has a life month of 60 before you convert the asset, the system locates the line in the F75J503 table that includes 001 for the life month code group and 60 for the before life month, and writes to the F1202 table the value from the After Life Month field.

Initial Term Apportionment Code

Enter a value that exists in the Apportionment Code (12/AC) UDC table to specify the value that the system writes to the F1202 table when you run the program in final mode.

Blank is a valid value for the initial term apportionment code. If you leave this processing option blank, the system update the F1202 table with a value of *blank*. If you want to use the existing initial term apportionment code, you must complete this processing option with the existing value.

Running the Assets Acquired On or After April 1 - 2007 Program

Select Fixed Assets Localization - Japan (G75J12), Assets Acquired On or After April 1 - 2007.

Setting Processing Options for Assets Acquired On or After April 1, 2007 (R75J502)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

General

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Mode - Processing | Specify whether to process asset records in proof or final mode. In final mode, the system updates the F1201 and F1202 tables. Values are:

Blank or 0: Proof mode
1: Final mode |
| 2. Year | Enter the fiscal year for which you run the program. You must enter the current year. |
| 3. Target Ledger Type | Specify the ledger type that the system updates with the new depreciation method. You must complete this processing option. |
| 4. Guaranteed Amount Ledger Type | Enter a value that exists in the Ledger Type (09/LT) UDC table to specify the ledger type that includes the guaranteed amount information. |
| 5. Annual Depreciation Ledger Type | Enter a value that exists in the Ledger Type (09/LT) UDC table to specify the ledger type that includes the annual depreciation information. |
| 6. Category Code to Update | Specify the fixed asset category code that the system updates to show that the asset was processed. Assets for which the category code shows that the asset was previously processed are not again selected for processing. You must set up the category code that you specify with values of "blank" and Y.

Values for this processing option are:
11: Category code 11 (UDC 12/F1)
12: Category code 12 (UDC 12/F2)
13: Category code 13 (UDC 12/F3)
14: Category code 14 (UDC 12/F4)
15: Category code 15 (UDC 12/F5)
16: Category code 16 (UDC 12/F6)
17: Category code 17 (UDC 12/F7)
18: Category code 18 (UDC 12/F8)
19: Category code 19 (UDC 12/F9)
20: Category code 20 (UDC 12/F0) |

7. Code for Life Month Table

Enter a value that exists in the Life Month Group Code (75J/GC) UDC table to specify the life month group from which the system reads the associations between the existing file month and the life month to which you convert the asset.

Values**Depreciation Method**

Enter a value that exists in the Depreciation Method (12/DM) UDC table to specify the depreciation method that the system writes to the F1202 table when you run the program in final mode. If you do not complete this processing option, the system does not change the depreciation method of the asset.

Computation Method

Enter a value that exists in the Computation Method (12/DI) UDC table to specify the computation method that the system writes to the F1202 table. If you do not complete this processing option, the system does not change the computation method of the asset.

Depreciation Life Month

Specify the life month that the system writes to the Life Month field in the F1202 table.

If you do not complete this processing option, the system looks for the existing life month of the asset in the Setup for Life Month program (P75J503) and uses the value in the After Life Month field that you associated with the value in the Before Life Month field for the life month group that you specified in the Code for Life Month Table processing option.

For example, if you enter 001 in the Code for Life Month Table processing option and the asset has a life month of 60 before you convert the asset, the system locates the line in the F75J503 table that includes 001 for the life month code group and 60 for the before life month, and writes to the F1202 table the value from the After Life Month field.

Initial Term Apportionment Code

Enter a value that exists in the Apportionment Code (12/AC) UDC table to specify the value that the system writes to the F1202 table when you run the program in final mode.

Blank is a valid value for the initial term apportionment code. If you leave this processing option blank, the system update the F1202 table with a value of *blank*. If you want to use the existing initial term apportionment code, you must complete this processing option with the existing value.

5. Book Value

Specify the table and field to which the system writes the new book value of the asset. The book value is the acquisition cost plus the depreciable balance. Values are:

1: Amount - Investment Tax Credit (F1201.FAAITY).

2: Amount - Replacement Cost (F1201.FAARPC).

3: Amount - Last Years Replacement Cost (F1201.FAALRC).

4: Amount - Insurance Value (F1201.FAAIV).

5: Amount - Salvage Value (F1202.FLTAKER).

6: Amount - Beginning Balance/PYE Forward - Retrieve from DSA1 AAI (F1202.FLAPYC).

7: Amount - Beginning Balance/PYE Forward - Retrieve from DSA2 AAI (F1202.FLAPYC).

8: Amount - Beginning Balance/PYE Forward - Retrieve from DSA3 AAI (F1202.FLAPYC).

PART 6

Taiwan

Chapter 45

(TWN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Taiwan

Chapter 46

(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan

Chapter 47

(TWN) Working with Sales Order and Accounts Receivable Transactions in Taiwan

Chapter 48

(TWN) Working with Accounts Payable Transactions for Taiwan

Chapter 49

(TWN) Working with Journal Entries for Taiwan

Chapter 50

(TWN) Working with Point-of-Sale Data

Chapter 51

(TWN) Working with Period-End Reports

Chapter 52

(TWN) Converting Existing Tables

CHAPTER 45

(TWN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Taiwan

This chapter provides overviews of:

- Processing transactions with GUI/VAT (government uniform invoice/value-added tax) in Taiwan.
- Country-specific functionality for Taiwan.
- Common terms for GUI/VAT information.

Processing Transactions with GUI/VAT in Taiwan

In Taiwan, business tax (BT) is imposed under two systems: the VAT system and the non-VAT (special BT) system. Financial institutions, small-scale companies, and certain restaurants use the special BT system. Their sales, based on gross business receipts, are subject to business tax.

Taiwan Business Tax Law (BTL) stipulates that all goods and services sold by wholesalers, retailers, or manufacturers must be issued with a GUI as the accounting receipt to buyers of goods and services, and as the official accounting document for tax reporting.

If the buyer is a business entity, the business tax computed should be stated separately from the sales amount on the GUI. If the buyer is not a business entity, the business tax does not need to be itemized on the GUI. All sales of goods and services in Taiwan, as well as all import of goods to Taiwan, are subject to business tax.

If you sell goods or services, you must provide a GUI to your customer for the transaction. Similarly, if you purchase goods and services, your supplier must provide a GUI to you for the transaction. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne localization for Taiwan enables you to set up the system with required data for the GUIs that you generate for your customers, and to print GUIs for certain sales transactions. It also enables you to process the GUI information provided to you from your suppliers' GUIs, and to generate GUI information in the situations in which a supplier cannot give you a GUI. For example, you might procure transportation services such as airline or train tickets for which the supplier does not give you a GUI. You can enter the required tax information in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system even though neither you nor your supplier generates a GUI for these transactions.

Common Terms for GUI/VAT Information

Declaration Site

The legal entity that is at a level below a legal company. A declaration site issues invoices and reports value-added tax (VAT) to the local tax authority. A legal company can have many declaration sites, but a declaration site can belong to one legal company only.

Format Code	The code that you must report for a sales or purchase transaction. The Taiwanese government specifies the format to use based on the transaction type and document type of the transaction.
GUI (government uniform invoice)	A legal document that you issue for sales transactions that includes a GUI number and VAT information.
Happen YM (happen year month)	The Taiwanese year and month in which the transaction occurred.
Input Tax	The tax that you pay on purchase transactions.
Legal Company	The main entity for a Taiwan company from which the company reports its profit and loss and balance sheet information. A legal company might or might not be set up as a company in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.
Output Tax	The tax that your customer pays on sales transactions.
Point-of-Sale	The data for the location where a transaction took place. For example, point-of-sale data might include a salesperson number, cash register number, and store location. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system for Taiwan enables you to import point-of-sale data so that you can use the data for GUI/VAT reporting.
Taiwanese Year	The year according to the Taiwanese calendar. The Taiwanese year is the standard calendar year minus 1911. For example, the Taiwanese year for the standard calendar year 2009 is 98 (2009–1911).
Tax Type	A code used to specify whether a transaction is taxable, tax exempt, or has a zero tax rate. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides tax types in the Tax Type (75T/TX) UDC table.

Process Overview

You use a combination of standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programs and Taiwan-specific JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programs to set up and work with transactions for which you report VAT and which require that you issue a GUI.

To work with GUI/VAT information:

1. Complete the setup described in this document.
2. Enter sales orders, invoices, vouchers, or journal entries using the standard software programs.
3. Enter GUI information.

You can access the forms to enter GUI information before you exit from the sales order, invoice, voucher, or journal entry program, or you can exit the standard entry program and enter GUI information at a later time.

4. Run the Print Invoice program (R42565) for invoices.

The Print Invoice program assigns a standard invoice number; it does not assign a GUI number.

5. Work with GUI information (modify, add, delete, and so on).
6. Assign the GUI number to the transaction.

The system does not assign a GUI number to a transaction until you run either the GUI/VAT Creation from Multi-AR (R75T004S) or GUI/VAT Creation from Multi-SO (R75T004O) program in final mode.

7. Print the GUI document for sales order transactions.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system enables you to print the GUI document for transaction types GUI and SRC (sales receipt) only.

8. Do one of the following, depending on the type of transaction:

- Run the Update Customer Sales program (R42800) for sales transactions.

You can run the Update Customer Sales program before or after you print GUIs. However, the system does not complete the Pay Item field in the GUI/VAT Transaction Detail table (F75T005) until you run the Update Customer Sales program.

- Post vouchers for accounts payable transactions.
- Post journal entries for general ledger transactions.

9. Update exchange rate information for export invoices that are billed in a foreign currency.

10. Print period-end reports.

See Also

Chapter 47, "(TWN) Working with Sales Order and Accounts Receivable Transactions in Taiwan," Understanding Sales Order and Accounts Receivable Transactions in Taiwan, page 595

Declaration Sites

A declaration site is a location that issues invoices and reports VAT to the local tax authority. Each legal company can have one or more declaration sites. You set up GUI/VAT declaration sites to provide the system with information about the location for which you submit GUIs to declare VAT. The system uses this information for most GUI/VAT processes and reports.

A company can have multiple declaration sites in different counties or cities in Taiwan. A declaration site can be a legal company or just a branch office or location. Each declaration site is given a unique 8-digit uniform number by the tax authority.

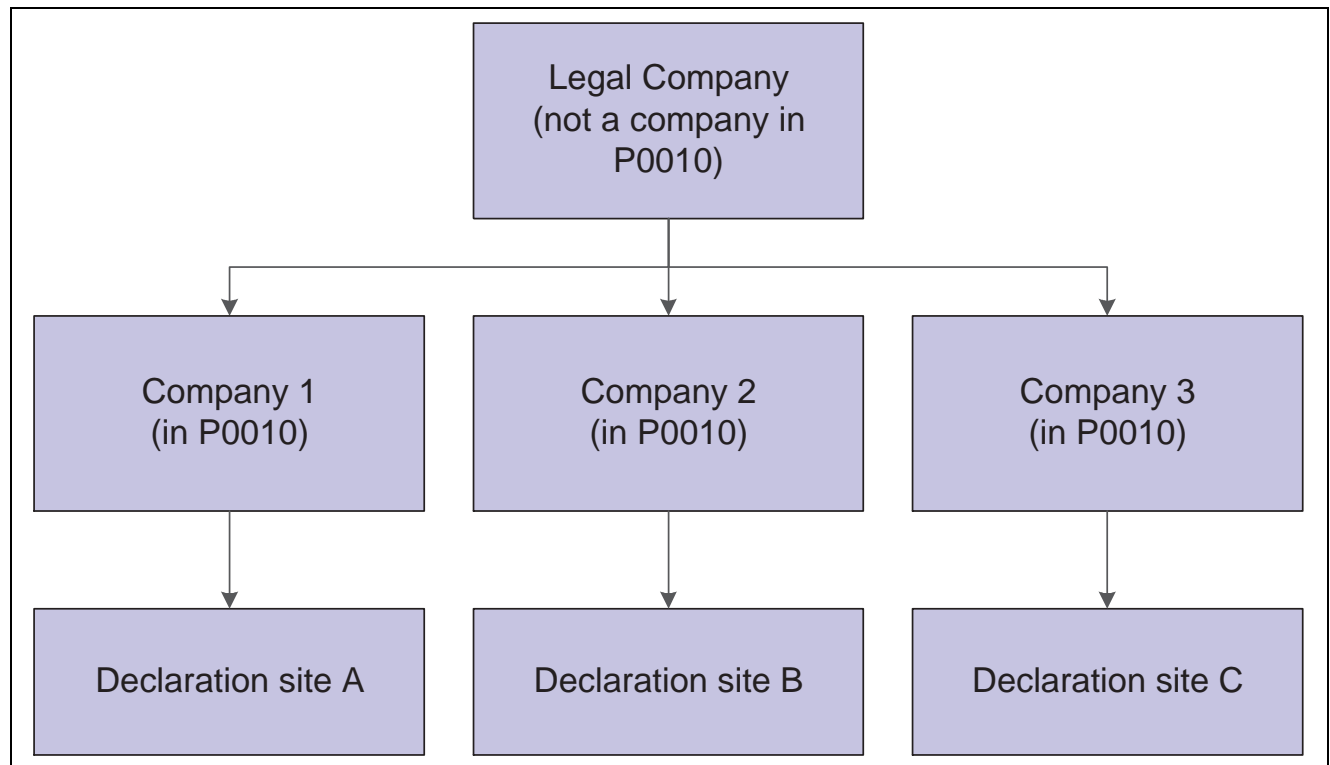
The company can consolidate its tax payable under the head office, or each declaration site can pay separately to its local tax authority. However, even if a declaration site pays tax to its local tax authority, the tax declaration is consolidated and filed by the head office.

You can set up only one head office for a company, but you can set up as many individual declaration sites as necessary. When you use the GUI/VAT Declaration Site program (P75T001) to set up the relationship between the reporting (legal) company and the companies that are declaration sites, you specify whether a declaration site is a headquarters (HQ) or an individual unit (IU). Each declaration company must have one and only one site designated as a headquarters. You set up all other declaration sites for a declaration company as an individual unit.

You must provide information such as the type and frequency of the declarations. You must also indicate whether the system creates GUIs during the creation of invoices, vouchers, sales orders, and journal entries for the declaring company.

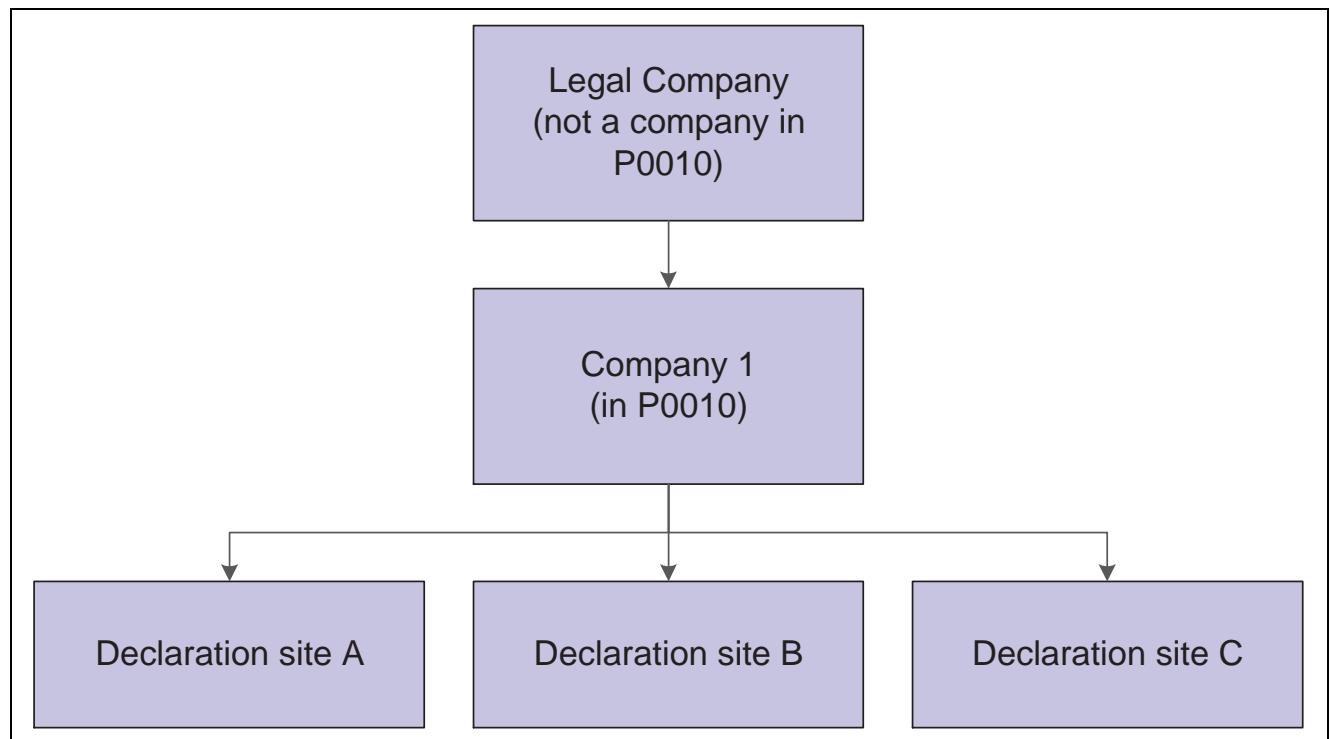
You limit who can work with GUIs for a declaration site by setting up authorization codes and associating the codes to users and declaration sites. You use the GUI/VAT User/Declaration Site Mapping program (P75T010) to associate users to declaration sites.

This process flow shows a one-to-one relationship between companies and declaration sites.



One-to-One Relationship Between Declaration Companies and Declaration Sites Process Flow

This graphic shows a one-to-many relationship between a company and declaration sites.



One-to-Many Relationship Between Declaration Company and Declaration Sites Process Flow

See Also

[Chapter 46, "\(TWN\) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up GUI/VAT Declaration Sites, page 551](#)

GUI Numbers

All goods and services sold by wholesalers, retailers, or manufacturers must be issued with a GUI as the reporting receipt to buyers of goods and services. The GUI serves as the official accounting document for tax reporting purposes. The GUI must contain a unique GUI number.

The GUI number format is *XX99999999*, where *XX* represents a 2-character prefix and *99999999* represents 8 numeric digits. GUI numbers are allotted to businesses for their use for each declaration period. Output (sales) tax is declared, reported, and paid every declaration period. All sales transactions must be documented, using one number from the allotted batch.

The Taiwan government allots a unique prefix for each declaration period. Thus, the numeric number can be repeated, but the GUI number is still unique because the prefix is different.

For example:

A company is allotted range 22221000 - 22229999.

Period 1: AA 22221000 - 22229999

Period 2: BB 22221000 - 22229999

Period 3: CC 22221000 - 22229999

Unused or voided GUI numbers must be reported to the tax authority.

You can divide the allotted GUI number range into segments for easy management. You divide the GUI number range because GUI numbers must be issued sequentially and in transaction date sequence from the range of GUI numbers. Each segment must contain a multiple of 50 GUI numbers. For example, you can set up ranges to include 50, 100, 150, or 1000 numbers per segment.

This table shows an example of how GUI numbers can be assigned sequentially and in transaction date sequence:

Segment	GUI Number Segment	Transaction GUI Number	Transaction Date
Segment 1	AA 22221000 - 22221049	AA 22221000	January 2
.	.	AA 22221001	January 3
.	.	AA 22221002	January 4
Segment 2	AA 22221050 - 22221099	AA 22221050	January 3
.	.	AA 22221051	January 5
Segment 3	AA 22221100 - 22221149	AA 22221100	January 3
Segment 4	AA 22221150 - 22221399	.	.

In this example, if a new transaction from January 5 is processed, you can assign it GUI number AA 22221052 from Segment 2, or you can assign it GUI number AA22221003 from Segment 1. Either way, the GUI numbers from the segment are sequential and assigned to the transactions in date sequence.

If a new transaction from January 3 is processed, you would have to assign it GUI number AA 22221101 from Segment 3 because putting it in either Segment 1 or Segment 2 would cause the numbers to be assigned out of date sequence.

You assign GUI numbers to your sales transactions. If you use the GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup program (P75T014) to assign segments, the system assigns the GUI number when you run the GUI/VAT Creation from Multi-AR (R75T004S) or GUI/VAT Creation from Multi-SO (R75T004O) program in final mode. You can also select a GUI number when you process an individual transaction.

GUI Formats, Transaction Types, and Document Types

The Taiwanese government requires that GUIs be reported using a specific format for a transaction type. The relationship between format codes, transaction types, and GUI document types is provided in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system for Taiwan. This table shows the relationships:

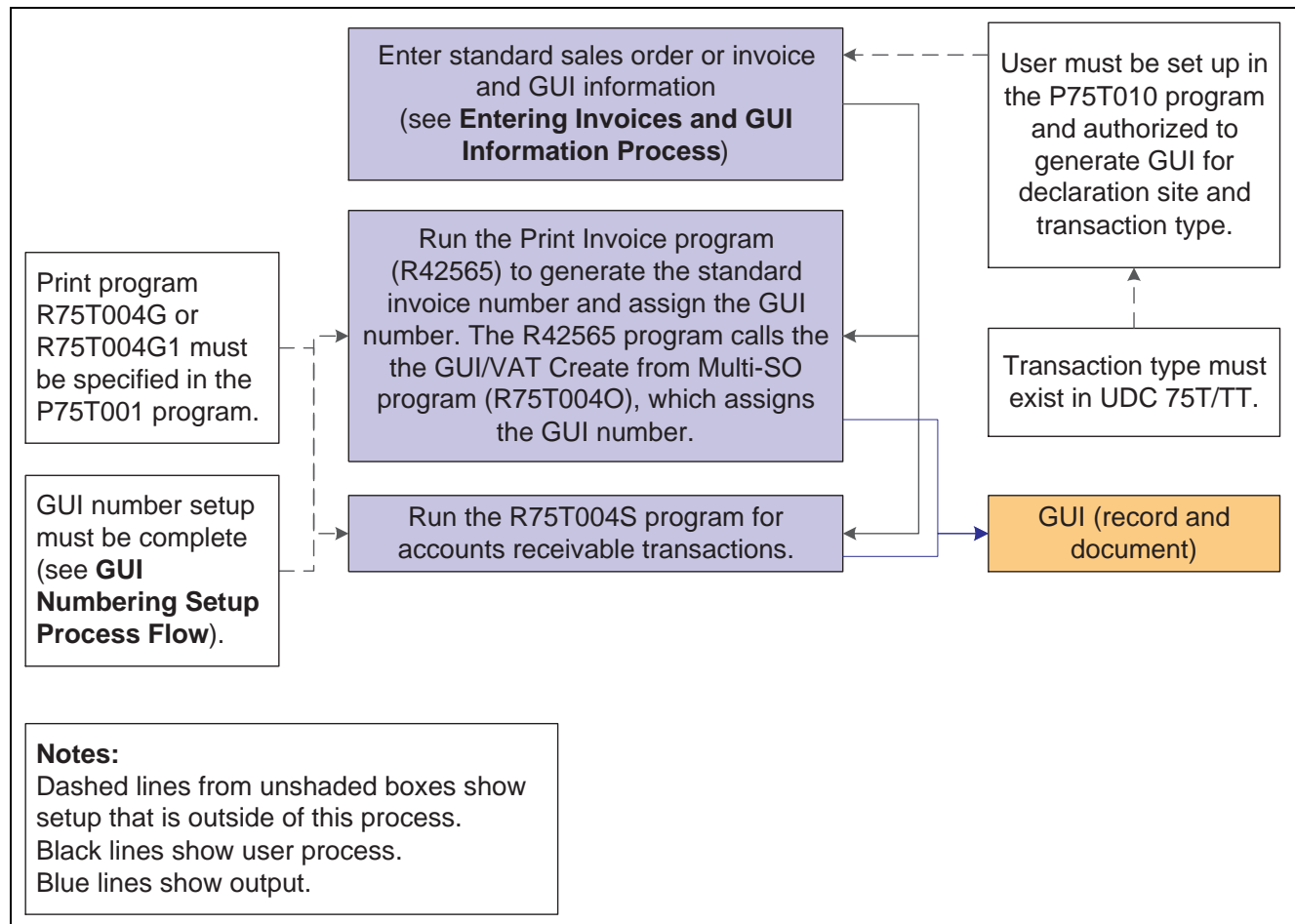
Format Code UDC 75T/FC	Transaction Type UDC 75T/TT	GUI Document Type UDC 75T/DT	Used For	You Can Print from JD Edwards EnterpriseOne System
None	FSV (foreign service) or IGD (import goods)	IMP (import)	Goods or services obtained from foreign suppliers	No
21	PUR (purchase)	INV (invoice)	Triplicate GUI / Computer GUI	No
22	PUR	OTR (other)	Other Document With Tax Amount	No
23	PUR	ALW (allowance)	Triplicate Purchase Return / Allowance	No
24	PUR	ALW	Duplicate Purchase Return / Allowance	No
25	PUR	GUI	Triplicate Cash Register GUI	No
26	PUR	INV	Summary Triplicate / Computer GUI With Tax - Purchase (Tax Below TWD \$500)	No
27	PUR	OTR	Summary Other Document With Tax - Purchase (Tax Below TWD \$500)	No
28	PUR	VPD (VAT prepayment document)	Customs prepayment	No

Format Code UDC 75T/FC	Transaction Type UDC 75T/TT	GUI Document Type UDC 75T/DT	Used For	You Can Print from JD Edwards EnterpriseOne System
31	SAL (sales)	GUI	Triplicate / Computer GUI	Yes
32	SAL	SRC	Duplicate / Duplicate Cash Register	Yes
33	SAL	ALW	Triplicate Sales Return / Allowance	No
34	SAL	ALW	Duplicate Sales Return / Allowance	No
35	SAL	SRC	Triplicate Cash Register	Yes
36	SAL	GUI	GUI-Exempt	No
37	SAL	GUI	Special Tax: Sales	No
38	SAL	ALW	Special Tax: Return, Allowance	No
99	SAL	SRC	Sales receipt	Yes

Printing GUIs

You use the GUI/VAT Computer GUI Sample (R75T004G) or GUI/VAT Computer GUI Sample 1 (R75T004G1) program to print documents with a GUI document type of GUI or SRC. The GUI/VAT Computer GUI Sample program prints the header information for the GUI. Use this print program when you do not use preformatted GUI forms. The GUI/VAT Computer GUI Sample 1 program does not print the header information. Use this print program when you use preformatted GUI forms.

This process flow shows the setup than must occur before you can process and print GUIs.



Setup to Process and Print GUIs Process Flow.

See [Chapter 47, "\(TWN\) Working with Sales Order and Accounts Receivable Transactions in Taiwan," Printing Multiple Sales GUIs, page 630.](#)

See [Chapter 47, "\(TWN\) Working with Sales Order and Accounts Receivable Transactions in Taiwan," Printing Individual Sales GUIs, page 631.](#)

You set up declaration sites with the print program that you want to use. The system uses the print program that you specify in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site program (P75T001) to print GUI documents when you generate GUI information by running the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-SO (R75T004O) or GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR (R75T004S) program.

You can also print a GUI for purchase or sales returns and allowances. You use the GUI Sales/Purchase Returns and Allowances Print program (R75T004G6) to print a document for these transactions.

See [Chapter 47, "\(TWN\) Working with Sales Order and Accounts Receivable Transactions in Taiwan," Working with Sales Returns in Taiwan, page 626.](#)

Data Integrity

You can create GUI records for transactions when you enter transactions in these standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programs:

- Sales Order Entry (P4210)
- Standard Invoice Entry (P03B2002)

- Standard Voucher Entry (P0411)
- Journal Entries with VAT (P09106)

After you enter the standard information, the system displays the Taiwan-specific forms on which you enter GUI information, if you set up your system to do so. The system displays the Taiwan-specific form only when you *enter* the transactions. If you modify sales orders, invoices, or vouchers, the system does not make the corresponding changes in the GUI/VAT Transaction Header (F75T004) and GUI/VAT Transaction Detail (F75T005) tables.

Note. You cannot modify GUI information that was entered for a journal entry. You must delete or void the journal entry record and re-enter the record with the correct information.

You must use one of these programs to update the GUI information in the F75T004 and F75T005 tables:

- GUI/VAT Transactions - Sales (P75T004, version ZJDE0001).
- GUI/VAT Transactions - Purchase (P75T004, version ZJDE00012).
- GUI/VAT Transactions - Import Goods (P75T004, version ZJDE0003).
- GUI/VAT Transactions - Foreign Service (P75T004, version ZJDE0004).

See Also

Chapter 47, "(TWN) Working with Sales Order and Accounts Receivable Transactions in Taiwan," Voiding GUI Information for Sales Transactions, page 629

Country-Specific Functionality for Taiwan

This section discusses Taiwan-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Setup or Process	Description
UDCs (user-defined codes)	<p>In addition to the UDCs in the standard software, you set up Taiwan-specific UDCs to process transactions for which VAT applies and for which you issue a GUI.</p> <p>See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up User-Defined Codes for GUI/VAT, page 537.</p>
AAIs (automatic accounting instructions)	<p>No Taiwan-specific AAIs exist. However, you must set up the standard financial and distribution AAIs to process Taiwanese transactions.</p> <p>See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up AAIs for GUI/VAT, page 550.</p>
Next numbers	<p>You set up the required next numbers for the standard software in the Next Numbers program (P0002).</p> <p>You also set up the numbering scheme for GUI numbers for sales transactions in Taiwan-specific programs.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Companies	<p>The Taiwan-specific functionality that you set up for companies includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Declaration sites. A declaration site is a location that issues GUIs. • Declaration periods. • GUI numbering segments. • Account mapping for declaration sites. • <p>You must set up declaration sites as companies in the Company Names & Numbers program (P0010). However, you do not set up declaration sites as business units.</p> <p>See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up GUI/VAT Declaration Sites, page 551.</p> <p>See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up GUI/VAT Declaration Periods, page 557.</p> <p>See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up Tax Account Mapping for Declaration Sites, page 559.</p>
Customers	<p>Set up customer constants to enter tax information that the system uses when calculating taxes for the customer.</p> <p>See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up Customer Constants for Taiwan, page 584.</p> <p>Additionally, certain processing options in the standard software must be set up in a specific manner when processing transactions for your Taiwanese customers.</p>
Suppliers	<p>Set up supplier constants to add tax information that the system uses when calculating taxes for the supplier.</p> <p>See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up Supplier Constants for Taiwan, page 577.</p> <p>Set up the custom authority as a supplier if you import goods. You must also set up a tax rate area to use for imported goods and complete UDC table GUI/VAT Cat. Code 7 - Supplier (75T/C7) with the tax rate area for the imported goods.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Sales order processing (set up)	<p>To set up your system for sales order processing, you must complete all of the standard setup such as setting up AAIs, order activity rules, and so on; and complete this Taiwan-specific setup:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up GUI numbers and segments. See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up the GUI/VAT Sales Number Register, page 563. • Set up exchange rates for foreign transactions. See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up Exchange Rates for Taiwan, page 575. • Set up customers. See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up Customer Constants for Taiwan, page 584. • Set up corresponding versions of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne standard software and Taiwan-specific programs. See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up Processing Options and Versions to Work with GUI/VAT Transactions, page 590.
Sales order processing	<p>You use the standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software to enter sales order transactions and invoices. You use Taiwan-specific programs to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Import point-of-sale data. See Chapter 50, "(TWN) Working with Point-of-Sale Data," page 663. • Add or modify GUI/VAT information. • Print GUI documents. • Process foreign transactions. <p>See Chapter 47, "(TWN) Working with Sales Order and Accounts Receivable Transactions in Taiwan," page 595.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Exchange rate processing	<p>Set up the currency exchange rates to use for sales invoices that you generate in a foreign currency.</p> <p>See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up Exchange Rates for Taiwan, page 575.</p> <p>After you run the Customer Sales Update program, run the Taiwan Ten-Days Exchange Rate Update program (R75T1113U) to update your sales records with the correct currency exchange rate.</p> <p>See Chapter 47, "(TWN) Working with Sales Order and Accounts Receivable Transactions in Taiwan," Updating Sales Order Records with Current Exchange Rate Information, page 632.</p>
Accounts receivable processing	<p>You use the standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software to enter invoices. You use Taiwan-specific programs to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add or modify GUI/VAT information. • Process foreign transactions. <p>See Chapter 47, "(TWN) Working with Sales Order and Accounts Receivable Transactions in Taiwan," page 595.</p>
Accounts payable processing	<p>To set up your system to work with accounts payable transactions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up GUI prefixes so that the system can verify the GUI number that your suppliers include on their invoices. <p>See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up GUI/VAT Number Prefixes for Input Tax, page 561.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up suppliers. <p>See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up Supplier Constants for Taiwan, page 577.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up corresponding versions of standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programs and the Taiwan-specific programs that you use to process accounts payable records. <p>See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up Processing Options and Versions to Work with GUI/VAT Transactions, page 590.</p> <p>The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne solution for accounts payable processing for Taiwan enables you to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add, modify, or delete GUI records. • Process import transactions and other transactions for which VAT applies. • Process returns and allowances. <p>See Chapter 48, "(TWN) Working with Accounts Payable Transactions for Taiwan," page 637.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
General ledger	<p>To set up the system to process general ledger transactions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up AAls. <p>See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up AAls for GUI/VAT, page 550.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up tax accounts. <p>See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up Tax Account Mapping for Declaration Sites, page 559.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up general ledger account mapping. <p>See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up GUI/VAT General Ledger Account Mapping, page 571.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up corresponding versions of the standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programs and the Taiwan-specific programs that you use to process general ledger transactions. <p>See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up Processing Options and Versions to Work with GUI/VAT Transactions, page 590.</p> <p>You use the standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne journal entry programs to enter journal entries, and use Taiwan-specific programs to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Add or delete GUI records for general ledger transactions. Verify data integrity between the Account Ledger table (F0911) and the GUI/VAT Transaction Header table (F75T004). <p>See Chapter 49, "(TWN) Working with Journal Entries for Taiwan," Generating the GUI VAT Integrity Report, page 662.</p> <p>See Chapter 49, "(TWN) Working with Journal Entries for Taiwan," page 651.</p>
System integrity	<p>The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software for Taiwan provides several programs for recovering from system crashes.</p> <p>See Chapter 47, "(TWN) Working with Sales Order and Accounts Receivable Transactions in Taiwan," Recovering from System Failures for Taiwan, page 635.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Tax reporting	<p>You must send reports and flat files to the government to report on your transactions. Before you generate the reports and flat files:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Close your number segments. • Update export data. <p>After you update records, you generate the reports and flat files.</p> <p>See Chapter 51, "(TWN) Working with Period-End Reports," page 679.</p>
Table conversions	<p>If you have data in Taiwan-specific tables from previous releases of the J.D. Edwards OneWorld or JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software for Taiwan, you must run table conversion programs to move the data from the previous versions of the tables to the tables that you use for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software for release 9.0.</p> <p>See Chapter 52, "(TWN) Converting Existing Tables," page 707.</p>

Common Fields Used in Taiwan

Many of the fields on the forms on which you enter GUI/VAT information are the same. This table lists many of the fields in which you enter information:

Dclr Co (declaration company)	Enter the company number of the company for which the transaction occurred.
Dclr Site (declaration site)	Enter a value that exists in the Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to specify the declaration site for which you file the declaration.
Dclr YM (declaration year and month)	Enter the Taiwanese year and month for which you report the transaction.
Trans. No. From (transaction number from)	Enter the beginning number in the range of GUI/VAT transaction numbers.
Seq. No. (sequence number)	The system assigns a sequence number for returns and allowances.
Auth Code (authorization code)	Enter a value that exists in the Authorization Code (75T/AC) UDC table to limit the entry of transactions for the declaration site to users who are assigned the same code.
Doc Typ (document type)	<p>Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Document Type (75TDT) UDC table to specify the document type of the transaction. Values are:</p> <p><i>ALW</i>: Returns or allowances</p> <p><i>GUI</i>: GUI</p> <p><i>IMP</i>: Import document</p> <p><i>INV</i>: Commercial invoice</p> <p><i>OTR</i>: Other document with VAT</p> <p><i>SCR</i>: Sales receipt</p>

	<i>VPD</i> : VAT payment document
Trans Date (transaction date)	Enter the date that the transaction was entered into the system.
G/L Date (general ledger date)	Enter the date on which the transaction is posted.
Hppn YM (happen year and month)	Enter the Taiwanese calendar year and month in which the transaction occurred.
Fm Cd (format code)	<p>Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Format Code (75T/FC) UDC table to specify the format code for the transaction.</p> <p>Values are:</p> <p>21: Triplicate GUI / Computer GUI</p> <p>22: Other document with tax amount</p> <p>23: Triplicate purchase return or allowance</p> <p>24: Duplicate purchase return or allowance</p> <p>25: Triplicate cash register GUI</p> <p>26: Summary triplicate / Computer GUI with tax</p> <p>27: Summary other document with tax</p> <p>28: VAT payment document</p> <p>31: Triplicate / Computer GUI</p> <p>32: Duplicate / Duplicate cash register GUI</p> <p>33: Triplicate sales return or allowance</p> <p>34: Duplicate sales return or allowance</p> <p>35: Triplicate cash register GUI</p> <p>36: GUI exempt</p> <p>37: Special tax: sales</p> <p>38: Special tax: return or allowance</p> <p>99: Sales receipt</p>
TT or Trs Typ (transaction type)	<p>Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Transaction Type (75T/TT) UDC table to specify the type of transaction. Values are:</p> <p><i>FSV</i>: Purchase foreign services</p> <p><i>IDG</i>: Imported goods</p> <p><i>PUR</i>: Purchase</p> <p><i>SAL</i>: Sales</p>
Tx Ex (tax explanation code)	Enter a value that exists in the Tax Explanation Codes (00/EX) UDC table to specify the tax explanation code for the transaction. The tax explanation code for VAT must be <i>V</i> .
Tax Area	Enter the code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code that you enter against

	the Tax Areas table (F4008). The system uses the tax rate area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and general ledger distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher.
Tax Rate 1	<p>Enter a number that identifies the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area.</p> <p>Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07.</p>
Base Cur (base currency)	Enter a value that exists in the Currency Exchange Rates table (F0015) to specify the currency code of the company that originates the transaction.
Taxable Amount	Enter the amount on which the tax is calculated.
Tax	Enter the amount of the tax.
Gross Amount	Enter the total of the taxable amount and the tax.
Exchange Rate	Enter the value by which the foreign currency amount is multiplied to convert foreign currency to the equivalent domestic currency.
Foreign Taxable Amt (foreign taxable amount)	Enter the taxable amount in the foreign currency if the transaction occurred in a foreign currency.
Foreign Tax	Enter the tax amount in the foreign currency if the transaction occurred in a foreign currency.
Foreign Gross Amount	Enter the total of the taxable amount and the tax in the foreign currency if the transaction occurred in a foreign currency.
Register No. From (register number from)	Enter the beginning number of a range of receipt register numbers.
Segment No. From (segment number from)	Enter the beginning number of a range of segment numbers.
GUI/VAT No. From (GUI/VAT number from)	Enter the beginning number in a range of GUI/VAT numbers.
GUI/VAT No. To (GUI/VAT number to)	The system provides a value for this field.
Trans No. To (transaction number to)	The system provides a value for this field.
SN (summary note)	<p>Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Summary Note (75T/SN) UDC table to specify whether a record is a summary record. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Not a summary record.</p> <p>A: Summary record</p>
Doc Count (document count)	Enter the number of documents for the transaction.
Sal Item (sales item type)	<p>Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Sales Item Type (75T/ST) UDC table to specify the type of item sold. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: General sales item</p> <p>I: Land</p>

	2: Other fixed asset
DU (deduction usage)	Enter a value that exists in the Deduction Usage (75T/DD) UDC table to specify the deduction usage code. Values are: Blank: No deduction 1: Machine equipment 2: Raw materials 3: Part materials 4: Fuel 5: Semi-finished goods
Proof Doc Name (proof document name)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Proof Document Name (75T/PD) UDC table to specify the name of the document that proves that an exported item did not go through customs. Examples are: <i>BOE</i> : Exchange memo <i>DFE</i> : Declaration for exportation <i>GUI</i> : Deduction copy of GUI
Proof Doc Number (proof document number)	Enter the number of the document that proves that an exported item did not go through customs.
EM (exportation method)	Enter a value that exists in the Exportation Method (75T/EX) UDC table to specify the exportation method. Values are: Blank: Not exported 1: Export method 1 2: Export method 2 3: Export method 3 4: Export method 4 5: Export method 5 6: Export method 6 7: Export method 7
ED Ty (export declaration type)	Enter a value that exists in the Ex. Declare Type (75T/EP) UDC table to specify the export declaration type. Values are: Blank: No export declaration type <i>B1</i> : Export declare type B1 <i>B2</i> : Export declare type B2 <i>B8</i> : Export declare type B8 <i>B9</i> : Export declare type B9 <i>D1</i> : Export declare type D1 <i>D3</i> : Export declare type D3 <i>D4</i> : Export declare type D4

	<i>D5</i> : Export declare type D5
	<i>D9</i> : Export declare type D9
Exportation Doc. No. (exportation document number)	Enter the document number of the declaration for exportation.
Export Date	Enter the date that the item was exported.
Rev Typ (revenue type)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Revenue Type (75T/RT) to specify the type of revenue received. Examples are: <i>R01</i> : Sales revenue <i>R02</i> : Commission revenue
Spc Tax (special tax)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Special Tax Type (75T/SP) UDC table to specify whether a special tax rate applies to the transaction. Values are: Blank: No special tax <i>1</i> : Special food and beverage service, hostesses provided <i>2</i> : Special food and beverage service, providing show programs <i>3</i> : Banking, authorized business <i>4</i> : Reinsurance <i>5</i> : Banking, non-authorized business
Sold To Number	Enter the customer number. For point-of-sale (POS) transactions, this number is often a generic customer number.
Invoice To Number	Enter the customer number associated with the location to which the invoice is sent. For POS transactions, use the same value as you entered in the Sold To Number field or leave this field blank.
Ship To Number	Enter the customer number associated with the location to which you ship the goods sold. For POS transactions, use the same value as you entered in the Sold To Number field or leave this field blank.
Alpha Name	The system completes this field with the name of the customer.
Prtnr UN (business partner uniform number)	Enter the uniform number of the business partner. For POS transactions, leave this field blank.
MT (merged transactions)	Specify whether the GUI/VAT transaction was created from multiple invoices or sales orders. Values are: <i>0</i> : Not merged <i>1</i> : Merged
Doc Co (document company)	Enter the document company of the transaction.
Doc Type (document type)	Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document type for which the general ledger entry exists.
Doc Number (document number)	Enter the document number of the original transaction, such as the journal entry created for the POS transactions.
Batch Number	Enter the batch number of the posted transaction.

Order Co (order company)	Enter the company number of the company that originated the transaction.
Order Ty (order type)	Enter the order type of the original transaction.
Order Number	Enter the number of the original voucher, invoice, journal entry or other document.
Order Suf (order suffix)	Enter the pay item number.
Item Description	Enter the item description.
Quantity Ordered	Enter the quantity.
CC 1 (category code 1)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 1 - Segment (75T/C1) UDC table to associate additional information to the segment number.
CC 2 (category code 2)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 2 - Segment (75T/C2) UDC table to associate additional information to the segment number.
CC 3 (category code 3)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 3 - Segment (75T/C3) UDC table to associate additional information to the segment number.
CC 4 (category code 4)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 4 - Customer (75T/C4) UDC table to associate additional information to the customer.
CC 5 (category code 5)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 5 - Customer (75T/C5) UDC table to associate additional information to the customer.
CC 6 (category code 6)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 6 - Customer (75T/C6) UDC table to associate additional information to the customer.
Prt Cnt (print count)	Enter the number of GUIs printed.
Sales Person	Enter the sales person ID number.
Cash Register	Enter the cash register ID number.
Citizenship ID	Enter the citizenship number of an individual.
Credit Card Number	Enter the credit card number used for the transaction.
Payment Type	Enter the type of payment, such as cash, check, or credit card.
PS (prepayment status)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Prepayment Status (75T/PS) UDC table to specify if a transaction is a prepayment. Values are: Blank or 0: Not a prepayment 1: Prepayment, not delivered 2: Prepayment, item delivered
Prepay Balance	Enter the remaining balance to be paid.
Ln ID (line ID)	Enter the transaction line ID or sequence line ID of the GUI/VAT transaction.
Short Item No (short item number)	The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system enables you to create three different item numbers. Enter the short item number.
2nd Item Number	The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system enables you to create three different item numbers. Enter the 2nd item number.

3rd Item Number	The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system enables you to create three different item numbers. Enter the 3rd item number.
Description	Enter the description of the item.
UM (unit of measure)	Enter a value that exists in the Unit of Measure (00/UM) UDC table to specify the unit of measure for the item.
Quantity Ordered	Enter the quantity of the item.
Taxable	Enter a value that exists in the H00/TV UDC table to specify whether the item is taxable.
Base Curr (base currency)	Enter a value that exists in the Currency Codes table (F0013) to specify the currency of the transaction.
Unit Price	Enter the list or base price to be charged for one unit of this item.
Pay Item	Enter the sequence number of the line on the voucher.
Pay Ext (pay extension)	Enter the code to designate an adjusting entry to a pay item on a voucher or invoice.
Line Number	Enter the number assigned to the line in the transaction record.
TT (tax type)	<p>Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Tax Type (75T/TX) UDC table to specify whether the GUI number is assigned to a taxable transaction. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Transaction type is IGD or FSV</p> <p>1: Taxable (General/Special)</p> <p>2: Zero tax rate</p> <p>3: Tax-exempt</p> <p>4: Void or unused</p>
User Code	The system does not use this field unless you provide custom programming.
User Date	The system does not use this field unless you provide custom programming.
User Amount	The system does not use this field unless you provide custom programming.
User Number	The system does not use this field unless you provide custom programming.
User Reference	The system does not use this field unless you provide custom programming.
<hr/> <p>Note. In previous versions of the localization software for Taiwan, this field was used for the GUI number in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11).</p> <hr/>	
Zero Tax Rate Item Type	<p>Enter the code that indicates whether the zero-tax-rate item has passed through customs. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Type (75T/ZT) UDC table.</p> <p>Complete this field if you specified 3 (Foreign Company) in the GUI Customer Type field.</p>

CHAPTER 46

(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan

This chapter provides an overview of setup for GUI transactions and discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs) for GUI/VAT (government uniform invoice/value-added taxes).
- Set up automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) for GUI/VAT.
- Set up GUI/VAT declaration sites.
- Set up GUI/VAT declaration periods.
- Set up tax account mappings for declaration sites.
- Associate format codes and programs to document types.
- Set up GUI/VAT number prefixes for input tax.
- Set up the GUI/VAT sales number register.
- Specify the GUI/VAT number segment used by programs.
- Set up GUI/VAT general ledger (GL) account mapping.
- Set up a GUI/VAT user to declaration site mapping.
- Set up the GUI/VAT tax type mapping.
- Set up exchange rates for Taiwan.
- Set up supplier constants for Taiwan.
- Set up customer constants for Taiwan.
- Set up processing options and versions to work with GUI/VAT transactions.

Understanding Setup for GUI/VAT Transactions

You must set up the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system before you can process and report on transactions for which you must pay VAT. These sections describe some of the Taiwan-specific and standard software setup.

Setting Up Declaration Sites

Set up this information for declaration sites:

Task	Purpose
<p>Set up UDC 75T/DS. You must complete this task.</p> <p>You use other UDC tables to specify information about the declaration site.</p> <p>See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up User-Defined Codes for GUI/VAT, page 537.</p>	<p>You use the UDC values when you set up the relationship between companies and declaration sites. You also use the UDC values whenever you specify a declaration site in other Taiwan-specific programs.</p>
<p>Set up declaration sites as companies and associate declaration sites to a company. You must complete this task.</p> <p>See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up GUI/VAT Declaration Sites, page 551.</p>	<p>The system requires a valid company/declaration site combination to enter GUI information.</p>
<p>Set up declaration periods. You must complete this task.</p> <p>See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up GUI/VAT Declaration Periods, page 557.</p>	<p>The system uses the declaration periods to determine which transactions belong to a reporting period. You also use the declaration periods when you associate GUI numbers with a declaration site.</p>
<p>Set up each declaration site as a headquarters unit or an individual unit. You must complete this task.</p> <p>See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up GUI/VAT Declaration Sites, page 551.</p>	<p>When you set up declaration sites, you specify whether the system creates GUI records for different types of transactions.</p> <p>Additionally, if a declaration site is a headquarters unit, the system prints a summary report when you run the GUI/VAT Usage Detail List program (R75T004U) for the declaration site. If the declaration site is an individual unit, the system prints a detailed report when you run the GUI/VAT Usage Detail List program.</p>
<p>Specify the users who are authorized to create GUI transactions for a declaration site. This task is optional.</p> <p>See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up a GUI/VAT User/Declaration Site Mapping, page 572.</p>	<p>You specify the users who are authorized to create transactions for a declaration site to limit who can generate a GUI.</p>

Task	Purpose
<p>Specify the tax accounts to use for each declaration site. You must complete this task.</p> <p>See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up Tax Account Mapping for Declaration Sites, page 559.</p>	<p>You specify the tax account to use in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne standard software by associating AAIs with business units. However, declaration sites are not set up as business units, so you must specify the tax account to use for each company and declaration site combination. The system uses the information that you set up to determine the AAI to use for tax processing.</p>
<p>Associate GUI numbers with a declaration site. You must complete this task.</p> <p>See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Specifying the GUI/VAT Number Segments Used by Programs, page 568.</p>	<p>GUI numbers must be assigned sequentially by number and transaction date. When you associate GUI numbers with a declaration site, the system automatically retrieves the next available number for a transaction when you run the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR program (R75T004S) or GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-SO program (R75T004O) in final mode. The system also uses the association between the GUI numbers and declaration site when you manually assign a GUI number to a record.</p>

See [Chapter 45, "\(TWN\) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Taiwan," Declaration Sites, page 511.](#)

Setting Up GUI Numbering

You must perform several tasks to complete the setup for GUI numbers. The tasks are:

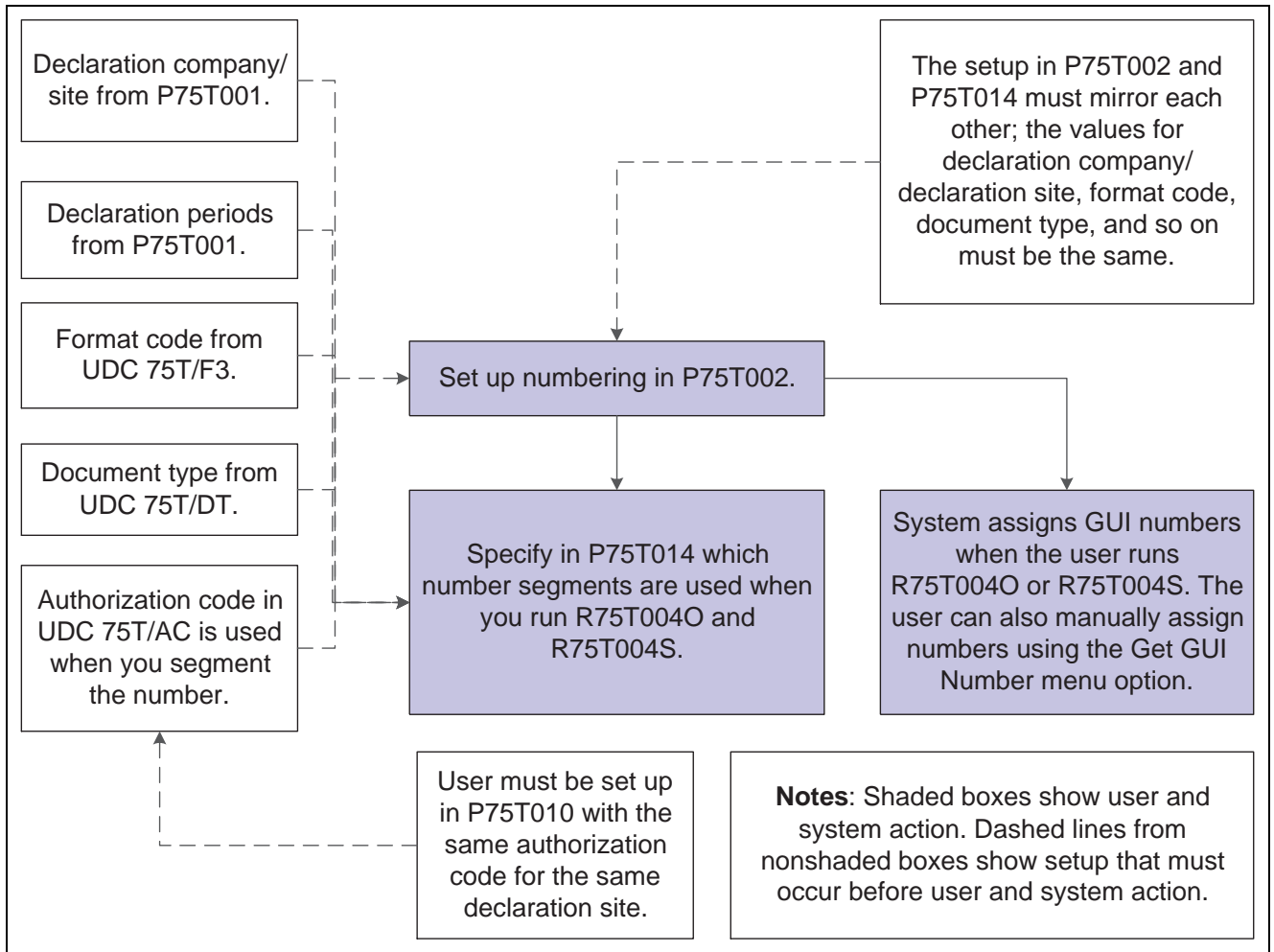
Task	Purpose
<p>Set up GUI prefixes.</p> <p>You must complete this task.</p> <p>See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up GUI/VAT Number Prefixes for Input Tax, page 561.</p>	<p>You set up GUI prefixes for input tax. The system uses the information that you set up to verify that the prefix is a valid prefix.</p>
<p>Set up GUI/VAT sales numbers and segments.</p> <p>You must complete this task.</p> <p>See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up the GUI/VAT Sales Number Register, page 563.</p>	<p>You set up the range of numbers to use for output tax in the GUI sales number register. After you enter the range, you must make the range active before you can work with the numbers.</p> <p>Activate the sales number register, which enables you to divide the sales number register into segments. Then, segment the number range into smaller parts to make the parts available for use for different formats and declaration periods.</p>

Task	Purpose
<p>Specify the GUI/VAT number segment to use with different types of transactions.</p> <p>You must complete this task.</p> <p>See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Specifying the GUI/VAT Number Segments Used by Programs, page 568.</p>	<p>Specify the segments that the system uses to assign GUI numbers for the types of transactions that you process. The system uses the number segments to assign numbers when you run the batch process to assign GUI numbers, and enables you to search for the next number to assign when you manually assign numbers.</p>
<p>Disassemble a GUI/VAT sales number register segment.</p> <p>This task is optional.</p>	<p>Divide active segments into smaller segments.</p>

See [Chapter 45, "\(TWN\) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Taiwan," GUI Numbers, page 513.](#)

Note. Before a system user can generate transactions using the numbers that you setup, the user must be set up with the same authorization code for the declaration site as you assign to the number segment.

This process flow shows the setup that must occur for GUI numbering.



GUI Numbering Setup Process Flow

Setting Up Transactions

You set up this information for use in sales order, procurement, accounts payable, accounts receivable, and journal entry transactions:

Task	Purpose
Set up authorization codes. You must complete this task to limit who can generate GUI information.	The system uses authorization codes to determine if a user is authorized to generate GUIs for transaction types for a specific declaration site. After you set up authorization codes, you assign the codes to declaration sites, GUI/VAT number segments, and users.
Link GUI creation to declaration sites. You must complete this task to access the Taiwan-specific forms for entering GUI information when you enter sales orders, invoices, vouchers, and journal entries. You activate the link when you set up declaration sites in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site program.	When you set up declaration sites, you can set values to create GUI records when you enter sales orders, invoices, vouchers, or journal entries. When you specify <i>Y</i> (yes) to generate GUI records and your user display preference is set to <i>TW</i> (Taiwan), the system displays an additional form on which you enter the GUI information after you enter the standard information for sales orders, invoices, vouchers, and journal entries.

Task	Purpose
Associate tax types to tax explanation codes and tax rate areas. See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up the GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping for Taiwan, page 573.	The system uses the tax type that you set up as a default value when you enter the Taiwan-specific information that is required for transactions to which GUI/VAT applies.
Associate format codes to document types and specify the standard software program that you use to enter the standard information for the document type/format code combination. See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Associating Format Codes and Programs to Document Types, page 559.	You set up the association between format codes and document types so that the system retrieves the format code when you enter a transaction for the document type. You specify the standard program that you use to enter standard information for a document type/format code because it is possible, in some instances, to use different standard programs. For example, you might use either the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411) or the Journal Entries with VAT program (P09106) to enter transactions for imported goods (document type IMP).
Set up corresponding versions of the standard software transaction entry programs and the Taiwan-specific programs, and specify the version of the standard software transaction program to use to enter Taiwan transactions. See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up Processing Options and Versions to Work with GUI/VAT Transactions, page 590.	The standard software transaction entry programs, such as the Standard Invoice Entry (P03B2002) program, automatically launch a version of the GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T004) when your system is set up to process Taiwan transactions. The system launches the version of the GUI/VAT Transaction program that corresponds to the version of the standard software entry program. You must also set up the PO GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T003) program with a corresponding version.

Setting Up Customers

You set up default information for customers in customer constants.

See [Chapter 46, "\(TWN\) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up Customer Constants for Taiwan, page 584.](#)

In addition to setting up the customer constants for Taiwan, these factors apply to the processing of customer records:

- The Invoice Consolidation option on the Billing Information form in the Customer Master Information program (P03013) must be turned off because invoice consolidation causes multiple sales order numbers to be matched to one invoice number, which you cannot do for Taiwanese transactions.
- The Summarize AR Entries by Invoice processing option in the Update Customer Sales program (R42800) must be blank because this option causes related sales order lines to be summarized into one invoice, which you cannot do for Taiwanese transactions.

Consider setting up a generic customer master record that you can use for sales for which you do not print a GUI for a customer. For example, you might have numerous small, cash sales for which you do not print a GUI. You can report these transactions using one invoice for a range of GUI numbers.

Setting Up Suppliers

You use the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants program (P75T0091) to set up the information that you must associate to your suppliers when you process transactions in Taiwan.

If you import goods, you must set up the customs authority as a supplier so that you can specify the tax rate area to use for imported goods. Additionally, you must set up a tax rate area for imported goods, and set up the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 7 - Supplier (75T/C7) UDC table for VAT prepayment transactions.

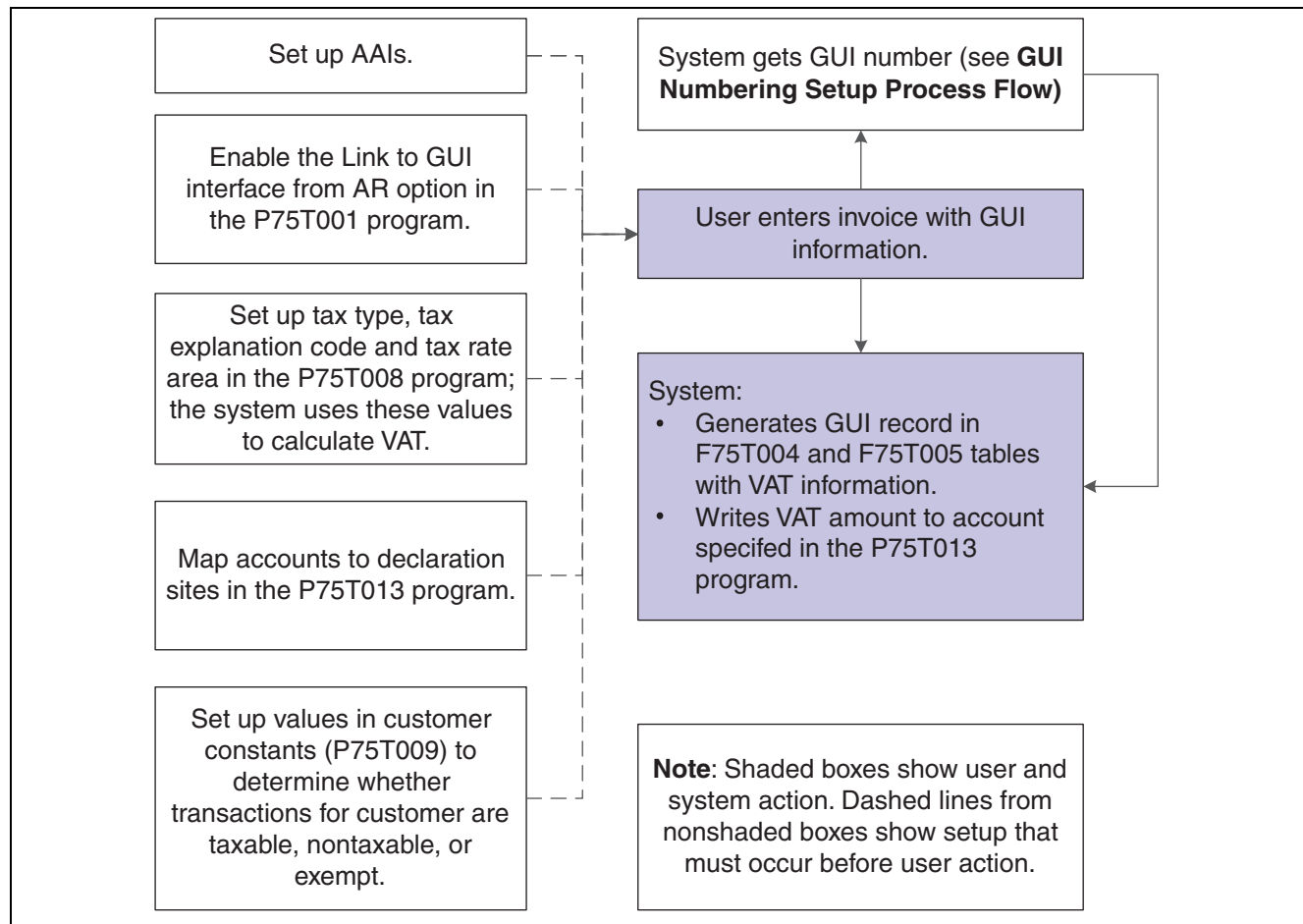
Consider setting up a generic supplier master record that you can use for transactions for which you do not need to report all of the purchase details. For example, if you have numerous miscellaneous purchases, you might report a range of GUI transactions using one invoice generated for a generic supplier.

Setting Up Accounts

You must specify the accounts used for tax processing. The setup for accounts includes these tasks:

Task	Purpose
Specify the general ledger accounts that you use for input and output tax. See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up GUI/VAT General Ledger Account Mapping, page 571.	During the GL distribution step of transaction entry, the system distributes input tax to the debit account that you specify, and distributes output tax to the credit account that you specify.
Associate tax accounts to declaration sites. See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up Tax Account Mapping for Declaration Sites, page 559.	In the standard software, the system determines the tax account to use based on the AAI setup for a company/business unit combination. In Taiwan, you must associate the tax accounts to the declaration sites so that the system can determine the AAI to use when processing the tax.

This process flow shows the account setup that must occur before you process transactions with VAT.



Account Setup Process Flow

Setting Up System Users

If a system user cannot enter GUI transactions or cannot access the correct forms, verify that:

- The Localization Country Code field in the User Profile Revisions program (P0092) is *TW* (Taiwan).
- The user is set up as an authorized user for the declaration site and transaction type in the GUI/VAT User/Declaration Site Mapping program (P75T010).

The authorization code for the user, declaration site, and segment numbers must be the same.

Setting Up the Standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Software

You set up the standard software with the companies, accounts, AAIs, tax rate areas, and other components that you use to process GUI/VAT transactions, in addition to the Taiwan-specific functionality that you set up in Taiwan-specific programs.

You must set up a tax rate area in the Tax Rate/Areas (P40008) program to use for Taiwan import tax. The system uses the tax rate area when you specify that the customs authority is the supplier. You enter the name of the tax rate area for import tax in the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 7 - Supplier (75T/C7) UDC table. This UDC table must contain a code that matches the name of the tax rate/area for Taiwan import tax. For example, you might set up a tax rate/area for Taiwan import tax called F28. You would also set up the code F28 in UDC (75T/C7) and specify F28 in the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants for the Custom's Authority. Then, when you enter a Taiwan import tax transaction with the Custom's Authority as the supplier, the system retrieves the F28 code from the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants and uses it to retrieve the F28 tax rate/area.

Setting Up User-Defined Codes for GUI/VAT

This section discusses how to set up UDCs for Taiwan and GUI/VAT processing.

Many fields throughout the system accept only user-defined codes. You can customize the system by setting up user-defined codes that meet the specific needs of the business environment.

Important! User-defined codes are central to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems. You should be thoroughly familiar with user-defined codes before you change them.

Also, many user-defined codes for Taiwan are hard-coded and are essential to the correct functioning of the system. Do not change or delete these codes.

Authorization Code (75T/AC)

You set up authorization codes in the 75T/AC UDC table to control the allocation of GUI number segments. When you set up a user to declaration site mapping in the GUI/VAT User/Declaration Site Mapping program (P75T010), you can specify an authorization code for the user. Then you can assign authorization codes to GUI number segments in the GUI/VAT Number Register - Sales program (P75T002). Only users whose user to declaration site mapping has the same authorization code as a GUI number segment are able to successfully assign GUI numbers from that GUI number segment.

GUI/VAT Account Dr/Cr Flag (75T/AF)

You use the GUI/VAT account debit/credit flag to specify whether an account is a debit account (input tax) or credit account (output tax) in the GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping program (P75T012).

These codes must exist in the GUI/VAT Account Dr/Cr Flag UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard-Coded
C	Credit	Sales (Output) Tax	Y
D	Debit	Purchase (Input) Tax	Y

GUI/VAT Cat. Code 1 – 3 Segment (75T/C1 – 75T/C3)

You use GUI/VAT category codes for segments (75T/C1-C3) to classify GUI number segments and the transactions for which they are used. You can use category codes for data selection when running reports. You assign default category codes to GUI number segments in the GUI/VAT Number Register - Sales program (P75T002).

GUI/VAT Cat. Code 4 – 6 - Customer (75T/C4 – 75T/C6)

You use GUI/VAT category codes for customers (75T/C4-C6) to classify customers and their transactions. You can use category codes for data selection when running reports. You assign default category codes to customers in the GUI/VAT Customer Constants program (P75T009).

GUI/VAT Cat. Code 7–9 - Supplier (75T/C7–75T/C9)

You use GUI/VAT category codes for suppliers (75T/C7-C9) to classify suppliers and their transactions. You can use category codes for data selection when running reports. You assign default category codes to suppliers in the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants program (P75T0091).

GUI/VAT Cat. Code 7 - Supplier (75T/C7) is reserved for customs authorities and customs declaration agencies for VAT prepayment transactions (transactions with GUI document type VPD and format code 28).

This UDC table must contain a code that matches the name of the tax rate/area for Taiwan import tax. For example, you might set up a tax rate/area for Taiwan import tax called F28. You would also set up the code F28 in UDC (75T/C7) and specify F28 in the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants for the Custom's Authority. Then when you enter a Taiwan import tax transaction with the Custom's Authority as the supplier, the system retrieves the F28 code from the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants and uses it to retrieve the F28 tax rate/area.

Note. The documentation for entering a Taiwan import tax transaction refers to code F28. If you use a code other than F28 for Taiwan import tax, substitute the code that you use.

GUI/VAT Customer Type (75T/CT)

You use the GUI/VAT customer type code to specify whether the customer is a domestic company, a domestic individual, or a foreign customer when you set up that customer in the GUI/VAT Customer Constants program (P75T009). The customer type controls how taxes are calculated for that customer.

These codes must exist in the GUI/VAT Customer Type UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard-Coded
1	Domestic Company	Y
2	Domestic Individual Person	Y
3	Foreign Customer	Y

Deduction Code (75T/DC)

You use deduction codes to specify whether a purchased item is tax deductible. You enter a deduction code when you set up suppliers in the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants program (P75T0091).

These codes must exist in the Deduction Code UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard-Coded
.	Sales Doc / Other Doc With Tax	.	Y
1	Deductible Goods / Expense	For PUR	Y
2	Deductible Fixed Asset	For PUR	Y

Deduction Usage (75T/DD)

You use deduction usage codes to specify the usage of an item for which a zero-tax rate applies. You select a code from this UDC table when you work with sales order transactions in the GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T004) and when you set up customer constants in the GUI/VAT Customer Constants program (P75T009).

These codes must exist in the Deduction Usage UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard-Coded
(blank)	(blank)	Y
1	Machine Equipment	Y
2	Raw Material	Y
3	Part Material	Y
4	Fuel	Y
5	Semi-Finished Goods	Y

GUI/VAT Data Generation Method (75T/DG)

The system uses the GUI/VAT data generation method code to identify the method by which the GUI/VAT data is generated. The system writes the code to the GUI/VAT Transaction Detail table (F75T005) and uses the values in the tax reports. You do not enter this code in any of the programs.

These codes must exist in the GUI/VAT Data Generation Method UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard-Coded
(blank)	(blank)	N
MAN	By Manual Key In	Y
POS	Inbound From POS	Y
SYS	From Other System Module	Y
UBE	Created From UBE	Y

GUI/VAT Declaration Type (75T/DL)

You use GUI/VAT declaration type codes when you set up a declaration site to specify the type of declaration that the declaration site submits. These codes must exist in the GUI/VAT Declaration Type UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard-Coded
401	Only Taxable	Y
403	Taxable, Tax-Exempt, Special Tax	Y

GUI/VAT Declaration Site (75T/DS)

You set up GUI/VAT declaration site codes to identify the sites for which you declare VAT. You should set up the most commonly used declaration site by using a blank code and then set up as many other declaration sites as necessary, as shown in this example:

Codes	Description 01	Hard-Coded
(blank)	Default Site	Y
16801	Oracle Taiwan Pte Ltd	N

GUI/VAT Document Type (75T/DT)

You use GUI/VAT document types to classify GUI/VAT documents. You use the Description 02 field to specify the transaction types to which the document types correspond. You enter a code from this UDC table when you set up declaration sites and when you work with transactions for which VAT applies.

Note. Although the system enables you to change the values in the Description 02 field, you should not change them.

The GUI/VAT Transaction Type (75T/TT) UDC table uses the same codes in the Description 02 field as are used in the 75T/DT UDC table.

These codes must exist in the GUI/VAT Document Type (75T/DT) UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard-Coded
ALW	Returns & Allowances	SAL, PUR	Y
GUI	GUI	SAL, PUR	Y
IMP	Import Document	IGD, FSV (Format Code = None)	Y
INV	Commercial Invoice	SAL	Y
OTR	Other Document With VAT	PUR	Y
SRC	Sales Receipt	SAL	Y
VPD	VAT Payment Document	PUR (Format Code = 28)	Y

GUI/VAT Declaration Unit (75T/DU)

You specify a declaration unit type when you set up declaration sites. The system uses the value that you specify to determine whether the system generates a summary (headquarters) or detailed (individual) report when you run the GUI/VAT Usage Detail List program (R75T004U). You set up only one declaration site for a company as a headquarters unit.

These codes must exist in the GUI/VAT Declaration Unit UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard-Coded
HQ	Headquarters	Y
IU	Individual Unit	Y

GUI/VAT Ex. Declare Type (75T/EP)

You use GUI/VAT export declaration type codes to identify the declaration type of an export when you enter information about exports in the GUI/VAT Transactions (P75T004) program.

These codes must exist in the GUI/VAT Ex. Declare Type UDC table:

Codes	Hard-Coded
.	Y
B1	Y
B2	Y
B8	Y
B9	Y
D1	Y
D3	Y
D4	Y
D5	Y
D9	Y
E2	Y
E3	Y
E6	Y
E7	Y
G3	Y
G5	Y
P1	Y
P2	Y
P5	Y
P6	Y

Exportation Method (75T/EX)

You use exportation method codes to specify how goods were exported when you work with transactions in the GUI/VAT Transaction program. The system includes the code in the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List report (R75T004T).

These codes must exist in the Exportation Method UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard-Coded
.	.	Y
1	Export of goods.	Y
2	Services related to exports; or services supplied within the territory of the Republic of China (R.O.C.), but used in foreign countries.	Y
3	Goods sold to outbound or transit passengers by the tax-free shops that are set up according to the law.	Y
4	The sale of machinery and equipment, materials, supplies, fuel, and unfinished goods to export enterprises inside the duty-free export processing zone, to enterprises inside the Science-based Industrial Park, or to bonded factories or bonded warehouses supervised by the customs house.	Y
5	International transportation; foreign transport enterprises engaged in international transportation within the territory of the R.O.C. qualify for the zero tax rate, provided that reciprocal treatment, or exemption from similar taxes, is given to the international transport enterprises of the R.O.C. by the foreign country in which it is incorporated.	Y
6	Vessels and aircraft used in international transportation, and deep sea fishing boats.	Y
7	Sales of goods and maintenance services to vessels and aircraft that are used for international transportation and deep sea fishing boats.	Y

GUI/VAT Format Code - Purchase (75T/F2)

You use GUI/VAT format code - purchase codes to specify the type of GUI documents issued for purchase transactions. You assign format codes to suppliers when you set up the constants for suppliers. You use the Description 02 field to specify the transaction types to which the format codes correspond.

GUI/VAT Transaction Type (75T/TT) uses the same codes in the Description 02 field of UDC (75T/F2).

These codes must exist in the GUI/VAT Format Code - Purchase UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard-Coded
.	Import Goods / Foreign Service	FSV / IGD	Y
21	Triplicate GUI / Computer GUI	PUR	Y
22	Other Doc With Tax Amount	PUR	Y
23	Triplicate Purchase Return / Allowance	PUR	Y
24	Duplicate Purchase. Return / Allowance	PUR	Y
25	Triplicate Cash Register GUI	PUR	Y
26	Summary Triplicate . Computer GUI With Tax	PUR (Tax Below TWD \$500)	Y
27	Summary Other Doc With Tax	PUR (Tax Below TWD \$500)	Y
28	VAT Payment Document	PUR (from Customs)	Y

GUI/VAT Format Code - Sales (75T/F3)

You use GUI/VAT format code - sales codes to specify the type of GUI documents that are issued for sales transactions. You assign the format codes when you set up customer constants.

These codes must exist in the GUI/VAT Format Code - Sales UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard-Coded
31	Triplicate GUI / Computer GUI	.	Y
32	Dup. / Dup. Cash Register GUI	.	Y
33	Tri. Sales Return / Allowance	.	Y
34	Dup. Sales Return / Allowance	.	Y
35	Triplicate Cash Register GUI	.	Y
36	GUI-Exempt	.	Y
37	Special Tax: Sales	.	Y

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard-Coded
38	Special Tax: Return, Allowance	.	Y
99	Sales Receipt	Does not apply to media declaration	Y

GUI/VAT Format Code (75T/FC)

You use GUI/VAT format code to specify the type of GUI documents that you issue for transactions. You use the Description 02 field to specify the transaction types to which the format codes correspond.

You use the values in the GUI/VAT Format Code UDC table when you associate a document type and format code to a JD Edwards EnterpriseOne program in the GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup program (P75T011). The system uses the document type and format code as default values in the programs.

GUI/VAT Transaction Type (75T/TT) uses the same codes in the Description 02 field of UDC (75T/FC).

These codes must exist in the GUI/VAT Format Code UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard-Coded
.	Import Goods / Foreign Service	FSV / IGD	Y
21	Triplicate GUI / Computer GUI	PUR	Y
22	Other Doc With Tax Amount	PUR	Y
23	Triplicate Purchase Return / Allowance	PUR	Y
24	Duplicate Purchase Return / Allowance	PUR	Y
25	Triplicate Cash Register GUI	PUR	Y
26	Summary Triplicate / Computer GUI With Tax	PUR (Tax Below TWD 500)	Y
27	Summary Other Doc With Tax	PUR (Tax Below TWD 500)	Y
28	VAT Payment Document	PUR (from Customs)	Y
31	Triplicate / Computer GUI	SAL	Y
32	Duplicate. / Duplicate Cash Register	SAL	Y
33	Triplicate Sales Return / Allowance	SAL	Y

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard-Coded
34	Duplicate Sales Return / Allowance	SAL	Y
35	Triplicate Cash Register	SAL	Y
36	GUI-Exempt	SAL	Y
37	Special Tax: Sales	SAL	Y
38	Special Tax: Return, Allowance	SAL	Y
99	Sales Receipt	SAL	Y

GUI/VAT Import Item Type (75T/II)

You use GUI/VAT import item type codes to classify the imported item when the transaction type is IGD (import goods) or FSV (purchase foreign services). You enter a value from this UDC table when you work with imported goods in the GUI/VAT Transaction program.

These codes must exist in the GUI/VAT Import Item Type UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard-Coded
.	.	.	Y
1	Fixed Asset (obsolete)	For IGD	Y
2	Other Goods (obsolete)	For IGD	Y
3	Tax-Exempt Goods	For IGD and Report 403 Only	Y
4	Foreign Service	For FSV	Y

GUI/VAT Proof Document Name (75T/PD)

You use GUI/VAT proof document name codes to specify the name of the document that proves that an exported item did not go through customs. You use this code when you enter information for exported items. The system includes the code in the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List report (R75T004T).

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides some hard-coded values, and you can add additional values. Examples of hard-coded and nonhard-coded values are:

Codes	Description 01	Hard-Coded
.	.	Y
BOE	Exchange Memo	Y
DFE	Declaration For Exportation	Y
DHL	DHL	N

Codes	Description 01	Hard-Coded
FEDEX	Federal Express	N
GRT	Guarantee Report	N
GUI	Deduction Copy of GUI	Y

GUI/VAT Prepayment Status (75T/PS)

You use GUI/VAT prepayment status codes to specify whether a sales transaction has been prepaid, and if so, whether the item has been delivered.

These codes must exist in the GUI/VAT Prepayment Status UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard-Coded
.	.	Y
0	No prepayment	Y
1	Prepayment, not delivered	Y
2	Prepayment, delivered	Y

GUI/VAT Purchase Item Type (75T/PT)

You use GUI/VAT purchase item type codes to classify items when entering a purchase transaction. You assign a code from this UDC table to suppliers when you set up supplier constants.

These codes must exist in the GUI/VAT Purchase Item Type UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard-Coded
.	.	.	Y
1	Goods And Expense	For PUR, Deduction Code = 1	Y
2	Fixed Asset	For PUR, Deduction Code = 2	Y

GUI/VAT Purchase Usage - 403 (75T/PU)

You use GUI/VAT purchase usage - 403 codes to specify how a purchased item will be used. You assign a code from this UDC table to suppliers when you set up supplier constants.

These codes must exist in the GUI/VAT Purchase Usage - 403 UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard-Coded
.	.	.	Y
PU1	Only For Taxable Business	For Report 403 Only	Y

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard-Coded
PU2	Only For Tax-Exempt Business	For Report 403 Only	Y
PU3	For Taxable / Tax-Exempt	For Report 403 Only	Y

GUI/VAT Revenue Type (75T/RT)

You use GUI/VAT revenue type codes to classify sales transactions according to the type of revenue that they generate. You use a code from this UDC table when you set up GUI number segments. This UDC is *not* hard-coded.

This table shows examples of the types of codes that you might include:

Codes	Description 01	Hard-Coded
.	.	N
R01	Sales Revenue	N
R02	Commission Revenue	N
R03	Sold Fixed Assets	N
R04	Other Revenue	N

GUI/VAT Summary Note (75T/SN)

You use GUI/VAT summary note codes to specify whether a transaction is a summary transaction. If a transaction is not a summary transaction, the values in the GUI/VAT No. From and GUI/VAT No. To fields are the same. If a transaction is a summary transaction, the values in the GUI/VAT No. From and GUI/VAT No. To fields might be different.

These codes must exist in the GUI/VAT Summary Note UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard-Coded
.	Not Summary Record	Y
A	Summary Record	Y

GUI/VAT Special Tax Type (75T/SP)

You use GUI/VAT special tax type codes to specify a special tax that is applied to the transaction. You assign the special tax type code to customers the customer constants. The values in the Description 02 field are for information purposes only. The system does not use the percentages in the Description 02 field in calculations.

These codes must exist in the GUI/VAT Special Tax Type UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard-Coded
.	Tax-exempt / Non-special Tax	.	Y
1	Special Food, Beverage Service	25 percent Providing Hostesses	Y
2	Special Food, Beverage Service	15 percent Providing Show Programs	Y
3	Banking, Authorized Business	2 percent	Y
4	Reinsurance Premiums	1 percent	Y
5	Banking, Nonauthorized Business	5 percent	Y

GUI/VAT Sales Item Type (75T/ST)

You use GUI/VAT sales item type codes to specify whether the item sold is land or another fixed asset. You assign the sales item type codes to customers in the customer constants.

These codes must exist in the GUI/VAT Sales Item Type UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard-Coded
(blank)	General Sales	Y
1	Land	Y
2	Other Fixed Asset	Y

Tax Refund Method (75T/TR)

You use tax refund method codes on the 401 or 403 report to specify how a refunded tax amount should be returned to you. You assign the tax refund method to declaration sites in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site program (P75T001).

These codes must exist in the Tax Refund Method UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard-Coded
.	.	Y
BK	Return To Cash In Bank	Y
CH	Take A Check	Y

GUI/VAT Transaction Type (75T/TT)

You use GUI/VAT transaction types to specify whether a transaction is a sale, a purchase, a foreign services purchase, or an import.

These codes must exist in the GUI/VAT Transaction Type UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard-Coded
FSV	Purchase Foreign Services	Y
IGD	Import Goods	Y
PUR	Purchases (Input)	Y
SAL	Sales (Output)	Y

GUI/VAT Tax Type (75T/TX)

You use GUI/VAT tax type codes to specify the tax type for the transaction that is listed on the government uniform invoice (GUI). These codes must exist in the GUI/VAT Tax Type UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Hard-Coded
(blank)	.	For Trans. Type IGD, FSV Only	Y
1	Taxable (General/Special)	.	Y
2	Zero Tax Rate	.	Y
3	Tax-Exempt	.	Y
D	Void or Unused	.	Y

Void Reason Code (75T/VR)

Set up values in this UDC table to provide reasons for voiding a GUI/VAT transactions. You specify the void reason code when you void transactions in the GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions program. The system uses the values that you assign to a voided transactions when you report information about voided GUI numbers.

Examples of values are:

Codes	Description
BD	Bad debt
DA	Disputed amount
DM	Damaged goods
WO	Write off

GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Item Type (75T/ZT)

You use GUI/VAT zero tax rate item type codes to specify whether a zero-tax-rate item has passed through customs. You assign a code to customers in the customer constants, and use the values when you enter certain transactions.

These codes must exist in the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Item Type UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Hard-Coded
.	Non Zero Tax Rate Sales	Y
ZNC	Export Not Through Customs	Y
ZTC	Export Through Customs	Y

Setting Up AAIs for GUI/VAT

This section discusses how to set up AAIs for Taiwan.

You must set up these Financial AAIs to process GUI/VAT information for Taiwan:

- GTxxxx
Journal Entry with VAT (for input and output tax corresponding to the GL offset codes set up in the tax rate area).
- RB
Receivables bank.
- RC
Receivables trade.
- RT
VAT for accounts receivable.
- RD1
Drafts receivable.
- RD2
Drafts remitted.
- RD3
Drafts remitted for discount.
- RD4
Contingent liability.
- RD5
Void/non-sufficient funds.
- PB
Payables bank.
- PC
Payables trade.
- PT
VAT for accounts payable.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions".

You must also set up these Distribution AAIs to process GUI/VAT information for Taiwan:

- 4220
Cost of goods sold (COGS) - SOC.
- 4230
Revenue - SOS.
- 4240
Inventory - SOL.
- 4310
Inventory - OPI.
- 4320
Received not vouchered - OPR.
- 4340
Exchange rate - OPX.
- 4122
Inventory - TRI.
- 4124
Expense or COGS - TRO.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Configuring the Sales Order Management System," Setting Up AAIs for Sales Order Management.

Setting Up GUI/VAT Declaration Sites

This section provides an overview of GUI/VAT declaration sites, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to add declaration sites.

Understanding GUI/VAT Declaration Sites

You use the GUI/VAT Declaration Site program (P75T001) to set up declaration sites. Declaration sites are locations that issue GUIs and report VAT. Each declaration site can be associated with one company only in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system. However, a company can have multiple declaration sites.

The system saves the data that you enter for declaration sites to the GUI/VAT Declaration Site table (F75T001). The system reads the data in the F75T001 table when you enter GUI information and print GUIs and when you run reports.

When you set up GUI/VAT declaration sites, you establish this information:

Information	Comment
Company	You enter information about the company address, tax numbers, and reporting specifications.
Category codes	You can associate address book category codes to the declaration sites. You use the associations for data selection when running reports.
Printing	You specify the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne program that you use to print GUIs for the declaration site.
Links to these systems: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable • JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable • JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management • JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Ledger 	You specify whether you want the system to create GUIs when you use the standard software to create sales orders, invoices, vouchers, and journal entries. If you set the fields in the Auto Link area to <i>Y</i> (yes) the system launches a Taiwan-specific form on which you enter GUI/VAT information after you enter the sales order, invoice, voucher, or journal entry information on the standard software entry form.

Note. You must set up declaration periods before completing the Declaration YM field. After creating a declaration site record, set up declaration periods for that declaration site, and then return to the GUI/VAT Declaration Site form and specify the current declaration period in the Declaration YM field.

See Also

[Chapter 45, "\(TWN\) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Taiwan," Declaration Sites, page 511](#)

[Chapter 46, "\(TWN\) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up GUI/VAT Declaration Periods, page 557](#)

Prerequisite

Set up a list of the GUI/VAT declaration sites in UDC (75T/DS).

Form Used to Add Declaration Sites

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI/VAT Declaration Site	W75T001A	GUI/VAT System Setup (G75T141), GUI/VAT Declaration Site.	Review and select existing declaration sites.
GUI/VAT Declaration Site	W75T001B	Click Add on the Work With GUI/VAT Declaration Site form.	Associate a declaration site to a company and specify information about the declaration site.

Adding Declaration Sites

Access the GUI/VAT Declaration Site form.

Basic

Access the Basic tab.

GUI/VAT Declaration Site - GUI/VAT Declaration Site

OK Cancel Tools

Declaration Co. 00001 Uniform Number 4422222

Declaration Site 1444 Taiwan Tax ID 98777

Basic Cate. Code Other

Co. Name Taiwan Reporting Company

Co. Owner Company owner

Co. Address

Phone Prefix

Phone Number

Tax Authority

County Prefix PR County County

Declaration Type 403

Declaration Unit IU

Declare By Month (Y/N) N

Months Per Period 2

Tax Refund Method BK

Declaration YM 9807

GUI/VAT Declaration Site form, Basic tab

Declaration Co. (declaration company)	Enter the company code of the reporting company. The company code must exist in the Company Contants table (F0010).
Declaration Site	Enter a code that exists in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to identify the site for which the VAT is declared.
Uniform Number	Enter the Uniform Number of the Taiwanese company.
Taiwan Tax ID	Enter the tax ID of the company.
Co. Name (company name)	Enter the name of the reporting company as you want it to appear on reports. You can enter up to 40 characters. You must complete this field.
Co. Owner (company owner)	Enter the company or person to whom billing or correspondence is addressed. You must complete this field.
Co. Address (company address)	Enter the address of the reporting company. You can enter up to 80 characters.
Phone Prefix	Enter the first segment of a telephone number.
Phone Number	Enter a number without the prefix or special characters, such as hyphens or periods, that makes up the telephone number for an entity.
Tax Authorities	Enter the address book number of the tax authority to whom you send tax payments.

County Prefix	Enter the prefix for the county in which the declaration site exists.
County	Enter the county in which the declaration site exists.
Declaration Type	<p>Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Declaration Type (75T/DL) UDC table to identify the declaration type of a GUI/VAT. Values are:</p> <p><i>401</i>: Taxable only</p> <p><i>403</i>: Taxable, tax-exempt, or special tax</p> <p>You must complete this field.</p>
Declaration Unit	<p>Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Declaration Unit (75T/DU) UDC table to specify the type of declaration unit. Values are:</p> <p><i>HQ</i>: Headquarters</p> <p><i>IU</i>: Individual unit</p> <p>You must complete this field.</p>
Declare By Month (Y/N)	<p>Enter a value to specify whether the VAT declaration is by month. Values are:</p> <p><i>Y</i>: Month.</p> <p><i>N</i>: Period.</p> <p>You must complete this field.</p>
Months Per Period	<p>Enter the number of months in a declaration period.</p> <p>If you entered <i>N</i> in the Declare By Month field, you must complete this field.</p>
Tax Refund Method	<p>Enter a value that exists in the Tax Refund Method (75T/TR) UDC table to specify the tax refund method. Values are:</p> <p><i>BK</i>: Deposit in bank</p> <p><i>CH</i>: Check</p>
Declaration YM (declaration year and month)	<p>Enter the Taiwanese calendar year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration.</p> <p>You must set up declaration periods before completing the Declaration YM field. After creating a declaration site record, set up declaration periods for that declaration site, and then return to the GUI/VAT Declaration Site form and specify the current declaration period in the Declaration YM field.</p>

Cate. Code (category code)

Access the Cate. Code tab.

GUI/VAT Declaration Site - GUI/VAT Declaration Site

OK Cancel Tools

Declaration Co. 00001 Uniform Number 12345675
 Declaration Site 7000 Taiwan Tax ID 12345675

Basic **Cate. Code** Other

Check Flag (Y/N) N

Category Code 01	100	Category Code 06	B1
Category Code 02	200	Category Code 07	11
Category Code 03	300	Category Code 08	852
Category Code 04	400	Category Code 09	C1
Category Code 05	741	Category Code 10	D1

GUI/VAT Declaration Site form, Cate. Code tab

Check Flag (Y/N)

Specify whether the system verifies that the category codes that are assigned to the declaration site are valid codes in the Customer Master by Line of Business table (F03012). Values are:

Y: The system validates category codes 1 - 10.

N: The system does not validate category codes.

Category Code 01 thru Category Code 10

Enter a value that exists in the address book category codes. For example, for Category Code 01, enter a value that exists in UDC table 01/01, which is address book category code 01. You can use the category code information for data selection when you generate reports.

Other

Access the Other tab.

GUI/VAT Declaration Site - GUI/VAT Declaration Site

OK Cancel Tools

Declaration Co. 00001 Uniform Number 12345675
Declaration Site 7000 Taiwan Tax ID 12345675

Basic Cate. Code **Other**

Print GUI Program

Print GUI - UBE Name R75T0040
Print GUI - UBE Version ZJDE0001

GUI Check Code Program

GUI Check Code - BSFN Name

Auto Link

Link GL To GUI (Y/N) Y
Link AP To GUI (Y/N) Y
Link AR To GUI (Y/N) Y
Link SO To GUI (Y/N) Y

GUI/VAT Declaration Site form, Other tab

Print GUI - UBE Name Enter the program number of the program that you use to print the GUI document. For example, if you use the GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print Sample program, enter *R75T004G*.

Note. Only the GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print Sample program and the GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample 1 program (R75T004G1) print the GUI in the required format.

Print GUI - UBE Version Enter the version name of the program that you specified in the Print GUI - UBE Name field. For example, you might enter *ZJDE0001*.

GUI Check Code - BSFN Name If you want to use your own custom program to validate the uniform number instead of the validation routine supplied in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software, enter the name of your custom business function. You must enter the function name using the standard ANSI C naming conventions.

Link GL To GUI (Y/N) Specify whether the system creates a GUI record during the creation of a journal entry for the declaration company. Values are:

Y: Link. The system displays a Taiwan-specific form on which you enter GUI/VAT information after you use the Journal Entry with VAT program (P09106) program to enter the standard information.

N: Do not link. The system does not display the Taiwan-specific form.

Link AP To GUI (Y/N) Specify whether the system creates a GUI record during the creation of a voucher for the declaration company. Values are:

Y: Link. The system displays a Taiwan-specific form on which you enter GUI/VAT information after you use the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411) to enter the standard information.

	<i>N</i> : Do not link. The system does not display the Taiwan-specific form.
Link AR To GUI (Y/N) and Link SO To GUI (Y/N)	Specify whether the system creates a GUI record during the creation of an invoice for the declaration company. Values are: <i>Y</i> : Link. The system displays a Taiwan-specific form on which you enter GUI/VAT information after you use the Standard Invoice Entry program (P03B2002) to enter the standard information. <i>N</i> : Do not link. The system does not display the Taiwan-specific form.

Setting Up GUI/VAT Declaration Periods

This section provides an overview of declaration periods and discusses how to set up declaration periods.

Understanding Declaration Periods

You use the GUI/VAT Declaration Site program to set up declaration periods to specify the declaration site's schedule for submitting tax declarations. You must set up declaration periods for each declaration site. When you specify that a declaration site reports by period instead of by month, you set up the periods for sales, sales return, purchase, and purchase return transactions. The system uses the declaration periods for reporting, and you use them when you set up the sales number register.

You submit declarations by calendar month and year, not by the company's fiscal period and year. Typically, a year is divided into six or twelve declaration periods (six periods if you submit declarations every two months, or twelve periods if you submit declarations monthly).

You must declare output (sales) tax within two months following the sales transaction. For example, if you submit declarations every two months, output tax for sales transactions that took place in January must be declared in the first declaration period (January and February). If you submit declarations monthly, output tax for sales transactions that occurred in place in January can be declared in either the first declaration period (January) or the second declaration period (February).

You typically declare input (purchase) tax within four months, based on the supplier's invoice date. However, you can apply for a special grant to override this restriction.

You complete the date fields on the GUI/VAT Declaration Period Revisions form for each declaration period during the year. Enter dates in the format YYMM, where *YY* is the 2-digit Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and *MM* is the 2-digit number of the month. For example, enter 9909 for September 2010.

Forms Used to Set Up Declaration Periods

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI/VAT Declaration Period	W75T001PA	GUI/VAT System Setup (G75T141), GUI/VAT Declaration Site. On the Work With GUI/VAT Declaration Site form, select a record and select Period Setup from the Row menu.	Access the Work With GUI/VAT Declaration Period form.
GUI/VAT Declaration Period Revisions	W75T001PB	Click Add on the Work With GUI/VAT Declaration Period form.	Set up declaration periods.

Setting Up Declaration Periods

Access the GUI/VAT Declaration Period Revisions form.

GUI/VAT Declaration Site - GUI/VAT Declaration Period Revisions

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Declaration Co. 00001 Financial/Distribution Company

Declaration Site 7000 Headquarters

Records 1 - 3 Customize Grid

	Dclr YM	Pur. YM	Sales YM	End YM	P/R YM	S/R YM	Dely YM
<input type="radio"/>	9701	9609	9611	9612	9611	9609	
<input type="radio"/>	9702	9610	9612	9701	9612	9610	
<input type="radio"/>							

GUI/VAT Declaration Period Revisions form.

Dclr YM (year and month of VAT declaration) Enter the Taiwanese calendar year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration.

Pur. YM (year and month for purchase documents) Enter the year and month that begins the range of dates for the purchase documents.

Sales YM (year and month for sales documents) Enter the year and month that begins the range of dates for the sales documents.

End YM (year and month end range of dates) Enter the year and month that ends the range of dates for the sales or purchase documents.

P/R YM (year and month for purchase returns) Enter the year and month that begins the range of dates for the purchase return or allowance documents.

S/R YM (year and month for sales returns) Enter the year and month that begins the range of dates for the sales return or allowance documents.

Delay YM (year and month of delayed declaration)

Enter the Taiwan calendar year and month of the delayed declaration for purchase tax.

Setting Up Tax Account Mapping for Declaration Sites

This section provides an overview of tax account mapping for declaration sites and lists the forms used to map tax accounts to declaration sites.

Understanding Tax Account Mapping for Declaration Sites

In the standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software, you associate AAIs to business units to determine the tax accounts to which tax amounts are written. You use the Declaration Site Tax Account Mapping program (P75T013) to map accounts to a company/declaration site combination. You must map all of the accounts that are associated with the AAIs and DMAAIs in your system. For example, you must create records in the Declaration Site Tax Account Mapping program for AAIs RTxxxx, PTxxxx, and GTxxxx. You select an account that exists for the company to which the declaration site is associated.

Note. The accounts in the Account Master table (F0901) are set up by a combination of company and business unit. If the company to which the declaration site belongs has numerous business units, select the account for the business unit that you use for tax reporting. In many cases, this business unit will be the main, or headquarters, business unit.

When you enter transactions in Taiwan, the system verifies that the tax account that you associated with a declaration site is associated with an AAI in the Automatic Accounting Instructions program (P0012). The system uses that AAI to write amounts to the tax account that you specify in the Declaration Site Tax Account Mapping program.

The system writes the data about the relationship between the tax account and the declaration site to the Declaration Site Tax Account Mapping table (F75T013).

Forms Used to Map Tax Accounts to Declaration Sites

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Declaration Site Tax Account Mapping	W75T013A	GUI/VAT System Setup (G75T141), GUI/VAT Declaration Site tax Account Mapping	Review and select existing records.
Declaration Site Tax Account Mapping Entry	W75T013B	Select a declaration site on the Work With Declaration Site Tax Account Mapping form and click Select.	Enter the account to which VAT amounts are written for the declaration site you selected.

Associating Format Codes and Programs to Document Types

This section provides an overview of format codes for document types and discusses how to associate format codes to document types.

Understanding Format Codes for Document Types

The Taiwanese government requires that you use specific formats for various transactions. Instead of entering the format code for each transaction, you can set up associations between the document types and format codes. Then, when you enter a transaction for a particular document type, the system retrieves the format code for the document type.

You use the GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup program (P75T011) to specify the default values for formats and document types that the system uses when you enter invoices, vouchers, or journal entries. You can set up the default values for these programs:

- Standard Voucher Entry (P0411)
- Standard Invoice Entry (P03B2002)
- Journal Entries with VAT (P09106)

The system does not launch the Taiwan-specific form after you enter an invoice, voucher, or journal entry unless you set up the entry program in the GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup program.

See Also

Chapter 45, "(TWN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Taiwan," GUI Formats, Transaction Types, and Document Types, page 514

Forms Used to Associate Formats and Programs to Document Types

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup	W75T011A	GUI/VAT System Setup (G75T141), GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup	Review and select existing associations.
GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup Revision	W75T011B	Click Add on the Work with GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup form.	Enter the document type and format code to use as default values for each transaction entry program that you use.

Associating Formats to Document Types

Access the GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup Revision form.

GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup Revision				
<input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="Tools"/>				
Application ID *				
Records 1 - 2 Customize Grid				
	Application ID	Version	Doc Typ	Fm Cd
<input type="radio"/>	P0411	ZJDE0001	OTR	22
<input type="radio"/>				

GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup Revision form

Application ID

Enter the application ID of the transaction entry program for which you set up the association between the document type and format code.

Version

Enter the version of the application that you specified in the Application ID field.

You must set up corresponding versions for the application that you specify in the PO GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T003) program. For example, if you set up version XYZ for the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411), a version XYZ must also exist for the PO GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T003) program. When you enter transactions using version XYZ of the Standard Voucher Entry program, the system launches version XYZ of the GUI/VAT Transaction program so that you can enter GUI information.

Doc Typ (document type)

Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Document Type (75T/DT) UDC table to specify the document type for which you set up the association.

You must specify the same document type in this field as you set up in the corresponding versions for the PO GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T003) program. For example, if you specify document type *IMP* in this field, the document type in the processing options for the corresponding version of the PO GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T003) program must also be *IMP*.

Fm Cd (format code)

Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Format Code (75T/FC) UDC table to specify the format code to associate to the document type that you entered in the Doc Typ field.

Setting Up GUI/VAT Number Prefixes for Input Tax

This section provides an overview of GUI/VAT number prefixes for input tax and discusses how to associate GUI/VAT number prefixes with format codes.

Understanding GUI/VAT Number Prefixes for Input Tax

Input tax is the tax that you pay on your purchases. When you process vouchers or journal entries for your purchases, the system must validate that the GUI/VAT prefix that your supplier used for the transaction is a valid prefix for the transaction date and format.

You use the GUI/VAT Prefix Setup program (P75T006) to set up associations between GUI/VAT prefixes and the format codes that you use for purchase transactions. You set up the associations for each year and month for which you process transactions (Happen Year). The Taiwanese government publishes the set of GUI/VAT prefixes annually.

The system uses the associations that you set up to validate that the GUI/VAT prefix is valid for the format type and transaction date of the transaction. If the association is not valid, the system does not enable you to proceed with the transaction. The system performs the validation when you use these programs:

- Standard Voucher Entry (P0411)
- Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV)
- Journal Entry (P0911)
- Journal Entries with VAT (P09106)

The system saves the data for the associations to the GUI/VAT Prefix Setup table (F75T006).

Forms Used to Associate GUI/VAT Number Prefixes with Format Codes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI/VAT Prefix	W75T006C	GUI/VAT System Setup (G75T41), GUI/VAT Prefix setup	Review and select existing records.
GUI/VAT Prefix Revision	W75T006E	Click Add on the Work With GUI/VAT Prefix form.	Associate a GUI/VAT prefix number with a format code.

Associating GUI/VAT Number Prefixes with Format Codes

Access the GUI/VAT Prefix Revision form.

GUI/VAT Prefix Revision

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Happen YM 9612

	Happen YM	GUI/VAT Prefix	Format Code
<input type="radio"/>	9612	AA	21
<input type="radio"/>	9612	RR	21
<input type="radio"/>	9612	AN	22
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	9612		

GUI/VAT Prefix Revision form

Happen YM (happen year and month)	Enter the Taiwanese year and month of transactions for which you set up the association.
GUI/VAT Prefix	Enter the two-character GUI/VAT prefix for which you set up the association.
Format Code	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Format Code - Purchase (75T/F2) UDC table to specify the GUI format code for which you create the association to the prefix. Values for input tax are: Blank: blank 21: Triplicate GUI / Computer GUI 22: Other Doc With Tax Amount 23: Triplicate Purchase Return / Allowance 24: Duplicate Purchase Return / Allowance 25: Triplicate Cash Register GUI 26: Summary Triplicate / Computer GUI With Tax 27: Summary Other Doc With Tax 28: VAT Payment Document 31: Triplicate / Computer GUI

Setting Up the GUI/VAT Sales Number Register

This section provides an overview of the GUI/VAT sales number register, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Add numbers to the GUI/VAT sales number register.
- Segment GUI/VAT sales numbers.

See Also

Chapter 45, "(TWN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Taiwan," GUI Numbers, page 513

Understanding the GUI/VAT Sales Number Register

GUIs must be numbered sequentially by transaction date. To assure that numbers are assigned sequentially by date, you set up the sales number register in the GUI/VAT Number Register - Sales program (P75T002). When you set up a GUI/VAT sales number register:

1. Add the sales number register, which includes specifying the range of GUI numbers.
2. Activate the sales number register, which gives you the ability to divide the sales number register into segments.
3. Segment the numbers that you added into smaller units that you can use for different GUI types, formats, and date ranges.

Activating and Deactivating Records

You can make a sales number register active or inactive by choosing the record and using the Active Inactive option on the Row menu. If an active sales number register has not been segmented, select Active Inactive from the Row menu to deactivate the number. If the sales number register has been segmented, select Force Inactive from the Row menu to deactivate the number. A sales number register must have a status of Active before you can work with it.

Segmenting the Records

A company might have multiple declaration sites (branch offices) in different counties or cities in Taiwan. Each declaration site must report tax to its respective local tax authority. Thus, the company has to segment the allotted GUI number range for use by each declaration site.

When you set up GUI/VAT sales number register segments, you specify the range of GUI numbers to include in each segment. The system uses the segment information to keep track of the last-used GUI number so that GUI numbers are assigned in sequence.

You can assign category codes to sales number register segments to classify the transactions according to the sales number register segment that is used to generate the GUI number. For example, you might allocate a specific sales number register segment for special sales or sales from a specific sales counter. Assigning a category code that identifies the special purpose enables you to identify the sales number register segment while entering the transaction and to later use data selection to report on those transactions.

After you divide a sales number register into segments, you activate the segments to make the GUI numbers that are specified in the segments available for assignment to sales transactions.

You can segment only sales number registers that are active. You can activate a GUI/VAT sales number register segment by choosing an inactive segment on the Work With GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment form and choosing Active Inactive from the Row menu.

You can deactivate a sales number register segment by choosing an active segment on the Work With GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment form and choosing Active Inactive from the Row menu. You can deactivate a sales number register segment only if none of the GUI numbers in the segment has been assigned to transactions.

Note. You cannot modify the segment after you save it, except to disassemble the segment. If you create a segment with an error, you can delete the segment and create a new, correct segment.

Disassembling Segments

You can disassemble an inactive sales number register segment to divide it into smaller segments. For example, if a segment covers a range of 150 GUI numbers, you can disassemble it, putting 50 GUI numbers in one segment and 100 GUI numbers in the other segment.

When you disassemble a segment, the system creates two segments in place of the segment that you disassembled, with the number of GUI numbers that you specified in the second segment and the remaining GUI numbers in the first segment. For example, if you disassembled a 150-number segment, specifying 50 numbers for the second segment, the system creates one segment with 50 numbers and one segment with 100 numbers in place of the original 150-number segment. Each segment must contain a multiple of 50 GUI numbers.

You cannot disassemble a segment if any of the numbers have been assigned to transactions.

Prerequisite

Before you begin this task, set up declaration sites and declaration periods. The system uses the declaration periods to determine the effective date of the GUI numbers when you enter a value in the Declaration Y/M field.

See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up GUI/VAT Declaration Sites, page 551.

See Chapter 46, "(TWN) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up GUI/VAT Declaration Periods, page 557.

Forms Used to Set Up the Sales Number Register

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
GUI/VAT Sales Number Register Revisions	W75T002B	GUI/VAT System Setup (G75T141), GUI/VAT Number Register - Sales. Click Add on the Work With GUI/VAT Sales Number Register form.	Add a GUI/VAT sales number register.
Work With GUI/VAT Sales Number Register	W75T002A	On the Work With GUI/VAT Sales Number Register form, select an active or inactive sales number register in the detail area, and then select Active Inactive from the Row menu. The system changes the value in the AI (GUI Register Active Flag) field and changes the color of the field.	Activate or deactivate a GUI/VAT sales number register.
GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment Revisions	W75T002D	Select a record on the Work With GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment form and click Select.	Segment GUI/VAT sales numbers.
GUI/VAT Segment Disassembly	W75T002G	On the Work With GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment form, select an inactive segment in the detail area, and then select Disassemble from the Row menu.	Disassemble an inactive sales number register segment.

Adding a GUI/VAT Sales Number Register

Access the GUI/VAT Sales Number Register Revisions form.

GUI/VAT Number Register - Sales - GUI/VAT Sales Number Register Revisions			
<div> <input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="Tools"/> </div>			
GUI Prefix *	RR	GUI Format Code *	31
Register Numbers (From) *	1001	GUI/SRC Doc Type *	GUI
Register Range	2,000		
Declaration Co. *	00001	Happen YM	0
Declaration Site	7030	Effective From Date *	01/12/07
Declaration YM	9702	Effective Thru Date *	31/01/08
Seg. Next No		Active Flag	N

GUI/VAT Sales Number Register Revisions form

GUI Prefix Enter the prefix for the GUI numbers that you obtained from the government.

Register Numbers (From) Enter the beginning number of a range of receipt register numbers. A valid register number has eight digits.

Register Range Enter the total number of the range. For example, if the range of numbers is 20000000 through 20005000, enter *5000*. The number that you enter must be a multiple of 50.

You must complete this field.

GUI Format Code Enter a code that specifies the GUI format code for the transaction. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Format Code (75T/F3) UDC table. Values are:

Blank: Blank

31: Triplicate GUI / Computer GUI

32: Duplicate / Duplicate Cash Register GUI

33: Triplicate Sales Return / Allowance

34: Duplicate Sales Return / Allowance

35: Triplicate Cash Register GUI

36: GUI-Exempt

37: Special Tax: Sales

38: Special Tax: Return, Allowance

99: Sales Receipt

The system completes the GUI/SRC Doc Type field based on the value that you specify in the GUI Format Code field.

Declaration Co. (declaration company) Enter the declaration company for which you set up the numbering. The company must exist in the Company Names & Numbers program (P0010).

Declaration Site Enter a code that identifies the site for which the VAT is declared. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC

table, and must be associated with the declaration company in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site program.

Declaration YM (year and month of VAT declaration)

Enter the Taiwanese calendar year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration. The value that you enter must exist as a reporting period in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site table (F75T001) for the declaration site that you specify. You set up reporting periods from which you select the declaration year/month in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site program.

The system completes the Effective From Date and Effective Thru Date fields based on the value that you specify in the Declaration YM field.

Happen YM (year and month that tax document happened)

Enter the Taiwanese calendar year and month of the GUI/VAT transaction. This field is optional.

Complete this field to set up the segment numbering by month for additional control. Enter the date in the format *YYMM*, where *YY* is the two-digit Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and *MM* is the two-digit number of the month. For example, enter *9809* for September 2009.

Effective From Date

The system completes this field with the beginning date of the declaration period.

Effective Thru Date

The system completes this field with the ending date of the declaration period.

Segmenting GUI/VAT Sales Numbers

Access the GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment Revisions form.

GUI/VAT Number Register - Sales - GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment Revisions

OK Find Delete Cancel Tools

GUI Prefix / Format Code: VX 31 Effective From Date: 01/12/07

Register Numbers (From): 1000 Effective Thru Date: 31/01/08

Register Numbers (To): 2999 Declaration YM: 9702

Records 1 - 3 [Customize Grid](#)

	Segment Range	Segment No. From	Segment No. To	Effective From	Effective Thru	GUI/VAT Next No.	Unused GUIs	Date Last Used	
<input type="radio"/>	Y		1000	1099	01/12/07	31/01/08	1000	100	01/12/07
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	N	100	1100	1199	01/12/07	31/01/08			
<input type="radio"/>	N				01/12/07	31/01/08			

GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment Revisions form

Segment Range

Enter the number of unused GUI numbers to add to the segment. The range must be a multiple of 50.

Segment No. From
(segment number from)

The system completes this field based on the value that you entered in the Segment Range field.

Segment No. To (segment number to)

The system completes this field based on the value that you entered in the Segment Range field.

Effective From

The system completes this field with the start date of the declaration period.

Effective Thru	The system completes this field with the ending date of the declaration period.
GUI/VAT Next No. (GUI/VAT next number)	The system completes this field based on the value that you entered in the Segment Range field. The value does not appear until you exit the detail line.
Unused GUIs	The system completes this field based on the value that you entered in the Segment Range field. The value does not appear until you exit the detail line. The value in this field changes as you assign the numbers to transactions.
Date Last Used	When you initially set up the segments, the system completes this field with the start date of the declaration period. The value does not appear until you exit the detail line. The value in this field changes to the most recent transaction date as you use the numbers.
Auth Code (authorization code)	Enter a value that exists in the Authorization Code (75T/AC) UDC table to limit the use of the number segment to users who are assigned the same authorization code for the same declaration site.
Rev Typ (revenue type)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Revenue Type (75T/RT) UDC table to specify the revenue type of a sales transaction. You can use this field to limit the types of transactions to which the numbers are assigned.
CC 1 thru CC3 (category code 1 thru category code 3)	Enter a value that exists in UDC table 75T/C1, 75T/C2, or 75T/C3 to classify the GUI/VAT number segment.

Specifying the GUI/VAT Number Segments Used by Programs

This section provides an overview of how the system uses the GUI/VAT number segments, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup (P75T014).
- Specify the GUI/VAT number segments used by a document type/format code combination.

Understanding How the System Uses the GUI/VAT Number Segments

You specify in the GUI/VAT Number (Batch) Setup program (P75T014) the segment to use for a combination of:

- Declaration company
- Declaration site
- Authorization code
- Declaration year and month
- GUI document type
- GUI format code
- Tax type

When you run the programs that assign GUI/VAT numbers, the system compares the values for the transactions to the values that you set up in the GUI/VAT Number (Batch) Setup program and uses the next number from the segment that is specified in the GUI/VAT Number (Batch) Setup program when it creates the GUI record.

The system uses the segments that you assign when you run these programs in final mode:

- GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR (R75T004S).
- GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-SO (R75T004O).
- GUI/VAT Creation From Selected AR (P75T004R).

The system calls the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR program when you use the GUI/VAT Creation From Selected AR program to generate GUI information.

- GUI/VAT Creation From Selected SO (P75T004O).

The system calls the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-SO program when you use the GUI/VAT Creation From Selected SO program to generate GUI information.

- GUI/VAT Creation From Selected SO History (P75T004H)

The system calls the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-SO program when you use the GUI/VAT Creation From Selected SO History program to generate GUI information.

- GUI/VAT SO History Enquiry (P75T4219)

The system calls the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-SO program when you use the GUI/VAT SO History Enquiry program to generate GUI information.

- GUI/VAT SO Inquiry (P75T4211).

The system calls the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-SO program when you use the GUI/VAT SO Inquiry program to generate GUI information.

Prerequisite

Before you begin the task in this section, set up number segments in the GUI/VAT Number Register - Sales program, and activate the segments that you want to use.

Forms Used to Specify the GUI/VAT Number Segment Used by a Document Type / Format Code Combination

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch)	W75T014A	GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup.	Review existing segment assignments.
GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Revision	W75T014B	Click Add on the Work With GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) from. Complete the required fields, and select Select Segment from the Form menu.	Assign a segment to use with the batch programs. Note. You can select only active segments. You make segments active in the GUI/VAT Register Number - Sales program.

Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup (P75T014)

Processing options enable you to specify default values for programs and reports.

Default

Declaration company of GUI/VAT	Specify the default company for which you set up a GUI/VAT number segment batch.
Declaration site of VAT	Specify a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to specify the default site for which you set up a GUI/VAT number segment batch.

Specifying a GUI/VAT Number Segment Used by a Document Type / Format Code Combination

Access the GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Revision form.

GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup - GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Revision

OKCancelFormTools

Declaration Co02007

Declaration Site02007

Authorized Code

Declaration YM9702

GUI Doc TypeGUI

GUI Format Code31

Tax Type1

GUI PrefixAS

Register Numbers (From)97020001

Seg No (From)97020001

GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Revision form

Note. To select a new batch for a declaration company and site for which a number segment batch has already been set up, select an existing record on the Work With GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) form and click Select.

The system completes the Declaration Co and Declaration Sitefields based on the information that is specified in the processing options of the GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup program. You can change them on the GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Revision form, if necessary.

Authorized Code	Enter a value that exists in the Authorized Code (75T/AC) UDC table to limit the use of the assigned number to users who have the same authorization code assigned for the declaration site.
Declaration YM (year and month of VAT declaration)	Enter the Taiwanese calendar year and month of the segment that you want to assign to the batch programs. You must complete this field. The value that you enter must be set up as a declaration period in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site program.
GUI Doc Type (GUI document type)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Document Type (75T/DT) UDC table to specify the GUI document type to assign to the segment.

	You must complete this field.
GUI Format Code	Enter a code that specifies the GUI format code for the transaction. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Format Code (75T/F3) UDC table. You must complete this field. Values are: 31: Triplicate / Computer GUI 32: Duplicate / Duplicate Cash Register GUI 33: Triplicate Sales Return / Allowance 34: Duplicate Sales Return / Allowance 35: Triplicate Cash Register GUI 36: GUI-Exempt 37: Special Tax: Sales 38: Special Tax: Return, Allowance 99: Sales Receipt
Tax Type	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Tax Type (75T/TX) UDC table to specify the tax type of the transaction.

Setting Up GUI/VAT General Ledger Account Mapping

This section provides an overview of GUI/VAT general ledger (GL) account mapping and lists the forms used to set up GUI/VAT general ledger account mapping.

Understanding GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping

You set up GUI/VAT general ledger account mappings to specify the general ledger accounts to which to distribute input and output tax. Output tax is the amount of business tax collected by your company when you sell goods or services. Input tax is the business tax that you pay when you purchase goods or services. During the GL distribution step of transaction entry, the system distributes input tax to the debit account that you specify, and distributes output tax to the credit account that you specify.

You use the GUI/VAT Account Mapping program (P75T012) to specify the accounts to which the system distributes the input or output tax. You must set up in the GUI/VAT Account Mapping program all of the GL posting accounts that are specified in the GTxxxxx AAIs. Enter *D* (debit) in the DC (debit/credit) field for accounts that you use for input tax. Enter *C* (credit) in the DC (debit/credit) field for accounts that you use for output tax. Do *not* map offset accounts.

The system saves the account mapping to the GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping table (F75T012).

Note. The accounts in the Account Master table (F0901) are set up by a combination of company and business unit. If the company to which the declaration site belongs has numerous business units, select the account for the business unit that you use for tax reporting. In many cases, this business unit will be the main, or headquarters, business unit.

Forms Used to Set Up GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping Revisions	W75T012B	<p>GUI/VAT System Setup (G75T141), GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping.</p> <p>Click Add on the Work With GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping form.</p> <p>On the GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping Revisions form, select an empty row in the detail area and select Get Account from the Row menu.</p>	Set up GUI/VAT GL account mappings.

Setting Up a GUI/VAT User/Declaration Site Mapping

This section provides an overview of GUI/VAT user/declaration site mapping and discusses how to set up declaration site mapping.

Understanding GUI/VAT User/Declaration Site Mappings

You set up GUI/VAT user/declaration site mappings to specify the declaration site to which transactions entered by specific users are assigned. If a declaration site is assigned an authorization code in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site program, only users who are assigned the same authorization code can enter GUI information for the declaration site. Likewise, if a GUI number segment is assigned an authorization code, only users who are assigned the same code can assign a number from the segment. Users can generate GUI information for only the transaction type that you specify in the GUI/VAT User/Declaration Site Mapping program (P75T010). If a user needs to generate more than one type of transaction, or works with more than one declaration site, set up multiple records for the user.

When you first map a user to a declaration site, the mapping is inactive. You must change the mapping status to active before the user can enter transactions for the specified declaration site.

Forms Used to Set Up User / Declaration Site Mappings

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI/VAT User / Declaration Site Mapping	W75T010A	<p>GUI/VAT System Setup (G75T141), GUI/VAT User / Declaration Site Mapping.</p> <p>Select Change Status from the Row menu.</p>	Change the status from active to inactive or from inactive to active.
GUI/VAT User / Declaration Site Mapping Revisions	W75T010C	Click Add on the Work With GUI/VAT User / Declaration Site Mapping form.	Set up a GUI/VAT user/declaration site mapping.

Setting Up User / Declaration Site Mappings

Access the GUI/VAT User / Declaration Site Mapping Revisions form.

GUI/VAT User / Declaration Site Mapping - GUI/VAT User / Declaration Site Mapping Revisions				
Records 1 - 2 Customize Grid				
	Dclr Co	Dclr Site	Auth Code	M S
	00001	7000	AP	N
				N

GUI/VAT User / Declaration Site Mapping Revisions

User ID	Enter the user ID as the ID appears in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.
GUI Trans Type (GUI transaction type)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Transaction Type (75T/TT) UDC table to specify the transaction type for which the user can enter transactions.
Doc/Order Company (document/order company)	Enter the company that is associated with the declaration site for which you set up the mapping.
Dclr Co (declaration company)	Enter the company that is associated with the declaration site for which you set up the mapping.
Dclr Site (declaration site)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to specify the site for which you set up the mapping.
Auth Code (authorization code)	<p>Enter a value that exists in the Authorization Code (75T/AC) UDC table to generate a link between the user and the GUI number segments for a declaration site.</p> <p>The same authorization code must be set up for the segment of numbers that you use for the type of transaction that you specified in the GUI Trans Type field. You must also specify the same authorization code in the PO GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T003) and GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T004) programs that you use to generate the GUI record.</p>

Setting Up the GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping for Taiwan

This section provides an overview of the setup for GUI/VAT tax type mapping, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set up a GUI/VAT tax type mapping.

Understanding the Setup for GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping

You specify in the customer master record for each customer the tax rate area and tax explanation code that apply to the customer. The combination of the tax rate area and tax explanation code determines if the customer is subject to VAT. You must also specify at the transaction level whether a specific transaction for a customer is subject to VAT. You specify whether a transaction is taxable by assigning a tax type to the transaction.

Tax types for Taiwan are:

- Taxable
- Zero-rate
- Exempted
- Void

You use the GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping program (P75T008) to associate a tax type to a tax rate area and tax explanation code combination. The system stores the associations in the GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping table (F75T008). When you enter transactions for a customer, you enter the tax rate area and tax explanation code for the transaction in the standard software for sales orders, invoices, vouchers, and journal entries. The standard software calls the GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T004), which looks up the associations in the F75T008 table and uses the combination of the tax rate area and tax explanation code to determine a default value for the tax type of the transaction. The system calculates the VAT by using the tax explanation code and tax rate area that you associated with the tax type.

The system writes the tax type to the GUI/VAT Transaction Detail table (F75T004) in the record for the transaction. The system uses the records in the F75T004 table when you run the programs to report taxable, nontaxable, and tax-exempt transactions.

Each GUI can include transactions for only one of the tax types. For example, if a sales order transaction has some items that are taxable and some that are taxed at a zero-tax rate, you must generate two GUIs.

Note. You cannot delete a record from the F75T008 table if transactions that use the record exist in the F75T004 table.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up the GUI/VAT tax type UDC (75T/TX).
- Set up the tax rate areas that apply to your business transactions.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Tax Information," Setting Up Tax Rate Areas.

- Set up tax explanation codes.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Tax Information," Understanding Tax Explanation Codes.

Forms Used to Set Up GUI/VAT Tax Type Mappings

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping	W75T008A	GUI/VAT System Setup (G75T141), GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping.	Review and select GUI/VAT tax type mapping records.
GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping Revisions	W75T008B	Click Add on the Work With GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping form.	Add and revise GUI/VAT tax type mapping records.

Setting Up a GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping

Access the GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping Revisions form.

	T T	Tx Ex	Tax Area	Description
<input type="radio"/>	1	V	VT	Taxable (General/Special)
<input type="radio"/>	2	V	HPATEL	Zero Tax Rate
<input type="radio"/>	2	V	ZT	Zero Tax Rate
<input checked="" type="radio"/>		V		

GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping Revision form

T T (VAT tax type)

Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Tax Type (75T/TX) UDC table to specify the tax type of the VAT that you associate with a tax explanation code/tax rate area combination.

Values are:

1: Taxable

2: Zero tax rate

3: Exempt

D: Void

Tx Ex (tax explanation code)

Enter a value that exists in the Tax Explanation Codes (00/EX) UDC table to specify the tax explanation code that you associate with the tax rate area and tax type. The tax explanation code for VAT must be *V*.

Tax Area

Enter a code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code you enter against the Tax Areas table (F4008). The system uses the tax rate area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher.

Setting Up Exchange Rates for Taiwan

This section provides an overview of exchange rate setup for Taiwan, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set up exchange rates for Taiwan.

Understanding Exchange Rate Setup for Taiwan

If you process sales transactions in a currency other than TWD (Taiwan dollars), you must set up your system with the exchange rates provided by the Taiwan Customs Department. The Taiwan Customs Department publishes rates three times a month. You use the publication date of the rates to determine which rate to use for transactions:

- Use the rate published on the 5th day of the month for transactions dated from the 11th through the 20th.
- Use the rate published on the 15th day of the month for transactions dated from the 21st through the last day of the month.
- Use the rate published on the 25th day of the month for transactions dated from the 1st through the 10th of the next month.

Important! Because government regulations are subject to change, you should consult the current regulations to assure that you use the most current schedule.

You use the Taiwan Exchange Rate Update program (P75T1113) to set up the exchange rates to convert other currencies to the Taiwanese dollar. You specify the factor that the system uses to convert the currency, and specify the effective and expiration dates. The system validates that the effective dates for a set of currencies does not overlap. The system saves the effective dates for the exchanges rates in the Taiwan Exchange Rate Update table (F75T1113).

The system uses the rates and effective dates when you run the Taiwan Ten-Days Exchange Rate program (R75T1113U) to update sales order records.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Multicurrency Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Setting Up Balance Restatement and As If Restatement," Setting Up Restatement Rates for Balance Restatement

Chapter 47, "(TWN) Working with Sales Order and Accounts Receivable Transactions in Taiwan," Updating Sales Order Records with Current Exchange Rate Information, page 632

Forms Used to Set Up Exchange Rates for Taiwan

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Taiwan Exchange Rates	W75T1113A	GUI/VAT Taiwan Setup (G75T41), Exchange Rate Update	Select existing exchange rate records.
Exchange Rate Update	W75T1113B	Select a record on the Work With Taiwan Exchange Rates form and click Select.	Enter the effective date of the rate for Taiwan sales order transactions.

Setting Up an Exchange Rate for Taiwan

Access the Exchange Rate Update form.

Exchange Rate Update form

Rate Type

Enter a value that exists in the Rate Type (11/RT) UDC table to specify the rate type that you set up. Examples of values are:

@: Rate change

H: Historical

Currency Code From

Enter the currency code from which you convert the transaction. The currency code must exist in the Currency Codes table (F0013).

To Currency Code

Enter the currency code to which you convert the transaction. The currency code must exist in the Currency Codes table (F0013).

Multiplier

Enter the factor by which the currency that you specify in the Currency Code From field is multiplied to calculate the currency equivalency of the currency that you specified in the To Currency Code field.

Date Published Rate

Enter the publication date of the document published by the Taiwan Customs Department that you use to determine the value in the Multiplier field.

Effective Date

Enter the effective date of the exchange rate.

Expiration Date

Enter the expiration date of the exchange rate.

Setting Up Supplier Constants for Taiwan

This section provides an overview of supplier constants for Taiwan, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Set up supplier constants for Taiwan.
- Import data for supplier constants for Taiwan.

Understanding Supplier Constants for Taiwan

You set up supplier constants to provide the system with information to use when you create GUIs for that supplier. Supplier constants include information such as the supplier's uniform number, the GUI format to use, and purchase information.

You use the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants program (P75T0091) to add Taiwan-specific information to a supplier record. When you add a supplier record in the Supplier Master Information program (P04012) and the value in the Localization County Code field in the User Profile Revisions program (P0092) is set to *TW* (Taiwan), the system launches the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants program when you create a supplier record. You can also access the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants program by using the Regional Info option in the Supplier Master Information program or by using a menu option.

You can assign category codes to suppliers to classify purchases according to the type of supplier. Assigning category codes to supplier enables you to use data selection to report on transactions according to the type of supplier. Set up the 75T/C7–75T/C9 UDC tables with the category code information that you want to associate with suppliers.

F75T0091 (GUI/VAT Supplier Constants) The system saves the Taiwan-specific data that you enter in the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants program to the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants table (F75T0091).

You can enter information for suppliers one at a time, or you can import a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet that contains information for several suppliers.

Considerations for Importing Supplier Constants for Taiwan

To import suppliers' constants from a spreadsheet, you must create a spreadsheet that contains the required columns in this order:

1. Supplier Number
2. Supplier Uniform Number
3. GUI Format Code
4. In Bond Flag
5. Deduction Code
6. Purchase Item Type
7. Import Item Type

Note. Complete the Import Item Type column only if you left the GUI Format Code column blank to specify import goods or foreign service.

8. Purchase Usage
9. Category Code 7 - Supplier
10. Category Code 8 - Supplier
11. Category Code 9 - Supplier
12. User Code
13. User Date
14. User Amount
15. User Number
16. User Reference

- 17. User ID
- 18. Program ID
- 19. Work Station ID
- 20. Date Updated
- 21. Time of Day

For information about the valid values for each column, see the corresponding fields on the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants Revisions form.

Deleting Supplier Records

You can delete the information in the F75T091 table only when no transactions exist for the supplier in the GUI/VAT Transaction Header (F75T004) and GUI/VAT Transaction Detail (F75T005) tables. If no transactions exist for the supplier, the system deletes only the supplier information that exists in the F75T091 table when you delete the record using the delete function in the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants program. If you delete the supplier record from the Supplier Master table (F0401) by deleting the supplier record using the delete function in the Supplier Master Information program, the system also deletes the record from the F75T091 table.

Prerequisite

Set up your suppliers in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system, specifying a tax explanation code of *V* and the appropriate tax rate area.

Forms Used to Set Up Supplier Constants for Taiwan

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
GUI/VAT Supplier Constants Revisions	W75T0091A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GUI/VAT System Setup (G75T141), GUI/VAT Supplier Constant. <p>Click Add on the Work with GUI/VAT Supplier Constants form.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter a supplier record in the Supplier Master Information program, and then click OK on the Supplier Master Revision form. • Select a record on the Work With Supplier Master form in the Supplier Master Information program, and then select Regional Info from the Row menu. • Select Regional Info from the Form menu on the Supplier Master Revision form. 	Set up the supplier constants for Taiwan.
GUI/VAT Supplier Constants Import	W75T0091C	<p>On the Work With GUI/VAT Supplier Constants form, click Import Data on the Form menu.</p> <p>On the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants Import form, select Import Grid Data from the Tools menu.</p>	Import suppliers' constants from a spreadsheet.

Setting Up Supplier Constants for Taiwan

Access the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants Revisions form.

Basic

Access the Basic tab.

GUI/VAT Supplier Constants - GUI/VAT Supplier Constants Revisions

OK Cancel Tools

Supplier Number: 20071 Supplier - Taiwan

Basic Purchase Cat. Code

Supplier U. N.: 23527152

GUI Format Code: 21 *Triplicate GUI / Computer GUI*

In Bond Flag (Y/N): N

GUI/VAT Supplier Constants Revisions form, Basic tab

Supplier U. N. (supplier uniform number)

Enter the uniform number of the vendor company.

GUI Format Code

Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Format Code - Purchase (75T/F2) UDC table to specify the GUI format code for the transaction. Values are:

Blank: Import Goods / Foreign Service

21: Triplicate GUI / Computer GUI

22: Other Doc With Tax Amount

23: Triplicate Purchase Return / Allowance

24: Duplicate Purchase Return / Allowance

25: Triplicate Cash Register GUI

26: Summary Triplicate/Computer GUI With Tax

27: Summary Other Doc With Tax

28: VAT Payment Document

31: Triplicate / Computer GUI

In Bond Flag (Y/N)

Specify whether an item is in bond in a plant or warehouse. Values are:

Y: The item is in bond.

N: The item is not in bond.

Purchase

Access the Purchase tab.

GUI/VAT Supplier Constants - GUI/VAT Supplier Constants Revisions

OK Cancel Tools

Supplier Number: 20071 Supplier - Taiwan

Basic **Purchase** Cat. Code

Deduction Code: Sales Doc / Other Doc With Tax

Pur. Item Type: 1 Goods And Expense

Imp. Item Type: .

Pur. Usage (403): PU1 Only For Taxable Business

GUI/VAT Supplier Constants Revisions form, Purchase tab

Deduction Code

Enter a value that exists in the Deduction Code (75T/DC) UDC table to specify whether a purchased item is deductible. Values are:

Blank: Sales Doc / Other Doc With Tax

1: Deductible Goods / Expense

2: Deductible Fixed Asset

Pur. Item Type (purchase item type)

Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Purchase Item Type (75T/PT) UDC table to specify the type of item that is purchased. Values are:

Blank: Blank

1: Goods And Expense

2: Fixed asset

Imp. Item Type (import item type)

Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Import Item Type (75T/II) UDC table to specify the type of import item when the transaction type is IGD (imported goods). Values are:

Blank: Blank

1: Goods And Expense

2: Other Goods

3: Tax-Exempt Goods

4: Foreign Service

Pur. Usage (403) (purchase usage 403)

Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Purchase Usage - 403 (75T/PU) UDC table to specify how a purchased item will be used. Values are:

Blank: Blank

PU1: Only For taxable business

PU2: Only For tax-exempt business

PU3: For taxable / tax-exempt

Cat. Code (category code)

Access the Cat. Code tab.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "GUI/VAT Supplier Constants - GUI/VAT Supplier Constants Revisions". At the top, there is a toolbar with "OK", "Cancel", and "Tools" buttons. Below the toolbar, there is a section for "Supplier Number" with a text box containing "20071" and a label "Supplier - Taiwan". Below this, there are three tabs: "Basic", "Purchase", and "Cat. Code", with "Cat. Code" being the active tab. The "Cat. Code" tab contains a table with three rows:

Cat. Cd 7 - Supplier	F28	VAT Rate in Customs
Cat. Cd 8 - Supplier		.
Cat. Cd 9 - Supplier		.

GUI/VAT Supplier Constants Revision form, Cat. Code tab

Cat. Cd 7 - Supplier (category code 7 - supplier)

Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 7 - Supplier (75T/C7) UDC table to associate additional information to the supplier.

Use this category code for customs authorities that you set up as a supplier.

Cat. Cd 8 - Supplier (category code 8 - supplier)

Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 8 - Supplier (75T/C8) UDC table to associate additional information to the supplier.

Cat. Cd 9 - Supplier (category code 9 - supplier)

Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 9 - Supplier (75T/C9) UDC table to associate additional information to the supplier.

Importing Supplier Constants for Taiwan

Access the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants Import form.

To import supplier constants for Taiwan:

1. On the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants Import form, select Import Grid Data from the Form menu.
2. In the header area, define the import file, define the cell range, and define the import location in the grid, and then click Apply.

The system imports the data from the spreadsheet into the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants Import form.

3. Click Continue.
4. Correct any errors that occur in the imported data.
5. Click OK.

Setting Up Customer Constants for Taiwan

This section provides an overview of customer constants for Taiwan, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Enter customer constants for Taiwan manually.
- Import customer constants for Taiwan.

Understanding Customer Constants for Taiwan

You set up customer constants to supply the system with information to use when creating GUIs for that customer. Customer constants include information such as the customer's uniform number, the GUI format code to use, zero tax rate information, and tax exemption information.

You use the GUI/VAT Customer Constants program (P75T009) to add customer constant information for Taiwan. When you use the Customer Master Information program (P03013) to add a customer, and the value in the Localization County Code field in the User Profile Revisions program (P0092) is set to *TW* (Taiwan), the system launches the GUI/VAT Customer Constants program when you click OK on the Customer Master Revisions form. You can also access the GUI/VAT Customer Constants program by using the Regional Info option in the Customer Master Information program or by using a menu option.

You can assign category codes to customers to classify sales according to the type of customer. Assigning category codes to customers enables you to use data selection to report on transactions according to the type of customer.

The system saves the data that you enter in the GUI/VAT Customer Constants program to the GUI/VAT Customer Constants table (F75T009).

You can enter information for customers one at a time, or you can import a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet that contains information for several customers.

Note. You use the GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup program (P75T011) to specify the document type and format code to use for the transaction entry programs that you use. If a conflict exists between the document type and format code that you set up in the GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup program and the document type and format code that you specify for a customer using the GUI/VAT Customer Constants program, the system uses the values that exist in the GUI/VAT Customer Constants program.

Considerations for Importing Customer Constants for Taiwan

To import customer constants from a spreadsheet, you must create a spreadsheet that contains these columns in the order specified:

1. Customer Number
2. Company
3. GUI Customer Type
4. Customer Uniform Number
5. Sales Item Type
6. Special Tax Item Type
7. Category Code 4 - Customer
8. Category Code 5 - Customer
9. Category Code 6 - Customer

10. GUI Format Code 1
11. GUI Format Code 2
12. Zero Tax Rate Item Type
13. Deduction Usage
14. In Bond Flag
15. GUI Format Code 3
16. User Code
17. User Date
18. User Amount
19. User Number
20. User Reference
21. User ID
22. Program ID
23. Work Station ID
24. Date Updated
25. Time of Day

For information about the valid values for each column, see the corresponding fields on the GUI/VAT Customer Constants Revisions form.

The columns that should be completed depend on the value in the CT (Customer Type) column:

- For a customer type of 1 (Domestic Customer), complete these columns only if the value in the In Bond Flag field is Y:
 - GUI Format Code 2
 - Zero Tax Rate Item Type
 - Usage Description About Deduction Copy
- For a customer type of 2 (Domestic Individual Person), leave these columns blank:
 - Customer Uniform Number
 - GUI Format Code 2
 - Zero Tax Rate Item Type
 - Usage Description About Deduction Copy
- For a customer type of 3 (Foreign Customer), leave these columns blank:
 - Customer Uniform Number
 - GUI Format Code 1
 - Deduction Usage

Note. Enter *N* in the In Bond Flag column for customer type 2 and customer type 3.

Deleting Customer Constant Information

You can delete the information in the F75T009 table only when no transactions exist for the customer in the GUI/VAT Transaction Header (F75T004) and GUI/VAT Transaction Detail (F75T005) tables. If no transactions exist for the customer, the system deletes only the customer information that exists in the F75T009 table when you delete the record using the delete function in the GUI/VAT Customer Constants program. If you delete the customer record from the Customer Master by Line of Business table (F03012) by deleting the customer record using the delete function in the Customer Master Information program, the system also deletes the record from the F75T009 table.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up the customers in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, specifying a tax explanation code of *V* and the appropriate tax rate area.
- Verify that the customers are not set up to use invoice consolidation.

Forms Used to Set Up Customer Constants for Taiwan

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI/VAT Customer Constants	W75T009A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GUI/VAT System Setup (G75T141), GUI/VAT Customer Constants. • Select Regional Info from the Row menu on the Work with Customer Master form. 	Review existing GUI/VAT customer constants and add new GUI/VAT customer constants.
GUI/VAT Customer Constants Revisions	W75T009B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Click Add on the Work With GUI/VAT Customer Constants form. • Daily Processing (G03B10), Customer Master Information. <p>Click Add on the Work With Customer Master form, add customer information on the Customer Master Revision form, and then click OK.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Select Regional Info from the Form menu on the Customer Master Revision form. 	Manually enter customer constants for Taiwan. You use this method to enter customer constants one customer at a time.
GUI/VAT Customer Constants Import	W75T009C	On the Work With GUI/VAT Customer Constants form, select Import Data from the Form menu.	Import GUI/VAT customer constants from a Microsoft Excel worksheet.

Entering Customer Constants for Taiwan Manually

Access the GUI/VAT Customer Constants Revisions form.

GUI Customer Type Enter the code that indicates the type of customer. The code must exist in the GUI/VAT Customer Type (75T/CT) UDC table.

Company Enter the company for which you set up the customer constants.

Common

Select the Common tab.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "GUI/VAT Customer Constants - GUI/VAT Customer Constants Revisions". At the top are buttons for "OK", "Cancel", and "Tools". Below these are two rows of input fields: "Customer Number" with the value "20072" and "GUI Customer Type" with the value "1". To the right of these fields are the labels "Customer Taiwan" and "Domestic Company". Below this section are four tabs: "Common", "Taxable", "Zero Tax Rate", and "Tax Exempt". The "Common" tab is selected. Under the "Common" tab, there are several input fields: "Customer U. N." with the value "12345675", "Sales Item Type", "Special Tax Item Type (403)", "Cat. Cd 4 - Customer", "Cat. Cd 5 - Customer", and "Cat. Cd 6 - Customer". To the right of these fields are the labels "General Sales" and "Tax-Exempt/ Non-special Tax".

GUI/VAT Customer Constants Revisions form, Common tab

Customer U. N.(customer uniform number) Enter the uniform number of the customer's company. Complete this field if you specified *1* (domestic company) in the GUI Customer Type field.

Sales Item Type Enter the code that indicates the type of item sold. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Sales Item Type (75T/ST) UDC table.

Special Tax Item Type (403) Enter the code that identifies the type of special tax item. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Special Tax Type (75T/SP) UDC table.

Cat. Cd 4 - Customer
(Category Code 4 -
Customer), **Cat. Cd 5 -
Customer** (Category Code 5
- Customer), and **Cat. Cd
6 - Customer** (Category
Code 6 - Customer)

Enter a code that classifies the customer. Values are stored in UDC 75T/C4, 75T/C5, and 75T/C6, respectively.

Taxable

Select the Taxable tab.

The screenshot shows a window titled "GUI/VAT Customer Constants - GUI/VAT Customer Constants Revisions". At the top are buttons for OK, Cancel, and Tools. Below these are two rows of fields: "Customer Number" with the value "20072" and the label "Customer Taiwan", and "GUI Customer Type" with the value "1" and the label "Domestic Company". Below these fields are four tabs: "Common", "Taxable" (which is selected), "Zero Tax Rate", and "Tax Exempt". Under the "Taxable" tab, there is a field for "GUI Format Code 1" with the value "31" and a magnifying glass icon.

GUI/VAT Customer Constants Revisions form, Taxable tab

GUI Format Code 1

Enter the code that specifies the GUI format code for the transaction. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Format Code (75T/FC) UDC table.

Complete this field if you specified 1 (Domestic Company) or 2 (Domestic Individual Person) in the GUI Customer Type field.

Zero Tax Rate

Select the Zero Tax Rate tab.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "GUI/VAT Customer Constants - GUI/VAT Customer Constants Revisions". It has buttons for OK, Cancel, and Tools at the top. The main area is divided into two sections. The top section contains fields for "Customer Number" (1238) and "GUI Customer Type" (3), with corresponding labels "ZTC CUSTOMER" and "Foreign Customer". The bottom section has four tabs: "Common", "Taxable", "Zero Tax Rate" (selected), and "Tax Exempt". Under the "Zero Tax Rate" tab, there are four fields: "GUI Format Code 2" (31), "Zero Tax Rate Item Type" (ZTC), "Deduction Usage" (empty), and "In Bond Flag (Y/N) *" (N). To the right of the "Zero Tax Rate Item Type" field is the text "Export Through The Customs".

GUI/VAT Customer Constants Revisions form, Zero Tax Rate tab

If you specified 3 (Foreign Company) in the GUI Customer Type field, complete the GUI Format Code 2 and Zero Tax Rate Item Type fields.

GUI Format Code 2

Enter the code that indicates the format code for a transaction that has a transaction type of *SAL* and a tax type of 2. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Format Code - Sales (75T/F3) UDC table.

Complete this field if you specified 3 (Foreign Company) in the GUI Customer Type field.

Zero Tax Rate Item Type

Enter the code that indicates whether the zero-tax-rate item has passed through customs. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Type (75T/ZT) UDC table.

Complete this field if you specified 3 (Foreign Company) in the GUI Customer Type field.

Deduction Usage

Enter the code that indicates the usage of an item for which a zero tax rate applies. The code that you enter must exist in the Deduction Usage (75T/DD) UDC table.

In Bond Flag (Y/N)

Enter the code that indicates whether an item is in bond in a plant or warehouse. Values are:

Y: The item is in bond.

N: The item is not in bond.

Complete this field if you specified 1 (Domestic Company) in the GUI Customer Type field.

Tax Exempt

Select the Tax Exempt tab.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "GUI/VAT Customer Constants - GUI/VAT Customer Constants Revisions". At the top, there are buttons for "OK", "Cancel", and "Tools". Below this, there are two rows of input fields: "Customer Number" with the value "1237" and "GUI Customer Type" with the value "1". To the right of these fields are the labels "Zero TAX Customer" and "Domestic Company". Below these fields are four tabs: "Common", "Taxable", "Zero Tax Rate", and "Tax Exempt". The "Tax Exempt" tab is currently selected. Under this tab, there is a field for "GUI Format Code 3" with the value "31" and a magnifying glass icon to its right.

GUI/VAT Customer Constants Revisions form, Tax Exempt tab

GUI Format Code 3 Enter the code that indicates the format code for a transaction with a transaction type of *SAL* and a tax type of 3. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Format Code - Sales (75T/F3) UDC table.

Importing Customer Constants for Taiwan

Access the GUI/VAT Customer Constants Import form.

To import customer constants for Taiwan:

1. On GUI/VAT Customer Constants Import, select Import Grid Data from the Form menu.
2. In the header area, define the import file, define the cell range, and define the import location in the grid, and then click Apply.
The system imports the data from the spreadsheet into the GUI/VAT Customer Constants Import form.
3. Click Continue.
4. Correct any errors that occur in the imported data.
5. Click OK.

Setting Up Processing Options and Versions to Work with GUI/VAT Transactions

This section provides an overview of corresponding versions for GUI/VAT transactions and discusses how to set processing options for:

- PO-GUI/VAT Transactions (P75T003).
- GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T004).

Understanding Corresponding Versions for GUI/VAT Transactions

The GUI/VAT Transactions program (P75T004) has many versions. You use different versions of the GUI/VAT Transactions program (P75T004) when you enter GUI/VAT information after entering invoices, vouchers, and journal entries. The system automatically calls the correct version of the GUI/VAT Transactions (P75T004) program after you enter an invoice, voucher, or journal entry when your system is set up to do so. You can also access different versions of this program from a menu to work with existing GUI records.

Because the GUI/VAT Transactions (P75T004) program is used for several purposes, the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software for Taiwan provides a supplemental program in which you set up default processing values. You create versions of the PO GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T003) and set the processing options in each version for the types of transactions that you process. For example, you might create a version of the PO GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T003) program to use when the system calls the GUI/VAT Transactions (P75T004) program after you enter a voucher. If you use version XYZ of the Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) program to enter vouchers for Taiwan, you would create a version XYZ of the PO GUI/VAT Transactions (P75T003) program and set the processing options to process a specific GUI/VAT transaction type.

The standard programs for which you might set up corresponding versions of the PO GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T003) program are:

- Standard Invoice Entry (P03B2002)
- Speed Invoice Entry (P03B11SI)
- Journal Entry (P0911)
- Journal Entries with VAT (P09106)
- Standard Voucher Entry (P0411)
- Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV)

If you use a standard software program to enter more than one type of GUI/VAT transaction, set up a corresponding version of the entry program and the PO GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T003) program for each GUI/VAT transaction type. For example, you might set up these versions for the Standard Voucher Entry program:

GUI/VAT Transaction Type	Version of P0411	Version of P75T003
IMP (import)	Import	Import
FSV (foreign service)	FService	FService

Note. Before a system user can enter GUI/VAT transactions, the user must be set up to enter the transaction type for the declaration site. You set up the user in the GUI/VAT User/Declaration Site Mapping (P75T010) program.

You must also set up corresponding versions for the Print Invoice (R42565) and GUI/VAT Create from Multi-SO (R75T004O) programs because the Print Invoice program launches the GUI/VAT Create from Multi-SO program.

Example of Corresponding Version Setup

Suppose you need to set up your system to enter GUI/VAT information for sales transactions. Follow these steps to create and setup corresponding versions:

1. Create a version of the Standard Invoice Entry program (P03B2002) to use for transaction type SAL (sales), and set the processing options for the new version.

You can create a version by copying an existing version. You might name the new version with a name that makes it obvious that the version is used for invoices for Taiwan sales transactions. For example, you might name the version *Twn-Sales*.

2. Create a version of the PO GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T003) to use for transaction type SAL.

Name the version with the same name that you used for the new version of the Standard Invoice Entry program. In this example, you would name the new version *Twn-Sales*.

3. Set up the processing options in the PO GUI/VAT Transaction program, setting the value of the Transaction type of GUI/VAT processing option to *SAL*.

4. Create a record in the GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup program (P75T011) for each GUI/VAT document type/format code combination that you use for transaction type SAL, entering the version name that you assigned to the new version that you created for the Standard Invoice Entry program.

See [Chapter 45, "\(TWN\) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Taiwan," GUI Formats, Transaction Types, and Document Types, page 514.](#)

Setting Processing Options for PO-GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T003)

Select GUI/VAT System Setup (G75T141), PO-GUI/VAT Transaction.

GUI/VAT

Declaration Company of GUI/VAT	Enter the company for which you set up the default values.
Declaration Site of GUI/VAT	Enter a value that exists in the Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to specify the declaration site for which you set up the default values.
Authorized Code of GUI/VAT	Enter a value that exists in the Authorization Code (75T/AC) UDC table to limit the entry of transactions for the declaration site to users who are assigned the same code.
Transaction type of GUI/VAT	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Transaction Type (75T/TT) UDC table to specify the type of GUI/VAT transaction for which you set the default values. Examples of values are: <i>IDG</i> : Import goods <i>FSV</i> : Foreign service <i>PUR</i> : Purchase <i>SAL</i> : Sale

Option

Return / Allowance Amount Check Error Level	Specify whether the system issues an error or a warning message if the amount of a return or allowance does not match the original amount. Values are: <i>1</i> : Error message. The system does not allow you to continue.
--	--

2: Warning message. The system displays a warning message but allows you to continue with the transaction.

3: No message. The system does not display a warning or error message and allows you to continue.

Keep GUI Audit (Y/N)

Specify whether the system stores GUI audit information in the GUI/VAT Transaction Header table (F75T004). GUI audit information consists of the Company Key (KCO), Company Key Order Number (KCOO), Document Type (DCT), Order Type (DCTO), Document Voucher Invoice (DOC) and Document Order Invoice (DOCO) fields. The information in these fields establishes a link between the GUI record and the general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and sales order systems. Values are:

Y: Store GUI audit information. This is the default value.

Note. If you set this processing option to Y, you must also complete the fields in the Auto Link area in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site program (P75T001).

N: Do not to store GUI audit information.

Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T004)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

GUI/VAT

Declaration Company of GUI/VAT

Specify the company for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration.

Declaration Site of GUI/VAT

Enter a value that exists in the Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to specify the declaration site for which you file the declaration.

Authorized Code of GUI/VAT

Specify the authorization code for the GUI/VAT declaration. Values are stored in UDC (75T/AC).

Transaction type of GUI/VAT

Specify the transaction type of the GUI/VAT declaration. Values are stored in UDC (75T/TT).

Option

Return / Allowance Amount Check Error Level

Specify the error level for the system to use when checking the amount of a return or allowance. Values are:

1: Error message

2: Warning message

3: No error checking

Allow To Modify GUI (Y/N)

Specify whether to allow modifications to the GUI. Values are:

Y: Allow.

N: Do not allow. This is the default value.

Keep GUI Audit (Y/N)

Specify whether the system should store GUI audit information in the F75T004 table. GUI audit information consists of Company Key (KCO),

Company Key Order Number (KCOO), Document Type (DCT), Order Type (DCTO), Document Voucher Invoice (DOC) and Document Order Invoice (DOCO) fields. The information in these fields establishes a link between GUI and the general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and sales order systems. Values are:

Y: Store. This is the default value.

N: Do not to store.

CHAPTER 47

(TWN) Working with Sales Order and Accounts Receivable Transactions in Taiwan

This chapter provides overviews of sales order and accounts receivable transactions and how to process advance payments from customers; lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Enter and modify GUI/VAT information for sales orders.
- Enter GUI/VAT information for invoices.
- Create GUI/VAT records for multiple accounts receivable or sales order records.
- Create GUI/VAT records for selected accounts receivable or sales order records.
- Create GUI/VAT records for individual accounts receivable records.
- Create GUI/VAT records for individual sales order records.
- Work with sales returns in Taiwan.
- Void GUI information for sales transactions.
- Print multiple sales GUIs.
- Print individual sales GUIs.
- Update sales order records with current exchange rate information.
- Print a Taiwan-specific customer statement.
- Recover from system failures for Taiwan.

Understanding Sales Order and Accounts Receivable Transactions in Taiwan

Taiwan Business Tax Law (BTL) stipulates that all goods and services sold by wholesalers, retailers, or manufacturers must be issued with a government uniform invoice (GUI) as the accounting receipt to buyers of goods and services, and as the official accounting document for tax reporting. To meet this requirement, you enter GUI/VAT information when you enter a sales order in the Sales Order Entry program or create an invoice using either the Standard Invoice Entry program or the Speed Invoice Entry program.

Taiwan requires that all sales transactions be uniquely numbered. The government provides a numbering scheme to ensure that numbers are unique, and to track the creation, adjusting, deleting, and voiding of such transactions when you report value-added tax (VAT) to the government.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Taiwan Localization system enables you to:

- Set up GUI numbers so that the system automatically assigns the next number in a sequence.

- Control access by using authorization codes.
- Process records in proof mode to review before processing in final mode to assign a GUI number.
- Assign the GUI number for multiple GUI records or select specific GUI records to which to assign a GUI number.
- Print a GUI for document types GUI or SRC (sales receipt).
- Update the exchange rate information so that you use the current, approved exchange rate for sales transactions in a foreign currency.

When you work with sales order and accounts receivable transactions in Taiwan, you can:

- Enter GUI/VAT information when you enter sales order.
- Enter GUI/VAT information after you enter sales order.
- Enter GUI/VAT information when you enter invoices.
- Enter GUI/VAT information after you enter invoices.
- Modify GUI/VAT information.
- Print GUIs for certain sales transactions.
- Void or delete GUI records.

You use these JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programs to work with GUI/VAT for sales order and accounts receivable transactions:

Task to Perform	Program and Tables	How Accessed
Create a GUI record when you enter a sales order. This task does not include assigning a GUI number.	GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T004). The system writes the record to the Sales Order Detail File (F4211), GUI/VAT Transaction Header (F75T004), and GUI/VAT Transaction Detail (F75T005) tables.	Click OK on the Sales Order Detail Revisions form in the Sales Order Entry program. The system calls the version of the GUI/VAT Transaction program that you associate with the Sales Order Entry program (P4210) in the GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup (P75T011) program.

Task to Perform	Program and Tables	How Accessed
<p>Create a GUI record for an existing sales order.</p> <p>This task does not include assigning a GUI number.</p>	<p>To create a GUI record for a single sales order record, use the GUI/VAT SO Inquiry program (P75T4211). The system calls the GUI/VAT Create from Multi-SO program (R75T004O) to generate the record in the F75T004 and F75T005 tables.</p> <p>To create GUI records for multiple sales order records, use the GUI/VAT Creation from Selected SO program (P75T004O). The system calls the GUI/VAT Create from Multi-SO program (R75T004O) to generate the record in the F75T004 and F75T005 tables.</p> <p>For both interactive programs, the system displays records that exist in the F4211 table, or that exist in the both the F4211 and the F75T004 tables, depending on how you set the display option.</p>	<p>GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Creation from Selected SO to work with multiple records.</p> <p>Access the GUI/VAT SO Inquiry program to work with a single record:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT SO Inquiry to work with a single record. • Select Regional Info from the Form menu on the Customer Service Inquiry form in the Sales Order Entry program (P4210).
<p>Modify an existing GUI record for a sales order.</p> <p>Add additional GUI/VAT information such as assigning category codes to the transaction.</p> <p>Process a sales order return for an invoice that has an associated GUI record.</p>	<p>GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T004)</p> <p>The system accesses GUI records for which a sales order transaction exists in the F4211 table.</p>	<p>GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Transaction - Sales</p>
<p>Create a GUI record when you enter an invoice.</p> <p>This task does not include assigning a GUI number.</p>	<p>GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T004).</p> <p>The system writes the record to the Customer Ledger (F03B11), Account Ledger (F0911), F75T004 and F75T005 tables.</p>	<p>Click OK on the GL Distribution form after entering an invoice for a sales order transaction.</p>

Task to Perform	Program and Tables	How Accessed
<p>Assign a GUI number to an existing GUI record.</p>	<p>You can assign a GUI number in two programs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GUI/VAT Create from Multi-SO program (R75T004O). <p>The system assigns a GUI number only when you run this program in final mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GUI/VAT AR Inquiry program (P75T3B11). <p>For both of these programs, the system writes the GUI number to the P75T005 table.</p> <p>You must have the segment numbers set up in the GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup program (P75T014).</p>	<p>You can access the GUI/VAT Create from Multi-SO program in three ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Create from Multi-SO. • GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT SO Inquiry. <p>The system launches the GUI/VAT Create from Multi-SO program when you select to create the GUI record.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Creation from Selected SO. <p>The system launches the GUI/VAT Create from Multi-SO program when you select to create the GUI record.</p> <p>You can access the GUI/VAT AR Inquiry program in two ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT AR Inquiry. • Select Regional Info from the Form menu on the Customer Ledger Inquiry form.
<p>Print a GUI for GUI document types GUI or SRC.</p>	<p>Two print programs exist for GUI documents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample (R75T004G) • GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample 1 (R75T004G1) 	<p>You can access the print programs in several ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample • GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample 1 • GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Transaction - Sales <p>The print program to use must be set up for the declaration site.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Print Invoice (R42565) <p>If you are set up to use Taiwan localizations, the Print Invoice program calls the GUI/VAT Create from Multi-SO program, which in turn calls either the GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample or GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample 1 program, depending on your declaration site setup.</p>

Task to Perform	Program and Tables	How Accessed
<p>Create a GUI record for an existing accounts receivable invoice.</p> <p>This task does not include assigning a GUI number.</p>	<p>To create a GUI record for a single accounts receivable record, use GUI/VAT AR Inquiry program (P75T3B11). The system calls the GUI/VAT Create from Multi-AR program (R75T004S) to generate the record in the F75T004 and F75T005 tables.</p> <p>To create GUI records for multiple accounts receivable records, use the GUI/VAT Creation from Selected AR program (P75T004R). The system calls the GUI/VAT Create from Multi-AR program (R75T004S) to generate the record in the F75T004 and F75T005 tables.</p> <p>For both of these interactive programs, the system displays records that exist in the F03B11 table, or that exist in the both the F03B11 and the F75T004 tables, depending on how you set the display options.</p>	<p>You can access the accounts receivable records in several ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT AR Inquiry to work with a single record. • Select Regional Info from the Form menu on the Customer Ledger Inquiry form to work with a single record. <p>The system launches the GUI/VAT AR Inquiry program.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Creation from Selected AR to work with multiple records.
Void a GUI record.	<p>Standard Invoice Entry.</p> <p>When you void an invoice using the Standard Invoice Entry program, the system indicates that the GUI record is also voided by changing the tax type of the GUI record to <i>D</i> (void) in the F75T004 table.</p>	GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), Standard Invoice Entry.

Typical Process Flow for Sales Order Transactions in Taiwan

If you use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, you likely have an automatic process flow controlled by order activity rules. In a typical process flow, the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programs for Taiwan are called by the standard programs that you use to process sales orders. A typical process flow for sales orders in Taiwan is:

1. Use the Standard Order Entry program (P4210) to enter sales orders.
The system calls the GUI/VAT Transactions program in which you enter the GUI information needed for the sales order.
2. Use the standard program Print Pick Slips (R42520) to print pick slips.
3. Use the standard program Confirm Shipments (P4205) to confirm shipments.
4. Use the standard program Print Invoices (P42565) to assign a standard invoice number.

If you are set up as a Taiwan user, the system calls the GUI/VAT Creation from Multi-SO program (R75T004O) to assign the GUI number. You must have the system set up to run the GUI/VAT Creation from Multi-SO program in final mode to assign the GUI number. The GUI/VAT Creation from Multi-SO program calls the GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print Sample program (R75T004G) or GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print Sample program (R75T004G1) to print the GUI, depending on the set up of your declaration site.

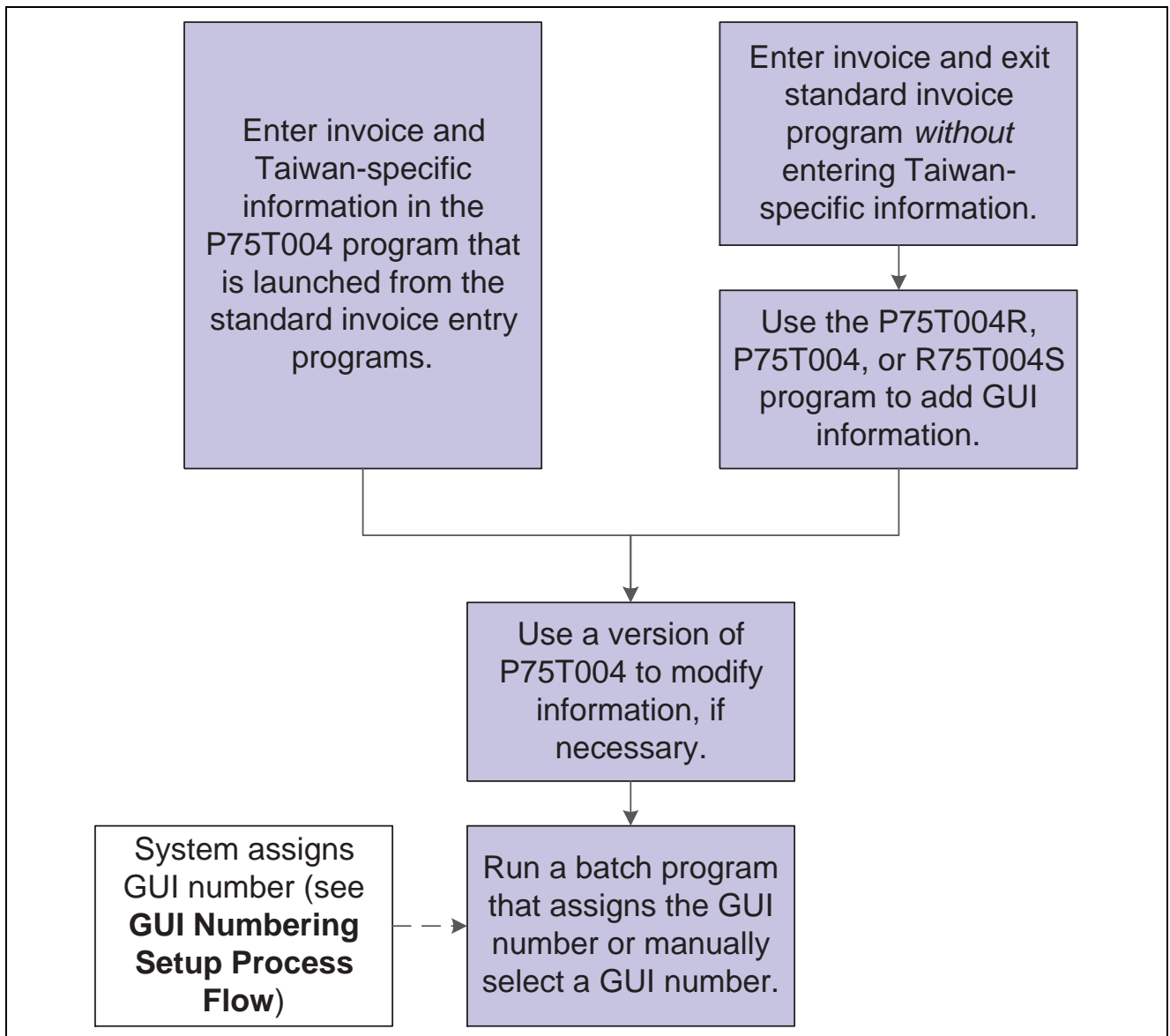
5. Use the standard program Update Customer Sales (R42800) to update inventory and post the transactions.
6. Run the Taiwan Ten-Days Exchange Rate (R75T1113U) program to update exchange rate information for transactions in a foreign currency.

Typical Process Flow for Invoice Processing in Taiwan

If you do not use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, or have a transaction that you do not process in that system, you can enter invoices in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system. A typical process flow for an accounts receivable transaction is:

1. Use the Customer Service Inquiry program (P03B2002) to enter the standard invoice information.
The system calls the GUI/VAT Transactions program in which you enter the GUI information needed for the invoice.
2. Use the GUI/VAT Creation from Multi-SO program or the GUI/VAT Creation from Multi-AR program (R75T004S) to assign the GUI number. You must run one of these programs in final mode to assign the GUI number. The GUI/VAT Creation from Multi-SO and the GUI/VAT Creation from Multi-AR programs call either the GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print Sample program (R75T004G) or GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print Sample program (R75T004G1) to print the GUI, depending on the set up of your declaration site.
3. Run the General Ledger Post program (R09801) to post the invoice.

This process flow shows how you can enter GUI information when you enter an invoice or at a later time.



Entering Invoices and GUI Information Process Flow.

Rounding of VAT Amounts

The standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software calculates VAT amounts for each sales order line or accounts receivable pay item line. However, Taiwan law requires that the VAT be calculated for each GUI, which might include more than one line. Also, you might have more than one transaction associated with a GUI number.

When you enter VAT amounts when you use the Standard Invoice Entry program, GUI/VAT Transactions program, Journal Entries program (P0911), or Journal Entries with VAT program (P09106), the system stores the tax amounts for each sales order line or accounts receivable pay item line in the GUI/VAT Tax Rounding table (F75T016). Then, when you complete the entry of the transactions, the system accesses the accumulated tax amounts that were written to the F75T016 table and rounds the amounts to the required decimal position. The system writes the rounded amount to the Taxes table (F0018) and to the F75T005 table.

Creating a Stand-Alone GUI Transaction Record

You might have instances in which you need to create a GUI transaction record for which you do not create an associated sales order record. For example, you might have a sale to a one-time customer for which no customer master record exists and for which you need to report the VAT. You can create a generic customer master record to use for customers for whom you do not need to track information other than the VAT information. You must set up customer constants for the generic customer. You can create the GUI/VAT record by using the GUI/VAT Transaction - Sales program, and then associate the GUI record to an existing invoice.

When you enter a stand-alone GUI transaction record, you can use a generic customer address book record, and then change the customer name, uniform number, and so on to the information for the one-time customer.

Assigning GUI Numbers

The system does not assign a GUI number until you run the GUI/VAT Creation from Multi-AR (R75T004S) or GUI/VAT Creation from Multi-SO (R75T004O) program in final mode. The system automatically assigns the next available GUI number from a batch of GUI numbers if you set up the system to do so.

You can use the Get GUI Number option in the GUI/VAT Transactions Revision program to manually assign a number. You can access only a number that is set up for the declaration site and period.

You can use the GUI number during receipt and draft processing to match customer payments to invoices. The GUI number is also displayed in the Customer Ledger Inquiry program, on accounts receivable statements, and on collections and aging reports.

Note. GUI numbers are assigned at the pay item level. Therefore, you cannot summarize or consolidate pay items.

Changes to and deletions of invoices and their associated GUI information are not supported. If you change or delete an invoice, you must manually update the GUI/VAT Transaction Header table (F75T004) and the GUI/VAT Transaction Detail table (F75T005) to ensure integrity between the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) and the F76T004 and F75T005 tables.

Using the GUI/VAT Transaction Program for Sales Transactions

The GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T004) displays information from the GUI/VAT Transaction Header table (F75T004). You can use this program to review and modify existing GUI/VAT information, to add GUI/VAT additional information to existing records, to void GUI documents, and to print GUI documents. You can also create a new GUI/VAT record and then associate the new record to an existing invoice, voucher, or journal entry record.

The system provides several versions of the GUI/VAT Transaction program; use the GUI/VAT Transaction - Sales (version ZJDE0001) for sales order transactions.

The processing options control the default values for the header area of the Work With GUI/VAT Transaction form and control other aspects of how the program operates, such as whether modifications to existing GUI/VAT transactions are allowed.

Note. The system does not verify the integrity of information in the standard transaction tables and GUI/VAT tables. Manually entering or changing GUI/VAT transactions can cause data integrity issues between standard transaction tables and GUI/VAT tables.

When you create an invoice using either the Standard Invoice Entry program or Speed Invoice Entry program, the system displays the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions form, on which you enter information that is used to generate the GUI and to calculate VAT. The GUI numbers that are assigned to each pay item are used to track the pay items through all of the remaining accounts receivable processes. The GUI information is stored in the F75T004 and F75T005 tables.

The system displays the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions form only when you add an invoice or sales order. If you change or delete an existing invoice or add a new pay item to an existing invoice, the system does not update the F75T004 and F75T005 tables. You must make corresponding changes to these tables using the GUI/VAT Transaction program.

Reviewing Information

You can use the GUI/VAT Transaction program to review existing GUI/VAT transactions. When you use the GUI/VAT Transaction program to review transactions, verify that the processing options for the version of the program that you are using are set to display the appropriate transactions.

Note. The system does not use the User Reserved Reference field (URRF) in table F03B11 for the GUI number as it did in previous releases of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software for Taiwan.

These JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable programs display the GUI number from the F03B11 table:

- Standard Receipts Entry (P03B102)
- Customer Ledger Inquiry (P03B2002)
- Draft Inquiry (P03B602)
- Review Statements (P03B202)

In addition, these JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable reports list the GUI number from the F03B11 table:

- Open A/R Detail with Remarks (R03B4201A)
- Open A/R Detail with Aging (R03B4201B)
- Taiwan GUI/VAT Statement Print (R03B5001TW)

Modifying Information

You can modify some GUI/VAT information after the transaction is created. When you modify an original sales order or accounts receivable transaction, the system does *not* modify the information in the F75T004 table; only the values in the base software tables are changed. Therefore, modification of the GUI/VAT information is necessary if you modify the original transaction. For example, if you change an amount on an original transaction, you must also change the amount on the corresponding GUI/VAT record. You can use the GUI/VAT Transaction - Sales program (P75T004, version ZJDE0001) to manually update the F75T004 and F75T005 tables to ensure integrity between the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) and the F76T004 and F75T005 tables.

Note. You cannot modify certain data, such as amounts, after the GUI number is assigned.

You can modify GUI/VAT information only if the processing options for the version of the GUI/VAT Transaction program that you are using are set to allow modifications. If the OK button is disabled, the processing options for the version of the GUI/VAT Transaction program that you are using are set to allow no modifications.

Understanding How to Process Advance Payments from Customers

At times, a customer might make a payment to you before receiving the goods or services that you provide. You must provide a GUI for the VAT amount for these advance payments.

To process advance payments:

1. Use the standard software functionality to process an unapplied receipt.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Manual Receipts," Entering Unapplied Receipts.

2. Create an invoice for the tax amount using a tax explanation code of *VT* so that you can generate a GUI for the tax amount.

When you create the invoice, the system creates a line for the tax as well as the balance of the amount. You print the GUI for the tax amount.

3. Use the Standard Receipt Entry program (P03B102) to match the unapplied receipt to the invoice.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Manual Receipts," Understanding Unapplied Receipts Applied to Invoices.

4. When you create an invoice for the sale, you will also match that invoice to the unapplied receipt.

You match the invoice to the remaining unapplied amount, which does not include the VAT. Because you have already issued a GUI for the tax amount, you do not issue another GUI.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up the user preferences with a Localization country code of *TW* (Taiwan).
- Specify *Y* in the Link AR To GUI field on the GUI/VAT Declaration Site form for the declaration site for which you are entering transactions.
- Set up customer constants for the customer for whom you are entering invoices or sales orders.
- Set up and activate a user/declaration site mapping for the user who will enter invoices or sales orders.
- Set up a GUI/VAT number segment batch for the declaration site and declaration period that are specified in the processing options of the GUI/VAT Creation From Selected AR program (P75T004R) or the GUI/VAT Creations from Selected SO program (P75T004O).
- Verify that the version of the GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T004) that you are using has the value of *SAL* (sales) in the Transaction Type of GUI/VAT processing option.

- Verify that corresponding versions exist for the standard software transaction entry programs and the PO GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T003) and GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T004) programs.

See [Chapter 46, "\(TWN\) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Understanding Corresponding Versions for GUI/VAT Transactions, page 591.](#)

Entering and Modifying GUI/VAT Records for Sales Orders

This section provides an overview of sales orders with GUI/VAT information and discusses how to:

- Enter or modify GUI information for sales orders.
- Enter or modify category code and additional sales information.

Understanding Sales Orders with GUI/VAT Information

You can enter GUI/VAT information for a sales order transaction when you enter the sales order, or you can add it later. When you click OK on the Sales Order Detail Revisions form, the system displays the GUI/VAT Transactions Revisions form, on which you enter the GUI/VAT information.

If you have sales order transactions for which the GUI/VAT information was not entered, you can create a GUI/VAT record by accessing the sales order record using the GUI/VAT SO Inquiry program (P75T4211) or the GUI/VAT SO History Enquiry program (P75T4219). Both of these programs enable you to search for records that do not have an associated GUI/VAT record, and then create a GUI record.

See [Chapter 47, "\(TWN\) Working with Sales Order and Accounts Receivable Transactions in Taiwan," Creating GUI/VAT Records for Individual Sales Order Records, page 624.](#)

You can also create a stand-alone GUI record, and then associate the GUI record to an existing accounts receivable or general ledger transaction. You use the GUI/VAT Transactions - Sales program to access the GUI/VAT Transactions Revisions form to create the stand-alone GUI record.

Forms Used to Work with GUI Information for Sales Orders

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Customer Service Inquiry	W4210E	GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), Sales Order Entry	Review and select existing sales order records that exist in the Sales Order Detail File table (F4211).

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Sales Order Detail Revisions	W4210A	Click Add on the Customer Service Inquiry form.	Enter the standard information for a sales order. Note. The form that appears when you click Add on the Customer Service Inquiry form depends on the processing option values. The Sales Order Detail Revisions form appears when you have the processing options set to display the detail form instead of the header form.
GUI/VAT Transactions Revisions	W75T004B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Click OK on the Sales Order Detail Revisions form. Select a record and click Select on the Work With GUI/VAT Transaction form. Click Add on the Work With GUI/VAT Transaction form. 	Enter GUI information for sales order transactions.
Work With GUI/VAT SO Detail Inquiry	W75T4211A	Select a record on the Customer Service Inquiry form and select Regional Info from the Form menu.	Review and select existing sales order records. You can set an option to have the system display all sales order records, only sales order records for which a GUI record exists, or only sales order records for which no GUI record exists.
Work With GUI/VAT Transaction	W75T004A	GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Transactions - Sales	Review and select sales transactions for which a GUI record exists.
Work With GUI/VAT Transaction Detail	W75T004C	Select a record on the Work With GUI/VAT Transaction form and select GUI Detail from the Row menu.	Review the detail lines of the sales order. You cannot make changes to the record on this form.
GUI/VAT Header Additional Information	W75T004G	Select a record on the Work With GUI/VAT Transaction form and select Additional Info. from the Row menu.	Add category code and additional sales information to the GUI record.
Get AR Num	W75T004UF	On the GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions form, select Get AR Number from the Form menu.	Select the accounts receivable record to associate with the GUI record.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Get GL Num	W75T004UH	On the GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions form, select Get GL Number from the Form menu.	Select the general ledger record to associate with the GUI record.
GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment - Search & Select	W75T002E	On the GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions form, select Get GUI Number from the Form menu.	Manually select a GUI number to assign to the record. Note. The system displays only the active GUI number segments that are valid for the transactions, based on the declaration company, site, and period, the transaction type, and the authorization code.
Work With GUI/VAT SO History Inquiry	W75T4219A	GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT SO History Enquiry	Review and select from sales order records that exist in the Sales Order History File table (F42119).

Entering or Modifying GUI Information for a Sales Order

Access the GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions form.

This section lists the fields for which you enter specific values for sales transactions. Other fields are discussed elsewhere in this documentation.

See [Chapter 45, "\(TWN\) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Taiwan," Common Fields Used in Taiwan, page 522.](#)

Dclr Co (declaration company)	Enter the company number of the company for which the transaction occurred.
Dclr Site (declaration site)	Enter a value that exists in the Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to specify the declaration site for which you file the declaration.
GUI Trs Typ (transaction type)	The system completes this field with a value from the processing options for the GUI Transaction program (P74T004). Values are: <i>FSV</i> : Purchase Foreign Services <i>IDG</i> : Import Goods <i>PUR</i> : Purchase <i>SAL</i> : Sales

Basic

Invoice To	Enter the customer number associated with the location to which the invoice is sent. The system complete the description and the uniform number of the customer.
Sold To	Enter the customer number if it is different from the value that you entered in the Invoice To field.

Trans. Date (transaction date)	Enter the date that the transaction was entered into the system.
Declaration YM	Enter the Taiwanese calendar year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration.
Ship To	Enter the customer number associated with the location to which you ship the goods sold.
Authorized Code	Enter a value that exists in the Authorization Code (75T/AC) UDC table to specify the authorization code for the GUI/VAT site and transactions. Only users with the same authorization code can generate GUI records for the transaction type and declaration site.
GUI Format Code	<p>Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Format Code (75T/FC) UDC table to specify the format code for the transaction.</p> <p>Values for sales transactions are:</p> <p>31: Triplicate / Computer GUI</p> <p>32: Duplicate / Duplicate. Cash Register GUI</p> <p>33: Triplicate Sales Return / Allowance</p> <p>34: Duplicate Sales Return / Allowance</p> <p>35: Triplicate Cash Register GUI</p> <p>36: GUI-Exempt</p> <p>37: Special Tax: Sales</p> <p>38: Special Tax: Return, Allowance</p> <p>99: Sales Receipt</p>
Item Description	Enter a description of the goods or service. This is a free-form data entry field; this item description is not associated with the items in the Item Master table (F4101).
Item Quantity	Specify the quantity of the item sold.
Amount	
Sales Item Type	Enter a code that indicates the type of item sold. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Sales Item Type (75T/ST) UDC table.

Entering or Modifying Category Code and Additional Sales Information

Access the GUI/VAT Header Additional Information form.

Cate. Code

Cat. Cd 1 - Segment (category code 1 - segment)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 1 - Segment (75T/C1) UDC table to associate additional information to the segment number.
Cat. Cd 2 - Segment (category code 2 - segment)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 2 - Segment (75T/C2) UDC table to associate additional information to the segment number.

Cat. Cd 3 - Segment (category code 3 - segment)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 3 - Segment (75T/C3) UDC table to associate additional information to the segment number.
Cat. Cd 4 - Customer (category code 4 - customer)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 4 - Customer (75T/C4) UDC table to associate additional information to the customer.
Cat. Cd 5 - Customer (category code 5 - customer)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 5 - Customer (75T/C5) UDC table to associate additional information to the customer.
Cat. Cd 6 - Customer (category code 6 - customer)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 6 - Customer (75T/C6) UDC table to associate additional information to the customer.
Cat. Cd 7 - Supplier (category code 7 - supplier)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 7 - Supplier (75T/C7) UDC table to associate additional information to the supplier. Use this category code for customs authorities that you set up as a supplier.
Cat. Cd 8 - Supplier (category code 8 - supplier)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 8 - Supplier (75T/C8) UDC table to associate additional information to the supplier.
Cat. Cd 9 - Supplier (category code 9 - supplier)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 9 - Supplier (75T/C9) UDC table to associate additional information to the supplier.
Revenue Type	Enter a code that indicates the revenue type of a sales transaction. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Revenue Type (75T/RT) UDC table.
Other	
Salesperson ID	Enter the salesperson ID of a person in a retail store. The ID number might be a personal ID that is assigned by the government or an employee ID.
Cash Register ID	Enter the ID number of the cash register in the store on which the sale originated.
Citizenship ID	Enter the Taiwanese citizenship number for an individual. You use this field only when the customer is an individual.
Payment Type	Enter the method that is used to pay for an item such as cash, check, or credit card.
Credit Card No.	Enter the Taiwanese credit card number.
Prepay Status	Enter a code that indicates the prepayment status. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Prepayment Status (75T/PS) UDC table.
Prepay Balance	Enter the remaining balance of an amount that has been prepaid.

Entering GUI/VAT Information for Invoices

This section discusses how to:

- Enter GUI information for invoices.

- Enter zero tax foreign transactions.

Forms Used to Enter GUI/VAT Information for Invoices

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry	W03B2002A	Customer Invoice Entry (G03B11), Standard Invoice Entry.	Locate, review, and delete invoices.
Standard Invoice Entry	W03B11A	Click Add on the Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry form.	Add and revise invoices.
Speed Invoice Entry	W03B11SIA	Customer Invoice Entry (G03B11), Speed Invoice Entry	Enter high-volume, simple invoices.
G/L Distribution	W03B11C	Click OK on the Standard Invoice Entry form.	Distribute the invoice amount to the G/L accounts.
GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions	W75T004E	Complete the steps to enter a standard or speed invoice and click OK on the G/L Distribution form. The system displays the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions form only if you have set up your user profile with a Localization Country code of <i>TW</i> (Taiwan) and you set the Link GUI to AR field in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site program (P75T001) to <i>Y</i> (yes).	Enter GUI/VAT information for an invoice.
GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment - Search & Select	W75T002D	On the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions form, select a row in the detail area and select Get GUI Number from the Row menu.	Select an active matching GUI/VAT sales number segment for the declaration year and month of the transaction from which to apply the next GUI/VAT number to the transaction.

Entering GUI Information for Invoices

Access the Standard Invoice Entry or Speed Invoice Entry form.

To enter invoices for Taiwan:

1. Complete the steps to enter a standard or speed invoice, specifying *V* (Value Added (input) Tax) in the Tax Expl (tax explanation) field and specifying the appropriate tax rate area.

The system displays the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions form.

2. On GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions, verify the values in these fields:

- Trs Typ (GUI/VAT transaction type)

- Doc Typ (GUI/VAT document type)
 - Fm Cd (GUI format code)
 - T T (GUI/VAT tax type)
3. Select a row in the detail area and select Get GUI Number from the Row menu.
The system displays the active matching GUI/VAT sales number segments for the declaration year and month of the transaction.
 4. On GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment - Search & Select, select a number segment in the detail area and click Select.
The system completes these fields on the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions form, using the next available GUI number from the segment that you selected:
 - UI PF
 - GUI/VAT No. From
 - GUI/VAT No. To
 - Trans. No. From
 - Trans. No. To
 - Register No. From
 - Segment No. From
 5. If you need to adjust the declaration amounts, clear the Amount Check option in the header area, and then revise either the Taxable Amount or the Tax Amount fields in the detail area.

Note. The system issues a *warning* message but allows you to decrease the GUI accumulated amounts so that they are less than the original invoice amounts. However, the system issues an *error* message and does not allow you to increase the GUI accumulated amounts to more than the original amounts. If you discover that the original amount is too low, cancel out of the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions form, revise the amounts on the original invoice, and then assign GUI information to the invoice using GUI/VAT Creation From Selected AR (P75T004R) or GUI/VAT AR Inquiry (P75T3B11).

If you change the accumulated amounts, the system does not make corresponding adjustment to the amounts on the original invoice. You should review the invoice and update the amounts, if necessary.

6. On GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions, complete any of the optional fields.
7. Click OK.

Entering Zero Tax Foreign Transactions

Access the Standard Invoice Entry or Speed Invoice Entry form.

To enter zero tax foreign transactions:

1. Complete the steps to enter a standard or speed invoice, specifying *V* (Value Added (input) Tax) in the Tax Expl (tax explanation) field and specifying the appropriate tax area for zero tax transactions.
The system displays the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions form.
2. On the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions form, verify the values in these fields:
 - Trs Typ (transaction type)

- Doc Typ (document type)
 - Fm Cd (format code)
 - Trans. No. From
 - Trans. No. To
 - Zr Tx (zero tax rate item type)
 - T T (tax type)
3. Complete the Export Date and E M (exportation method) fields.
 4. If you specified *ZTC* (Export Through Customs) in the Zr Tx field, complete the Exportation Doc. No. (exportation document number) and ED Ty (exportation declaration type) fields.
 5. If you specified *ZNC* (Export Not Through Customs) in the Zr Tx field, complete the Proof Doc Name and Proof Doc Number fields.
 6. If you need to adjust the declaration amounts, clear the Amount Check check box in the header area and then revise the Taxable Amount field in the detail area.

Note. The system issues a *warning* message but allows you to decrease the GUI accumulated amounts so that they are less than the original invoice amounts. However, the system issues an *error* message and does not allow you to increase the GUI accumulated amounts to more than the original amounts. If you discover that the original amount is too low, cancel out of the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions form, revise the amounts on the original invoice, and then assign GUI information to the invoice using GUI/VAT Creation From Selected AR (P75T004R) or GUI/VAT AR Inquiry (P75T3B11).

If you change the accumulated amounts, the system does not make corresponding adjustment to the amounts on the original invoice. You should review the invoice and update the amounts, if necessary.

7. On GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions, complete any of the optional fields.
8. Click OK.

Doc Typ (document type)	The system supplies a value of <i>INV</i> (Commercial Invoice) in this field.
Fm Cd (format code)	The system supplies a value of <i>36</i> in this field.
Zr Tx (zero tax)	Enter the code that indicates whether the zero tax rate item has passed through customs. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Type (75T/ZT) UDC table.
Proof Doc Number	Enter the number of the document that proves that an exported item did not go through customs.

Creating GUI/VAT Records for Multiple Accounts Receivable or Sales Order Records

This section provides overviews of generating GUI/VAT information for multiple accounts receivable or sales order transactions and the error messages for GUI/VAT records; lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR program.
- Run the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-SO program.

- Set processing options for GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR (R75T004S).
- Set processing options for GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-SO (R75T004O).

Understanding GUI/VAT Generation for Multiple Accounts Receivable and Sales Order Transactions

You use the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR program (R75T004S) and the to create government uniform invoices (GUIs) for records that have GUI/VAT Creation from Multi-SO program (R75T004O) been created in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system or in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system. When you run these programs in final mode, the system assigns GUI numbers to the transactions for which the GUI number has not been assigned.

Note. For GUI transactions that are generated prior to being processed through the Update Customer Sales program (R42800), the Pay Item field in the GUI/VAT Transaction Detail table (F75T005) is blank. This Pay Item field is updated during the Update Customer Sales process when the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) is updated.

The GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR program processes records from table F03B11. The GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-SO program processes records from the Sales Order Detail File table (F4211).

The GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR and GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-SO programs first create temporary records in the GUI/VAT Transaction Header – Work table (F75T004Z) and the GUI/VAT Transaction Detail – Work table (F75T005Z) from multiple records in tables F03B11 or F4211. The programs then create GUI records in the GUI/VAT Transaction Header table (F75T004) and the GUI/VAT Transaction Detail table (F75T005) from the temporary records in tables F75T004Z and F75T005Z.

You can use the processing options to specify whether to merge all records for a single customer into one GUI record or to create separate GUI records for each transaction.

Note. The GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR and GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-SO programs process only transactions for which a GUI number does not already exist.

The system uses the GUI/VAT Number Segment table (F75T003) to keep track of the last-used GUI date and next available GUI number. During the creation of GUI records, the system locks the GUI number segment that it is using to prevent other users from using the same GUI segment numbers.

When the process of creating GUI records in tables F75T004 and F75T005 is finished, the system deletes the temporary records in tables F75T004Z and F75T005Z unless you specify in the processing options of the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR program or GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-SO that the records should be saved for troubleshooting.

Both programs produce reports of the transaction records that are processed and the resulting GUI/VAT records. The reports also list any errors that have occurred during the process.

The programs automatically print the GUIs that they create if you set up the processing options to do so. The system uses the print program that you specified when you set up the GUI/VAT declaration site.

Note. Do not select the Invoice Consolidation check box on the Billing Information form because invoice consolidation cause multiple sales order numbers to be matched to one invoice number.

Similarly, do not use the Summarize AR Entries by Invoice processing option in the Update Customer Sales program because this option causes related sales order lines to be summarized into one invoice.

Understanding Error Messages for GUI/VAT Records

This table lists and briefly explains the error messages that might appear on the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR report or the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-SO report.

Error Message	Description
GUI Number Existed	<p>The transaction already has a GUI number assigned.</p> <p>Change the data selection to exclude transactions that have GUI numbers.</p>
Zero Gross Amount Invalid	<p>The gross amount for the transaction in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) is zero.</p> <p>Correct the gross amount for the transaction, or exclude the transaction with the zero gross amount from the data select</p>
Return / Allowance Not Processed	<p>You cannot create GUI/VAT information for return or allowance transactions that have been entered in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system.</p> <p>Use the Print Invoices program (R42565) to create an invoice with a document type of <i>RI</i> for the original transaction, if this has not been done already, and then use the Standard Invoice Entry program (P03B11) to enter a return or allowance transaction against the original transaction in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.</p>
Declaration Site Not Authorized	<p>The user who is running the program does not have an active mapping to the declaration site that is specified in the processing options.</p> <p>Use the GUI/VAT User/Declaration Site Mapping program (P75T001) to map the user to sales transactions for the declaration site, and change the status of the mapping to active.</p>
Transaction Date Not Found	<p>The GUI transaction date processing option has an invalid value.</p> <p>Specify a value for GUI transaction date in the processing options.</p>
Transaction Date Not Accepted	<p>The transaction date does not correspond to the declaration period that is specified in the processing options.</p> <p>Correct the declaration period in the processing options.</p>
Print Invoice Not Done	<p>A standard invoice has not been printed for the transaction in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system.</p> <p>Use the Print Invoices program to print a standard invoice for the transaction.</p>

Error Message	Description
Invoice-To Address No. Not Found	<p>The value in the Send Invoice To field (SITO) on the GUI/VAT Declaration Site form specifies an address number that is not populated for the transaction. For example, you might have specified that invoices should be sent to the alternate payor, but no alternate payor is specified on the transaction.</p> <p>Either specify the appropriate address number on the transaction, or specify a different value in the Send Invoice To field.</p>
F03012 Category Code Not Match	<p>You have specified <i>Y</i> in the Check Flag (Y/N) field (date item 75TCCC) on the GUI/VAT Declaration Site form, and the category codes that are specified for the declaration site do not match the category codes that are specified for the customer.</p> <p>Change the category codes for either the declaration site or the customer so that they match, or specify <i>N</i> in the Check Flag (Y/N) field.</p>
Tax Type Not Found	<p>The tax type that is specified in the Tx Ex field (data item EXR1) for the transaction is not set up in the GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping table (F75T008).</p> <p>Correct the tax type on the transaction, or use GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping (P75T008) to map the tax type that is used for the transaction.</p>
Tax Rate Not Found	<p>The tax rate specified in the Tax Area field (data item TXA1) for the transaction is not set up in the F75T008 table.</p> <p>Correct the tax rate for the transaction, or use GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping (P75T008) to map the tax rate that is used on the transaction.</p>
GUI/SRC Segment Not Assigned in F75T014	<p>A GUI/VAT number segment has not been set up for the declaration site and declaration period that are specified in the processing options.</p> <p>Use the GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup program (P75T014) to activate a GUI/VAT number segment for the proper declaration site and declaration period, or correct the declaration site and declaration period in the processing options.</p>
GUI/SRC Number Segment Locked	<p>The active GUI/VAT number segment is locked by another user who is using it to assign GUI/VAT numbers.</p> <p>Wait for the other user to finish and release the lock; if the lock remains because of the inappropriate termination of a program that was assigning GUI/VAT numbers, use the GUI/VAT Segment Lock Review program (P75T002) to release the lock.</p>

Error Message	Description
GUI/SRC Segment Inactive	<p>The GUI/VAT number segment that is specified in the GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup program is inactive.</p> <p>Specify a different GUI/VAT number segment in the GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup program , or use the GUI/VAT Number Register - Sales program (P75T002) to change the segment to an active status.</p>
GUI/SRC Segment Numbers Out Of Usage	<p>No unused GUI numbers remain in the active GUI/VAT number segment.</p> <p>Use the GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup program to activate a new GUI/VAT number segment.</p>
GUI Date Not Sequent In Order	<p>The transaction date is earlier than the date that was last used for the active GUI/VAT number segment.</p> <p>Use the GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup program to activate a GUI/VAT number segment with a last-used date that precedes the transaction date.</p>
GUI Date Not Located In The Effective Date Range	<p>The transaction date is outside of the date range of the active GUI/VAT number segment batch.</p> <p>Correct the transaction date or use the GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup program to activate a GUI/VAT number segment with the appropriate date range.</p>
Authorized Code Not Match	<p>The value in the Auth Code field (data item 75TAUC) for the GUI/VAT number segment does not match the value in the Authorized Code processing option.</p> <p>Activate a GUI/VAT number segment with the appropriate authorization code, or specify the correct authorization code in the processing options.</p>
Can't Get GUI/SRC Number From F75T003	<p>The system cannot locate the F75T003 table.</p> <p>Restore table F75T003.</p>
Can't Insert F75T004Z	<p>The transaction exists in the F75T004Z table from a previous attempt to create GUI/VAT information for the transaction.</p> <p>Use the GUI/VAT Working Table Review program (P75T004Z) to delete the record from the F75T004Z table.</p>

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up and activate a user/declaration site mapping for the user who will run the program.
- Set up a GUI/VAT number segment batch for the declaration site and declaration period that are specified in the processing options of the GUI/VAT Creation From Selected AR program or the GUI/VAT Creation From Selected SO program.

- Set up corresponding versions of the GUI/VAT Create from Multi-SO (R75T004O) and Print Invoice (R42565) programs.

The Print Invoice program calls the corresponding version of the GUI/VAT Create from Multi-SO program.

Run the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR Program

Select GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR.

Run the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-SO Program

Select GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-SO.

Note. The system automatically runs this program when you run the Print Invoices (R42565) program.

Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR (R75T004S)

Processing options enable you set specify default processing values.

GUI/VAT

Declaration Company of GUI/VAT	Specify the company for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration.
Declaration Site of GUI/VAT	Enter a value that exists in the Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to specify the declaration site for which you file the declaration.
Authorized Code of GUI/VAT	Enter a value that exists in the Authorization Code (75T/AC) UDC table to specify the authorization code for the GUI/VAT site and transactions. Only users with the same authorization code can generate GUI records for the transaction type and declaration site.
Year and Month of GUI/VAT Declaration	Specify the year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration. Enter the year in the following format: <i>YYMM</i> , where <i>YY</i> is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and <i>MM</i> is the 2-digit number of the month. For example, September 2009 is 9809.

Option

GUI Transaction Date:	Specify the date to use for the GUI transaction date. Values are: Blank: Invoice date (Default) <i>1</i> : G/L date <i>2</i> : Service date
Merge Type:	Specify whether the system merges multiple accounts receivable documents for the same customer number into one GUI. Values are: Blank: Do not merge. This is the default value. <i>1</i> : Merge the accounts receivable documents into one GUI.
Page Break:	Specify whether the system inserts a page break after a specified number of GUI detail lines. Enter a number between 1 and 99 so that the system inserts a

page break after that number of lines. When the system creates a page break, it also advances the GUI number. If you do not want the system to create a page break and advance the GUI number, enter 0.

Process Mode:

Specify whether the system processes the data in proof or final mode. Values are:

Blank: Proof mode. This is the default value.

I: Final mode.

The system assigns the GUI number to the GUI records when you run the report in final mode. The system uses the setup in the GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup program (P75T014) to determine the GUI number to assign.

Print Computer GUI:

Specify whether the system prints the GUI in addition to writing data to the appropriate tables. Values are:

Blank: Do not print. This is the default value.

I: Print.

The system uses the print program that you specify for the declaration site in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site program (P75T001).

Working Table:

Specify whether the system saves the data in the GUI/VAT Transaction Header - Work table (F75T004Z) and the GUI/VAT Transaction Detail - Work table (F75T005Z) after processing. You might want to save the data in these tables for troubleshooting. Values are:

Blank: Do not save data in the work tables. This is the default value.

I: Save data in the work tables.

Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-SO (R75T004O)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

GUI/VAT**Declaration Company of GUI/VAT**

Specify the company for which the GUI/VAT declaration is filed.

Declaration Site of GUI/VAT

Enter a value that exists in the Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to specify the declaration site for which you file the declaration.

Authorization Code of GUI/VAT

Enter a value that exists in the Authorization Code (75T/AC) UDC table to specify the authorization code for the GUI/VAT site and transactions. Only users with the same authorization code can generate GUI records for the transaction type and declaration site.

Year and Month of GUI/VAT Declaration

Specify the year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration. Enter the year in this format: *YYMM*, where *YY* is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and *MM* is the 2-digit number of the month. For example, September 2009 is 9809.

Option

GUI Transaction Date:	<p>Specify which date from the sales order that the system uses as the GUI transaction date. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Invoice date. This is the default value.</p> <p><i>1</i>: General ledger date.</p> <p><i>2</i>: Order/transaction date.</p> <p><i>3</i>: Request date.</p>
Merge Type:	<p>Specify whether the system merges multiple sales orders for the same customer number into one GUI. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Do not merge. This is the default value.</p> <p><i>1</i>: Merge the sales orders into one GUI.</p>
Page Break:	<p>Specify whether the system inserts a page break after a specified number of GUI detail lines. Enter a number between <i>1</i> and <i>99</i> so that the system inserts a page break after that number of lines. When the system creates a page break, it also advances the GUI number. If you do not want the system to create a page break and advance the GUI number, enter <i>0</i>.</p>
Process Mode:	<p>Specify whether the system processes the data in proof or final mode. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Proof mode. This is the default value.</p> <p><i>1</i>: Final mode.</p> <p>The system assigns the GUI number to the GUI records when you run the report in final mode. The system uses the setup in the GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup program (P75T014) to determine the GUI number to assign.</p>
Print Computer GUI:	<p>Specify whether the system should print the GUI in addition to writing data to the appropriate tables. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Do not print. This is the default value.</p> <p><i>1</i>: Print.</p> <p>The system uses the print program that you specify for the declaration site in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site program (P75T001).</p>
Working Table:	<p>Specify whether the system saves the data in the F75T004Z and the F75T005Z tables after processing. You might want to save the data in these tables for troubleshooting. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Do not save data in the work tables. This is the default value.</p> <p><i>1</i>: Save data in the work tables.</p>

Creating GUI/VAT Records for Selected Accounts Receivable or Sales Order Records

This section provides an overview of generating GUI/VAT information for selected accounts receivable and sales order records, lists the forms used to work with the records, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for GUI/VAT Creation From Selected SO (P75T004O).
- Set processing options for GUI/VAT Creation From Selected AR (P75T004R).

Understanding GUI/VAT Generation for Selected Accounts Receivable and Sales Order Records

You use the GUI/VAT Creation From Selected AR program (P75T004R) and the GUI/VAT Creation From Selected SO program (P75T004O) to create government uniform invoices (GUIs) for selected invoice records that have been created in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system or in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system.

The GUI/VAT Creation From Selected AR program displays records from the Customer Ledger table (F03B11). The GUI/VAT Creation From Selected SO program displays records from the Sales Order Detail File table (F4211) and the Sales Order History File table (F42119). From both programs, you can generate GUI/VAT information for selected records for which GUI/VAT information does not already exist.

The GUI/VAT Creation From Selected AR program calls the GUI/VAT Creation from Multi-AR program (R75T004S) to generate GUI/VAT information for the records that you selected on the Work With GUI/VAT Creation From Selected AR form. If you set the processing option in the GUI/VAT Creation from Multi-AR program to do so, the program also prints the GUI.

The GUI/VAT Creation From Selected SO program calls the GUI/VAT Creation from Multi-SO program (R75T004O) to generate GUI/VAT information for the records that you selected on the Work With GUI/VAT Creation From Selected SO form. If you set the processing option in the GUI/VAT Creation from Multi-SO program to do so, the program also prints the GUI.

You can use the processing options to specify whether to merge all selected records for a single customer into one GUI record, or to create separate GUI records for each selected record.

Both the GUI/VAT Creation From Selected AR and GUI/VAT Creation From Selected SO program programs produce reports of the records that are processed and the resulting GUI/VAT records. The reports also list any errors that occurred during the process.

Prerequisites

Before you begin the tasks in this section:

- Set up and activate a user/declaration site mapping for the user who run the program.
- Set up a GUI/VAT number segment batch for the declaration site and declaration period that are specified in the processing options of the GUI/VAT Creation From Selected AR or GUI/VAT Creation From Selected SO program.

Forms Used to Generate GUI/VAT Information for Selected Sales Order and Accounts Receivable Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI/VAT Creation From Selected SO	W75T004OA	GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Creation From Selected SO.	Review and select sales order records for which you want to generate GUI/VAT information.
Work With GUI/VAT Creation From Selected SO	W75T004OA	Select a record for which the GUI Number field is blank, and then select Select/Deselect from the Form menu on Work With GUI/VAT Creation From Selected SO. Select Create GUI/VAT from the Form menu.	The system generates GUI/VAT information using the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi SO program.
Work With GUI/VAT Creation From Selected AR	W75T004RA	GUI/VAT Daily Processing menu (G75T110), GUI/VAT Creation From Selected AR.	Review and select accounts receivable records for which you want to generate GUI/VAT information.
Work With GUI/VAT Creation From Selected AR	W75T004RA	Select a record for which the GUI Number field is blank, and then select Select/Deselect from the Form menu on Work With GUI/VAT Creation From Selected AR form. Select Create GUI/VAT from the Form menu.	The system generates GUI/VAT information using the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR program.

Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Creation From Selected AR (P75T004R)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

GUI/VAT

Declaration Company of GUI/VAT

Specify the company for which the GUI/VAT declaration is filed.

Declaration Site of GUI/VAT

Enter a value that exists in the Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to specify the declaration site for which you file the declaration.

Authorization Code of GUI/VAT

Enter a value that exists in the Authorization Code (75T/AC) UDC table to specify the authorization code for the GUI/VAT record.

Year and Month of GUI/VAT Declaration

Specify the year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration. Enter the year in this format: *YYMM*, where *YY* is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and *MM* is the 2-digit number of the month. For example, September 2009 is expressed as 9809.

Option

GUI Transaction Date:	Specify which date from the sales order the system uses as the GUI transaction date. Values are: Blank: Invoice date. This is the default value. 1: General ledger date. 2: Order/transaction date. 3: Request date.
Merge Type:	Specify whether the system merges multiple sales orders for the same customer number into one GUI. Values are: Blank: Do not merge. This is the default value. 1: Merge the sales orders into one GUI.
Page Break:	Specify whether the system inserts a page break after a specified number of GUI detail lines. Enter a number between 1 and 99 so that the system inserts a page break after that number of lines. When the system creates a page break, it also advances the GUI number. If you do not want the system to create a page break and advance the GUI number, enter 0.
Process Mode:	Specify whether the system processes the data in proof or final mode. Values are: Blank: Proof mode. This is the default value. 1: Final mode.
Print Computer GUI:	Specify whether the system should print the GUI in addition to writing data to the appropriate tables. Values are: Blank: Do not print the GUI. This is the default value. 1: Print the GUI.
Working Table:	Specify whether the system saves the data in the F75T004Z table and the F75T005Z table after processing. You might want to save the data in these tables for troubleshooting. Values are: Blank: Do not save data in the work tables. This is the default value. 1: Save data in the work tables.

Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Creation from Selected SO (P75T004O)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

GUI/VAT

Declaration Company of GUI/VAT	Specify the company for which the GUI/VAT declaration is filed.
Declaration Site of GUI/VAT	Enter a value that exists in the Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to specify the declaration site for which you file the declaration.

Authorization Code of GUI/VAT

Enter a value that exists in the Authorization Code (75T/AC) UDC table to specify the authorization code for the GUI/VAT record.

Year and Month of GUI/VAT Declaration

Specify the year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration. Enter the year in this format: *YYMM*, where *YY* is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and *MM* is the 2-digit number of the month. For example, September 2009 is expressed as 9809.

Option**GUI Transaction Date:**

Specify which date from the sales order the system uses as the GUI transaction date. Values are:

Blank: Invoice date. This is the default value.

1: General ledger date.

2: Order/transaction date.

3: Request date.

Merge Type:

Specify whether the system merges multiple sales orders for the same customer number into one GUI. Values are:

Blank: Do not merge. This is the default value.

1: Merge the sales orders into one GUI.

Page Break:

Use this processing option to specify whether the system inserts a page break after a specified number of GUI detail lines. Enter a number between 1 and 99 so that the system inserts a page break after that number of lines. When the system creates a page break, it also advances the GUI number. If you do not want the system to create a page break and advance the GUI number, enter 0.

Process Mode:

Specify whether the system processes the data in proof or final mode. Values are:

Blank: Proof mode. This is the default value.

1: Final mode.

Print Computer GUI:

Specify whether the system should print the GUI in addition to writing data to the appropriate tables. Values are:

Blank: Do not print the GUI. This is the default value.

1: Print the GUI.

Working Table:

Specify whether the system saves the data in the F75T004Z table and the F75T005Z table after processing. You might want to save the data in these tables for troubleshooting. Values are:

Blank: Do not save data in the work tables. This is the default value.

1: Save data in the work tables.

Creating GUI/VAT Records for Individual Accounts Receivable Records

This section provides an overview of generating GUI/VAT information for individual accounts receivable records and lists the forms used to generate GUI/VAT information for individual accounts receivable records.

Understanding GUI/VAT Generation for Individual Accounts Receivable Records

The GUI/VAT AR Inquiry program (P75T3B11) displays records from the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) and associated GUI/VAT information from the GUI/VAT Transactions Header table (F75T004) for those records from table F03B11 for which GUI/VAT information exists.

You use the GUI/VAT AR Inquiry program to generate GUI/VAT information for individual records that have been created in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system but have not yet had GUI/VAT information assigned.

Forms Used to Generate GUI/VAT Information for Individual Accounts Receivable Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI/VAT AR Inquiry	W75T3B11A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT AR Inquiry. Select Regional Info from the Form menu on the Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry form in the Customer Ledger Inquiry program (P03B2002). 	Review and select existing accounts receivable records.
Confirm	W75T3B11B	Select a record for which the GUI Number field is blank, and then select Create GUI/VAT from the Row menu on Work With GUI/VAT AR Inquiry.	Add and revise GUI/VAT information for the accounts receivable record.

Creating GUI/VAT Records for Individual Sales Order Records

This section provides an overview of generating GUI/VAT information for individual sales orders and lists the forms used to generate GUI/VAT information for individual sales orders.

Understanding GUI/VAT Generation for Individual Sales Orders

The GUI/VAT SO Inquiry program (P75T4211) displays records from the F4211 table. The GUI/VAT SO History Enquiry program (P75T4219) displays records from the Sales Order History File table (F42119). Both programs also display associated GUI/VAT information from the GUI/VAT Transaction Header table (F75T004) for those records from tables F4211 and F42119 for which GUI/VAT information exists.

You use the GUI/VAT SO Inquiry program or GUI/VAT SO History Enquiry program to generate GUI/VAT information for individual records that have been created in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system but have not yet had GUI/VAT information assigned.

The GUI/VAT SO Inquiry and GUI/VAT SO History Enquiry programs call the GUI/VAT Creation from Multi-SO program (R75T004O) to generate GUI/VAT information for the record that you selected on the Work With GUI/VAT SO Inquiry form. It also produces a report of the record that is processed and the resulting GUI/VAT record. The report also lists any errors that have occurred during the process.

Note. Transactions coming from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system should have the GUI information generated only after the transactions have been processed through the Print Invoices program (R42565) and the invoice numbers have been assigned.

Forms Used to Generate GUI/VAT Information for Sales Orders

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI/VAT SO Inquiry	W75T4211A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT SO Inquiry Select Regional Info from the Form menu on the Customer Service Inquiry form in the Standard Invoice Entry program (P4210). 	Review and select sales orders that exist in the F4211 table to generate the GUI/VAT information.
GUI/VAT Creation From Single SO	W75T004OB	Select a record for which the GUI Number field is blank, and then select Create GUI/VAT from the Row menu on the Work With GUI/VAT SO Inquiry or Work With GUI/VAT SO History Inquiry form.	<p>Complete the processing options for the GUI/VAT transaction and then generate the GUI.</p> <p>See Chapter 47, "(TWN) Working with Sales Order and Accounts Receivable Transactions in Taiwan," Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Creation from Selected SO (P75T004O), page 622.</p>
Work With GUI/VAT SO History Inquiry	W75T4219A	GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT SO History Enquiry	Review and select sales orders that exist in the F42119 table to generate the GUI/VAT information.

Working with Sales Returns in Taiwan

This section provides an overview of credit notes for sales returns and printing a sales return document and discusses how to:

- Enter a sales return or allowance.
- Set processing options for GUI Sales/Purchase Returns and Allowances Print (R75T004G6).
- Print a sales return document.

Understanding Credit Notes for Sales Returns

A credit note, also called a credit memo, is a credit that you send to your customer. You enter credit notes using the Standard Invoice Entry program. You enter the amount as a negative amount and use the GUI number from your original invoice as the invoice number.

When you enter a credit note for a transaction that included VAT, you must associate the original transaction and GUI number to the credit note. When you click OK after entering the credit note, the system displays the GUI/VAT Multiple Transactions form of the GUI/VAT Transactions program and validates that:

- The amount of the credit note does not exceed the amount of the original transaction.
- The original transaction and the credit note have the same currency code.
- The original transaction and the credit note are for the same customer.

Important! You must take care to enter a credit note for a sales return transaction. The system enables you to enter the GUI/VAT return information as a stand-alone transaction using only the GUI/VAT Transactions program. However, if you enter the sales return transaction without accessing the GUI/VAT Transactions program from the Standard Invoice Entry program, you do not associate the GUI/VAT sales return transaction to a credit note. Failure to associate a credit note to the GUI/VAT sales return information causes data integrity issues in your F4211 and F75T004 tables.

When you enter the GUI information for a credit note, you use the GUI document type of ALW (allowance). The system automatically changes these format codes:

- 31 to 33
- 33 to 35
- 32 to 34
- 36 to 34

Understanding How to Print a Sales Return Document

When you process a sales return, you might need to print a document with the details of the transaction. You can use the GUI Sales/Purchase Returns and Allowances Print program (R75T004G6) to print the detailed document. The document includes:

- GUI number
- Taxable amount
- Tax amount
- Tax type

- Customer information

Forms Used to Enter Sales Returns or Allowances

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry	W03B2002A	GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), Standard Invoice Entry.	Locate, review, and delete invoices.
Standard Invoice Entry	W03B11A	Click Add on the Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry form.	Add and revise invoices.
Speed Invoice Entry	W03B11SIA	GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), Speed Invoice Entry	Enter high-volume, simple invoices.
G/L Distribution	W03B11C	Click OK on the Standard Invoice Entry form.	Distribute the invoice amount to the G/L accounts.
GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions	W75T004E	<p>Complete the steps to enter a standard or speed invoice and click OK on the G/L Distribution form.</p> <p>The system displays the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions form only if you have set up your user profile with a Localization Country code of <i>TW</i> (Taiwan) and you enter <i>Y</i> in the Link GUI to AR field in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site program (P75T001).</p>	Enter GUI/VAT information for a sales return.

Entering Sales Returns or Allowances

Access the Standard Invoice Entry or Speed Invoice Entry form.

To enter sales returns or allowances:

1. Complete the steps to enter a standard or speed invoice, specifying a negative gross amount, specifying *V* in the Tax Expl (tax explanation) field, and specifying the appropriate tax area.
The system displays the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions form.
2. On GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions, verify the values in the Trs Typ(transaction type), Doc Typ (document type), Fm Cd (format code), and T T (tax type) fields.
3. Select Get ALW Number from the Form menu to retrieve the original invoice number.
4. If you need to adjust the declaration amounts, clear the Amount Check check box in the header area, and revise either the Taxable Amount or the Tax Amount field in the detail area.

Note. The system issues a *warning* message but allows you to decrease the GUI accumulated amounts so that they are less than the original invoice amounts. However, the system issues an *error* message and does not allow you to increase the GUI accumulated amounts to more than the original amounts. If you discover that the original amount is too low, cancel out of the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions form, revise the amounts on the original invoice, and then assign GUI information to the invoice using either the GUI/VAT Creation From Selected AR (P75T004R) or the GUI/VAT AR Inquiry (P75T3B11) program.

If you change the accumulated amounts, the system does not make corresponding adjustment to the amounts on the original invoice. You should review the invoice and update the amounts, if necessary.

5. On GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions, complete any of the optional fields.
6. Click OK.

Doc Typ (document type)	Enter the code that specifies the type of GUI/VAT document. The value that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Document Type (75T/DT) UDC table. For negative output tax transactions, the system supplies a value of <i>ALW</i> (Allowance) in the Doc Typ (GUI/VAT Document Type) field.
Fm Cd (format code)	Displays the code that specifies the GUI format code for the transaction. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Format Code (75T/FC) UDC table. For negative output tax transactions, the system supplies a value of 33 or 34 in the Fm Cd (GUI Format Code) field.
Trans. No. From	Enter the GUI number from the original invoice.
Seq. No. (returns/allowances sequence number)	Displays the number assigned by the system. The system updates this field with a number from 1 to 9999, depending on the number of allowance entries that have been entered against the same GUI number.

Setting Processing Options for GUI Sales/Purchase Returns and Allowances Print (R75T004G6)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

Default

Company	Specify the company for which you print the return document.
GUI/VAT Declaration Site	Enter a value that exists in the Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to specify the declaration site for which you print the return document.
GUI/VAT Transaction Type	Enter the transaction type that specifies the transaction type of the GUI/VAT. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Transaction Type (75T/TT) UDC table.

Printing a Sales Return Document

Select GUI/VAT Periodic Processing (G75T120), GUI Sales/Purchase Returns and Allowances Print.

Voiding GUI Information for Sales Transactions

This section provides an overview of how to void GUI information for sales transactions and lists the forms used to void individual and multiple sales GUIs.

Understanding How to Void GUI Information for Sales Transactions

You might need to void a transaction for which a GUI number has been assigned. You report the GUI number for voided transactions in the GUI/VAT Void or Unused List report (R75T004V).

When you void a GUI, the system:

- Marks the GUI number as void, which enables you to issue a new GUI for that transaction.
- Changes the value in the TT (Tax Type) field to *D* (Void or Unused).
- Removes the values in the Document Number, Document Type, Document Company, Taxable Amount, Tax Amount, and Gross Amount fields.
- Changes the color of the detail line to gray.

When you void multiple GUIs, the system displays the Confirm message for each selected record.

If the sales GUI transaction itself has been voided, you must void the transaction in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, in addition to voiding the GUI information.

You can void GUI information for individual sales transactions or for multiple sales transactions.

Note. You can void only GUI documents of type GUI or SRC (sales receipt). If return or allowance transactions against the GUI or SRC transaction exist, the system does not allow you to void the GUI or SRC transaction.

Use the Delete function to void other types of output tax and input tax transactions. Deleted transactions are removed from the F75T004 table and the F75T005 table.

Forms Used to Void Individual and Multiple Sales GUIs

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI/VAT Transaction	W75T004A	GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Transaction - Sales	Review and select the GUI or SRC document that you want to void.
GUI/VAT Multiple Void Sales GUI	W75T004H	Select Multiple Void from the Form menu on Work With GUI/VAT Transaction. Select the document to void, and then select Void Sales GUI from the Row menu on Work With GUI/VAT Transaction.	Select records to void.

Printing Multiple Sales GUIs

This section provides an overview of printing multiple sales GUIs and discusses how to:

- Run the GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample program (R75T004G).
- Run the GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample 1 program (R75T004G1).

Understanding Printing Multiple Sales GUIs

You can use the GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample program (R75T004G) and the GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample 1 program (R75T004G1) to print sales GUI documents. These programs print all of the GUI documents that meet the data selection criteria.

Note. You can print only GUI documents of type GUI or SRC.

You can create custom GUI print programs or modify versions of these sample programs.

Data Selection for the GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample and GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample 1 Programs

This table contains an example of the data selection that you might use when printing GUI documents:

Operator	Left Operand	Comparison	Right Operand
Where	BC GUI/VAT Transaction Type (F75T004)	is equal to	SAL
And	BC GUI/VAT Document Type (F75T004)	is equal to	GUI
And	BC VAT Tax Type (F75T004)	is not equal to	D
And	BC GUI/VAT Transaction Number (From) (F75T004)	is equal to	AA10001025-AA10001030
And	BC Returns/Allowances Sequence Number (F75T004)	is equal to	Zero

Running the GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample Program (R75T004G)

Use one of these navigations:

- Select GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample.
- Select Sales Order Processing (G4211), Print Invoices.

The Print Invoices program calls the GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample program if you have it set up as the print program for the declaration site.

Running the GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample 1 Program (R75T004G1)

Use one of these navigations:

- Select GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample 1.
- Select Sales Order Processing (G4211), Print Invoices.

The Print Invoices program calls the GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample 1 program if you have it set up as the print program for the declaration site.

Printing Individual Sales GUIs

This section provides an overview of printing individual sales GUIs and lists the form used to print an individual sales GUI.

Understanding How to Print Individual Sales GUIs

You can print individual sales GUI documents from the GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T004). The system uses the print program and version that you have specified for the declaration site on the GUI/VAT Declaration Site form.

Note. You can print only GUI documents of type GUI or SRC (sales receipt).

The system provides these sample print programs:

- GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample (R75T004G).
- GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample 1 (R75T004G1).

See Also

Chapter 47, "(TWN) Working with Sales Order and Accounts Receivable Transactions in Taiwan," Printing Multiple Sales GUIs, page 630

Form Used to Print an Individual Sales GUI

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI/VAT Transaction	W75T004A	GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Transaction - Sales	Review and select the GUI or SRC document that you want print and select Print GUI from the Row menu.

Updating Sales Order Records with Current Exchange Rate Information

This section provides an overview currency exchange rates for sales order transactions, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Run the Taiwan Ten-Days Exchange Rate program.
- Set processing options for Taiwan Ten-Days Exchange Rate (R75T1113U).

Understanding Currency Exchange Rates for Sales Order Transactions

If you have sales order transactions with amounts in a foreign currency, you must run the Taiwan Ten-Days Exchange Rate program after you run the Customer Sales Update program (R42800). The Taiwan Ten-Days Exchange Rate program updates the transaction amounts and currency exchange rate in the Sales Order Detail File table (F4211) based on the values that you set up in the processing options and the Taiwan Exchange Rate Update program (P75T1113).

The system updates these fields in the F4211 table and creates matching records in the SO Detail Ledger File table (F42199):

- Currency Conversion Rate - Spot Rate
- Amount - List Price
- Amount - Price per Unit
- Amount - Extended Price
- Amount - Unit Cost
- Amount - Extended Cost

Note. If you use order activity rules to track statuses in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, you should add an order activity rule for the line type that you use for sales in a foreign currency.

Prerequisite

Before you perform the task in this section, verify that the exchange rate tables are set up.

See [Chapter 46, "\(TWN\) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up Exchange Rates for Taiwan, page 575.](#)

Running the Taiwan Ten-Days Exchange Rate Program

Select GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), Taiwan Ten-Days Exchange Rate.

Setting Processing Options for Taiwan Ten-Days Exchange Rate (R75T1113U)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

Process

- 1. Company** Enter the company for which you set up the exchange rate.
- 2. Exchange Rate Process Mode** Specify the mode in which to run the process. Values are:
Blank or *0*: Proof mode. The system generates a report but does not update the F4211 and F42199 tables.
1: Final mode. The system generates a report and updates the values in the F4211 and F42199 tables.
- 3. Ten Days Exchange Rate Type** Enter a value that exists in the Rate Type (11/RT) UDC table to specify the exchange rate type.
- 4. Tax Explanation Code** Enter a value that exists in the Tax Explanation Code (00/EX) UDC table to specify the code that the system uses to select the records to process.
- 5. Tax Rate/Area** Enter a value that exists in the Tax Areas table (F4008) to specify the tax rate/area that the system uses to select the records to process.

Exchange Rate Date Based

- 1. Ten-days Exchange Rate Date Based** Specify whether the system uses the sales order invoice date or a date that you specify to determine the exchange rate date. Values are:
Blank or *0*: Use the sales order invoice date.
1: Use the date specified in the Specific Date as Exchange Rate date Based processing option.
- 2. Specific Date as Exchange Rate date Based** Specify the date that the system uses as the exchange rate date. You must enter *1* in the Ten-days Exchange Rate Date Based processing option before the system will use the date that you specify.

Printing a Taiwan-Specific Customer Statement

This section provides an overview of the Taiwan GUI/VAT Statement Print program (R03B5001TW) and discusses how to:

- Run the Taiwan GUI/VAT Statement Print program.
- Set processing options for Taiwan GUI/VAT Statement Print (R03B5001TW).

Understanding the Taiwan GUI/VAT Statement Print Program

The Taiwan GUI/VAT Statement Print program enables you to print a customer statement with the GUI numbers for transactions for the customer. The program is the same as the standard software program Statement Print (R03B5001), except that the Taiwan program also prints the GUI number.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Processing Statements," Generating Statements

Running the Taiwan GUI/VAT Statement Print Program

Select GUI/VAT Periodic Processing (G75T120), Taiwan GUI/VAT Statement Print.

Setting Processing Options for Taiwan GUI/VAT Statement Print (R03B5001TW)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

Print

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Print Aging Information | Specify whether to print aging information on the statement. Values are:
Blank: Do not print aging information.
<i>I</i> : Print aging information. |
| 2. Suppress Account Summary | Specify whether to print an account summary on the bottom of each statement. Values are:
Blank: Print an account summary.
<i>I</i> : Do not print an account summary. |
| 3. Print Date | Specify the date to print on the statement. Values are:
Blank: Print the due date.
<i>I</i> : Print the invoice date. |
| 4. Print Statement Number | Specify whether to print the statement number at the top of each statement. Values are:
Blank: Do not print the statement number.
<i>I</i> : Print the statement number. |
| 5. Print ' Remit to ' Address | Specify whether to print the Remit To address at the top of each statement. Values are:
Blank: Do not print the Remit To address.
<i>I</i> : Print the Remit To address. |

Note. The system determines which Remit To address to print based on the corresponding processing option in the Statement Notification Refresh program (R03B500X).

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 6. Print Summarized Invoices | Specify whether to print each invoice or each invoice pay item on the statement.
Blank: Print each invoice pay item on the statement.
<i>I</i> : Print one invoice that summarizes all its pay items on the statement. You must appropriately set the corresponding processing option (Summarize Invoices on the Update Tab) in the Statement Notification Refresh program (R03B500X) if you enter <i>I</i> for this processing option. |
|-------------------------------------|---|

Recovering from System Failures for Taiwan

This section provides an overview of temporary records and lists the forms used to recover from system failures.

Understanding Temporary Records

The GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR program (R75T004S) and the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-SO program (R75T004O) temporarily copy data from the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) and the Sales Order Detail File table (F4211) to the GUI/VAT Transaction Header - Work table (F75T004Z) and the GUI/VAT Transaction Detail - Work table (F75T005Z). When the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR and GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-SO programs are finished processing, the system deletes the temporary records from tables F75T004Z and F75T005Z.

The system locks the GUI/VAT sales register number segment while a user is assigning GUI numbers from that segment. The system normally releases the lock when the GUI number assignment is finished. However, if a system failure occurs during the assignment of GUI numbers or causes the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR program or the GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-SO program to terminate incorrectly, you might need to release the GUI/VAT segment lock, manually delete the temporary records from tables F75T004Z and F75T005Z, or both.

Forms Used to Recover from System Failures

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI/VAT Number Segment Lock	W75T002H	GUI/VAT Advanced & Technical Operations (G75T131), GUI/VAT Segment Lock Review	To release a GUI/VAT segment lock, select the segment that you want to release and click Delete.
Work With GUI/VAT Working Table Header	W75T004ZA	GUI/VAT Advanced & Technical Operations (G75T131), GUI/VAT Working Table Review	To delete a temporary GUI/VAT records, select a record on this form and click Delete.
Work With GUI/VAT Working Table Detail	W75T004ZB	On the Work With GUI/VAT Working Table Header form, select the record in the detail area and then click Select.	Review detail information about a temporary GUI/VAT record.

CHAPTER 48

(TWN) Working with Accounts Payable Transactions for Taiwan

This chapter provides overviews of vouchers and GUI/VAT information for purchase transactions and matching vouchers to open receipts; lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

Enter vouchers and GUI/VAT information.

Work with purchase returns.

Understanding Vouchers and GUI/VAT Information for Purchase Transactions

When you purchase goods or services, your supplier must issue to you a government uniform invoice (GUI). GUIs from suppliers include tax that you must pay on purchases. The tax amount that you pay (input tax) is used as an offset against the tax on the GUIs that you issue to customers for sales transactions (output tax).

When you create a voucher to pay a supplier's invoice for a taxable purchase, you enter the GUI number from the supplier's invoice and specify the supplier's invoice date as the GUI date.

You must specify a deduction code (either goods/expense or fixed assets) for all purchases.

For 403 declarations, if your company has sales of both taxable and tax-exempted items, you must identify the purchase usage for the taxable sales, tax-exempt sales, or both. The purchase usage is used to calculate tax netting, and to complete attachments 1 and 2 of the 403 declaration.

When you create a voucher using either the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411) or the Speed Voucher Entry program (P0411SV), the system displays the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions form in the GUI/VAT Transactions program (P75T004). The system uses the information in the GUI/VAT Document type Format Codes Setup program (P75T011) to determine the version of the GUI/VAT Transactions program to use. You enter Taiwan-specific information required for purchase transactions on this form. The GUI information is stored in the GUI/VAT Transaction Header table (F75T004) and the GUI/VAT Transaction Detail table (F75T005).

Note. The system displays the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions form only when you are adding a voucher. If you change an existing voucher, or add a new pay item to an existing voucher, the system does not update tables F75T004 and F75T005. You must use the GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T004) to make corresponding changes to these tables.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications for Accounts Payable Transactions in Taiwan

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software for Taiwan includes several programs for working with accounts payable transactions. This table lists some of the tasks that you might perform and the program that you use to perform the task:

Task	Program
Enter GUI/VAT information when entering a voucher.	Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) or Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV). Both of these programs launch the version of the GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T004) that you set up in the GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup program (P75T011). You enter the GUI/VAT information in the GUI/VAT Transaction program.
Add GUI/VAT information to a voucher for which no GUI/VAT record exists.	GUI/VAT AP Inquiry (P75T0411). This program displays the records that exist in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411). You can set an option to display records in the F0411 table that have an associated GUI record, F0411 records for which no GUI record exists, or all records.
Modify an existing GUI/VAT record, including voiding or deleting the GUI record.	GUI/VAT Transactions - Purchase (P75T004, version ZJDE0002). Note. When you void or delete only the GUI record, the system does not change the voucher record in the F0411 table.
Void or delete a voucher and its associated GUI record.	Standard Voucher Entry. Note. The system deletes or marks as voided the voucher in the F0411 table, and deletes or marks as voided the GUI record in the GUI/VAT Transaction Header table (F75T004) and GUI/VAT Transaction Detail table (F75T005).
Enter a purchase return.	Standard Voucher Entry. You create two vouchers; one with a positive amount and one with a corresponding negative amount. The positive amount voucher is the original transaction. The negative amount voucher is the debit note that you create for the return. You use the GUI number that you received on the supplier's original invoice as the invoice number for both vouchers. You complete the remaining GUI information on the GUI/VAT Multiple Transactions form, which the system displays after the standard voucher entry forms.
Print a purchase return document	GUI Sales/Purchase Returns and Allowances Print (R75T004G6). You can print a document that you can send with goods that you return to your supplier.

Other Documents with VAT

You might purchase services for which the VAT is included in the sales amount instead of the VAT being listed in a separate line on the invoice that you receive from your supplier. This situation is common for transportation expenses such as airfare and train tickets, and it might occur for other transactions.

When you enter GUI information for a transaction for which you do not use a GUI document but for which you need to report the transaction, you use a document type of OTR (other) and a format code of either 22 or 27.

If the transaction is for the purchase of transportation, select the Transport Expense check box, and specify *OTR* as the document type and either 22 or 27 as the format type. When you select the Transport Expense check box, the system disables the GUI Prefix, GUI Number From, GUI Number To, and Sequence Number fields on the GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions form.

Import Transactions

For import transactions for which the customs broker prepays VAT on behalf of the company, the customs broker issues a payable invoice with a 14-character invoice number. You must enter a voucher or create a journal entry for the VAT amount and the handling fee that is paid to the customs broker.

The customs broker sends to you an invoice that has a VAT payment document number. The format of the number is *XXXX9999999999*, where *XXXX* are alpha characters and *9999999999* are numeric characters. You enter the number in the Invoice field when you enter the voucher or journal entry for payment of the VAT and fees.

You should set up a supplier address book record for the customs broker or the Customs Authority. You specify the address book number of the customs broker or Customs Authority in the Supplier field for the voucher or journal entry.

You use these codes for the voucher:

- Document type is *VPD*.
- Format code is 28.
- Tax explanation code is *VT*.

Multiple GUIs for a Voucher

Transactions that use GUI/VAT format codes 22, 25, 26, and 27 are often miscellaneous expenses that do not require that you report each separate transaction. Instead, you can enter one voucher and associate multiple GUIs to the voucher record. Often, you will associate a range of GUIs to a voucher.

For purchase transactions, you enter the GUI number from your supplier's invoice in the Invoice Number field when you enter the voucher. If you are associating a range of GUI numbers to a voucher, the first GUI number in the range is the primary number that is used for reference, along with the document company, document type, document number, and batch number. Enter the first GUI number of the range in the Invoice Number field, and add the suffix *+* after the number. For example if the range of numbers is PK00001001–PK00001019, enter *PK00001001+* in the Invoice Number field.

In addition to the Invoice Number field, you complete the SN (summary note) field and the Doc Count (document count) fields on the GUI/VAT Multiple Transactions form when you associate multiple GUIs to a voucher. The system completes the fields for the range of numbers.

Adding Additional Information to the GUI/VAT Record

You can add category code and payment information to the GUI/VAT records that you create for purchase transactions. For example, you could associate a category code value to a supplier that you can use for data selection when running reports. Use the GUI/VAT Transaction - Purchase program (P75T004, version ZJDE0002) to add the additional information to existing GUI/VAT records.

Deleting and Voiding Voucher Records

You can delete or void voucher records and the corresponding GUI records only when certain conditions apply to the transactions. This table shows the user and system actions for deleting and voiding transactions:

Condition of Transaction	User Action	System Action
VAT is already declared.	No delete or void action is enabled.	No delete or void action is enabled.
Voucher is not posted. GUI number is assigned, but VAT is not yet declared.	You can: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the Standard Voucher Entry program to delete the voucher and the associated GUI record. • Use the GUI/VAT Transaction - Purchase (P75T004, version ZJDE0002) to delete only the GUI record. 	The system: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deletes the voucher from the F0411 table and deletes the GUI record in the F75T004 and F75T005 tables when you use the Standard Voucher Entry program to delete both the voucher and the GUI record. • When you use the GUI/VAT Transaction - Purchase program to delete the GUI record, deletes the record from the F75T004 and F75T005 tables.
Voucher is posted. GUI number is assigned, but VAT is not yet declared.	You can: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the Standard Voucher Entry program to void the voucher. • Use the GUI/VAT Transaction - Purchase (P75T004, version ZJDE0002) to delete only the GUI record. 	The system: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Voids the voucher from the F0411 table and deletes the GUI record in the F75T004 and F75T005 tables when you use the Standard Voucher Entry program to void both the voucher and the GUI record. • When you use the GUI/VAT Transaction - Purchase program to delete the GUI, deletes the record from the F75T004 and F75T005 tables.

See Also

Chapter 47, "(TWN) Working with Sales Order and Accounts Receivable Transactions in Taiwan," [Understanding How to Print a Sales Return Document, page 626](#)

Fields for Voucher Entry

When you enter information on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form or the Speed Voucher Entry form, certain guidelines apply for fields such as Invoice Number and Gross Amount.

Vouchers

Field used when entering vouchers:

Field	Guidelines
Invoice Number	Enter the GUI number from the supplier's invoice. If you are associating multiple GUI numbers to an invoice, enter the first number in the range of GUI numbers in the Invoice Number field and enter the symbol + after the number.

Returns or Allowances of Input Tax

Fields used when entering returns or allowances of input tax:

Field	Guidelines
Invoice Number	Enter the GUI number from the supplier's invoice. The GUI number must be an existing GUI number for which a voucher has already been created for the supplier that you specified.
Gross Amount	Enter a negative amount.

VAT Prepaid Through Customs

You might need to enter input tax transactions for invoices from customs brokers who handle the payment of VAT to the Customs Authority and who charge a fee for handling the transaction. You must enter a voucher or journal entry for the VAT amount

Fields used when entering VAT that is prepaid through customs:

Field	Guidelines
Document Type	Enter <i>PV</i> .
Supplier Number	Specify the address book number for the Customs Authority or the customs broker who handles the prepayment of VAT to the Customs Authority for import goods on behalf of the declaration site. The Cat. Cd 7 - Supplier field for in the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants program (P75T0091) must include a code that matches the name of the tax rate area that you set up for import tax.
Invoice Number	Enter the VAT payment document number.
Tax Expl (Tax Explanation)	Enter <i>VT</i> .
Tax Area	Leave this field blank.

For customs brokers who handle the prepayment of VAT to the Customs Authority and who charge handling fees, enter a standard voucher for the VAT amount and handling fee. On the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions form, revise the amount of the first row in the detail area to the handling fee amount and manually add an additional transaction line for document type *VPD* and format code 28 with the relevant VAT Payment Doc number and VAT amount.

If the supplier has the code that matches the name of the tax rate area for import taxes in the Cat. Cd 7 - Supplier field in GUI/VAT Supplier Constants (P75T0091) and the GL distribution account is set up as an input tax account in GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping (P75T012), the system populates the Tx Ex (Tax Explanation Code 1) field with the value *VT*, the Tax Area field with the value *F28*, and the Doc Typ (GUI/VAT Document Type) field with the value *VPD* (VAT Payment Document).

When you review GUI records for VAT prepayments in the GUI/VAT Transactions program, the system populates the VAT Payment Document Number From and VAT Payment Document Number To fields with the 14-digit VAT payment document number.

Imported Goods and Foreign Services

Fields used when entering purchase transactions for imported goods or foreign services:

Field	Guidelines
Document Type	Enter <i>IMP</i> .
Transaction type.	Enter <i>FSV</i> for foreign services. Enter <i>IGD</i> for imported goods.
Tax Expl (Tax Explanation)	Leave this field blank.
Tax Area	Leave this field blank.
Format code	Leave this field blank.
Tax type	Leave this field blank.

Understanding Matching Vouchers to Open Receipts for Taiwan

When you create a voucher to match to open receipts, the system displays the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions form, on which you enter GUI information. If the amounts that appear in the header area are inaccurate, turn off the Amount Check check box in the header area, and then revise either the Taxable Amount or Tax Amount fields. If you change the accumulated amounts, make a corresponding adjustment to the amounts on the voucher after you have added the GUI information.

Important! If you match a voucher with landed costs to an open receipt, you must turn off the Amount Check check box in the header area or the amounts for landed costs to appear correctly on the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions form.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the Localization Country Code in your User Display Preferences is set to *TW* (Taiwan).

- Specify *Y* in the Link AP To GUI field on the GUI/VAT Declaration Site form for the declaration site for which you are entering transactions.
- Set up and activate a user/declaration site mapping for the user who will enter vouchers.
- Set up corresponding versions of the voucher entry program (P0411 or P0411SV) and P75T003 and P75T004.

See [Chapter 46, "\(TWN\) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Up Processing Options and Versions to Work with GUI/VAT Transactions, page 590.](#)

- Specify the standard program and version to use for purchase transactions in the GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup program (P75T011).

See [Chapter 46, "\(TWN\) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Associating Format Codes and Programs to Document Types, page 559.](#)

If you will be adding VAT payment documents for prepayment through customs, complete these additional steps:

- Set up a tax rate area for Taiwan import tax.
- Add the code that you set up for the tax rate area for Taiwan import tax to the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 7 - Supplier (75T/C7) UDC table.
- Set up GUI/VAT supplier constants by using the Custom Authority's address book number, and specify the tax rate area for Taiwan import tax in the Cat. Cd 7 - Supplier field on the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants Revisions form.

Entering Vouchers and GUI/VAT Information

This section provides overviews of how to enter GUI/VAT information and printing a purchase return document; and discusses how to:

- Enter GUI/VAT information for purchase transactions.
- Enter VAT prepaid through customs.
- Enter purchases for foreign goods or services.
- Add GUI/VAT information to existing purchase transactions.

Understanding How to Enter GUI/VAT Information for Purchase Transactions

You can enter GUI/VAT information for accounts payable records when you enter a voucher, or at a later time. The system enables you to enter GUI/VAT information when you enter a voucher only if your system is setup as described in the Prerequisites section of this chapter. If your system is set up to enable the entry of GUI/VAT when you enter a voucher, the system displays the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions form. If your system is not set up to enter GUI/VAT information when you enter a voucher, or you do not have the information that you need to complete the GUI/VAT information, you can use the GUI/VAT AP Inquiry program (P75T0411) to access the existing voucher records and add or change GUI/VAT information for the transaction.

The GUI/VAT AP Inquiry program displays records from the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411) and associated GUI/VAT information from the GUI/VAT Transaction Header table (F75T004) for those records from table F0411 for which GUI/VAT information exists.

These options on the Work With GUI/VAT AP Inquiry form determine the display of records:

Option	Usage
All	Displays all records from the F0411 table.
No GUI/VAT	Displays records in the F0411 table that do not have corresponding records in the F75T004 table. The system uses these key fields to locate corresponding records: Document Company (KCO), Document Type (DCT), and Document (Voucher, Invoice, and so on) (DOC).
Only GUI/VAT	Displays only records in the F0411 table that have corresponding records in the F75T004 table. The system uses these key fields to locate corresponding records: Document Company (KCO), Document Type (DCT), and Document (Voucher, Invoice, and so on) (DOC).

Note. One accounts payable document can have more than one associated GUI document. If an accounts payable document has more than one associated GUI document, a + (plus sign) appears at the end of the GUI number in the detail area of the Work With GUI/VAT AP Inquiry form.

You use the GUI/VAT AP Inquiry program to enter GUI/VAT information for individual records that were created in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system but have not yet had GUI/VAT information assigned.

Set the processing options for the version of the GUI/VAT Transaction program that you use.

See [Chapter 46, "\(TWN\) Setting Up Your System for GUI/VAT Processing for Taiwan," Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Transaction \(P75T004\), page 593.](#)

Forms Used to Enter Vouchers for Taiwan

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Enter Voucher - Payment Information	W0411A	GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), Standard Voucher Entry Click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.	Enter the standard voucher information, including the specific information that you enter for specific types of voucher transactions, such as VAT prepaid through customs and the import of foreign goods.
Speed Voucher Entry	W0411SVA	GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), Speed Voucher Entry	Enter high-volume, simple vouchers.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI/VAT AP Inquiry	W75T0411A	GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT AP Inquiry.	Search for and select records that exist in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411). You can select to search for F0411 records that have an associated GUI record, F0411 records that do not have an associated GUI record, or both types of records.
GUI/VAT Multiple Transactions Revisions	W75T004J	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Click OK on the G/L Distribution form or the Speed Voucher Entry form. On the Work With GUI/VAT AP Inquiry form, select GUI/VAT Entry from the Row menu. 	<p>Enter the additional information required for vouchers for Taiwan.</p> <p>If you need to adjust the declaration amounts, clear the Amount Check check box in the header area, and then revise either the Taxable Amount or the Tax Amount field.</p> <p>If you change the accumulated amounts, note that the system does not make corresponding adjustment to the amounts on the original voucher. You should review the voucher and update the amounts, if necessary.</p>
Work with GUI/VAT Transactions	W75T004A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Transaction - Purchase GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Transaction - Import Goods GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Transaction - Foreign Service 	Review and select existing GUI/VAT records for purchase transactions. You can make changes to the records for certain fields.
GUI/VAT Header Additional Information	W75T004G	Select a record on the Work with GUI/VAT Transactions form and select Additional Info. from the Row menu.	Add additional information, such as category code values, to an existing GUI/VAT record.

Entering GUI/VAT Information for Purchase Transactions

Access the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions form.

This table lists the fields for which you enter specific values for purchase transactions. Other fields are discussed elsewhere in this documentation.

See Chapter 45, "(TWN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Taiwan," Common Fields Used in Taiwan, page 522.

Trs Typ (transaction type)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Transaction Type (75T/TT) UDC table to specify the transaction type. The system supplies a default value of PUR (purchase) from the value in the Transaction type of GUI/VAT processing option in the PO- GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T003) and GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T004). The values for the transaction type must be the same in both programs.
Doc Typ (document type)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Document Type (75T/DT) UDC table. For negative input tax transactions such as returns or allowances, the system supplies a value of 23 or 24 in the Fm Cd (GUI Format Code) field, and a value of <i>ALW</i> (Allowance) in the Doc Typ (GUI/VAT Document Type) field.
Fm Cd (format code)	Enter the format code for the transaction. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Format Code (75T/FC) UDC table. The system supplies a default value in the Fm Cd (GUI Format Code) field, based on the tax area and tax explanation codes that are set up in the GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping program (P75T008) and the settings for the customer in the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants program (P75T0091). The system supplies a default value in the Doc Typ (GUI/VAT Document Type) field, based on the value in the Fm Cd field.
T T (tax type)	Enter the tax type for the transaction. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Tax Type (75T/TX) UDC table. The system supplies a default value in the T T field, based on the tax area and tax explanation codes that are set up in the GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping program.
D C (deduction code)	Enter a code that exists in the Deduction Code (75T/DC) UDC table. The system supplies default values in the <i>D C</i> (Deduction Code) and <i>Pur Itm</i> (Purchase Item Type) fields, using the values that are specified for the supplier in the corresponding fields in the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants program.
Pur Itm (purchase item)	Enter a code that exists in the GUI/VAT Purchase Item Type (75T/PT) UDC table. The system supplies default values in the <i>D C</i> (Deduction Code) and <i>Pur Itm</i> (Purchase Item Type) fields, using the values that are specified for the supplier in the corresponding fields in the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants program.
Taxable Amount	Enter the amount on which taxes are assessed.
Tax Amount	Enter the amount assessed and payable to tax authorities. It is the total of the VAT, use, and sales taxes.
S N (summary)	The system displays an <i>A</i> if the record is summary. When the value is <i>A</i> , the values in the GUI/VAT No. From and GUI/VAT No. To fields might be different. If the field is blank, the values in the GUI/VAT No. From and GUI/VAT No. To fields are the same.
Item Description	Enter the item description.
Item Quantity	Enter the quantity of units affected by this transaction.

Entering VAT Prepaid Through Customs

Access the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions form.

This table lists the fields for which you enter specific values for purchase transactions. Other fields are discussed elsewhere in this documentation.

See [Chapter 45, "\(TWN\) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Taiwan," Common Fields Used in Taiwan, page 522.](#)

Doc Typ (document type)	The system completes the Doc Typ (GUI/VAT Document Type) field based on the values that you set up in the GUI/VAT Format Code Document Code Setup program (P75T011). For VAT prepaid through customs transactions, the value must be <i>VPD</i> (VAT Payment Document).
Fm Cd (format code)	The system completes this field based on the values that you set up in the GUI/VAT Format Code Document Code Setup program. For VAT prepaid through customs transactions, the value must be 28.
VAT Pay Doc No. PF (value-added tax prepayment document number prefix)	Enter the 4-character prefix of the prepayment document number.
VAT Pay Doc No. From (value-added tax prepayment document number from)	Enter the 14-digit VAT prepayment document number that you obtain from the customs broker or the Customs Authority.
VAT Pay Doc No. To (value-added tax prepayment document number to)	The system completes this field with the same number as you entered in the VAT Pay Doc No. From field if there is only one transaction, or completes this field with the last number in the range of numbers assigned to multiple transactions.
Tx Ex (tax explanation)	Enter <i>VT</i> for VAT prepayment transactions.
Tax Area	Enter 28 for VAT prepaid through customs transactions.
CC 7 (category code 7)	The system completes this field with the value that you associate with the supplier in the GUI/VAT Supplier Constants program (P75T0091). Values for the category code are stored in UDC 75T/C7.

Entering Purchases of Foreign Goods or Services

Access the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions form.

You enter transactions for foreign goods and services as VAT-exempt transactions.

This table lists the fields for which you enter specific values for purchase transactions. Other fields are discussed elsewhere in this documentation.

Trs Typ (transaction type)	Enter the transaction type that specifies the transaction type of the GUI/VAT. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Transaction Type (75T/TT) UDC table. You must enter a value of <i>FSV</i> (foreign service) for services or <i>IGD</i> (imported goods) for goods.
-----------------------------------	--

Doc Typ (document type)	Enter the document type of the GUI/VAT document. The value that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Document Type (75T/DT) UDC table. The value for imported goods or services must be <i>IMP</i> (import).
Fm Cd (format code)	Enter the format code for the transaction. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Format Code (75T/FC) UDC table. No format code exists for imported goods and services. This field must be blank, so you must have a value of “blank” in the GUI/VAT Format Code (75T/FC) UDC table.
T T (tax type)	<p>Enter the tax type for the transaction. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Tax Type (75T/TX) UDC table.</p> <p>The system supplies a default value in the T T (VAT Tax Type) field, based on the tax area and tax explanation codes that are set up in the GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping program.</p> <hr/> <p>Note. The tax type for imported goods and services must be blank, so a value of <i>blank</i> must exist in the GUI/VAT Tax Type (75T/TX) UDC table and you must associate a value of <i>blank</i> to the tax area and tax explanation code in the GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping program.</p> <hr/>

Adding GUI/VAT Information to Existing Purchase Transactions

To add GUI/VAT information:

Access the GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions form by using the GUI/VAT Transaction - Purchase option.

This table lists the fields for which you enter specific values for purchase transactions. Other fields are discussed elsewhere in this documentation.

GUI Prefix	The system completes the GUI Prefix field with the first two characters of the invoice number. For purchase transactions, the invoice number is the GUI number from the supplier's invoice.
GUI No. (From)	The system completes the GUI No. (From) field with the eight numeric characters of the invoice number. For purchase transactions, the invoice number is the GUI number from the supplier's invoice.
Deduction Code	Enter a code that indicates that a purchased item is deductible. The code that you enter must exist in the Deduction Code (75T/DC) UDC table.
Purchase Item Type	Enter a code that indicates the type of item that is purchased. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Purchase Item Type (75T/PT) UDC table.
Purchase Usage (403)	Enter a code that indicates how a purchased item will be used. The code that you enter must exist in the GUI/VAT Purchase Use (75T/PU) UDC table.
VAT Payment Doc	Enter the document number of the declaration for exportation. The document number is used in the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List program (R75T004T).

Working with Purchase Returns

This section provides an overview of debit notes for purchase returns and printing a purchase return document and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for GUI Sales/Purchase Returns and Allowances Print (R75T004G6).
- Print a purchase return document.

Understanding Debit Notes for Purchase Returns

A debit note, also called a debit memo, is a credit that you receive from your supplier. You enter debit notes using the Standard Voucher Entry program. You enter the amount as a negative amount and use the GUI number from the supplier's original invoice as the invoice number.

When you enter a debit note for a transaction that included VAT, you must associate the original transaction and GUI number to the debit note. When you click OK after entering the debit note, the system displays the GUI/VAT Multiple Transactions form of the GUI/VAT Transactions program and validates that:

- The amount of the debit note does not exceed the amount of the original transaction.
- The original transaction and the debit note have the same currency code.
- The original transaction and the debit note are for the same supplier.

Important! You must take care to enter a debit note for a purchase return transaction. The system enables you to enter the GUI/VAT return information as a stand-alone transaction using only the GUI/VAT Transactions program. However, if you enter the purchase return transaction without accessing the GUI/VAT Transactions program from the Standard Voucher Entry program, you do not associate the GUI/VAT purchase return transaction to a debit note. Failure to associate a debit note to the GUI/VAT purchase return information causes data integrity issues in your F0411 and F75T004 tables.

Understanding How to Print a Purchase Return Document

When you process a purchase return, you might need to print a document with the details of the transaction. You can use the GUI Sales/Purchase Returns and Allowances Print program (R75T004G6) to print the detailed document. The document includes:

- GUI number
- Taxable amount
- Tax amount
- Tax type
- Customer information

Setting Processing Options for GUI Sales/Purchase Returns and Allowances Print (R75T004G6)

The GUI Sales/Purchase Returns and Allowances Print program is used for both sales order and purchase order transactions.

See [Chapter 47, "\(TWN\) Working with Sales Order and Accounts Receivable Transactions in Taiwan," Setting Processing Options for GUI Sales/Purchase Returns and Allowances Print \(R75T004G6\), page 628.](#)

Printing a Purchase Return Document

Select GUI/VAT Periodic Processing (G75T120), GUI Sales/Purchase Returns and Allowances Print.

CHAPTER 49

(TWN) Working with Journal Entries for Taiwan

This chapter provides an overview of journal entry processing for Taiwan and the GUI/VAT GL Inquiry program; lists prerequisites; and discusses how to:

- Enter GUI/VAT information for journal entries.
- Generate the GUI VAT integrity report.

Understanding Journal Entry Processing for Taiwan

Your company might have tax-related transactions that can be entered as journal entries, including:

- Tax only adjustment transactions - output and input tax.
- Tax only transactions for import goods - input tax.
- Cash receipts - output tax.
- Cash vouchers - input tax.

These types of transactions can also be entered through the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable or JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable systems to supply the required GUI information for tax reporting. However, entering these transactions using the Journal Entries with VAT program (P09106) is simpler and faster.

When you create a journal entry using the Journal Entries with VAT program or the Journal Entry program (P0911), the system displays the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions form. For sales (output tax) transactions, you use this form to enter information that is used to generate a government uniform invoice (GUI). For purchase (input tax) transactions, you use this form to enter information from the supplier's GUI, as well as information about the purchase. The GUI information is stored in the GUI/VAT Transaction Header table (F75T004) and the GUI/VAT Transaction Detail table (F75T005).

For sales returns and allowances, you must refer to the original GUI number. You can enter returns and allowances for different declaration periods or years, but the return or allowance must be for the same declaration site. You can also enter allowances for purchase transactions.

You can enter GUI transactions within these parameters:

- Transaction type must be:
 - SAL (sale)
 - PUR (purchase)
 - FSV (foreign service)
 - IGD (imported goods)
- GUI document type must be:

- GUI (government uniform invoice)
- SRC (sales receipt)
- INV (invoice)
- ALW (allowance)
- VPD (VAT prepayment document)
- IMP (import)
- OTR (other)
- All transaction lines must be of the same tax types.

For example, all lines must be taxable or all lines must be tax-exempt.

Entering GUI/VAT Information when Entering Journal Entries

You can enter GUI/VAT information for a journal entry immediately after entering the standard information if your system is set up to enable you to do so. To have the system display the GUI/VAT Multiple Transactions form on which you enter GUI/VAT information:

- Use the Journal Entries with VAT or Journal Entry program to enter the journal entry.
- Your user profile must be set to *TW* (Taiwan).
- The Link to GL field in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site program (P75T001) must be set to *Y* (yes).
- The standard software journal entry program that you use must be set up in the GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup program (P75T011).

If you use a journal entry program to enter both accounts payable and accounts receivable transactions, you must set up the entry program for both types of transactions.

- Your authorization code in the GUI/VAT User/Declaration Site Mapping program (P75T010) must be the same as the authorization code associated with the transaction type for the declaration site.
- Corresponding versions of the journal entry program and the PO-GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T003) must exist.

You must also complete the setup in these programs:

- GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping (P75T012).
- GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping (P75T008).
- GUI/VAT Prefix Setup (P75T006) if the journal entry is for a purchase transaction.

You use the Get Number menu option in the GUI/VAT Multiple Transactions form to assign a GUI number to a journal entry. You assign numbers only for those transactions for which output tax applies. You must set up a segment of numbers in the GUI/VAT Number Register - Sales program (P75T002) to use for journal entries before you can assign GUI numbers to journal entries.

Entering GUI/VAT Information for Existing Journal Entries

If you do not enter GUI/VAT information when you enter the journal entry, you can add it at a later time. You use the GUI/VAT GL Inquiry program (P75T004L) to access records that exist in the Account Ledger table (F0911). Select the record for which you want to add the GUI/VAT information and select GUI/VAT Entry from the Row menu. The system displays the GUI/VAT Multiple Transactions form, on which you enter the VAT information. You can enter GUI/VAT information only when you are set up in the GUI/VAT User / Declaration Site Mapping program (P75T010) to work with the transaction type (SAL, PUR, FSV, and so on) for the declaration company and site for which the journal entry transactions exists. You can assign a GUI number only if a segment of numbers is set up for journal entries.

Entering Journal Entries for Purchase Transactions

If you create a journal entry transaction for goods or services that you purchased, you must enter the GUI number from the supplier's invoice in the Explanation field. The system validates the two-letter prefix against the setup in the GUI/VAT Prefix Setup program (P75T006). If the prefix is not set up as a valid prefix for the date of the transaction, the system issues an error message.

Associating a Stand-Alone GUI Transaction Record to a Journal Entry

You might have situations in which you create stand-alone GUI transaction records in the F75T004 table. For example, you might have multiple sales to a one-time customer. Instead of setting up a customer master record, you can create one GUI transaction record for all of the sales using a generic customer. Because, in this situation, you do not create a standard sales order, you must create a journal entry or an invoice to use to post the transaction to the appropriate general ledger accounts. You use a version of the GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T004) to enter the stand-alone GUI transaction record and associate an existing journal entry record to the GUI record.

To associate a stand-alone GUI *sales* transaction record to a journal entry:

1. Use the Journal Entries or Journal Entry with VAT program to create a journal entry for the GUI transaction record.
2. Assign a GUI number to the journal entry record.

You can assign a GUI number to the journal entry when you create the journal entry, or you can use the GUI/VAT GL Inquiry program (P75T004L) to locate an existing journal entry to which you must assign a GUI number.
3. Create the stand-alone GUI transaction record, using a GUI transaction type that is valid for a sales transaction.
4. After you enter the required information in the GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions form, select Get GL Number from the Form menu to select the journal entry to associate to the GUI transaction record.

To associate a stand-alone *purchase* transaction record to a journal entry:

1. Use the Journal Entries or Journal Entry with VAT program to create a journal entry for the GUI transaction record.

Enter the GUI number that your supplier provided in the Explanation field. The system performs a validation of the value that you enter.
2. Create the stand-alone GUI transaction record, using a GUI transaction type that is valid for a purchase transaction.
3. After you enter the required information in the GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions form, select Get GL Number from the Form menu to select the journal entry to associate to the GUI transaction record.

Deleting and Voiding Journal Entries

When you use the Journal Entries (P0911) or Journal Entries with VAT programs to void or delete journal entries for *purchase* transactions, the system removes the record from the P75T004 and P75T005 tables as well as the P0911 table when these conditions apply:

- The tax has not been declared.

The system does not enable you to delete or void the record or remove the records from the P75T004, P75T005, or P0911 tables if the tax has been declared for the declaration period in which the transaction occurred.

- The GUI number has not been assigned to a sales or purchase transaction.

If a GUI number was assigned to the sales or purchase transaction, use a version of the GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T004) to void the GUI/VAT transaction. The system removes the record from the P75T004 and P75T005 tables, but does not remove the record from the standard software table.

- You void or delete an unposted journal entry.
- You void a posted journal entry.

When you use the Journal Entries (P0911) or Journal Entries with VAT programs to void or delete journal entries for *sales* transactions, the system marks the record in the P75T004 and P75T005 tables with a *D* (void).

See [Chapter 47, "\(TWN\) Working with Sales Order and Accounts Receivable Transactions in Taiwan," Understanding How to Void GUI Information for Sales Transactions, page 629.](#)

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up your user preferences with a Localization country code of *TW* (Taiwan).
- Specify *Y* in the Link GL To GUI field on the GUI/VAT Declaration Site form for the headquarters declaration site for which you are entering transactions.
- Set up the GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping program (P75T012) and verify that the account ID for each account set up in the GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping program is the same as the account ID for the same accounts in the F0901 table.
- Set up the AAI item GTxxxx for journal entries with VAT for each account that is set up in the GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping program.
- Set up corresponding versions of the journal entry program that you use (P0911 or P09106) and the PO-GUI/VAT Transaction program (P75T003).
- Set up corresponding versions of the GUI/VAT GL Inquiry program and the PO-GUI/VAT Transaction program.
- Set up the journal entry program in the GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup program (P75T011) for the types of transactions that you enter.
- Set up and activate a user/declaration site mapping for the user who will enter journal entries.
- If you will add VAT payment documents, set up a tax rate area with the appropriate tax rate for Taiwan import tax.

Understanding the GUI/VAT GL Inquiry Program

The GUI/VAT GL Inquiry program (P75T004L) displays records from the Account Ledger table and associated GUI/VAT information from the GUI/VAT Transaction Header table for those records from table F0911 for which GUI/VAT information exists. You use this program to add GUI/VAT to existing journal entry records, or review the GUI/VAT information that already exists for a journal entry record.

These options on the Work With GUI/VAT GL Inquiry form determine the display of records:

Option	Usage
All	Displays all records from the F0911 table.
No GUI/VAT	Displays records in the F0911 table that do not have corresponding records in the F75T004 table. The system uses these key fields to locate corresponding records: Document Company (KCO), Document Type (DCT), and Document (DOC).
Only GUI/VAT	Displays only records in the F0911 table that have corresponding records in the F75T004 table. The system uses these key fields to locate corresponding records: Document Company (KCO), Document Type (DCT), and Document (DOC).

Entering GUI/VAT Information for Journal Entries

This section lists prerequisites and discusses how to enter GUI/VAT information for journal entries for:

- Sales transactions.
- Sales returns or allowances.
- Purchase transactions.
- Purchase returns or allowances.
- VAT prepaid through customs.

Forms Used to Enter GUI/VAT Information for Journal Entries for Taiwan

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Journal Entries with VAT	W09106C	GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), Journal Entries with VAT	Review summarized journal entries by document number.
Journal Entries with VAT	W09106A	On the Work with Journal Entries with VAT form, click Add. If you use batch control, the Batch Control form appears. On Batch Control, enter the date and expected totals and then click OK.	Add and revise journal entries with VAT for Taiwan.
Work with Journal Entries	W0911I	GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), Journal Entry	Review and select existing journal entries.
Journal Entry	W0911A	Click Add on the Work with Journal Entries form.	Enter journal entry information for Taiwan.
GUI/VAT Multiple Transactions	W75T004J	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Click OK on the Journal Entries with VAT form. Click OK on the Journal Entry form. GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT GUI Inquiry. 	<p>Enter the GUI/VAT information for the journal entry transaction.</p> <p>The information that you enter differs depending on whether you are entering a transactions for accounts receivable or accounts payable.</p>

Entering GUI/VAT Information for Journal Entries for Sales Transactions

Access the GUI/VAT Multiple Transactions form.

This table lists the fields for which you enter specific values for journal entry transactions. Other fields are discussed elsewhere in this documentation.

See [Chapter 45, "\(TWN\) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Taiwan," Common Fields Used in Taiwan, page 522.](#)

General

Declr Site (declaration site)	The system completes this field based on the processing option value that you set up in the version of the PO GUI/VAT Transaction program that corresponds to the version of the Journal Entry or Journal Entries with VAT program that you used. You can change this value.
GUI Doc Type (GUI document type)	The system completes this field with the value that you specified in the GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup program for the version of the journal entry program that you used to enter the journal entry. You cannot change this value.

GUI Format Code	The system completes this field with the value that you specified in the GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup program for the version of the journal entry program that you used to enter the journal entry. You cannot change this value.
GUI Trans Type (GUI transaction type)	The system completes this field with the value that you specified in the processing options that you set up in the version of the PO GUI/VAT Transaction program that corresponds to the version of the Journal Entry or Journal Entries with VAT program that you used to enter the journal entry. You cannot change this value.
Amount Check	<p>To adjust the declaration amounts, clear the Amount Check check box in the header area, and then revise either the Taxable Amount or the Tax Amount field in the detail area.</p> <p>If you change the amounts on the GUI/VAT Multiple Transactions form, the system does not change the record in the F0911 table. You must make the changes by accessing the journal entry record from the journal entry program that you used.</p>
Customer	
Sold-To Number	Enter the address book number of the customer to whom you sold the goods or service.
Customer U.N. (customer uniform number)	Enter the uniform number of the customer.
Category Codes	
Cat Cd 1 through Cat Cd 6 (category code 1 through category code 6)	Specify the category code value to associate with the GUI records. Category codes are optional. If you assign category code values to records, you can use the values in data selection for reports.
Detail Area	
Transaction Date	Enter the date of the transaction.
Hppn YM (happen year and month)	The system completes this field based on the setup for the company and declaration site in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site Setup program (P75T001). You cannot change the value in this field.
Dclr YM (declaration year and month)	The system completes this field based on the declaration period setup for the company and declaration site in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site Setup program. You can change this date. The system will report the transaction for the declaration period that you specify.
Item Description	Enter a description of the goods or service. This is a free-form data entry field; this item description is not associated with the items in the Item Master table (F4101).
Item Quantity	Specify the quantity of the item sold.
TT (tax type)	The system completes this field with the tax type associated with the document type and format code that you set up in the GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup program. You cannot change this value.

Taxable Amount and Tax Amount	The system populates these fields with the values from the journal entry record. You can change the amounts on this form. However, the system does not change the record in the F0911 table if you change the values here. You must make the changes by accessing the journal entry record from the journal entry program that you used.
Gross Amount	The system completes this field with the value from the journal entry record. You cannot change the value.
Sal Itm (sales item)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Sales Item Type (75T/ST) UDC table to specify the type of item sold. Values are: Blank: General sales 1: Land 2: Other fixed asset
Zr Tx (zero tax)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Item Type (75T/ZT) UDC table to specify whether the item is taxed at a zero rate and whether the item passed through customs. Values are: Blank: Non zero tax rate area ZTC: Exported through customs ZNC: Exported, not through customs
DU (deduction usage)	Enter a value that exists in the Deduction Usage (75T/DD) UDC table to specify the type of deduction. Values are: Blank: blank 1: Machine equipment 2: Raw material 3: Part material 4: Fuel 5: Semi-finished goods
Rev Type (revenue type)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Revenue Type (75T/RT) UDC table to specify the revenue type. Examples are: R01: Sales revenue R02: Commission revenue
Export Date	For exported goods, enter the export date.
EM (exportation method)	For exported goods, enter a value that exists in the Exportation Method (75T/EX) UDC table to specify the exportation method. Values are: Blank: Not exported 1: Export method 1 2: Export method 2 3: Export method 3 4: Export method 4 5: Export method 5

	6: Export method 6
	7: Export method 7
Proof Doc Name (proof document name)	For exported goods, enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Proof Document Name (75T/PD) UDC table to specify the name of the document that proves that an exported item did not go through customs. Examples are: <i>BOE</i> : Exchange Memo <i>DFE</i> : Declaration For Exportation <i>GUI</i> : Deduction Copy Of GUI
Proof Doc Number (proof document number)	For exported goods, enter the number of the document that proves that an exported item did not go through customs.
Exportation Doc. No. (exportation document number)	For exported goods, enter the document number of the declaration for exportation.
ED Ty (export declaration type)	For exported goods, enter a value that exists in the Ex. Declare Type (75T/EP) UDC table to specify the export declaration type. Values are: Blank: No export declaration type <i>B1</i> : Export declare type B1 <i>B2</i> : Export declare type B2 <i>B8</i> : Export declare type B8 <i>B9</i> : Export declare type B9 <i>D1</i> : Export declare type D1 <i>D3</i> : Export declare type D3 <i>D4</i> : Export declare type D4 <i>D5</i> : Export declare type D5 <i>D9</i> : Export declare type D9

Entering GUI/VAT Information for Journal Entries for Sales Returns or Allowances

Access the GUI/VAT Multiple Transactions form.

Note. You must use a version of the journal entry program that is set up to process sales returns or allowances because you must use a document type of ALW (allowance or return). You set up the programs in the GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup program.

To enter journal entries for sales returns or allowances:

1. Specify the GUI number from the original invoice in the Trans. No. From field.
2. To adjust the declaration amounts, clear the Amount Check check box in the header area, and then revise either of these fields in the detail area:
 - Taxable Amount

- Tax Amount

Note. If you change the accumulated amounts, the system does not make a corresponding adjustment to the amounts on the original journal entry. Review the journal entry and update the amounts, if necessary.

3. Complete any of the remaining fields as necessary.

Entering GUI/VAT Information for Journal Entries for Purchase Transactions

Access the GUI/VAT Multiple Transactions form.

Note. You must complete the Explanation field in the journal entry with the GUI number that you obtained from your supplier’s GUI. The system validates the GUI prefix. If you have not set up the prefix in the GUI/VAT GUI Prefix program, or have not entered the GUI number in the Explanation field, the system issues an error message.

This table lists the fields for which you enter specific values for purchase transactions. Other fields are discussed elsewhere in this documentation.

UI PF (GUI prefix)	The system completes this field with the prefix that you entered in the Explanation field when you entered the journal entry.
GUI/VAT No. From	The system completes this field with the value that you entered in the Explanation field when you entered the journal entry.

Supplier

Supplier Number	Enter the address book number of the supplier.
Supplier U.N. (supplier uniform number)	Enter the supplier’s uniform number.

Entering GUI/VAT Information for Journal Entries for Purchase Returns or Allowances

Access the GUI/VAT Multiple Transactions form.

Note. You must complete the Explanation field in the journal entry with the GUI number that you obtained from your supplier’s GUI. The system validates the GUI prefix. If you have not set up the prefix in the GUI/VAT GUI Prefix program, or have not entered the GUI number in the Explanation field, the system issues an error message.

This table lists the fields for which you enter specific values for purchase return transactions. Other fields are discussed elsewhere in this documentation.

To enter journal entries for purchase returns or allowances:

1. Complete these fields for each item in the detail area:
 - D C (deduction code)
 - Pur Itm (purchase item type)

2. To adjust the declaration amounts, clear the Amount Check check box in the header area, and then revise either of these fields in the detail area:
 - Taxable Amount
 - Tax Amount

Note. If you change the accumulated amounts, the system does not make a corresponding adjustment to the amounts on the original journal entry. Review the journal entry and update the amounts, if necessary.

3. On the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions form, complete other fields as necessary.

Entering Journal Entries for VAT Prepaid Through Customs

Access the Journal Entries with VAT form.

Note. You must use a version of the Journal Entries with VAT program that is set up to process prepaid VAT because you must use a document type of VPD (VAT payment document). You set up the Journal Entries with VAT program to use a document type of VPD in the GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup program.

This table lists the fields for which you enter specific values for journal entry transactions. Other fields are discussed elsewhere in this documentation.

To enter journal entries for VAT prepaid through customs:

1. On the Journal Entries with VAT form, enter values in the fields as described and click OK:
 - Specify *PV* in the Document Type field.
 - Specify the VAT payment document number in the Explanation field.
 - Leave the Tax Expl and Tax Area fields blank.
 - Specify the address number of a supplier for whom a code with the same name as the tax rate area for import tax is specified in the Cat. Cd 7 - Supplier field in GUI/VAT Supplier Constants (P75T0091).
2. On the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions form:
 - Enter *V* (Value Added (Input) Tax) in the Tax Expl Code field.
 - Enter the tax rate area for import tax in the Tax Rate/Area field.
 - Enter a value in the Supplier Number field.

The system populates several of the fields based on the information that you entered on the Journal Entries with VAT form.

The system populates the tax fields based on the tax rate area for import tax.

The system populates the transaction number based on the VAT payment document number that you specified in the Explanation field. The system also populates the VAT Payment Doc field by using this number.

3. On the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions, to adjust the declaration amounts, clear the Amount Check check box, and then revise either of these fields in the detail area:
 - Taxable Amount

- Tax Amount

Note. If you change the accumulated amounts, the system does not make a corresponding adjustment to the amounts on the original journal entry. Review the journal entry and update the amounts, if necessary.

4. On the GUI/VAT Multiple Transaction Revisions, complete any of the remaining fields.

Generating the GUI VAT Integrity Report

This section provides an overview of the GUI VAT Integrity Report and discusses how to:

- Run the GUI VAT Integrity Report program.
- Set processing options for GUI VAT Integrity Report (R75T04911).

Understanding the GUI VAT Integrity Report

The GUI VAT Integrity Report program enables you to verify that the records in the F0911 and F75T004 tables correspond. The system prints on the report a listing of the records in the F0911 table for which no corresponding record exists in the F75T004 table, or for which the transaction amount does not match. The report also lists the records that appear in the F75T004 table for which no corresponding record exists in the F0911 table, or for which the transaction amount does not match.

Running the GUI VAT Integrity Report

Select GUI/VAT Periodic Processing (G75T120), GUI VAT Integrity Report.

Setting the Processing Option for GUI VAT Integrity Report (R75T04911)

Processing options enable you to set up default processing values.

Default

Declaration Company Specify the declaration company for which you run the integrity report.

CHAPTER 50

(TWN) Working with Point-of-Sale Data

This chapter provides an overview of point-of-sale (POS) data and discusses how to:

- Enter and import POS data.
- Move POS data from work tables to transaction tables.

Understanding POS Data

POS data is data that originates where a transaction takes place, such as a cash register terminal. You can import POS data from an external system, such as a cash register, into the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

POS transactions often involve unidentified customers, such as an individual purchasing something in a retail location. Because you might have a high volume of transactions for unidentified customers, you can use a generic customer to record the sales in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system, and relate all of the GUI records to one general ledger transaction.

To work with POS data:

1. Use the GUI/VAT POS Review program (P75T101) to enter or import POS data to temporary tables.
2. Associate a general ledger transaction to the transactions.

You can associate a range of GUI numbers to one general ledger transaction.

3. Run the GUI/VAT POS Interface Inbound program (R75T101) to remove records from the temporary tables and create GUI records in the GUI/VAT Transaction Header table (F75T004) and GUI/VAT Transaction Detail table (F75T005).

Your GUI/VAT records for POS transactions can now be included in your period-ending reports.

Entering and Importing POS Data

This section provides an overview of the import process and discusses how to:

- Import POS header and detail data.
- Manually enter POS header data.
- Manually enter POS detail data.

Understanding the Import Process

You can import POS data from an external system using a variety of methods, such as importing from a spreadsheet, using a custom table conversion program, using Microsoft Access, and so on. This guide describes how to import the data from a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system enables you to import header data for POS transactions, such as the declaration site, transaction type, format code, and so on. You must provide the transaction header information. You can enter the transaction header information by importing the data or by manually entering the data for each transaction. You can also import POS transaction detail data. The detail data includes information such as the item number, quantity sold, unit of measure, and so on. Providing the detail data is an optional task. However, Oracle recommends that you import the detail data to maintain data integrity between the F75T004 and F75T005 tables.

The system does not validate imported POS header or detail data. Therefore, after you import POS data from an external system, you must check the imported data to verify that it is correct and make changes, if necessary.

To enter or import POS data:

1. Use the GUI/VAT POS Review program to enter or import POS data and specify the general ledger account for the transactions.
 - a. Import POS data from a spreadsheet to the GUI/VAT Transaction Header POS (F75T004P) and GUI/VAT Transaction Detail POS (F75T005P) tables.
 Alternatively, you can enter the data manually.
 You can import transaction header data and transaction detail data.
 - b. Review the imported data and make changes.
 The system does not validate the data that you import, so you must review it and make changes or additions as necessary.
 - c. Select the general ledger entry to associate with the transactions.
2. Run the GUI/VAT POS Interface Inbound program (R75T101) to remove records from the F75T004P and F75T005P tables and write the records to the F75T004 and F75T005 tables.

Considerations for Importing POS Header Data

To import POS header data from a spreadsheet, you must create a spreadsheet that contains columns for each of the data items. The columns must appear in the same order as the fields on the GUI/VAT Header POS Interface Revisions form, and you must provide a column in the spreadsheet for every field, even if you do not include data for the field. You must provide the header data for each POS transaction, either by importing the data or by manually entering the information.

Fields are:

- Dclr Co (declaration company)
- Dclr Site (declaration site)
- Dclr YM (declaration year and month)
- Trans. No. From (transaction number from)
- Seq. No. (sequence number)
- Auth Code (authorization code)
- Trs Typ (transaction type)
- Doc Typ (document type)

- Trans Date (transaction date)
- G/L Date (general ledger date)
- Hppn YM (year and month in which the transaction occurred)
- Fm Cd (format code)
- TT (tax type)
- Tx Ex (tax explanation code)
- Tax Area
- Tax Rate
- Base Curr (base currency)
- Taxable Amount
- Tax
- Gross Amount
- Cur Code (currency code)
- Exchange Rate
- Foreign Taxable Amt (foreign taxable amount)
- Foreign Tax
- Foreign Gross Amt (foreign gross amount)
- UI PF (GUI prefix)
- Register No. From (register number from)
- Segment No. From (segment number from)
- GUI/VAT No. From (GUI/VAT number from)
- GUI/VAT No. To (leave this field blank)
- Trans. No. To (leave this field blank)
- SN (summary note)
- Doc. Count (document count)
- Sal Itm (sales item type)
- Zr Tx (zero tax rate item type)
- DU (deduction usage code)
- Proof Doc Name (proof document name)
- Proof Doc Number (proof document number)
- EM (exportation method)
- ED Ty (export declaration type)
- Exportation Doc. No. (exportation document number)
- Export Date
- Rev Typ (revenue type)
- Spc Tax (special tax type)

- Sold To Number
- Invoice To Number
- Ship To Number
- Alpha Name
- Prtnr UN (uniform number of business partner)
- MT (merged transactions)
- Doc Co (document company)
- Doc Ty (document type)
- Doc Number (document number)
- Batch Number
- Order Co (order company)
- Order Ty (order type)
- Order Number
- Order Suf (order suffix)
- Item Description
- Quantity Ordered
- CC 1 (category code 1)
- CC 2 (category code 2)
- CC 3 (category code 3)
- CC 4 (category code 4)
- CC 5 (category code 5)
- CC 6 (category code 6)
- Prt Cnt (printer count)
- Creator ID (leave this field blank)
- Sales Person
- Cash Register
- Citizenship ID
- Credit Card Number
- Payment Type
- PS (prepayment status)
- Prepay Balance
- Dat Gen (data generation) (leave this field blank)
- Remarks
- User Code
- User Date
- User Amount

- User Reference
- User ID
- Program ID
- Work Stn ID (work station ID)
- Date Updated
- Time of Day

Considerations for Importing POS Detail Data

To import POS detail data from a spreadsheet, you must create a spreadsheet that contains columns for each of the data items. The columns must appear in the same order as the fields on the GUI/VAT Detail POS Interface Revisions form.

Fields are:

- Ln ID (line ID)
- Short Item No (short item number)
- 2nd Item Number
- 3rd Item Number
- Description
- UM (unit of measure)
- Quantity Ordered
- Taxable
- Tx Ex (tax explanation code)
- Tax Area
- Base Curr (base currency)
- Unit Price
- Taxable Amount
- Tax
- Gross Amount
- Cur Cod (currency code)
- Exchange Rate
- Foreign Unit Price
- Foreign Taxable Amount
- Foreign Tax
- Foreign Gross Amt (foreign gross amount)
- Doc Co (document company)
- Doc Ty (document type)
- Doc Number (document number)
- Pay Itm (pay item)

- Pay Ext (pay extension)
- Order Co (order company)
- Order Ty (order type)
- Order Number
- Order Suf (order suffix)
- Line Number
- TT (tax type)
- User Code
- User Date
- User Amount
- User Number
- User Reference
- User ID
- Program ID
- Work Stn ID (work station ID)
- Date Updated
- Time of Day

Prerequisites

Before you perform the tasks in this section:

- Set up a customer to use for POS transactions.
- Create the journal entry or invoice to which you will associate the POS transactions, and post the journal entry or invoice.
- Create and populate the spreadsheets from which you will import data.

Forms Used to Enter or Import POS Data

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI/VAT Header POS Interface	W75T101A	GUI/VAT Advance & Technical Operations (G75T131), GUI/VAT POS Interface Review.	Review and select existing records.
GUI/VAT Header POS Interface Revisions	W75T101B	Click Add on the Work With GUI/VAT Header POS Interface form. Manually enter information for a new records, access the Import Assistant form, or access the Get GL Num form.	Add records, or modify existing records.
Import Assistant	none	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> On the GUI/VAT Header POS Interface Revisions form, select Import Grid Data from the Tools menu. On the GUI/VAT Detail POS Interface Revisions form, select Import Grid Data from the Tools menu. 	Import transaction data from a spreadsheet.
Get GL Num	W75T101UH	On the GUI/VAT Header POS Interface Revisions form, select Get GL from the Form menu.	Select the journal entry transaction to which to associate the POS data.
Work With GUI/VAT Detail POS Interface	W75T101C	Select a record on the Work With GUI/VAT Header POS Interface form and select POS Detail from the Row menu.	Review and select existing records for transactions.
GUI/VAT Detail POS Interface Revision	W75T101D	Click Add on the Work With GUI/VAT Detail POS Interface form.	Add transaction detail to existing records such as item number, unit of measure, quantity, and so on.

Importing Transaction Header or Detail Data from a Spreadsheet

To import data from a spreadsheet:

1. Access the Import Assistant form.
2. Select the Import from Excel option.
3. Use the Browse button to navigate to the spreadsheet, and select the spreadsheet.
4. Complete the fields in the Define Cell Range area to specify the range of cells to import.
5. Specify the import location in the grid.
6. Click Apply.

The system populates the fields for the POS transactions.

7. Review and change the information, if necessary, and then click Continue in the menu bar.

The system returns you to the GUI/VAT Header POS Interface Revisions form or the GUI/VAT Detail POS Interface Revisions form and populates the fields for the transactions.

Manually Add POS Header Data

Access the GUI/VAT Header POS Interface Revisions form.

Dclr Co (declaration company)	Enter the company number of the company for which the transaction occurred.
Dclr Site (declaration site)	Enter a value that exists in the Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to specify the declaration site for which you file the declaration.
Dclr YM (declaration year and month)	Enter the Taiwanese year and month for which you report the transaction.
Trans. No. From (transaction number from)	Enter the beginning number in the range of GUI/VAT transaction numbers.
Seq. No. (sequence number)	The system assigns a sequence number for returns and allowances.
Auth Code (authorization code)	Enter a value that exists in the Authorization Code (75T/AC) UDC table to limit the entry of transactions for the declaration site to users who are assigned the same code.
Trs Typ (transaction type)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Transaction Type (75T/TT) UDC table to specify the type of transaction. Values are: <i>FSV</i> : Purchase Foreign Services <i>IDG</i> : Import Goods <i>PUR</i> : Purchase <i>SAL</i> : Sales
Doc Typ (document type)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Document Type (75TDT) UDC table to specify the document type of the transaction. Values are: <i>ALW</i> : Returns & Allowances <i>GUI</i> : GUI <i>IMP</i> : Import Document <i>INV</i> : Commercial Invoice <i>OTR</i> : Other Document With VAT <i>SCR</i> : Sales Receipt <i>VPD</i> : VAT Payment Document
Trans Date (transaction date)	Enter the date that the transaction was entered into the system.
G/L Date (general ledger date)	Enter the date on which the transaction is posted.
Hppn YM (happen year and month)	Enter the Taiwanese calendar year and month in which the transaction occurred.

Fm Cd (format code)	<p>Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Format Code (75T/FC) UDC table to specify the format code for the transaction.</p> <p>Values are:</p> <p>21: Triplicate GUI / Computer GUI</p> <p>22: Other Doc With Tax Amount</p> <p>23: Triplicate Purchase Return / Allowance</p> <p>24: Duplicate Purchase Return / Allowance</p> <p>25: Triplicate Cash Register GUI</p> <p>26: Summary / Computer. GUI With Tax</p> <p>27: Summary Other Doc With Tax</p> <p>28: VAT Payment Document</p> <p>31: Triplicate / Computer GUI</p> <p>32: Duplicate / Duplicate Cash Register GUI</p> <p>33: Triplicate Sales Return / Allowance</p> <p>34: Duplicate Sales Return / Allowance</p> <p>35: Triplicate Cash Register GUI</p> <p>36: GUI-Exempt</p> <p>37: Special Tax: Sales</p> <p>38: Special Tax: Return, Allowance</p> <p>99: Sales Receipt</p>
TT (transaction type)	<p>Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Transaction Type (75T/TT) UDC table to specify the type of transaction. Values are:</p> <p><i>FSV</i>: Purchase Foreign Services</p> <p><i>IDG</i>: Import Goods</p> <p><i>PUR</i>: Purchase</p> <p><i>SAL</i>: Sales</p>
Tx Ex (tax explanation code)	<p>Enter a value that exists in the Tax Explanation Codes (00/EX) UDC table to specify the tax explanation code for the transaction. The tax explanation code for VAT must be <i>V</i>.</p>
Tax Area	<p>Enter the code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code you enter against the Tax Areas table (F4008). The system uses the tax rate area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and general ledger distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher.</p>
Tax Rate 1	<p>Enter a number that identifies the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area.</p> <p>Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07.</p>

Base Cur (base currency)	Enter a value that exists in the Currency Exchange Rates table (F0015) to specify the currency code of the company that originates the transaction.
Taxable Amount	Enter the amount on which the tax is calculated.
Tax	Enter the amount of the tax.
Gross Amount	Enter the total of the taxable amount and the tax.
Cur Cod (currency code)	Enter a value that exists in the Currency Exchange Rates table (F0015) to specify the currency code of the transaction.
Exchange Rate	Enter the value by which the foreign currency amount is multiplied to convert foreign currency to the equivalent domestic currency.
Foreign Taxable Amt (foreign taxable amount)	Enter the taxable amount in the foreign currency if the transaction occurred in a foreign currency.
Foreign Tax	Enter the tax amount in the foreign currency if the transaction occurred in a foreign currency.
Foreign Gross Amount	Enter the total of the taxable amount and the tax in the foreign currency if the transaction occurred in a foreign currency.
Register No. From (register number from)	Enter the beginning number of a range of receipt register numbers.
Segment No. From (segment number from)	Enter the beginning number of a range of segment numbers.
GUI/VAT No. From (GUI/VAT number from)	Enter the beginning number in a range of GUI/VAT numbers.
GUI/VAT No. To (GUI/VAT number to)	The system provides a value for this field.
Trans No. To (transaction number to)	The system provides a value for this field.
SN (summary note)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Summary Note (75T/SN) UDC table to specify whether a record is a summary record. Values are: Blank: Not a summary record. A: Summary record
Doc Count (document count)	Enter the number of documents for the transaction.
Sal Item (sales item type)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Sales Item Type (75T/ST) UDC table to specify the type of item sold. Values are: Blank: General sales item 1: Land 2: Other fixed asset
Zr Tx (zero tax rate)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Item Type (75T/TX) UDC table to specify the type of zero-tax-rate item. Values are: Blank: Not a zero tax-rate item. ZNC: Export not through customs.

	<i>ZTC</i> : Export through customs
DU (deduction usage)	Enter a value that exists in the Deduction Usage (75T/DD) UDC table to specify the deduction usage code. Values are: Blank: No deduction <i>1</i> : Machine equipment <i>2</i> : Raw materials <i>3</i> : Part materials <i>4</i> : Fuel <i>5</i> : Semi-finished goods
Proof Doc Name (proof document name)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Proof Document Name (75T/PD) UDC table to specify the name of the document that proves that an exported item did not go through customs. Examples are: <i>BOE</i> : Exchange Memo <i>DFE</i> : Declaration For Exportation <i>GUI</i> : Deduction Copy Of GUI
Proof Doc Number (proof document number)	Enter the number of the document that proves that an exported item did not go through customs.
EM (exportation method)	Enter a value that exists in the Exportation Method (75T/EX) UDC table to specify the exportation method. Values are: Blank: Not exported <i>1</i> : Export method 1 <i>2</i> : Export method 2 <i>3</i> : Export method 3 <i>4</i> : Export method 4 <i>5</i> : Export method 5 <i>6</i> : Export method 6 <i>7</i> : Export method 7
ED Ty (export declaration type)	Enter a value that exists in the Ex. Declare Type (75T/EP) UDC table to specify the export declaration type. Values are: Blank: No export declaration type <i>B1</i> : Export declare type B1 <i>B2</i> : Export declare type B2 <i>B8</i> : Export declare type B8 <i>B9</i> : Export declare type B9 <i>D1</i> : Export declare type D1 <i>D3</i> : Export declare type D3 <i>D4</i> : Export declare type D4

	<i>D5</i> : Export declare type D5
	<i>D9</i> : Export declare type D9
Exportation Doc. No. (exportation document number)	Enter the document number of the declaration for exportation.
Export Date	Enter the date that the item was exported.
Rev Typ (revenue type)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Revenue Type (75T/RT) to specify the type of revenue received. Examples are: <i>R01</i> : Sales revenue <i>R02</i> : Commission revenue
Spc Tax (special tax)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Special Tax Type (75T/SP) UDC table to specify whether a special tax rate applies to the transaction. Values are: Blank: No special tax <i>1</i> : Special food and beverage service, hostesses provided <i>2</i> : Special food and beverage service, providing show programs <i>3</i> : Banking, authorized business <i>4</i> : Reinsurance <i>5</i> : Banking, non-authorized business
Sold To Number	Enter the customer number. For POS transactions, this number is often a generic customer number.
Invoice To Number	Enter the customer number associated with the location to which the invoice is sent. For POS transactions, use the same value as you entered in the Sold To Number field or leave this field blank.
Ship To Number	Enter the customer number associated with the location to which you ship the goods sold. For POS transactions, use the same value as you entered in the Sold To Number field or leave this field blank.
Alpha Name	The system completes this field with the name of the customer.
Prtnr UN (business partner uniform number)	Enter the uniform number of the business partner. For POS transactions, leave this field blank.
MT (merged transactions)	Specify whether the GUI/VAT transaction was created from multiple invoices or sales orders. Values are: <i>0</i> : Not merged <i>1</i> : Merged
Doc Co (document company)	Enter the document company of the transaction.
Doc Type (document type)	Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the company for which the general ledger entry exists.
Doc Number (document number)	Enter the document number of the original transaction, such as the journal entry created for the POS transactions.
Batch Number	Enter the batch number of the posted transaction.

Order Co (order company)	Enter the company number of the company that originated the transaction.
Order Ty (order type)	Enter the order type of the original transaction.
Order Number	Enter the number of the original voucher, invoice, journal entry or other document.
Order Suf (order suffix)	Enter the pay item number.
Item Description	Enter the item description.
Quantity Ordered	Enter the quantity.
CC 1 (category code 1)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 1 - Segment (75T/C1) UDC table to associate additional information to the segment number.
CC 2 (category code 2)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 2 - Segment (75T/C2) UDC table to associate additional information to the segment number.
CC 3 (category code 3)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 3 - Segment (75T/C3) UDC table to associate additional information to the segment number.
CC 4 (category code 4)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 4 - Customer (75T/C4) UDC table to associate additional information to the customer.
CC 5 (category code 5)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 5 - Customer (75T/C5) UDC table to associate additional information to the customer.
CC 6 (category code 6)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Cat. Code 6 - Customer (75T/C6) UDC table to associate additional information to the customer.
Prt Cnt (print count)	Enter the number of GUIs printed.
Sales Person	Enter the sales person ID number.
Cash Register	Enter the cash register ID number.
Citizenship ID	Enter the citizenship number of an individual.
Credit Card Number	Enter the credit card number used for the transaction.
Payment Type	Enter the type of payment, such as cash, check, or credit card.
PS (prepayment status)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Prepayment Status (75T/PS) UDC table to specify if a transaction is a prepayment. Values are: Blank or 0: Not a prepayment 1: Prepayment, not delivered 2: Prepayment, item delivered
Prepay Balance	Enter the remaining balance to be paid.

Manually Add Transaction Detail Data

Access the GUI/VAT Detail POS Interface Revision form.

Ln ID (line ID)	Enter the transaction line ID or sequence line ID of the GUI/VAT transaction.
------------------------	---

Short Item No (short item number)	The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system enables you to create three different item numbers. Enter the short item number.
2nd Item Number	The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system enables you to create three different item numbers. Enter the 2nd item number.
3rd Item Number	The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system enables you to create three different item numbers. Enter the 3rd item number.
Description	Enter the description of the item.
UM (unit of measure)	Enter a value that exists in the Unit of Measure (00/UM) UDC table to specify the unit of measure for the item.
Quantity Ordered	Enter the quantity of the item.
Taxable	Enter a value that exists in the H00/TV UDC table to specify whether the item is taxable.
Tx Ex (tax explanation code)	Enter a value that exists in the Tax Explanation Codes (00/EX) UDC table to specify the reason the item is or is not taxable.
Tax Area	Enter a value that exists in the Tax Areas table (F4008) to specify the tax rate area to use for tax calculations.
Base Curr (base currency)	Enter a value that exists in the Currency Codes table (F0013) to specify the currency of the transaction.
Unit Price	Enter the list or base price to be charged for one unit of this item.
Taxable Amount	Enter the amount on which the tax is calculated.
Tax	Enter the amount of the tax.
Gross Amount	Enter the gross amount of the transaction.
Cur Cod (currency code)	Enter a value that exists in the Currency Codes table (F0013) to specify the currency of the transaction.
Exchange Rate	Enter the number (exchange rate) that a foreign currency amount is multiplied by to calculate a domestic currency amount.
Foreign Unit Price	Enter the unit price in the foreign currency.
Foreign Taxable Amount	Enter the taxable amount in the foreign currency amount.
Foreign Tax	Enter the tax amount in the foreign currency amount.
Doc Co (document company)	Enter the document company of the transaction.
Doc Type (document type)	Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the company for which the general ledger entry exists.
Doc Number (document number)	Enter the document number of the original transaction, such as the journal entry created for the POS transactions.
Pay Item	Enter the sequence number of the line on the voucher.
Pay Ext (pay extension)	Enter the code to designate an adjusting entry to a pay item on a voucher or invoice.

Order Co (order company)	Enter the company number of the company that originated the transaction.
Order Ty (order type)	Enter the order type of the original transaction.
Order Number	Enter the number of the original voucher, invoice, journal entry or other document.
Order Suf (order suffix)	Enter the pay item number.
Line Number	Enter the number assigned to the line in the transaction record.
TT (tax type)	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Tax Type (75T/TX) UDC table to specify whether the GUI number is assigned to a taxable transaction. Values are: Blank: Transaction type is IGD or FSV 1: Taxable (General/Special) 2: Zero tax rate 3: Tax-exempt 4: Void or unused
User Code	The system does not use this field unless you provide custom programming.
User Date	The system does not use this field unless you provide custom programming.
User Amount	The system does not use this field unless you provide custom programming.
User Number	The system does not use this field unless you provide custom programming.
User Reference	The system does not use this field unless you provide custom programming.

Note. In previous versions of the localization software for Taiwan, this field was used for the GUI number in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11).

Moving Point-of-Sale Data from Work Tables to Transaction Tables

This section provides an overview of how to move POS data to transaction tables and discusses how to run the GUI/VAT POS Interface Inbound program (R75T101).

Understanding How to Move POS Data to Transaction Tables

You use the GUI/VAT POS Interface Inbound program (R75T101) to convert point-of-sale data that has been imported into the F75T004P and F75T005P tables to the F75T004 and F75T005 tables. After each record is successfully inserted in tables F75T004 and F75T005, the system deletes that record from tables F75T004P and F75T005P.

The GUI/VAT POS Interface Inbound program produces a report that lists all of the records in tables F75T004P and F75T005P, and indicates whether the conversion was successful.

Note. The GUI/VAT POS Interface Inbound program does not have data selection or processing options. It converts all data in tables F75T004P and F75T005P.

After the POS data has been converted to tables F75T004 and F75T005, it is available for processing and reporting, just as if the transaction data had been entered directly into the system.

Running the GUI/VAT POS Interface Inbound Program (R75T101)

Select GUI/VAT Advanced & Technical Operations (G75T131), GUI/VAT POS Interface Inbound.

CHAPTER 51

(TWN) Working with Period-End Reports

This chapter provides an overview of period-end reports and discusses how to:

- Close a GUI/VAT sales number segment period.
- Update GUI/VAT exportation data.
- Work with the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401.
- Work with the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.
- Generate the flat file for the 401 and 403 Declaration reports.
- Generate the flat file for GUI/VAT transactions.
- Generate the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List report.
- Generate the flat file to report GUI/VAT zero-rate sales transactions.
- Generate the GUI/VAT Usage Detail List report.
- Generate the GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List report.
- Generate the GUI/VAT Void or Unused List report.
- Work with GUI/VAT history tables.

Understanding Period-End Reports

Taiwanese companies must submit either or both of these declaration reports, depending on the type of business:

- 401 declaration report

Use this report for taxable and zero-rate tax transactions.

- 403 declaration report

Use this report for taxable, zero-rate, and tax-exempt transactions. Companies with special transactions, such as banks, insurance companies, or trust and investment companies, also use this report.

Most companies submit only one of these reports. The 401 declaration report is the more commonly used report. However, if a company has exceptional transactions during the reporting period, the company can use the 403 declaration report for that period.

Companies can submit the 401 and 403 by hardcopy or by electronic media file.

In addition to the 401 or 403 report, companies must submit:

- A detailed listing of the government uniform invoice (GUI) transactions from the declaration period. This list can be submitted by hardcopy or by electronic media file.

- If the submission is not by media file, duplicate copies of the actual GUIs for input tax (purchase) transactions.

Taiwanese companies must submit GUI/VAT declarations by calendar month and year. You can submit GUI/VAT declarations monthly or every two months. Declarations must be submitted on or by the 15th of the month following the end of the declaration period. For example, if you submit declarations every two months, the declaration for January and February must be submitted by the 15th of March.

At the end of each declaration period, complete this procedure:

1. Use the GUI/VAT Number Register - Sales program (P75T002) to close the GUI/VAT number segment for the period that just ended, and to activate one or more GUI/VAT number segments for the next period.

Also, use the GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Setup program (P75T014) to specify the segment to use for automated GUI number assignments.

2. Change the declaration period for all declaration sites.
3. Update GUI/VAT exportation data to add required information to all export sales and zero-rate tax transactions.
4. Generate and review the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 or the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.

If the information on the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 or the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 is inaccurate, change the declaration period back to the previous period, change the declaration status of the 401 or 403 report to not declared, and correct the transactions as necessary. Then, go back to step 2 of this procedure.

5. After verifying that the information on the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 or the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 is accurate, generate the report and flat file for the 401 and 403 declaration reports.

You run programs to populate the summary tables, and then generate the flat file.

6. After verifying that the information on the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 or the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 is accurate, generate the GUI transaction report and flat file to report on your GUI/VAT transactions.

You run a program to populate the F75T007 table, and then generate the flat file from that table.

7. Use the media (flat) file checking program that is provided by the tax authority to verify the GUI/VAT flat file.

The program is not provided by the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software.

8. If you find errors in the GUI/VAT transaction flat file, correct the original transactions as necessary, changing the declaration period back to the previous period if you need to add missing entries; then go back to step 2 of this procedure.

9. Generate these additional reports and flat files as necessary:

- GUI/VAT Usage Detail List.
- GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List.
- GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List.
- GUI/VAT Zero Tax Sales Detail flat file.
- GUI/VAT Void or Unused List.

This table shows the programs that generate reports and flat files:

Program	Comments
Update of Exportation Data (P75T004E) GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update (R75T004E)	<p>You use the GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update program to add required data to transaction records for exported goods and transaction processed at a zero-tax rate.</p> <p>The system writes the additional information to the records in the GUI/VAT Transaction Header table (F75T004), and uses this data when you run the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List (R75T004T) and GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Zero Tax Sales Detail (R75T007T02) programs.</p> <p>See Chapter 51, "(TWN) Working with Period-End Reports," Updating GUI/VAT Exportation Data, page 683.</p>
GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review (P75T401) GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Print (R75T401P)	<p>You use these programs to write records for selected data in the F75T004 table to the F75T401 table, review the records, and print a 401 Declaration report on a pre-formatted form.</p> <p>See Chapter 51, "(TWN) Working with Period-End Reports," Working with the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401, page 687.</p>
GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 Review (P75T403) GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 Print (R75T403P)	<p>You use these programs to write records of selected data in the F75T004 table to the F75T403, F75T4031, and F75T4032 tables and review the records. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system does not provide a print function for the 403 Declaration report or the additional forms that accompany the 403 Declaration report. Instead, you use the information in the review report generate the records and a review reports that you use to complete the 403 Declaration report and additional forms according to your business practices.</p> <p>See Chapter 51, "(TWN) Working with Period-End Reports," Working with the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403, page 689.</p>
Declaration Report - Media Flat File - R75T401 (R75T401F).	<p>You run version XJDE0001 to generate the report and flat file for the 401 Declaration Report and run version XJDE0002 to generate the report and flat file for the 403 Declaration Report.</p> <p>See Chapter 51, "(TWN) Working with Period-End Reports," Generating the Flat File for the 401 and 403 Declaration Reports, page 692.</p>
GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert (R75T007) GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File (R75T007F)	<p>The GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert program reads selected records in the F75T004 table and writes GUI transaction information to the F75T007 table. The GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File program reads the data in the F75T007 table and generates a flat file.</p> <p>See Chapter 51, "(TWN) Working with Period-End Reports," Generating the Flat File for GUI/VAT Transactions, page 695.</p>

Program	Comments
GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List (R75T004T)	<p>This program reads the records in the F75T004 table to generate a report of zero-tax rate transactions.</p> <p>You must run the GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update program before generating the zero-tax rate sales amount report.</p> <p>See Chapter 51, "(TWN) Working with Period-End Reports," Generating the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List, page 697.</p>
GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Zero Tax Sales Detail (R75T007T02)	<p>Run this program to generate a flat file that includes the data from the zero-tax rate report.</p> <p>You must run the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List program before generating the flat file.</p> <p>See Chapter 51, "(TWN) Working with Period-End Reports," Generating the Flat File to Report Zero Tax Sales Transactions, page 699.</p>
GUI/VAT Usage Detail List (R75T004U)	<p>Run this report to generate a list of GUI numbers that were used for the declaration period, along with the tax amount and other tax information that is associated with the GUI number.</p> <p>See Chapter 51, "(TWN) Working with Period-End Reports," Generating the GUI/VAT Usage Detail List, page 700.</p>
GUI/VAT Void or Unused List (R75T004V)	<p>This program reads the records in the F75T004 table to generate a report of the unused or voided GUI numbers.</p> <p>You must use the GUI/VAT Number Register - Sales program to close the number segments that were used for the reporting period before you run the GUI/VAT Void or Unused List program.</p> <p>See Chapter 51, "(TWN) Working with Period-End Reports," Generating a List of Voided and Unused GUI Numbers, page 703.</p>
GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List (R75T004W)	<p>This program read the records in the F75T004 table to generate a report of the sales receipt documents for transactions in the Science-Based Industrial Park.</p> <p>See Chapter 51, "(TWN) Working with Period-End Reports," Generating the GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List Report, page 701.</p>

Closing a GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment Period

This section provides an overview of the process to close a sales number segment period and lists the form used to close a sales number segment period.

Understanding the Process of Closing a GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment Period

When the effective date range for a sales number segment has passed, you should close the segment period. Closing a segment period makes any unused GUI numbers in the segment unavailable for use.

When you close a segment period, the system creates a record in the GUI/VAT Transaction Header table (F75T004) for each unused GUI number in the segment. For these records, the system enters *-1* in the Returns/Allowances Sequence Number field (75TRAS) and *D* (Void or Unused) in the VAT Tax Type field. Unused GUI numbers are listed on the GUI/VAT Void or Unused List report.

When you select an active segment in the detail area and select Period Close from the Row menu, the system changes the value in the AI (GUI Register Active Flag) field to *C* (closed).

Form Used to Close a GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment Period

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment	W75T002C	<p>GUI/VAT System Setup (G75T141), GUI/VAT Number Register - Sales.</p> <p>On the Work With GUI/VAT Sales Number Register form, select an active sales number register in the detail area, and click Select.</p> <p>Select an active segment, and then select Period Close from the Row menu.</p>	Close a GUI/VAT sales number segment period.

Updating GUI/VAT Exportation Data

This section provides an overview of the GUI/VAT exportation data, lists the form used to select records, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Update of Exportation Data (P75T004E).
- Run the GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update program.
- Set processing options for GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update (R75T004E).

Understanding GUI/VAT Exportation Data

All export sales and zero-rate tax transactions must be declared on the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List report. These types of transactions have a transaction type of SAL and a tax type of 2 (zero-tax rate). You must add specific additional information to zero-tax rate transactions before you run the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List program (R75T004T). The information that you must add includes:

- Exportation document number for transactions with a zero-tax rate item type of ZTC (exported through customs) or ZNC (not exported through customs).
- Exportation document type for transactions with a zero-tax rate item type of ZTC or ZNC.

- Proof document type for transactions with a zero-tax rate item type of ZTC or ZNC.
- Proof document number for transactions with a zero-tax rate item type of ZTC or ZNC.
- Exportation date for both ZTC and ZNC transactions
- Exportation method for both ZTC and ZNC transactions

You can select the records to which to add the exportation data by using the Update of Exportation Data program to search for and select records, or you can use the data selection in the GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update program to select records. Whether you use the interactive program to select records or use data selection in the batch program, the system uses the values that you specify in the processing options for the GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update program to update the records.

The system produces a printed report of the updated records that also lists the total gross amount for each company.

Interactively Selecting Records

To interactively select the records to process:

1. Set the processing options in the version of the Update of Exportation Data program that you want to run, specifying the declaration company, declaration site, and authorization code of the records to display on the GUI/VAT Transaction GUI/VAT Exportation Data - Work with GUI/VAT Transactions form.
2. If you are working with a version of the Update of Exportation Data program other than the ZJDE0001 version, set up a corresponding version of the GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update program, and set the processing options with the values that you want to add to the records.

If you use version ZJDE0001 of the Update of Exportation Data program, the system uses version XJDE0001 of the GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update program, and you do not need to set up a corresponding version.

3. In the Update of Exportation Data program, select the records to which you want to add the required data and select Export Update from the Row menu.

The system runs the version of the GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update program that corresponds to the version of the Update of Exportation Data program and updates all of the selected records with the values that you specified in the processing options of the GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update program. The system also generates a report listing the updated records and the total gross amount for the company.

Updating Using the Batch Program Processing Options and Data Selection

If you have a lot of records to update with the same values, you can set data selection in the GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update program. This table contains an example of the data selection that you might use when updating GUI/VAT exportation data:

Operator	Left Operand	Comparison	Right Operand
Where	BC GUI/VAT Transaction Type (F75T004)	is equal to	SAL
And	BC GUI/VAT Document Type (F75T004)	is equal to	INV
And	BC VAT Tax Type (F75T004)	is equal to	2

Operator	Left Operand	Comparison	Right Operand
And	BC GUI/VAT Transaction Number (From) (F75T004)	is equal to	1000RI-1050RI
And	BC Returns/Allowances Sequence Number (F75T004)	is equal to	<Zero>

Form Used to Interactively Select Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
GUI/VAT Transaction GUI/VAT Exportation Data - Work with GUI/VAT Transactions	W75T004E	GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Exportation Data Select the records to which to add the exportation data and select Export Update from the Row menu.	Select and process the records to update.

Setting Processing Options for Update of Exportation Data (P75T004E)

Set these processing options to specify the criteria that the system uses to enable the display of records on the GUI/VAT Transaction GUI/VAT Exportation Data - Work with GUI/VAT Transactions.

Default

Declaration Company	Enter the company for which you report GUI/VAT exportation data.
Declaration Site	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to specify the site for which you report GUI/VAT exportation data. The site that you enter must be associated with the company that you entered in the Declaration Company processing option.
Authorization Code	Enter a value that exists in the Authorization Code (75T/AC) UDC table to specify the code that is assigned to system users who are authorized to enter exportation data.

Running the GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update (R75T004E) Program

Use one of these options:

- Select GUI/VAT Daily Processing (G75T110), GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update.
- Select the records to process and then select Export Update from the Row menu on the GUI/VAT Transaction GUI/VAT Exportation Data - Work with GUI/VAT Transactions form.

Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update (R75T004E)

Set up these processing options with the values that you want to add to the records that you select for processing.

Default

Date - Exportation Date	Specify the date when the products were exported.
Exportation Method	Enter a value that exists in the Exportation Method (75T/EX) UDC table to specify the exportation method.
Proof Document Name	<p>Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Proof Document Name (75T/PD) UDC table to specify the name of the proof document. Examples of values are:</p> <p><i>BOE</i>: Exchange Memo</p> <p><i>DFE</i>: Declaration For Exportation</p> <p><i>GUI</i>: Deduction Copy Of GUI</p> <p>You complete this processing option for transactions that were not processed through customs.</p>
Proof Document Number	<p>Specify the number of the proof document.</p> <p>You complete this processing option for transactions that were not processed through customs.</p>
Doc. No. Of Declaration For Exportation (document number of declaration for exportation)	<p>Specify the document number of the declaration for exportation.</p> <p>You complete this processing option for transactions that were processed through customs.</p>
Type Of Declaration For Exportation	<p>Enter a value that exists in the Ex. Declare Type (75T/EP) UDC table to specify the type of declaration for exportation. Examples of hard-coded values are:</p> <p><i>B1</i>: Export Declare Type B1</p> <p><i>B2</i>: Export Declare Type B2</p> <p><i>D1</i>: Export Declare Type D1</p> <p><i>D3</i>: Export Declare Type D3</p> <p>You complete this processing option for transactions that were processed through customs.</p>

Process

Process Mode	<p>Specify whether the system processes the data in proof or final mode. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Proof mode. This is the default value. The system prints the report, but does not update the records in the F75T004 table.</p> <p><i>I</i>: Final mode.</p>
---------------------	--

Working with the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401

This section provides an overview of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review program (P75T401) and discusses how to:

- Generate the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401.
- Change the declaration status of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401.
- Print the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401.

Understanding GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review Program

You use the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review program (P75T401) to prepare the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401. To prepare the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401, you first generate the report. Then you review the report for accuracy, making revisions if necessary. When you are satisfied with the accuracy of the report, you change the declaration status to *Y* to indicate that the report is final. You then print the final report.

Generating the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401

When you generate the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401, the system runs version XJDE0001 of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review program. The system reads the data in the F75T004 table and writes the data that is required for the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 from the F75T004 table to the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 table (F75T401). The GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 program produces a printed report of the information that is generated.

If you regenerate the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 for a declaration period for which data already exists, the system recalculates the data from table F75T004 and creates a new record in table F75T401 with a new sequence number.

Reviewing the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401

After you generate the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401, you should review the information that the system generated in the F75T401 table for accuracy. You can review the printed report that is produced when you generate the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 or review the information online by using the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review program. If you find errors, you can either correct the original transactions and regenerate the report, or you can make changes to table F75T401 by using the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review program. You cannot save changes if the declaration status of the selected declaration report indicates that the report has already been declared.

Note. You can make changes using the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review program only if the declaration status of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 is *N*.

Forms Used to Work With the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review Program

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With VAT Declaration Report 401	W75T401A	GUI/VAT Periodic Processing (G75T120), GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review.	Locate records. Change the status of the declaration 401. Print the declaration 401 report.
VAT Declaration Report 401 Generation	W75T401C	On the Work With VAT Declaration Report 401 form, select Generate Rpt 401 from the Form menu.	Generate the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 by completing the fields and clicking OK.
VAT Declaration Report 401 Revision	W75T401B	On the Work With VAT Declaration Report 401 form, select a record and click Select.	Review the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401.

Generating the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401

Access the VAT Declaration Report 401 Generation form.

Complete these fields and then click OK.

Declaration Company	Enter the company number of the declaration company. The company code must exist in the Company Constants table (F0010).
Declaration Site	Enter a value that exists in the Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to specify the declaration site for which you file the declaration.
Declaration Year/Month (Taiwan Calendar Year YYMM)	Enter the Taiwanese calendar year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration.
Accumulated Deductible Tax for Previous Period	Enter the accumulated deductible tax for the previous period. This amount appears is printed on the GUI/VAT Report 401 in position 108.

Changing the Declaration Status of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401

When you are satisfied that the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 information is accurate, you indicate that the information is final by changing the declaration status of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 to *Y*. The status of *Y* prevents any changes to the declaration by disabling the OK button on the VAT Declaration Report 401 Revision form. The status of *Y* also enables printing of the final report.

To change the status, select the declaration report in the detail area on the Work With VAT Declaration Report 401 form and select Declare Or Not from the Row menu. The system updates the declaration status in the VD (Whether GUI/VAT Is Declared) field.

Printing the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401

The system uses version XJDE0001 of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Print program (R75T401P) to print the final report on the preprinted form that you submit to the tax authority.

Note. The GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Print program is a sample print format. If you require any additional information or adjustment to this print format, you must create a custom print format.

To print the report, select the declaration report in the detail area on the Work With VAT Declaration Report 401 form and select Print from the Row menu.

Working with the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403

This section provides an overview of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 (P75T403).
- Generate the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.
- Change the declaration status of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.

Understanding the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403

You use the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 Review program to prepare the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403. To prepare the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403, you first generate the report. Then you review the report for accuracy, making revisions if necessary. When you are satisfied with the accuracy of the report, you change the declaration status to *Y* to indicate that the report is final. You then use the information from the report to complete the form that you submit to the tax authority.

Note. The system does not provide a print function for the preprinted form 403 that you submit to the tax authority, or for Attachment 403-1 or Attachment 403-2.

Generating the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403

When you generate the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403, the system runs version XJDE0001 of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 program, which writes information that is required for the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 from the F75T004 and GUI/VAT Declaration Site (F75T001) tables to these tables:

- GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 (F75T403)
- GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403-1 (F75T4031)
- GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403-2 (F75T4032)

The GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 program produces a printed report of the information that is generated, but does not provide a print function to print the report in the format in which you report the information to the government.

If you regenerate the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 for a declaration period for which records already exist, the system recalculates the data from table F75T004 and creates a new record in table F75T403 with a new sequence number.

Reviewing the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403

After you generate the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403, you should review the declaration information for accuracy. You can review the printed report or review the information online by using the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 Review program. If you find errors, you can either correct the original transactions and regenerate the report, or you can make changes using the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 Review program.

Note. You make changes using the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 Review program only if the declaration status of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 is *N*.

You can select an option from the Row menu on the Work With VAT Declaration Report 403 form to review these categories of information pertaining to the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403:

- Summary

This category includes basic summary and tax information from the F75T403 table.

- Sales

This category includes sales (output tax) information from the F75T403 table.

- Purchase

This category includes purchase (input tax), import goods, and foreign services information from the F75T403 table.

- Attachment 403-1

This category includes detailed purchase (input tax) and direct deductible purchase tax calculation information from the F75T403 and F75T4031 tables.

- Attachment 403-2

This category includes detailed import goods and foreign services calculation information from the F75T403 and F75T4032 tables.

- Year-End Adjustments

This category includes year-end adjustment information from the F75T403, the F75T4031, and the F75T4032 tables.

Forms Used to Work With the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 Program

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With VAT Declaration Report 403	W75T403A	GUI/VAT Periodic Processing (G75T120), GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 Review.	Review and select existing records.
VAT Declaration Report 403 Generation	W75T403G	On the Work With VAT Declaration Report 403 form, select Generate Rpt 403 from the Form menu. Complete the fields and click OK.	Generate the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.
VAT Declaration Report 403 Revisions - Summary	W75T403B	On the Work With VAT Declaration Report 403 form, select the declaration report in the detail area and select Summary from the Row menu.	Review summary information for the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.
VAT Declaration Report 403 Revisions - Sales	W75T403C	On the Work With VAT Declaration Report 403 form, select the declaration report in the detail area and select Sales from the Row menu.	Review sales information for the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.
VAT Declaration Report 403 Revisions - Purchase	W75T403D	On the Work With VAT Declaration Report 403 form, select the declaration report in the detail area and select Purchase from the Row menu.	Review purchase information for the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.
VAT Declaration Report 403 Revisions - Attachment 1	W75T403E	On the Work With VAT Declaration Report 403 form, select the declaration report in the detail area and select Attachment 403-1 from the Row menu.	Review Attachment 403-1.
VAT Declaration Report 403 Revisions - Attachment 2	W75T40F	On the Work With VAT Declaration Report 403 form, select the declaration report in the detail area and select Attachment 403-2 from the Row menu.	Review Attachment 403-2.
Work With Year End Adjust	W75T403H	On the Work With VAT Declaration Report 403 form, select the declaration report in the detail area and select Year-End Adjust from the Row menu.	Review year-end adjustments for the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403.

Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 (P75T403)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

Tax rate for payable VAT amount of importing goods and purchasing foreign service (percent) Specify the tax rate percentage for payable VAT for imported goods and purchased foreign services. For example, for a tax rate of 5 percent, enter *5.00*.

Generating the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403

Access the VAT Declaration Report 403 Generation form.

Complete the fields and then click OK.

Declaration Company	Enter the company number of the declaration company. The company code must exist in the Company Constants table (F0010).
Declaration Site	Enter a value that exists in the Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to specify the declaration site for which you file the declaration.
Declaration Year/Month (Taiwan Calendar Year YYMM)	Enter the Taiwanese calendar year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration.
Accumulated Deductible Tax For Previous Period	Enter the accumulated deductible tax for the previous period. This amount appears on the GUI/VAT Report 403 in position 108.

Changing the Declaration Status of the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403

When you are satisfied that the GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 information is accurate, you indicate that the declaration is final by changing its declaration status to *Y*. The status of *Y* prevents any changes to the declaration.

To change the status, select the declaration report in the detail area on the Work With VAT Declaration Report 403 form and select Declare Or Not from the Row menu. The system updates the declaration status in the VD (Whether GUI/VAT Is Declared) field.

Generating the Flat File for the 401 and 403 Declaration Reports

This section provides an overview of the flat file generation for the declaration reports and discusses how to:

- Run the Declaration Report - Media Flat File - R75T401 program.
- Run the Declaration Report - Media Flat File - R75T403 program.
- Set processing options for Declaration Report - Media Flat File - R75T401 (R75T401F).

Understanding the Flat File Generation for the Declaration Reports

After you review the records that you report in the 401 and 403 declaration reports and change the status of the records to *Y*, you generate the flat file that you send to the government. You run version XJDE0001 to generate a flat file from the records in the F75T401 table for the 401 Declaration report and run version XJDE0002 to generate a flat file from the records in the F75T403 table for the 403 Declaration report. Both versions also use the data in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site (F75T001) table.

You use the Declaration Site processing option to specify the declaration site for which you populate the flat file. When you specify a declaration site that is designated as a headquarters site (HQ) in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site program (P75T001), the system populates the flat file with the records for the headquarters site and all of the individual units that are associated with the same company. When you specify a declaration site that is designated as an individual unit (IU), the system populates the flat file with records for only the individual unit that you specify.

When you run each version of Declaration Report - Media Flat File - R75T401 program, the system generates a flat file with a maximum of 1080 bytes per record. Some fields in the flat file require that the last character in a value be changed.

For positive values that require a change in the last digit, the system changes the value according to this table:

Original Positive Value	New Value
0	{
1	A
2	B
3	C
4	D
5	E
6	F
7	G
8	H
9	I

For negative values that require a change in the last digit, the system changes the value according to this table:

Original Negative Character	New Value
0	}
1	J
2	K

Original Negative Character	New Value
3	L
4	M
5	N
6	O
7	P
8	Q
9	R

Generating the Declaration 401 Report Media Flat File

Select GUI/VAT Periodic Processing (G75T120), Declaration Report - Media Flat File - R75T401.

Generating the Declaration 403 Report Media Flat File

Select GUI/VAT Periodic Processing (G75T120), Declaration Report - Media Flat File - R75T403.

Setting Processing Options for the 401 and 403 Declaration Report Media Flat Files

The system uses version XJDE0001 of the R75T401F program to generate the media flat file for the 401 declaration report and uses version XJDE0002 of the R75T401F program to generate the media flat file for the 403 declaration report. You use the Declaration Report processing option to specify the version of the report for which you set the processing options.

Select

Declaration Company	Specify the declaration company for which you generate the flat file.
Declaration Site	<p>Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to specify the declaration site for which you generate the flat file.</p> <p>If you specify a declaration site that is set up as a headquarters unit, the system generates a flat file for all declaration sites associated to the specified declaration site's company. If you specify a declaration site that is set up as an individual unit, the system generates a flat file for the specified declaration site only.</p>
Declaration year and month (Taiwan calendar year)	Specify the declaration year and month using the Taiwan calendar year.
Declaration Report	Enter 1 to generate the flat file for the 401 declaration report. Enter 2 to generate the flat file for the 403 declaration report.

Output

Directory path and file name	Specify the directory path and the filename for the flat file. You must have write permissions for the file location that you specify.
-------------------------------------	--

Generating the Flat File for GUI/VAT Transactions

This section provides an overview of the GUI/VAT Media Declaration report and discusses how to:

- Run the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert program.
- Set processing options for GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert (R75T007).
- Generate the GUI/VAT Media Declaration.
- Set processing options for GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File (R75T007F).

Understanding the GUI/VAT Media Declaration Report

You use the GUI/VAT Media Declaration programs to prepare a detailed listing of the government uniform invoices (GUI) transactions for electronic media submission. To prepare the electronic submission, you convert the information from the F75T004 table to the GUI/VAT Media Declaration Flat File table (F75T007). Then you review the information for accuracy and make revisions, if necessary. When you are satisfied with the accuracy of the information, you generate the flat file for electronic submission.

Converting the GUI/VAT Media Declaration

The GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert program copies selected GUI/VAT records from the F75T004 table to the F75T007 table. The records in the F75T007 table are used by the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File program to generate a fixed length text file for electronic submission.

The GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert program prints a list of the records that it copies to the F75T007 table. You can run GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert in proof or final mode. If you run it in proof mode, the program prints the report but does not update table F75T007.

You can run the GUI/VAT Media Declaration program multiple times, if necessary. When you run the program in final mode, it first deletes all existing records in the F75T007 table that match the processing option criteria and then copies records from the F75T004 table to the F75T007 table.

Note. The GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert program does not enable you to enter data selection. The data selection is controlled by the processing options.

Reviewing the GUI/VAT Media Declaration

After you generate the GUI/VAT Media Declaration report, you should review the information that the system generated in the F75T007 table for accuracy. You can review the printed report that is produced when you generate the GUI/VAT Media Declaration report or review the information online using the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Review program. If you find errors, you can either correct the original transactions and regenerate the records, or you can make changes to the F75T007 table by using the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Review program.

Note. If you change, add, or delete records using the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Review program, the system updates only the F75T007 table. Data in tables F75T004 and F75T005, as well as the original source transactions in the standard tables, are not changed.

Generating the GUI/VAT Media Declaration

The GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File program generates a fixed-length flat file that includes records from the F75T007 table. The GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File program also prints a list of the text file records that were generated.

Note. Each time that you run this report, the system appends records to the end of the text file. If you want to recreate the text file rather than appending records, delete the existing text file.

Forms Used to Work With the GUI/VAT Media Declaration

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Media Declaration Flat File	W75T007A	GUI/VAT Periodic Processing (G75T120), GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Review.	Review the GUI/VAT media declaration.
Media Declaration Flat File	W75T007C	On the Work With Media Declaration Flat File form, select a record in the detail area and click Select.	Add and revise media declaration records.

Running the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert Program (R75T007)

Select GUI/VAT Period Processing (G75T120), GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert.

Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert (R75T007)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

Declaration company of GUI/VAT	Specify the company for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration.
Declaration site of GUI/VAT	Enter a value that exists in the Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to specify the declaration site for which you file the declaration.
Declaration year and month of GUI/VAT (Taiwan calendar year)	Specify the year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration. Enter the year in this format: YYMM, where <i>YY</i> is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and <i>MM</i> is the two-digit number of the month. For example, September 2009 is 9809.

Process

Process Mode: Specify whether the system processes the data in proof or final mode. Values are:

Blank: Proof mode (This is the default value)

1: Final mode

Running the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File program (R75T007F)

Select GUI/VAT Period Processing (G75T120), GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File.

Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File (R75T007F)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

Declaration company of GUI/VAT Specify the company for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration.

Declaration site of GUI/VAT Enter a value that exists in the Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to specify the declaration site for which you file the declaration.

Declaration year and month of GUI/VAT (Taiwan calendar year) Specify the year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration. Enter the year in this format: YYMM, where *YY* is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and *MM* is the two-digit number of the month. For example, September 2009 is 9809.

Output

Directory path and file name for GUI/VAT media file Specify the directory path and the file name for the GUI/VAT media file.

Generating the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List

This section provides an overview of the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List program (R75T004T), lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Run the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List program.
- Set processing options for GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List (R75T004T).

Understanding the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List

You use the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List program to generate a report to send to the Taiwan Tax Authority to declare zero-tax transactions.

You use the processing options to determine the data selection criteria for the report. For example, the report can list either transactions exported through customs or transactions that did not go through customs, depending on how the Zero-tax-rate item processing option is set. Transactions that are exported but were not processed through customs are considered to be goods in bond.

You can print the list by either calendar month or by declaration period. If you specify both a calendar month and a declaration period in the processing options, the system selects transactions by the calendar month in which the transaction took place, rather than by declaration period.

The GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List uses information from the F75T004 table.

Prerequisite

Before you complete the tasks in this section, run the GUI/VAT Exportation Data Update program (R75T004E) to add required information to export sales and zero-rate tax transactions.

Running the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List Program

Select GUI/VAT Periodic Processing (G75T120), GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List.

Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

Declaration company of GUI/VAT	Specify the company for which you are filing the GUI/VAT declaration.
Declaration site of GUI/VAT	Enter a value that exists in the Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to specify the declaration site for which you file the declaration.
Zero-tax-rate item type	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Item Type (75T/ZT) UDC table to specify the item type for the zero-tax-rate item. Values are: Blank: Non-zero tax rate sales <i>ZNC</i> : Export not through Customs <i>ZTC</i> : Export through Customs
Exportation method	Enter a value that exists in the Exportation Method (75T/EX) UDC table to specify the exportation method.
Year and month of tax document happened - By Month	Specify the year and month of the tax document. Enter the year in this format: YYMM, where <i>YY</i> is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and <i>MM</i> is the two-digit number of the month. For example, September 2009 is 9809. You complete this processing option if you want to use the transaction month for record selection criteria. If you complete this processing option and the Year and month of VAT declaration - By Period processing option, the system uses the value in this processing option for record selection.
Year and month of VAT declaration - By Period	Specify the year and month of the declaration period. Enter the year in this format: YYMM, where <i>YY</i> is the Taiwan calendar year (the international

calendar year minus 1911), and *MM* is the two-digit number of the month. For example, September 2009 is 9809.

You complete this processing option if you want to use the declaration period for record selection criteria. If you complete this processing option and the Year and month of tax document happened - By Month processing option, the system uses the value in the Year and month of tax document happened - By Month processing option for record selection.

Default

Declaration date Specify the date of the GUI/VAT declaration.

Generating the Flat File to Report Zero Tax Sales Transactions

This section provides an overview of the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Zero Tax Sales Detail program (R75T007T02), lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Run the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Zero Tax Sales Detail.
- Set processing options for GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Zero Tax Sales Detail (R75T007T02).

Understanding the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Zero Tax Sales Detail Program

Taiwanese law requires that you generate a media file (flat file) to report sales transactions for which the tax rate is zero. You run the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Zero Tax Sales Detail program to generate the flat file for this reporting requirement. The program also generates a report that you can use to verify the information in the media file.

You set processing options to determine the company, declaration site, and declaration period for which you generate the media file. If you specify a declaration site that is set up as a headquarters site, the system reports the transactions for the headquarters site and all individual sites associated with the headquarters site. If you specify a site that is set up as an individual type of declaration site, the system reports the transactions for only the specified site.

The GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Zero Tax Sales Detail program reads records in the F75T004 table.

Prerequisite

Before you perform the tasks in this section, run the GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List program.

Running the GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Zero Tax Sales Detail Program

Select Periodic Processing (G75T120), GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Zero Tax Sales Detail.

Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Zero Tax Sales Detail (R75T007T02)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

Select

Declaration Company of GUI/VAT	Specify the company for which you generate the media file.
Declaration site of GUI/VAT	Specify the declaration site that is mapped to the company. You set up mappings in the GUI/VAT User/Declaration Site Mapping program (P75T001).
Declaration year and month of GUI/VAT	Specify the Taiwanese calendar year for which you generate the media file. Enter the year in this format: YYMM, where <i>YY</i> is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and <i>MM</i> is the two-digit number of the month. For example, September 2009 is 9809.

Output

Directory Path and File Name	Specify the directory path and file name to which you write the media file. You must have write permissions for the directory that you specify.
-------------------------------------	---

Generating the GUI/VAT Usage Detail List

This section provides an overview of the GUI/VAT Usage Detail List program (R75T004U) and discusses how to:

- Print the GUI/VAT Usage Detail list report.
- Set processing options for GUI/VAT Usage Detail List (R75T004U).

Understanding the GUI/VAT Usage Detail List Program

You use the GUI/VAT Usage Detail List program to generate a detail list of the GUI/VAT numbers that were used. You send the list to the Taiwan Tax Authority. This report lists the GUI numbers that you have used, as well as the amount and tax information for each GUI number used.

You use the processing options to determine the data selection for the report. You can print the list either by month or by period. If you specify both a month and period in the processing options, the system selects transactions by transaction month rather than by declaration period.

Note. The GUI/VAT Usage Detail List program does not enable you to enter data selection. The data selection is controlled by the processing options and event rules.

If the declaration site that is specified in the processing options is a headquarter (HQ) unit, the first page of the report shows a summarized sales amount and the total tax amount for all of the declaration sites for each declaration company. You must print the report for individual declaration sites to produce a valid detail list.

The GUI/VAT Usage Detail List uses information from the following tables:

- GUI/VAT Declaration Site (F75T001)

- GUI/VAT Number Register (F75T002)
- GUI/VAT Number Segment (F75T003)
- GUI/VAT Transaction Header (F75T004)

Each page of the report contains 50 GUI numbers. For example, if the segment range contains 1000 GUI numbers, the report will be 20 pages long.

Printing the GUI/VAT Usage Detail List Report

Select GUI/VAT Periodic Processing (G75T120), GUI/VAT Usage Detail List.

Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Usage Detail List (R75T004U)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

Select

Declaration company of GUI/VAT	Specify the company for which you file the GUI/VAT declaration.
Declaration site of GUI/VAT	Enter a value that exists in the Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to specify the declaration site for which you file the declaration.
Year and month of tax document happened	Specify the year and month of the tax document using this format: YYMM, where <i>YY</i> is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and <i>MM</i> is the two-digit number of the month. For example, September 2009 is 9809. You complete this processing option if you want to use the transaction month for record selection criteria. If you complete this processing option and the Year and month of GUI/VAT declaration processing option, the system uses the value in this processing option for record selection.
Year and month of GUI/VAT declaration	Specify the year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration. Enter the year in the following format: YYMM, where <i>YY</i> is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and <i>MM</i> is the two-digit number of the month. For example, September 2009 is 9809. You complete this processing option if you want to use the declaration period for record selection criteria. If you complete this processing option and the Year and month of tax document happened processing option, the system uses the value in the Year and month of tax document happened processing option for record selection.

Generating the GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List Report

This section provides an overview of the GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List report (R75T004W) and discusses how to:

- Print the GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List report.

- Set processing options for GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List (R75T004W).

Understanding the GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List Report

You use the GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List program (R75T004W) to generate a list of sales receipt documents for the Science-Based Industrial Park. This report lists records from the F75T004 table for which the value in the Document Type field (75TDCT) is SRC (Sales Receipt) and the value in the GUI/VAT Transaction Type field (G75TVTT) is SAL (Sales - Output Tax).

Note. The GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List program does not enable you to enter data selection. The data selection is controlled by the processing options and event rules. Data sequencing is also controlled by the event rules.

You can print the list either by month or by period. If you specify both a month and period in the processing options, the system selects transactions by transaction month, rather than by declaration period.

Printing the GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage Detail List Report

Select GUI/VAT Periodic Processing (G75T120), GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage Detail List.

Setting Processing Options for Sales Receipt Usage Detail List (R75T004W)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

Select

Declaration company of GUI/VAT	Specify the company for which you are file the GUI/VAT declaration.
Declaration site of GUI/VAT	Enter a value that exists in the Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to specify the declaration site for which you file the declaration.
Year and month of tax document happened	<p>Specify the year and month of the tax document. Enter the year in this format: YYMM, where <i>YY</i> is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and <i>MM</i> is the two-digit number of the month. For example, September 2009 is 9809.</p> <p>You complete this processing option if you want to use the transaction date for record selection criteria. If you complete this processing option and the Year and month of GUI/VAT declaration processing option, the system uses the value in the this processing option for record selection.</p>
Year and month of GUI/VAT declaration	<p>Specify the year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration. Enter the year in this format: YYMM, where <i>YY</i> is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and <i>MM</i> is the two-digit number of the month. For example, September 2009 is 9809.</p> <p>You complete this processing option if you want to use the declaration period for record selection criteria. If you complete this processing option and the Year and month of tax document happened processing option, the system uses the value in the Year and month of tax document happened processing option for record selection.</p>

Generating a List of Voided and Unused GUI Numbers

This section provides an overview of the GUI/VAT Void or Unused List program, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Run the GUI/VAT Void or Unused List program.
- Set processing options for GUI/VAT Void or Unused List (R75T004V).

Understanding the GUI/VAT Void or Unused List Program

At the close of a declaration period, you might have GUI numbers that were not used. You might also have records in the F75T004 table for voided numbers. Records for unused or voided numbers include a value of *D* in the VAT Tax Type field of the table. You must report to the government the unused and voided numbers.

After you close a declaration period by closing the sales number segments, you run GUI/VAT Void or Unused List program. This program reads the records in the F75T004 table and generates a report that includes a list of the numbers for the company, declaration site, declaration year and month, and transaction type that you specify in the processing options. The report also includes a column that specifies whether the number was voided or unused.

Prerequisite

Close the declaration period by closing the sales number segment period.

See [Chapter 51, "\(TWN\) Working with Period-End Reports," Closing a GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment Period, page 682](#).

Running the GUI/VAT Void or Unused List Program

Select GUI/VAT Periodic Processing (G75T120), GUI/VAT Void or Unused List.

Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Void or Unused List (R75T004V)

Processing options enable you to specify default values for programs and reports.

Select

Declaration Company of GUI/VAT	Specify the company for which you generate the void or unused list.
Declaration Site of GUI/VAT	Enter a value that exists in the Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to specify the site for which you report VAT. The site that you enter must be associated with the company that you specified in the Declaration Company of GUI/VAT processing option.
GUI/VAT Document Type	Enter a value that exists in the GUI/VAT Document Type (75T/DT) UDC table to specify the document type of the records to process.
Year and Month of Transaction	Specify the Taiwanese year and month in which the numbers were voided or unused.

**Year and Month of
GUI/VAT Declaration**

You complete this processing option if you want to use the transaction date for record selection criteria. If you complete this processing option and the Year and Month of GUI/VAT Declaration processing option, the system uses the value in the this processing option for record selection.

Specify the Taiwanese year and month for which you generate the report.

You complete this processing option if you want to use the declaration period for record selection criteria. If you complete this processing option and the Year and Month of Transaction processing option, the system uses the value in the Year and Month of Transaction processing option for record selection.

Working with GUI/VAT History Tables

This section provides an overview of the GUI/VAT history tables and discusses how to:

- Run the GUI/VAT Backup /Restore program.
- Set processing options for GUI/VAT Backup / Restore (R75T100).

Understanding the GUI/VAT History Tables

You use the GUI/VAT Backup /Restore program to move GUI/VAT data to the history tables or to restore GUI/VAT data from the history tables. This program backs up or restores this group of tables:

Group	Tables	History Tables
Segment	GUI/VAT Number Register (F75T002) and GUI/VAT Number Segment (F75T003)	GUI/VAT Number Register History (F75T0029) and GUI/VAT Number Segment History (F75T0039)
Transaction	GUI/VAT Transaction Header (F75T004) and GUI/VAT Transaction Detail (F75T005)	GUI/VAT Transaction Header History (F75T0049) and GUI/VAT Transaction Detail History (F75T0059)
Media	GUI/VAT Media Declaration Flat File (F75T007)	GUI/VAT Media Declaration Flat File History (F75T0079)

You use the processing options to specify whether to back up data to the history tables or restore data from the history tables. You also use the processing options to select the data that will be backed up or restored for each group of tables.

Running the GUI/VAT Backup / Restore Program

Select GUI/VAT Advanced & Technical Operations (G75T131), GUI/VAT Backup / Restore.

Setting Processing Options for GUI/VAT Backup / Restore (R75T100)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

Segment

Backup / Restore Option	<p>Specify whether to backup data from the GUI/VAT Register Number table (F75T002) and the GUI/VAT Number Segment table (F75T003) to the GUI/VAT Number Register History table (F75T0029) and the GUI/VAT Number Segment History table (F75T0039), or to restore data from the GUI/VAT Number Register History and GUI/VAT Number Segment History tables to the GUI/VAT Register Number and GUI/VAT Number Segment tables. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Do not backup or restore data. This is the default value.</p> <p>1: Backup data.</p> <p>2: Restore data.</p>
Declaration company of GUI/VAT	Specify the company for which you file the GUI/VAT declaration.
Declaration site of GUI/VAT	Enter a value that exists in the Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to specify the declaration site for which you file the declaration.
Year and month of GUI/VAT declaration	Specify the year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration. Enter the year in this format: YYMM, where <i>YY</i> is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and <i>MM</i> is the two-digit number of the month. For example, September 2009 is 9809.

Transaction

Backup / Restore Option	<p>Specify whether to backup data from the GUI/VAT Transaction Header table (F75T004) and the GUI/VAT Transaction Detail table (F75T005) to the GUI/VAT Transaction Header History table (F75T0049) and the GUI/VAT Transaction Detail History table (F75T0059) or to restore data from the GUI/VAT Transaction Header History and GUI/VAT Transaction Detail History tables to the GUI/VAT Transaction Header and GUI/VAT Transaction Detail tables. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Do not backup or restore data. This is the default value.</p> <p>1: Backup data.</p> <p>2: Restore data.</p>
Declaration company of GUI/VAT	Specify the company for which you file the GUI/VAT declaration.
Declaration site of GUI/VAT	Enter a value that exists in the Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to specify the declaration site for which you file the declaration.
Year and month of GUI/VAT declaration	Specify the year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration. Enter the year in this format: YYMM, where <i>YY</i> is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and <i>MM</i> is the two-digit number of the month. For example, September 2009 is 9809.

Media

Backup / Restore Option	Specify whether to backup data from the GUI/VAT Media Declaration Flat File table (F75T007) to the GUI/VAT Media Declaration Flat File History table
--------------------------------	--

(F75T0079) or to restore data from the GUI/VAT Media Declaration Flat File History table to the GUI/VAT Media Declaration Flat File table. Values are:

Blank: Do not backup or restore data. This is the default value.

1: Backup data.

2: Restore data.

**Declaration company of
GUI/VAT**

Specify the company for which you file the GUI/VAT declaration.

**Declaration site of
GUI/VAT**

Enter a value that exists in the Declaration Site (75T/DS) UDC table to specify the declaration site for which you file the declaration.

**Year and month of
GUI/VAT declaration**

Specify the year and month of the GUI/VAT declaration. Enter the year in the following format: YYMM, where *YY* is the Taiwan calendar year (the international calendar year minus 1911), and *MM* is the two-digit number of the month. For example, September 2009 is 9809.

CHAPTER 52

(TWN) Converting Existing Tables

This chapter provides an overview of table conversions and discusses how to run the table conversion programs.

Note. You run the table conversion programs only if you have an installation of a previous version of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software for Taiwan.

Understanding Table Conversions

Some of the tables for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software for Taiwan were changed for release 9.0. If you have a previous version of the software installed, you must run the table conversion programs to move the data in your existing tables to these updated tables:

- GUI/VAT Transaction Header (F75T004)
- GUI/VAT Transaction Detail (F75T005)
- GUI/VAT Transaction Header POS (F75T004P)
- GUI/VAT Transaction Detail POS (F75T005P)
- GUI/VAT Transaction Header History (F75T0049)
- GUI/VAT Transaction Detail History (F75T0059)

The new versions of the tables include additional fields.

Running the Table Conversion Programs

This section discusses how to run these table conversion programs:

- Table Conversion for F75T004
- Table Conversion for F75T005
- Table Conversion for F75T004P
- Table Conversion for F75T005P
- Table Conversion for F75T0049
- Table Conversion for F75T0059

Running the Table Conversion for F75T004 Program

Select Table Conversion (G75T151), Table Conversion for F75T004.

Running the Table Conversion for F75T004P Program

Select Table Conversion (G75T151), Table Conversion for F75T004P.

Running the Table Conversion for F75T005 Program

Select Table Conversion (G75T151), Table Conversion for F75T005.

Running the Table Conversion for F75T005P Program

Select Table Conversion (G75T151), Table Conversion for F75T005P.

Running the Table Conversion for F75T0049 Program

Select Table Conversion (G75T151), Table Conversion for F75T0049.

Running the Table Conversion for F75T059 Program

This program converts the F75T0059 table.

Select Table Conversion (G75T151), Table Conversion for F75T059.

PART 7

Singapore

Chapter 53

(SGP) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Singapore

CHAPTER 53

(SGP) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Singapore

This chapter discusses how to set up payment formats for Singapore.

Setting Up the Payment Format for Singapore

This section provides an overview of the payment format for Singapore and discusses how to set up processing options for Print Singapore CTS Cheque (R04572SG).

Understanding the Payment Format for Singapore

The Association of Banks in Singapore established a standardized cheque format so that it could implement a Cheque Truncation System (CTS). You use the Print Singapore CTS Cheque program (R04572SG) to generate cheques in the standardized format.

Considerations for Using the Print Singapore CTS Cheque Program (R04572SG)

Before you use the Print Singapore CTS Cheque program (R04572SG), consider this information:

- The cheques contain a numerical representation of the amount as well as an English-language representation of the amount in words. For example, the system writes the amount 123.45 USD as one hundred twenty-three dollars and forty-five cents. When you set the Literal Amount Lines processing option for the Print Singapore CTS Cheque program to use three lines, the system prints up to 150 characters. When you set the Literal Amount Lines processing option to use two lines, the system prints up to 100 characters. If the amount in words exceeds the allowed character count, the system prints the amount in its numerical representation.
- You must customize the placement of remittance information to suit the fields on your cheque stock.
- Street address information is not included on the printed cheque; the address is printed on the remittance advice.
- The system prints a maximum of 14 characters for the numerical value (999,999,999.99), and includes leading fill characters (*) if the value is less than 14 characters. For example, the system writes 1,234,567.00 as **1,234,567.00.
- The Professional Title (ATTL) field in the Address Book - Who's Who table (F0111) is not controlled by the Payee Control function.

This table describes how the system prints the payee name, based on the type code of the record in the Address Book Who's Who table, the type code that you specify in the Type Code processing option, and the value that you specify for the Format Payee Name processing option:

Format Payee Name Processing Option	Type Code Processing Option	How the Payee Name is printed
Enter 1 or leave the option blank.	Enter a valid value from the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table.	The system prints one line of text that consists of a concatenation of a Mailing Name (MLNM) and Professional Title (ATTL) for the type code that you specified. The system prints the first 60 characters of the concatenated value.
Enter 1 or leave the option blank.	Leave the option blank or enter a value that does not exist in the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table.	The system prints one line of text that consists of the Mailing Name (MLNM) for record 0 in table F0111.
Enter 2.	Enter a valid value from the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table.	The system prints two lines of text that consist of a Mailing Name (MLNM) on one line and a Professional Title (ATTL) on the second line for the type code that you specified. The system prints up to 40 characters for each line.
Enter 2.	Leave the option blank or enter a value that does not exist in the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table.	The system prints one line of text that consists of the Mailing Name (MLNM) for record 0 in table F0111.

Setting Processing Options for Print Singapore CTS Cheque (R04572SG)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print Format

1. Format Payee Name

Specify whether the system prints the payee name on one or two lines of the cheque. Values are:

Blank or 1: If you complete the Type Code processing option with a valid value from the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table, the system prints one line of text that consists of a concatenation of a mailing name (data item MLNM) and professional title (data item ATTL) for the type code that you specified. The system prints the first 60 characters of the concatenated value. If you leave the Type Code processing option blank or enter a value that does not exist in the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table, the system prints one line of text that consists of the first 60 characters of the mailing name for record 0 in the Address Book - Who's Who table (F0111).

2: If you complete the Type Code processing option with a valid value from the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table, the system prints two lines of text that consist of a mailing name on one line and a professional title on the second line for the type code that you specified. The system prints up to 40 characters for each line. If you leave the Type Code processing option blank or enter a value that does not exist in the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table, the system

prints one line of text that consists of the first 60 characters of the mailing name for record 0 in the Address Book - Who's Who table (F0111).

2. Type Code

Specify whether the system uses the default value for the mailing name or uses a mailing name that consists of a combination of the mailing name and professional title that is based on the type code of the record. If more than one record for the payee exists in the Address Book - Who's Who table (F0111), the system uses the type code from the record with the lowest value in the Line Number (LNID) field. If no type code exists for the payee, the system uses the mailing name for record 0 in table (F0111). You must enter a value other than Blank to make the system merge the mailing name and professional title fields. Values are hard-coded.

3. Literal Amount Lines

Specify whether the system prints the literal amount on two or three lines, if needed. The literal amount is an English-language representation of the payment amount in words. When you set this processing option to use three lines, the system prints up to 150 characters. When you set this processing option to use two lines, the system prints up to 100 characters. If the amount in words exceeds the allowed character count, the system prints the amount in its numerical representation. Values are:

Blank or a value other than 3: The system prints the literal amount on two lines.

3: The system prints the literal amount on three lines.

APPENDIX A

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Asia and Australia

This appendix includes reports for these countries:

- Australia
- India
- Japan

(AUS) Reports for Australia

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Australia.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R75A0210 Print Tax Invoice/Adjustment Note	Use this program to print a tax invoice in the approved format that corresponds to a customer's purchase, or a statement of adjustments made to the payment of an invoice (such as discounts).	Australian GST (G75A031), Print Tax Invoice/Adjustment Note
R75A0220 Print Withholding Tax Summary Report	Use this program to print a summary of tax withheld from a supplier who has not provided an ABN number.	Australian GST (G75A031), Print Withholding Tax Summary Report
R75A0230 Print Recipient Created Tax Invoice	Use this program to print a tax invoice in the approved format that is produced by the recipient of goods or services, rather than by the supplier, as the result of an agreement between the customer and the supplier.	Australian GST (G75A031), Print Recipient Created Tax Invoice
R75A0240 Print RCTI Adjustment Notes	Use this program to print statement of adjustments made to the payment of a recipient-created tax invoice (such as short-supply).	Australian GST (G75A031), Print RCTI Adjustment Notes

R75A0210 - Print Tax Invoice/Adjustment Note

Use the Print Tax Invoice/Adjustment Note program (R75A0210) to print tax invoices or adjustments to tax invoices that you send to the customers.

When you adjust an original tax invoice that you have sent to a customer, you must create an adjustment note to reflect the change. You might adjust invoices because the customer has underpaid the invoice, or has claimed a discount when paying the invoice, or has some similar event. You must assign a unique identifier to each adjustment note that you produce.

The program prints adjustment notes for changes to invoices that arise from discounts, minor adjustments, or write-offs. These adjustments arise from AR cash receipts transactions with batch type RB and include:

- Settlement discounts taken (matching document type RC).
- Adjustments and minor amounts written off (matching document type RC).

The program excludes adjustments that were entered as either sales orders or credit orders in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system.

The report includes this, as required by the Australian Tax Office:

- Australian Business Number (ABN) of issuer (supplier).
- The words adjustment note and tax invoice.
- The name of the supplier.
- The name of the recipient.
- The address or ABN of the recipient.
- The issue date of the adjustment note.
- The difference between the price of the supply before the adjustment event and the new price of the supply.
- A brief explanation of the discount.
- The amount of the adjustment to the GST payable amount.

You run the Print Tax Invoice/Adjustment Note program after you process customer receipts. The Tax Invoice / Adjustment Note program can produce either tax invoices or tax invoice adjustment notes. These two output forms cannot be produced concurrently.

You use the processing options to indicate whether you are printing a proof copy, a final (update) copy, or reprinting tax invoices or adjustment notes. To reprint specific adjustments, you must specify the print control number from the original adjustment note. You can use the Enquire Tax/Adjustment Print Control program (P75A0200) to locate the print control number of previously printed adjustment notes. To print a tax invoice, you must specify a document type in at least one of the processing option fields for document type, and enter blank or zero in the Adjustments processing option field.

The Print Tax Invoice/Adjustment Note program retrieves information from the F03B11 table and the F03B14 table. The program retrieves only posted invoices and receipts.

Note. When you reprint an adjustment note, you must specify the print control number of the original adjustment note. The print control number of the original adjustment note appears in the Print Ref. field on the Find/Browse Adjustment Note Print Control form of the Enquire Tax/Adjustment Print Control program (P75A0200).

Processing Options for Tax Invoice / Adjustment Note (R75A0210)

Use these processing options to specify how the system prints and reprints tax invoices and adjustment notes. The processing options that you complete determine the information that you print.

To print tax invoices in proof or update mode:

- Set processing option 1 (Report Mode) to blank or *1*.
- Complete processing option 3 (Invoice Selection) and as many of processing options 4 through 8 (Document Types) as necessary.

To reprint tax invoices:

- Set processing option 1 (Report Mode) to 2.
- Complete processing option 3 (Invoice Selection) and as many of processing options 4 through 8 (Document Types) as necessary.
- Use data selection to specify the tax invoices to be reprinted.

To print adjustment notes in proof or update mode:

- Set processing option 1 (Report Mode) to blank or *1*.
- Set processing option 9 (Adjustments) to *1*.

To reprint adjustment notes:

- Set processing option 1 (Report Mode) to blank or *1*.
- Complete processing option 2 (Print Control Reference).
- Set processing option 9 (Adjustments) to *1*.

Important! Completing any combination of the mutually exclusive processing options (for example, processing options 2 and 3) produces a blank report.

Default

Use these processing options to specify how the system prints and reprints tax invoices and adjustment notes.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Report Mode | Specify whether you want to run the report in proof mode, update mode, or reprint mode. Running the report in proof mode does not update the F75A200 table. Values are:

Blank: Run the report in proof mode.
<i>1</i> : Update mode.
<i>2</i> : Reprint mode. |
| <hr/> | |
| | Note. When you run the report in reprint mode, you must enter the print control reference number of the original adjustment note in the Print Control Reference processing option. |
| <hr/> | |
| 2. Print Control Reference. | Specify the print control reference number of the original GST tax invoice or adjustment note that you are reprinting if you are reprinting an adjustment note. |
| 3. Invoice Selection | Specify the types of invoices that you want to create. Values are: |

- 1*: Create sales invoices and AR invoices.
2: Create AR invoices only.
- 4. Document Type 1 ,
 5. Document Type 2,
 6. Document Type 3, 7.
 Document Type 4, and 8.
 Document Type 5**
- Specify the document type that you want to use to select the transactions for which you are creating GST tax invoices.
- 9. Adjustments**
- Specify whether to create adjustment notes for tax invoices. When you pay an invoice, you should create an adjustment record if a discount is taken or if the invoice is underpaid. These adjustments necessitate a write-off and must be reported to the Australian Tax Office (ATO) as adjustments to the original invoice.
- Values are:
- Blank: Do not create.
1: Create.

Processing Options for Print Withholding Tax Summary Report (R75A0220)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Payment Summary Enter *1* to print payment summary forms.

R75A0230 - Print Recipient-Created Tax Invoices

A recipient-created tax invoice (RCTI) is required when an arrangement exists between the customer and the supplier, specifying that the customer will produce the tax invoice when the goods or services are received. This customer-produced tax invoice is considered a legal document that complies with the Australian Tax Reform requirements. A copy of the RCTI must be sent to the supplier. The customer retains a copy of the RCTI, which must be available on request to validate tax input credits.

You use the Print Recipient-Created Tax Invoices program (R75A0230) to print RCTIs for the suppliers.

You can match RCTIs to purchase orders based on any of these scenarios:

- Purchase order, inventory, and voucher (three-way match).
- Purchase order (nonstock) and voucher (two-way match).
- Voucher only.

The Recipient Created Tax Invoice program retrieves information from the F0411 table. The program retrieves only posted vouchers.

Processing Options for Recipient Created Tax Invoice (R75A0230)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Specify whether to run the report in proof mode, update mode, or reprint mode.

- 1. Report Mode.** Specify whether to run the report in proof mode, update mode, or reprint mode. Running the report in proof mode does not update the F75A0201 table. Values are:
- Blank: Run the report in proof mode.
- 1: Update mode.
- 2: Reprint mode.

R75A0240 - Print RCTI Adjustment Notes

When you adjust an original receipt-created tax invoice (RCTI) that you have sent to a supplier, you must create an adjustment note to reflect the change. For example, you might adjust an RCTI when a shipping note indicates that goods have been short-supplied. The Australian Tax Office requires an adjustment note to document the invoice process.

You use the Print RCTI Adjustment Notes program (R75A0240) to print RCTI adjustment notes for the suppliers.

The Print RCTI Adjustment Notes program retrieves information from the F0414 table. The program retrieves only posted payments.

Processing Options for Print RCTI Adjustment Notes (R75A0240)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Specify whether to run the report in proof mode, update mode, or reprint mode.

- 1. Report Mode.** Specify whether to run the report in proof mode, update mode, or reprint mode. Running the report in proof mode does not update the F75A0202 table. Values are:
- Blank: Run the report in proof mode.
- 1: Update mode.
- 2: Reprint mode.

(IND) Reports for India

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for India for these tax types:

- Excise
- Service
- Value-added tax (VAT)

- Sales
- Purchase
- Tax collected at source (TCS)
- Tax deducted at source (TDS)
- Work contract tax (WCT)

India Reports for Excise Tax

These reports exist for India for excise tax:

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
Excise Manufacturer - Deferred CENVAT (R75I304)	Run this report to print tax-deferred information. This report also enables you to review the deferred tax amount. This report reads from the Purchase Order Receiver File table (F43121) and the Purchase Order Receiver Tag table (F75I008).	Reports (G75IEXC7), Excise Manufacturer - Deferred CENVAT
Dealer - RG23D Register (R75I307)	Run this report to review information about the association between purchase receipts and sales orders. The system prints information for the item based on the branch/plant, location, lot number, and tax type. This report reads from the Purchase Order Receiver Tag File (F75I008), Purchase Order Receiver File (F43121), and the RG23D Register - Issues (F75I385) tables.	RG23D (G75IEXC5H), Dealer - RG23D Register
Annexure 19 (R75I319)	Run this report to print the Annexure-19 that you must submit to the Central Excise department. This report reads from the Print ARE -1/ARE -3 Bond register table (F75I344Y).	Reports (G75IEXC7), Annexure 19
Record of Receipts of Inputs under Bond (R75I323)	Run this report to print information about the item receipts for 100 percent export-oriented units and ARE 3 receipts. This report reads from the Purchase Order Receiver File (F43121), Purchase Order Receiver ARE3 Information (F75I323), and Purchase Order Receiver Tag File (F75I008) tables.	Excise daily processing (G75IEXC1H), Record of Receipts of Inputs under Bond

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
Print ARE1 Exception Report (R75I344)	Run this report to print the nonstatutory ARE 1 document. This report reads from the Print ARE-1/ARE-3 Bond Register table (F75I344Y).	Reports (G75IEXC7), Print ARE1 Exception Report
Print ARE1 Bond/LOU Master (R75I344S)	Run this report to review the ARE 1 bond or LOU (letter of understanding) details for an excise unit. This report reads from the Print ARE-1/ARE-3 Bond Register table (F75I344Y).	Reports (G75IEXC7), Print ARE1 Bond/LOU Master
Print ARE3 Exception Report (R75I345)	Run this report to print the nonstatutory ARE 3 document. This report reads from the Excise - ARE3 Form Header table (F75I345).	Reports (G75IEXC7), Print ARE3 Exception Report
Print ARE3 CT2/CT3/Annexure (R75I345A)	Run this report to print a consolidated report for all CT2, CT3, or Annexure transactions for ARE 3. This report reads from the Certificate Master table (F75I345Y).	Reports (G75IEXC7), Print ARE3 CT2/CT3/Annexure
Print ARE1 (R75I346)	Run this report to print the statutory ARE 1 form. This report reads from the Print ARE-1/ARE-3 Bond Register (F75I344Y), Excise Payment Details (F75I320Y), and the Sales Order Detail File (F4211) or Sales Order History File (F42119) tables.	Excise Daily Processing (G75IEXC1H), Print ARE1
Print ARE-3 (R75I347))	Run this report to print the statutory ARE 3 form. This report reads from the Print ARE-1/ARE-3 Bond Register (F75I344Y), Excise Payment Details (F75I320Y), and the Sales Order Detail File (F4211) or Sales Order History File (F42119) tables.	Excise Daily Processing (G75IEXC1H), Print ARE-3

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
Print Unclaimed CENVAT Report (R75I351S)	<p>Run this report to print a list of purchase order records with unclaimed central value-added tax (CENVAT) for a specific period for the selected business units.</p> <p>This report reads from the Purchase Order Receiver File (F43121) and Excise - Cross Reference File (F75I304) tables.</p>	Reports (G75IEXC7), print Unclaimed CENVAT Report
Overdue Consignment (R75I352)	<p>Run this report to review the consignments that are older than 180 days.</p> <p>Note. Consignments older than 180 days are considered as a sale and are liable to tax.</p> <p>This report reads from the Excise - Consignment/Adjustment Detail File - ItemWise table (F75I312).</p>	Reports (G75IEXC7), Overdue Consignment
RG-1 Build (R75I380)	<p>Run this report to calculate excise tax when you move items. The system updates the Excise RG1 Transaction table (F75I380) for all adjustments associated with a particular movement of an item.</p> <p>This report uses the opening balance for an item from the F75I380 table. Therefore, you need to run the RG 1 - Upload Balances program (P75I380) before generating this report.</p> <p>This report reads from the Item Ledger File (F4111), Bulk Product Transaction File (F41511), Excise - Period Master (F75I302), Excise - Cross Reference File (F75I304), Excise RG1 Transaction (F75I380) tables and writes to the F75I380 table.</p>	Reports (G75IEXC7), RG-1 Build
RG-1 Print (R75I381)	<p>Run this report to print data about the stock of finished goods for the packed or bulk items based on the selection of the processing option. This report also prints the data from the Excise RG1 Transaction table (F75I380) for the excise period that you specify in the data selection. You must run the RG-1 Build report (R75I380) before you run the RG-1 Print report (R75I381).</p> <p>This report reads from the Excise RG1 Transaction table (F75I380)</p>	Reports (G75IEXC7), RG-1 Print

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
Print PLA Form (R75I383)	<p>Run this report to print the Annexure 8 that you must submit to the Central Excise department. This report is a statutory requirement.</p> <p>This report reads from the Excise - PLA Chapter Wise Transaction File for Yarn Industry (F75I315Y) and Excise - MODVAT / PLA Summary File YARN SPECIFIC (F75I310Y) tables.</p>	Reports (G75IEXC7), Print PLA Form
Record Uncaptured RG-1 From Item Card (R75I387)	<p>Run this report to print the RG1 records in the Item Ledger File table (F4111) that were not included during the RG1 build. This report also prints the reason for the omission of the records.</p> <p>You must run the RG-1 Build report (R75I380) to upload the RG1 details to the Excise RG1 Transaction table (F75I380) before you run the Record Uncaptured RG-1 From Item Card report (R75I387).</p> <p>This report reads from the Item Ledger File (F4111), Excise RG1 transaction File (F75I380), and Excise Cross Reference File (F75I304) tables.</p>	Reports (G75IEXC7), Record not captured from RG-1 Item Card
Excise Return Master (R75I390)	<p>Use this program to print any of these reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ER-1 (monthly) • ER-3 (quarterly) • ER-5 (annual) • ER-6 (monthly) <p>You set processing options to specify the report and the time period for the report.</p> <p>This report reads from the Tax Registration Details table (F75I210).</p>	Reports (G75IEXC7), Excise Return Master

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
ER-1 Report Print (R75I391)	<p>Run this report to print the details of duty paid on excisable goods, CENVAT credit claimed, and interest payments for the business unit. The report is printed monthly.</p> <p>You run this report by setting a processing option and running the Excise Master Report program. Use the Batch Versions program to set the processing options for the ER-1 program before you print the report from the Excise Return Master program.</p> <p>This report reads from the Excise - RG-1 - Transaction File (F75I380), Tax Registration Details (F75I210), and Excise - MODVAT / PLA Summary (F75I310Y) tables.</p>	Reports (G75IEXC7), ER-1 Report Print
ER-3 (R75I391)	<p>Run this report to print the details of duty paid on excisable goods, CENVAT credit claimed, and interest payments for the business unit. The report is printed quarterly.</p> <p>You run this report by setting a processing option and running the Excise Master Report program. Use the Batch Versions program to set the processing options for the ER-3 program before you print the report from the Excise Return Master program.</p> <p>This report reads from the Excise - RG-1 - Transaction File (F75I380), Tax Registration Details (F75I210), and Excise - MODVAT / PLA Summary (F75I310Y) tables.</p>	Reports (G75IEXC7), ER-3
Annexure 10 (R75I392)	<p>Run this report to review the purchase order details for raw materials and capital goods.</p> <p>This report reads from the Excise - MODVAT / PLA Summary (F75I310Y), Excise - RG23A-II Chapter Wise Transaction (F75I313Y), and Excise - RG23C-II Chapter Wise Transaction File (F75I317Y) tables.</p>	Reports (G75IEXC7), Annexure 10

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
ER-5 (R75I395)	<p>Run this report to print the details of the type and quantity of principal inputs used in the manufacture of the finished goods. The report is printed annually.</p> <p>You run this report by setting a processing option and running the Excise Master Report program. Use the Batch Versions program to set the processing options for the ER-5 program before you print the report from the Excise Return Master program.</p> <p>This report reads from the Bill of Material Master File (F3002), Item Cost File (F4105), Work Order Master File (F4801), Work Order Master Tag File (F4801T), Excise - Cross Reference File (F75I304), ER-5 (1) (F75I395A), ER-5 (2) (F75I395B), and ER-5 (temp) (F75I395T) tables.</p>	Reports (G75IEXC7), Excise Return Master
ER-6 (R75I396)	<p>Run this report to print the details of the principal inputs used in the manufacture of the finished goods and the quantity of goods manufactured. The report is printed monthly.</p> <p>You run this report by setting a processing option and running the Excise Return Master program. Use the Batch Versions program to set the processing options for the ER-6 program before you print the report from the Excise Return Master program.</p> <p>This report reads from the Bill of Material Master File (F3002), Work Order Parts List (F3111), Item Cost File (F4105), Item Ledger File (F4111), Work Order Master File (F4801), Work Order Master Tag File (F4801T), Excise - Cross Reference File (F75I304), ER-6 - List of Finished goods manufactured (F75I396A), ER-6 (F75I396B), and ER-6 Temp (F75I396T) tables.</p>	Reports (G75IEXC7), Excise Return Master

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
Print 57F(4) Challan (R75I3906)	Run this report to print the details of raw materials sent to the supplier for processing. This report reads the details from the Consignment Header table (F75I357) and reads and updates from the Work With Consignment - Ind - 43 table (F75I3901).	Subcontracting process (G75I57F4), Print 57F(4) Challan
Print 57F4 Register (R75I3907)	Run this report to print the material issued to and received from the processor with the consignment number. This report reads the details from the Work With Consignmen - Ind - 43 table (F75I3901).	Subcontracting process (G75I57F4), Print 57F4 Register
Print Sub Contract Challan (R75I3908)	Run this report to display the details of raw materials sent to the supplier for processing. This report reads the details from the Purchase Order Detail File (F4311) and Consignment Header (F75I357) tables and reads from and updates the Work With Consignmen - Ind - 43 table (F75I3901).	Subcontracting process (G75I57F4), Print Sub Contract Challan

India Reports for Service Tax

These reports exist for India for service tax:

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
Service Tax Credit Detail (R75I450)	Run this report to print detailed information about the tax credits for service taxes. This report reads from the Account Payable Matching Document table (F0413), Account Payable Matching Document Detail table (F0414), Service Tax A/P File table (F57I741), and Service Tax Payment File table (F57I744).	Periodic Processing (G75ISVT2), Service Tax Credit Detail

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
Credit Distribution (R75I720)	<p>This report prints the distribution transactions that generate the CENVAT credit. You must group the data by the operating unit, tax type, and service tax category before you run this report.</p> <p>This report reads from the Credit Distribution table (F75I013).</p>	Reports (G75IEXC7), Credit Distribution
Form ST-3 (R75I790)	<p>Run this report to print the semi-annual returns. You must print the report for each service type and submit it to the service tax department once in a half year according to the statutory requirement.</p> <p>This report reads from the Service Tax A/R File table (F75I731), Service Tax A/P File table (F75I741), Service Tax Received File table (F75I734), Service Tax Payment File table (F75I744), and the Service Tax Cenvat File table (F75I750).</p>	Periodic Processing (G75ISVT2), Form ST-3

India Reports for VAT

These reports exist for India for VAT:

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
Stock Transfer Details (R75I213)	<p>Run this report to print stock transfer transactions by business unit.</p> <p>This report reads from the Stock Transfer Details table (F75I403) and the Sales Order History File (F42119).</p>	Sales Tax (G75I2221), Stock Transfer Details
VAT -O2C - Detail/Summary Report (R75I2212)	<p>Run this report lists of the sales orders for which VAT is applicable for a specific date range.</p> <p>This report reads from the Sales Order History File (F42119) and Sales Form Information table (F75I401).</p>	Sales Tax (G75I2221), VAT -O2C - Detail/Summary Report

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
VAT - Setoff Report - Unregistered Customers (R75I2213R)	<p>Run this report to print the offset details for VAT for the sales and purchase transactions for all unregistered customers. This report lists information for each business unit by tax type and document number.</p> <p>Note. You offset the VAT payable on sales with the VAT paid on purchases and, therefore, pay VAT only on the value-added portions.</p> <p>This report reads from the Setoff Temp Table (F75I2213), Sales Form Information table (F75I401), and the Purchase Tax Form Details table (F75I402), and writes to the Setoff Temp Table (F75I2213).</p>	Sales Tax (G75I2221), VAT - Setoff Report - Unregistered Customers
Customer / Supplier Registration Number (R75I2217)	<p>Run this report to print the registration numbers for customers and suppliers.</p> <p>This report reads from the Tax Registration Details table (F75I210).</p>	Sales Tax (G75I2221), Customer / Supplier Registration Number
Reversed Sale Orders Detail (R75I2218)	<p>Run this report to list sales orders that were created and later reversed.</p> <p>This report reads from the Sales Form Information table (F75I401).</p>	Sales Tax (G75I2221), Reversed Sale Orders Detail
Exempted Item Details for Sales (R75I2219)	<p>Run this report to print the sales and invoice details for items that are exempted from VAT. You run this report for a specific business unit and state.</p> <p>This report reads from the Sales Order Detail File (F4211) or Sales Order History File (F42119) and the State / Branch Plant Cross Reference table (F75I406).</p>	Sales Tax (G75I2221), Exempted Item Details for Sales
Trading Item Sales (R75I2221)	<p>Run this report to print the total sales amount of the trading transactions. These transactions do not involve VAT.</p> <p>This report reads from the Item Branch File (F4102) and the Sales Order Detail File (F4211).</p>	Sales Tax (G75I2221), Trading Item Sales
Void Voucher Report (R75I2222)	<p>Run this report to print voided transactions, including the total voided amounts.</p> <p>This report reads from the Purchase Tax Form Details table (F75I402).</p>	Purchase tax (G75I2222), Void Voucher Report

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
VAT -Purchase Tax Summary / Details (R75I2231)	Run this report to print purchase orders in summary or detail format for companies and business units for a specific date range. This report reads from the Purchase Order Receiver File (F43121).	Purchase tax (G75I2222), VAT -Purchase Tax Summary / Details
Reversed Purchase Orders Details (R75I2236)	Run this report to list purchase orders for which you have reversed the vouchers. The report shows purchase orders with a Match Type of 3 in the F43121 table. This report reads from the Purchase Tax Form Details table (F75I402) and Purchase Order Receiver table (F43121).	Purchase tax (G75I2222), Reversed Purchase Orders Details
Exempted Items Details (R75I2237)	Run this report to print exempted items and voucher amounts for a specific business unit and state. This report reads from the Purchase Order Receiver File table (F43121) and the State / Branch Plant Cross Reference table (F75I406).	Purchase tax (G75I2222), Exempted Items Details
Purchase against Trading Items (R75I2240)	Run this report to print the purchase details of the trading items. This report reads from the Purchase Order Receiver File (F43121) and the State / Branch Plant Cross Reference table (F75I406).	Purchase tax (G75I2222), Purchase against Trading Items
Reconciliation Report - VAT/CST Receivables (R75I2242)	Run this report to compare the VAT amount in localization tables to the tax amounts written to the general ledger accounts for VAT and Central Sales Tax (CST). This report reads from the Account Ledger table (F0911), WorkFile for VAT/CST Receivables table (F75I2241), and Sales Form Information table (F75I401).	Sales Tax (G75I2221), Reconciliation Report - VAT/CST Receivables

See Also

Chapter 29, "(IND) Setting Up the System for VAT," page 353

India Reports for Sales Tax

These reports exist for India for sales tax:

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
Sales Tax - Concessional Form Status (With Form Code) (R75I4214)	<p>Run this report to print the details of the invoices received with concession forms or received without concession forms, for the selected business unit. You use this report to produce a list of the customers from whom you have not received the concession forms so that you can send a reminder that the form is due.</p> <p>This report prints only those invoices that contain the sales tax component.</p> <p>Note. Select a value in the Form Type processing option to print the details of the invoices received with the specified concession forms. If you leave the Form Type processing option blank, the system prints the details of those invoices for which you have not received the concession forms.</p> <p>This report reads from the Business Unit Master table (F0006) and Sales Form Information table (F75I401).</p>	Sales Tax Reports (G75I421), Sales Tax - Concessional Form Status (With Form Code)
Sales Register (R75I4220)	<p>Run this report to print a list of invoices with details of the adjustment types and sales taxes that are applicable to all the business units.</p> <p>This report reads from the Business Unit Master table (F0006), Price Adjustment Ledger File table (F4074), and the Sales Order History table (F42119).</p>	<p>The navigations for this program are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sales Tax Reports (G75I421), Sales Register • Sales Tax Reports (G75I422), Sales Register
Follow Up Letter to Customer - With Form Code (R75I4216)	<p>Run this report to print letters to customers with invoices for which the Form C has not been received.</p> <p>This report reads from the Business Unit Master table (F0006) and Sales Form Information table (F75I401).</p>	Sales Tax Reports (G75I421), Follow Up Letter to Customer - With Form Code
Sales Tax Summary/Detail (R75I4223)	<p>Run this report to print the summary or details of the sales taxes that are applicable to the business units.</p> <p>Note. Set the processing option to select either the summary report or the detail report.</p> <p>This report reads from the Business Unit Master table (F0006), Sales Order History table (F42119), and the Sales Tax Summary/Detail table (F75I4223).</p>	Sales Tax (G75I2221), Sales Tax Summary/Detail

India Reports for Purchase Tax

These reports exist for India for purchase tax:

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
Print Purchase Orders (R43500)	<p>Run this report to print a new purchase order. When you run this report for India, the system also runs the Loc. Purchase Order Print - IN report (R75I010) to print the layout with the specific tax registration numbers associated with the company and the corresponding taxes (landed cost components for each purchased item).</p> <p>This report reads from the Purchase Order Header table (F4301), Purchase Order Detail table (F4311), and P.O. Detail Ledger - Flexible Version table (F43199).</p>	Purchase Order Processing (G43A11), Print Purchase Orders
Loc. Purchase Order Print - IN (R75I010)	<p>The system runs this program when you run the Print Purchase Order program for India.</p> <p>This report reads from the Tax Work table (F40UI00T), PO Print Detail Work table (F43UI50D), and PO Print Header Work table (F43UI50H).</p>	The system runs the Loc. Purchase Order Print - IN program when you run the Print Purchase Order program.
Purchase Tax Exception Report (R75I4232)	<p>Run this report to compare the purchase order records in the Purchase Tax Form Details table (F75I402) to the reversed or deleted voucher records in the Purchase Order Receiver File table (F43121). The system identifies records with a status of 3 in the Match Type field in the F43121 table as reversed or deleted voucher records.</p> <p>Note. Run the report in proof mode to print a list of the purchase order records that exist in the F75I402 table for which the corresponding voucher in the F43121 table is reversed or deleted. Run this report in final mode to delete the purchase order records in the F75I402 table for which the voucher was reversed or deleted.</p> <p>This report reads from the F75I402 table.</p>	Purchase tax reports (G75I423), Purchase Tax Exception Report

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
Vouchers for which Form issued (R75I4233)	Run this report to print a summary of vouchers for which forms are issued. This report reads from the Business Unit Master table (F0006) and the Purchase Tax Form Details table (F75I402).	Purchase tax reports (G75I423), Vouchers for which Form issued
Forms outstanding - Detail (R75I4234)	Run this report to print a summary of the vouchers with pending forms. This report reads from the Business Unit Master table (F0006) and the Purchase Tax Form Details table (F75I402).	Purchase tax reports (G75I423), Forms outstanding - Detail

India Reports for TCS

These reports exist for India for TCS:

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
Form 27D- Certificate for collection of TCS (R75I627)	Run this report to generate the Form 27D after you have paid tax to the tax authority. You can generate this report for one specific record or for a selected set of records for a period. Generate this report for the customers who purchase goods with TCS. This report reads from the TCS Prepayment to Tax authority (F75I612) and TCS Payment Details (F75I604) tables.	The navigations for this report are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tax Collected At Source (G75ITCS), Form 27D- Certificate for collection of TCS • Periodic Processing (2/G75ITCS), Form 27D- Certificate for collection of TCS

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
Annual Return of TCS (R75I628)	<p>Run this report to print the statutory form (Form 27E) and a flat file in an ASCII format.</p> <p>The flat file contains all of the information that exists in the report but is in the format prescribed by the government, so that you can run it through the File Validation Utility (FVU) application. This application is owned by the government and validates the e-TCS report submitted by you. Oracle does not provide the FVU application.</p> <p>Submit Form 27E as the annual return of the tax collected by the seller.</p> <p>Form 27E displays the details of the TCS collected from the buyer and paid to the tax authority.</p> <p>This report reads from the TCS Details table (F75I604) and the TCS Prepayment to Tax Authority table (F75I612).</p>	Periodic Processing (2/G75ITCS), Annual Return of TCS

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
Form 27EQ - Quarterly Return of TCS (R75I629)	<p>Run this report to print the statutory form (Form 27EQ) and a flat file in an ASCII format.</p> <p>The flat file contains all of the information that exists in the report but is in the format prescribed by the government so that you can run it through the File Validation Utility (FVU) application. This application is owned by the government and validates the e-TCS report submitted by you. Oracle does not provide the FVU application.</p> <p>This form is used to submit the quarterly returns for the tax collected by the seller.</p> <p>Form 27EQ displays the TCS collected and paid to the tax authority.</p> <p>This report reads from the TCS Details table (F75I604) and the TCS Prepayment to Tax Authority table (F75I612).</p>	Periodic Processing (2/G75ITCS), Form 27EQ - Quarterly Return of TCS
Form 27B - Summery of Annual eTCS Return (R75I630)	<p>Run this report to print the statutory form, Form 27B. Form 27B is a summary of the e-TCS return (Form 27E) that contains the details of the amount paid and the income tax collected at the source. You must submit Form 27B to the tax authorities on an annual basis to report the tax collected by the seller. You must separately submit a Form 27B for each TCS return (Form 27E) that you file.</p> <p>This report reads from the TCS Details table (F75I604) and the TCS Prepayment to Tax Authority table (F75I612).</p>	Periodic Processing (2/G75ITCS), Form 27B - Summery of Annual eTCS Return

India Reports for TDS

These reports exist for India for TDS:

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
TDS Statement (R75I102)	<p>Run this report to determine the TDS amount and surcharge amount to be paid to the tax authorities.</p> <p>This report reads from the TDS Certificate Master Maintenance table (F75I100).</p>	Periodic Processing (G75ITDS2), TDS Statement
Form 26Q - P2P - IND (R75I122EQ)	<p>Run this report to print a list of tax challans and deductions for a particular quarter.</p> <p>This report reads from the TDS Document Company table (F75I20A) and the Certificate Master Maintenance table (F75I100).</p>	ETDS Quarterly/Yearly Special Closing (G75ITDS23), Form 26Q - P2P - IND
Form 26 & Form 27 (R75I126)	<p>Run this report to print PDF and text version reports of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Form 26 • Form 27 <p>This report reads from TDS Certificate Master Maintenance table (F75I100) and TDS Document Company table (F75I20A)</p>	Periodic Processing (G75ITDS2), Form 26 & Form 27
Form 27A (R75I127)	<p>Run this report to print an annual report of the Form 27A.</p> <p>This report reads from the TDS Certificate Master Maintenance table (F75I100) and TDS Document Company table (F75I20A)</p>	Periodic Processing (G75ITDS2), Form 27A
Quarterly Deduction Of Tax (Form No 27Q) (R75I128)	<p>Run this report to print Form 27Q to submit the TDS deduction details to the income tax department on a quarterly basis. You run this report for a tax deduction account number (TAN) for a specified quarter.</p> <p>When you run this report, the system prints a PDF and a text file for Form 27Q.</p> <p>This report reads from the TDS Document Company table (F75I20A) and the Certificate Master Maintenance table (F75I100).</p>	Periodic Processing (G75ITDS2), Quarterly Deduction Of Tax (Form No 27Q)

India Reports for WCT

These reports exist for India for WCT:

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
Certificate of tax (R75I119)	Run this report after you complete the challan update, certificate number generation, and month end process. This report reads from and writes to the TDS Certificate Master Maintenance table (F75I100).	Periodic Processing (G75IWCTDS2), Certificate of tax
Register to be maintained (R75I120)	Run this report to submit a register to the authorities, under the WCT Act, for the taxes deducted from payments issued to contractors. This report reads from the TDS Certificate Master Maintenance table (F75I100).	Periodic Processing (G75IWCTDS2), Register to be maintained
Monthly statement of tax (R75I121)	Run this report to submit a monthly return to the authorities, under the WCT Act, for the taxes deducted from the payments issued to contractors. This report reads from the TDS Certificate Master Maintenance table (F75I100).	Periodic Processing (G75IWCTDS2), Monthly statement of tax

R75I010 – Loc. Purchase Order Print - IN

When you run the Print Purchase Orders (R43500) program for Indian transactions, the system runs the Loc. Purchase Order Print - IN report (R75I010) to print the layout in an India-specific format if you set a processing option to do so. The India-specific format includes the specific tax registration numbers associated with the company and the corresponding taxes (landed cost components for each purchased item).

Processing Options for Loc. Purchase Order Print - IN (R75I010)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Report Display

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Enter a '1' to print the Exchange Rate. | Enter <i>1</i> to print the exchange rate on the purchase order. |
| 2. Enter the Global Print Message to print on each order. | Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 40/PM to print a message on the purchase order. |
| 3. Enter a '1' to print Purchase Order Note. | Enter <i>1</i> to print the purchase order in the India-specific format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the purchase order in the standard format. |
| 4. Enter a '1' to suppress the report title and company name from printing. | Enter <i>1</i> to suppress the printing of the report title and company name. |

5. Enter a '1' to print the Purchasing Agent on the Purchase Order.

Enter *I* to print the name of the purchasing agent on the purchase order.

6. Enter a '1' to exclude Tax Registration Details and Tax Components from Landed Cost (leave blanks to print them)

Enter *I* to suppress the printing of the tax registration details and the tax components from the landed cost setup.

R75I102 – TDS Statement

Run this report to determine the TDS amount and surcharge amount to be paid to the tax authorities. Run this report before performing the challan detail update process.

Processing Options for TDS Statement (R75I102)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Company and Document Company

Specify a number that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company must exist in the Company Constants table (F0010) and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.

Note. You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use Company 00000 for transaction entries.

TDS Group (Tax Deducted at Source Group)

Enter a value from UDC table 75I/TG (TDS Group) that designates the TDS group. TDS groups are stored in the TDS Rate Maintenance table (F75I10A). Examples are:

B: Brokerage

C: Contractor

D: Dividend

I: Interest

R: Rent

Beginning Date and End Date

Specify a date range for which the tax rate is effective.

R75I119 – Certificate of Tax

Run this report after you complete the challan update, certificate number generation, and month end process. You must submit this report to dealers and contractors to enable them to claim the credit on their income tax returns.

Processing Options for the Certificate of Tax (R75I119)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Default

Beginning Date and End Date	Specify the date range for which the tax rate is effective.
Company and Document Company	Specify a number that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company must exist in the Company Constants table (F0010) and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.
	<hr/> Note. You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use Company 00000 for transaction entries. <hr/>
Work Contract Tax Type	Specify a user-defined code from the TDS Type UDC table (75I/TY) that identifies the tax type for the work contract. The law specifies different tax types. Examples are: <i>I</i> : Include in 1099 Processing <i>A</i> : Interest Dividends to NRI <i>B</i> : Advertising Contract <i>C</i> : Contractor <i>D</i> : Dividend
Date to be printed at the bottom as a Date of Issue of Certificate. If left blank, System Date will be printed.	Specify the date that the system prints as the issue date at the bottom of the certificate. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date.
Amount Paid	Specify the code that indicates which amount you pay. Values are: Blank: Amount on the contractor's bill <i>I</i> : Challan amount you pay to the government.
Print Report Heading	Specify whether to print the heading of the Certificate of Tax report. <i>Y</i> : Yes <i>N</i> : No

R75I120 – Register to be Maintained

This report prints a register that you submit to the authorities for the taxes deducted from payments issued to contractors. This report consolidates TDS details from the tax certificates submitted by suppliers. You need to submit this report to the Income Tax Department.

Processing Options for Register to be Maintained (R75I120)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Contract Type	Specify a user-defined code from the TDS Type UDC table (75I/TY) that identifies the tax type for the work contract. The law specifies different tax types. Examples are: <i>I</i> : Include in 1099 Processing <i>A</i> : Interest Dividends to NRI <i>B</i> : Advertising Contract <i>C</i> : Contractor <i>D</i> : Dividend
TDS Certificate Issue Date	Specify the date that the TDS certificate was issued by the tax authorities.
Company and Document Company	Specify a number that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company must exist in the Company Constants table (F0010) and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions. <hr/> Note. You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use Company 00000 for transaction entries. <hr/>
Print Report Header	Specify whether to print the header of the Register to be Maintained report. Values are: <i>Y</i> : Yes <i>N</i> : No

R75I121 – Monthly Statement of Tax

Run this report to consolidate the tax deducted for the suppliers every month. This report must be submitted to the income tax department by the companies.

Processing Options for Monthly Statement of Tax (R75I121)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Beginning Date and End Date	Specify the date range for which the tax rate is effective.
Company and Document Company	Specify a number that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company must exist in the Company Constants table (F0010) and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions. <hr/> Note. You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use Company 00000 for transaction entries. <hr/>

TDS Type	Specify a user-defined code from the TDS Type UDC table (75I/TY) that identifies the tax type for the work contract. The law specifies different tax types. Examples are: <i>I</i> : Include in 1099 Processing <i>A</i> : Interest Dividends to NRI <i>B</i> : Advertising Contract <i>C</i> : Contractor <i>D</i> : Dividend
Print Report Header	Specify whether to print the header of the Monthly Statement of Tax report. Values are: <i>Y</i> : Yes <i>N</i> : No

R75I122EQ – Form 26Q - P2P - IND

This report prints a list of tax challans and deductions for a particular quarter. You must run this report every quarter to submit it to the tax authorities.

Processing Options for Form 26Q Quarterly Returns (New Format) (R75I122EQ)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Default

Company of the Deductor (CO)	Specify company of the deductor responsible for deducting TDS. This is the parent company that has the permanent account number.
Document Company of the Deductor (KCO)	Specify the document company of the person who is responsible for deducting TDS. The document company designates a child company that usually has a separate Tax Deduction and Collection Account Number (TAN) and is associated with a parent company. The system generates the eTDS report for this child company.

Note. TAN is a 10-digit alphanumeric number obtained by all persons who are responsible for deducting or collecting taxes. You must include the TAN in TDS and TCS returns, TDS and TCS payment challan, and TDS and TCS certificates.

Year for which eTDS Report are printed	Specify the year for which you want to generate an eTDS report. For example, enter <i>2006</i> for fiscal year 2005-2006.
Quarter for which eTDS Report are printed	Specify a value that designates the fiscal year quarter. Values are: <i>1</i> : Display the data from 1st April to 31st June for the fiscal year. <i>2</i> : Display the data from 1st July to 31st September for the fiscal year. <i>3</i> : Display the data from 1st October to 31st December for the fiscal year. <i>4</i> : Display the data from 1st January to 31st March for the fiscal year.

Address Book Number for person responsible for deducting Tax at Source	Specify the address book number of the person who is responsible for deducting taxes at source.
Path for Flat File (TXT File)	Specify the path for the flat file. For example, you might enter <i>C:\TDS\File\</i> . The system saves the flat file to the specified location.
Has any statement been filed earlier for this quarter	Specify whether a statement was filed earlier for this quarter. Values are: <i>Y</i> : A statement was filed earlier. <i>N</i> : No statement was filed earlier.
Designation of Person Responsible for deducting tax at source	Specify the designation of the person who is responsible for deducting tax at source, for example, a manager or financial officer.
Additional Info	
Paid by Book Entry	Specify the status of the Paid by Book entry. Values are: <i>Y</i> : Paid by Book entry is applicable. <i>N</i> : Paid by Book entry is not applicable. When the TDS amount is paid by the government companies to the government, entries are made in journals. Paid by book entries refer to the transfer of records from one journal to the other.
Provisional receipt Number (for Corrected returns)	Specify the provisional receipt number that you want to use if income tax returns need to be corrected.
Status of deductor	Specify whether the person responsible for deducting taxes is a government representative. Values are: <i>C</i> : Government deductor <i>O</i> : Nongovernment deductor
Address Change Flag for Deductor	Specify if there is a change of address of the tax-deducting authority. Values are: <i>Y</i> : Address has changed <i>N</i> : Address has not changed
Address Change Flag for Person Responsible for making deduction	Specify whether the address of the person who is responsible for collecting taxes has changed. Values are: <i>Y</i> : Address has changed <i>N</i> : Address has not changed The person that is responsible for tax collection can be a manager or a financial officer or any individual in charge.

R75I126 – Form 26 & Form 27

This report prints a PDF and text version reports of forms 26 and 27. This report must be generated annually to submit to the tax authorities.

Processing Options for Form 26 & Form 27 (R75I126)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Company of the Deductor (CO) Specify the company of the person who is responsible for deducting TDS. This is the parent company that has the permanent account number.

Document Company of the Deductor (KCO) Specify the document company of the person who is responsible for deducting TDS. The document company designates a child company that usually has a separate Tax Deduction and Collection Account Number (TAN) and is associated with a parent company. The system generates the eTDS report for this child company.

Note. TAN is a 10-digit alphanumeric number obtained by all persons who are responsible for deducting or collecting taxes. You must include the TAN in TDS and TCS returns, TDS and TCS payment challan, and TDS and TCS certificates.

Year for which eTDS Report are printed Specify the year for which you want to generate an eTDS report. Example, enter *2006* for fiscal year 2005-2006.

Type of Form (Form 26 and Form 27) Specify a code that designates the type of form. Values are:
1: Form 26
0: Form 27

Address Book Number for person responsible for deducting Tax at Source Specify the address book number of the person who is responsible for deducting the tax at source.

Path for Flat File (TXT File) Specify the path for the flat file. For example, you might enter *C:\TDS\File*. The system saves the flat file to the specified location.

Address Change Flag Specify whether the address of the person who is deducting taxes at source has changed. Values are:
Y: The address has changed
N: The address has not changed

Designation of Person Responsible for deducting tax at source Specify the designation of the person who is responsible for deducting tax at source, for example manager or financial officer or any individual in charge.

Additional Info

Paid by Book Entry Specify the status of the Paid by Book entry. Values are:
Y: Paid by Book entry is applicable.
N: Paid by Book entry is not applicable.

When the TDS amount is paid by the government companies to the government, entries are made in journals. Paid by Book entries refer to the transfer of records from one journal to the other.

Type of Form (R,C)	Specify the code that designates the form type. Values are: <i>R</i> : Regular <i>C</i> : Corrected
Provisional receipt Number (for Corrected returns)	Specify the provisional receipt number that you want to use if income tax returns need to be corrected.
Status of deductor	Specify whether the person responsible for deducting taxes is a government representative. Values are: <i>C</i> : Government deductor <i>O</i> : Nongovernment deductor

R75I127 – Form 27A

This report prints an annual, consolidated report of the Form 27A. .

Processing Options for Form 27A (R75I127)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Company of the Deductor (CO)	Specify the company of the person who is responsible for deducting TDS. This is the parent company that has the permanent account number.
Document Company of the Deductor (KCO)	Specify the document company of the person who is responsible for deducting TDS. The document company designates a child company that usually has a separate Tax Deduction and Collection Account Number (TAN) and is associated with a parent company. The system generates the eTDS report for this child company.
<hr/> Note. TAN is a 10-digit alphanumeric number obtained by all persons who are responsible for deducting or collecting taxes. You must include the TAN in TDS and TCS returns, TDS and TCS payment challan, and TDS and TCS certificates.	
Year	Specify the year for which you want to generate an eTDS report. For example, you might enter <i>2006</i> for fiscal year 2005-2006.
Type of Form for which Form 27A is Printed	Specify which form you want to print. Values are: <i>1</i> : Form 26 <i>0</i> : Form 27
Previous receipt Number	Specify the provisional receipt number that you want to use if income tax returns need to be corrected.
Address Book Number for person responsible for deducting Tax at Source	Specify an address book number for the person responsible for deducting tax at source.

Designation of Person Responsible for deducting tax at source	Specify the designation of the person who is responsible for deducting the tax at source, for example, manager or financial officer.
Status of deductor	Specify whether the person responsible for deducting taxes is a government representative. Values are: C: Government deductor 0: Others

R75I128 — Quarterly Deduction of Tax (Form 27Q)

This report prints Form 27Q to submit the TDS deduction details to the income tax department on a quarterly basis. This report shows the deductee's and challan details for the specific quarter.

Processing Options for Quarterly Deduction of Tax (Form 27Q)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Company of the Deductor (CO)	Specify the company of the person responsible for deducting TDS. This is the parent company with a permanent account number
Document Company of the Deductor (KCO)	Specify the document company of the person who is responsible for deducting TDS. The document company designates a child company that usually has a separate Tax Deduction and Collection Account Number (TAN) and is associated with a parent company. The system generates the eTDS report for this child company.
<hr/> Note. TAN is a 10-digit alphanumeric number obtained by all persons who are responsible for deducting or collecting taxes. You must include the TAN in TDS and TCS returns, TDS and TCS payment challan, and TDS and TCS certificates.	
Year for which eTDS Report are printed	Specify the year for which the eTDS Reports are to be printed. For example, you might enter <i>2006</i> for fiscal year 2005-2006 or <i>2007</i> for fiscal year 2006-2007.
Quarter for which eTDS Report are printed	Specify a value that designates the fiscal year quarter. Values are: 1: Display the data from 1st April to 31st June for the fiscal year. 2: Display the data from 1st July to 31st September for the fiscal year. 3: Display the data from 1st October to 31st December for the fiscal year. 4: Display the data from 1st January to 31st March for the fiscal year.
Address Book Number for person responsible for deducting Tax at Source	Specify the address book number of the person who is responsible for deducting taxes at source.
Path for Flat File (TXT File)	Specify the path for the flat file. For example, you might enter <i>C:\TDS\File\</i> . The system saves the flat file to the specified location.

Has any statement been filed earlier for this quarter	Specify whether a statement was filed earlier for this quarter. Values are: Y: A statement was filed earlier. N: No statement was filed earlier.
Designation of Person Responsible for deducting tax at source	Specify the designation of the person who responsible for deducting tax at source, for example, manager or financial officer.
Paid by Book Entry	Specify the status of the Paid by Book entry. Values are Y: Paid by Book entry is applicable. N : Paid by Book entry is not applicable. When the TDS amount is paid by the government companies to the government, entries are made in journals. Paid by book entries refer to the transfer of records from one journal to the other.
Provisional receipt Number (for Corrected returns)	Specify the provisional receipt number that you want to use if income tax returns need to be corrected.
Status of deductor	Specify whether the person responsible for deducting taxes is a government representative. Values are: C: Government deductor O: Nongovernment deductor
Address Change Flag for Deductor	Specify if there is a change of address of the tax-deducting authority. Values are: Y: Address has changed N: Address has not changed
Address Change Flag for Person Responsible for making deduction	Specify whether the address of the person who is responsible for collecting taxes has changed. Values are: Y: Address has changed N: Address has not changed The person that is responsible for tax collection can be a manager or a financial officer or any individual in charge.

R75I213 – Stock Transfer Details

This report prints information about the stock transfer transactions for a specific business unit, company, item number, lot number, document number and location for a specific period.

Typically, VAT is not charged on the transfer of goods within an organization when there is no sale involved. However, VAT is charged on the transfer of goods between two divisions of an organization when the divisions are in different states.

See Also

Working with Transactions for Sales Tax

Processing Options for Stock Transfer Details (R75I213)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Display

Month	Specify the number of the month for which you want to run the report. For example, enter <i>01</i> for January.
Year	Specify the applicable year.
Business Unit	Specify the number of the business unit for which you want to run the report.
Proof or Final Mode	Specify the processing mode for the program. Values are: <i>0</i> or blank: proof mode (we don't italicize the value blank) <i>1</i> : final mode In proof mode, the report prints the details of the stock transfer transactions and in the final mode it also updates Consolidated tax payment table (F75I404).

R75I304 – Excise Manufacturer - Deferred CENVAT

This report prints the tax-deferred information. This report also enables you to review the deferred tax amount.

Processing Options for Excise Manufacturer - Deferred CENVAT (R75I304)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

General

1 - Date From	Specify the start date from which the deferred CENVAT amount is available.
Date To	Specify the end date through which the deferred CENVAT amount is available.
2 - Excise Unit Blank = All	Specify the address book number of the excise unit.

R75I307 – Dealer - RG23D Register

This report prints information about the purchase receipt and sales order. This report maps the information on the purchase receipt to the sales order by item, branch/plant, location, lot number and tax type. The report retrieves the purchase receipt information from the Purchase Order Receiver Tag File (F75I008) and Purchase Order Receiver File (F43121) tables and the sales order information from the RG23D Register - Issues table (F75I385).

Processing Options for Dealer - RG23D Register (R75I307)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

General

1 - Excise Unit	Specify the address book number of the excise unit.
------------------------	---

2 - Date From

Specify the start date for which you want to run the report. If you do not specify a beginning date, the system uses the current date.

Date To

Specify the end date for which you want to run the report. If you do not specify a beginning date, the report uses the current date.

R75I319 – Annexure 19

This report prints the Annexure- 19 form that you must submit to the Central Excise department. This report is used to keep track of all exports for which excise duty is adjusted with ARE 1 bond. This report shows the export of excisable goods for which the excise duty has not been paid. The report also calculates and shows the total amount of credit taken by the exporter in the running bond account.

This report consists of these parts:

- Details of removals for export in the current month.
- Details of proof of export received for previous quarters.
- Details of all exports for which the excise duty was adjusted with ARE 1 bond for the exporter who has not received the proof of export by the end of the month. The details are for the exports:
 - Within the statutory time limit.
 - For which the statutory period has expired.
- Abstract of ARE 1 bond only when the bond is furnished.

Processing Options for Annexure 19 (R75I319)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults**Month**

Specify the number of the month for which you want to print the Annexure 19 report. For example, enter *01* for January.

Year

Specify the year for which you want to print the Annexure 19 report. For example, enter *2010*.

Excise Unit

Specify the excise unit for which you want to print the Annexure 19 report.

Statutory Time Limit

Specify the number of days in which you must submit the proof of export to the government. The government specifies the statutory time limit. For example, the government might specify 180 days.

R75I323 – Record of Receipts of Inputs under Bond

This report enables you to review information by company, date range, and excise unit for the item receipts for export-oriented units. You run this report after you enter the ARE 3 information in the Purchase Order Receiver ARE3 Information program (P75I323).

Processing Options for Record of Receipts under Bond (R75I323)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

General

1 - Enter From Date

Specify a date on which one of these events occur:

A component part becomes effective on a bill of material.

A routing step becomes effective as a sequence on the routing for an item.

A rate schedule is in effect.

Note. The system uses the current system date as the default date. You can enter future dates to plan for upcoming changes. Items that are no longer effective can still be recorded and recognized in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Product Costing, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Shop Floor Management, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Capacity Requirements Planning. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Material Requirements Planning system determines valid components by effectivity dates, not by the bill of material revision level. Some forms display data based on the effectivity dates that you enter.

2 - Enter To Date

Specify a date on which one of these events occur:

A component part is no longer in effect on a bill of material.

A routing step is no longer in effect as a sequence on the routing for an item.

A rate schedule is no longer active.

Note. The system uses December 31 of the year defined in the Data Dictionary as the default year. You can enter future effective dates so that the system plans for upcoming changes. Items that are no longer effective in the future can still be recorded and recognized in Product Costing, Shop Floor Management, and Capacity Requirements Planning. The Material Requirements Planning system determines valid components by effectivity dates, not by the bill of material revision level. Some forms display data based on the effectivity dates you enter.

R75I344 – Print ARE1 Exception Report

This report prints the nonstatutory ARE 1 document. You use this report to review details about the ARE 1 exceptions; that is, the entries for which proof of exports have not been received.

You must use the Excise Bond/LOU Master Maintenance program (P75I303) to set up the bond master details for ARE 1 bonds.

Processing Options for Print ARE1 Exception Report (R75I344)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

General

From Date

Specify the date from which you want to print the entries for which you have not received the proof of exports. You must receive the proof of export for the excise duty adjusted against the ARE 1 bond.

To Date	Specify the date to which you want to print the entries for which you have not received the proof of exports . You must receive the proof of export for the excise duty adjusted against the ARE 1 bond.
Number of Days	Specify the number of days prior to the current date for which you want to print details for receipt of the proof of exports. You must receive the proof for the orders on which the excise duty was adjusted against the ARE 1 bonds. For example, if the current date is February 20 and you give the number of days as 4, the system prints the proof of exports records that you received from February 16 to February 20. If you leave this processing option blank, the report does not print records for which you received the proof of exports.

R75I344S – Print ARE1 Bond/LOU Master

This report enables you to review the expiration period and the bond amount for the specified excise period. If you set the processing option to generate the report for LOU, the system shows the expiration period and the quantity for the LOU for the excise unit.

Processing Options for Print ARE1 Bond/LOU Master (R75I344S)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Bond Info

Excise Unit	Specify the address number of the excise unit for which you want to print the ARE1 bond or LOU details.
B = With Bond L = LOU	Specify whether to print ARE 1 bond or LOU details for an excise unit. Values are: <i>B</i> : ARE 1 bond details <i>L</i> : LOU details

R75I345 – Print ARE3 Exception Report

You use this nonstatutory report to review the status of the ARE 3 exceptions; that is, the entries for which proof of exports have not been received.

You must use the Excise CT2-3/Annexure Master Maintenance program (P75I348) to set up the CT2 and CT3 details for ARE 3 certificates.

Processing Options for Print ARE3 Exception Report (R75I345)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

General

From Date	Specify the date from which you want to print the entries for which you have not received the proof of exports. You must receive the proof of export for the excise duty adjusted against the ARE 3 certificate.
------------------	--

To Date	Specify the date to which you want to print the entries for which you have not received the proof of exports. You must receive the proof of export for the excise duty adjusted against the ARE 3 certificate.
Number of Days	Specify the number of days prior to the current date for which you want to print details for receipt of the proof of exports for the orders on which the excise duty was adjusted against the ARE 3 forms. For example, if the current date is February 20, and you give the number of days as 4, the system will print the records for which you received the proof of exports from February 16 to February 20. If you leave this processing option blank, the report does not print any records for which you received the proof of exports.

R75I345A – Print ARE3 CT2/CT3/Annexure

This report prints information about all CT2, CT3, or Annexure transactions for ARE 3. You use this report to review the quantity issued and quantity available for each excise unit.

Processing Options for Print ARE3 CT2/CT3 /Annexure (R75I345A)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

CT2-CT3/Annexure A=Annexure C=CT2-CT3	Specify whether to print details for CT2 or CT3 certificates or Annexures for each excise unit. Values are: <i>A</i> : Annexure <i>C</i> : CT2 or CT3
--	---

R75I346 – Print ARE1

This report prints the statutory ARE 1 form that is required when you export goods from an excise-registered location. You use this form when you ship goods.

Processing Options for Print ARE1 (R75I346)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Default

1. Print Excise Rate	Specify whether to print excise rates on the ARE 1 form. Values are: <i>Y</i> : Print excise rates. <i>N</i> : Do not print excise rates.
Specify Y to Print Bond Details at the bottom of page	Specify whether to print the ARE 1 bond details on the ARE 1 form. Values are: <i>Y</i> : Print bond details. <i>N</i> : Do not print bond details.

Start Part A printing on new page (Y/N) Specify whether to print Part A of the ARE 1 form on a new page. Values are:
Y: Print Part A on a new page.
N: Do not print Part A on a new page. (default)

Remarks

Remark 1, Remark 2, and Remark 3 Specify remarks to print on the ARE 1 form.

Description of Good and Chapter Number Specify the description of goods and chapter number to print on the ARE 1 form.

R75I347 – Print ARE-3

This report prints the statutory ARE 3 form that is required when you dispatch goods to the export warehouse.

Processing Options for Print ARE-3 (R75I347)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Default

Year Specify the year for which you want to print the ARE 3 form. For example, 2010.

Month Specify the numerical month for which you want to print the ARE 3 form. For example, 01 for January.

Enter From AR3 Number Specify the start number of the number range of ARE 3 forms that you want to print.

Enter To AR3 Number Specify the end number of the number range of ARE 3 forms that you want to print.

Excise Unit Specify the address book number of the excise unit for which you want to print the ARE 3 form.

Print Excise Rates Specify whether to print excise rates in the ARE 3 form. Values are:
Y: Print excise rates.
N: Do not print excise rates.

Start Part 2 printing on new Page (Y/N) Specify whether to print Part 2 of the ARE 3 form on a new page. Values are:
Y: Print Part 2 on a new page.
N: Do not print Part 2 on a new page. (default)

Annexure Heading Specify the header for the Annexure. Values are:
 Blank: Annexure-25 (default)
I: Annexure-A

Remarks

Remark 1, Remark 2, Remark 3, and Remark 4 Specify remarks to print on the ARE 3 form.

R75I351S – print Unclaimed CENVAT Report

This report prints a list of purchase order records with unclaimed CENVAT for the selected business units for a specific period.

Processing Options for print Unclaimed CENVAT (R75I351S)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Data Selection

Enter the Excise Unit	Specify the address number of the excise unit for which the system prints the unclaimed central value-added taxes (CENVAT) report.
Business Unit	Specify the business unit of the excise unit for which you print the unclaimed CENVAT report.
Enter the Period From	Specify the beginning of the range of dates from which the system prints the unclaimed CENVAT report.
Enter the Period To	Specify the end of the range of dates from which the system prints the unclaimed CENVAT report.
Allow Negative Excise Amounts	Specify whether to display the negative excise amounts in the unclaimed CENVAT report. Values are: N: The system does not display negative amounts in CENVAT report. Y: The system allows negative amounts in CENVAT report.

Transaction Types

Transaction Type 1	Specify the transaction types for selecting the purchase orders to calculate the CENVAT credit amount.
---------------------------	--

R75I352 – Overdue Consignment

This report enables you to review the consignments that are older than 180 days. This report displays the consignments for which the excise tax is levied. For a particular excise unit, excise tax is levied on the consignments if they do not return to the factory within 180 days.

Processing Options for Overdue Consignments (R75I352)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Data Selection

Enter the Excise Unit	Specify the address number of the excise unit.
------------------------------	--

Enter the Comparison Date Specify a date which must be compared with the consignment date. The system does not process the consignment if it is overdue.

R75I381 – RG-1 Print

This report prints information about the movement of any item from a manufacturer's premises. This report prints the data about the stock of finished goods for the packed or bulk items based on the selection of the processing option. You also use this program to print the data from the Excise RG1 Transaction table (F75I380) for the excise period that you specify in the data selection.

You must run the RG-1 Build report (R75I380) before you run the RG-1 report.

Processing Options for RG-1 Print (R75I381)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Select

Start Date	Specify the start date for the report that the system uses when building the work table. You must enter the date in the MM/DD/YY format.
End Date	Specify the end date for the report that the system uses when building the work table. You must enter the date in the MM/DD/YY format.
Bulk/Packed Items	Specify the a user-defined code from UDC table 41B/BF that indicates whether the item is a packaged or a bulk liquid product. Values are: <i>B</i> : Bulk Item <i>P</i> : Packaged Item If the item is a bulk product, you must perform temperature and density/gravity conversions. To record the movement of bulk products, you must use forms designed specifically for bulk products. If you try to record movement using standard inventory forms, the system prevents the movement.

R75I383 – Print PLA Form

This report prints the Annexure 8 form that you must submit to the Central Excise department. This report shows the credit and debit balances of the personal ledger account (PLA) for all excise duty components. This report also shows the opening PLA balance.

Processing Options for Print PLA Form (R75I383)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Excise Unit	Specify the excise unit for which to print the Annexure 8 form.
Month	Specify the number of the month for which to print the Annexure 8. For example, enter <i>01</i> for January.
Year	Specify the year for which to print the Annexure 8. Enter the year using four digits. For example, enter 2010.

R75I387 – Record Uncaptured RG-1 From Item Card

This report prints the RG1 records for the transactions that were included in the Item Ledger File table (F4111), but not included by the Excise RG1 Transaction table (F75I380). This report also prints the reason for the omission of the records.

You must run the RG-1 Build report (R75I380) to upload the RG1 details to the F75I380 table before you run the Record Uncaptured RG-1 From Item Card report.

Processing Options for Record Uncaptured RG-1 From Item Card (R75I387)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Select

Start Date: Specify the start date of the period when you entered an order. The system uses this date to determine the effective level for inventory pricing.

End Date: Specify the start date of the period when you entered an order. The system uses this date to determine the effective level for inventory pricing.

R75I390 – Excise Return Master

This report displays the details of raw materials sent to the supplier for processing. This report prints the details of the excise return for the work orders. You can print ER -1, ER -3, ER -5 and ER -6 reports.

Processing Options for Excise Return Master (R75I390)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Versions

**ER -1 (Monthly Report),
ER -3 (Quarterly Report),
ER -5 (Annual Report), and
ER -6 (Monthly Report)** Specify the version of the report to run.

Period

For ER - 1 and ER - 3 Specify the period for which the report is generated. Values are:
M: Monthly.
Q: Quarterly.

Input Month/Quarter Specify a numerical value for the month or quarter.

If you entered *M* in the For ER - 1 and ER - 3 processing option, enter a number that corresponds to the month. For example, enter *1* for January or *3* or March.

If you entered *Q* in the For ER - 1 and ER - 3 processing option, enter a number that corresponds to the quarter. Values for quarters are:

1: April - June.
2: July - September.

	3: October - December.
	4: January - March.
Year	Specify the year for which you run the ER-1 or ER-3 report.
Date Period Begin	Specify the beginning of the range of dates from which the system prints the report. If running the ER-5 report, specify the start date of the year for which you run the report. If running the ER-6 report, specify the start date of the month for which you run the report.
Date Period End	Specify the end of the range of dates from which the system prints the report. If running the ER-5 report, specify the end date of the year for which you run the report. If running the ER-6 report, specify the end date of the month for which you run the report.

R75I391 – ER-1 Report Print and ER-3 Report Print

This report prints the details of duty paid on excisable goods, CENVAT credit claimed, and interest payments for the business unit. Print the ER-1 report monthly. Print the ER-3 report every quarter.

Processing Options for ER-1 Report Print and ER-3 Report Print (R75I391)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Excise Unit	Specify the address number of the Excise unit
Enter the appropriate value:	Specify the type of processing for the excise return reports. Values are: <i>M</i> : The system generates monthly excise return report (ER-1). <i>Q</i> : The system generates quarterly excise return report (ER-3).
Input Month/Quarter	Specify a numerical value for the month or quarter. If you entered <i>M</i> in the For ER - 1 and ER - 3 processing option, enter a number that corresponds to the month. For example, enter <i>1</i> for January or <i>3</i> or March. If you entered <i>Q</i> in the For ER - 1 and ER - 3 processing option, enter a number that corresponds to the quarter. Values for quarters are: <i>1</i> : April - June. <i>2</i> : July - September. <i>3</i> : October - December. <i>4</i> : January - March.
Year	Specify the year for which the system processes excise return records.

R75I392 – Annexure 10

This report enables you to review the purchase order details for raw materials and capital goods. This report prints details of the opening and the closing balances for raw materials and capital goods in addition to the details of the credit claimed and utilized for different tax types.

Processing Options for Annexure 10 (R75I392)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Data Selection

Excise Unit	Specify the address number of the excise unit for which to print the Annexure 10.
Year	Specify the year for which to print the Annexure 10. Enter the year using four digits. For example, enter 2010.
Month	Specify the number of the month for which to print the Annexure 10. For example, enter <i>01</i> for January.
To be printed:	Specify the type of report to print. Values are: 1: Original 2: Duplicate 3: Triplicate 4: Quadruplicate
Entry Type	Specify the type of journal entry to print on the report. Values are: D: Only debit C: Only credit B: Both entries

R75I395 – ER-5

This report prints the details of the type and quantity of principal inputs used in the manufacture of the finished goods. Print the report annually.

Processing Options for ER-5 (R75I395)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Default

Selected Period - From Date	Specify the beginning of the range of dates for work orders from which the system prints the ER - 5 report.
Selected Period - To Date	Specify the end of the range of dates for work orders from which the system prints the ER - 5 report.
Transaction Type for completed Work Orders	Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 00/DT that identifies the document type assigned to completed work orders.

Partially/Fully Completed Work Order Status

Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 00/SS that identifies the status of fully or partially completed work orders. Examples are:

50: Partial Completion.

65: Work in Progress.

Stocking Type of Manufactured Item

Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 41/I that identifies the stocking code of manufactured items. Examples are:

C: Configured items.

M: Manufactured Items.

Stocking Type of Purchased Item

Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 41/I that identifies the stocking type of purchased items. Examples are:

N: Non-stock items.

M: Purchase raw materials.

Stocking Type of phantom item

Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 41/I that identifies the stocking type of phantom items. Examples are:

0: Phantom items.

Principle Input Details**Cost Method**

Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 40/CM that specifies the basis for calculating the cost of items in a work order. Values are:

01: Last In.

02: Weighted Average.

03: Memo.

04: Current.

05: Future.

06: Lot.

07: Standard.

08: Purchasing-Base Cost No Adds.

09: Manufacturing Last Cost.

Percentage above which input will be Principle

Specify the percentage of the principal inputs used in the manufacture of finished goods. Enter the decimal number of the value. For example, if the value is 42.5% enter 42.5.

Category Code for FG**Category Code for Finished Good**

Specify the category codes that you set up to identify finished goods.

R75I396 – ER-6

This report prints the details of the principal inputs used in the manufacture of the finished goods and the quantity of goods manufactured. The report is printed monthly.

Processing Options for ER-6 (R75I396)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Default

Selected Period - From date Specify the beginning of the range of dates of the credit and collection pattern from which the system prints the ER - 6 report.

Note. The beginning date and end date should belong to same month

Selected Period - To date Specify the end of the range of dates of the credit and collection pattern from which the system prints the ER - 6 report.

Note. The beginning date and end date should belong to same month.

Status Code W/O (status code for work order) Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 00/SS that identifies the status of fully or partially completed work orders. Examples are:

50: Partial Completion.

65: Work in Progress.

Transaction Type of Completed Work Order. Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 00/DT that identifies the document type assigned to completed work orders.

Stocking Type of Phantom Item Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 41/I that identifies the stocking type of phantom items. Example is:

0: Phantom item.

Stocking Type of Manufactured Item Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 41/I that identifies the stocking code of manufactured items. Examples are:

C: Configured item.

M: Manufactured item.

Stocking Type of Purchased item Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 41/I that identifies the stocking type of purchased items. Examples are:

N: Non-stock item.

P: Purchased raw material.

Category Code of FG

Category Code of finished goods Specify the category codes that you set up to identify finished goods.

Principle Inputs

Percentage above which Input will be Principle Input Specify the percentage of the principal inputs used in the manufacture of finished goods. Enter the decimal number of the value. For example, if the value is 42.5% enter 42.5.

Transaction type 1 for Principle inputs receipt Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 00/DT that identifies the document type assigned to receipts for the principal inputs.

Cost Method

Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 40/CM that specifies the basis for calculating the cost of items in the work order. Values are:

01: Last In.

02: Weighted Average.

03: Memo.

04: Current.

05: Future.

06: Lot.

07: Standard.

08: Purchasing-Base Cost No Add.

09: Manufacturing Last Cost.

Consumed Quantity**Transaction Type for Consumed quantity of Principle Input**

Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 00/DT that identifies the document type assigned to the quantity of principal inputs consumed.

Transaction Type for Component Scrap if used

Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 00/DT that identifies the document type assigned to scrap components in the principal inputs used for the manufacture of finished goods.

Home Consumption**Transaction Type for Home Consumption or Export**

Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 00/DT that identifies the document type assigned to principal inputs that are used internally or for export.

Scrap Quantity for Manufactured Items**Transaction Type for Scrap**

Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 00/DT that identifies the document type that is assigned to scrap items in the manufacture of finished goods.

Sub - assemblies Cleared/Destroyed

Specify whether the scrap items from manufactured goods in subassemblies were cleared. The system calculates and displays the value of the scrap items in the report. Values are:

C: Cleared.

D: Destroyed.

FG Item Cleared/Destroyed

Specify whether the scrap items from finished goods were cleared. The system calculates and displays the value of the scrap items in the report. Values are:

C: Cleared.

D: Destroyed.

Scrap Quantity for Part List

Percent Scrap Cleared/Destroyed	Specify whether the scrap items from the parts list were cleared. The system calculates and displays the value of the scrap items in the report. Values are: <i>C</i> : Cleared. <i>D</i> : Destroyed.
Operational Scrap Percent Cleared/Destroyed	Specify whether the operational scrap items from the parts list were cleared or destroyed. Values are: <i>C</i> : Cleared. <i>D</i> : Destroyed.

Quantity for Component Scrap

Transaction Type for Component Scrap	Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 00/DT that identifies the document type that is assigned to scrap component items.
Component Scrap Cleared/Destroyed	Specify whether the component scrap items were cleared. The system calculates and displays the value of the scrap items in the report. Values are: <i>C</i> : Cleared. <i>D</i> : Destroyed.

R75I450 – Service Tax Credit Detail

This report prints detailed information about the tax credits for service tax such as payment date, document number, document type, tax type, and service category. You must group the data by address number, tax type, and service category before you run this report.

Processing Options for Service Tax Credit Detail (R75I450)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

General

Date - From	Specify the date on which a payment or a receipt was entered. In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system, the system uses the manual payment date and the general ledger date to post the payments. The system also uses this date to retrieve the exchange rate for foreign payments from the Currency Exchange Rates table (F0015). In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, the system uses the receipt date for information or reporting purposes only.
--------------------	---

Note. Receipt date is the date on the check or the date the you enter the receipt into the system.

Date - Thru	Specify the date on which a payment or a receipt was entered. In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system, the system uses the manual payment date and the general ledger date to post the payments. The system also uses this date to retrieve the exchange rate for foreign payments from the Currency Exchange Rates table (F0015). In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne
--------------------	--

Accounts Receivable system, the system uses the receipt date for information or reporting purposes only.

Note. Receipt date is the date on the check or the date the you enter the receipt into the system.

R75I627 – Form 27D- Certificate for collection of TCS

This report prints the statutory form, Form 27D, for the customers who purchase goods with TCS. The seller must submit the Form 27D to the buyer after collecting the tax on various transactions. Form 27D must be issued within 10 days from the date of debit or receipt of the amount. If the buyer provides an exemption certificate given by the tax authorities, then the TCS on that transaction is exempted.

Note. Form 27D is generally valid for a year.

Processing Options for Form 27D- Certificate for collection of TCS (R75I627)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Default

Company	Specify a value that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code exists in the Company Constants table (F0010).
Customer Number	Specify an address book number for a customer.

R75I628 – Annual Return of TCS

This report prints the statutory forms Form 27E and Form 27B. These forms display the TCS collected from the buyer and paid to the tax authority. The Form 27E is a detailed form and Form 27B is a summary form. You must submit these forms to the tax authorities on an annual basis to report the tax collected by the seller. This program prints the Form 27B in a PDF format and produces a flat file in an ASCII format that contains all the information that exists in the Form 27E. You must submit the Form 27B in a hardcopy format and the flat file for Form 27E through the File Validation Utility (FVU) application, which is owned by the government. The FVU application also validates the e-TCS report.

Note. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not provide the FVU application.

Processing Options for Annual Return of TCS (R75I628)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Default

1. Enter Company (seller) which is responsible for collection of tax.	Specify a value that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code exists in the Company Constants table (F0010).
2. Address Number of the person responsible for collection of tax.	Specify the address book number of the person responsible for the tax collection. The address book number that you enter must exist in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system. Examples include employee, participant, customer, supplier.

- 3. Designation of person responsible for collection of tax.** Specify the designation of the tax authority officer authenticating the document. For example, enter *finance manager*.
- 4. Has address of seller changed since last return.** Specify whether the address of the seller has changed since the submission of the last return to the tax authority. Values are:
Y: Yes
N: No
- 5. Other Information for Form 27B** Specify any additional information to be printed on Form 27B.

Dates

Date of Furnishing Tax Collection Certificate (Form 27D). Specify the date on which the tax collection certificate (Form 27D) must be submitted to the tax authorities. For example, enter *03/01/2006*.

Financial Year Ending Date Specify the end date of the financial year. For example, enter *03/31/2007*.

Flat File

- 1. Enter Flat file path.** Specify the path that identifies the target location of a file set. For example, enter *C:\abc.txt*.
- 2. Enter Upload Type** Specify the type of return submitted to the tax authority. Values are:
R: Regular return (default value)
C: Revised return
- The regular return is a statutory document that must be submitted to the tax authority on an annual basis. If you make any changes to the regular return, you must submit a revised return to the tax authority as a statutory requirement.
- Enter Provisional Receipt number of regular return. (If entered 'C' in the upload type)** Specify the provisional receipt number. You must enter a provisional receipt number if you submit a revised return; that is, if you have entered a *C* in the Upload Type processing option.

R75I629 – Form 27EQ - Quarterly Return of TCS

This report prints the statutory form (Form 27EQ). You must submit Form 27EQ to the tax authorities on a quarterly basis to report the tax collected by the seller. This report displays the details of the TCS collected and paid to the tax authority for the amount received from the customer. This program generates a report in a PDF format and a flat file in the ASCII format that contains all of the information that exists in the report. You can submit this flat file through the File Validation Utility (FVU) application, which is owned by the government. The FVU application also validates the e-TCS report.

Note. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not provide the FVU application.

Processing Options for Form 27EQ - Quarterly Return of TCS (R75I629)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Default

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Enter Company (collector) which is responsible for collection of tax. | Specify a value that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code exists in the Company Constants table (F0010). |
| 2. Address Number of the person responsible for collection of tax. | Specify the address book number of the person responsible for the collection of tax. The address book number that you enter must exist in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system. Examples include employee, participant, customer, and supplier. |
| 3. Designation of person responsible for collection of tax. | Specify the designation of the tax authority officer authenticating the document. For example, enter finance manager. |
| 4. Has Address of collector changed since last return. | Specify whether the address of the collector has changed since the submission of the last return to the tax authority. Values are:
Y: Yes
N: No |
| 5. Has Address of Person Responsible for collection of tax changed since last return. | Specify whether the address of the person responsible for the collection of tax has changed since the submission of the last return to the tax authority. Values are:
Y: Yes
N: No |

Dates

- | | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Financial Year | Specify the financial year for which you want to run the report. If you enter the financial year as 2006, then the report takes the data starting from 1st April 2005 to 31st March 2006. |
| Fiscal Quarter Number | Specify the fiscal year quarter number. Values are:
1: Displays data from 1st April to 31st June for the financial year entered
2: Displays data from 1st July to 31st September for the financial year entered
3: Displays data from 1st October to 31st December for the financial year entered
4: Displays data from 1st January to 31st March for the financial year entered

If you enter the financial year as 2006 and select the quarter number as 1, then report displays records from 1st April 2005 to 31st June 2005. Similarly, to display records for the last quarter of fiscal year 2005-2006, you must enter 2006 in the Financial Year processing option and 4 in the Fiscal Quarter Number processing option. |

Flat File

- 1. Enter Flat file path.** Specify the path that identifies the target location of a file set. For example, enter C:\abc.txt.
 - 2. Enter Upload Type** Specify the type of return submitted to the tax authority. Values are:
R: Regular return (default value)
C: Revised return
 The regular return is a statutory document that must be submitted to the tax authority on an annual basis. If you make any changes to the regular return, you must submit a revised return to the tax authority as a statutory requirement.
- Enter Provisional Receipt number of regular return. (If entered 'C' in the upload type)** Specify the provisional receipt number. You must enter a provisional receipt number if you submit a revised return; that is, if you have entered a *C* in the Upload Type processing option.

R75I790 – Form ST-3

This report prints the semi-annual returns that must be submitted to the service tax department once in a half year according to the statutory requirement.

Processing Options for Form ST-3 (R75I790)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Process

- Process Period** Specify the process period to use when generating Form ST-3. Values are:
 Blank: April - September
I: October - March
- Operating Unit** Specify a number that identifies an entry in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.
- Year (yyyy)** Specify the year for which you run the report. Enter the year in the YYYY format.
- Tax Type (Service Tax)** Specify the user-defined code ST (Service Tax) from UDC table 75I/GT to generate Form ST-3.
- Tax Type (Education CESS)** Specify the user-defined code Cess (Education Cess) from UDC table 75I/GT to generate Form ST-3.

Acknowledgment

- Date** Specify the date that the service provider submits the Form ST-3 to the tax authority.
- Place** Specify the name of the physical location where the service provider signs the Form ST -3 to submit to the tax authority.

Self Assessment Memo

Date	Specify the date that the service provider submits the Form ST-3 to the tax authority.
Place	Specify the name of the physical location where the service provider signs the Form ST -3 to submit to the tax authority.

Amounts

Amount	Specify the amount payable but not paid as of the last day of the period for which the return is filed.
---------------	---

R75I2212 – VAT -O2C - Detail/Summary Report

This report prints a list of the sales orders applicable for VAT. It prints the sales tax for a specific business unit and customer number.

You can run this report in the detail format or the summary format by setting the processing option. The detail report prints the extended price and the tax details for a specific business unit, customer number and item. The summary report prints the total extended price and tax summary of a business unit.

Processing Options for VAT -O2C - Detail/Summary Report (R75I2212)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Display

Date Period Begin	Specify the start date of the period for which to run the report.
Date Period End	Specify the end date of the period for which to run the report.
Detail/Summary	Specify whether the system prints the report in summary or detail format. Values are: Blank: Print the report in summary format. I: Print the report in detail format

R75I2218 – Reversed Sale Orders Detail

This report prints a list of sales orders that have been reversed. The report prints orders for which the document type is either *CO* or a value defined by the user when creating the credit orders.

Processing Options for Reversed Sale Orders Detail (R75I2218)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Display

Document Type for Credit Sales Orders	Specify the document type to use for credit sales orders from UDC table 00/DT. The document type identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. Examples are:
--	---

P: Accounts payable

R: Accounts receivable

VAT / CST

Specify whether to print VAT sales orders or CST sales orders. Values are:

0: VAT sales orders

1: CST sales orders

R75I2219 – Exempted Item Details for Sales

This report prints the sales details for items that are exempt from VAT.

Before you run this report, you must use the Item Category Relationship program (P75I2140) to specify the category code for items that are exempted from VAT.

Processing Options for Exempted Item Details for Sales (R75I2219)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Exempted Item Details

Enter 1 to view Exempted Item Details For Sales from F4211 - IND

Specify whether to process the report for current sales order transactions or for closed sales order transactions. Values are:

0: List the current sales order details from the F4211 table.

1: List the closed sales order details from the F42119 table.

Beginning Invoice Date

Specify the start date of the period for which to print a list of invoices.

Ending Invoice Date

Specify the end date of the period for which to print a list of invoices.

R75I2221 – Trading Item Sales

This report prints the total sales amount of the trading transactions. VAT is not charged on trading items. You must set the VAT category code to *T* (trading item) in the Item Category Relationship program (P75I2140).

Processing Options for Trading Item Sales (R75I2221)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Default

Sales Order History Data

Specify whether to print the current sales order transactions or the closed sales order transactions. Values are:

0: Print current sales order transactions from the F4211 table.

1: Print closed sales order transactions from the F42119 table.

Date Period Begin

Specify the start date of the period for which to print a list of invoices.

Date Period End

Specify the end date of the period for which to print a list of invoices.

R75I2222 – Void Voucher Report

This report prints information about voided transactions.

Processing Options for Void Voucher Report (R75I2222)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Default

Date Period Begin Specify the start date of the period for which to print the list of vouchers.

Date Period End Specify the end date of the period for which to print the list of vouchers.

R75I2231 – VAT -Purchase Tax Summary / Details

This report prints a list of the purchase orders for companies and business units for a specific period. The summary report prints the price and the tax amounts based on the VAT percentage. The detail report prints the invoice and tax details for each purchase order for which VAT is applicable. You can combine this sentence with the previous sentence (into one para).

Processing Options for VAT -Purchase Tax Summary / Details (R75I2231)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Default

SUMMARY/ DETAIL Specify whether to print the report in detail or summary format. Values are:
Blank: Print the report in summary format. The system prints the price and the tax amounts based on the VAT percentage.
I: Print the report in detail format. The system prints invoice and tax details for each purchase order that is applicable for VAT.

Date Period Begin Specify the start date of the period for which to print the list of vouchers.

Date Period End Specify the end date of the period for which to print the list of vouchers.

R75I2236 – Reversed Purchase Orders Details

This report prints a list of purchase orders with reversed vouchers. For business reasons, you might have to reverse a purchase order.

Processing Options for Reversed Purchase Orders Details (R75I2236)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Display

0=VAT 1=CST Specify whether to print the reversed purchase orders of either VAT or CST. Values are:

0: Print the reversed purchase orders of VAT.

1: Print the reversed purchase orders of CST.

PO Reversed - From Date Specify the start date of the period for which to print the reversed purchase orders.

PO Reversed - To Date Specify the end date of the period for which to print the reversed purchase orders.

R75I2237 – Exempted Items Details

This report prints a list of purchase orders for items that are exempted from VAT. You must set the VAT category code to *X* (exempted items) in the Item Category Relationship program (P75I2140).

Processing Options for Exempted Items Details (R75I2237)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Default

From Date Specify the start date of the period for which to print the purchase orders.

To Date Specify the end date of the period for which to print the purchase orders.

R75I2240 – Purchase against Trading Items

This report prints a list of purchase orders for items used for trade. The trading items are not liable for tax.

Processing Options for Purchase against Trading Items (R75I2240)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Default

From Date Specify the start date of the period to print the list of purchase orders.

To Date Specify the end date of the period to print the list of purchase orders.

R75I2242 – Reconciliation Report - VAT/CST Receivables

Print this report to compare the VAT details in the WorkFile for VAT/CST Receivables table (F75I2241) and Sales Form Information table (F75I401) with the tax details in the F0911 table.

When a sales order is created and the sales update processed for an item applicable for VAT or CST, the VAT or CST is calculated and updated in the general ledger. The Reconciliation Report - VAT/CST Receivables report displays the tax amount from the general ledger, and the VAT details from JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivables system.

Processing Options for Reconciliation Report - VAT/CST Receivables (R75I2242)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Default

Date Period Begin	Specify the start date of the period to run the batch program.
Date Period End	Specify the end date of the period to run the batch program.
VAT/CST	Specify whether to compare the VAT or the CST information. Values are: 0: VAT 1: CST

R75I3906 — Print 57F(4) Challan

This report prints the 57F(4) challan details of a particular business unit which is a statutory requirement.

Setting Processing Options for Print 57F(4) Challan (R75I3906)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Select

Challan Number Form 57F (4)	Specify the challan number for form 57F(4).
Business Unit	Specify a code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant. You can assign a business unit to a document, entity, or person for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business unit to track equipment by responsible department. Business unit security might prevent you from viewing information about business units for which you have no authority.
Place	Specify the location of the authorized signatory.
Date	Specify the date to print the 57F(4) challan. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the challan for the current date.

R75I3907 — Print 57F4 Register

This report prints the details of partially processed goods that are required to be reported on the challan under rule 57F(4) for a particular excise unit.

Setting Processing Options for Print 57F4 Register (R75I3907)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Select

Excise Unit Specify the address number of the excise unit.

Business Unit Specify a code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant.

You can assign a business unit to a document, entity, or person for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business unit to track equipment by responsible department. Business unit security might prevent you from viewing information about business units for which you have no authority.

From Date and To Date Specify the date range to print the 57F(4) register. Enter the date in the dd/mm/yy format.

R75I3908 — Print Sub Contract Challan

This report prints the same information as the Print 57F(4) Challan (R75I3906), but prints it in a different format

Setting Processing Options for Print Sub Contract Challan (R75I3908)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Select

Challan Number Form 57F (4) Specify the challan number for form 57F(4).

Business Unit Specify a code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant.

You can assign a business unit to a document, entity, or person for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business unit to track equipment by responsible department. Business unit security might prevent you from viewing information about business units for which you have no authority.

Place Specify the location of the authorized signatory.

Date Specify a date for printing the 57F(4) challan. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the challan using the current date.

Order Company (Order Number)-4311 Enter the company number of the order company which generates the purchase order.

R75I4214 – Sales Tax - Concessional Form Status (With Form Code) Report

This report prints the details of invoices received with concession forms and without concession forms, for the selected business unit. You use this report to produce a list of the customers from whom you have not received the concession forms so that you can send a reminder that the form is due.

Processing Options for Sales Tax - Concessional Form Status (With Form Code) Report (R75I4214)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Default

Form Type	Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 75I/FS that identifies the form type for sales tax concession. Examples are: <i>C</i> : Form C. <i>D</i> : Form D. <i>E I</i> : Form E I. <i>E II</i> : Form E II. <i>F</i> : Form F. <i>H</i> : Form H.
From Date	Specify the beginning of the range of dates from which the system prints the invoices received with forms.
To Date	Specify the end of the range of dates from which the system prints the invoices received with forms.

R75I4216 - Follow Up Letter to Customer - With Form Code

This report prints the follow-up letters for invoices received without concession forms.

Processing Options for Follow Up Letter to Customer - With Form Code (R75I4216)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Details

Letter Date	Specify the date on which the letter is issued.
From Date	Specify the beginning of the range of dates of invoices for which you want to print the follow-up letter.
To Date	Specify the end of the range of dates of invoices for which you want to print the follow-up letter.

R75I4220 – Sales Register

This report prints a list of invoices with details of the sales tax and adjustment types that are applicable to all the business units.

Processing Options for Sales Register (R75I4220)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Display

Date Period Begin	Specify the beginning of the range of dates from which the system prints the invoices.
Date Period End	Specify the end of the range of dates from which the system prints the invoices.
Report Title	Specify the title for report heading.

R75I4223 – Sales Tax Summary/Detail

This report prints the details of sales tax for the item and business unit for a specific period.

The summary report prints the total extended price and tax summary and the detailed report prints the total extended price and tax summary, and invoice details.

Processing Options for Sales Tax Summary/Detail (R75I4223)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing for programs and reports.

Select

Summary/Detail	Specify whether the system prints the report in detail or summary format. Values are: <i>Blank</i> : Prints in summary format. The system prints the total extended price and tax summary for a business unit. <i>I</i> : Prints in detail format. The system prints the total extended price, tax details, and invoice details for a business unit.
Report Title	Specify the title for report heading.
Date Period Begin	Specify the beginning of the range of dates from which system prints the sales tax details.
Date Period End	Specify the end of the range of dates from which system prints the sales tax details.
SalesReportingCode that is to be considered as Item Group	Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 41/CC that indicates the item group. Examples are: <i>PRP0</i> : Item Pool. <i>PRP1</i> : Commodity Class. <i>PRP2</i> : Commodity Sub Class. <i>PRP3</i> : Supplier Rebate Code.

SRP3: Sales Category 3

SRP4: Sales Category 4

R75I4232 – Purchase Tax Exception Report

This report prints purchase orders with reversed vouchers. You run this report to compare the purchase order records in the Purchase Tax Form Details table (F75I402) table to the reversed or deleted voucher records in the F43121 table. The system identifies records with a status of 3 in the Match Type field in the F43121 table as reversed or deleted voucher records.

Processing Options for Purchase Tax Exception Report (R75I4232)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Update

Proof / Final mode

Specify the mode to print the list of purchase orders with reversed vouchers. Values are:

0: Proof mode. The system prints a list of purchase order records that have reversed vouchers in the F43121 table.

1: Final mode. The system prints the report and deletes the purchase order records in the F75I402 table when the corresponding vouchers are reversed in the F43121 table.

R75I4233 – Vouchers for which Form issued

This report prints vouchers received with concession forms.

Processing Options for Vouchers for which Form issued (R75I4233)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Form Type

Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 75I/FS that identifies the form type for purchase tax concession. Examples are:

C: Form C.

D: Form D.

E I: Form E I.

E II: Form E II.

F: Form F.

H: Form H.

Date Period Begin	Specify the beginning of the range of dates from which the system prints the vouchers received with forms.
Date Period End	Specify the end of the range of dates from which the system prints the vouchers received with forms.

R75I4234 – Forms outstanding - Detail

This report prints vouchers with pending concession forms.

Processing Options for Forms outstanding - Detail (R75I4234)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Form Type	Specify a user-defined code from the UDC table 75I/FS that identifies the form type for purchase tax concession. Examples are: <i>C</i> : Form C. <i>D</i> : Form D. <i>E I</i> : Form E I. <i>E II</i> : Form E II. <i>F</i> : Form F. <i>H</i> : Form H.
Date Period Begin	Specify the beginning of the range of dates from which the system prints the vouchers with pending forms.
Date Period End	Specify the end of the range of dates from which the system prints the vouchers with pending forms.

(JPN) Reports for Japan

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Japan.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R7503420 Draft Receivable Report	Prints a list of processed drafts, including the bank-assigned draft number. No processing options exist for this report.	Japanese Localization (G75J), Draft Receivable Report
R75402 A/P Draft Payable List	Use this report to list all of the outstanding draft payables, including the bank name and value date. No processing options exist for this report.	Japanese Localization (G75J), A/P Draft Payable List

Glossary of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Terms

Accessor Methods/Assessors	Java methods to “get” and “set” the elements of a value object or other source file.
activity rule	The criteria by which an object progresses from one given point to the next in a flow.
add mode	A condition of a form that enables users to input data.
Advanced Planning Agent (APAg)	A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tool that can be used to extract, transform, and load enterprise data. APAg supports access to data sources in the form of relational databases, flat file format, and other data or message encoding, such as XML.
alternate currency	<p>A currency that is different from the domestic currency (when dealing with a domestic-only transaction) or the domestic and foreign currency of a transaction.</p> <p>In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management, alternate currency processing enables you to enter receipts and payments in a currency other than the one in which they were issued.</p>
Application Server	Software that provides the business logic for an application program in a distributed environment. The servers can be Oracle Application Server (OAS) or WebSphere Application Server (WAS).
as if processing	A process that enables you to view currency amounts as if they were entered in a currency different from the domestic and foreign currency of the transaction.
as of processing	A process that is run as of a specific point in time to summarize transactions up to that date. For example, you can run various JD Edwards EnterpriseOne reports as of a specific date to determine balances and amounts of accounts, units, and so on as of that date.
Auto Commit Transaction	A database connection through which all database operations are immediately written to the database.
back-to-back process	A process in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Supply Management that contains the same keys that are used in another process.
batch processing	<p>A process of transferring records from a third-party system to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.</p> <p>In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management, batch processing enables you to transfer invoices and vouchers that are entered in a system other than JD Edwards EnterpriseOne to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable, respectively. In addition, you can transfer address book information, including customer and supplier records, to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.</p>
batch server	A server that is designated for running batch processing requests. A batch server typically does not contain a database nor does it run interactive applications.
batch-of-one immediate	<p>A transaction method that enables a client application to perform work on a client workstation, then submit the work all at once to a server application for further processing. As a batch process is running on the server, the client application can continue performing other tasks.</p> <p>See also direct connect and store-and-forward.</p>
best practices	Non-mandatory guidelines that help the developer make better design decisions.

BPEL	Abbreviation for <i>Business Process Execution Language</i> , a standard web services orchestration language, which enables you to assemble discrete services into an end-to-end process flow.
BPEL PM	Abbreviation for <i>Business Process Execution Language Process Manager</i> , a comprehensive infrastructure for creating, deploying, and managing BPEL business processes.
Build Configuration File	Configurable settings in a text file that are used by a build program to generate ANT scripts. ANT is a software tool used for automating build processes. These scripts build published business services.
build engineer	An actor that is responsible for building, mastering, and packaging artifacts. Some build engineers are responsible for building application artifacts, and some are responsible for building foundation artifacts.
Build Program	A WIN32 executable that reads build configuration files and generates an ANT script for building published business services.
business analyst	An actor that determines if and why an EnterpriseOne business service needs to be developed.
business function	A named set of user-created, reusable business rules and logs that can be called through event rules. Business functions can run a transaction or a subset of a transaction (check inventory, issue work orders, and so on). Business functions also contain the application programming interfaces (APIs) that enable them to be called from a form, a database trigger, or a non-JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application. Business functions can be combined with other business functions, forms, event rules, and other components to make up an application. Business functions can be created through event rules or third-generation languages, such as C. Examples of business functions include Credit Check and Item Availability.
business function event rule	See named event rule (NER).
business service	EnterpriseOne business logic written in Java. A business service is a collection of one or more artifacts. Unless specified otherwise, a business service implies both a published business service and business service.
business service artifacts	Source files, descriptors, and so on that are managed for business service development and are needed for the business service build process.
business service class method	A method that accesses resources provided by the business service framework.
business service configuration files	Configuration files include, but are not limited to, <code>interop.ini</code> , <code>JDBj.ini</code> , and <code>jdelog.properties</code> .
business service cross reference	A key and value data pair used during orchestration. Collectively refers to both the code and the key cross reference in the WSG/XPI based system.
business service cross-reference utilities	Utility services installed in a BPEL/ESB environment that are used to access JD Edwards EnterpriseOne orchestration cross-reference data.
business service development environment	A framework needed by an integration developer to develop and manage business services.
business services development tool	Otherwise known as JDeveloper.
business service EnterpriseOne object	A collection of artifacts managed by EnterpriseOne LCM tools. Named and represented within EnterpriseOne LCM similarly to other EnterpriseOne objects like tables, views, forms, and so on.

business service framework	Parts of the business service foundation that are specifically for supporting business service development.
business service payload	An object that is passed between an enterprise server and a business services server. The business service payload contains the input to the business service when passed to the business services server. The business service payload contains the results from the business service when passed to the Enterprise Server. In the case of notifications, the return business service payload contains the acknowledgement.
business service property	Key value data pairs used to control the behavior or functionality of business services.
Business Service Property Admin Tool	An EnterpriseOne application for developers and administrators to manage business service property records.
business service property business service group	A classification for business service property at the business service level. This is generally a business service name. A business service level contains one or more business service property groups. Each business service property group may contain zero or more business service property records.
business service property categorization	A way to categorize business service properties. These properties are categorized by business service.
business service property key	A unique name that identifies the business service property globally in the system.
business service property utilities	A utility API used in business service development to access EnterpriseOne business service property data.
business service property value	A value for a business service property.
business service repository	A source management system, for example ClearCase, where business service artifacts and build files are stored. Or, a physical directory in network.
business services server	The physical machine where the business services are located. Business services are run on an application server instance.
business services source file or business service class	One type of business service artifact. A text file with the .java file type written to be compiled by a Java compiler.
business service value object template	The structural representation of a business service value object used in a C-business function.
Business Service Value Object Template Utility	A utility used to create a business service value object template from a business service value object.
business services server artifact	The object to be deployed to the business services server.
business view	A means for selecting specific columns from one or more JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application tables whose data is used in an application or report. A business view does not select specific rows, nor does it contain any actual data. It is strictly a view through which you can manipulate data.
central objects merge	A process that blends a customer's modifications to the objects in a current release with objects in a new release.
central server	A server that has been designated to contain the originally installed version of the software (central objects) for deployment to client computers. In a typical JD Edwards EnterpriseOne installation, the software is loaded on to one machine—the central server. Then, copies of the software are pushed out or downloaded to various workstations attached to it. That way, if the software is altered or corrupted through its use on workstations, an original set of objects (central objects) is always available on the central server.

charts	Tables of information in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne that appear on forms in the software.
check-in repository	A repository for developers to check in and check out business service artifacts. There are multiple check-in repositories. Each can be used for a different purpose (for example, development, production, testing, and so on).
connector	Component-based interoperability model that enables third-party applications and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne to share logic and data. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne connector architecture includes Java and COM connectors.
contra/clearing account	A general ledger account in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management that is used by the system to offset (balance) journal entries. For example, you can use a contra/clearing account to balance the entries created by allocations in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management.
Control Table Workbench	An application that, during the Installation Workbench processing, runs the batch applications for the planned merges that update the data dictionary, user-defined codes, menus, and user override tables.
control tables merge	A process that blends a customer's modifications to the control tables with the data that accompanies a new release.
correlation data	The data used to tie HTTP responses with requests that consist of business service name and method.
cost assignment	The process in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Cost Accounting of tracing or allocating resources to activities or cost objects.
cost component	In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Manufacturing, an element of an item's cost (for example, material, labor, or overhead).
credentials	A valid set of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne username/password/environment/role, EnterpriseOne session, or EnterpriseOne token.
cross-reference utility services	Utility services installed in a BPEL/ESB environment that access EnterpriseOne cross-reference data.
cross segment edit	A logic statement that establishes the relationship between configured item segments. Cross segment edits are used to prevent ordering of configurations that cannot be produced.
currency restatement	The process of converting amounts from one currency into another currency, generally for reporting purposes. You can use the currency restatement process, for example, when many currencies must be restated into a single currency for consolidated reporting.
cXML	A protocol used to facilitate communication between business documents and procurement applications, and between e-commerce hubs and suppliers.
database credentials	A valid database username/password.
database server	A server in a local area network that maintains a database and performs searches for client computers.
Data Source Workbench	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies all data sources that are defined in the installation plan from the Data Source Master and Table and Data Source Sizing tables in the Planner data source to the system-release number data source. It also updates the Data Source Plan detail record to reflect completion.
date pattern	A calendar that represents the beginning date for the fiscal year and the ending date for each period in that year in standard and 52-period accounting.

denominated-in currency	The company currency in which financial reports are based.
deployment artifacts	Artifacts that are needed for the deployment process, such as servers, ports, and such.
deployment server	A server that is used to install, maintain, and distribute software to one or more enterprise servers and client workstations.
detail information	Information that relates to individual lines in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne transactions (for example, voucher pay items and sales order detail lines).
direct connect	A transaction method in which a client application communicates interactively and directly with a server application. See also batch-of-one immediate and store-and-forward.
Do Not Translate (DNT)	A type of data source that must exist on the iSeries because of BLOB restrictions.
dual pricing	The process of providing prices for goods and services in two currencies.
duplicate published business services authorization records	Two published business services authorization records with the same user identification information and published business services identification information.
embedded application server instance	An OC4J instance started by and running wholly within JDeveloper.
edit code	A code that indicates how a specific value for a report or a form should appear or be formatted. The default edit codes that pertain to reporting require particular attention because they account for a substantial amount of information.
edit mode	A condition of a form that enables users to change data.
edit rule	A method used for formatting and validating user entries against a predefined rule or set of rules.
Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)	An interoperability model that enables paperless computer-to-computer exchange of business transactions between JD Edwards EnterpriseOne and third-party systems. Companies that use EDI must have translator software to convert data from the EDI standard format to the formats of their computer systems.
embedded event rule	An event rule that is specific to a particular table or application. Examples include form-to-form calls, hiding a field based on a processing option value, and calling a business function. Contrast with the business function event rule.
Employee Work Center	A central location for sending and receiving all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne messages (system and user generated), regardless of the originating application or user. Each user has a mailbox that contains workflow and other messages, including Active Messages.
enterprise server	A server that contains the database and the logic for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.
Enterprise Service Bus (ESB)	Middleware infrastructure products or technologies based on web services standards that enable a service-oriented architecture using an event-driven and XML-based messaging framework (the bus).
EnterpriseOne administrator	An actor responsible for the EnterpriseOne administration system.
EnterpriseOne credentials	A user ID, password, environment, and role used to validate a user of EnterpriseOne.
EnterpriseOne object	A reusable piece of code that is used to build applications. Object types include tables, forms, business functions, data dictionary items, batch processes, business views, event rules, versions, data structures, and media objects.

EnterpriseOne development client	Historically called “fat client,” a collection of installed EnterpriseOne components required to develop EnterpriseOne artifacts, including the Microsoft Windows client and design tools.
EnterpriseOne extension	A JDeveloper component (plug-in) specific to EnterpriseOne. A JDeveloper wizard is a specific example of an extension.
EnterpriseOne process	A software process that enables JD Edwards EnterpriseOne clients and servers to handle processing requests and run transactions. A client runs one process, and servers can have multiple instances of a process. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne processes can also be dedicated to specific tasks (for example, workflow messages and data replication) to ensure that critical processes don’t have to wait if the server is particularly busy.
EnterpriseOne resource	Any EnterpriseOne table, metadata, business function, dictionary information, or other information restricted to authorized users.
Environment Workbench	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies the environment information and Object Configuration Manager tables for each environment from the Planner data source to the system-release number data source. It also updates the Environment Plan detail record to reflect completion.
escalation monitor	A batch process that monitors pending requests or activities and restarts or forwards them to the next step or user after they have been inactive for a specified amount of time.
event rule	A logic statement that instructs the system to perform one or more operations based on an activity that can occur in a specific application, such as entering a form or exiting a field.
explicit transaction	Transaction used by a business service developer to explicitly control the type (auto or manual) and the scope of transaction boundaries within a business service.
exposed method or value object	Published business service source files or parts of published business service source files that are part of the published interface. These are part of the contract with the customer.
facility	An entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a facility might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, or branch/plant. A facility is sometimes referred to as a “business unit.”
fast path	A command prompt that enables the user to move quickly among menus and applications by using specific commands.
file server	A server that stores files to be accessed by other computers on the network. Unlike a disk server, which appears to the user as a remote disk drive, a file server is a sophisticated device that not only stores files, but also manages them and maintains order as network users request files and make changes to these files.
final mode	The report processing mode of a processing mode of a program that updates or creates data records.
foundation	A framework that must be accessible for execution of business services at runtime. This includes, but is not limited to, the Java Connector and JDBj.
FTP server	A server that responds to requests for files via file transfer protocol.
header information	Information at the beginning of a table or form. Header information is used to identify or provide control information for the group of records that follows.
HTTP Adapter	A generic set of services that are used to do the basic HTTP operations, such as GET, POST, PUT, DELETE, TRACE, HEAD, and OPTIONS with the provided URL.

instantiate	A Java term meaning “to create.” When a class is instantiated, a new instance is created.
integration developer	The user of the system who develops, runs, and debugs the EnterpriseOne business services. The integration developer uses the EnterpriseOne business services to develop these components.
integration point (IP)	The business logic in previous implementations of EnterpriseOne that exposes a document level interface. This type of logic used to be called XBPs. In EnterpriseOne 8.11, IPs are implemented in Web Services Gateway powered by webMethods.
integration server	A server that facilitates interaction between diverse operating systems and applications across internal and external networked computer systems.
integrity test	A process used to supplement a company’s internal balancing procedures by locating and reporting balancing problems and data inconsistencies.
interface table	See Z table.
internal method or value object	Business service source files or parts of business service source files that are not part of the published interface. These could be private or protected methods. These could be value objects not used in published methods.
interoperability model	A method for third-party systems to connect to or access JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.
in-your-face-error	In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, a form-level property which, when enabled, causes the text of application errors to appear on the form.
IServer service	This internet server service resides on the web server and is used to speed up delivery of the Java class files from the database to the client.
jargon	An alternative data dictionary item description that JD Edwards EnterpriseOne appears based on the product code of the current object.
Java application server	A component-based server that resides in the middle-tier of a server-centric architecture. This server provides middleware services for security and state maintenance, along with data access and persistence.
JDBNET	A database driver that enables heterogeneous servers to access each other’s data.
JDEBASE Database Middleware	A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne proprietary database middleware package that provides platform-independent APIs, along with client-to-server access.
JDECallObject	An API used by business functions to invoke other business functions.
jde.ini	A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne file (or member for iSeries) that provides the runtime settings required for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne initialization. Specific versions of the file or member must reside on every machine running JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. This includes workstations and servers.
JDEIPC	Communications programming tools used by server code to regulate access to the same data in multiprocess environments, communicate and coordinate between processes, and create new processes.
jde.log	The main diagnostic log file of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. This file is always located in the root directory on the primary drive and contains status and error messages from the startup and operation of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.
JDENET	A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne proprietary communications middleware package. This package is a peer-to-peer, message-based, socket-based, multiprocess communications middleware solution. It handles client-to-server and server-to-server communications for all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne supported platforms.
JDeveloper Project	An artifact that JDeveloper uses to categorize and compile source files.

JDeveloper Workspace	An artifact that JDeveloper uses to organize project files. It contains one or more project files.
JMS Queue	A Java Messaging service queue used for point-to-point messaging.
listener service	A listener that listens for XML messages over HTTP.
local repository	A developer's local development environment that is used to store business service artifacts.
local standalone BPEL/ESB server	A standalone BPEL/ESB server that is not installed within an application server.
Location Workbench	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies all locations that are defined in the installation plan from the Location Master table in the Planner data source to the system data source.
logic server	A server in a distributed network that provides the business logic for an application program. In a typical configuration, pristine objects are replicated on to the logic server from the central server. The logic server, in conjunction with workstations, actually performs the processing required when JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software runs.
MailMerge Workbench	An application that merges Microsoft Word 6.0 (or higher) word-processing documents with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne records to automatically print business documents. You can use MailMerge Workbench to print documents, such as form letters about verification of employment.
Manual Commit transaction	A database connection where all database operations delay writing to the database until a call to commit is made.
master business function (MBF)	An interactive master file that serves as a central location for adding, changing, and updating information in a database. Master business functions pass information between data entry forms and the appropriate tables. These master functions provide a common set of functions that contain all of the necessary default and editing rules for related programs. MBFs contain logic that ensures the integrity of adding, updating, and deleting information from databases.
master table	See published table.
matching document	A document associated with an original document to complete or change a transaction. For example, in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management, a receipt is the matching document of an invoice, and a payment is the matching document of a voucher.
media storage object	Files that use one of the following naming conventions that are not organized into table format: Gxxx, xxxGT, or GTxxx.
message center	A central location for sending and receiving all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne messages (system and user generated), regardless of the originating application or user.
messaging adapter	An interoperability model that enables third-party systems to connect to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne to exchange information through the use of messaging queues.
messaging server	A server that handles messages that are sent for use by other programs using a messaging API. Messaging servers typically employ a middleware program to perform their functions.
Middle-Tier BPEL/ESB Server	A BPEL/ESB server that is installed within an application server.
Monitoring Application	An EnterpriseOne tool provided for an administrator to get statistical information for various EnterpriseOne servers, reset statistics, and set notifications.

named event rule (NER)	Encapsulated, reusable business logic created using event rules, rather than C programming. NERs are also called business function event rules. NERs can be reused in multiple places by multiple programs. This modularity lends itself to streamlining, reusability of code, and less work.
<i>nota fiscal</i>	In Brazil, a legal document that must accompany all commercial transactions for tax purposes and that must contain information required by tax regulations.
<i>nota fiscal factura</i>	In Brazil, a <i>nota fiscal</i> with invoice information. See also <i>nota fiscal</i> .
Object Configuration Manager (OCM)	In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, the object request broker and control center for the runtime environment. OCM keeps track of the runtime locations for business functions, data, and batch applications. When one of these objects is called, OCM directs access to it using defaults and overrides for a given environment and user.
Object Librarian	A repository of all versions, applications, and business functions reusable in building applications. Object Librarian provides check-out and check-in capabilities for developers, and it controls the creation, modification, and use of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne objects. Object Librarian supports multiple environments (such as production and development) and enables objects to be easily moved from one environment to another.
Object Librarian merge	A process that blends any modifications to the Object Librarian in a previous release into the Object Librarian in a new release.
Open Data Access (ODA)	An interoperability model that enables you to use SQL statements to extract JD Edwards EnterpriseOne data for summarization and report generation.
Output Stream Access (OSA)	An interoperability model that enables you to set up an interface for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne to pass data to another software package, such as Microsoft Excel, for processing.
package	JD Edwards EnterpriseOne objects are installed to workstations in packages from the deployment server. A package can be compared to a bill of material or kit that indicates the necessary objects for that workstation and where on the deployment server the installation program can find them. It is point-in-time snapshot of the central objects on the deployment server.
package build	A software application that facilitates the deployment of software changes and new applications to existing users. Additionally, in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, a package build can be a compiled version of the software. When you upgrade your version of the ERP software, for example, you are said to take a package build. Consider the following context: “Also, do not transfer business functions into the production path code until you are ready to deploy, because a global build of business functions done during a package build will automatically include the new functions.” The process of creating a package build is often referred to, as it is in this example, simply as “a package build.”
package location	The directory structure location for the package and its set of replicated objects. This is usually \\deployment server\release\path_code\package\package name. The subdirectories under this path are where the replicated objects for the package are placed. This is also referred to as where the package is built or stored.
Package Workbench	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, transfers the package information tables from the Planner data source to the system-release number data source. It also updates the Package Plan detail record to reflect completion.
Pathcode Directory	The specific portion of the file system on the EnterpriseOne development client where EnterpriseOne development artifacts are stored.

patterns	General repeatable solutions to a commonly occurring problem in software design. For business service development, the focus is on the object relationships and interactions. For orchestrations, the focus is on the integration patterns (for example, synchronous and asynchronous request/response, publish, notify, and receive/reply).
planning family	A means of grouping end items whose similarity of design and manufacture facilitates being planned in aggregate.
preference profile	The ability to define default values for specified fields for a user-defined hierarchy of items, item groups, customers, and customer groups.
print server	The interface between a printer and a network that enables network clients to connect to the printer and send their print jobs to it. A print server can be a computer, separate hardware device, or even hardware that resides inside of the printer itself.
pristine environment	A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne environment used to test unaltered objects with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne demonstration data or for training classes. You must have this environment so that you can compare pristine objects that you modify.
processing option	A data structure that enables users to supply parameters that regulate the running of a batch program or report. For example, you can use processing options to specify default values for certain fields, to determine how information appears or is printed, to specify date ranges, to supply runtime values that regulate program execution, and so on.
production environment	A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne environment in which users operate EnterpriseOne software.
production-grade file server	A file server that has been quality assurance tested and commercialized and that is usually provided in conjunction with user support services.
Production Published Business Services Web Service	Published business services web service deployed to a production application server.
program temporary fix (PTF)	A representation of changes to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software that your organization receives on magnetic tapes or disks.
project	In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, a virtual container for objects being developed in Object Management Workbench.
promotion path	<p>The designated path for advancing objects or projects in a workflow. The following is the normal promotion cycle (path):</p> <p>11>21>26>28>38>01</p> <p>In this path, <i>11</i> equals new project pending review, <i>21</i> equals programming, <i>26</i> equals QA test/review, <i>28</i> equals QA test/review complete, <i>38</i> equals in production, <i>01</i> equals complete. During the normal project promotion cycle, developers check objects out of and into the development path code and then promote them to the prototype path code. The objects are then moved to the productions path code before declaring them complete.</p>
proxy server	A server that acts as a barrier between a workstation and the internet so that the enterprise can ensure security, administrative control, and caching service.
published business service	EnterpriseOne service level logic and interface. A classification of a published business service indicating the intention to be exposed to external (non-EnterpriseOne) systems.
published business service identification information	Information about a published business service used to determine relevant authorization records. Published business services + method name, published business services, or *ALL.

published business service web service	Published business services components packaged as J2EE Web Service (namely, a J2EE EAR file that contains business service classes, business service foundation, configuration files, and web service artifacts).
published table	Also called a master table, this is the central copy to be replicated to other machines. Residing on the publisher machine, the F98DRPUB table identifies all of the published tables and their associated publishers in the enterprise.
publisher	The server that is responsible for the published table. The F98DRPUB table identifies all of the published tables and their associated publishers in the enterprise.
pull replication	One of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne methods for replicating data to individual workstations. Such machines are set up as pull subscribers using JD Edwards EnterpriseOne data replication tools. The only time that pull subscribers are notified of changes, updates, and deletions is when they request such information. The request is in the form of a message that is sent, usually at startup, from the pull subscriber to the server machine that stores the F98DRPCN table.
QBE	An abbreviation for <i>query by example</i> . In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, the QBE line is the top line on a detail area that is used for filtering data.
real-time event	A message triggered from EnterpriseOne application logic that is intended for external systems to consume.
refresh	A function used to modify JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software, or subset of it, such as a table or business data, so that it functions at a new release or cumulative update level, such as B73.2 or B73.2.1.
replication server	A server that is responsible for replicating central objects to client machines.
Rt-Addressing	Unique data identifying a browser session that initiates the business services call request host/port user session.
rules	Mandatory guidelines that are not enforced by tooling, but must be followed in order to accomplish the desired results and to meet specified standards.
quote order	In JD Edwards Procurement and Subcontract Management, a request from a supplier for item and price information from which you can create a purchase order. In JD Edwards Sales Order Management, item and price information for a customer who has not yet committed to a sales order.
secure by default	A security model that assumes that a user does not have permission to execute an object unless there is a specific record indicating such permissions.
Secure Socket Layer (SSL)	A security protocol that provides communication privacy. SSL enables client and server applications to communicate in a way that is designed to prevent eavesdropping, tampering, and message forgery.
SEI implementation	A Java class that implements the methods that declare in a Service Endpoint Interface (SEI).
selection	Found on JD Edwards EnterpriseOne menus, a selection represents functions that you can access from a menu. To make a selection, type the associated number in the Selection field and press Enter.
serialize	The process of converting an object or data into a format for storage or transmission across a network connection link with the ability to reconstruct the original data or objects when needed.
Server Workbench	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies the server configuration files from the Planner data source to the system-release number

	data source. The application also updates the Server Plan detail record to reflect completion.
Service Endpoint Interface (SEI)	A Java interface that declares the methods that a client can invoke on the service.
SOA	Abbreviation for <i>Service Oriented Architecture</i> .
softcoding	A coding technique that enables an administrator to manipulate site-specific variables that affect the execution of a given process.
source repository	A repository for HTTP adapter and listener service development environment artifacts.
spot rate	An exchange rate entered at the transaction level. This rate overrides the exchange rate that is set up between two currencies.
Specification merge	A merge that comprises three merges: Object Librarian merge, Versions List merge, and Central Objects merge. The merges blend customer modifications with data that accompanies a new release.
specification	A complete description of a JD Edwards EnterpriseOne object. Each object has its own specification, or name, which is used to build applications.
Specification Table Merge Workbench	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, runs the batch applications that update the specification tables.
SSL Certificate	A special message signed by a certificate authority that contains the name of a user and that user's public key in such a way that anyone can "verify" that the message was signed by no one other than the certification authority and thereby develop trust in the user's public key.
store-and-forward	The mode of processing that enables users who are disconnected from a server to enter transactions and then later connect to the server to upload those transactions.
subscriber table	Table F98DRSUB, which is stored on the publisher server with the F98DRPUB table and identifies all of the subscriber machines for each published table.
superclass	An inheritance concept of the Java language where a class is an instance of something, but is also more specific. "Tree" might be the superclass of "Oak" and "Elm," for example.
supplemental data	<p>Any type of information that is not maintained in a master file. Supplemental data is usually additional information about employees, applicants, requisitions, and jobs (such as an employee's job skills, degrees, or foreign languages spoken). You can track virtually any type of information that your organization needs.</p> <p>For example, in addition to the data in the standard master tables (the Address Book Master, Customer Master, and Supplier Master tables), you can maintain other kinds of data in separate, generic databases. These generic databases enable a standard approach to entering and maintaining supplemental data across JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems.</p>
table access management (TAM)	The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne component that handles the storage and retrieval of use-defined data. TAM stores information, such as data dictionary definitions; application and report specifications; event rules; table definitions; business function input parameters and library information; and data structure definitions for running applications, reports, and business functions.
Table Conversion Workbench	An interoperability model that enables the exchange of information between JD Edwards EnterpriseOne and third-party systems using non-JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables.

table conversion	An interoperability model that enables the exchange of information between JD Edwards EnterpriseOne and third-party systems using non-JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables.
table event rules	Logic that is attached to database triggers that runs whenever the action specified by the trigger occurs against the table. Although JD Edwards EnterpriseOne enables event rules to be attached to application events, this functionality is application specific. Table event rules provide embedded logic at the table level.
terminal server	A server that enables terminals, microcomputers, and other devices to connect to a network or host computer or to devices attached to that particular computer.
three-tier processing	The task of entering, reviewing and approving, and posting batches of transactions in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.
three-way voucher match	In JD Edwards Procurement and Subcontract Management, the process of comparing receipt information to supplier's invoices to create vouchers. In a three-way match, you use the receipt records to create vouchers.
transaction processing (TP) monitor	A monitor that controls data transfer between local and remote terminals and the applications that originated them. TP monitors also protect data integrity in the distributed environment and may include programs that validate data and format terminal screens.
transaction processing method	A method related to the management of a manual commit transaction boundary (for example, start, commit, rollback, and cancel).
transaction set	An electronic business transaction (electronic data interchange standard document) made up of segments.
trigger	One of several events specific to data dictionary items. You can attach logic to a data dictionary item that the system processes automatically when the event occurs.
triggering event	A specific workflow event that requires special action or has defined consequences or resulting actions.
two-way authentication	An authentication mechanism in which both client and server authenticate themselves by providing the SSL certificates to each other.
two-way voucher match	In JD Edwards Procurement and Subcontract Management, the process of comparing purchase order detail lines to the suppliers' invoices to create vouchers. You do not record receipt information.
user identification information	User ID, role, or *public.
User Overrides merge	Adds new user override records into a customer's user override table.
value object	A specific type of source file that holds input or output data, much like a data structure passes data. Value objects can be exposed (used in a published business service) or internal, and input or output. They are comprised of simple and complex elements and accessories to those elements.
variance	<p>In JD Edwards Capital Asset Management, the difference between revenue generated by a piece of equipment and costs incurred by the equipment.</p> <p>In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Project Costing and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Manufacturing, the difference between two methods of costing the same item (for example, the difference between the frozen standard cost and the current cost is an engineering variance). Frozen standard costs come from the Cost Components table, and the current costs are calculated using the current bill of material, routing, and overhead rates.</p>

versioning a published business service	Adding additional functionality/interfaces to the published business services without modifying the existing functionality/interfaces.
Version List merge	The Versions List merge preserves any non-XJDE and non-ZJDE version specifications for objects that are valid in the new release, as well as their processing options data.
visual assist	Forms that can be invoked from a control via a trigger to assist the user in determining what data belongs in the control.
vocabulary override	An alternate description for a data dictionary item that appears on a specific JD Edwards EnterpriseOne form or report.
wchar_t	An internal type of a wide character. It is used for writing portable programs for international markets.
web application server	A web server that enables web applications to exchange data with the back-end systems and databases used in eBusiness transactions.
web server	A server that sends information as requested by a browser, using the TCP/IP set of protocols. A web server can do more than just coordination of requests from browsers; it can do anything a normal server can do, such as house applications or data. Any computer can be turned into a web server by installing server software and connecting the machine to the internet.
Web Service Description Language (WSDL)	An XML format for describing network services.
Web Service Inspection Language (WSIL)	An XML format for assisting in the inspection of a site for available services and a set of rules for how inspection-related information should be made.
web service proxy foundation	Foundation classes for web service proxy that must be included in a business service server artifact for web service consumption on WAS.
web service softcoding record	An XML document that contains values that are used to configure a web service proxy. This document identifies the endpoint and conditionally includes security information.
web service softcoding template	An XML document that provides the structure for a soft coded record.
Where clause	The portion of a database operation that specifies which records the database operation will affect.
Windows terminal server	A multiuser server that enables terminals and minimally configured computers to display Windows applications even if they are not capable of running Windows software themselves. All client processing is performed centrally at the Windows terminal server and only display, keystroke, and mouse commands are transmitted over the network to the client terminal device.
wizard	A type of JDeveloper extension used to walk the user through a series of steps.
workbench	A program that enables users to access a group of related programs from a single entry point. Typically, the programs that you access from a workbench are used to complete a large business process. For example, you use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Payroll Cycle Workbench (P07210) to access all of the programs that the system uses to process payroll, print payments, create payroll reports, create journal entries, and update payroll history. Examples of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne workbenches include Service Management Workbench (P90CD020), Line Scheduling Workbench (P3153), Planning Workbench (P13700), Auditor's Workbench (P09E115), and Payroll Cycle Workbench.
work day calendar	In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Manufacturing, a calendar that is used in planning functions that consecutively lists only working days so that component and work order scheduling can be done based on the actual number of work days available. A work

	day calendar is sometimes referred to as planning calendar, manufacturing calendar, or shop floor calendar.
workflow	The automation of a business process, in whole or in part, during which documents, information, or tasks are passed from one participant to another for action, according to a set of procedural rules.
workgroup server	A server that usually contains subsets of data replicated from a master network server. A workgroup server does not perform application or batch processing.
XAPI events	A service that uses system calls to capture JD Edwards EnterpriseOne transactions as they occur and then calls third-party software, end users, and other JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems that have requested notification when the specified transactions occur to return a response.
XML CallObject	An interoperability capability that enables you to call business functions.
XML Dispatch	An interoperability capability that provides a single point of entry for all XML documents coming into JD Edwards EnterpriseOne for responses.
XML List	An interoperability capability that enables you to request and receive JD Edwards EnterpriseOne database information in chunks.
XML Service	An interoperability capability that enables you to request events from one JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system and receive a response from another JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.
XML Transaction	An interoperability capability that enables you to use a predefined transaction type to send information to or request information from JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. XML transaction uses interface table functionality.
XML Transaction Service (XTS)	Transforms an XML document that is not in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne format into an XML document that can be processed by JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. XTS then transforms the response back to the request originator XML format.
Z event	A service that uses interface table functionality to capture JD Edwards EnterpriseOne transactions and provide notification to third-party software, end users, and other JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems that have requested to be notified when certain transactions occur.
Z table	A working table where non-JD Edwards EnterpriseOne information can be stored and then processed into JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. Z tables also can be used to retrieve JD Edwards EnterpriseOne data. Z tables are also known as interface tables.
Z transaction	Third-party data that is properly formatted in interface tables for updating to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne database.

Index

Numerics/Symbols

- 00/DT (Document Type)
 - setting up for India 187
- 00/PY (Payment Instruments)
 - setting up for Japan 458
- 01/LP (Language Preference Codes)
 - setting up for Japan 460
- 01/ST Search Type)
 - setting up for India 188
- 40/AT (Activity/Status Codes)
 - setting up for India 188
- 40/CA (Landed Cost Components)
 - setting up for India 188
- 41/06 (Item Category Code 06)
 - setting up for India 189
- 41/9 (G/L Posting Category)
 - setting up for India 189
- 41/P5 (Landed Cost Rule)
 - setting up for India 188
- 70/BI (Bank ID Validation Exception) 474
- 70/CI (Generate Contact Information) 190
- 74/DG (Legal Document Type Group) 190
- 74/DL (Discriminate Taxes) 190
- 74/LN (Legal Document Copy Number) 191
- 74/NC (Number of Copies Source) 191
- 74/PL (Print Line Types for Legal Documents)
 - Print Line Types for Legal Documents (74/PL) 191
- 74/PT (Legal Document Title Print) 191
- 74/SC (Supplier Address Source) 192
- 74/VC (VAT Condition) 192
- 75/PS (Draft Status Code) 458
- 75/RE (Receipt Type - Japan) 457
- 75/TT (Bank Transfer Type) 459
- 75/WT (Withholding Tax Category) 458
- 75C/B2 (BJ-02 Yearly Balance Sheet) 43
- 75C/B4 (BJ - 04 Income Statement (Ind.)) 44
- 75C/CI (Header Invoice) 47
- 75C/DT (Document Type - China) 48
- 75C/DX (XML Financial Report Name) 47
- 75C/G1 (GZ-01 Balance Sheet) 44
- 75C/G2 (GZ-02 Income Statement) 44
- 75C/G3 (GZ-03 Supplemental Form) 44
- 75C/LR (Language Required) 47
- 75C/MD (Natural Account Mode) 48
- 75C/MU (Monetary Unit) 48
- 75C/ON (Values for Item Orientation) 48
- 75C/OP (Operation) 48
- 75C/S1 (SH – 01 Balance Sheet Monthly) 44
- 75C/S3 (SH-03 Income Statement Monthly) 45
- 75C/S4 (SH-04 Income Statement) 45
- 75C/S6 (SH – 06 Balance Sheet Yearly) 45
- 75C/S8 (SH – 08 Income Statement (Ind.)) 45
- 75C/S9 (SH - 09 Income Statement (Serv.)) 45
- 75C/SC (Scaling) 46
- 75C/SD (Sales Detail) 47
- 75I/23 (RG23 A1 Build) 202
- 75I/CM (Claim Months) 193
- 75I/CT (Chapter Number Type) 193
- 75I/ES (States for Form 26 [E Format]) 194
- 75I/ET (Tax Rule Type) 194
- 75I/EX (Excise Adjustment Types) 195
- 75I/FD (Differed Flag) 195
- 75I/FS (Form Codes For Sales Tax) 195
- 75I/GR (Tax Regime) 196
- 75I/GT (Tax Type) 196
- 75I/HA (Head of Account) 197
- 75I/IA (Item Attribute) 197
- 75I/LC (Landed Costs for Tax on Tax) 198
- 75I/LT (Legal Document Types) 192
- 75I/NN (Teens) 198
- 75I/PF (Processed Flag) 199
- 75I/RF (Recoverable Flag) 199
- 75I/RG (RG23D Excise) 199
- 75I/TA (Tax Authorities) 199
- 75I/TG (TDS Group) 200

- 75I/TN (Tens) 200
- 75I/TT (Excise Transaction Type) 201
- 75I/TY (TDS Type) 201
- 75I/XX (Excise 4%) 202
- 75J/GC (Life Month Group Code) 460
- 75T/AC (Authorization Code) 537
- 75T/AF (GUI/VAT Account Dr/Cr Flag) 537
- 75T/C1 (GUI/VAT Cat. Code 1 - Segment) 537
- 75T/C2 (GUI/VAT Cat. Code 2 - Segment) 537
- 75T/C4 (GUI/VAT Cat. Code 4 - Customer) 537
- 75T/C5 (GUI/VAT Cat. Code 5 - Customer) 537
- 75T/C6 (GUI/VAT Cat. Code 6 - Customer) 537
- 75T/C7 (GUI/VAT Cat. Code 7 - Supplier) 537
- 75T/C8 (GUI/VAT Cat. Code 8 - Supplier) 537
- 75T/C9 (GUI/VAT Cat. Code 9 - Supplier) 537
- 75T/CT (GUI/VAT Customer Type) 538
- 75T/DC (Deduction Code) 538
- 75T/DD (Deduction Usage) 538
- 75T/DG (GUI/VAT Data Generation Method) 539
- 75T/DL (GUI/VAT Declaration Type) 539
- 75T/DS (GUI/VAT Declaration Site) 539
- 75T/DT (GUI/VAT Document Type) 540
- 75T/DU (GUI/VAT Declaration Unit) 540
- 75T/EP (GUI/VAT Ex. Declare Type) 541
- 75T/EX (Exportation Method) 541
- 75T/F2 (GUI/VAT Format Code - Purchase) 542
- 75T/F3 (GUI/VAT Format Code - Sales) 543
- 75T/FC (GUI/VAT Format Code) 544
- 75T/II (GUI/VAT Import Item Type) 545
- 75T/PD (GUI/VAT Proof Document Name) 545
- 75T/PS (GUI/VAT Prepayment Status) 546
- 75T/PT (GUI/VAT Purchase Item Type) 546
- 75T/PU (GUI/VAT Purchase Usage - 403) 546
- 75T/SN (GUI/VAT Summary Note) 547
- 75T/SP (GUI/VAT Special Tax Type) 547
- 75T/ST (GUI/VAT Sales Item Type) 548
- 75T/TR (Tax Refund Method) 548
- 75T/TT (GUI/VAT Transaction Type) 548
- 75T/TX (GUI/VAT Tax Type) 549
- 75T/VR (Void Reason Code) 549
- 75T/ZT (GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Item Type) 549
- 76C/B1 (BJ-01 Statement of Tax Payable) 43

A

- A/B Additional Information form (IND) 414
- A/P Draft Payable List (R75402) 775
- A/R Batch Draft Creation (R03B671) 474
- Account Balance and Period Amount (R75C0902) (CHN) 149
- Account Master Report Cat. Code 24-33 (R75C0701) 68
- Account Master Report Cat. Code 34-43 (R75C0702) 68
- accounts payable bank transfers
 - journal entries for Japan 475
 - pay items for Japan 475
- accounts payable drafts
 - overriding bank account for Japan 475
- Activity/Status Codes (40/AT)
 - setting up for India 188
- Add Setup for Life Months form (JPN) 470
- Add/Update Annexure form (IND) 282
- Add/Update ARE1 Bond Details form (IND) 277
- Add/Update ARE3 Receipt Details form (IND) 283
- Add/Update Certificate form (IND) 281
- Add/Update LOU Master form (IND) 279
- Add/Update State Level Constants form (IND) 357
- Add/Update Stock Amount Adjustments form (IND) 358
- Add/Update Tax Groups form (IND) 205
- Add/Update Tax Registration Details form 210
- Add/Update Tax Registration Details form (IND) 210
- additional documentation xlii
- Address Book Revision Japan form 462
- advanced pricing

- adjustment definition for India 233
- defining tax rules for India 242
- setting up for India 227
- tax on tax adjustments for India 235, 236
- Amount of Interest Paid/Month (RG-1) (P75I382)
 - overview 304
 - processing options 310
- Annexure 10 (R75I392) 724
- Annexure 19 (R75I319) 720
- Annual Return of TCS (R75I628) 733
- application fundamentals xli
- AR drafts 473
- ARE1 Receipt Revisions form (IND) 279
- ARE3 Form Header (F75I345) 285
- Argentina
 - printing tax invoices and adjustment notes 716
- Assets acquired on or after April 1 - 2007 (R75J502)
 - overview 501
 - processing options 504
- Assets acquired on or before March 31 - 2007 (R75J501)
 - overview 500
 - processing options 502
- Assign Price / Cost Elements (F75I421) 208
- Australia
 - AAIs
 - setting up for GST 25
 - goods and service tax 16
 - GST
 - accounts payable setup 24
 - accounts receivable setup 24
 - adding customer master information 28
 - adding supplier master information 28
 - Enter Purchase Orders (P4310) 30
 - general ledger setup 24
 - Invoice Entry MBF Processing Options (P03B0011) 31
 - Invoice Print (R42565) 31
 - overview 27
 - Post Invoices to GL (R09801) 31
 - Post Manual Payments to GL (R09801) 30
 - Post Payments to GL (R09801) 30
 - Post Receipts to GL (R09801) 31
 - Post Vouchers to GL (R09801) 30
 - Print Purchase Orders (R43500) 30
 - setting up general ledger accounts 24
 - setting up items 29
 - setting up nonstock items 29
 - setting up tax authorities 23
 - setting up tax explanation codes 24
 - setting up tax rate and areas 23
 - setting up tax rules 24
 - Speed Invoice Entry (P03B11SI) 31
 - Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11) 31
 - Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047) 30
- GST reports 715
- GST tax processing
 - R75A0210 (Print Tax Invoice/Adjustment Note) 715
 - R75A0220 (Print Withholding Tax Summary Report) 715
 - R75A0230 (Print Recipient Created Tax Invoice) 715
 - R75A0240 (Print RCTI Adjustment Notes) 715
- Oracle Business Accelerator 18
- P75A0200 (Enquire Tax/Adjustment Print Control) 32
- payment formats 20
- payments with EFT format 20
- Print Tax Invoice/Adjustment Note (R75A0210)
 - overview 716
 - processing options 717
- printing RCTI adjustment notes 719
- printing recipient-created tax invoices 718
- processing payroll 18
- R04572OZ (Create Australia EFT Payment File) 21
- R75A0210 (Print Tax Invoice /Adjustment Note)
 - description 715
- R75A0220 (Print Withholding Tax Summary Report)
 - description 715
 - processing options 718
- R75A0230 (Print Recipient Created Tax Invoice)
 - description 715
 - overview 718

- processing options 718
- R75A0240 (Print RCTI Adjustment Notes)
 - description 715
 - overview 719
 - processing options 719
- RCTIs 718
- setting up
 - tax authorities 23
 - tax explanation codes 24
 - tax rates and areas 23
 - tax rules 24
- Authorization Code (75T/AC) 537
- automatic accounting instructions
 - distribution AAIs for Taiwan 551
 - financial AAIs for Taiwan 550
 - setting up for Australia 25
 - setting up for Taiwan 550
- automatic draft processing
 - hankin hante draft for Japan 480
- Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04DS)
 - draft split process 487
 - overview 464
 - processing options 490
- automatic payment processing
 - hankin hante payments for Japan 463, 480
 - splitting hankin hante payments 481
- Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04PS)
 - overview 481
 - processing options 486
 - setting up 464

B

- Balance Sheet (R75J111B) (JPN) 497
- Balance Sheet and Income Statement (R75C111) 171
- Bank Account Cross-Reference (P0030A) 473
- Bank Account Exception Report (R00314) 473
- Bank Account Information (P0030G) 473
- bank accounts
 - A/P drafts override for Japan 475
 - AR draft process 473
 - draft remittance 473
- Bank Challan Update (R75I104A) 436
- Bank Charge Revision form (JPN) 495

- bank charges for Japan 475, 493
- Bank ID Validation Exception (70/BI) 474
- bank IDs
 - overriding validation routines 474
- Bank Transfer Type (75/TT) 459
- bank transfers for Japan 475, 493
- Bank/Branch Master - Japan table (F75010) 494
- Bank/Branch Revision form (JPN) 495
- Bank/Branch Table Upload - Japan (R75010A)
 - overview 494
 - processing options 495
- Bank/Branch/Charge Revision (P7530JP) 495
- Base Price Revisions form (CHN) 55
- Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly (R75C10002)
 - overview 72
 - processing options 78
- Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) (R75C10004)
 - overview 79
 - processing options 82
- Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable (R75C1000)
 - overview 69
 - processing options 70
- BJ - 04 Income Statement (Ind.) (75C/B4) 44
- BJ-01 Statement of Tax Payable (75C/B1) 43
- BJ-02 Yearly Balance Sheet (75C/B2) 43
- Business Unit Alternate Description Master (F0006D) 7
- business units
 - associate business units with state 204
 - translating descriptions 7

C

- Calculate TDS (R75I515) 428
- Calculate Withholding - Japan (R7500090)
 - overview 478
 - processing options 479
- Calculate Withholding - WCT (R75I514) 429
- Cancel Invoice Print (R75C09Z1)
 - overview 145
 - processing options 146
- category codes

- assigning for VAT in India 353
- central excise duty, *See* India, excise tax
- Certificate of tax (R75I119) 736
- Certificate Print/Reprint (R75I110A) 432
- Chapter Number Set Up (F75I016) 272
- Chapter Number Set Up (P75I016) 272
- Chapter Number Set Up form (IND) 273
- Chapter Number Type (75I/CT) 193
- chart of accounts
 - setting up for GST (AUS) 24
- China
 - 00/DT (Document Type - All Documents) 46
 - 00/DV (Document Type - Vouchers Only) 46
 - 75C/B2 (BJ-02 Yearly Balance Sheet) 43
 - 75C/B4 (BJ - 04 Income Statement (Ind.)) 44
 - 75C/CI (Header Invoice) 47
 - 75C/DT (Document Type - China) 48
 - 75C/DX (XML Financial Report Name) 47
 - 75C/G1 (GZ-01 Balance Sheet) 44
 - 75C/G2 (GZ-02 Income Statement) 44
 - 75C/G3 (GZ-03 Supplemental Form) 44
 - 75C/LR (Language Required) 47
 - 75C/MD (Natural Account Mode) 48
 - 75C/MU (Monetary Unit) 48
 - 75C/ON (Values for Item Orientation) 48
 - 75C/OP (Operation) 48
 - 75C/S1 (SH – 01 Balance Sheet Monthly) 44
 - 75C/S3 (SH-03 Income Statement Monthly) 45
 - 75C/S4 (SH-04 Income Statement) 45
 - 75C/S6 (SH – 06 Balance Sheet Yearly) 45
 - 75C/S8 (SH – 08 Income Statement (Ind.)) 45
 - 75C/S9 (SH - 09 Income Statement (Serv.)) 45
 - 75C/SC (Scaling) 46
 - 75C/SD (Sales Detail) 47
 - 76C/B1 (BJ-01 Statement of Tax Payable) 43
 - Beijing financial reports 68
 - chart of accounts
 - reporting 147
- CNAO
 - generating reports 155
 - overview 147
- CNAO reports
 - output file structure 58
 - overview 57
- copying UDC values from system 75C
 - example 51
 - overview 50
- corresponding versions of programs 49
- document types 46
- F0005D (User Defined Codes – Alternate Language Descriptions) 51
- F0018CN (China - Transmitted Vouchers to JinSui) 137
- F42119 (Sales Order History) 173
- F75C007 (China – Chart of Accounts Set Up) 61
- F75C091 (Account master - Tag file - China Localization) 61
- F75C4106 (Chinese Free Goods VAT base price) 54
- F75C4203 (Chinese VAT on Free Goods Cross Reference) 134
- financial reporting
 - associating the chart of accounts to reporting codes 53
 - balance sheet and income statement 171
 - category code UDCs 41
 - category codes 53
 - considerations for category codes 42
 - overview 65
 - reporting codes 42
 - reports for Beijing 68
 - reports for Guangzhou 83
 - Shanghai reports 102
 - system 75C UDCs 41
 - UDCs 43
- financial reports process flow 66
- Golden Tax system
 - overview 131
- Guangzhou financial reports 83
- GUI number 131
- invoice category codes 49
- invoice processing
 - GUI number 131
 - setting up next numbers 49
 - setting up UDCs 46

- JinShui processing
 - invoice category code 49
- Map to Natural Account form 148
- next numbers 49
- overview of processes 35
- overview of setup 35
- P75C001 (Invoice Inquire on GUI Number)
 - overview 144
 - processing options 145
- P75C002 (Electronic Accounting Book) 63
- P75C003 (Report Format Definition) 155
- P75C003 (Report Item – Natural Account Mapping) 62
- P75C006 (Natural Account Structure Setup) 59
- P75C007 (China Chart of Accounts) 60
- P75C0901 (China Chart of Accounts) 147
- P75C4106 (Free Goods VAT Base Price) 54
- P75CDXM (Dynamic XML Output Generator) 58
- period negative 156
- period positive 156
- printing invoices 172
- R03B505 (Invoice Print)
 - overview 139
 - setting up corresponding versions 49
- R090005 (Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D)
 - overview 50
 - processing options 52
- R42565 (Print Invoice from Sales Order)
 - setting up corresponding versions 49
- R75C002 (CNAO - Electronic Accounting Book) 64
- R75C03B1 (GUI Interface File from A/R)
 - overview 139
 - processing options 139
 - setting up corresponding versions 49
- R75C04R (Reset Processed Vouchers)
 - processing options 138
 - resetting processed flag 137
- R75C04Z1 (Create AP Tax JinSui Interface File - China)
 - processing options 138
 - resetting processed records 137
- R75C04Z1 (Create AP tax JinSui Interface File)
 - overview 137
- R75C0701 (Account Master Report Cat. Code 24-33) 68
- R75C0702 (Account Master Report Cat. Code 34-43) 68
- R75C0901 (China Chart of Accounts) 148
- R75C0902 (Account Balance and Period Amount) 149
- R75C0903 (E1 Account to Natural Account Setup)
 - overview 60
 - processing options 60
- R75C0904 (Income Statement) 152
- R75C0905 (Provision of Depreciation of Property Statement) 162
- R75C0906 (Statement of Changes in Stockholder's Equity) 164
- R75C0907 (Profit Appropriation Statement) 166
- R75C0910 (China Cash Flow Statement Output – CNAO)
 - overview 156
 - processing options 156
- R75C0911 (Journal Entry Information) 150
- R75C0987 (Statement of VAT Payables) 159
- R75C0999 (GSSM Generator) 168
- R75C09Z1 (Cancel Invoice Print) 145
 - processing options 146
- R75C1000 (Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable)
 - overview 69
 - processing options 70
- R75C1000 (Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly)
 - overview 102
 - processing options 128
- R75C10002 (Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly)
 - overview 72
 - processing options 78
- R75C10004 (Beijing Income Statement (Industrial))
 - overview 79
 - processing options 82

- R75C10005 (Guangzhou Balance Sheet)
 - overview 83
 - processing options 100
- R75C10006 (Guangzhou Income Statement)
 - overview 90
 - processing options 101
- R75C10007 (Guangzhou Supplemental Statement)
 - overview 94
 - processing options 101
- R75C10010 (Shanghai Income Statement Monthly)
 - overview 111
 - processing options 129
- R75C10011 (Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial))
 - overview 112
 - processing options 129
- R75C10012 (Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly)
 - overview 115
 - processing options 129
- R75C10013 (Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial))
 - overview 121
 - processing options 129
- R75C10014 (Shanghai Income Statement (Service))
 - overview 126
 - processing options 130
- R75C111B (China Balance Sheet CNAO) 151
- R75C4203R (Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table) 134
- R75C421 (GUI Interface File from Sales Order)
 - processing options 141, 172
 - setting up corresponding versions 49
- R75C422 (Create GUI Flat File from Sales Order) 141, 172
- R75C7101 (Download Jinshui Return File into JDE)
 - overview 143
- setting up supplier information 49
- Shanghai financial reports 102
- Supplier Master Additional Information (P75C0401) 50
- value-added taxes
 - overview of invoices 131
- VAT
 - setup for free goods 54
- VAT invoices
 - accounts payable transactions 135
 - graphic of accounts payable transactions process flow 135
 - graphic of accounts receivable transactions 133
 - graphic of sales order transactions 133
 - graphic of upload of Golden Tax file 134
 - overview 131
 - printing invoices 172
 - process flow for accounts receivable transactions 132
 - process flow for sales order transactions 132
 - R75C09Z1 (Cancel Invoice Print) 145
 - updating tables with GUI 143
- Work With China - Chart of Accounts form 61
- Work with Natural Account Structure form 59
- Work With Report Format Definition form 62
- Work With XML Structure Details form 58
- year negative 155
- year positive 155
- China – Chart of Accounts Set Up (F75C007) 61
- China - Transmitted Vouchers to JinSui (F0018CN) 137
- China Balance Sheet CNAO (R75C111B) 151
- China Cash Flow Statement Output – CNAO (R75C0910)
 - overview 156
 - processing options 156
- China Chart of Accounts (P75C007) 60
- China Chart of Accounts (P75C0901) 147
- China Chart of Accounts (R75C0901), processing options 148
- Chinese Free Goods VAT base price (F75C4106) 54
- Chinese GUI cross reference file (F75C001), updating 143

- Chinese VAT on Free Goods Cross Reference table (F75C4203) 134
 - Claim Months (75I/CM) 193
 - CNAO - Electronic Accounting Book (R75C002), processing options 64
 - comments, submitting xlv
 - common fields xlv
 - Confirm PLA Credit (P75I310)
 - overview 305
 - processing options 312
 - consignments, *See* India, excise tax
 - Consignments Transactions New form (IND) 300
 - consumption tax, pay items for Japan 475
 - contact information xlv
 - Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D (R090005)
 - overview 50
 - processing options 52
 - corresponding versions of programs
 - setting up for China 49
 - Country Specific Processing Options - Japan (P04580JP) 480
 - Create A/P Bank Tape - Japan (R04572JP) 468
 - Create AP Tax JinSui Interface File - China (R75C04Z1)
 - processing options 138
 - resetting processed records 137
 - Create AP tax JinSui Interface File (R75C04Z1)
 - overview 137
 - Create Australia EFT Payment File (R04572OZ) 21
 - Create GUI Flat File from Sales Order (R75C422) 141, 172
 - Create Payment Control Groups (R04570)
 - accounts payable drafts for Japan 475
 - Creation from Multi-SO (R75T004S)
 - error messages 614
 - overview 613
 - processing options 617
 - Credit Distribution - Excise form (IND) 329
 - Credit Distribution - Services (P75I013)
 - overview 330
 - processing options 331
 - Credit Distribution (F75I013) 327, 330
 - Credit Distribution (P75I012)
 - overview 327
 - processing options 328
 - Credit Distribution (R75I720) 727
 - Credit Distribution Percentage (P75I011) 320
 - Credit Distribution Percentage form (IND) 320
 - Cross Reference Revision (IND) 267
 - cross-references xlv
 - CT2/CT3 Annexure Certificate Master (F75I348) 280
 - Customer / Supplier Registration Numbers (R75I2217) 728
 - Customer Connection website xlii
 - Customer Master Additional Information (P75I331) 229
 - customers
 - setting up constants for Taiwan 584
 - setting up for Australia 28
- D**
- Dealer - RG23D Register (R75I307) 387, 720
 - Dealer First Stage - Update PUR Tag File form (IND) 388
 - Dealer Second Stage - Update PUR Tag File form (IND) 389
 - Declaration Report - Media Flat File - R75T401 (R75T401F)
 - overview 693
 - processing options 694
 - Declaration Site Tax Account Mapping (F75T013) 559
 - Declaration Site Tax Account Mapping Entry form 559
 - Declaration Site Tax Account Mapping program (P75T013) 559
 - declaration sites, *See* Taiwan, declaration sites
 - Deduction Code (75T/DC) 538
 - Deduction Usage (75T/DD) 538
 - delinquency notice text
 - translating 7
 - Differed Flag (75I/FD) 195
 - Direct Balance Adjustment form (IND) 313
 - Direct Expense Entries (P75I2142) 391
 - Discriminate Taxes (74/DL) 190
 - display preferences
 - setup 9

Display SO-Excise Duty/Assessable Value
(P75I366) 442

Document Type - China (75C/DT) 48

Document Type (00/DT)
setting up for India 187

document types
special handling codes for China 46

documentation
downloading xlii
related xlii
updates xlii

Download Jinshui Return File into JDE
(R75C7101)
overview 143

downloading documentation xlii

draft processing
overview for Japan 474

draft ratios for hankin hante payments 481

Draft Receivable Report (R7503420) 775

Draft Remittance (R03B672) 474

draft splits
using fixed amounts 489
using table amounts 487

Draft Status Code (75/PS) 458

drafts
processing for Japan 486
splitting using hankin hante
process 487
stamp tax on payments 464

Dynamic XML Output Generator
(P75CDXM) 58

E

E1 Account to Natural Account Setup
(R75C0903)
overview 60
processing options 60

Electronic Accounting Book
(P75C002) 63

Enquire Tax/Adjustment Print Control
(P75A0200) 32

entering
bank-assigned draft numbers 489

ER-1 Report Print (R75I391) 724

ER-3 (R75I391) 724

ER-5 (R75I395) 725

ER-6 (R75I396) 725

Exchange Rate Update form (TWN) 576

Excise - ARE1 Detail Revision
(P75I346) 285

Excise - Cross Reference File
(F75I304) 267

Excise - Daywise Closing Balance
(F75I343) 315

Excise - Invoice Payment Details form
(IND) 288

Excise - MODVAT / PLA Summary
(F75I310Y) 269, 313

Excise - MODVAT / PLA Summary File
YARN SPECIFIC (F75I310Y) 305

Excise - MODVAT/ PLA Summary File
YARN SPECIFIC (F75I310Y) 305

Excise - Payment Details (F75I320Y) 285

Excise - Period Master (F75I302) 264

Excise - Period Master Maintenance form
(IND) 264

Excise - PLA Chapter Wise Transaction
File for Yarn Industry (F75I315Y) 304,
305

Excise - RG23A - II Chapter Wise
Transaction File (F75I313Y) 304

Excise - RG23C - II Chapter Wise
Transaction File (F75I317Y) 304

Excise - Setup Master (F75I301) 261

Excise 4% (75I/XX) 202

Excise Account Master (F75I306) 265

Excise Account Master Entry form
(IND) 266, 293

Excise Account Master Maintenance
(P75I306) 265

Excise Adjustment Types (75I/EX) 195

Excise ARE3 Details Revision
(P75I349) 285

Excise ARE3 Tag file for Form Header -
IND - 42 (F75I354) 285

Excise Balance file lock (F75IEXC) 317

Excise Bond/LOU Master Maintenance
(P75I303) 275

Excise CT2-3/Annexure Master
Maintenance (P75I348) 280

Excise Duty & Assessable Value form
(IND) 443

Excise Duty Payment -Export (P75I347)
overview 289
processing options 290

Excise Duty Payment form (IND) 291

Excise Fiscal Years (P75I3051) 261

Excise Ledger Balance Inquiry form
(IND) 314

Excise Ledger Inquiry (P75I210S)

- overview 313
- processing options 314
- Excise Manufacturer - Deferred CENVAT (R75I304) 720
- Excise Payment Details (P75I320S) 313
- Excise Payment Details Yarn Specific (F75I320Y) 313
- Excise Period Master Maintenance (P75I302)
 - overview 264
 - processing options 264
- Excise Return Master (R75I390) 723
- Excise RG1 Transaction File (F75I380) 304
 - F75I380 (Excise RG1 Transaction File) 304
- Excise Setup Master Maintenance (P75I301)
 - overview 261
 - processing options 262
- excise tax 181
 - See Also* India, excise tax
 - Annexure 10 (R75I392) 724
 - Annexure 19 (R75I319) 720
 - Dealer - RG23D Register (R75I307) 720
 - ER-1 Report Print (R75I391) 724
 - ER-3 (R75I391) 724
 - ER-5 (R75I395) 725
 - ER-6 (R75I396) 725
 - Excise Manufacturer - Deferred CENVAT (R75I304) 720
 - Excise Return Master (R75I390) 723
 - Overdue Consignment (R75I352) 722
 - Print 57F(4) Challan (R75I3906) 726
 - Print 57F4 Register (R75I3907) 726
 - Print ARE1 (R75I346) 721
 - Print ARE1 Bond/LOU Master (R75I344S) 721
 - Print ARE1 Exception Report (R75I344) 721
 - Print ARE-3 (R75I347) 721
 - Print ARE3 CT2/CT3/Annexure (R75I345A) 721
 - Print ARE3 Exception Report (R75I345) 721
 - Print PLA Form (R75I383) 723
 - Print Sub Contract Challan (R75I3908) 726

- Print Unclaimed CENVAT Report (R75I351S) 722
- Record of Receipts of Inputs under Bond (R75I323) 720
- Record Uncaptured RG-1 From Item Card (R75I387) 723
- RG-1 Build (R75I380) 722
- RG-1 Print (R75I381) 722
- Tax Registration Details (P75I210) 210
- Excise Transaction Type (75I/TT) 201
- Excise Unit Branch Plant Cross Reference (P75I304) 267
- Excise-ARE3 Form Details (F75I3451) 280
- Excise-ARE3 Form Header Details (F75I345) 280
- Exempted Item Details for Sales (R75I2219) 728
- Exempted Items Details (R75I2237) 729
- Exportation Method (75T/EX) 541

F

- F0005D (User Defined Codes – Alternate Language Descriptions) 51
- F0006D (Business Unit Alternate Description Master) 7
- F0018CN (China - Transmitted Vouchers to JinSui) 137
- F0411 Tag File (F75I411) 425
- F42119 (Sales Order History) (CHN) 173
- F7400002 (Legal Document Types) (IND) 216
- F7400003 (Legal Document Types / Document Types Relationship) (IND) 216
- F7400004 (Legal Document Issue Places) (IND) 218
- F75010 (Bank/Branch Master - Japan) 494
- F750401 (Japanese A/B Tag Table) 461
- F750411 (Withholding Tax Detail - Japan) 478
- F75C001 (Chinese GUI cross reference file), updating 143
- F75C006 (Natural Account Set Up) 59
- F75C007 (China – Chart of Accounts Set Up) 61
- F75C091 (Account master - Tag file - China Localization) 61

- F75C4106 (Chinese Free Goods VAT base price) 54
- F75I001 (Legal Document Numbers - IND) 220
- F75I005 (Tax Groups) 205
- F75I006 (O2C Tax Set up) 206
- F75I007 (Tax Setup P2P) 208
- F75I008 (Purchase Order Receiver Tag File) 387
- F75I009 (Item Attributes/Category Codes) 271
- F75I013 (Credit Distribution) 327, 330
- F75I016 (Chapter Number Set Up) 272
- F75I100 (TDS Certificate Master Maintenance) 430
- F75I100Q (TDS Form 26Q Work File) 434
- F75I10A (TDS Rate Master Maintenance file) 415
- F75I210 (Tax Registration Details) 210
- F75I211 (Tax Registration Details Tag) 210
- F75I301 (Excise - Setup Master) 261
- F75I302 (Excise - Period Master) 264
- F75I304 (Excise - Cross Reference File) 267
- F75I306 (Excise Account Master) 265
- F75I310Y - Tag File (F75I311) 289
- F75I310Y (Excise - MODVAT / PLA Summary File YARN SPECIFIC) 305
- F75I310Y (Excise - MODVAT / PLA Summary) 269, 313
- F75I310Y (Excise - MODVAT/ PLA Summary File YARN SPECIFIC) 305
- F75I311 (F75I310Y - Tag File) 289
- F75I313Y (Excise - RG23A - II Chapter Wise Transaction File) 304
- F75I315Y (Excise - PLA Chapter Wise Transaction File for Yarn Industry) 304, 305
- (F75I315Y (Excise - PLA Chapter Wise Transaction File for Yarn Industry) 305
- F75I317Y (Excise - RG23C - II Chapter Wise Transaction File) 304
- F75I320Y (Excise - Payment Details) 285
- F75I320Y (Excise Payment Details Yarn Specific) 313
- F75I323 (Purchase Order Receiver AR3 Information) 293
- F75I343 (Excise - Daywise Closing Balance) 315
- F75I344Y (Print ARE -1/ARE -3 Bond register) 285
- F75I344Y (Print ARE-1/ARE-3 Bond Register) 275
- F75I345 (ARE3 Form Header) 285
- F75I345 (Excise-ARE3 Form Header Details) 280
- F75I3451 (Excise-ARE3 Form Details) 280
- F75I348 (CT2/CT3 Annexure Certificate Master) 280
- F75I354 (Excise ARE3 Tag file for Form Header - IND - 42) 285
- F75I380 (Excise RG1 Transaction File) 304
- F75I401 (Sales Form Information) 365
- F75I402 (Purchase Tax Form Details) 367, 390
- F75I402T (Purchase Tax Form Details - Secondary) 367
- F75I403 (Stock Transfer Details) 374
- F75I411 (F0411 Tag File) 425
- F75I421 (Assign Price / Cost Elements) 208
- F75I611 (TCS Prepayment Transaction File) 399
- F75I612 (TCS Prepayment To Tax Authorities) 402
- F75I704 (Service Tax Cross Reference) 341
- F75I791 (Item/Supplier Cost Components) 250
- F75IEXC (Excise Balance file lock) 317
- F75J04SA (Hankin Hante Split Amounts) 463, 487
- F75J503 (Setup for Life Month) 469
- F75T001 (GUI/VAT Declaration Site) 551
- F75T002 (GUI/VAT Number Register) backing up and restoring 704
- F75T003 (GUI/VAT Number Segment) F75T003 (GUI/VAT Number Segment) 704 releasing system locks 635 system locks 613
- F75T0039 (GUI/VAT Number Segment History) 704
- F75T004 (GUI/VAT Transaction Header) 602

backing up and restoring 704
 F75T0049 (GUI/VAT Transaction Detail History) 704
 F75T004Z (GUI/VAT Transaction Header – Work)
 saving data 618, 619
 usage 613
 F75T005 (GUI/VAT Transaction Detail)
 backing up and restoring 704
 F75T0059 (GUI/VAT Transaction Detail History) 704
 F75T005Z (GUI/VAT Transaction Detail – Work)
 saving data 618, 619
 usage 613
 F75T006 (GUI/VAT Prefix Setup) 562
 F75T007 (GUI/VAT Media Declaration Flat File)
 backing up and restoring 704
 F75T007 (GUI/VAT Media Declaration Flat File) (TWN) 695
 F75T0079 (GUI/VAT Media Declaration Flat File History) 704
 F75T008 (GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping) 574
 F75T0091 (GUI/VAT Supplier Constants) 578
 F75T012 (GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping) 571
 F75T013 (Declaration Site Tax Account Mapping) 559
 F75T016 (GUI/VAT Tax Rounding) 601
 F75T1113 (Taiwan Exchange Rate Update) 576
 F75T401 (GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 table) 687
 F75T403 (GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403) 689
 F75T4031 (GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403-1) 689
 F75T4032 (GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403-2) 689
 Fill Form Details form (IND) 367
 Follow Up Letter to Customer - With Form Code (R75I4216) 730
 Form 26 & Form 27 (R75I126) 735
 Form 26Q - P2P - IND (R75I122EQ) 735
 Form 26Q Quarterly Returns (New Format) (R75I122EQ) 740
 Form 27A (R75I127) 735

Form 27B - Summary of Annual eTCS Return (R75I630) 734
 Form 27D- Certificate for collection of TCS (R75I627) 732
 Form 27EQ - Quarterly Return of TCS (R75I629) 734
 Form Codes For Sales Tax (75I/FS) 195
 Form Details form (IND) 366
 Form Entry (P75I2132) 383
 Form Entry (P75I4112) 365
 Form Entry (P75I4132) 367
 Form Revision (P75I4133) 367
 Form ST-3 (R75I790) 727
 Forms outstanding – Detail (R75I4234) 732, 774
 Free Goods VAT Base Price (P75C4106) 54
 fund transfers for Japan 493

G

G/L Posting Category (41/9)
 setting up for India 189
 Generate Contact Information (70/CI) 190
 Generate Customer Price Groups for Tax (R75I632) 232
 Generate Item Price Groups for Tax (R75I631) (IND) 232
 Group Code Definition (P4092)
 as used in India 232
 GSSM Generator (R75C0999) 168
 GST, *See* Australia, GST
 Guangzhou Balance Sheet (R75C10005)
 overview 83
 processing options 100
 Guangzhou Income Statement (R75C10006)
 overview 90
 processing options 101
 Guangzhou Supplemental Statement (R75C10007)
 overview 94
 processing options 101
 GUI Interface File from A/R (R75C03B1)
 overview 139
 processing options 139
 GUI Interface File from Sales Order (R75C421) 141, 172
 GUI number
 China 131

- GUI numbers, *See* Taiwan, GUI numbers
- GUI Sales/Purchase Returns and Allowances Print (R75T004G6) 649
 - overview 626
 - processing options 628
- GUI VAT Integrity Report (R75T04911) (TWN) 662
- GUI/VAT Account Dr/Cr Flag (75T/AF) 537
- GUI/VAT Account Mapping (P75T012) 571
- GUI/VAT AP Inquiry (P75T0411)
 - adding GUI information to a voucher 638
- GUI/VAT AR Inquiry (P75T3B11) 624
- GUI/VAT AR Inquiry program (P75T3B11)
 - creating a GUI record for a single accounts receivable record 599
- GUI/VAT Backup / Restore (R75T100)
 - overview 704
 - processing options 704
- GUI/VAT Cat. Code 1 - Segment (75T/C1) 537
- GUI/VAT Cat. Code 2 - Segment (75T/C2) 537
- GUI/VAT Cat. Code 3 - Segment (75T/C3) 537
- GUI/VAT Cat. Code 4 - Customer (75T/C4) 537
- GUI/VAT Cat. Code 6 - Customer (75T/C6) 537
- GUI/VAT Cat. Code 7 - Supplier (75T/C7) 537
- GUI/VAT Cat. Code 8 - Supplier (75T/C8) 537
- GUI/VAT Cat. Code 9 - Supplier (75T/C9) 537
- GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample (R75T004G)
 - overview 630
 - running 630
- GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample 1 (R75T004G1)
 - overview 630
 - running 631
- GUI/VAT Create from Multi-SO (R75T004O)
 - creating GUI records for multiple sales order records 597
- GUI/VAT Creation from Multi-AR (R75T004S) 602
- GUI/VAT Creation from Multi-SO (R75T004O) 602
 - error messages 614
 - overview 613
 - processing options 618
- GUI/VAT Creation From Selected AR (P75T004R)
 - overview 620
 - processing options 621
- GUI/VAT Creation from Selected SO (P75T004O)
 - creating GUI records for selected sales order records 597
- GUI/VAT Creation From Selected SO (P75T004O)
 - overview 620
 - processing options 622
- GUI/VAT Customer Constants (P75T009) 584
- GUI/VAT Customer Constants Import form 590
- GUI/VAT Customer Constants Revisions form 587
- GUI/VAT Customer Type (75T/CT) 538
- GUI/VAT Data Generation Method (75T/DG) 539
- GUI/VAT Declaration Period Revisions form 558
- GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review program (P75T401) 687
- GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 table (F75T401) 687
- GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 (F75T403) 689
- GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403 (P75T403)
 - overview 689
 - processing options 692
- GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403-1 (F75T4031) 689
- GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403-2 (F75T4032) 689
- GUI/VAT Declaration Site (75T/DS) 539
- GUI/VAT Declaration Site form (TWN) 552
- GUI/VAT Declaration Site program (P75T001) 551

- GUI/VAT Declaration Site table (F75T001) 551
- GUI/VAT Declaration Type (75T/DL) 539
- GUI/VAT Declaration Unit (75T/DU) 540
- GUI/VAT Document Type (75T/DT) 540
- GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup (P75T011) 560
- GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup Revision form 560
- GUI/VAT Ex. Declare Type (75T/EP) 541
- GUI/VAT Format Code - Purchase (75T/F2) 542
- GUI/VAT Format Code - Sales (75T/F3) 543
- GUI/VAT Format Code (75T/FC) 544
- GUI/VAT GL Account Mapping (F75T012) 571
- GUI/VAT GL Inquiry (P75T004L) 655
- GUI/VAT Header Additional Information form 608
- GUI/VAT Import Item Type (75T/II) 545
- GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert (R75T007)
 - overview 695
 - processing options 696
- GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File (R75T007F)
 - overview 696
 - processing options 697
- GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Zero Tax Sales Detail (R75T007T02)
 - overview 699, 700
- GUI/VAT Media Declaration Flat File (F75T007)
 - backing up and restoring 704
- GUI/VAT Media Declaration Flat File (F75T007) (TWN) 695
- GUI/VAT Media Declaration Flat File History (F75T0079) 704
- GUI/VAT Number (Batch) Setup (P75T014)
 - overview 568
 - processing options 570
- GUI/VAT Number Register - Sales (P75T002) 563
 - closing a segment 683
- GUI/VAT Number Register (F75T002)
 - backing up and restoring 704
- GUI/VAT Number Register History (F75T0029) 704
- GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Revision form 570
- GUI/VAT Number Segment (F75T003)
 - F75T003 (GUI/VAT Number Segment) 704
 - releasing system locks 635
 - system locks 613
- GUI/VAT Number Segment History (F75T0039) 704
- GUI/VAT Prefix Revision form 562
- GUI/VAT Prefix Setup (F75T006) 562
- GUI/VAT Prefix Setup (P75T006) 562
- GUI/VAT Prepayment Status (75T/PS) 546
- GUI/VAT Proof Document Name (75T/PD) 545
- GUI/VAT Purchase Item Type (75T/PT) 546
- GUI/VAT Purchase Usage - 403 (75T/PU) 546
- GUI/VAT Revenue Type (75T/RT) 547
- GUI/VAT Sales Item Type (75T/ST) 548
- GUI/VAT Sales Number Register Revisions form 565
- GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment Revisions form 567
- GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List (R75T004W)
 - overview 702
- GUI/VAT Segment Lock Review (P75T002) 635
- GUI/VAT SO History Enquiry (P75T4219) 605, 625
- GUI/VAT SO Inquiry (P75T4211) 605, 625
 - creating GUI record for a single sales order record 596
- GUI/VAT Special Tax Type (75T/SP) 547
- GUI/VAT Summary Note (75T/SN) 547
- GUI/VAT Supplier Constants (F75T0091) 578
- GUI/VAT Supplier Constants (P75T0091) 578
- GUI/VAT Supplier Constants Import for 583
- GUI/VAT Supplier Constants Revisions form 580
- GUI/VAT Tax Rounding (F75T016) 601
- GUI/VAT Tax Type (75T/TX) 549

GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping
 (F75T008) 574
 GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping
 (P75T008) 573
 GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping Revisions
 form 575
 GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T004) 602
 using for accounts payable
 transactions 638
 using for accounts receivable
 transactions 597
 using for sales order transactions 596
 GUI/VAT Transaction Detail – Work table
 (F75T005Z)
 saving data 618, 619
 usage 613
 GUI/VAT Transaction Detail (F75T005)
 backing up and restoring 704
 GUI/VAT Transaction Detail History
 (F75T0059) 704
 GUI/VAT Transaction Header – Work
 (F75T004Z)
 saving data 618, 619
 usage 613
 GUI/VAT Transaction Header
 (F75T004) 602
 backing up and restoring 704
 GUI/VAT Transaction Header History
 (F75T0049) 704
 GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions
 form 607
 GUI/VAT Transaction Type (75T/TT) 548
 GUI/VAT Transactions (P75T004)
 overview 591
 processing options 593
 GUI/VAT Usage Detail List (R75T004U)
 overview 700
 processing options 701
 GUI/VAT User / Declaration Site Mapping
 Revisions form 573
 GUI/VAT User/Declaration Site Mapping
 (P75T010) 572
 GUI/VAT Void or Unused List (R75T004V)
 overview 703
 processing options 703
 GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Item Type
 (75T/ZT) 549
 GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List
 (R75T004T)
 overview 684, 697

 processing options 686, 698
 GZ-01 Balance Sheet (75C/G1) 44
 GZ-02 Income Statement (75C/G2) 44
 GZ-03 Supplemental Form (75C/G3) 44

H

hankin hante payments
 example of automatic payment
 split 482
 example of draft splits 489
 example of draft splits for Japan 487
 overview 480
 splitting drafts 487
 splitting payments automatically 481
 use of draft ratios 481
 Hankin Hante Split Amounts
 (F75J04SA) 487
 Hankin Hante Split Amounts
 (P75J0411) 463, 487
 Hankin Hante Split Amounts table
 (F75J04SA) 463
 Head of Account (75I/HA) 197
 Header Invoice (75C/CI) 47

I

implementation guides
 ordering xlii
 Income Statement (R75C0904)
 (CHN) 152
 Income Statement (R75J211B) (JPN) 498
 India 409
 00/DT (Document Type) 187
 01/ST Search Type) 188
 40/AT (Activity/Status Codes) 188
 40/CA (Landed Cost Components) 188
 41/06 (Item Category Code 06) 189
 41/9 (G/L Posting Category) 189
 41/P5 (Landed Cost Rule) 188
 70/CI (Generate Contact
 Information) 190
 74/DG (Legal Document Type
 Group) 190
 74/DL (Discriminate Taxes) 190
 74/LN (Legal Document Copy
 Number) 191
 74/NC (Number of Copies Source) 191
 74/PL (Print Line Types for Legal
 Documents) 191

- 74/PT (Legal Document Title Print) 191
- 74/SC (Supplier Address Source) 192
- 74/VC (VAT Condition) 192
- 75I/23 (RG23 A1 Build) 202
- 75I/CM (Claim Months) 193
- 75I/CT (Chapter Number Type) 193
- 75I/ES (States for Form 26 [E Format]) 194
- 75I/ET (Tax Rule Type) 194
- 75I/EX (Excise Adjustment Types) 195
- 75I/FD (Differed Flag) 195
- 75I/FS (Form Codes For Sales Tax) 195
- 75I/GR (Tax Regime) 196
- 75I/GT (Tax Type) 196
- 75I/HA (Head of Account) 197
- 75I/IA (Item Attribute) 197
- 75I/LC (Landed Costs for Tax on Tax) 198
- 75I/LT (Legal Document Types) 192
- 75I/NN (Teens) 198
- 75I/PF (Processed Flag) 199
- 75I/RF (Recoverable Flag) 199
- 75I/RG (RG23D Excise) 199
- 75I/TA (Tax Authorities) 199
- 75I/TG (TDS Group) 200
- 75I/TN (Tens) 200
- 75I/TT (Excise Transaction Type) 201
- 75I/TY (TDS Type) 201
- 75I/XX (Excise 4%) 202
- A/B Additional Information form 414
- abatements for excise tax 244
- Add/Update Annexure form 282
- Add/Update ARE1 Bond Details form 277
- Add/Update ARE3 Receipt Details form 283
- Add/Update Certificate form 281
- Add/Update LOU Master form 279
- Add/Update State Level Constants form 357
- Add/Update Stock Amount Adjustments form 358
- Add/Update Tax Groups form 205
- Add/Update Tax Registration Details form 210
- Annexure 10 (R75I392) 724
- Annexure 19 (R75I319) 720
- Annual Return of TCS (R75I628) 733
- ARE1 Receipt Revisions form 279
- category codes
 - customers 229
 - items 229
 - overview for advanced pricing 228
- cenvat credit 319
 - calculating duty liability 322
 - offsetting against excise tax 327
 - offsetting against service tax 330
- Certificate of tax (R75I119) 736
- Chapter Number Set Up form 273
- Consignments Transactions New form 300
- Credit Distribution - Excise form 329
- Credit Distribution (R75I720) 727
- Credit Distribution Percentage form 320
- Cross Reference Revision 267
- Customer / Supplier Registration Numbers (R75I2217) 728
- Dealer - RG23D Register (R75I307) 720
- Dealer First Stage - Update PUR Tag File form 388
- Dealer Second Stage - Update PUR Tag File form 389
- Direct Balance Adjustment form 313
- ER-1 Report Print (R75I391) 724
- ER-3 (R75I391) 724
- ER-5 (R75I395) 725
- ER-6 (R75I396) 725
- Excise - Invoice Payment Details form 288
- Excise - Period Master Maintenance form 264
- Excise Account Master Entry form 266, 293
- Excise Duty Payment form 291
- Excise Ledger Balance Inquiry form 314
- Excise Manufacturer - Deferred CENVAT (R75I304) 720
- Excise Return Master (R75I390) 723
- excise tax 261
 - 100 percent EOU 280, 293
 - abatements 244
 - account master setup 265
 - adjusting excise amounts 284
 - advanced pricing overview 227
 - branch/plant cross-references 267
 - cenvat credit 319, 327

- cenvat credit on raw materials 322
- confirming PLA credit entries 305
- consignment statuses 295
- consignments using purchase orders 296
- consignments using work orders 296
- dealers 258
- defining cenvat credit percentage 320
- entering bond details 275
- entering certificate details 280
- excise payment details 313
- excise period setup 264
- export invoices 441
- exporters 259
- interest payments 304
- ledger balance review 313
- legal numbering 440
- legal records required 256
- manufacturers 258
- mapping category codes to item attributes 271
- maximum retail price 244
- overview 255
- printing invoices 439
- process flow for order to cash cycle 256
- process flow for procure to pay cycle 257
- receipt of ARE 3 certificates 280
- replenishing ARE 1 bonds 275
- RG1 register 304
- RG1 table update 304
- set up requirements 259
- setting up business units 203
- setting up chapter numbers 272
- setting up excise units 261
- supplementary tax invoices 441
- tax on tax example 236
- tax on tax overview 236
- tracking excise duty for exports 289
- uploading balances for registers 269
- uploading closing quantities 315
- verifying sales orders 442
- working with registers 303
- Exempted Item Details for Sales (R75I2219) 728
- Exempted Items Details (R75I2237) 729
- F7400002 (Legal Document Types) 216
- F7400003 (Legal Document Types / Document Types Relationship) 216
- F7400004 (Legal Document Issue Places) 218
- F75I001 (Legal Document Numbers - IND) 220
- F75I005 (Tax Groups) 205
- F75I006 (O2C Tax Set up) 206
- F75I016 (Chapter Number Set Up) 272
- F75I301 (Excise - Setup Master) 261
- F75I310Y (Excise - MODVAT / PLA Summary) 269, 313
- F75I344Y (Print ARE-1/ARE-3 Bond Register) 275
- F75I348 (CT2/CT3 Annexure Certificate Master) 280
- F75I421 (Assign Price / Cost Elements) 208
- F75I791 (Item/Supplier Cost Components) 250
- Follow Up Letter to Customer - With Form Code (R75I4216) 730
- Form 26 & Form 27 (R75I126) 735
- Form 26Q - P2P - IND (R75I122EQ) 735
- Form 27A (R75I127) 735
- Form 27B - Summary of Annual eTCS Return (R75I630) 734
- Form 27D- Certificate for collection of TCS (R75I627) 732
- Form 27EQ - Quarterly Return of TCS (R75I629) 734
- Form Details form 366
- Form Revision form 368
- Form ST-3 (R75I790) 727
- Forms outstanding – Detail (R75I4234) 732
- invoice processing
 - accounting entries for rounding 442
 - export transactions 441
 - legal numbering 440
 - overview 444
 - printing for excise tax 439
 - reprinting invoices 446
 - rounding of tax amounts 441
 - setting processing options for P7420565 445

- setting processing options for R42565 444
 - supplementary invoice for excise tax 441
- Item Attributes/Category Codes Mapping form 271
- Item Category Relationship Revision form 353
- Landed Cost Revisions form 250
- Landed Cost Selection form 254
- landed costs
 - overview 249
 - overview of tax calculations 253
 - reviewing 252
 - setting up 250
- Legal Document Next Numbers (P75I001)
 - overview 219
 - processing options 220
- Legal Document Next Numbers form (IND) 220
- Legal Document Type Revision form (IND) 216
- Legal Document/UBE Relationship (P7430024) 224
- Legal Documents Issue Places Revision form 219
- Legal Documents Print UBES & Versions Revision form 224
- Loc. Purchase Order Print - IN (R75I010) 731
- maximum retail price
 - inclusive adjustments 244
 - overriding prices 244
 - sales tax 245
 - sales tax surcharge 246
 - setting up 243
- maximum retail prices
 - abatements for excise tax 244
- Monthly statement of tax (R75I121) 736
- New WO Issues form 301
- New WO Receipts form 301
- Overdue Consignment (R75I352) 722
- overriding prices 244
- overview of processes 182
- overview of setup 182
- P31113 (Work Order Inventory Issues) 296
- P31114 (Work Order Completions) 296
- P4092 (Group Code Definition) 232
- P43291 (Landed Cost Selection) 253
- P7400002 (Legal Document Types) 216
- P7400003 (Legal Doc. Types Relationship) 216
- P7400004 (Issue Place) 218
- P75I005 (Relation Tax Reg/Tax Type Inf) 205
- P75I006 (Relation Adjustment Name / Tax Type) 206
- P75I007 (Relation Landed Costs to Tax Regime / Tax Type) 208
- P75I009 (Service Tax Category Codes Mapping) 271
- P75I011 (Credit Distribution Percentage) 320
- P75I012 (Credit Distribution)
 - overview 327
 - processing options 328
- P75I013 (Credit Distribution - Services)
 - overview 330
 - processing options 331
- P75I016 (Chapter Number Set Up) 272
- P75I072 (Tax Rules Setup)
 - setting up maximum retail price 244
 - setting up tax rules 242
- P75I091 (Landed Cost Browse) 252
- P75I210 (Tax Registration Details) 210
- P75I210S (Excise Ledger Inquiry)
 - overview 313
 - processing options 314
- P75I2131 (Purchase CST Update) 381
- P75I2132 (Form Entry) 383
- P75I2136 (Opening Stock Adjustment) 358
- P75I2139 (State / Business Unit Cross Reference) 203
- P75I213A (Stock Transfer Entry)
 - overview 374
 - processing options 375
- P75I2140 (Item category Relationship) 353
- P75I2141 (VAT / CST Account master Setup) 354
- P75I220 (Retention Percentage) 356
- P75I301 (Excise Setup Master Maintenance)
 - overview 261
 - processing options 262

- P75I302 (Excise Period Master Maintenance)
 - overview 264
 - processing options 264
- P75I303 (Excise Bond/LOU Master Maintenance) 275
- P75I304 (Excise Unit Branch Plant Cross Reference) 267
- P75I3051 (Excise Fiscal Years) 261
- P75I306 (Excise Account Master Maintenance) 265
- P75I309 (Item used For Personal Consumption)
 - overview 322
 - processing options 324
- P75I310 (Confirm PLA Credit)
 - overview 305
 - processing options 312
- P75I311 (PLA/AII/CII (Credit/Debit) Entry)
 - overview 303
 - processing options 306
- P75I320S (Excise Payment Details) 313
- P75I322 (Process for ARE-1/ARE-3)
 - overview 284
 - processing options 286
- P75I323 (Purchase Order Rule 57F(4) - New) 293
- P75I331 (Customer Master Additional Information) 229
- P75I343 (Upload RG23AI) 315
- P75I344 (Receipt ARE-1) 275
- P75I347 (Excise Duty Payment -Export)
 - overview 289
 - processing options 290
- P75I348 (Excise CT2-3/Annexure Master Maintenance) 280
- P75I350 Receipt ARE-3 280
- P75I351 (Unlock File) 317
- P75I380 (RG 1 - Upload Balances)
 - overview 304
- P75I381 (Upload AII/CII/PLA Open. Balance/Next No.)
 - overview 269
 - processing options 269
- P75I382 (Amount of Interest Paid/Month (RG-1))
 - overview 304
 - processing options 310
- P75I3901 (Work With Consignment)
 - overview 295, 299
- P75I704 (Service Tax Unit definition) 341
- P75I791 (Landed Cost Revisions) 250
- Pay Surcharge form 403
- Personal Consumption And Duty Credit Setoff – Inputs form 325
- Personal Consumption And Duty Credit Setoff – Manufactured items form 326
- PLA /Cenvat Debit Credit Entry Revisions form 307
- price adjustments 233
- Print 57F(4) Challan (R75I3906) 726
- Print 57F4 Register (R75I3907) 726
- Print ARE1 (R75I346) 721
- Print ARE1 Bond/LOU Master (R75I344S) 721
- Print ARE1 Exception Report (R75I344) 721
- Print ARE-3 (R75I347) 721
- Print ARE3 CT2/CT3/Annexure (R75I345A) 721
- Print ARE3 Exception Report (R75I345) 721
- Print PLA Form (R75I383) 723
- Print Purchase Orders (R43500) 731
- Print Sub Contract Challan (R75I3908) 726
- Print Template Def. Legal Doc. (P7430021) 221
- Print Template Def. Relationship (P7430023) 221
- Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents Revision form 222
- Print Unclaimed CENVAT Report (R75I351S) 722
- Purchase against Trading Items (R75I2240) 729
- purchase tax
 - assigning form types 381
 - entering direct expenses 391
 - entering form details 383
 - entering India-specific purchase information 387
 - form setup 367
 - overview 377
 - process flow 377
 - purchase returns 383
 - setting up business units 203

- setup requirements 378
 - updating purchase tax 390
- Purchase Tax Exception Report (R75I4232) 731
- Quarterly Deduction Of Tax (Form No 27Q) (R75I128) 735
- R42565 (Invoice Print)
 - setting processing options for India 444
- R43500 (Print Purchase Orders) 731
- R75I010 (Loc. Purchase Order Print - IN) 731
- R75I102 (TDS Statement) 735
- R75I119 (Certificate of tax) 736
- R75I120 (Register to be maintained) 736
- R75I121 (Monthly statement of tax) 736
- R75I122EQ (Form 26Q - P2P - IND) 735
- R75I126 (Form 26 & Form 27) 735
- R75I127 (Form 27A) 735
- R75I128 (Quarterly Deduction Of Tax (Form No 27Q)) 735
- R75I210 (VAT - Purchase Update) 386
- R75I211 (Set Off for Capital Goods) 373
- R75I213 (Stock Transfer Details) 727
- R75I2134 (Items Used for Personal Consumption) 386
- R75I2212 (VAT -O2C - Detail/Summary Report) 727
- R75I2213A (VAT - Setoff Report) 373
- R75I2213R (VAT - Setoff Report - Unregistered Customers) 728
- R75I2217 (Customer / Supplier Registration Numbers) 728
- R75I2218 (Reversed Sale Orders Detail) 728
- R75I2219 (Exempted Item Details for Sales) 728
- R75I2221 (Trading Item Sales) 728
- R75I2222 (Void Voucher Report) 728
- R75I2231 (VAT -Purchase Tax Summary / Details) 729
- R75I2236 (Reversed Purchase Orders Details) 729
- R75I2237 (Exempted Items Details) 729
- R75I2240 (Purchase against Trading Items) 729
- R75I2242 (Reconciliation Report - VAT/CST Receivables) 729
- R75I304 (Excise Manufacturer - Deferred CENVAT) 720
- R75I307 (Dealer - RG23D Register) 720
- R75I319 (Annexure 19) 720
- R75I323 (Record of Receipts of Inputs under Bond) 720
- R75I344 (Print ARE1 Exception Report) 721
- R75I344S (Print ARE1 Bond/LOU Master) 721
- R75I345 (Print ARE3 Exception Report) 721
- R75I345A (Print ARE3 CT2/CT3/Annexure) 721
- R75I346 (Print ARE1) 721
- R75I347 (Print ARE-3) 721
- R75I351S (Print Unclaimed CENVAT Report) 722
- R75I352 (Overdue Consignment) 722
- R75I380 (RG-1 Build) 722
- R75I380 (RG-1 Build)
 - overview 304
 - processing options 310
- R75I381 (RG-1 Print) 722
- R75I383 (Print PLA Form) 723
- R75I387 (Record Uncaptured RG-1 From Item Card) 723
- R75I390 (Excise Return Master) 723
- R75I3906 (Print 57F(4) Challan) 726
- R75I3907 (Print 57F4 Register) 726
- R75I3908 (Print Sub Contract Challan) 726
- R75I391 (ER-1 Report Print) 724
- R75I391 (ER-3) 724
- R75I392 (Annexure 10) 724
- R75I395 (ER-5) 725
- R75I396 (ER-6) 725
- R75I4213 (Set Off Report) 371
- R75I4214 (Sales Tax - Concessional Form Status (With Form Code)) 730
- R75I4216 (Follow Up Letter to Customer - With Form Code) 730
- R75I4220 (Sales Register) 730
- R75I4223 (Sales Tax Summary /Detail) 730

- R75I4232 (Purchase Tax Exception Report) 731
- R75I4233 (Vouchers for which Form issued) 732
- R75I4234 (Forms outstanding – Detail) 732
- R75I450 (Service Tax Credit Detail) 726
- R75I627 (Form 27D- Certificate for collection of TCS) 732
- R75I628 (Annual Return of TCS) 733
- R75I629 (Form 27EQ - Quarterly Return of TCS) 734
- R75I630 (Form 27B - Summery of Annual eTCS Return) 734
- R75I631 (Generate Item Price Groups for Tax) 232
- R75I632 (Generate Customer Price Groups for Tax) 232
- R75I700A (Service Tax Reclassification AP)
 - overview 343
 - processing options 343
- R75I700B (Service Tax Reclassification AR)
 - overview 344
 - processing options 344
- R75I705 (Supplementary TR6) 345
- R75I720 (Credit Distribution) 727
- R75I790 (Form ST-3) 727
- Reconcillation Report - VAT/CST Receivables (R75I2242) 729
- Record of Receipts of Inputs under Bond (R75I323) 720
- Record Uncaptured RG-1 From Item Card (R75I387) 723
- Register to be maintained (R75I120) 736
- Reprint Invoices (P7430031) 446
- Reversed Purchase Orders Details (R75I2236) 729
- Reversed Sale Orders Detail (R75I2218) 728
- Revise Amount of Interest Paid per Month details form 311
- RG-1 Build (R75I380) 722
- RG-1 Print (R75I381) 722
- RG-23A 315
- rounding of tax amounts 441
- Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Int. Doc (P7420001) 447
- Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Legal Number (P7420002) 447
- Sales Register (R75I4220) 730
- sales tax
 - advanced pricing overview 227
 - calculation of offset amount 371
 - form entry with form code 365
 - overview 361
 - process flow 362
 - sales returns 371
 - setting up business units 203
 - setup requirements 363
 - surcharges 246
 - transferring stock 374
- Sales Tax - Concessional Form Status (With Form Code) (R75I4214) 730
- Sales Tax Summary/Detail (R75I4223) 730
- Service Payments form 332
- service tax
 - advanced pricing overview 227
 - centvat credit 319
 - defining centvat credit percentage 320
 - journal entry reclassification 343
 - list of setup tasks 338
 - mapping business units 341
 - offsetting centvat credit 330
 - overview 335
 - payments to the transportation agency 346
 - process flow 336
 - setting up business units 203
 - tax on tax 238
 - using landed costs for calculations 346
- Service Tax Credit Detail (R75I450) 726
- Service Tax Cross Reference form 342
- setting up
 - advanced pricing 227
 - automatic accounting instructions 202
 - cross-reference between excise units and business units 267
 - cross-references for states and business units 203
 - customer price groups 232

- excise accounts 265
- excise periods 264
- excise units 261
- issue places 218
- item price groups 232
- landed costs 250
- legal document types 216
- level costs 208
- maximum retail price for sales tax 245
- maximum retail price for sales tax surcharge 246
- maximum retail prices 243
- next numbers for legal documents 219
- next numbers for TDS 203
- opening stock adjustments 358
- price adjustment name details 206
- price adjustments 233
- print templates 221
- state-level constants 356
- tax on tax adjustments 236
- tax registration details 210
- tax rules 242
- tax types and tax regimes 205
- templates for legal documents 221
- UDCs 187
- versions for print programs 224
- setting up UDCs for legal documents 189
- Stock Transfer Details (R75I213) 727
- stock transfers 323, 356
- tax collected at source
 - advanced pricing overview 227
 - calculating TCS for prepayments 399
 - overview 395
 - printing vouchers for TCS register payments 405
 - process flow 395
 - reviewing TCS prepayments 402
 - setting up business units 203
 - setup requirements 397
- tax deducted at source 418, 419
 - assigning tax types to suppliers 413
 - calculating tax 428
 - calculating tax on prepayments 423
 - calculating tax on receipts 424
 - calculating tax on suspense accounts 424
 - defining TDS rates 415
 - electronic payments 434
 - entering vouchers 425
 - form 16A 432
 - overview 407
 - process flow 408
 - setting up next numbers 203
 - setting up suppliers 411
 - TDS certificates 430
- tax on tax adjustments 236
- Tax P2P Setup form 209
- Tax Rule Revision form 246
- tax rules example 242
- TCS Paid To Tax Authority form 404
- TCS Prepayment Revision form 400
- TCS Prepayment To Tax Authority form 402
- TDS Rate Revision form 415
- TDS Statement (R75I102) 735
- Trading Item Sales (R75I2221) 728
- Transferred Order Quantity Match form 376
- Unlock F75IEXC [Find/Browse] form 317
- Update Details - TCS Register form 406
- Update Details -O2C Tax Setup form 207
- Update Purchase Order Receiver Tag File form 387
- Upload AII/CII/PLA Opening Balance form 270
- Upload Balances to RG1 File F75I380 form 308
- value-added tax
 - advanced pricing overview 227
 - assigning VAT category codes 353
 - entering the carried forward VAT credit 358
 - overview 349
 - process flow 349
 - setting up business units 203
 - setting up general ledger accounts 354
 - setting up state level constants 356
 - setup requirements 351
 - stock transfers 356
 - tax on tax example 237
 - tax on tax overview 237

VAT - Setoff Report - Unregistered Customers (R75I2213R) 728
 VAT -O2C - Detail/Summary Report (R75I2212) 727
 VAT -Purchase Tax Summary / Details (R75I2231) 729
 VAT/CST Account Master Revision form 355
 Void Voucher Report (R75I2222) 728
 voucher processing
 entering form details for purchase tax 367
 entering TDS and WCT 425
 updating purchase tax 390
 Vouchers for which Form issued (R75I4233) 732
 work contract tax
 setting up business units 203
 Work with Claims for Selected Period form 392
 Work With Excise Unit Setup Details 262
 works contract tax
 calculating tax 428
 overview 408
 process flow 408
 setup requirements 409
 Inventory Transfers (P4113) 296
 Invoice Inquire on GUI Number (P75C001)
 overview 144
 processing options 145
 Invoice Print (R03B505)
 overview 139
 invoice processing
 Kagami (JPN) 476
 invoices
 printing export invoice 224
 printing tax invoice 224
 Issue Place (P7400004) (IND) 218
 Item Attribute (75I/IA) 197
 Item Attributes/Category Codes (F75I009) 271
 Item Attributes/Category Codes Mapping form (IND) 271
 Item Branch/Plant Additional Information (P75I602)
 as used in India 229
 Item Category Code 06 (41/06)
 setting up for India 189

Item category Relationship (P75I2140) 353
 Item Category Relationship Revision form (IND) 353
 Item used For Personal Consumption (P75I309)
 overview 322
 processing options 324
 Item/Supplier Cost Components (F75I791) 250
 Items Used for Personal Consumption (R75I2134) 386

J

Japan 463, 775
 See Also hankin hante payments
 00/PY (Payment Instruments) 458
 01/LP (Language Preference Codes) 460
 75/PS (Draft Status Code) 458
 75/RE (Receipt Type - Japan) 457
 75/TT (Bank Transfer Type) 459
 75/WT (Withholding Tax Category) 458
 75J/GC (Life Month Group Code) 460
 accounts payable drafts 475
 Add Setup for Life Months form 470
 Address Book Revision Japan form 462
 Assets acquired on or after April 1 - 2007 (R75J502)
 overview 501
 processing options 504
 Assets acquired on or before March 31 - 2007 (R75J501)
 overview 500
 processing options 502
 automatically splitting payments 481
 balance sheet
 printing 497
 balance sheets
 overview 496
 bank charges 493
 bank transfers 475, 493
 creating payment groups 475
 depreciation schedules 500
 draft processing overview 474
 drafts
 hankin hante 487
 overview 486
 splitting 487

- entering bank charges 495
- example of automatic payment split 482
- example of splitting drafts 487
- F75J04SA (Hankin Hante Split Amounts) 463, 487
- F75J503 (Setup for Life Month) 469
- fixed assets
 - converting depreciation methods 499
 - importing life months from a spreadsheet 469
 - setting up life months 469
 - UDC tables 459
- hankin hante payments
 - overview 463
 - splitting payments 480
- income statements
 - overview 497
 - printing 498
- journal entries for bank transfers 475
- Kagami statement processing 476
- Oracle Business Accelerator 456
- overview of processes 453
- overview of setup 453
- P04580JP (Country Specific Processing Options - Japan) 480
- P75013 (Stamp Tax Revision - Japan) 464
- P75014 (Withholding Revisions - Japan) 462
- P75J0411 (Hankin Hante Split Amounts) 463, 487
- P75J503 (Set Up for Life Month) 469
- payment formats 467
- R04572JP (Create A/P Bank Tape - Japan) 468
- R04573JP (Japan Bank Transfer Paper) 468
- R7500090 (Calculate Withholding - Japan)
 - overview 478
 - processing options 479
- R750403 (Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan)
 - overview 489
 - processing options 491
- R75402 (A/P Draft Payable List) 775
- R75J04DS (Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante)
 - overview 487
 - processing options 490
 - setting up 464
- R75J04PS (Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante)
 - overview 481
 - processing options 486
 - setting up 464
- R75J111B (Balance Sheet) 497
- R75J211B (Income Statement) 498
- R75J501 (Assets acquired on or before March 31 - 2007)
 - overview 500
 - processing options 502
- R75J502 (Assets acquired on or after April 1 - 2007)
 - overview 501
 - processing options 504
- revising bank and branch information 495
- Set Up for Life Month (P75J503) 469
- Set Up Hankin Hante Split Amounts 465
- setting up
 - hankin hante payments and drafts 463
 - hankin hante split amounts 465
 - Kagami invoices 457
 - payment formats 467
 - stamp tax table 465
 - supplier withholding schedules 462
 - suppliers 461
 - UDCs for Accounts Payables 458
 - UDCs for Accounts Receivables 457
 - UDCs for bank accounts 459
 - Setup for Life Month form 470
 - splitting payments 480
 - Stamp Tax Revision - Japan form 466
 - stamp tax table 464
 - supplier withholding 478
 - transfer types 459
 - treating amount 493, 495
 - updating bank and branch information 494
 - validating bank IDs 473
 - Wareki date format 453
- Japan Bank Transfer Paper (R04573JP) 468
- Japanese A/B Tag Table (F750401) 461
- JinShui, *See* China, Golden Tax system

journal entries for bank transfers for
Japan 475
Journal Entries with VAT (P09106)
using in Taiwan 651
Journal Entry Information (R75C0911)
(CHN) 150

K

Kagami Invoice Statement - Japan
(R03B5001JP)
processing options 476
Kagami statements (JPN) 476
printing 476

L

Landed Cost Browse (P75I091) 252
Landed Cost Components (40/CA)
setting up for India 188
Landed Cost Revisions (P75I791) 250
Landed Cost Revisions form (IND) 250
Landed Cost Rule (41/P5)
setting up for India 188
Landed Cost Selection (P43291) 253
Landed Cost Selection form (IND) 254
landed costs
calculating taxes in India 253
overview for India 249
reviewing for India 252
setting up for India 250
Landed Costs for Tax on Tax (75I/LC) 198
Language Preference Codes (01/LP)
setting up for Japan 460
Language Required (75C/LR) 47
Legal Doc. Types Relationship (P7400003)
(IND) 216
Legal Document Copy Number
(74/LN) 191
Legal Document Issue Places (F7400004)
(IND) 218
Legal Document Next Numbers form
(IND) 220
Legal Document Next Numbers P75I001)
(IND)
overview 219
processing options 220
Legal Document Numbers - IND
(F75I001) 220
Legal Document Title Print (74/PT) 191

Legal Document Type Group
(74/DG) 190
Legal Document Type Revision form
(IND) 216
Legal Document Types / Document Types
Relationship (F7400003) (IND) 216
Legal Document Types (75I/LT) 192
Legal Document Types (F7400002)
(IND) 216
Legal Document Types (P7400002)
(IND) 216
Legal Document/UBE Relationship
(P7430024) 224
Legal Documents Issue Places Revision
form (IND) 219
Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions
Revision form (IND) 224
Life Month Group Code (75J/GC) 460
Loc. Purchase Order Print - IN
(R75I010) 731, 736
localization country code 11

M

Map to Natural Account form (CHN) 148
maximum retail price
excise tax (IND) 244
including adjustments 244
overriding prices in India 244
overview for India 243
sales tax (IND) 245
sales tax surcharge (IND) 246
Monetary Unit (75C/MU) 48
Monthly statement of tax (R75I121) 736
MRP, *See* maximum retail price
multilingual environments
translation issues 7

N

Natural Account Structure Setup
(P75C006) 59
Natural Account Structure Setup program
(P75C006) 59
New WO Issues form (IND) 301
New WO Receipts form (IND) 301
notes xlv
Number of Copies Source (74/NC) 191

O

O2C Tax Set up (F75I006) 206

O2C, definition 255
 Opening Stock Adjustment
 (P75I2136) 358
 Operation (75C/OP) 48
 Overdue Consignment (R75I352) 722

P

P00065 (Translate Business Units) 7
 P0030A (Bank Account Cross-
 Reference) 473
 P0030G (Bank Account Information) 473
 P0092 (User Profile Revisions)
 processing options 10
 setting up for country-specific access 9
 P03B2801 (Letter Text Table
 Maintenance) 7
 P04580JP (Country Specific Processing
 Options - Japan) 480
 P09106 (Journal Entries with VAT)
 using in Taiwan 651
 P2P, definition 255
 P31113 (Work Order Inventory Issues)
 as used in India 296
 P31114 (Work Order Completions) 296
 P4092 (Group Code Definition)
 as used in India 232
 P4113 (Inventory Transfers) 296
 P4210 (Sales Order Entry)
 as used in India 227
 P4310 (Purchase Orders) 296
 P4312 (PO Receipts) 297
 P43291 (Landed Cost Selection)
 (IND) 253
 P7400002 (Legal Document Types)
 (IND) 216
 P7400003 (Legal Doc. Types Relationship)
 (IND) 216
 P7400004 (Issue Place) (IND) 218
 P7420001 (Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Int.
 Doc) 447
 P7420002 (Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by
 Legal Number) 447
 P7420565 (Print Invoice) (IND) 445
 P7430021 (Print Template Def. Legal Doc.)
 221
 P7430023 (Print Template Def.
 Relationship) 221
 P7430024 (Legal Document/UBE
 Relationship) 224
 P7430031 (Reprint Invoices) 446
 P75013 (Stamp Tax Revision - Japan) 464
 P75014 (Withholding Revisions -
 Japan) 462
 P7530JP (Bank/Branch/Charge
 Revision) 495
 P75A0200 (Enquire Tax/Adjustment Print
 Control) 32
 P75C001 (Invoice Inquire on GUI Number)
 overview 144
 processing options 145
 P75C002 (Electronic Accounting
 Book) 63
 P75C003 (Report Format Definition)
 (CHN) 155
 P75C003 (Report Item – Natural Account
 Mapping) 62
 P75C006 (Natural Account Structure
 Setup) 59
 P75C007 (China Chart of Accounts) 60
 P75C0401 (Supplier Master Additional
 Information) (China) 50
 P75C0901 (China Chart of Accounts) 147
 P75C4106 (Free Goods VAT Base
 Price) 54
 P75CDXM (Dynamic XML Output
 Generator) 58
 P75I001 (Legal Document Next Numbers)
 (IND)
 overview 219
 processing options 220
 P75I005 (Relation Tax Reg/Tax Type
 Inf) 205
 P75I006 (Relation Adjustment Name / Tax
 Type) 206
 P75I007 (Relation Landed Costs to Tax
 Regime / Tax Type) 208
 P75I008 (Purchase Order Receiver Tag File
 – IND – 43) 387
 P75I009 (Service Tax Category Codes
 Mapping) 271
 P75I010 (TDS Setup Default Values) 413
 P75I011 (Credit Distribution
 Percentage) 320
 P75I012 (Credit Distribution)
 overview 327
 processing options 328
 P75I013 (Credit Distribution - Services)
 overview 330
 processing options 331

- P75I016 (Chapter Number Set Up) 272
- P75I091 (Landed Cost Browse) 252
- P75I100 (TDS Certificate Master Maintenance) 430
- P75I100 (TDS Certificate Revision) 430
- P75I100Q (Application to Enter Cheque DD No.) 434
- P75I10A (TDS Rate Master Maintenance) 415
- P75I15A (TDS concessional Rate Maintenance) 418
- P75I20A (TDS Document Company Maintenance) 419
- P75I210 (Tax Registration Details) 210
- P75I210S (Excise Ledger Inquiry)
 - overview 313
 - processing options 314
- P75I2131 (Purchase CST Update) 381
- P75I2132 (Form Entry) 383
- P75I2136 (Opening Stock Adjustment) 358
- P75I2137 (Purchase Return & Form Revision) 383
- P75I2139 (State / Business Unit Cross Reference) 203
- P75I213A (Stock Transfer Entry)
 - overview 374
 - processing options 375
- P75I2140 (Item category Relationship) 353
- P75I2141 (VAT / CST Account master Setup) 354
- P75I2142 (Direct Expense Entries) 391
- P75I220 (Retention Percentage) 356, 374
- P75I301 (Excise Setup Master Maintenance)
 - overview 261
 - processing options 262
- P75I302 (Excise Period Master Maintenance)
 - overview 264
 - processing options 264
- P75I303 (Excise Bond/LOU Master Maintenance) 275
- P75I304 (Excise Unit Branch Plant Cross Reference) 267
- P75I3051 (Excise Fiscal Years) 261
- P75I306 (Excise Account Master Maintenance) 265
- P75I309 (Item used For Personal Consumption)
 - overview 322
 - processing options 324
- P75I310 (Confirm PLA Credit)
 - overview 305
 - processing options 312
- P75I311 (PLA/AII/CII (Credit/Debit Entry)
 - overview 303
 - processing options 306
- P75I320S (Excise Payment Details) 313
- P75I322 (Process for ARE-1/ARE-3)
 - overview 284
 - processing options 286
- P75I323 (Purchase Order Rule 57F(4) - New) 293
- P75I331 (Customer Master Additional Information) 229
- P75I343 (Upload RG23AI) 315
- P75I344 (Receipt ARE-1) 275
- P75I346 (Excise - ARE1 Detail Revision) 285
- P75I347 (Excise Duty Payment -Export)
 - overview 289
 - processing options 290
- P75I348 (Excise CT2-3/Annexure Master Maintenance) 280
- P75I349 (Excise ARE3 Details Revision) 285
- P75I350 Receipt ARE-3 280
- P75I351 (Unlock File) 317
- P75I366 (Display SO-Excise Duty/Assessable Value) 442
- P75I380 (RG 1 - Upload Balances)
 - overview 304
- P75I381 (Upload AII/CII/PLA Open. Balance/Next No.)
 - overview 269
 - processing options 269
- P75I382 (Amount of Interest Paid/Month (RG-1))
 - overview 304
 - processing options 310
- P75I3901 (Work With Consignment)
 - overview 295, 299
- P75I4112 (Form Entry) 365
- P75I4131 (Purchase Tax Update) 390
- P75I4132 (Form Entry) 367
- P75I4133 (Form Revision) 367

- P75I601 (TCS Register Payment) 405
- P75I602 (Item Branch/Plant Additional Information)
 - as used in India 229
- P75I603 (TCS Prepayment) 399
- P75I604 (TCS Prepayment to Tax Authority) 402
- P75I704 (Service Tax Unit definition) 341
- P75I791 (Landed Cost Revisions) 250
- P75J0411 (Hankin Hante Split Amounts) 463, 487
- P75J503 (Set Up for Life Month (JPN) 469
- P75T001 (GUI/VAT Declaration Site) 551
- P75T002 (GUI/VAT Number Register - Sales) 563
 - closing a segment 683
- P75T002 (GUI/VAT Segment Lock Review) 635
- P75T003 (PO GUI/VAT Transaction)
 - overview 591
 - processing options 592
- P75T004 (GUI/VAT Transactions)
 - processing options 593
- P75T004 (GUI/VAT Transaction) 602
 - using for accounts payable transactions 638
 - using for accounts receivable transactions 597
 - using for sales order transactions 596
- P75T004 (GUI/VAT Transactions)
 - overview 591
- P75T004E (Update of Exportation Data)
 - overview 683
 - processing options 685
- P75T004L (GUI/VAT GL Inquiry) 655
- P75T004O (GUI/VAT Creation from Selected SO)
 - creating GUI records for selected sales order records 597
- P75T004O (GUI/VAT Creation From Selected SO)
 - overview 620
 - processing options 622
- P75T006 (GUI/VAT Prefix Setup) 562
- P75T008 (GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping) 573
- P75T009 (GUI/VAT Customer Constants) (TWN) 584
- P75T0091 (GUI/VAT Supplier Constants) 578
- P75T010 (GUI/VAT User/Declaration Site Mapping) 572
- P75T011 (GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup) 560
- P75T012 (GUI/VAT Account Mapping) 571
- P75T013 (Declaration Site Tax Account Mapping) 559
- P75T014 (GUI/VAT Number (Batch) Setup)
 - overview 568
 - processing options 570
- P75T0411 (GUI/VAT AP Inquiry)
 - adding GUI information to a voucher 638
- P75T1113 (Taiwan Exchange Rate Update) 576
- P75T3B11 (GUI/VAT AR Inquiry) 624
 - creating a GUI record for a single accounts receivable record 599
- P75T401 (GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review) 687
- P75T403 (GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403)
 - overview 689
 - processing options 692
- P75T4211 (GUI/VAT SO Inquiry) 605, 625
 - creating GUI record for a single sales order record 596
- P75T4219 (GUI/VAT SO History Enquiry) 605, 625
- pay items
 - adjustments for Japan 475
 - bank transfers for Japan 475
- Pay Surcharge form 403
- payment formats
 - Japan 467
 - setting up for Australia 20
 - Singapore 711
- Payment Instruments (00/PY)
 - setting up for Japan 458
- PeopleCode, typographical conventions xliv
- Personal Consumption And Duty Credit Setoff – Inputs form (IND) 325

- Personal Consumption And Duty Credit Setoff – Manufactured items form (IND) 326
- PLA /Cenvat Debit Credit Entry Revisions form (IND) 307
- PLA/AII/CII (Credit/Debit) Entry (P75I311)
 - overview 303
 - processing options 306
- PO GUI/VAT Transaction (P75T003)
 - overview 591
 - processing options 592
- PO Receipts program (P4312) 297
- point-of-sale data, *See* Taiwan, point-of-sale data
- prerequisites xli
- Print 57F(4) Challan (R75I3906) 726
- Print 57F4 Register (R75I3907) 726
- Print ARE -1/ARE -3 Bond register (F75I344Y) 285
- Print ARE-1/ARE-3 Bond Register (F75I344Y). 275
- Print ARE1 (R75I346) 721
- Print ARE1 Bond/LOU Master (R75I344S) 721
- Print ARE1 Exception Report (R75I344) 721
- Print ARE-3 (R75I347) 721
- Print ARE3 CT2/CT3/Annexure (R75I345A) 721
- Print ARE3 Exception Report (R75I345) 721
- Print Invoice (P7420565) (IND) 445
- Print PLA Form (R75I383) 723
- Print Purchase Orders (R43500) 731
- Print RCTI Adjustment Notes (R75A0240)
 - description 715
 - overview 719
 - processing options 719
- Print Recipient Created Tax Invoice (R75A0230)
 - description 715
 - overview 718
 - processing options 718
- Print Singapore CTS Cheque (R04572SG)
 - overview 711
 - processing options 712
- Print Sub Contract Challan (R75I3908) 726
- Print Tax Invoice/Adjustment Note (R75A0210)
 - description 715
 - overview 716
 - processing options 717
- Print Template Def. Legal Doc. (P7430021) 221
- Print Template Def. Relationship (P7430023) 221
- Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents Revision form (IND) 222
- Print Unclaimed CENVAT Report (R75I351S) 722
- Print Withholding Tax Summary Report (R75A0220)
 - description 715
 - processing options 718
- printing Kagami statements 476
- Process for ARE-1/ARE-3 (P75I322)
 - overview 284
 - processing options 286
- Processed Flag (75I/PF) 199
- Profit Appropriation Statement (R75C0907) 166
- Provision of Depreciation of Property Statement (R75C0905) 162
- Purchase against Trading Items (R75I2240) 729
- Purchase CST Update (P75I2131) 381
- Purchase Order Receiver AR3 Information (F75I323) 293
- Purchase Order Receiver Tag File – IND – 43 program (P75I008) 387
- Purchase Order Receiver Tag File (F75I008) 387
- Purchase Order Rule 57F(4) - New (P75I323) 293
- Purchase Orders (P4310) 296
- Purchase Return & Form Revision (P75I2137) 383
- purchase tax
 - Forms outstanding – Detail (R75I4234) 732
 - Loc. Purchase Order Print - IN (R75I010) 731
 - Print Purchase Orders (R43500) 731
 - Purchase Tax Exception Report (R75I4232) 731
 - Vouchers for which Form issued (R75I4233) 732

Purchase Tax Exception Report
 (R75I4232) 731, 773
 Purchase Tax Form Details - Secondary
 (F75I402T) 367
 Purchase Tax Form Details
 (F75I402) 367, 390
 Purchase Tax Update (P75I4131) 390

Q

Quarterly Deduction Of Tax (Form No
 27Q) (R75I128) 735

R

R00314 (Bank Account Exception
 Report) 473
 R03B5001JP (Kagami Invoice Statement -
 Japan)
 processing options 476
 R03B5001TW (Taiwan GUI/VAT
 Statement Print)
 overview 633
 processing options 634
 R03B505 (Invoice Print)
 next numbers for China 49
 overview 139
 setting up corresponding versions for
 China 49
 R03B671 (A/R Batch Draft Creation) 474
 R03B672 (Draft Remittance) 474
 R04570 (Create Payment Control Groups)
 bank transfers for Japan 475
 R04572JP (Create A/P Bank Tape -
 Japan) 468
 R04572OZ (Create Australia EFT Payment
 File) 21
 R04572SG (Print Singapore CTS Cheque)
 overview 711
 processing options 712
 R04573JP (Japan Bank Transfer
 Paper) 468
 R090005 (Copy UDC from F0005 and
 F0005D)
 overview 50
 processing options 52
 R42565 (Print Invoice from Sales Order)
 setting up corresponding versions for
 China 49
 R42565 (Print Invoices)
 next numbers for China 49
 R42950 (Update Price) 227
 R43500 (Print Purchase Orders) 731
 R74C4203 (VAT on Free Goods Journal
 Creation)
 processing options 174
 R7500090 (Calculate Withholding - Japan)
 overview 478
 processing options 479
 R75010A (Bank/Branch Table Upload -
 Japan)
 overview 494
 processing options 495
 R7503420 (Draft Receivable Report) 775
 R750403 (Stamp Tax Calculation Report -
 Japan)
 overview 489
 processing options 491
 R75402 (A/P Draft Payable List) 775
 R75A0210 (Print Tax Invoice/Adjustment
 Note)
 description 715
 overview 716
 processing options 717
 R75A0220 (Print Withholding Tax
 Summary Report)
 description 715
 processing options 718
 R75A0230 (Print Recipient Created Tax
 Invoice)
 description 715
 overview 718
 processing options 718
 R75A0240 (Print RCTI Adjustment Notes)
 description 715
 overview 719
 processing options 719
 R75C002 (CNAO - Electronic Accounting
 Book), processing options 64
 R75C03B1 (GUI Interface File from A/R)
 overview 139
 processing options 139
 setting up corresponding versions 49
 R75C04R (Reset Processed Vouchers)
 processing options 138
 resetting processed flag 137
 R75C04Z1 (Create AP Tax JinSui Interface
 File - China)
 processing options 138
 resetting processed records 137

- R75C04Z1 (Create AP tax JinSui Interface File)
 - overview 137
- R75C0701 (Account Master Report Cat. Code 24-33) 68
- R75C0702 (Account Master Report Cat. Code 34-43) 68
- R75C0901 (China Chart of Accounts), processing options 148
- R75C0902 (Account Balance and Period Amount) (CHN) 149
- R75C0903 (E1 Account to Natural Account Setup)
 - overview 60
 - processing options 60
- R75C0904 (Income Statement) (CHN) 152
- R75C0905 (Provision of Depreciation of Property Statement) 162
- R75C0906 (Statement of Changes in Stockholder's Equity) 164
- R75C0907 (Profit Appropriation Statement) 166
- R75C0910 (China Cash Flow Statement Output – CNAO)
 - overview 156
 - processing options 156
- R75C0911 (Journal Entry Information) (CHN) 150
- R75C0987 (Statement of VAT Payables) 159
- R75C0999 (GSSM Generator) 168
- R75C09Z1 (Cancel Invoice Print)
 - overview 145
 - processing options 146
- R75C1000 (Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable)
 - overview 69
 - processing options 70
- R75C1000 (Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly)
 - overview 102
 - processing options 128
- R75C10002 (Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly)
 - overview 72
 - processing options 78
- R75C10004 (Beijing Income Statement (Industrial))
 - overview 79
 - processing options 82
- R75C10005 (Guangzhou Balance Sheet)
 - overview 83
 - processing options 100
- R75C10006 (Guangzhou Income Statement)
 - overview 90
 - processing options 101
- R75C10007 (Guangzhou Supplemental Statement)
 - overview 94
 - processing options 101
- R75C10009 (Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly)
 - overview 108
 - processing options 129
- R75C10010 (Shanghai Income Statement Monthly)
 - overview 111
 - processing options 129
- R75C10011 (Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial))
 - overview 112
 - processing options 129
- R75C10012 (Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly)
 - overview 115
 - processing options 129
- R75C10013 (Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial))
 - overview 121
 - processing options 129
- R75C10014 (Shanghai Income Statement (Service))
 - overview 126
 - processing options 130
- R75C111 (Balance Sheet and Income Statement) 171
- R75C111B (China Balance Sheet CNAO) 151
- R75C4203 (VAT on Free Goods Journal Creation)
 - overview 173
- R75C4203R (Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table)
 - overview 134
 - processing options 135
- R75C421 (GUI Interface File from Sales Order) 141, 172
 - setting up corresponding versions 49

- R75C422 (Create GUI Flat File from Sales Order) 141, 172
- R75C7101 (Download Jinshui Return File into JDE)
overview 143
- R75I010 (Loc. Purchase Order Print - IN) 731, 736
- R75I102 (TDS Statement) 735, 737
- (R75I104A) Bank Challan Update 436
- R75I110A (Certificate Print/Reprint) 432
- R75I117 (Reset Certificate Number) 434
- R75I119 (Certificate of tax) 736
- R75I120 (Register to be maintained) 736
- R75I121 (Monthly statement of tax) 736
- R75I122EQ (Form 26Q - P2P - IND) 735
- (R75I122EQ) Form 26Q Quarterly Returns (New Format) 740
- R75I126 (Form 26 & Form 27) 735
- R75I127 (Form 27A) 735
- R75I128 (Quarterly Deduction Of Tax (Form No 27Q)) 735
- R75I210 (VAT - Purchase Update) 386
- R75I211 (Set Off for Capital Goods) 373
- R75I213 (Stock Transfer Details) 727
- R75I2134 (Items Used for Personal Consumption) 386
- R75I2212 (VAT -O2C - Detail/Summary Report) 727
- R75I2213A (VAT - Setoff Report) 373
- R75I2213R (VAT - Setoff Report - Unregistered Customers) 728
- R75I2217 (Customer / Supplier Registration Numbers) 728
- R75I2218 (Reversed Sale Orders Detail) 728
- R75I2219 (Exempted Item Details for Sales) 728
- R75I2221 (Trading Item Sales) 728
- R75I2222 (Void Voucher Report) 728
- R75I2231 (VAT -Purchase Tax Summary / Details) 729
- R75I2236 (Reversed Purchase Orders Details) 729
- R75I2237 (Exempted Items Details) 729
- R75I2240 (Purchase against Trading Items) 729
- R75I2242 (Reconciliation Report - VAT/CST Receivables) 729
- R75I304 (Excise Manufacturer - Deferred CENVAT) 720
- R75I307 (Dealer - RG23D Register) 387, 720
- R75I319 (Annexure 19) 720
- R75I323 (Record of Receipts of Inputs under Bond) 720
- R75I344 (Print ARE1 Exception Report) 721
- R75I344S (Print ARE1 Bond/LOU Master) 721
- R75I345 (Print ARE3 Exception Report) 721
- R75I345A (Print ARE3 CT2/CT3 /Annexure) 721
- R75I346 (Print ARE1) 721
- R75I347 (Print ARE-3) 721
- R75I351S (Print Unclaimed CENVAT Report) 722
- R75I352 (Overdue Consignment) 722
- R75I380 (RG-1 Build) 722
- R75I380 (RG-1 Build)
overview 304
processing options 310
- R75I381 (RG-1 Print) 722
- R75I383 (Print PLA Form) 723
- R75I387 (Record Uncaptured RG-1 From Item Card) 723
- R75I390 (Excise Return Master) 723
- R75I3906 (Print 57F(4) Challan) 726
- R75I3907 (Print 57F4 Register) 726
- R75I3908 (Print Sub Contract Challan) 726
- R75I391 (ER-1 Report Print) 724
- R75I391 (ER-3) 724
- R75I392 (Annexure 10) 724
- R75I395 (ER-5) 725
- R75I396 (ER-6) 725
- R75I4213 (Set Off Report) 371
- R75I4214 (Sales Tax - Concessional Form Status (With Form Code)) 730
- R75I4216 (Follow Up Letter to Customer - With Form Code) 730
- R75I4220 (Sales Register) 730
- R75I4223 (Sales Tax Summary /Detail) 730
- R75I4232 (Purchase Tax Exception Report) 731, 773
- R75I4233 (Vouchers for which Form issued) 732, 773
- R75I4234 (Forms outstanding – Detail) 732, 774

- R75I450 (Service Tax Credit Detail) 726
- (R75I514) Calculate Withholding - WCT 429
- (R75I515) Calculate TDS 428
- R75I627 (Form 27D- Certificate for collection of TCS) 732
- R75I628 (Annual Return of TCS) 733
- R75I629 (Form 27EQ - Quarterly Return of TCS) 734
- R75I630 (Form 27B - Summary of Annual eTCS Return) 734
- R75I631 (Generate Item Price Groups for Tax) (IND) 232
- R75I632 (Generate Customer Price Groups for Tax) 232
- R75I700A (Service Tax Reclassification AP)
 - overview 343
 - processing options 343
- R75I700B (Service Tax Reclassification AR)
 - overview 344
 - processing options 344
- R75I705 (Supplementary TR6) 345
- R75I720 (Credit Distribution) 727
- R75I790 (Form ST-3) 727
- R75J04DS (Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante)
 - overview 487
 - processing options 490
 - set up 464
- R75J04PS (Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante)
 - overview 481
 - processing options 486
 - set up 464
- R75J111B (Balance Sheet) (JPN) 497
- R75J211B (Income Statement) (JPN) 498
- R75J501 (Assets acquired on or before March 31 - 2007)
 - overview 500
 - processing options 502
- R75J502 (Assets acquired on or after April 1 - 2007)
 - overview 501
 - processing options 504
- R75T004G (GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample)
 - overview 630
 - running 630
- R75T004G1 (GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample 1)
 - overview 630
 - running 631
- R75T004G6 (GUI Sales/Purchase Returns and Allowances Print) 649
 - overview 626
 - processing options 628
- R75T004O (GUI/VAT Create from Multi-SO)
 - creating GUI records for multiple sales order records 597
- R75T004O (GUI/VAT Creation from Multi-SO) 602
 - error messages 614
 - overview 613
 - processing options 618
- R75T004S (GUI/VAT Creation from Multi-AR) 602
- R75T004S (GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR)
 - error messages 614
 - overview 613
 - processing options 617
- R75T004T (GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List)
 - overview 684, 697
 - processing options 686, 698
- R75T004U (GUI/VAT Usage Detail List)
 - overview 700
 - processing options 701
- R75T004V (GUI/VAT Void or Unused List)
 - overview 703
 - processing options 703
- R75T004W (GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List)
 - overview 702
- R75T007 (GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert)
 - overview 695
 - processing options 696
- R75T007F (GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File)
 - overview 696
 - processing options 697
- R75T007T02 (GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Zero Tax Sales Detail)
 - overview 699, 700
- R75T04911 (GUI VAT Integrity Report) (TWN) 662

R75T100 (GUI/VAT Backup / Restore)
 overview 704
 processing options 704
 R75T1113U (Taiwan Ten-Days Exchange Rate)
 overview 632
 processing options 632
 R75T401F (Declaration Report - Media Flat File - R75T401)
 overview 693
 processing options 694
 Receipt ARE-1 (P75I344) 275
 Receipt ARE-3 (P75I350) 280
 Receipt Type - Japan (75/RE) 457
 Reconciliation Report - VAT/CST
 Receivables (R75I2242) 729
 Record of Receipts of Inputs under Bond (R75I323) 720
 Record Uncaptured RG-1 From Item Card (R75I387) 723
 Recoverable Flag (75I/RF) 199
 Register to be maintained (R75I120) 736
 related documentation xlii
 Relation Adjustment Name / Tax Type (P75I006) 206
 Relation Landed Costs to Tax Regime / Tax Type (P75I007) 208
 Relation Tax Reg/Tax Type Inf (P75I005) 205
 Report Format Definition (P75C003) (CHN) 155
 Report Item – Natural Account Mapping (P75C003) 62
 Reprint Invoices (P7430031) 446
 Reset Certificate Number (R75I117) 434
 Reset Free Goods Cross Reference Table (R75C4203R)
 overview 134
 processing options 135
 Reset Processed Vouchers (R75C04R)
 processing options 138
 resetting processed flag 137
 Retention Percentage (P75I220) 356, 374
 Reversed Purchase Orders Details (R75I2236) 729
 Reversed Sale Orders Detail (R75I2218) 728
 Revise Amount of Interest Paid per Month details form (IND) 311
 RG 1 - Upload Balances (P75I380)

 overview 304
 RG-1 Build (R75I380) 722
 RG-1 Print (R75I381) 722
 RG-1 Build (R75I380)
 overview 304
 processing options 310
 RG23 A1 Build (75I/23) 202
 RG23D Excise (75I/RG) 199

S

Sales Detail (75C/SD) 47
 Sales Form Information (F75I401) 365
 Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Int. Doc (P7420001) 447
 Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Legal Number (P7420002) 447
 Sales Order Entry (P4210)
 as used in India 227
 Sales Order History File table (F42119) (CHN) 173
 Sales Register (R75I4220) 730
 sales tax
 Follow Up Letter to Customer - With Form Code (R75I4216) 730
 Sales Register (R75I4220) 730
 Sales Tax - Concessional Form Status (With Form Code) (R75I4214) 730
 Sales Tax Summary/Detail (R75I4223) 730
 Sales Tax - Concessional Form Status (With Form Code) (R75I4214) 730
 Sales Tax Summary/Detail (R75I4223) 730
 Scaling (75C/SC) 46
 Search Type (01/ST)
 setting up for India 188
 Service Payments form (IND) 332
 service tax
 Credit Distribution (R75I720) 727
 Form ST-3 (R75I790) 727
 Service Tax Credit Detail (R75I450) 726
 service tax applicability 346
 Service Tax Category Codes Mapping (P75I009) 271
 Service Tax Credit Detail (R75I450) 726
 Service Tax Cross Reference (F75I704) 341
 Service Tax Cross Reference form (IND) 342

- Service Tax Reclassification AP (R75I700A)
 - overview 343
 - processing options 343
- Service Tax Reclassification AR (R75I700B)
 - overview 344
 - processing options 344
- Service Tax Unit definition (P75I704) 341
- Set Off for Capital Goods (R75I211) 373
- Set Off Report (R75I4213) 371
- Set Up for Life Month (P75J503) (JPN) 469
- Set Up Hankin Hante Split Amounts 465
- Setup for Life Month (F75J503) 469
- Setup for Life Month form (JPN) 470
- SH – 01 Balance Sheet Monthly (75C/S1) 44
- SH – 06 Balance Sheet Yearly (75C/S6) 45
- SH – 08 Income Statement (Ind.) (75C/S8) 45
- SH - 09 Income Statement (Serv.) (75C/S9) 45
- SH-03 Income Statement Monthly (75C/S3) 45
- SH-04 Income Statement (75C/S4) 45
- Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly (R75C10008)
 - overview 102
 - processing options 128
- Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly (R75C10012)
 - overview 115
 - processing options 129
- Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly (R75C10009)
 - overview 108
 - processing options 129
- Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial) (R75C10011)
 - overview 112
 - processing options 129
- Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial) (R75C10013)
 - overview 121
 - processing options 129
- Shanghai Income Statement (Service) (R75C10014)
 - overview 126
 - processing options 130
- Shanghai Income Statement Monthly (R75C10010)
 - overview 111
 - processing options 129
- Singapore
 - payment format 711
 - R04572SG (Print Singapore CTS Cheque)
 - overview 711
 - processing options 712
- Stamp Tax (F75013) 464
- Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan (R750403)
 - overview 489
 - processing options 491
- Stamp Tax Revision - Japan (P75013) 464
- Stamp Tax Revision - Japan form 466
- State / Branch Plant Revisions 204
- State / Business Unit Cross Reference (P75I2139) 203
- Statement of Changes in Stockholder's Equity (R75C0906) 164
- Statement of VAT Payables (R75C0987) 159
- statements
 - Japan 476
- States for Form 26 (E Format) (75I/ES) 194
- Stock Transfer Details (F75I403) 374
- Stock Transfer Details (R75I213) 727
- Stock Transfer Entry (P75I213A)
 - overview 374
 - processing options 375
- suggestions, submitting xlvi
- Supplementary TR6 (R75I705) 345
- Supplier Address Source (74/SC) 192
- Supplier Master Additional Information (P75C0401) (China) 50
- suppliers
 - deleting records in Taiwan 579
 - importing data for Taiwan 578
 - setting up
 - for China 49
 - setting up constants for Taiwan 578
 - setting up for Australia 28
- system setup
 - user display preferences 9

T

Taiwan

- 401 Declaration report
 - changing the status 688
 - generating the flat file 693
 - modifying 687
 - overview 687
 - printing the report 689
- 403 Declaration report
 - changing the status 692
 - generating 692
 - generating the flat file 693
 - overview 689
 - reviewing 690
- 75T/AC (Authorization Code) 537
- 75T/AF (GUI/VAT Account Dr/Cr Flag) 537
- 75T/C1 (GUI/VAT Cat. Code 1 - Segment) 537
- 75T/C2 (GUI/VAT Cat. Code 2 - Segment) 537
- 75T/C3 (GUI/VAT Cat. Code 3 - Segment) 537
- 75T/C4 (GUI/VAT Cat. Code 4 - Customer) 537
- 75T/C5 (GUI/VAT Cat. Code 5 - Customer) 537
- 75T/C6 (GUI/VAT Cat. Code 6 - Customer) 537
- 75T/C7 (GUI/VAT Cat. Code 7 - Supplier) 537
- 75T/C8 (GUI/VAT Cat. Code 8 - Supplier) 537
- 75T/C9 (GUI/VAT Cat. Code 9 - Supplier) 537
- 75T/CT (GUI/VAT Customer Type) 538
- 75T/DC (Deduction Code) 538
- 75T/DD (Deduction Usage) 538
- 75T/DG (GUI/VAT Data Generation Method) 539
- 75T/DL (GUI/VAT Declaration Type) 539
- 75T/DS (GUI/VAT Declaration Site) 539
- 75T/DT (GUI/VAT Document Type) 540
- 75T/DU (GUI/VAT Declaration Unit) 540
- 75T/EP (GUI/VAT Ex. Declare Type) 541
- 75T/EX (Exportation Method) 541
- 75T/F2 (GUI/VAT Format Code - Purchase) 542
- 75T/F3 (GUI/VAT Format Code - Sales) 543
- 75T/FC (GUI/VAT Format Code) 544
- 75T/II (GUI/VAT Import Item Type) 545
- 75T/PD (GUI/VAT Proof Document Name) 545
- 75T/PS (GUI/VAT Prepayment Status) 546
- 75T/PT (GUI/VAT Purchase Item Type) 546
- 75T/PU (GUI/VAT Purchase Usage - 403) 546
- 75T/RT (GUI/VAT Revenue Type) 547
- 75T/SN (GUI/VAT Summary Note) 547
- 75T/SP (GUI/VAT Special Tax Type) 547
- 75T/ST (GUI/VAT Sales Item Type) 548
- 75T/TR (Tax Refund Method) 548
- 75T/TT (GUI/VAT Transaction Type) 548
- 75T/TX (GUI/VAT Tax Type) 549
- 75T/VR (Void Reason Code) 549
- 75T/ZT (GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Item Type) 549
- accounts payable processing
 - import transactions 639
 - imported goods and foreign services 642
 - other documents with VAT 639
 - overview 637
 - overview of GUI information 643
 - programs to use 638
 - returns or allowances of input tax 641
 - transportation expenses 639
 - VAT prepaid through custom 641
- accounts payable transactions
 - adding GUI information to existing transactions 648
- accounts receivable processing
 - advance payments 604

- creating a GUI record for a single
 - accounts receivable record 599
- creating GUI records for multiple
 - accounts receivable records 599
- error messages 614
- generating GUI records for selected
 - transactions 620
- generating individual GUI
 - records 624
- generating multiple GUI records 613
- process flow 600
- programs to use 596
- consolidating pay items 602
- credit notes 626
- customers
 - deleting records 586
 - overview of setup 534
 - printing statements 633
- customs authority 536
- data integrity 516
- dates
 - Taiwan calendar 557
- DC field
 - debit and credit 571
- declaration periods
 - setting up 557
- Declaration Site Tax Account Mapping
 - Entry form 559
- declaration sites
 - headquarters unit 511
 - overview 511
 - overview of setup 529
 - setting up 551
 - setting up users 572
 - tax account mapping 559
- Declaration YM field
 - note about 552
- document types 514
- error messages 614
- Exchange Rate Update form 576
- export data
 - overview 683
 - steps to select records to process 684
- F75T001 (GUI/VAT Declaration
 - Site) 551
- F75T002 (GUI/VAT Number Register)
 - backing up and restoring 704
- F75T0029 (GUI/VAT Number Register
 - History) 704
- F75T003 (GUI/VAT Number Segment)
 - backing up and restoring 704
 - releasing system locks 635
 - system locks 613
- F75T0039 (GUI/VAT Number Segment
 - History) 704
- F75T004 (GUI/VAT Transaction Detail)
 - converting data 707
- F75T004 (GUI/VAT Transaction
 - Header) 602
 - backing up and restoring 704
 - converting data 707
- F75T0049 (GUI/VAT Transaction Detail
 - History) 704
- F75T0049 (GUI/VAT Transaction Header
 - History)
 - converting data 707
- F75T004P (GUI/VAT Transaction
 - Header POS) 664
 - converting data 707
- F75T004Z (GUI/VAT Transaction
 - Header – Work)
 - saving data 618, 619
 - usage 613
- F75T005 (GUI/VAT Transaction Detail)
 - backing up and restoring 704
- F75T0059 (GUI/VAT Transaction Detail
 - History) 704
 - converting data 707
- F75T005P (GUI/VAT Transaction Detail
 - POS) 664
 - converting data 707
- F75T005Z (GUI/VAT Transaction Detail
 - Work)
 - saving data 618, 619
 - usage 613
- F75T006 (GUI/VAT Prefix Setup) 562
- F75T007 (GUI/VAT Media Declaration
 - Flat File) 695
 - backing up and restoring 704
- F75T0079 (GUI/VAT Media Declaration
 - Flat File History) 704
- F75T008 (GUI/VAT Tax Type
 - Mapping) 574
- F75T0091 (GUI/VAT Supplier
 - Constants) 578
- F75T012 (GUI/VAT GL Account
 - Mapping) 571
- F75T013 (Declaration Site Tax Account
 - Mapping) 559

- F75T016 (GUI/VAT Tax Rounding) 601
- F75T1113 (Taiwan Exchange Rate Update) 576
- F75T401 (GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 table) 687
- F75T403 (GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403) 689
- F75T4031 (GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403-1) 689
- F75T4032 (GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403-2) 689
- general ledger accounts
 - overview of setup 535
- government uniform invoices
 - overview of printing 515
- GUI, *See* Taiwan, government uniform invoice
- GUI format codes 514
 - determining precedence 584
 - setting up default values 560
- GUI numbers
 - accounts payable transactions 637
 - activating and deactivating 564
 - advancing on page break 617, 619
 - assigning 602, 613
 - assigning to transactions 569
 - association with declaration sites 531
 - closing a segment 683
 - disassembling segments 564
 - effective dates 564
 - example of assigning sequentially 513
 - modifying segments 564
 - overview of format 513
 - overview of setup 531
 - prefixes for input tax 561
 - programs used to assign 598
 - segmenting 564
 - setting up 563
 - specifying use by programs 568
 - tracking 568
 - void or unused list 703
 - voiding 629
- GUI process overview 510
- GUI/VAT Customer Constants Import form 590
- GUI/VAT Customer Constants program (P75T009) 584
- GUI/VAT Customer Constants Revisions form 587
- GUI/VAT Declaration Period Revisions form 558
- GUI/VAT Declaration Site form 552
- GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup Revision form 560
- GUI/VAT Header Additional Information form 608
- GUI/VAT Number Segment (Batch) Revision form 570
- GUI/VAT Prefix Revision form 562
- GUI/VAT Sales Number Register Revisions form 565
- GUI/VAT Sales Number Segment Revisions form 567
- GUI/VAT Supplier Constants Import for 583
- GUI/VAT Supplier Constants Revisions form 580
- GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping Revisions form 575
- GUI/VAT Transaction Revisions form 607
- GUI/VAT User / Declaration Site Mapping Revisions form 573
- import transactions 639
- input tax 571
- Invoice Consolidation check box note about 613
- invoice processing
 - entering GUI information 609
 - entering zero tax foreign transactions 611
 - setting up 552, 557
- journal entries
 - modifying GUI information 517
- Journal Entries with VAT (P09106) specifying version to use 560
- journal entry processing 651
 - associating GUI record to journal entry 653
 - deleting GUI records 654
 - entering a purchase return 660
 - entering a purchase transaction 653
 - entering a record for prepaid VAT 661
 - entering a sales transaction 653
 - entering GUI information for existing records 653

- entering GUI information for sales transactions 656
- entering sales returns 659
- note about purchase order transactions 660
- prerequisites for entering GUI information 652
- purchase transactions 653
- setting up 552, 556
- voiding GUI records 654
- output tax 571
- overview of business requirements 509
- overview of functionality 517
- P09106 (Journal Entries with VAT) 651
- P75T001 (GUI/VAT Declaration Site) 551
- P75T002 (GUI/VAT Number Register - Sales) 563
 - closing a segment 683
- P75T002 (GUI/VAT Segment Lock Review) 635
- P75T003 (PO GUI/VAT Transaction)
 - overview 591
 - processing options 592
- P75T004 (GUI/VAT Transactions)
 - processing options 593
- P75T004 (GUI/VAT Transaction) 602
 - using for accounts payable transactions 638
 - using for accounts receivable transactions 597
 - using for sales order transactions 596
- P75T004 (GUI/VAT Transactions)
 - overview 591
 - using for journal entry transactions 655
- P75T004E (Update of Exportation Data)
 - overview 683
 - processing options 685
- P75T004L (GUI/VAT GL Inquiry) 655
- P75T004O (GUI/VAT Creation from Selected SO)
 - creating GUI records for selected sales order records 597
- P75T004O (GUI/VAT Creation From Selected SO)
 - overview 620
 - processing options 622
- P75T004R (GUI/VAT Creation From Selected AR)
 - overview 620
 - processing options 621
- P75T006 (GUI/VAT Prefix Setup) 562
- P75T008 (GUI/VAT Tax Type Mapping) 573
- P75T009 (GUI/VAT Customer Constants) 584
- P75T0091 (GUI/VAT Supplier Constants) 578
- P75T010 (GUI/VAT User/Declaration Site Mapping) 572
- P75T011 (GUI/VAT Document Type Format Code Setup) 560
- P75T012 (GUI/VAT Account Mapping) 571
- P75T013 (Declaration Site Tax Account Mapping) 559
- P75T014 (GUI/VAT Number (Batch) Setup)
 - overview 568
 - processing options 570
- P75T0411 (GUI/VAT AP Inquiry)
 - adding GUI information to a voucher 638
- P75T1113 (Taiwan Exchange Rate Update) 576
- P75T3B11 (GUI/VAT AR Inquiry) 624
 - creating a GUI record for a single accounts receivable record 599
- P75T401 (GUI/VAT Declaration Report 401 Review) 687
- P75T403 (GUI/VAT Declaration Report 403)
 - overview 689
 - processing options 692
- P75T4211 (GUI/VAT SO Inquiry) 605, 625
 - creating GUI record for a single sales order record 596
- P75T4219 (GUI/VAT SO History Enquiry) 605, 625
- Pay Item field
 - note about 613
- payments, advance 604
- period-end reports
 - 401 Declaration report 687
 - generating 403 Declaration report 692
 - generating the 401 declaration flat file 693

- generating the 403 declaration flat file 693
- GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Zero Tax Sales Detail 699
- GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List 702
- GUI/VAT Usage Detail List 700
- GUI/VAT Void or Unused List 703
- GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List 697
- list of programs generating reports 680
- Media Declaration report 695
- overview 679
- process overview 680
- point-of-sale data
 - detail fields 667
 - F75T004P (GUI/VAT Transaction Header POS) 664
 - F75T005P (GUI/VAT Transaction Detail POS) 664
 - GUI/VAT POS Interface Inbound (R75T101) 677
 - header fields 664
 - importing detail data 667
 - importing header data 664
 - manually adding header data 670, 675
 - moving data to transaction tables 677
 - overview 663
 - overview of import process 664
 - steps to import data 664
 - steps to import from a spreadsheet 669
- POS, *See* Taiwan, point-of-sale data
- printing GUI records 618, 619
- printing GUIs
 - setup 556
- purchase order processing
 - adding GUI information to existing transactions 648
 - entering a journal entry 653
 - entering a journal entry for prepaid VAT 661
 - entering GUI information 645
 - entering GUI information for foreign goods or services 647
 - entering VAT prepaid through customs 647
 - overview 643
 - printing a purchase return document 649
 - working with purchase returns 649
- purchase returns
 - entering a journal entry 660
 - entering vouchers 638
 - overview 649
 - printing a purchase return document 649
- R03B5001TW (Taiwan GUI/VAT Statement Print)
 - overview 633
 - processing options 634
- R75T004G (GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample)
 - overview 630
 - running 630
- R75T004G1 (GUI/VAT Computer GUI Print - Sample 1)
 - overview 630
 - running 631
- R75T004G6 (GUI Sales/Purchase Returns and Allowances Print) 649
 - overview 626
 - processing options 628
- R75T004O (GUI/VAT Create from Multi-SO)
 - creating GUI records for multiple sales order records 597
- R75T004O (GUI/VAT Creation from Multi-SO) 602
 - error messages 614
 - overview 613
 - processing options 618
- R75T004S (GUI/VAT Creation from Multi-AR) 602
- R75T004S (GUI/VAT Creation From Multi-AR)
 - error messages 614
 - overview 613
 - processing options 617
- R75T004T (GUI/VAT Zero Tax Rate Sales Amount List)
 - overview 684, 697
 - processing options 686, 698
- R75T004U (GUI/VAT Usage Detail List)
 - overview 700
 - processing options 701
- R75T004V (GUI/VAT Void or Unused List)

- overview 703
- processing options 703
- R75T004W (GUI/VAT Sales Receipt Usage List)
 - overview 702
- R75T007 (GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Convert)
 - overview 695
 - processing options 696
- R75T007F (GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Flat File)
 - overview 696
 - processing options 697
- R75T007T02 (GUI/VAT Media Declaration - Zero Tax Sales Detail)
 - overview 699, 700
- R75T04911 (GUI VAT Integrity Report) 662
- R75T100 (GUI/VAT Backup / Restore)
 - overview 704
 - processing options 704
- R75T101 (GUI/VAT POS Interface Inbound) 677
- R75T1113U (Taiwan Ten-Days Exchange Rate)
 - overview 632
 - processing options 632
- R75T401F (Declaration Report - Media Flat File - R75T401)
 - overview 693
 - processing options 694
- releasing system locks 635
- sales order processing
 - data integrity 603
 - entering a journal entry 653
 - entering a sales return 627
 - entering GUI information 605
 - entering journal entry for sales transactions 656
 - error messages 614
 - generating GUI records for selected transactions 620
 - generating individual GUI records 625
 - generating multiple GUI records 613
 - modifying information 603
 - prerequisites 604
 - printing a sales return document 626
 - printing individual GUIs 631
 - printing multiple GUIs 630
 - process flow 599
 - programs to use 596
 - sales returns 626
 - setting up 552, 557
 - stand-alone records 602
 - using currency exchange rates 632
 - voiding GUI records 629
- sales returns
 - entering 627
 - entering a journal entry 659
 - overview 626
- setting up
 - AAIs 550
 - authorization codes 537
 - currency exchange rates 576
 - customer constants 584
 - customers 534
 - debit and credit flags 537
 - declaration periods 557
 - declaration sites 529
 - default values for tax types 574
 - document types 560
 - example of version setup 591
 - general ledger account mappings 571
 - general ledger accounts 535, 559
 - GUI format codes 560
 - GUI number segments 564
 - GUI numbers 531, 563
 - overview 529
 - prefixes for input tax 561
 - printing of GUIs 556
 - relationship between tax type and tax rate area 573
 - supplier constants 578
 - suppliers 534
 - system users 536
 - tax accounts 559
 - tax rate areas 536
 - tax types 573
 - transactions 533
 - user-defined codes 537
 - versions of transaction programs 591
- Standard Invoice Entry (P03B2002)
 - specifying version to use 560
- Standard Voucher Entry (P0411)
 - specifying version to use 560
- suppliers
 - deleting supplier records 579
 - importing data 578

- overview of setup 534
 - setting up constants 578
- system users
 - associating with transactions 572
 - authorization code 573
 - overview of setup 536
- table conversions 707
- Taiwan calendar 557
- transaction types 514
- user authorizations 572
- User Reserved Reference field (URRF)
 - note about 603
- value-added tax
 - entering for vouchers 639
- value-added taxes
 - import transactions 639
 - rounding amounts 601
- VAT Declaration Report 401 Generation
 - form 688
- voucher processing
 - deleting records 640
 - entry fields in base software 640
 - GUI number 637
 - overview 637
 - setting up 552, 556
 - voiding records 640
 - voucher match 642
 - working with multiple GUIs for a transactions 639
- Taiwan Exchange Rate Update (F75T1113) 576
- Taiwan Exchange Rate Update (P75T1113) 576
- Taiwan GUI/VAT Statement Print (R03B5001TW)
 - overview 633
 - processing options 634
- Taiwan Ten-Days Exchange Rate (R75T1113U)
 - overview 632
 - processing options 632
- Tax Authorities (75I/TA) 199
- tax collected at source
 - Annual Return of TCS (R75I628) 733
 - Form 27B - Summary of Annual eTCS Return (R75I630) 734
 - Form 27D- Certificate for collection of TCS (R75I627) 732
 - Form 27EQ - Quarterly Return of TCS (R75I629) 734
- tax deducted at source
 - Form 26 & Form 27 (R75I126) 735
 - Form 26Q - P2P - IND (R75I122EQ) 735
 - Form 27A (R75I127) 735
 - Quarterly Deduction Of Tax (Form No 27Q) (R75I128) 735
 - setup requirements 409
 - TDS Statement (R75I102) 735
- Tax Groups (F75I005) 205
- Tax P2P Setup form (IND) 209
- Tax Refund Method (75T/TR) 548
- Tax Regime (75I/GR) 196
- Tax Registration Details (F75I210) 210
- Tax Registration Details (P75I210) 210
- Tax Registration Details Tag (F75I211) 210
- Tax Rule Revision form (IND) 246
- Tax Rule Type (75I/ET) 194
- tax rules
 - setting up for Australia 24
- Tax Rules Setup (P75I072) 242
- Tax Setup P2P (F75I007) 208
- Tax Type (75I/GT) 196
- TCS, *See* India, tax collected at source
- TCS Paid To Tax Authority form (IND) 404
- TCS Prepayment (P75I603) 399
- TCS Prepayment Revision form 400
- TCS Prepayment To Tax Authorities (F75I612) 402
- TCS Prepayment To Tax Authority form 402
- TCS Prepayment to Tax Authority program (P75I604) 402
- TCS Prepayment Transaction File (F75I611) 399
- TCS Register Payment (P75I601) 405
- TDS, *See* India, tax deducted at source
- TDS Certificate Master Maintenance (F75I100) 430
- TDS Certificate Master Maintenance (P75I100) 430, 434
- TDS Certificate Revision (P75I100) 430
- TDS concessional Rate Maintenance program (P75I15A) 418
- TDS Document Company Maintenance (P75I20A) 419
- TDS Form 26Q Work File (F75I100Q) 434

F75I100Q (TDS Form 26Q Work File) 434
 TDS Group (75I/TG) 200
 TDS Rate Master Maintenance (P75I10A) 415
 TDS Rate Master Maintenance file (F75I10A) 415
 TDS Rate Revision form 415
 TDS Setup Default Values (P75I010) 413
 TDS Statement (R75I102) 735, 737
 TDS Type (75I/TY) 201
 Teens (75I/NN) 198
 Tens (75I/TN) 200
 Trading Item Sales (R75I2221) 728
 Transferred Order Quantity Match form (IND) 376
 Translate Business Units (P00065) 7
 translation 7
 business unit descriptions 7
 delinquency notice text 7
 multilingual environments 7
 routines, country-specific 8
 typographical conventions xlv

U

Unlock F75IEXC [Find/Browse] form (IND) 317
 Unlock File (P75I351) 317
 Update Details - TCS Register form (IND) 406
 Update Details -O2C Tax Setup form (IND) 207
 Update of Exportation Data (P75T004E)
 overview 683
 processing options 685
 Update Price (R42950) 227
 Update Purchase Order Receiver Tag File form 387
 Upload AII/CII/PLA Open. Balance/Next No. (P75I381)
 overview 269
 processing options 269
 Upload AII/CII/PLA Opening Balance form (IND) 270
 Upload Balances to RG1 File F75I380 form (IND) 308
 Upload RG23AI (P75I343) 315
 User Profile Revisions (P0092)
 processing options 10
 setting up for country-specific access 9

User Profile Revisions form 10

V

value-added tax
 Customer / Supplier Registration Numbers (R75I2217) 728
 Exempted Item Details for Sales (R75I2219) 728
 Exempted Items Details (R75I2237) 729
 Purchase against Trading Items (R75I2240) 729
 Reconciliation Report - VAT/CST Receivables (R75I2242) 729
 Reversed Purchase Orders Details (R75I2236) 729
 Reversed Sale Orders Detail (R75I2218) 728
 Stock Transfer Details (R75I213) 727
 Trading Item Sales (R75I2221) 728
 VAT - Setoff Report - Unregistered Customers (R75I2213R) 728
 VAT -O2C - Detail/Summary Report (R75I2212) 727
 VAT -Purchase Tax Summary / Details (R75I2231) 729
 Void Voucher Report (R75I2222) 728
 value-added taxes
 China 173
 free goods journal creation (CHN) 173
 Values for Item Orientation (75C/ON) 48
 VAT / CST Account master Setup (P75I2141) 354
 VAT - Purchase Update (R75I210) 386
 VAT - Setoff Report - Unregistered Customers (R75I2213R) 728
 VAT - Setoff Report (R75I2213A) 373
 VAT -O2C - Detail/Summary Report (R75I2212) 727
 VAT -Purchase Tax Summary / Details (R75I2231) 729
 VAT Condition (74/VC) 192
 VAT Declaration Report 401 Generation form (TWN) 688
 VAT on Free Goods Journal Creation (R75C4203)
 overview 173
 processing options 174
 VAT/CST Account Master Revision form (IND) 355

visual cues xlv
Void Reason Code (75T/VR) 549
Void Voucher Report (R75I2222) 728
Vouchers for which Form issued
(R75I4233) 732, 773

W

Wareki date format 453
warnings xlv
WCT, *See* India, work-contract tax
Withholding Revisions - Japan
(P75014) 462
Withholding Tax Category (75/WT) 458
Withholding Tax Detail - Japan
(F750411) 478
withholding taxes
 calculating Japanese withholding
 tax 478
Work Order Completions program (P31114)
 296
Work Order Inventory Issues (P31113)
 as used in India 296
Work With China - Chart of Accounts form
(CHN) 61
Work with Claims for Selected Period
form 392
Work With Consignment (P75I3901)
 overview 295, 299
Work With Excise Unit Setup Details
(IND) 262
Work with Natural Account Structure form
(CHN) 59
Work With Report Format Definition form
(CHN) 62
Work With XML Structure Details form
(CHN) 58
works contract tax
 Certificate of tax (R75I119) 736
 Monthly statement of tax
 (R75I121) 736
 Register to be maintained
 (R75I120) 736

X

XML Financial Report Name
(75C/DX) 47